THE FASTEST MAC EVER! MACINTOSH IIFX

MACWORLD

Macintosh Ilix

The Macintosh Magazine

May 1990 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

MACINTOSH II fx

The Fastest Mac Ever!

8 PAGE-MAKEUP PROGRAMS COMPARED

BEHIND LOCKED DOORS

Manufacturing the Mac: Page 306

ONE HUNDRED 2400-BPS MODEMS

MAC TO VAX

All about DEC Connections

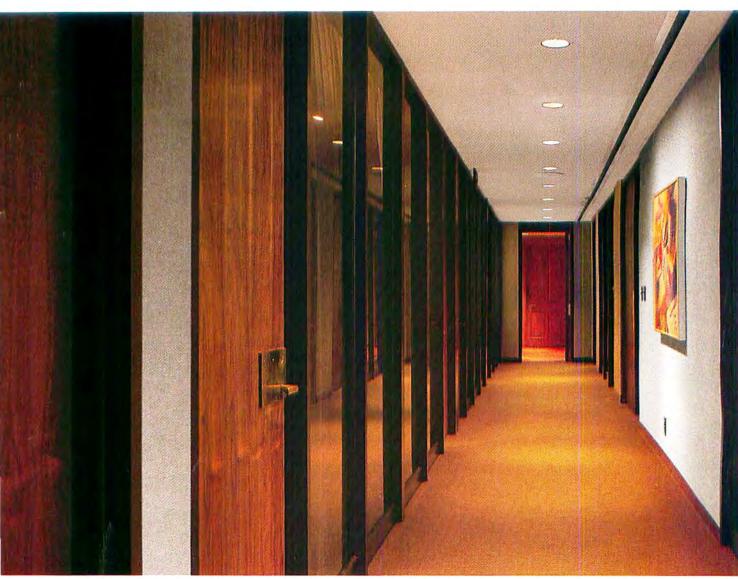
COMPARING Database managers

FoxBase+/Mac, 4D, Double Helix 3, Omnis 5

HOW TO BUILD An electronic rolodex



Microsoft annou second most com





If you're currently using Microsoft ExcelorWord, it's now possible for the people in your department to work together without having a get-together.

Doing so will add years to the life of your company's

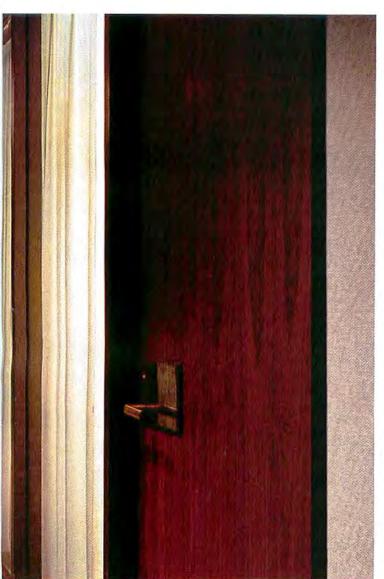
Just add Microsoft Mail.

carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with any E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail.

Without ever having to leave your program.

nces an end to the mon business trip.



And without losing formatting.

Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggested changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, consider this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail,

you can do infinitely more than share spreadsheets.

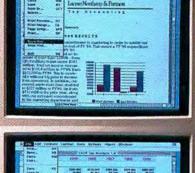
Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do stuff like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders.

All without utilizing an iota of manpower. And that's just one example of how Microsoft

Excel and Mail allow you to consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes[®] and PCs.

Now that we've covered some of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more significant point.

We design every Microsoft application with a single goal in mind: To continually exploit the



| Table | Tabl

goal in mind: To continually exploit the

Microsoft Excel and Word now have built-in Mail
support. So you can send documents without ever leaving
your program. Or entering the hallway.

Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to avoid unnecessary business trips, call (800) 541-1261, Department K67.

While you're at it, ask about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications bundled into one affordable package.

With our help, you'll have no trouble keeping your hallways clear.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

An open letter to the Macintosh community.



Dear Macintosh Community,

In our business, you can't predict the future . . . but you can try to invent it. That's because the real power of what we do resides not in the tools that we build, but in what people are inspired to do with those tools. And that's the result of the most wonderfully unpredictable element of all: people's imaginations.

In the 1980s, our industry grew from a hobby for the few to one of the most significant and encompassing movements in history. At the same time, Apple grew from a small-time recreational electronics company to a Fortune 200 mainstream personal computing corporation. But while we have become a large global enterprise, we are also a young, adventurous company willing to take bold risks. And while our business has become more competitive and complex, we've remained true to our mission: to change the way people think, work, learn, and communicate by providing exceptional personal computing products.

Today, Macintosh is an extraordinarily successful family of personal computers to which we continue to add new exciting CPUs every year. Our latest addition, the Macintosh IIfx, is the highest performance computer we have ever built. It's a Macintosh through and through with no compromises in the user experience, the consistency of the Macintosh way of doing things, or the compatibility with other Macintoshes. Over the next year, we'll introduce even more new CPUs with the same kind of consistent functionality you've come to expect from Macintosh.

Macintosh will continue to be our mainstream platform for the 1990s. Because we shape both our system software and hardware platforms, there's tremendous opportunity for innovation. We can do it faster and better because we can design and integrate all elements of our system to work in harmony, responding simply and intuitively to the touch. And our architecture has been well thought out, and designed to incorporate new capabilities. We're seeing many examples of this as we integrate multimedia technologies into our Macintosh systems.

As technical capabilities become more varied and sophisticated, I believe users will really appreciate our "no compromise," consistent approach. More and more, the Macintosh advantage will be in the driving experience, not just in the visual appearance of our dashboard.

Apple will continue to be the champion of innovation for the individual user in the 1990s. We know there are more wonderful user-centered ideas that we can bring to the world in the years ahead. We have the talent, the resources, and the commitment to do nothing less. In fact, in the next three years alone, we think you'll see more exciting new things from Apple than in our entire history to date.

Nothing motivates us more than people who love our products. Your enthusiasm and loyalty inspire us to make our products better and better. We have many wonderful and talented people at Apple who want to help our Macintosh users change their world. You can count on us because we know we can count on you.

John Sculley

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS



If you want lightning speed and aren't put off by a high price tag, test-drive the llfx, the new top-of-the-line Mac, page 280. (Photo by Stan Muselik.)



Flipping your screen display is a breeze with the Radius Pivot Monitor, page 257.

How to Contact Macworld
MacBulletin
Commentary/Jerry Borrell
Letters
Art Beat
The Iconoclast
Conspicuous Consumer
State of the Mac
Verbatim
News
New Products
How To/Quick Tips
How To/Getting Started with Communications
How To/Insights on Microsoft Works 2.0
Mac Business Tools/Automating Your Small Business 461 By Cynthia W. Harriman
Updates 473
Where to Buy 479
Best-Sellers 524

FEATURES

Power at a Price
Picking a Publishing Program. 290 By Steve Roth Choosing a page-layout program isn't as easy as it used to be. The latest versions of the big three and some newcomers open up exciting possibilities for desktop publishers. Find out how the major players stack up.
Mac to VAX and Back
Behind Locked Doors: Manufacturing the Mac
The Multiuser Database Challenge
Roll Over Rolodex
Choosing a 2400-bps Modem

Travel down an Apple assembly line to see how a Mac is made, page 306.





Macworld talks to Michael Spindler, Apple's new chief operating officer, page 215.

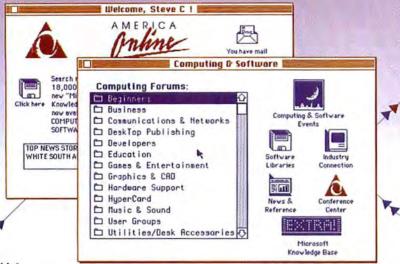
REVIEWS

Audiomedia 1.2	342
PosterWorks 1.01	343
MicroTV 1.1	346
MSF-300Z Color/Gray Scanner	
DeltaGraph 1.0	350
SuperANOVA 1.01	353
Cause 1.0.4	355
Theorist 1.01	359
The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 and The Complete Page Scanner	. 360
M.Y.O.B. 1.0	. 362
Remote Mouse	364
Finale 2.0	
Abaton 8-bit Upgrade Kit	
The Art Importer 2.0 and Fontographer 3.0	373
JMP 1.01	375
Pipe Dream	
40110 10 04 1	380
Thunder II 1.01, Spellswell 2.1c Lookup 2.0	384
Abbre-V-8 1.0	. 389
Philips C1664N and 2064ND	389
MapMaker 4.0	391
DeskPaint 2.01C and DeskDraw 1.3	393
The Cordless Mouse, Felix, RollerMouse, Wiz	. 394
BizPlanBuilder 3.1	396
Phone Line Manager 103	
MarkUp 1.01	
lgor 1.1	403
Window Shopping	iter,



"America Online is the online service for the rest of us..."

—MacWorld



merica Online embodies the Macintosh® vision of ease of use, value, elegance, and depth. It's the 'cool' place for Macintosh people to be!"

America Online may be the online service of the future."

—MacUser

Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5255

-Guy Kawasaki

Order your FREE America Online Kit today.



Online software	Send me my free America kit, waive my first month's of \$5.95 and give me one free* erica Online.
Name	
Address	
City	State Zip
Phone	
Mail to: Quantum C 8619 Westwood Cen	Computer Services, Inc. ster Drive, Vienna VA 22182
Copyright © 1990 Q	quantum Computer Services, Inc.
mark of Quantum C	use during business hours and outside ted States. America Online is a service computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a c of Apple Computer Inc.
For Faster Service Ca	II 1.800.227.6364 Ext 5255

Circle 123 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor David Ushijima Managing Editor Charles Barrett Senior Editor/Features Adrian Mollo Editorial Manager Jane Lagas Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni Senior Associate Editor/East Coast Brita Mann Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac Associate Editor/Reviews Liza Weiman Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich Assistant Editors Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis Production Editor Annie Jenkel Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich Production Assistant Lisa Brazieal Editorial Assistant Julian C. R. Okwu Editorial Administrative Assistants Suzanne Courteau, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler Andrew Fluegelman Intern Jonathan Cassell Contributing Editors Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, David Poque, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock. Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252

ARTANDDESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLood Art Director Joanne Hoffman Assistant Art Directors Nancy Paynter, Kent Tayenaka Designer Leslie Barton Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Designers Andrew Faulkner, Hae Yuon Kim

Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

President and Publisher Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Susan Miller

May 1990, Volume 7, Number 5
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld
Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA94107.
Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90
for \$6 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with
additional postage. Add \$16 per year from Canada and Mexico, add
\$16 per year for surface mail or \$95 per year for airmail from all
other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.

The New WriteNow Version 2.2.

Still Easy. Still Fast. And Still the Right Choice...

...But Now For Even More Reasons!

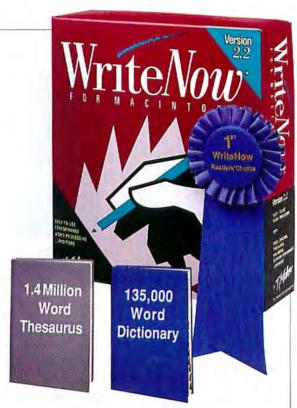
1.4 Million-Word Thesaurus How about 1.4 million new reasons? WriteNow now includes the Proximity WordMaster™ Thesaurus, containing 1.4 million synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related word responses at your fingertips—it's the biggest in the Macintosh world!

135,000-Word Spelling Checker How about another 135,000 great new reasons? We've increased the size of our spelling checker to 135,000 words, making it the largest of any Macintosh word processor as well.

Direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 Compatibility Maybe you just need 3.0 or 4.0 good reasons? WriteNow is directly compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0 documents.

Over a Dozen New Features & Usability Enhancements Or how about over a dozen new features and usability enhancements, like menu fonts, ruler guides, automatic window tiling & stacking, date formatting, powerful new format accelerators, direct input of font size, pre-designed mailing label templates for popular label sizes, and more.

The Word Processor of Choice in the Macintosh World Or how about just one really important reason: When you ask industry critics which word processor they use day-to-day, the answer is always the same: WriteNow. Still the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world.





Reviews

6 WriteNow is the definitive Macintosh word processor. It's easy to use, powerful, and comfortable... Highly recommended.

—John Dvorak, Industry Columnist

[WriteNow] might be The Best Program I'd Ever Used. On any computer—it's the fastest Macintosh word processor I've ever seen. —Jim Seymour, MacUser Magazine

Even if WriteNow is your first Mac application, you'll be up and running in no time.

We rate ease of learning excellent.

—INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

Awards

1989 Editors' Choice Award,
'Best New Word Processor'—MACUSER

1989 Readers' Choice Award, 'Best Word Processor'—MACAZINE

#1 Rated Word Processor in Macintosh 'PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction.'

-PC WEEK MAGAZINE

Comparison of Leading Word Processors

	WriteNow 2.2	MacWrite II	Word	Works
Actual disk space needed:	(2) 800K	Hard disk	Hard disk	Hard disk
Thesaurus:	1.4 million	220,000	220,000	No
Spell Checker:	135,000	100,000	130,000	60,000
Mail Merge:	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Format Accelerators:	Yes	No	Yes	No
Multiple Header/Footers:	Yes	No	Yes	No
Extensive Undo:	Yes	No	No	No
Retail Price:	\$195	\$249.95	\$395	\$295

For more information...

Registered users will receive WriteNow 2.2 upgrade information in the mail. Nonregistered users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company 1390 Villa Street Mountain View, CA 94041

Tel: (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

© 1990 TMAker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNew is a trademark of TMAker Company; Macintosh, Apple Company; Macintosh, Apple Company. Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation.

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth #1217, Moscone Center

Circle 332 on reader service card



Look.



Only SuperMac[™]can dramatically enhance the look and feel of your Macintosh. We do just that with the newest, most impressive member of our family—our 21-inch Color Two Page Display.

—

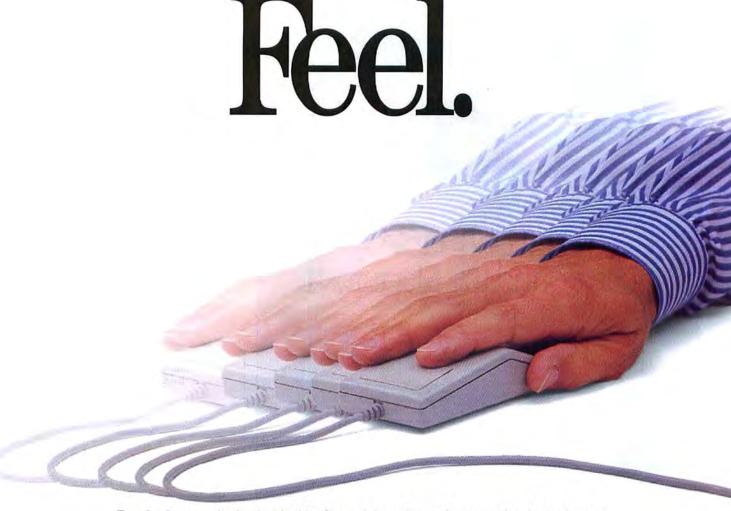
We redefine the concept of a two page display with the first 1152 × 870 color display that's Apple standard WYSIWYG.

And we apply our vast color graphics expertise to our gray scale and monochrome displays, too. With our Platinum Two Page Display™and our 19" Platinum Display,™ we perfectly mirror the subtle details of the actual printed page: Paper whites. Crisp grays. And razor sharp focus, even at the edges.



SuperMac's display system family includes the new Color Two Page Display and Platinum Two Page Display; the 19- and 16-inch Color Trinitrons; and the 19-inch Color, and 19* Platinum Displays.

SuperMac's Two Page Displays are the latest members of an influential family of sophisticated graphics systems. Each complete with a high-contrast antiglare panel and a fast 75Hz flicker free refresh rate. Each perfect for any size system or budget. From our 19- and 16-inch color Trinitrons[™] to our high performance 19" Color and Platinum Displays.



But looks aren't the half of it. SuperMac also enhances the feel of your Macintosh with the most versatile 8- and 24-bit color graphics cards and superior QuickDraw™acceleration.

acceance

SuperMac\(\frac{24}\) and \(\frac{8}\)-bit graphics family includes the new accelerated Spectrum\(\frac{8}\) PDQ and Spectrum\(\frac{24}\) PDQ for large screens; the economical ColorCard\(\frac{24}\) and Graphics Accelerator\(\frac{24}\) Other family members include the Spectrum\(\frac{8}\) Series III, accelerated Spectrum\(\frac{24}\) Series III, ColorCard\(\frac{8}\), Monochrome Card\(\frac{24}\) and other specialty cards.

Our new large screen color cards integrate QuickDraw acceleration on a single card, and optimize Macintosh performance within *every* QuickDraw application, not just a few. Best of

all, they mix and match with more displays than any other card—including Apple and a host of other industry standard displays.

Choose from our Spectrum/8™PDQ for fast 8-bit performance, or our Spectrum/24™PDQ for a blazing 16.7 million colors—as many as your eye can distinguish. Or select any one of our extensive family of high performance, 24- and 8-bit graphics systems: displays, boards, and soft-

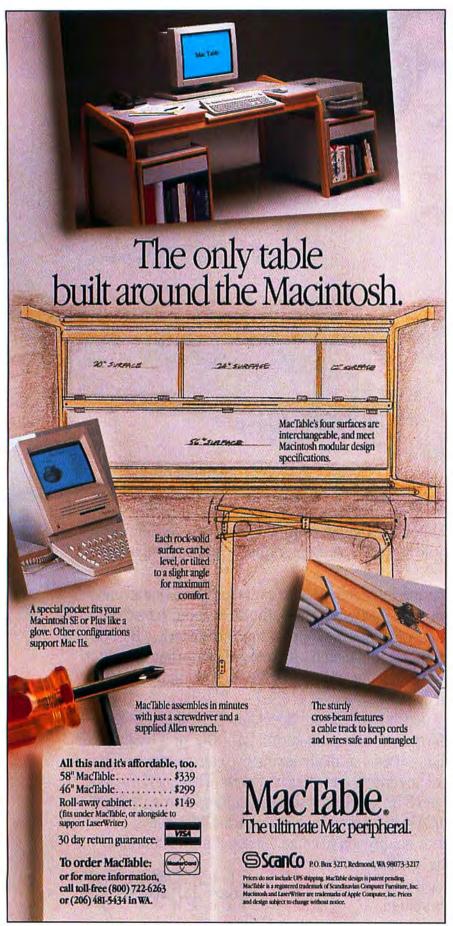
ware. Including our ColorCard/24™ with optional acceleration for 13" displays.

So insist on the superior quality you've come to expect from SuperMac.

The best look. The best feel. The best performance. And the best value. Ask your dealer for a SuperMac graphics system.



Circle 166 on reader service card



Circle 296 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck (415/243-0505)

Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505) No. California (San Jose) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Northwest Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
Sales Associate Danny Linden
So. California Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)
Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)
Sales Associate Marsha Bowers
Midwest Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)

Sales Associate Sandy Mussato
Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson
(201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350) New England Joan Flynn (508/879-0700) Southeast Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758) Telemarketing Manager Beverly Schneider

(415/243-0505)

Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Niki Stranz
(415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation
Daniel Orum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Reader Service Susan Carroll Marketing Associate/Merchandising Lisa Espinoza Marketing Associate/Communications

Kimberlee Luedee

Marketing Associate/Events Randy Schneiderman (415/243-0505)

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Fulfillment Coordinator Evolyn Adenau Promotion Coordinator Lori Hitchcock Circulation Assistant Catherine Huchting Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar

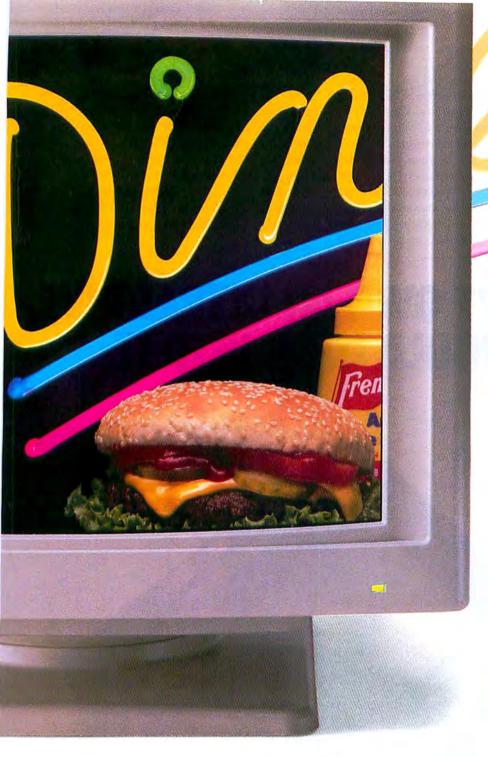
MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio Research Coordinator Guy Tasaka

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Poilen
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence
Accounting Manager Pat Murphy
Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal
Information Systems Manager Walter J. Clegg

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985



Introducing Color That Out-Neons Neon.

Amazing, isn't it? The monitor image actually out-shines the real thing. Introducing two of the brightest Macintosh-compatible color monitors ever made: the Seiko Instruments 14" CM-1445, and 20" CM-2050.

Our new Trinitron* monitors brighten your ideas with a blazing 100 NITs* of color. That's a full 30 NITs brighter than an Apple* MAC II* RGB monitor's maximum of 70 NITs. Which means with us, your colors can be 43% brighter.

with us, your colors can be 43% brighter. Your fire engine reds can be 43% hotter, glacier blues 43% icier, and sunshine yellows can almost give you a tan. In fact, with color brighter than neon in 16 million possible shades, anything you can imagine, you can see. And every eye-popping pixel will be razor sharp because of our high resolution Trinitron tubes.

So if you're looking for color, just use your eyes. You'll see that Seiko Instruments is the brightest choice you can make.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 104M for information and an Authorized Dealer.





n the outside chance that perhaps you haven't experienced a GCC Technologies'™ UltraDrive,™ let us take you inside.

For it's there that you'll find what makes UltraDrive the most reliable hard disk in the Macintosh® industry.

Highest-Quality Components.

Everything that goes into UltraDrive has been meticulously designed and exhaustingly tested. The result: only the very finest components are used. Like the best hard drive mechanisms from Quantum,

Seagate, and Hitachi.

UltraDrive is an engineering marvel inside and out. It features an easy-to-use push-button SCSI selector switch, a security loop to protect against theft, double-shielded cables, a universal power supply and a low-noise cooling fan. Plus a custom-designed wire harness, which protects sensitive wires from exposure to the power supply.

When you've been making hard disks for the Macintosh longer than anyone else, even longer than Apple, it's not surprising your disks are more reliable.

An Abundance Of Software.

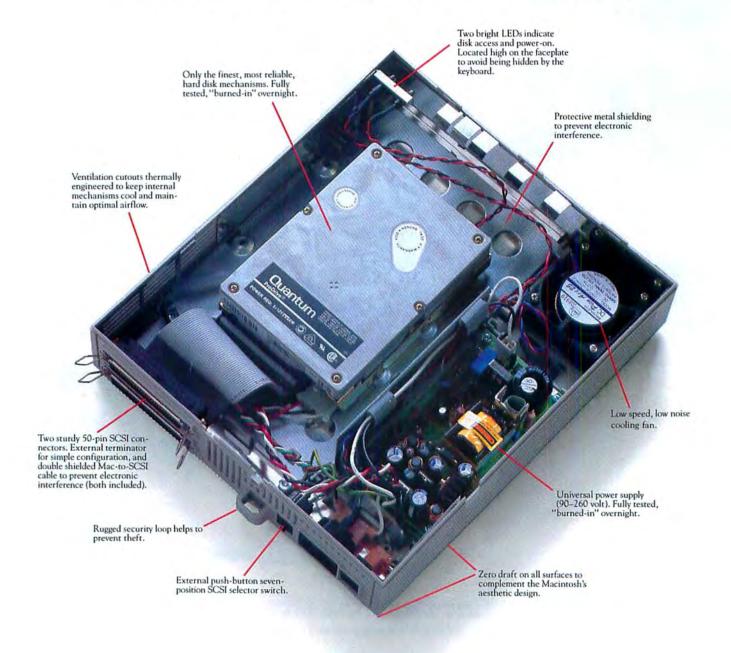
Every UltraDrive comes with an impressive array of value-added software.

Included are SUM™ II from Symantec.™ UltraWare,™ which features GCC's DriveManager,™ QuickSpool™ II, and QuickEnvelope.™ And finally, SelectShare,™ over 3 megabytes of the very best public domain software available.

UltraDrive S

If you like what you've seen so far, let us introduce UltraDrive S. It's the only hard

IF YOU DON'T OWN AN ULTRADRIVE, YOU SHOULD LOOK INTO IT.



disk nominated as MacUser's Best Storage System of 1989. And UltraDrive Sincludes all of the same high-quality components, detailed engineering features, and sophis-

ticated software that you'll receive with UltraDrive.

But what sets UltraDrive S apart from the competition is its incredibly fast average access times, its use of on-board disk caching, and a 1:1 interleave on all Macintosh CPUs. Which means that your hard disk will always operate at maximum speed.

So, any way you look at an UltraDrive, you'll find a hard disk to suit your needs.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your hard disk today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you call,

800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us tollfree from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays.

Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guar-

antee your satisfaction with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Two-Year Warranty.

All UltraDrive and UltraDrive S hard disks carry a full two-year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers pationwide.

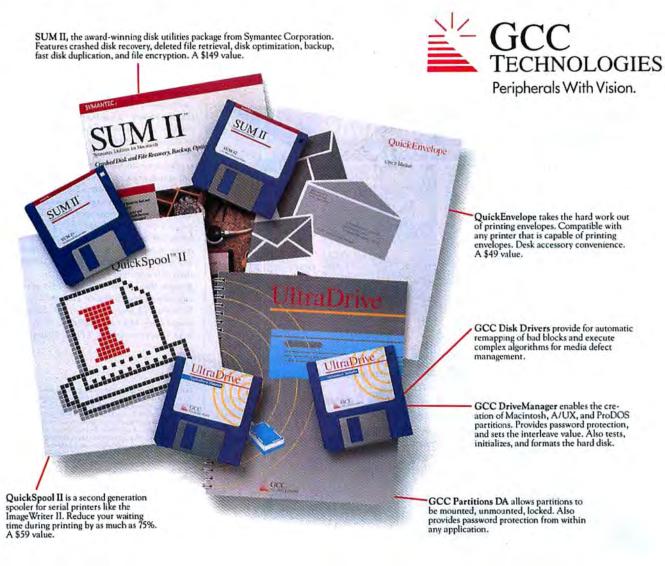


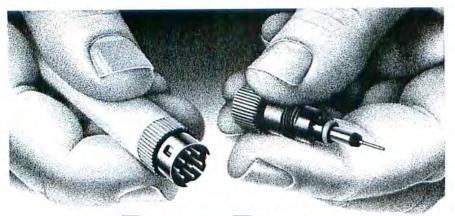
When you call, be sure to ask for our free catalog.

The UltraDrive Family.

THE OILL	abilite i di	my.
Model	External	Internal
UltraDrive 20	\$549	NA
UltraDrive 30	\$629	\$529
UltraDrive 45	\$699	\$599
UltraDrive 80	\$999	\$899
UltraDrive 200	\$1899	\$1749
UltraDrive 240	\$2199	\$2049
UltraDrive 40S	\$799	\$649
UltraDrive 80S	\$1099	\$949
UltraDrive 100S	\$1299	\$1149
UltraDrive 175S	\$1799	\$1649

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.





PowerDraw^{*} The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.



Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

Macintosh Solutions!

Mac Comfort

Relieve the eye, neck, & back strain caused by crouching and squinting to see the Mac's screen! MacTilt raises the Mac to a comfortable

viewing level while providing 30° tilt and 360° swivel adjustments with the touch of a hand.

Models available for the Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, & Apple Mac II Monitors.

\$99.95 Retail

MacTilt SE

Design Station

Mac Integration

Combine your Macintosh CAD system & your blueprints & drawings at one self-contained workstation! Ergotron's **Design Station**

integrates your work area by suspending the Mac's CPU, Monitors, & peripherals over an adjustable drafting table.

Desk Attachable, Free

Standing, & Wall

Mount models

also available.

From

\$577.00

Mac's introduction, Ergotron has been committed to providing Macintosh users with

Since

the

innovative, premium quality products that solve

everyday problems. We enter the 1990's with the same commitment. Call (800)888-8458 for our free Solutions Catalog.

Ergotron, Inc. 3450 Yankee Drive, Eagan, MN 55121. 612/452-8135 • Fax #: 612/452-8346

Circle 148 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

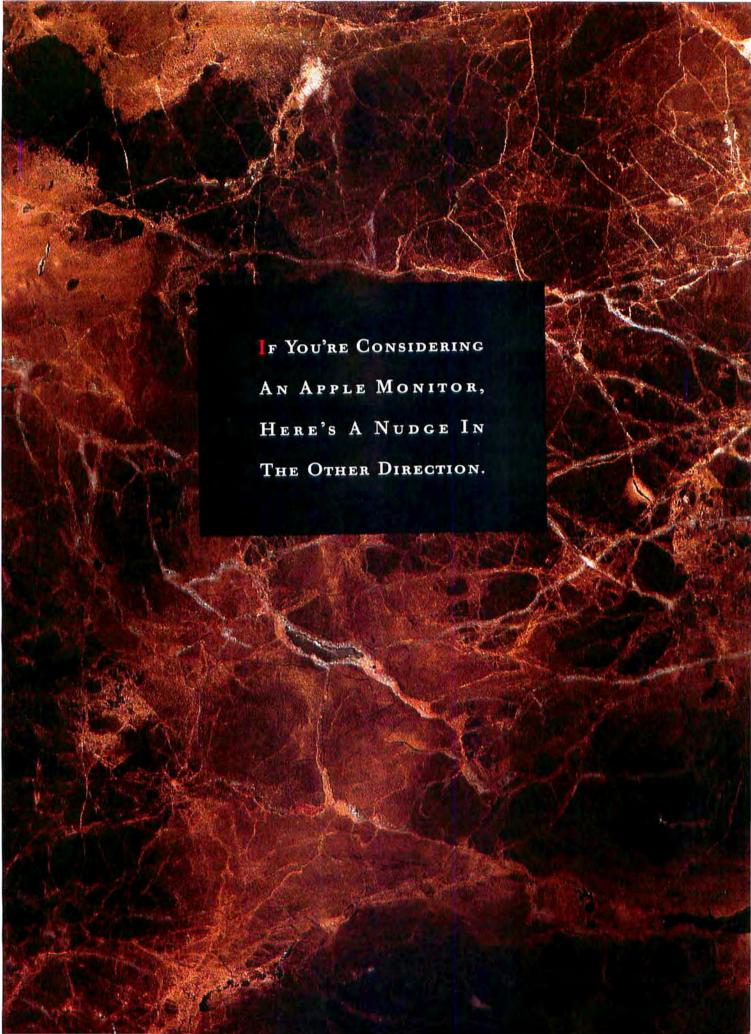
Reprints and Permissions For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

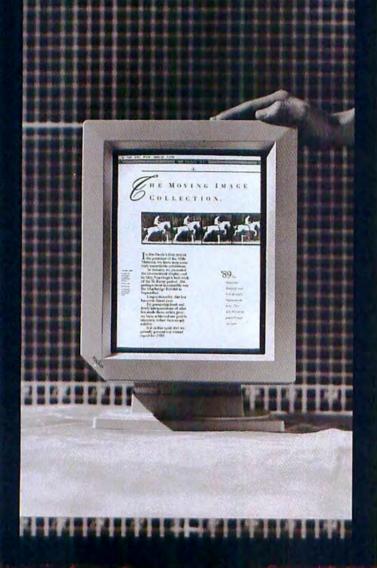
Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800: 621-5461, in California 800:521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Mactworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Mactworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1990 Macworld Communications. Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.







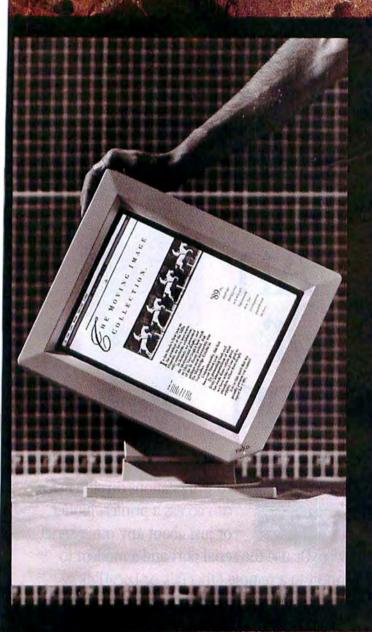


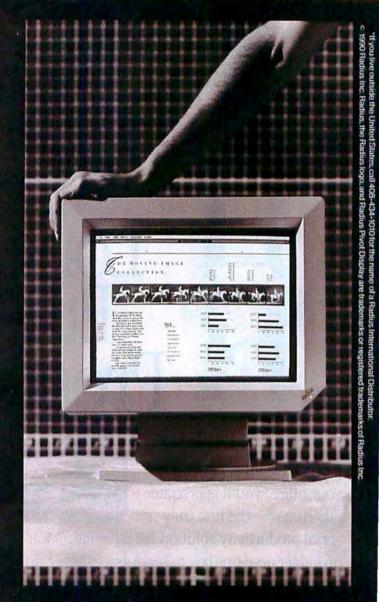
Once again, Radius turns display technology
on its ear. Introducing Pivot, the first display
that goes from portrait to landscape with only
a gentle push. ■ The new Pivot is the first
display that changes orientation, in real time,



to match the format of your project. For example, when you're writing a manuscript, you can see a full page in portrait position. And when you switch to spreadsheets, you can rotate Pivot to view all twelve months.

radus





levels of gray are furnished, with upgrades to

16 levels for near-photographic quality images.

Ideal for graphic design and desktop pub-

lishing. Pivot is compatible with virtually

with either the SE/30 or Macintosh II family.

To find your nearby Radius reseller,

phone 1-800-227-2795.* Then, before you buy

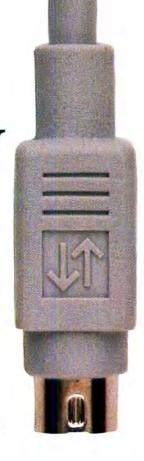
a display for your Macintosh, check out another

every Macintosh application and may be used ______ amazing way to look at things from Radius.



Network Productivity Is No Is No Longer An Ether/Or Proposition.

EtherGate



If you have EtherTalk™ in your office, you'll appreciate EtherGate™ – the first truly uni-

versal productivity solution for EtherTalk. $^{\text{\tiny{M}}}$ You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, an-



other to share serial devices and a third to connect to remote networks. EtherGate does it all. Now you can

Shiva

connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully-functional internet. Link an EtherTalk/LocalTalk internet to a serial port,

so workstations on either side can access a printer, plotter or just about any other serial

device. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect to a remote EtherTalk or LocalTalk internet. You can even dial in to your internet through EtherGate from a remote Mac or PC and a modem. EtherGate gives you complete access control and security features, too. Network productivity is no longer an Ether/or proposition. If you have EtherTalk, you need EtherGate. For more information call Shiva at 1-800-458-3550.

Ether Gate" by Shiva

o

We're Putting Networks To Work®

Shiva Corporation, 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

HOW WITH TOP ID

MACBULLETIN

Finally! Apple Extends Warranty to One Year

Let the Apple world rejoice! At long last Apple has increased its warranty to one year on all its hardware sold in the United States. The new policy covers hardware products purchased after January 1, 1990, and provides for service from any authorized reseller in the world. However, if you buy hardware in the United States and get it repaired overseas, you must pay for the repair and be reimbursed by Apple. Apple already offers a one-year warranty outside the United States. Apple also is offering a promotion through May 31, 1990, on its AppleCare extended service plan. Customers who bought Apple hardware in the United States before January 1, 1990, can purchase 12 months of coverage for the price of 6 months.

Apple Lowers CPU, Printer Prices

Apple has dropped list prices on all its Mac SE and SE/30 models and on LaserWriter IINTs and IINTXs. A 1MB dual-floppy SE now lists for \$2569, down \$300; with a single floppy and a 20MB hard drive, the SE lists for \$2969, a \$500 drop; with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive, it lists for \$3369, down \$700. New SE/30 prices are \$3869 for a dual-floppy system, down \$500; \$4369 for an SE/30 with a 40MB hard drive, down \$500; and \$5569 with 4MB RAM and an 80MB hard drive, down \$1000. The Laser-Writer IINT dropped \$500 to \$4499, and the IINTX \$1000 to \$5999. Though recent management shakeups and reduced earnings have certainly focused Apple's attention on the lack of a low-price machine, the Mac Plus was notably missing from the list of price cuts.

Data Killers Lurk in Fake Utilities

The Mac has been targeted for the first time with programs that intentionally destroy data. The offending code is in a format called a Trojan horse—an apparently normal application that causes damage when it is executed but can't reproduce itself as a virus does. At press time, three Trojan horses had been identified: Mosaic (Type APPL and Creator ????) and FontFinder (Type APPL and Creator BNBW) both erase disks; Virus Info (Type and Creator information unavailable) is less destructive. At press time HJC Software of Durham, North Carolina, and Symantec of Cupertino, California, had both announced upgrades to their antivirus utilities to deal with the Trojan horses.

Font Struggle Gets Bloodier

At the September 1989 Seybold show, Apple and Microsoft announced a swap calculated to push Adobe into royalty-free limbo: Microsoft would use Apple's new non-PostScript fonts (then called Royal, now TrueType) in MS-DOS, Windows, and OS/2, while Apple would use Microsoft's non-Adobe Post-Script clone (now called TrueImage) in LaserWriters. But at the March 1990 Seybold, IBM announced plans to support Adobe PostScript on all its mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs; and Adobe announced a DOS version of Adobe Type Manager, a utility that generates high-quality screen fonts from PostScript printer fonts. At the March Seybold, Adobe president John Warnock also made good on his shellshocked September pledge to publish the Type 1 font spec. Bottom line: end users are stuck with several competing and incompatible standards.

SuperCard 1.5 Faster than a Speeding Bullet?

Though recently acquired by Aldus, Silicon Beach Software is continuing work on its stable of products, including SuperCard. Version 1.5 is somewhat faster, adds a programming tool called Script Tracer for catching script errors, and supports hierarchical and pop-up menus, as well as list fields, which can be used to emulate the Macintosh's Standard File Dialog. Silicon Beach says that SuperCard 1.5's run-time editor is much improved, making trips back to SuperEdit less frequent, and that memory bugs are fixed. The new version will ship with a Project for converting 1.1 Projects to 1.5 format. For more information, contact Silicon Beach at 619/695-6956.

As Expected, Gassée Resigns

Ending weeks of speculation, Jean-Louis Gassée, president of Apple Products, formally announced his resignation from Apple Computer. Gassée will remain for an "orderly period of transition," according to Apple. The resignation came after Apple chairman and CEO John Scully reassigned Gassée's marketing and manufacturing responsibilities to newly appointed chief operating officer Michael Spindler. Under Gassée's guidance Apple's product-development teams created the Macintosh Plus, the SE, the SE/30, the Mac II, the IIx, the IIcx, the IIci, the Macintosh Portable, and the IIfx. Those products silenced critics who said that the Macintosh line lacked (continues)

the power for serious applications. Recently, however, Apple has come under fire for its lack of a spiffy low-end machine as the Plus has gradually lost much of its appeal to new buyers.

Jasmine Files Chapter 11 Bankruptcy

After months of severe financial difficulties and increasing problems with customer service, Jasmine Technologies announced on March 12 that it would file for protection from its creditors under Chapter 11. The San Francisco-based company also placed 70 of its approximately 100 employees on an involuntary three-week furlough pending the arrangement of new financing. Rapid growth and heavy debt led to the company's suppliers' refusing to ship parts for its products, a Jasmine executive said (see Conspicuous Consumer in this issue).

Zebra or Dark Horse to Works?

The publishers of TML Pascal are preparing their first product intended for end-users. The seven-module challenger to Microsoft Works, code-named Zebra, has word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, draw, paint, and communications capabilities. In late alpha versions, the database and spreadsheet modules were especially impressive. TML Systems says the database has the same set of formulas as FileMaker and the ability to call most of the functions in the 256-column-by-16,384-row spreadsheet, which, TML says, has the same formula set as Microsoft Excel. Zebra will have a spelling checker that works in all modules. It will also incorporate the recently announced Claris XTND technology, which simplifies importing and exporting files to and from a wide variety of applications. Pricing and the name of the product had not been established at press time. For more information, call TML Systems at 904/636-8592.

Microcom Readies Timbuktu Competitor

At press time, modem maker Microcom was planning to ship Carbon Copy/Mac in March. Carbon Copy/Mac is a utility that permits someone sitting at one Macintosh to see the screen of another Mac and to control it over a network or a modem. Carbon Copy/Mac also works over EtherTalk and Token-Ring and supports ISDN. According to Microcom, unlike Farallon's competing Timbuktu, Carbon Copy/ Mac lets you resize the window of a Mac you are observing, transfer files while you monitor a second Mac, and provide a text window for sending commands to your modem. Microcom already has an MS-DOS version of Carbon Copy, but the Macintosh and DOS versions of Carbon Copy are not compatible. For more information, contact Microcom at 617/551-1000.

WriteNow Upgraded to Version 2.2

The new version of WriteNow adds features without sacrificing the program's simple interface. The dic-

tionary has been expanded to 135,000 words for spell-checking and 1.4 million thesaurus references, and the dictionary can learn—or forget—words in batch mode. The new version adds a Go to Page command, support for multiple headers and footers in a document, and expanded Format Accelerators (WriteNow's anti-style sheets for handling batch formatting), including a summary view for displaying and changing all headers, footers, or footnotes at once. For more information, contact T/Maker at 415/962-0195.

The News from Letraset

Letraset has enhanced several of its products recently. Taking advantage of DesignStudio's open architecture, the page-layout program is adding a \$125 macro language called DesignScript for automating tasks such as laying out highly structured documents and formatting text. ColorStudio is adding modules for doing color separations (\$395) and for enabling service bureaus to perform device calibration (free to qualified users). ImageStudio, which also has an open architecture, has two new modules: Design Effects, a collection of new effects for manipulating gray-scale photographic images, and Halftone Preview. In addition, the company's fontcreation and font-manipulation packages, FontStudio and LetraStudio, are now Type 1-compatible. Finally, Letraset slashed the charge for upgrading from ReadySetGo 4.5 to DesignStudio-from \$325 down to \$100. For more information, contact Letraset at 201/845-6100.

Olduvai to Brush Up GraphistPaint

The French color paint program GraphistPaint will be renamed VideoPaint and marketed again in this country by Olduvai. It was previously distributed here by defunct Draw It Again, Sam-publisher Aba Software. VideoPaint is an 8-bit color paint and image-manipulation package. It can create and render 3-D objects and do color separations, and it has an unusually adept set of masking tools. VideoPaint will list for \$495, with special pricing for GraphistPaint owners. A 32-bit version of VideoPaint is also under development. For more information, contact Olduvai at 305/665-4665.

DynoDex 2.0 to Add Features, DA Access

The new version of the Mac-based address book that comes with a pocket-size notebook and laser printer paper to fit will soon have a desk accessory for reading and adding data; a large notes field; and many more printing formats, including letters, envelopes, and labels. The new DynoDex will also have more database functions, among them tools for eliminating duplicate records. Portfolio Systems is also developing a calendar utility and a third personal-information-management tool—all of which will be able to share the same data. For more information, call Portfolio Systems at 718/935-9501.

We didn't invent Desktop Publishing,

We just made it *Easy!*

Publish It! Easy combines the sophistication of Publish It! with 10 Desktop Publishing firsts, and an innovative, new, easier-than-ever User Interface.

Now even newcomers to Desktop Publishing can produce powerful, Dynamic Documents everytime.

Everything is Included.

Publish It! Easy is an All-in-one Desktop Publishing program that lets you enhance the appearance of all your documents. Now you can put the emphasis where you want it, and bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before!

No Experience Necessary!

Using the Quick-Start Mini-Manual you'll create your first document in less than an hour.

Write a document, check the spelling, add as many graphics as you need, and print it out (on your Dot Matrix or Laser Printer), all in a few simple steps - all with one program - and get professional-looking results - everytime.

A Powerful Communications Tool for Everyone.

Whether you're a business owner or manager, a marketing specialist, secretary, or student, you'll get their attention with every announcement, letter and report you write.

This Program Includes:

- · A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- Advanced Page Layout
- · Built-In Drawing & Painting Tools
- · A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

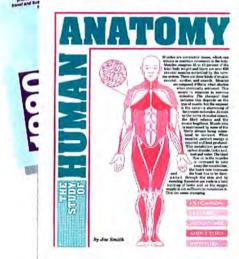
Technical Support

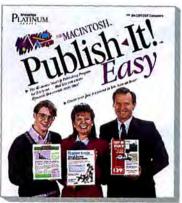
All Publish It! Easy registered owners get 60 days of technical telephone support absolutly FREE! Details inside every package.

©1990 Timeworks, Inc. Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 418 on reader service card







FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS



LIMITED TIME OFFER!

Suggested Retail Price \$199.95 Special Introductory Price \$99.95 **SAVE \$100.00**

At your favorite dealer, or order direct from Timeworks. 1-708-948-9202



What the reviewers say about Publish It! Version 1.1

"1989 Best Program of the Year" InfoWorld

"Publish It! provides more tools than PageMaker and Ready, Set, Go!,--it's easier than QuarkXPress--and it's fast!" MacUser Magazine

Now Publish It! Easy brings the most used features of Publish It! to anyone new to desktop publishing.

- ☐ Yes! Send me Publish It! Easy I've enclosed \$99.95 + \$4.70* (shipg. & handling). Total \$104.65 I get a full 60 day money back guarantee when I order by mail. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax.
- Send me more information. **TIMEWORKS**

444 Lake Cook Rd. Deerfield, IL 60015-4919 *Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S. 1-708-948-9200

Name

Address

City/State/ZIP

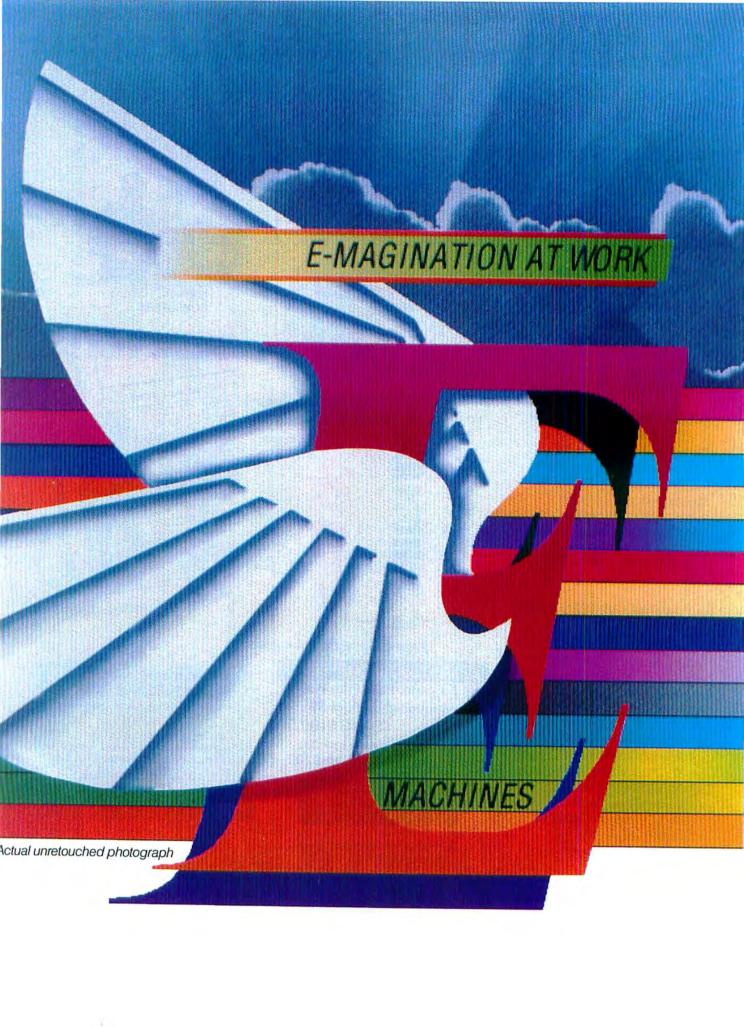
Card Number

Signature

Exp. Date

☐ Check, ☐ MC, ☐ Visa, ☐ Amex

FAX 1-708-948-7626





New 24-bit color from E-Machines.™

Let your creativity take wing!

Experience a few minutes piloting the new 24-bit color T19/24: the latest addition to the E-Machines™ fleet of high-flying Macintosh displays. From our exceptional color to our wide-screen gray scale displays, you'll see the big difference that comes from E-Magination.

You'll see the difference in the large-screen image definition and brilliant color of the T19/24, whose 24-bits of true color lets you create and enhance true photographic quality images with smooth, rich, infinite gradations

◆ You'll see the difference in the ColorPage™ T16: the perfect combination of compact size and bigscreen impact, judged best by no less an authority than

And if you think that all 21-inch gray scale displays are pretty much the same—at least the same size — you'll see a big difference in the OuickView™ Z21 IQ.

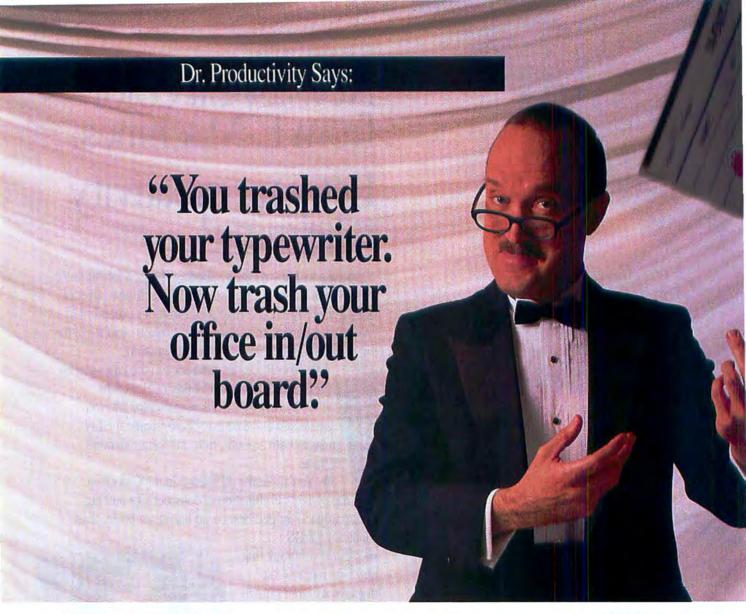
It's the only 21-inch screen large enough for two full pages, including margins and borders. Its

> flicker-free screen and other advanced ergonomics are a pleasure to use.

So go ahead: let your creativity take wing. With E-Machines, you can take on those projects that have got to look great!

Put E-Magination to work for you. Just call us direct for your nearest dealer: 1-800-34 GRAPHIC (1-800-344-7274). Or write E-Machines, at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.





"Never wonder where the heck George went again."

"The busier your organization, the more time you waste running around looking for people. 'Where's George? Should we start the meeting? Should we wait? When will he be back? How can I get him the moment he gets back?' Blah blah blah. Time down the toilet. Fortunately, there is a cure."

"You can let everyone wonder where the heck you went. Or let people know where you are in a flash."

"The latter is for smart people. In/Out™ lets you post your whereabouts with a five-second pull-down. Click and go. You can even create short cuts for your frequent outs, like playing tennis, at lunch, at the psychiatrist, whatever. Bang. You're electronically posted. And your own screen gets a 'sleep' message that's a combined screen saver and time saver,

because it shows anyone who looks into your office where you are."

"If you want exercise, go to a gym. If you want to know where anyone on the network is, click the mouse."

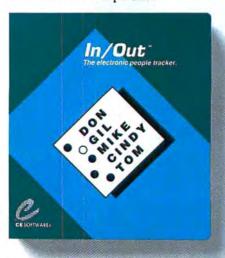
"Anyone can hot-key at any time from any Mac® on the network, and get an instant electronic In/Out board of the entire office, or any department. Click on any individual, and get the details of their return time and whereabouts. Save countless steps."

"Now your receptionist can stop paging everyone to death."

"Callers will appreciate how quickly your receptionist can locate people. Your operation will run smarter, smoother. Your electronics will astonish your friends. And your reception area will look a lot better. The in/out board is dead. Long live In/Out."

"Go to a dealer and try it."

For the Macintosh. Suggested retail price: 10 user pak: \$299.95 Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept, CE31.





The Macintosh IIfx

IS IT REVOLUTIONARY? IS IT NEWS? OR IS IT SOMETHING ELSE?

he trouble with the media is that it seems unable to distinguish between the end of the world and a bicycle accident. — George Bernard Shaw (paraphrased)

The new Mac IIfx is a good machine, possibly a great machine. And the Macintosh Display Card 8 º 24 GC, the 24-bit video board announced at the same time, has put Apple at the top of the performance heap of personal computer manufacturers. Compag, Tandy, Wyse, even IBM have machines that rate better when tested against esoteric benchmarks, but the IIfx performs superbly when run with programs that can take advantage of its performance (such as large desktop publishing files, graphics applications, databases). I was able to open a large PageMaker file (including 8-bit images) and drag the page around the screen with no screen-drawing delays. Sorry, Jean-Louis, it drives like a German car, not a Honda,

What makes reporting on the IIfx difficult is that it is so flawless in its execution and so logical an extension of current machines that it is startling. Okay, I don't like putting three to six times more performance in a Mac II chassis (a IIcx box makes more sense to me), but that's hardly a legitimate complaint. In fact, it's a benefit if you own a Mac II or a Mac IIx and would like to upgrade to the latest and greatest machine, because logic-board upgrades will be made available.

The manufacturing prowess represented by the new machine is considerable, and the evolution of Macintosh system architecture is admirable. Apple uses two-sided surface mounting for components, and under the chassis you'll find 6-layer printed circuit boards and nine relatively complex semicustom chips that integrate many functions. There are a 40MHz processor and a coprocessor, plus two additional processors to handle input and output functions. This overall performance improvement continues the inexorable progress Apple has made since introducing the Mac 128K.

BY JERRY BORRELL

So the IIfx is not the end of the world, or even the start of a new world. It is a meaningful step along the path to future Macs. The only question is whether you or I will write out a check for the \$10,000 to \$12,000 the IIfx will cost. Discounts of up to 30 percent for large corporations will insure that they will buy the machine, but most Macs now are individually owned.

The Winter of Apple's Discontent

It was a cold winter for Apple, Xerox announced its lawsuit for (among other things) theft of intellectual property. Then, as the days shortened, Apple's PR machinery quietly began to send out advance notice that the company's plans for a low-cost Mac had changed. Not official notice, mind you, but "this is not for attribution or quotation" kind of discussions. At about the same time in January, John Sculley abandoned two keynote speeches at important industry-analyst meetings-his favorite kind of appearance. Also at about the same time. Apple stock took a dive as a result of lowered profit (but not earning) ex-



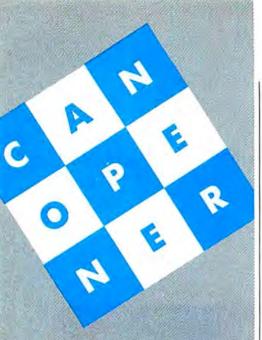
pectations. Journalists and pundits nationwide were in high dudgeon about Apple getting its comeuppance. "Apple has forgotten the masses, its roots" read the average porridge passing for meaningful commentary.

The company's annual Christmas gift to employees (in 1988 it had been a combination portable beer cooler and radio) was dropped. Instead, Apple donated \$50,000 to UNICEF.

Then the foo really hit the fan. John Sculley wrote a letter to employees laying down the law. Times were tight in Cupertino. Apple's second quarter—traditionally its largest and most profitable—was flat, and the following quarter boded not so well. Some of Apple's 14,000 employees would be laid off in the first large-scale layoffs since 1985. The company's vaunted profit-sharing plan would be changed. The program under which Mercedes, Audis, and BMWs were provided to executives was axed. A hiring freeze went into effect.

The T-shirt budgets were cut.

One wag in Cupertino suggested to me that the layoffs might not be (continues)





We like to think of CanOpener as the information retrieval utility for the Mac. Because it lets you search and retrieve text, pictures and sounds from just about any Macintosh

file; then view, save, print or copy the information you need.

But it seems our users have other ways of describing CanOpener, such as "..useful", "...a lifesaver" or (our current favorite) ".. the neatest thing since peanut butter!"

And some of the toughest critics of all, the editors of MacUser magazine, recently awarded CanOpener their prestigious Editors' Choice Award for Best File-Management Utility.

So, no matter how we describe CanOpener, one thing is clear, it's solving our customers' information retrieval problems. And in our opinion that makes CanOpener just one thing ...a success!

CanOpener. \$125. For more information, or to receive a free information package, call 800-552-9157 or 914-747-3116.

ABBOTT SYSTEMS

© 1990 Abbott Systems Inc. CanOpener is a Trademark of Abbott Systems Inc.

Circle 80 on reader service card.

noticed, "like the fact that we didn't do any marketing for six months in 1989 wasn't noticed. And guess what. The computers still sold."

New COO Michael Spindler promised (a promise later hedged) an imminent change in the Apple warranty program. And a low-cost machine seemed to retreat from peoples' consciousness at Apple.

Whither the Low-Cost Mac?

Sometime between the 1988/89 winter announcements by Sculley to the effect that a low-cost design center was coming and the summer of '89, some assumptions shifted. The change sparked, one assumes, by planning in Apple's product marketing and development group. So now there's talk about two low-cost machines.

oes \$799 constitute a low cost machine?

One Apple insider asked me, "Have you priced a Mac Plus lately?" And he's right: during the Christmas holidays, advertisements for a Plus offered prices as low as \$799. But I'm not willing to let Apple off the hook for a low-cost machine should it cleverly position the Plus. Any low-cost machine should include, at a minimum, the direct-connect slot of the Mac SE, color capability, and updates to the logic board. Would an SE priced at under \$1000 constitute a low-cost Mac? The answer is yes. It wouldn't be a modular machine like an Apple IIGS that allows users to expand and upgrade the system easily. But it would satisfy the continued demands for a low-cost machine. Perhaps we'll see such a model eventually.

But color, or so informed sources say, will be available in a low-cost machine as well, in a package that will look like a Mac IIcx and be priced at about \$2500, including a 13-inch color monitor. And this machine will be expandable through its slots.

For all of our (users', the press's, and analysts') whining about the need for a low-cost Mac, Apple still has the unenviable task of reconciling what the

multitude cries out for and what the company can produce, at what margin, that will represent more technological value for the end user and that will be a competitive machine in the marketplace. The amazing truth is that Apple has been working hard to build this machine for more than a year.

System 7.0—A Good Call

The low-cost Mac was not the only thing in for dramatic change. Throughout the fall and winter of 1989, key development staff at companies like Microsoft and Aldus could be heard thumping their fists down on tables and cursing about problems with converting their applications to Apple's new system software.

Then Apple made a decision to bite the bullet and change the release of System 7.0 so that it would incorporate a somewhat reduced feature set from the originally announced plan. (The trade press had a field day with that.) Once the commotion of midwinter dissipated, it was clear that the company had made a good decision. Apple settled on five key elements for 7.0-vital features that would cause developers the least upset. They included: virtual memory (which can be used on any Mac with a 68020 and an MMU or PMMU, or with a 68030 processor), IAC/IPC application protocols, font rendering, database access, and a new Finder.

There were a lot of trade-offs in the decision. Apple clearly couldn't manage to get functions such as the new print manager and layout manager into this release, much to the pleasure of its third-party developers, who didn't look forward to the great deal of work necessary to implement them. Apple had to make the decision about naming conventions-and bit the bullet again in deciding that some features planned for 7.0 would now be included in a new version to be named 80

On the good side, several new features not mentioned earlier were planned for inclusion-a new help manager, sound manager, time manager, and a host of functionality brought about as Apple finishes the IAC/IPC portions of its system code. These functions include Personal Ap-(continues)



Power Defined.



VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO APRIL 11-13, 1990

BOOTH 944



Power Realized.

aster the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 3.0
- Persuasion 1.0 or 2.0
- Word 3.0 or 4.0
- Works 1.1 or 2.0

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you 're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99

The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a

Estal to Personal Francis Sys complete catalog - at no charge.

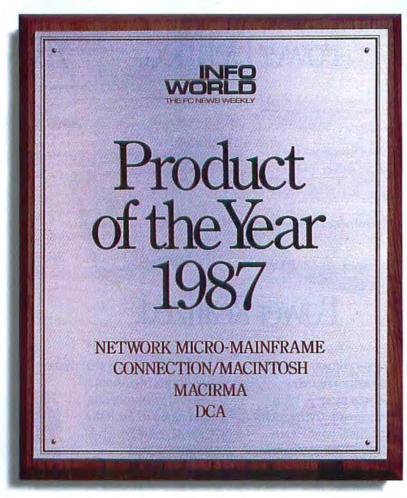
Just like having a private tutor CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

COMPANY ADDRESS

* OF MACS

Providing You With Mainframe Solut Unexpected Side Eff





Once a year, Macintosh™ users are asked to name the best Mac-to-mainframe product. And for the past three years, the name they chose was MacIRMA.™ This has made us very happy.

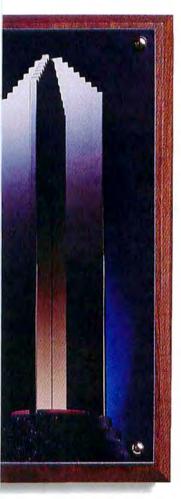
But then, DCA® has been making a lot of Macintosh users happy by continuing to expand the MacIRMA product family to include 3270 coax adapters for all kinds of Macintoshes,

from the SE™and the SE30™to any Macintosh with NuBus™architecture.

What really wins over Mac users though, is our software. Like the MacIRMA Entry Emulator for 3278/79 terminal emulation in a CUT environment. And the newly announced MacIRMA WorkStation software which supports both DFT coax and IRMALAN™

DCA is a registered trademark and MacIRMA and IRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Macinto

The Most Mac-Toions Has Had An ect: Plaque Build-Up.





Gateway connections to the mainframe.

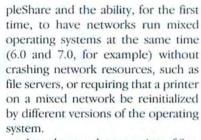
If that's not enough, there is MacIRMA Graphics software which provides mainframe graphics terminal emulation. And there's also MacIRMA API, so you can write your own programs in "C" or Hypercard to connect to the host. Best of all, every software product supports file transfer and runs on any of our boards.

You might even say we're obsessed with offering more choices in Mac-to-mainframe technology than anyone else: We've certainly got the hang-ups to prove it. For more details, please give us a call at 1-800-241-4762, ext. 57.

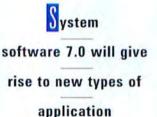


Start a file on us today. You'll need it tomorrow.

SE30 and NuBus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. @1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.



I used a prerelease version of System 7.0 on a Mac SE with 2MB of RAM and an 8MB partition on a hard disk. I opened eight separate windows, keeping MacDraw, MacWrite II, Claris CAD, Excel, 4th Dimension, and three other applications open at once. Not bad. There were really fast interactions with whatever window I chose to activate.

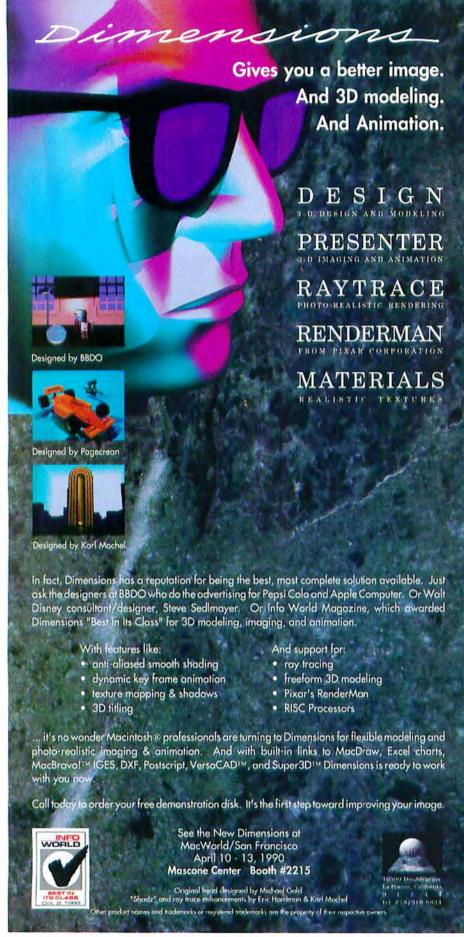


It remains to be seen what will happen with large graphics files, but textbased applications run smoothly.

More exciting is the new type of application interactions that developers will be able to accomplish. For example, I was able to have Power-Point open on three different machines while three people viewed and worked on the same slide presentation simultaneously—the result of the new database-access and file-sharing features established on each machine. And there is no problem with speed if the software is implemented correctly by the third-party developers.

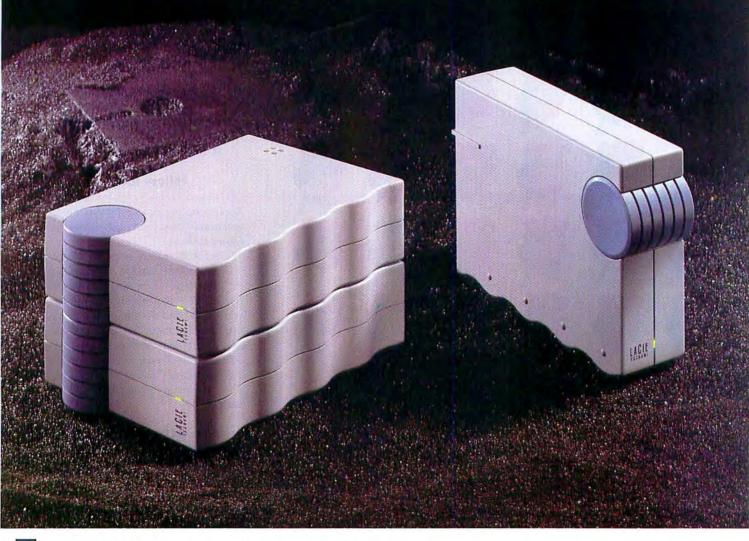
The Shift to 8.0

Perhaps the strangest thing to report is the internal Apple debate that surrounded the decision to shift some of the functions originally intended for 7.0 to an 8.0 version. For a while there was a suggestion by many that an interim version called 7.5 be released, but Jean-Louis Gassée made the call that this was verboten—too confusing to the user and to retail channels. The foot-dragging appears to have had its basis in fear. Fear that postponing some features would reflect badly (continues)



Circle 92 on reader service card.

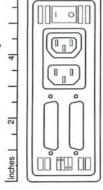
REPORTS INDICATE A POWERFUL NEW WAVE WILL SOON ENGULF THE COUNTRY



Tsunami drives from La Cie

"La Cie gives your hard disks a Silverlining." - MacWeek 1990

- National onsite service by
- · 20-210 megabytes
- · Seek times as low as 15 ms
- Toll-free technical support
- · Portable, approximately 3 lbs.
- · Silverlining included
- Up to five year warranty



POWER

CONVENIENCE

110-240V AUTO SELECT POWER ENTRY

SCSI CONNECTORS

TERMINATION &

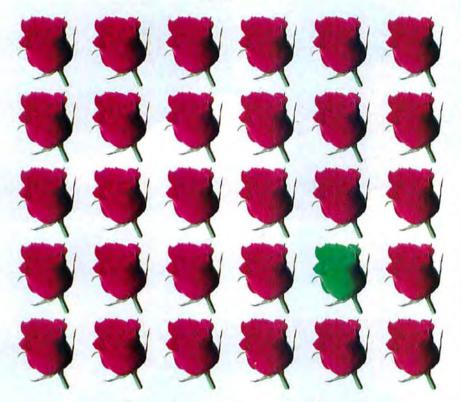
"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." - MacWorld 1990

Call (800) 999-0143 for your free Tsunami information kit. Dealer inquiries welcome. International or U.S. call (503) 684-0143. Fax: (503) 624-0919

See you at MacWorld



If your statistical software is limiting your vision,



who knows what you might be missing?

You may not know it, but most statistical software won't let you see in color. Even if it's made for a color display. So you might overlook something you really need to know.

But with Data Desk, the color you see isn't just for decoration. In fact, it's part of a visual approach to data analysis you won't find anywhere else. One that reveals your data in surprising new ways. So you see solutions and opportunities that were never visible before.

Whether you've got a color or monochrome Macintosh, find out how Data Desk can improve your vision. Call **1-800-323-5423** today. In Illinois, 312-498-5615.

And see the truth you may have been missing.

Data Desk

Odesta Corporation, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062. AD11DD:050190

1989 Odesta Corp. Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc

Circle 162 on reader service card.

upon the technology group at Apple. In truth, most of us don't give a flying twinkie just as long as we perceive that the operating system is continually improving.

Several things that aren't going to make it into System 7.0 will follow later in the year. The new layout manager was ready, but it made no sense to ship that without the print manager. Nor will the script manager appear. A different set of functions—

everal things
that aren't going to make
it into System 7.0 will
follow later

Apple scripting, or user programming functions—have been pushed into the future as well.

As for the future non-QuickDraw system software alluded to by Sculley in 1989—the complete rewrite of Apple's OS—that has moved out beyond 1992. And we don't really give a flying twinkie about that either, as long as the problem of slow graphics is solved. And solved it will be as today's 24-bit graphics board is integrated onto the system board of late 1990 or early 1991.

Next, Adobe, and Cannon

The question on many minds over the winter was what in Sam Hill Steve Jobs intends to do. Everyone and his pundit knows that Steve is working away on a color version of his Next machine. (Someone please ask Steve to stoop to the mundane and make a floppy drive for the thing.)

Given the fact that Apple drove Adobe into Steve's camp, and the fact of Canon's investment in the company, it should not come as a surprise when Steve announces his new strategy of revolutionizing the office based on a color computer, a plain-paper color copier, and color software. And, in fact, 6 pages per minute that contain 24-bit color images is going to be dramatic.

I can see the headlines now: Jobs announces color is the Next wave. Future of the office explored. Bicycle accident in Menlo Park.

IT'S ALL HERE IN BLACK AND WHITE

Up to now Macintosh users had only one choice for hard disk solutions. One choice for warranty. One choice for service. One choice for hard drive mechanisms. And one choice for cases.

La Cie expands your choice. La Cie offers you national onsite service up to one year, warranty programs from one to five years, toll free technical support, optional carrying case, your absolute choice of Connor, Hewlett-Packard or Quantum drive mechanisms, and three different case designs to choose from — ZFP, Cirrus and Tsunami. Of course, Silverlining is included too.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more. It's your choice.



Drive Mfg.	Size MB	Seek Time (ms)	ZFP Price	Cirrus Price	Tsunami Price	Warranty Year(s)
Conner	20	25	399	499	599	1
	40	25	479	529	699	1
	80	25	699	759	999	1
	100	25	799	859	1099	1
	200	15	1199	1259	1599	
Quantum	40	15	529	579	799	5
	50	15	599	659	899	5
	80	15	799	859	1099	5
	105	15	899	959	1199	5
	120	15	999	1059	1299	5
	170	15	1199	1259	1599	5
	210	15	1399	1459	1799	5
HP	660	15	3099			5

"La Cie gives hard disks a Silverlining." MacWeek 1990

Call to order (800) 999-0143. International or U.S. call (503) 684-0143. Fax: (503) 624-0919 See you at Macworld



MAKE YOUR MAC IIci

25 MHz!



37% Increase with Strata 30 58% Increase with Autocad

730 o Increase with Ovark XPress A10 o Increase with Free Hand Mac II.

When you purchased your Mac IIci, you didn't get maximum performance. It was designed for a plug-in cache card... here it is!

DayStar's Fast Cache Ilci ™ unleashes the full power of the Mac Ilci's 25MHz processor. By storing application code in superfast 25 nanosecond memory, Fast Cache Ilci lets the processor operate at zero wait-states, for maximum performance. That's why Apple® builds a

special cache connector into every Mac Ilci they ship!

Easy Installation

If you've ever put in a NuBus™ card, you can put in our cache card. Our pictorial manual will guide you - installation is easy, and takes a matter of minutes.

Work Faster and Better

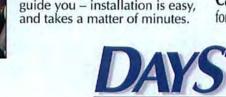
Whether it's graphics, CAD or database... you will benefit from Fast Cache Ilci. Create time for changes that make the difference between work that is adequate, and work that is truly outstanding.

Completes the Mac IIci Design

You've invested significant dollars into your Mac Ilci -Fast Cache Ilci will maximize overall performance for only a slight increase in system cost.

Call 1-800-962-2077 today

for more information and your nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.





Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective bolders.

Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.

All percentage increases are relative to the performance of a Mac Ilci with a Fast Cache Ilci

This ad designed and created exclusively on a Macintosh II with a DayStar 50/030 Accelerator II.



For MACWORLD Subscribers Only



YES!

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME	
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY / STATE / ZIP	
Please bill me.	Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. Add \$18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.

Subscribe today and SAVE \$23.40!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

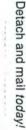
PERMIT NO. 1262

BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

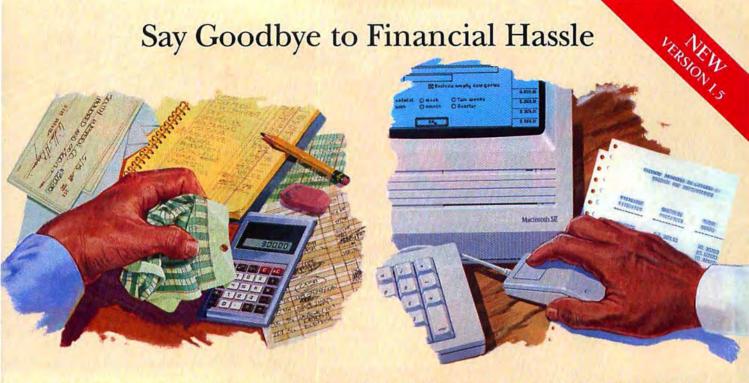
MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Don't let this card get away...





So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. *In seconds*, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading
April 15. With
Quicken's Tax
Summary reports,
you'll instantly have
itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken
links directly to top
selling tax software
such as MacInTax*.

, and more.

NEW VERSION 1.5

- · More flexible reporting:
- New multi-column reports for trend tracking
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handlingMore ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser youcher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Ken Landis of



MacUser gives
Quicken the highest
rating of five mice
and says, "Quicken is
a great program
...the industry standard."

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn,

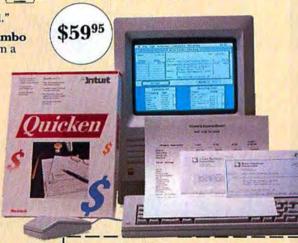
Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Tax Summary, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, noquestions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.



1	Yes, Iwant to say goodbye to financial hasale and try Quicken. If I'r not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a finefund. Oulcken Version 1.5 for Macintonly at \$59.95, includes for whithin its production of the same production.
W.	not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a fu
1	
ш	by air. CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 day
	for delivery in U.S., and longer to Canada.

Address		_
City	State	Zip
	State	

Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

Visa MasterCard American Express

Card No. Exp. Date

Signature _____

Mail to:

P.O. Box 3014 Menlo Park, CA 94026 Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada.

G-MW05

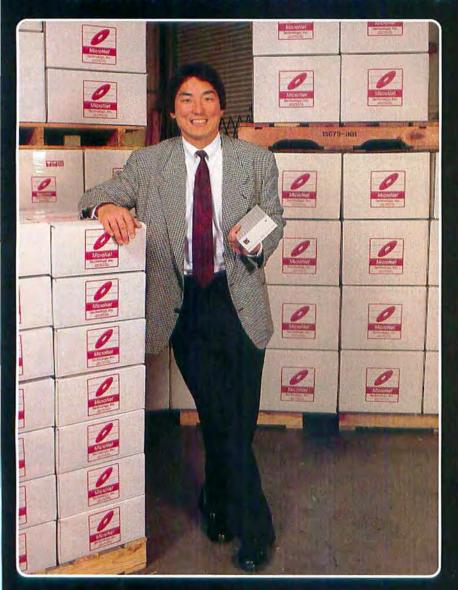
SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel*, and MacInTax.

Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it. Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copyprotected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Internal and external hard disk drive subsystems from 20 to 2022 MB, fast as 5.4 ms. Tape backup to 1.3 GB, 45 MB removable cartridge and rewritable optical systems.



Quality and Support "The Macintosh Way"

From the desk of Guy Kawasaki:

I got a MicroNet drive and loved it. Then I visited MicroNet and found out that it's truly a Macintosh Way kind of company. What a bunch of hardware tweaks!

Deep, indulgent, complete and elegant products-that's the MicroNet Way. Check out MicroNet when you need a Macintosh hard disk.

Cy Kawasali

Author of "The Macintosh Way" and renowned Apple Evangelist.

Sold Through Better Dealers Worldwide.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Call today for data sheets and the name of your nearest MicroNet dealer.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033 FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611

LETTERS

Feeling the Bite

have been a certified Apple developer for two years. Your *Conspicuous Consumer* column of December 1989 was right on target about an insane problem I can't believe Apple is putting me through.

In March 1989 I had an Internal 80SC Hard Disk installed in my SE. In September it suffered intermittent boot-up failures and I brought it in to Computer-Land. On the technicians' advice, I called Apple to request a warranty extension and was instructed to take the system to an Apple Service Center.

When the service manager told me that the drive needed to be repaired at a cost of \$450, I asked him to call Apple for a warranty extension, which he did, and Apple declined. When I called Apple, I was told that it was the service manager's responsibility to contact the engineers' Technical Support Hotline for a free repair. He complied, but once again, the request was denied. Finally, I paid for the repair and called my lawyer, who said that under the rules of U.C.C., a latent defect is not to be absorbed by the consumer, whatever the specific warranties, especially when such warranties are not industry standard. Neither of us knew then that my drive was still under warranty by Quantum (the manufacturer) and that



Apple would use this warranty to replace the drive without passing the savings on to me. When I read your column I was really shocked. It was like seeing the teeth of the wolf under your granny's night bonnet.

Apple informed me that by authorizing the repair job, I had nullified my options for a warranty extension! I was also told that Apple sometimes makes good on the Quantum warranty where it is applicable, but in my case (accepting the repair from the Apple Repair Service Center) it was not applicable.

Since \$450 is not worth the expense of a lawsuit, by putting me off, Apple has won. If you publish this letter along with my address (102 Whisperwood Ln., Rehoboth, DE 19971), maybe others with similar problems would join me in a class action.

Xavier François Hussenet Black Banana, Inc. Reboboth, Delaware At press time, Apple announced that it would extend all product warranties to one year, retroactive to January 1, 1990. For more details see *MacBulletin*, page 17.

—Ed.

The Radiation Question

'd like to clarify some points made in the article by Diana Hembree, "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health" (January 1990). The Kaiser longitudinal perusal of data is a correlation study. Correlations are not cause-andeffect relationships. They do sometimes indicate a problem that could be further studied. This was done with the Kaiser data, and no cause-and-effect relationship was found.

The Kaiser and the Brodeur literature are unscientific ramblings of people who have an axe to grind. When their findings were presented for peer review, they fell into the area of wishful thinking, rather than scientific re-

Corrections

The correct phone number for Deneba Software (New Products, March 1990) is 305/594-6965. Deneba's upgrade policy for Canvas 2.1 (Updates, March 1990) is \$30 for users who purchased Canvas before August 1, 1989, and free to those who purchased it after that date.

The phone number for Heizer Software, maker of Excel, Works, and Hyper-Card tutorials ("Mastering the Mac," February 1990), is 800/888-7667.

The Racet Cosmos 600 requires 632 seconds for a 20MB folder transfer ("Erasable Opticals: New Light on Data," March 1990). The bar showing its timing was left out of the 20MB Transfer chart on page 157.

search. For a scientific interpretation of the radiation question, I suggest that you either read the newsletter Access to Energy (Box 2298, Boulder, CO 80306) or contact directly Dr. Petr Beckmann, professor emeritus of electrical engineering, University of Colorado. Both the radiation and power-line controversies have been covered in Dr. Beckmann's newsletters.

Mr. Brodeur and other scare-mongers are on record as being antiscience, (continues)

It syncs to

The fact that you own or are considering a Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 shows you're serious about computers. That you want to reach as far as a great system will let you. So you can reach your potential.

Well, now there's a way
to go even further. By giving your system a MacSync™
color monitor from NEC.

Or, if you prefer, the
MultiSync* GS2A monitor,
its gray-scale sibling.



Designed for the Macintosh II Video Card and compatibles, they are the direct result of some meaningful conversations with Mac users. So they have all the features you've always wanted in a monitor.

Like easier-to-use up-front controls. A 14" non-glare screen to reduce



the Macs.

fatigue. Plus a smaller footprint and a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. What's more, we give you a cabinet that looks as good from the back as it does from the front. As well as a HyperCard stack

Designed and optimized just for the Macintosh II Video Card and compatibles.

on-screen user reference guide called Valet."

All at no extra cost. And if you don't mind us saying so, that's the least you and your Macintosh deserve.

MacSync and MultiSync

GS2A monitors. We've taken everything we've ever learned about makMacintosh II Video Card, Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ing great monitors. And applied it to the Macs.

Macintosh and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC $_{\overline{\text{MacSync}}}$ and Valet are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Circle 257 on reader service card



antitechnology, and mainly, anti-free enterprise. The radiation question is a scientific, technological question, not a political one—it can be solved, only by technology.

Frederick A. Ford Saint Luc, Quebec, Canada

The Kaiser study, conducted by highly reputable scientists, was an epidemiological study that found a statistically significant correlation between heavy VDT use and an elevated risk of miscarriages. As our article made clear, the Kaiser researchers stated that the study did not determine what caused the miscarriages. As for journalist Paul Brodeur, many points he raised in his New Yorker series on electromagnetic radiation were echoed in the Office of Technology Assessment's recent report on the possible risks of human exposure to electromagnetic fields.-Ed.

Don't Ignore RSI Warning Signs

s an RSI (repetitive strain A injury) sufferer, I would like to add a few more points for VDT users to remember. As stated in your article ("Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," January 1990), "seek medical treatment from a specialist at the first sign of RSI." Since pain in the beginning stages can be intermittent, it's easy to procrastinate and not seek medical attention. In addition, the pain may not always occur at the time of the scheduled doctor's appointment. However, if vou experience any pain, you should seek out an orthopedic surgeon or hand-wrist specialist immediately and keep the appointment. Before you can

collect workers' compensation, you must have sought a physician's advice and have a documented history of the specific problem.

The article also recommends that keyboard operators not exceed 1700 words per hour. In all my years of typesetting and desktop publishing, I would never have been able to keep a job typing at this slow rate. Many desktop publishers I know must type at least 6000 words per hour in order to remain in good standing in their jobs. It would be helpful to know how employees can request less-demanding key entry, hourly breaks, and ergonomic equipment without jeopardizing their job security. Other questions I would like to see raised in a future article: what workers' compensation information must employers provide to employees? How many women have experienced RSI during and after pregnancy? Is there a greater risk of developing RSI from using a three-button mouse? Are there any VDT users' rights groups distributing information on these workplace hazards? Cynthia L. Seinar Oxford, Michigan

Apple and RSI

'm a professional software developer, and a lot of my peers are beginning to worry about RSI. In Diana Hembree's article on RSI, she mentions asking Apple about including information on RSI with its products. Here are some suggestions: (1) include an insert (continues)

t is time to dust off an old
Macintosh concept – freedom.
With a Lapis DisplayServer™ video
card in your Mac, you're free to
choose display solutions that work
for you.

Freedom to choose

Let no one tell you: "It's our way, or no way." With a DisplayServer you can use hundreds of different monitors. Full page, Apple, CGA, TTL, EGA, VGA, or overhead projection panels. Your choice. Your freedom.

Freedom to work

The DisplayServer will let you drive almost any video display. You can also increase the space on your desktop by 200%-700%, all for a lot less than big-name solutions. The added workspace could make you 25-50% more productive. And the display quality will let you take your applications to the limit.

Freedom to change

Our proprietary, field-programmable DisplayServer technology makes upgrades and monitor changes a snap. Start out with a monitor you have, get that large display you want later. Hook it up, pick your resolution from the control panel, and restart.



That's it. You've just upgraded. No screws, no hassle.

Freedom to communicate

Take your Mac to your next sales meeting. Hook it up to an overhead projection panel, and supercharge your presentation. And with our TVoption, you can feed your presentation into closed-circuit television (or a regular TV) from your Mac SE. Sounds too good to be true, doesn't it?

For more facts about how the Display-Server video cards can liberate you, call us.

Lapis. (415) 748 1600
Please visit us at MacWorld Expo!

option, you can feed your presenta
Brooks Hall, booth #5000.

Lapis Technologies, Inc. 1210 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 100 Alameda, CA 94501 Tel. (415) 748 1600 Fax: (415) 748 1645

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other products named are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

2019/20 Lapis Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

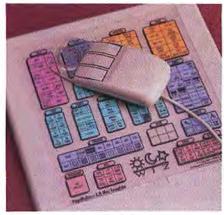
Circle 139 on reader service card.

If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You're Only Getting Part Of The Picture.





Pinpoint accuracy. WIZ is the most accurate mouse system on the market, with 1000 dots per inch (dpi) resolution, compared to as much as 400 dpi offered by other mouse manufacturers. The very high accuracy of the pad, combined with the cross-



hairs on the mouse and the optional pen, make WIZ excellent for drawing and tracing. **Reliable.** WIZ has no mechanical parts. It is all electronic, so there are no parts to clean or maintain. No rolling ball or moving parts on the mouse. WIZ is the most reliable system you can get.

Adjustable pad scaling. WIZ allows you to define the portion of your intelligent pad's active area which corresponds to your computer screen. This is especially beneficial in drawing and tracing applications.

Templates offer direct access to commands. Optional templates, available for most major programs, fit on top of your intelligent pad. The color-coded WIZ templates place software commands at your fingertips, eliminating tedious pull-down menus and keystrokes.

Software compatibility. Works with most of the popular mouse-driven software. Full Microsoft and Apple mouse compatibility. **Small footprint.** It's the same size as an ordinary mouse and pad. 7.5" square active area. The overall size is 9.5" x 11.8".

Easy to install. Works on IBM and compatibles plus Macintosh II and SE computers. WIZ plugs right into your mouse, serial port or ADB, (depending on your system). You're up and running in just a few minutes.

Complete system. WIZ comes complete with a WIZ mouse and intelligent pad, interface cables, drivers, operating system template, User's Guide and a 5-year warranty. **Support.** WIZ is manufactured by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

Who can use WIZ?

Anyone who is now using a mouse or thinking about using one including: Business professionals can use WIZ with all their applications to help save time when creating presentations and business forms, including spreadsheets and graphics. Graphic artists can use WIZ to assist with the creation of simple to sophisticated designs and graphics.

Electronic publishers, both professional and occasional, can use WIZ to help speed the creation of a variety of professional-looking documents such as newsletters, flyers, pamphlets and stationery.

Engineers and architects can use WIZ as a CAD tool for conceptual designs and technical drawings.

Writers and journalists can use WIZ to assist in the creation of articles, manuscripts or stories.

Options

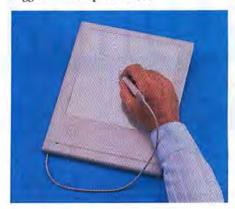
WIZ Pen

selections.

Creative alternative. When you prefer the feel of a pen over a mouse. It's great for menu-picking, drawing and tracing, as well as controlling screen cursor movements. Plugs right into the back of your pad.

2 Buttons. Use the button in the tip to menu pick, draw and trace—can use for all your mouse functions too. The side button allows you to make template command

Suggested retail price of \$75



WIZ Software Application Templates

Enhance productivity. When you want speed and power, use the WIZ mouse or pen and intelligent pad with a template. WIZ comes with a standard template for your computer's operating system. Plus there's a variety of optional templates for the most popular software packages, which makes using packages quick and easy.

Easy to use. The color-coded templates come complete with easy to install software and instructions.

Templates

Over 35 optional software templates are available for most IBM and Apple packages, including: Aldus PageMaker WordPerfect

Harvard Graphics Microsoft Excel Claris MacDraw II

Availability and Support:

See WIZ today at your local computer store or dealer.

If your dealer doesn't have WIZ in stock, he can order it through our distributor Ingram Micro D by calling **800-456-8000**.

For product information on WIZ call CalComp at **800-458-5888**.

© 1990 CalComp Inc. WIZ and the WIZ logo are trademarks of CalComp. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. For Canadian distribution call CalComp at 800-458-5888. Prices outside the continental United States will vary.

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth #235

Circle 99 on reader service card



By CalComp

Everything else is just a mouse!

with all CPUs and keyboards that summarizes hazards of computer use and lists resources for further information; (2) work with, say, Consumers' Union to evaluate office equipment from an ergonomic viewpoint and urge customers to consider this as part of their computer purchase; (3) urge large dealers to stock good office equipment, and urge small dealers to give referrals (if their users become disabled, they won't be lining up to buy the next Mac); (4) get third-party research labs to investigate mouse and keyboard designs and publish the results.

A Designer's Viewpoint

Honolulu, Hawaii

Mike Morton

A s an industrial designer with a major computer hardware manufacturer, I applaud your article, "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," but I ask that you do not print irresponsible stabs at the design professions in the style of Andy Rooney. There has been no shortage of proposals and designs for better computer equipment by industrial designers, humanfactors engineers, and mechanical engineers in our industry. However, these designs rarely see the light of day because management and marketing are loath to produce or promote products that they see no demand for. Ultimately, the very best designs cannot be produced unless the user populations let the computer industry know that ergonomically poor products will not be tolerated. So please speak up, because we want better

equipment just as much as you do!

Tony Hodges's sexist remark about men designing
the products that women
use shows his ignorance of
the number of women in the
design professions and the
amount of time that designers and engineers now spend
at keyboards and tablets using their CAD systems. If
he'd like to make it up to us,
I would accept, on behalf of
my profession, one of his
keyboards (because, boy, do
my wrists ache now).

Peter S. MacDonald Reading, Massachusetts

Strains of Music and Computing

The intricacies of computing have often been likened to the structures and cadences of music. Unfortunately, the problems that have confronted musiciansshortening the playing lives of many fine performersare now facing computer users in dramatically increasing numbers. Whether caused by playing the violin or typing feverishly at a Mac keyboard, the problem is much the same. In both cases, we can reduce some of the injuries caused by repetitive movements by retraining ourselves to eliminate the tension patterns that develop out of these activities. If we focus solely on the tools as the problem, we will never overcome these debilitating injuries.

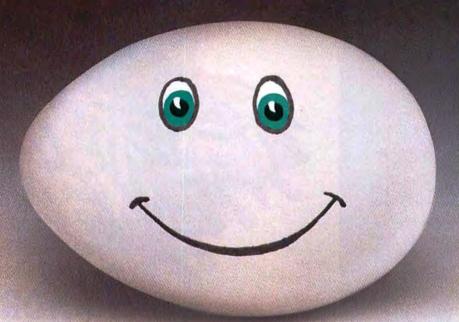
Jerry Sontag San Francisco, California

ATM and the ImageWriter

uis Camus and Erfert Fenton's review of Adobe (continues)



In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,



enter a new face.

Modems, wake up.
Macintosh users take heart.
MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to
brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends.

Suddenly, hostile remotes are on

speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or

> bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.





SOFTWARE VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II.

Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, Computer Craft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.



If that sounds like an outrageous statement, it sure is.

But then, this is one outrageous set of utilities.

In fact, comparing the Norton Utilities for the Macintosh to anybody else's utilities for the Macintosh is, well, kind of embarrassing.

Because when it comes to fixing your disk problems, rescuing your data and daily getting the utmost from your Mac, nobody else even comes close.

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

To see what we mean, see what happens when you call up our revolutionary Norton Disk Doctor.*

Which is what you'll do whenever you're having trouble doing things like booting your system, recognizing or reading disks, opening, closing or trashing folders, locating icons or launching applications.

Instead of displaying something like "Sorry, unable to repair" and sending you to the determines the exact nature of the

automatically diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—problems your disk can confront you with.

Including a whole bunch of things the other guys can't even detect, let alone repair.

Which is one reason why unlike other programs—we don't display hair-raising messages warning you of the "Risk of losing data" from using our utilities.

We save your trash.

Of course, any time a human being

uses a computer-yes, even a Macthere's a risk of losing data.

Which is why, seven years ago, Peter Norton Computing invented the legendary UnErase.

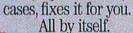
Like the rest of the tools in this box. UnErase has been designed expressly for the Mac, to recover more kinds of trashed files, more quickly and with less effort on your part than any other program.

Instead of just one level of data recovery, we give you three.

You can UnErase by File Type.



service center, the Disk Doctor problem, reports it and, in most



In fact, the Disk Doctor



We rebuild your reformatted hard disk in a mere nine seconds. That's 52 times faster* than the "competition"

Any resemblance to other Macintosh utilities is pure coincidence.

By Text Search. Or use *Quick UnErase* to scan your fully loaded hard drive in as little as five seconds.

(You don't even want to know how long it takes everybody else.)

Whether your drive is fully loaded or nearly empty, *Speed Disk* is—here we go again—the quickest, easiest and safest way to dramatically accelerate disk access.

And unlike other programs, Speed Disk won't lose your data even if your Mac loses power.

Speaking of losing data, when it comes to losing large quantities of it quickly, nothing compares with accidentally reformatting your hard disk.

And when it comes to unformatting your hard disk, nothing compares with our *Format Recover* and *FileSaver*.

Together they not only let you resurrect 100% of your data, they do it in a tiny fraction of the time it takes other programs.

What a find. Of course, you don't

have to lose your data to want to get at it as quickly as possible.

That's some problems thing you want to do every day, every time

you open a file.

So you'll be interested to know that *Fast Find* locates and opens files so quickly, you may never use the Mac's standard Find File desk accessory again.

But you'll use our accessories



The remarkable Norton Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—disk problems. It even tells you when it's time to run our Speed Disk utility and optimize your Mac's performance.

and control panel devices daily.

If all of this looks too good to be true, see your favorite software dealer for a demonstration.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 Ext. 523.

We'll send you more information.





Circle 141 on reader service card

How to Carry your Briefcase, a Garment Bag, your Macintosh Portable, and still **BEAT THE 2 ITEM CARRY-ON LIMIT**



1988

If you just bought a Macintosh Portable you've solved one problem and created two new ones. You solved the problem of lugging the old workstation-style Macintosh from office to your home. However, you still have the problem of getting on airplanes and still having only two hands. Please let me explain.

I recently bought a new Mac portable and couldn't wait to travel. Sure, it's still a little heavy but a lot more moveable than the old Macs. I got ready to leave for the airport, picked up the portable with one hand and my garment bag with the other. I looked over and there sat my briefcase. In the briefcase I had my day planner, cassette player, phone, magazines, note pads, pencils, and business files. There was no way that I could leave my briefcase home yet I seemed to have run out of hands!

The solution was to put my briefcase under my right arm, grab the portable with my right hand and pick up the suit case with my left. Not comfortable, convenient, or easy to do, but I at least made it to the airport.

At the gate I ran into problem number two. Even though I had found a way to carry all three cases they wouldn't let me bring more than two carry-on's onto the plane. All I could do was send the garment bag off with a baggage man and hope that it didn't end up in garment bag heaven. As I got off the plane I carried my Mac and my briefcase to the baggage claim area only to find good news and bad news. The good news was that my bag had arrived, the bad news was that it had been run over by a truck.

Happily I want to announce a solution to

Circle 168 on reader service card



1989

this problem. If you own a Portable Macintosh you need the EXECUbrief Saddlebag. The Saddlebag carries all of your briefcase items in slim, lightweight, leatherette or nylon, executive style. It conveniently fits over the Mac portable case combining the two cases into one attractive carry-on.

The EXECUbrief was specially designed for MacAcademy, the nation's leading Macintosh training organization. MacAcademy trainers travel to hundreds of cities, and need the very best in convenient luggage. Now a traveler can carry a garment bag in one hand and the Macintosh and a briefcase in the other.

The EXECUbrief is designed to fit in airline storage compartments or fit under your airline seat. The EXECUbrief has storage compartments specifically designed to carry the new small inkjet printers, computer disks, and all of your briefcase items. The EX-ECUbrief can even hold a change of clothing. (Even if you don't travel, the EXECUbrief eliminates the need for a briefcase.)

The unique EXECUbrief is designed to withstand the rigors of travel and carries a full year, satisfaction or money back guarantee. Here is a Macintosh product designed by Macintosh travelers. The quality is excellent, the benefits immediate.

To Order.

EXECUbrief is only \$99 (nylon) or \$149 (leatherette).

To order call (904) 677-1918 with credit card information or write: EXECUbrief 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174. Orders may also be sent by FAX to (904) 677-6717. Please add \$5.00 shipping and handling per case.



1990

The new EXECUbrief saddlebag eliminates your briefcase.



Now, in one bag, carry computer, printer, disks, and all items needed to be completely portable.



The new EXECUbrief easily carries all items normally found in an executive briefcase.

©1990 Florida Marketing International, In-

Macintosh Training That Works

"I have been using FileMaker for about a year now and decided to get the MacAcademy tape to see how the program was presented, the content, and to see if other tapes would be useful. After looking at the tape I promptly ordered three more! Needless to say I was pleased, as the tapes are professionally done and most useful. You and your company do a fine job." Mr. James H. Patterson, M.D.

DAYTONA BEACH, FL-"There's got to be a faster, easier, and less expensive way!" This statement sums up the frustration that Randy Smith felt three years ago as he tried to find training for the Macintosh computer.

That frustration led to the creation of MacAcademy, now the nation's leading Macintosh training program, and the recent introduction of the country's first complete Macintosh Video Training Series. MacAcademy teaches over 18,000 people each year in 65 major metro areas. The program is proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, from over 12,000 companies large and small, have found MacAcademy's live workshops to be an excellent, low priced training solution.

In order to offer additional training, MacAcademy's next step was to put each of their dynamic training workshops on video. (And to offer an additional dozen training videos for programs not even offered at MacAcademy.)

Now you may choose from over 26 different, 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos for only \$49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using the videos you actually see the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. The instructors featured on the videos are MacAcademy's top rated teachers who have trained employees of all but two of the USA's Fortune 500 companies and who have each received a consistent rating of excellent.

Training videos offer the valuable advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique, simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. If you hire a new employee, simply have them review the video for the program they'll be using. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundred of people at one cities.

dreds of people at one sitting.

In addition to a super \$49 price, the videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh train-

ing library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.



The MacAcademy Video Library features over 26 Macintosh training tapes. Each two hour VHS video tape captures the unique and effective teaching and learning techniques of MacAcademy's top instructors.

MacAcademy Video Training Series 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MW5/90

Videos Only \$49	Each (Check	desired tapes)
Beginning Mac (#1) Beginning Mac (#2) Advanced Mac Beginning Adobe Ill. Intermediate Adobe Ill. Super Paint Beginning PageMaker Intermediate PageMaker Advanced PageMaker Beginning Excel 2.2 Intermediate Excel 2.2 Advanced Excel 2.2 Beginning FileMaker II Number of Videos: Add S	Beg Adv Beg Inte Adv Doli Woo Woo Hyp Mac Number x \$	vanced FileMaker II rinning Word 4.0 vanced Word 4.0 rinning QuarkXPress rmediate QuarkXPress vanced QuarkXPress lars and Sense rks: Integration rks: Word Processing rks: Data Base rks: Spread Sheet berCard Basics Networking Techniques 49.00: \$
COMPANY		s Add 6%: \$ Fotal: \$
STREET (no P.O. Boxes please)		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
TELEPHONE		- 1 Y
CREDIT CARD NO.		
SIGNATURE	CA	DD EVD DATE

©1990 Florida Marketing International, Inc.

Type Manager [Reviews, February 1990] failed in every way possible.

Adobe spent a great deal of money promoting ATM with a specific and large group of Macintosh users: ImageWriter users. ATM promised to make ImageWriter text look like it came from something other than a last-resort printer.

The ImageWriter was virtually ignored in the review; you did not show a printed page of ImageWriter copy before and after ATM.

The hardware used to test ATM was entirely inappropriate; how the software performed on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM is useless information to someone using, say, a Mac Plus and a second floppy drive.

Hector Lareau Champaign, Illinois

In addition to ImageWriter users, Adobe targeted ATM to the numerous users who would welcome its improved screen font representation. Because this affects all ATM users and not just those who use ImageWriters, we did emphasize this aspect more in the review. Also, as we pointed out, we were not satisfied with the results of using ATM on the ImageWriter, especially with small point sizes-so we saw little reason to say anything more. Ideally we should have tested ATM on low-end machines too. (Yes, it does work, with greatly reduced speed, on a Mac Plus with 1MB RAM and a second floppy drive.)-Ed.

ISDN and Other Acronyms

erry Borrell's Commentary (February 1990) foreshadows a collision between intuitive computing and advanced communications. While I commend him for recognizing the iceberg on the horizon, I'm compelled to warn of its size, of its shape, and just how soon we all may be cold and wet.

While ISDN runs over existing copper loops, it won't pass through an analog switch. Unlike France, we have too many functional but technologically outdated central telephone office switches to see their plugs pulled before fully amortized. That may not be all bad. Succeeding acronyms, BISDN (ISDN's broadband cousin), SONET (Synchronous Optical Network), SMDS (Switched Multimegabit Data Service), and FITL (Fiber in the Loop) will pale basic-rate ISDN's presently impressive 144kbps bit stream. In some ways it's like waiting for a 68040 before retiring that old Mac Plus.

In a country that frowns

on cross-subsidy and outright prohibits local telephone companies from bundling premises equipment with service (remember, French Minitels were "free"), we won't likely see 20 million home videotex terminals following the French model. That may not be all bad either. Those 20 million terminals are 8-bit, mostly monochrome, and have a text interface. We of the Mac persuasion would demand more. Perhaps America's laissez-faire approach will, in the long run, deliver more too. I don't know if Apple will make the Minitel for the nineties with Timbuktu as its PageMaker, but it is good to see Apple trying to stay warm and dry. The more we know about what is ahead, the better we-and our (continues)

HAMMER DRIVES WITH IMPACT



Hammer



PocketHammer



Hammer Internal

There are many hard drives on the market, but there is only one Hammer. The drive MacWeek dubbed "one of the best products on the market." The drive MacUser Labs rated as "the fastest drive for Macintosh..." The drive synonymous with superlative performance and reliability. The Hammer is now available in a variety of sizes to meet your requirements. **Hammer**™ external hard drives available at 188, 300, 600, & 1000 MB. 10.7 - 18 ms access time. **PocketHammer**™ compact external drives

available at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB. 15 - 19 ms access time. **Hammer Internal** drives available at 91, 188, 300 & 425 MB for Mac II/IIx and at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB for Mac SE, SE/30, and IIcx. 9 - 19 ms access time. All Hammer drives come with extensive utility software and are AppleShare® and A/UX® ready. For more information on the drives with impact,

contact your local dealer or call us at (415) 474-8055.



© 1989, FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St. Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94109; FAX 415-775-2125. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Dealers Circle 372 on Reader Service Card

End Users Circle 373 on Reader Service Card

Your FREE ticket to Wall Street.

- Yes! Please send me more information. I want to take advantage of the FREE sign-up for the GEnie[™]Service with Schwab AND the special offer for the new Hayes PERSONAL MODEM 2400plus and Smartcom[™] software for the Mac[®] at the low price of \$159!* (Save \$69.95!)
- Yes! Please send me more information on signing up for Charles Schwab Brokerage Services and the GEnie Service FREE!* (Save \$29.95!)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.			
Name:			
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	
Phone: (Day) ()	(Evening)()	

For faster service, 1-800-334-4455 ext.11 call Schwab toll free: (Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. Pacific Time)

See us at MACWORLD Expo, Booth #1538!

*Special offer expires August 31, 1990.

GEnie is a trademark of the General Electric Company, Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Here's how to sign up online for the GEnie Service FREE* with your modem:

- 1. Set your modem for halfduplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 bps.
- With your modem dial toll free I-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.
- At the U*= prompt, enter XTX99584, MACWORLD then press [RETURN].



ATTN: Dept. S



BUSINESS REPLY MALL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 18125 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CHARLES SCHWAB & CO., INC.
INVESTOR INFORMATION SERVICES
101 MONTGOMERY ST.
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94104

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





Open a window and take a look at Wall Street.

Now you can look to your Mac® to see what's happening out on the Street.

With Charles Schwab's Brokerage Services on the GEnie[™]online information service you can get real-time quotes and trade stocks, bonds, options and mutual funds right from your Macintosh.®

Plus, you'll have instant online access to up-tothe-minute news, research, and detailed portfolio and Schwab account information.

At Schwab's unique Investors' RoundTable, you can talk shop online with investors across the country and abroad. Even join in question and answer sessions with leading investment professionals.

Let Hayes® put you online!

The new Hayes communications package for the Macintosh, featuring the PERSONAL MODEM 2400 plus and Smartcom™ software for the Mac, makes reaching Schwab through GEnie easier than ever. As the industry leader, Hayes gives you unsurpassed ease of setup and operation. You'll enjoy the time and money saved by high speed communications.

This package (modem, Smartcom™software, Schwab and GEnie sign-up) is only \$159!* Save \$69.95!

Act now and sign up for the GEnie Service and Schwab FREE!*

Call today or use the instructions on the attached card and sign up for GEnie information services FREE! (Save \$29.95!) In addition to Schwab's Brokerage Services, GEnie provides instant access to market news from Dow Jones, stock research and analysis, and much more.

So sign on today and throw open a whole new world of investment opportunities. We think you'll like what you see.

*Special offer expires August 31, 1990.

For more information, complete and mail the attached card or call Schwab toll free:

1-800-334-4455 ext.11 (Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. Pacific Time)

See us at MACWORLD Expo, Booth #1538!

Charles Schwab
We give you more ways to succeed.

Member, SIPC. © 1990 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. All rights reserved. GEnie is a trademark of the General Electric Company. Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

All These Videos Were Created By A Mouse

If you can point and click, you can produce professional quality color videos with ColorSpace IIi. The video card that lets you overlay anything created on a Mac II onto live or recorded video.

ColorSpace IIi's

advanced genlocking technology assures crisp, highquality images by synchronizing Mac graphics, titles, and animations to any standard TV video signal. You can even digitize still images from a video camera.

And while ColorSpace IIi is easy to use, it lets you



EDUCATION





PROMOTIONS

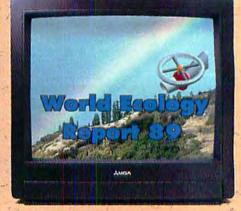
get as sophisticated as you want. Because it works with all the most

powerful Mac software—HyperCard,™ SuperCard,™ and Director.™ All of which makes ColorSpace IIi the technology of choice for today's desktop video applications: animations; film and commercial storyboards; sales/promotional/instructional videos.

For details, your nearest dealer, and to order our \$9.95 demo tape, call 800-522-7979. And let your mouse make you a star.



550 Del Rey Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086. In Canada call 604-276-2326. For international distribution call 408-522-1200. microsystems All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



PRESENTATIONS



TRAINING

Award-winning ColorSpace IIi turns your Mac into a professional desktop video production studio.

ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS. ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED. IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE, ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE, & INCREDIBLY SWOOTH AT THE HELM



THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

N

["]

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles, 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or It files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under \$300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

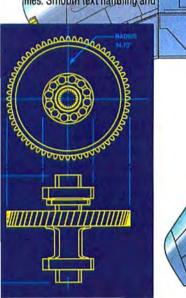
By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

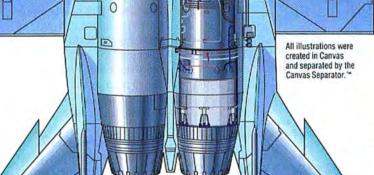
TRADE UP FOR JUST 899.

It's also no accident that Canvas reads MacDraw® files. We like to think of this as a noloss invitation to greatness. Simply mail your MacDraw® I or II Master Disk and \$99 (check or full credit card info) to Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122. Offer expires 5/31/90.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas " is a trademark of Deneba Systems Inc., MacDraw is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

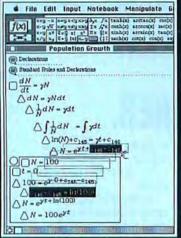


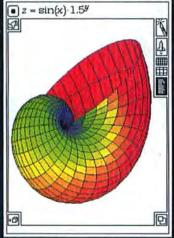


Deneba ILITYALE Circle 346 on reader service card



Intuitive Mathematics and **Equations Made Easy**





Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process

Have you ever wished for a symbolic algebra program that was easy to use and powerful, but only required 1 MB of memory? A program where you didn't have to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual? A program that solves equations the way you normally do, symbolicly and numericaly - step by step. How about using those solved equations, answers, and graphs and placing them into your word processing and page layout documents, with typeset quality results! What about graphs? How about 2-D graphs, 3-D solids, contour plots, animation, and more, all saved as PICT, PICS, or Encapsulated PostScript for quality output. Well if this is what you want, than please give us a call, or write for some detailed information and how to order Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist will solve and graph your equations, Expressionist produces typeset quality equations for your documents! And best of all, the programs can work together importing and exporting equations back and forth. Both are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist and engineer. Prescience (pronounced PRE-shens) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to!



Expressionist \$129.95 Typeset Quality Equation Editor



Theorist™\$379.95 Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

Prescience Corporation 814 Castro Street #102 San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 282-5864



Circle 29 on reader service card.

computers-will be. To that end, Jerry Borrell's commentary is worth noting. (This letter reflects the author's personal view only and does not necessarily reflect the view of Bellcore or any of the Regional Bell Operating Companies.) Ira Barron

Red Bank, New Jersey

FullWrite's Failings

nony Hyman's complaint about the Macintosh Bible (Letters, January 1990) sounded like it was written by an Ashton-Tate PR agent.

I wrote the FullWrite Professional review in the Macintosh Bible, not Arthur Naiman (as indicated by my initials at the end of the review). I'm glad to hear that Hyman has successfully written long books with FullWrite and that he likes its many features that are still lacking in Microsoft Word. However, that doesn't change the fact that version 1.0 was shipped with serious LaserWriter printing bugs that had been reported to Ashton-Tate during the beta test, that the program is very slow, and that the documentation is poorly organized and wrong in many parts.

My review downgraded FullWrite for these traits, not for the features that Hyman seems to think are more important than performance and reliability. The Macintosh Bible is aimed at all Mac users, not just power users with extra megabytes of RAM, fast CPUs, and the high tolerance for bad documentation that FullWrite Professional requires.

Paul E. Hoffman Berkeley, California

Accessing CompuServe

'd like to clarify a point about ACIUS's 4th Dimension ("Insights on 4th Dimension 2.0," January 1990).

Regarding the ACIUS forum on CompuServe: you can access CompuServe via a personal computer, a modem, and virtually any communications software, not just CompuServe Navigator. Kitty Munger Thomas CompuServe

You're right. We didn't mean to imply that you couldn't access CompuServe without CompuServe Navigator, only that it was the recommended method, since Navigator vastly simplifies and streamlines the process.-Ed.

Hitting the Mac Jackpot

Columbus, Obio

would like to clarify your description of our product, MacLotto (New Products, March 1990). MacLotto generates numbers based on the pari-mutuel number-selection theory. By selecting unpopular numbers, it increases your probability of not having to share prizes when you hold a winning ticket. MacLotto uses the Odds Improvement Multiplication algorithm, a patented number-selection process that provides a method of covering more prizes for each dollar wagered. Also, our fax number (508/653-9193) was listed instead of our number for placing orders (800/752-9749).

Alan J. Reiss U.S. Mathematical Laboratories Concord, Massachusetts

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. Beyond Reality.

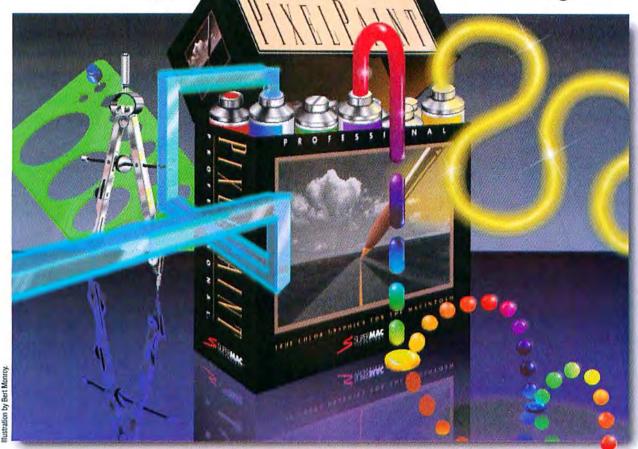


Image created entirely in PixelPaint Professional with a Spectrum/24™ graphics card.

As a designer, you need tools as unlimited as your imagination. You need PixelPaint Professional, the first True Color paint program. It lets your imagination tinker with reality. Not just image processing, but image *creation*.

PixelPaint Professional gives you all the traditional paint tools you're used to, and a vast selection of advanced tools for dazzling special effects. Like ultra-smooth graduated fills and anti-aliasing. Full transparency control. Dynamic masking. And the most sophisticated airbrush around. You can choose from a nearly endless spectrum of custom palettes, and seven different color pickers. Including 4-color process, RGB, and PANTONE**Color.

And PixelPaint Professional is a universal paint program. It supports any color depth from 8- to 32-bits—so you don't have to buy new software when you upgrade from 8- to 24-bit hardware.

So if you design anything on the Macintosh, then take your imagination beyond reality with PixelPaint Professional.

Ask for it by name at your local SuperMac

Software reseller.

THE MOST INGENIOUS PORTABLE PRINTER SINCE THE PENCIL.

ost computer printers are sentenced by their own sheer bulk to lifelong confinement on a desktop.

But now GCC Technologies[™] has created a printer for the Macintosh[®] with conyou get much higher print quality than the ImageWriter® II, for not much more money.

All of this has obvious consequences for the highly mobile. Since WriteMove works off rechargeable batteries, you will day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

If after trying WriteMove for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return the printer and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.



siderably more freedom than that. It's called WriteMove:™ the "biggest" printer ever to come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove weighs a scant three lbs. It measures just $2" \times 6^{1/2}" \times 10^{3/4}$." (Any smaller and you couldn't get the paper in.)

But it's the only ink jet printer of any size that gives you unlimited freedom to reduce and enlarge both type and documents. Because it's the only one with outline fonts—imaging software that provides functionality usually associated with laser printers.

High Quality Output, To Go.

As a result, you can use WriteMove to compose documents with word processing software like Microsoft® Word, or Excel. And then silently print them out on cut sheet or fanfold paper at 192-dpi resolution. So, In Canado, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

have direct access to letter-quality output on airplanes, in hotel rooms or even at that popular weekend workstation called home.

Which could bring a whole new meaning to the phrase "freedom of the press."

To exercise that freedom, use the number below to order WriteMove today. Or ask for the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you. Here's how.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order just call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 8 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. Ask for our free catalog. When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same

One Year Warranty.

Finally, WriteMove carries a full one year warranty covering both parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

WriteMove Portable Printer \$599.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.



PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW \$1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$1399 PLP** II from

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be

or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the



GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw' imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,* Word,* Excel,* MacWrite,* MacDraw,* Persuasion,* and Canvas.*

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call

800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us tollfree from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox* carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II. \$1399.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.



Peripherals with Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may after different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada 800 263-1405 @1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

If time is money, why is there no accounting for it?

See us at MacWorld April 10-13, booth #1918.

t is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical—and often unprofitable—for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money.

What's more, it's a costly shame.

Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource.

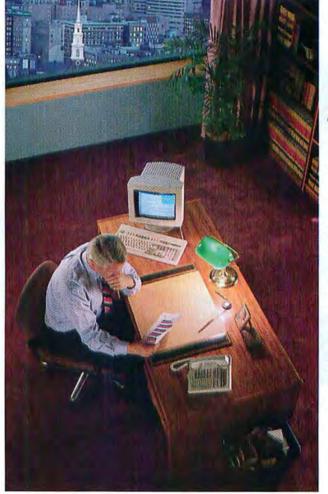
Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips® III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly

powerful software program that helps

accurately track, analyze, and chargeout both time

and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed.



Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible. In a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces It turns time into money. custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing

Network Edition Now Available

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income.

Best of all is that Timeslips III for the Mac won MACUSER Editor's Choice Award

for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

Get time on your side today.

Timeslips III for the Mac is just \$299.95 at your

software dealer or from TIMESLIPS Corporation. And ask about our network version. We also have a free HyperCard demonstration disk that shows you how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

But don't wait. Call today. Because Timeslips III on your computer is as good as money in the bank.

Call 1-800-338-5314 (508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660. In Canada call 1-800-359-3343.

TIMESLIPS
© 1990 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929.

Timestips III is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: System Tools 6.0.2. Supports MultiFinder: Operates on a Mac Plus or higher with 1 Mbyte. Hard disk is recommended.

worksheets.

ART BEAT

by Deborah Branscum

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

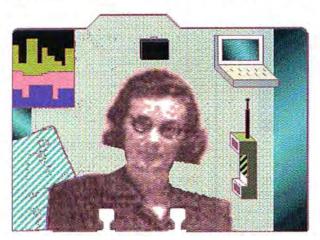
Artist: San Francisco-based artist John Hersey says, "Illustration isn't supposed to give you the whole picture. If it did, there wouldn't be any need for words."

Tools: Mac II with 5MB of RAM; Apple 13-inch RGB display; 40MB hard disk drive; ThunderScan; Image-Studio; and PixelPaint 2.0. How It Was Done: For our feature on electronic Rolodexes (see page 323), Hersey created a collage using photocopied images of four people, added some handdrawn elements, then scanned in the image.

He imported the 1-bit image into ImageStudio and converted it to 8-bit gray-scale. He added blurring effects for "a softer, richer effect," then saved as a TIFF file. In PixelPaint he created a custom palette of 30 or so grays by copying white to the lower part of the palette, selecting all the colors between that white and black, then using the Blend command to create shades of gray in between.

Hersey closed the PixelPaint file (without quitting) and opened the TIFF file, which now used the custom palette. The 256 grays of the gray-scale image were reduced to the 30 grays of the palette. "It's a way to have a gray-scale image as well as a color image," says Hersey.

Once the gray-scale image was in PixelPaint, Hersey changed the grays in his custom palette to a gradation of pink to brown for a sepia look and applied that color to the image. Then he used the rest of his palette to complete the illustration, by adding colors and creating objects such as the portable computer and telephone.



Printer Connectivity Is What We Do Best





JetLink Express:™ The ultimate Macintosh® software printer driver for the HP LaserJet™ series, HP DeskJet™ series and HP compatible laser printers. JetLink Express includes 13 outline fonts. Features supported include: reduction, enlargement, gray scales, and more.

PrintLink Collection:™ A series of Macintosh software printer drivers which support the Epson LQ & FX series, Okidata 300 series, Panasonic 1000, 1100 and 1500 series, NEC Pinwriter series and Diconix 150 & 300. Supports Adobe Type Manager.™



P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281 Inquiries: (604) 291-9121 Orders: 800-663-6222 See you at MacWorld Brooks Hall Booth #5210

JetLink Express, PrintLink Collection and the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. All names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

Circle 439 on reader service card.

Now you can have color for your MAC Portable, PLUS or SE...



Scuzzy Graph Display Controller Gives You...

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

Call today 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Circle 120 on reader service card.

When your performance

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

BUSINESS

7	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	Checkwriter II 2.0
3976	Aatrix Payroll 3.5 109.
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1 175.
4020	Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2 175.



Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

News/Retrieval Membership Package—Allows offline set up of personalized reports to retrieve and analyze key data from Dow Jones News/ Retrieval's 50 + databases. Includes five free hours of connect time \$24.

7	Abacus Concepts 30 day MBG
	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 179.
4481	StatView II 1.03 279.
5840	SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac Plus/SE) 465.
	SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac II) 465.
	Acius 30 day MBG
5618	4th Dimension 2.0.10 469.
4024	4th Dimension Runtime 2.0.10 229.
7	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
	DocuComp 1.2 89.
	A Lasting Impression
5465	ResumExpert
5749	Cover Letters
	Sales & Marketing, Students,
	Finance & Banking, Management
	Edition and Computer Science &
	Engineering each 39.
	Ashton-Tate
1324	FullWrite 1.0 (free upgrade to 1.1) 55.
	Blyth Software
5492	Omnis 5 1.1
5855	Omnis 5 (Additional 1 user) 59.

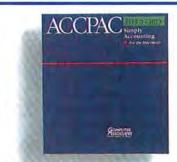


A Lasting Impression

ResumExpert—Professional résumé composition. 40 + fully-formatted MS Word résumé templates. Highlight the text and substitute your own information. Rated 4 Mice by MacUser.

See line listing for other editions. \$39.

BrainPower 60 day MBG
DesignScope 1.15 special 119
ArchiText 2.03 special 159
Statalyzer 1.0 179
Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG
MacCalc 1.2D 79
CheckMark Software 60 day MBG
CashLedger 1.3A
Payroll 4.1
Claris
MacWrite II 1.1
FileMaker II 1.1V2
MacProject II 2.1
Computer Associates/Bedford
ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1 . 225
Deneba Software 30 day MBG
BigThesaurus 1.0 64
Coach Professional 3.1
Digital, Etc 30 day MBG
Business Sense 1.3 269
Dow Jones 30 day MBG
Market Manager PLUS 2.0 189
Market Analyzer 189



Computer Associates/Bedford

ACC PAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1—A fully integrated program with G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Costing modules. Handles up to 1000 each of ledger accounts, vendors, customers, employees & projects \$225.

7	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
1543	Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included) \$49.
1	Fox Software 30 day MBG
5572	FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 295.
4844	FoxBASE+/Multi-User 2.0 399.
	Informix
4955	WingZ 1.1
*	Intuit 30 day MBG
2425	Quicken 1.5
1	Layered 30 day MBG
2613	Insight OneWrite 1.0 85.
5207	atOnce! 1.01
	FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (single) . 59.
6372	FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (1-3) 134.
6373	FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (1-10) 299.
	Insight Expert Series each 395.
7	MECA 60 day MBG
2796	Managing Your Money 3.0 124.
7	Microlytics 60 day MBG
	WordFinder 2.0
7	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2885	Write 1.0 79.
2866	File 2.0A
2884	Works 2.0 185.



Adobe Systems

Adobe Type Set 1 & Type Set 2—Special faces for special effects. Each set contains seven different font faces. Ideal for ATM and Plus Pack users. Jazz up invitations, announcements, & newsletters. Such a deal.....each \$59.

4969	Word 4.0 249.
2865	
6500	Excel Money Mgr. Book (incl. disk) . 25.
	The Microsoft Office 529.
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.
7	Monogram 30 day MBG
	Dollars & Sense 5.0 81.
7	New Horizons 30 day MBG
6262	WordMaker 1.0.1 65.
7	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
5048	EndLink 1.0
	EndNote 1.2.1
	Nolo Press 60 day MBG
4228	For the Record 1.03 28.
2981	WillMaker 3.0
7	Odesta 30 day MBG
5621	Double Helix III 3.0
	Paracomp
4664	Milo 1.0
	Paragon Concepts 30 day MBG
5683	Nisus 2.03 249.
	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
	Vantage 1.5 52.
4780	DAtabase 1.5 68.

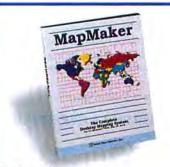
just seems too slow,



Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG HandOff II—Open any file from the Finder by

assigning files to applications by creator, type or filename extension. Launch applications with a pop-up menu while setting color depth and sound level automatically. \$52.

. 7	ProVUE 60 day MBG
4582	Panorama 1.5 special 199.
7	Reference Software 30 day MBG
6268	Grammatik Mac 1.0 51.
	Satori
3320	BulkMailer 3.25 75.
3321	BulkMailer Plus 3.25 179.
	Components G/L 1.0 369.
6109	
*	Sensible Software 30 day MBG
3375	Sensible Grammar 1.5.8 51.
4692	Bookends 1.2 51.
	Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
	Endeavour Planner 1.0 95.
	SoftView
3470	MacInTax 1989 1040 65.
	Additional State Modules Available . call



Strategic Mapping
ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0—Publication quality
color maps of your data. Includes boundaries
and data for counties, states, and world countries. Zip codes, roads, etc., also available.
Awarded a 5 Mice rating from MacUser! \$289.

6508	r Spinnaker/Springboard 30 day MB0 The Resume Kit\$30
	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
	Invoicit 1.01 (regs. MacMoney) 49
3289	MacMoney 3.5 59
7	Symantec 30 day MBG
3422	More II 2.01
	Symmetry 30 day MBG
	Acta Advantage 1.01 64
6069	KeyPlan 1.0 245
0000	Synergy 30 day MBG
	KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 14
0017	Timeslips 30 day MBG
	Timeslips III 1.1 169
	T/Maker 30 day MBG
	WriteNow 2.2
	WordPerfect 60 day MBG
3800	WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 229
7	Working Software 30 day MBG
4699	QuickLetter 1.02 72
	Zedcor 60 day MBG
0740	Deskworks

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

	AAPPS
6509	MicroTV
6695	MicroTV Professional Version 399.
	Adobe Systems
5750	Adobe Type Manager 1.2 56.
6053	Adobe Plus Pack 109.
6156	Adobe ATM/Plus Pack special 159.
1137	Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9 (w/ATM) 279.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 1.0 529.
1138	Collector's Edition I (Symbols, etc.) 79.
4816	Collector's Edition II (Patterns, etc.) 129.
5605	TrueForm 2.0
5001	StreamLine 1.2
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 59.
6677	Adobe Type Set 2 59.
	Adobe Type Library volumes 1-122. call
	Aldus 30 day MBG
4751	Persuasion 2.0 329.
1330	Freehand 2.02
1331	PageMaker 4.0 499.
6149	PageMaker Color Extension 135.
	Altsys
1194	FONTastic Plus 2.02 51.
5425	Art Importer 2.0 89.
6499	Metamorphosis 1.0 149.
1195	Fontographer 3.0.5 249.
	Antic Software 30 day MBG
5756	The state of the s
	Bitstream
	MacFontware Typefaces each 89.
	Bright Star Technology
3962	
6093	Interface 1.0 249.
	Broderbund Software
1427	Print Shop 1.3.1
6281	TypeStyler 1.01
7	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
	C & G Fonts Vol. 1-22 each 46.



Claris
MacPaint II 2.0 95.
Smart Form Designer 1.01V 295.
MacDraw II 1.1
Claris CAD 1.0 595.
Computer Associates/Cricket
Cricket Graph 1.3.2 125.
Cricket Presents 2.0 319.
Creative Software 30 day MBG
Easy Color Paint 1.1 42.
Custom Applications 30 day MBG
Freedom of Press 2.1A 259.
DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
DeltaGraph 1.0
Deneba Software 30 day MBG
UltraPaint 1.5 125.
Canvas 2.1 189.



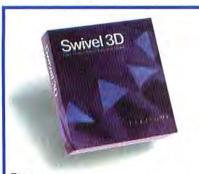
Intel Corporation
2400EX MNP with QuickLink Il—Delivers high
quality communications with built-in error
correction and data compression. Includes
QuickLink II software, cable, and Intel's
standard no-compromise 5 year warranty. \$249.



MacConnection MacConnection

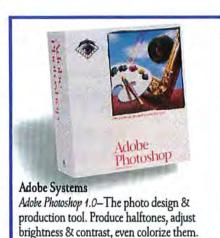
Or your memory

★Dream Maker 30 day MBG
4088 MacGallery (MacPaint) \$27.
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 69.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 69.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9 each 42.
World-Class Fontsl each 42.
WetPaint Clip-Art each 42.
6653 MenuFonts 3.0 30.
★Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
5289 Studio/1 1.0
4315 Studio/8 1.0 295.
★Emerald City 30 day MBG
6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 60.
5168 Smart Art I 1.01
5602 Smart Art II 2.0 84.
5603 Smart Art III 2.0 84.
★Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0 125.
2199 MacRecorder 2.0 159.
★Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
6729 Comic People Vol. 1 (Office Days) 21,
6646 Comic People Vol. 2 (Kids Stuff) 21.
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 38.
★Generic Software 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 84.
PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA



Paracomp Swivel 3D 1.1—The ideal 3D paint & illustration package. Add impressive graphics to all your presentation & multimedia applications. Powerful features including linking, anti-aliasing & shadowing for more realistic effects \$299.

7	Good Software 30 day MBG	
5428	NuPaint 1.0.4 special 69.	
	Graphsoft 30 day MBG	
6502	Blueprint 1.0	
4993		
	Innovative Data Design	
2417	MacDraft 1.2B 169.	
4707	Dreams 1.1	
	Letraset	
2621	Ready, Set, Go! 4.5A 275.	
2619	Image Studio 1.5 275.	
4709	LetraStudio 1.0	
6300	Font Studio 1.0 459.	
6302	Design Studio 1.0 619.	
6301	Color Studio 1.0 1589.	
★Linguist's Software 60 day MBG		
	Over 100 language fonts call	
7	MacroMind 30 day MBG	
6159	111001011111101111111111111111111111111	
	MacroMind Director 1.01 439.	
	MicroMaps 30 day MBG	
5516	MacAtlas (MacPaint)	



Make screen conversions or combine color & gray scale images. Reqs. 2 megabytes. . \$529.

5514	
5513	MacAtlas Professional 1.0 (PICT) 105.
5515	MacAtlas Presentation Pack 1.0 , , 105. Microsoft 30 day MBG
2878	PowerPoint 2.01 249. NEC
	Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type
	Gallery PS (CD-ROM titles) . each 279.
6625	
	Paracomp
4597	Swivel 3D 1.1 299.
5028	ModelShop 1.0
*	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
	Exposure 1.03 52.
	Quark
3230	Quark XPress 2.12 479.
7	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG
3506	SuperPaint 2.0 125.
	Personel Press 199.
	Digital Darkroom 1.1 249.
3507	Super3D 2.0
*	Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
	UltraSpec 1.0 95.
	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
	The Curator 1.05 72.



Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG DocuComp 1.2-Finds and tracks changes in different versions of word processing files or source code. It saves untold hours of marking

	Springboard 30 day MBG
4497	Top Honors 1.01
4500	Springboard Publisher II 2.0 109.
	Strategic Mapping
6511	Exstatix 219.
6518	ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0 289.
1	SuperMac Software 60 day MBG
3380	PixelPaint 2.0
5625	
	3G Graphics
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 51.
4583	Images with Impact: Business 1 65.
6379	Images with Impact: Accents 65.
7	Timeworks 30 day MBG
5908	Publish-it! 1.1.1
	rT/Maker 30 day MBG
3632	ClickArt Business Images 32.
3633	ClickArt Christian Images 39.
	EPS Business Art 82.
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG
6576	Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) 69.
	Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175.
	Wildflower 30 day MBG
6512	SnapJot 2.0



3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 115.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

	Apple Computer
1118	HyperCard 1.2.5 42
	Bantam Publishing
1403	Complete HyperCard Handbook 22
7	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
6426	Gems of The Word 1.0 25
4967	HyperBible 1.0 (King James) 145
4968	HyperBible 1.0 (New International) 175
	Borland International
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1
	Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0
	Broderbund Software
5237	Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) 89
7	Digitalk 60 day MBG
5166	SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 125
7	Dream Maker 30 day MBG
4115	MacGallery (HyperCard) 27
7	Emerald City 30 day MBG
E700	Long-Telly 1 0 140

starts getting low,



JAM Software ... 30 day MBG

Smart Alarms w/Single User Appointment Diary— Desk accessory system organizes your time, sets personalized on-screen reminders, & leaves messages on other network users' diaries . . \$49. Multi-User Appointment Diaries . . see line listing.

,	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
6701	HyperSpeller 1.0 29.
	Hyperpress Publishing
4233	Icon Factory 1.0 29.
	ICOM Simulations
5681	HyperTMON 1.0 59.
	TMON 2.8.2
7	MicroMaps 30 day MBG
5512	HyperAtlas 59.
	QuickMap 59.
7	Microsoft 30 day MBG
4471	QuickBasic 1.0 65.
7	Millenium Software 30 day MBG
6105	HyperX 3.0
*	Now Software 30 day MBG
	(formerly SmethersBarnes)
6739	Prototyper 2.1 185.



Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

White Knight 11—(Formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie . \$85.

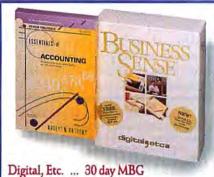


*Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

	Abbott bystems ob day mbd
5236	CanOpener 1.1 64.
7	Affinity Microsystems 60 day MBG
1016	Tempo II 1.02
7	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG
	Shortcut 1.0.2
	Stufflt Deluxe 63.
	American Power 30 day MBG
6102	PowerChute 1.0 65.
7	Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG
5737	After Dark 1.1
1541	Stepping Out II 2.02 49.
	Bravo 30 day MBG
5404	SPAMM 1.1 48.
7	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2269	QuickDEX 1.4A 31.
7	CE Software 60 day MBG
	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 32.
1727	CalendarMaker 3.0 32.
6278	DiskTop 4.0 64.
1729	QuicKeys 1.2 64.
*	Central Point 30 day MBG
	Copy II Mac 7.2 23.
	Mac Tools Deluxe 75.
	Connectix 30 day MBG
	Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci) 115.
6122	Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) . 188.
	Dantz Development 30 day MBG
5255	Retrospect 1.1 149.
	Dubl-Click Software
	Calculator Construction Set 2.05 45.
	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG
1843	Disk Tools Plus 1.01 (Batteries Incl.). 31.



7	Fifth Generation 60 day MBG	
4287	PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver) 22.	
3954	PowerStation 2.5.2 34.	
3955	Suitcase II 1.2.3 44.	
	FastBack II 2.1 107.	
	DiskLock 1.0 107.	
	HJC Software 30 day MBG	
4803	Virex (lastest version) 52.	
5885	Virex (10 Pack) 329.	
	ICOM Simulations	
4084	On Cue 1.3 35.	
*	Insight Development 30 day MBG	
6173	MacEnvelope 4.1	
6171	MacPrint 1.2 95.	
★JAM Software 30 day MBG		
	Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 2.9.1 49.	
6088	Smart Alarms 3.02 (1-4 Users) 99.	



Business Sense 1.3—An integrated accounting package for small to medium size businesses. Included free is the interactive tutorial "Teach Yourself Essentials of Accounting" by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. (a \$49.95 value) \$269.

160C

MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

We've got the chips,

6087	Smart Alarms (5-8 Users) \$149.
6086	Smart Alarms (9-15 Users) 199.
7	Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG
5457	QuickLock 1.0 56.
2591	The NightWatch 1.03 86.
6134	MacSafe II 107.
	Kiwi Software 60 day MBG
6267	KiwiEnvelopesl 3.0 35.
7	Loop Software 30 day MBG
5442	PictureBook 3.2
	Microlytics 60 day MBG
2732	GOfer 2.0 45.
7	Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG
4848	INITPicker 1.0
4210	Screen Gems 1.0
2913	
	Olduvai
4503	MultiClip 1.01 50.
7	rON Technology 1 year MBG
6385	On Location 1.0 75.
,	Peter Norton 30 day MBG
6748	Norton Utilities for the Mac 73.
	Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG
6656	Personality!49.
7	Software Innovations 30 day MBG
5869	HandOff 1.1
6647	HandOff II



ports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound \$215.

	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 45.
3449	SuperGlue II 2.01 61.
7	SuperMac Software 60 day MBG
3383	SuperSpool 5.0 58.
3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.02 87.
3378	SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.0 289.
3377	DiskFit 1.5 58.
3379	Network DiskFit 1.5 225.
	Sentinel 2.0 87.
7	Symantec 30 day MBG
	Symantec Anti-virus for Mac (S.A.M.) 68.
5724	Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.) 99.
7	Synex 30 day MBG
6665	MacPhonebook 51.
6666	MacEnvelope Plus 185.
7	Williams & Macias 30 day MBG
	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1Ll. 33.
4976	Sticky Business 1.1
7	XTree 30 day MBG
	XTreeMac 1 02 52



Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG SmanScrap & The Clipper II—SmartScrap DA creates multiple scrapbooks, stores & searches images by name or thumbnail Index. Copy all or part of an image with a marquee or lasso. The Clipper

LEARN & PLAY

crops & scales images to precise sizes \$45.

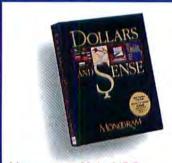
	Accolade
1184	Hardball (CP) 27.
	Activision
4486	Manhole
5517	Cosmic Osmo
	Ars Nova 30 day MBG
1215	Practica Musica 2.2 69.
7	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
4255	
6135	Super Studio Session Bundle Pack (incl.
	Brass, Country, String Quartet, Heavy
	Metal Rock, and Sound Effects disks). 99.
	Bright Star Technology
3961	Talking Tiles 1.0 27.
1402	
	Broderbund Software
4314	Typel 1.0 18.
5886	Star Wars (CP) 24.
4099	Shufflepuck Cafe (CP) 24.
1421	Ancient Art of War (CP) 27.
4540	Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 27.
6516	The Playroom (CP) 27.



Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
For the Record 1.03—Organize personal, financial, and legal records for quick reference \$28.

WillMaker 3.0—Here's the first step in estate planning. Prepare your own valid will without a lawyer \$32.

4229 5755	Where/World Carmen Sandiego? (CP) \$29. Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego?(CP) 29.
5233	
	Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP) 29.
6384	PlayMaker Football (CP) 29.
1423	Jam Session 1.0 (CP) 29.
4966	SimCity 1.1
5871	SimCity Supreme 48.
1422	Geometry 1.2 (CP) 59.
4067	Calculus 1.2 (CP) 59.
1426	Physics 1.2 (CP) 59.
7	Bull City Software 30 day MBG
5841	Moriarty's Revenge (CP) 32.
	Bullseve
1545	Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP) 24.
1544	Ferrari Grand Prix (CP) 32.
	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP) . 32.
	Carina Software
5726	Voyager 1.2 89.
	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2200	Crystal Quest 2.2T 25.
	Coda Music Systems
5854	MusicProse 1.0 169.
5604	Finale 2.0



Monogram ... 30 day MBG

Dollars and Sense 5.0—New version! Easier to take charge of your personal or small business finances. New icon interface and improved automatic entries make daily checking, budgeting, & expense tracking a breeze . \$81.

	Davidson & Associates	
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP)	26.
6128		26.
7	Electronic Arts 30 day MBG	
6297		26.
6663		
6716		
4064		
6594	Starflight	
	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5.	
	First Byte 30 day MBG	-
	Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8)	27.
5293	Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8).	27.
	Great Wave 30 day MBG	
2276	KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8)	26.
	KidsMath 1.1 (ages 3-8)	
	NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12)	
	American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9 +)	
2273	ConcertWare + 4.0	38.
2271	ConcertWare + MIDI 5.0	99.
7	HyperGlot 30 day MBG	
	Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced	
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	29.
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	
	(Spanish, French, German) ea	35

and plenty of tips,



SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
PixelPaint Pro 1.0—Honorable Mention—1990
MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best
Graphics Program. "Limitless colors, sophisticated effects, & an interface for creating editing & color-separating full-color images" . . . \$389.

	Verb Tutor - Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) each 42.
6604	Verbal Aspect - Inter. (Russian) 42
44.67	
6611	그 사람들이 아니는 아이들은 아이들이 아니는 아이들이 아니는 아이들이 아니는 것이다. 그렇게 되었다면 하는데 아이들이 아니는 것이다면 하는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니는데 아니
	Inline Design 30 day MBG
	Bomber (includes headphones) 26.
7	Learning Company 30 day MBG
2670	Reader Rabbit 2.1 (CP) (ages 4-7) 31.
5453	Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) . 31.
	MicroProse
4697	Pirates! (CP)
1007	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)
	Miles Computing
5253	The Puzzle Gallery
2765	
2767	



3 % HD 3 Pak (30) special 60.

	Mindscape
4083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP) \$29.
	Colony (CP)
4596	
5252	
	Paragon Concepts 30 day MBG
0004	r Paragon Concepts 30 day MBG
6094	MacTag 2.04
7	
	VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian,
	and Level I Hebrew) each 29.
	VocabuLearn/ce Japanese I & II each 35.
9	Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
	MacConnection carries the entire line of
	PTS modules. A partial listing follows.
5573	XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets (Excel 2.2). 36.
5574	XL2 Inter. Spreadsheets (Excel 2.2). 36.
5264	B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD) 36.
5266	
	B4 Beyond the Basics (Mac) 36.
4947	W1 Beginning Level (Word 4.0) 36.
4854	W2 Intermediate Level (Word 4.0) 36.
5098	W3 Advanced Level (Word 4.0) 36.
5269	LP1 Beginning Persuasion 36.
5194	H1 Using HyperCard
4852	P1 Beginning PageMaker 3.0 36.
4853	P2 Intermediate PageMaker 3.0 36.
5196	M1 Database & Form Letters (Works) 36.
5259	A1 Beginning Adobe Illustrator 36.
5278	FM1 Beginning FileMaker II 36,
5279	FM2 Intermediate FileMaker II 36.
6353	FH1 Beginning Level (Freehand) 36.
2.132	Postcraft
6466	Citadel 27.
	Premier Technology
5773	Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 34.
5774	
	Sierra On-Line
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP) 23.
5694	Manhunter: San Francisco (CP) 29.
5458	Manhunter: New York (CP) 29.
,	Silicon Beach 60 day MBG
3502	Beyond Dark Castle 32.
3503	Dark Castle 32.
	Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
4071	Mac•Man
4072	The Solitaire DA 23.
4995	Cribbage Tutor 26,
6259	22nd Street Whist Tutor 32.
6258	MacRummy Tutor 32.
4073	Colour Billiards 38.
- 1	Software Toolworks 30 day MBG
1842	Chessmaster 2000 (CP) 28.
4619	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B (CP) 32.
4588	Life & Death (CP)
4945	The Hunt for Red October 20.
6111	Cribbage King-Gin King 39.
-	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
3464	Tetris
6112	Welltris 20.
3459	Falcon 2.2
*	Spinnaker 30 day MBG
2328	
2020	Sargon IV (CP) 29.
2329	Sargon IV (CP)



Computer Associates/Cricket
Cricket Presents 2.0—Flexible presentation tool
which organizes information, creates frames,
tables, graphs and supporting materials, and
produces color and B&W overhead transparencies and color 35mm slides \$319.

-	SubLogic 60 day MBG	
	Jet (CP)	32.
	True BASIC, Inc.	
3571	Algebra (with workbook)	45.
	Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG	
6369	The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM)	69
	XOR 30 day MBG	
6152	TaskMaker (CP)	27.
4517	Road Racer (CP)	38.
4320	MacGolf Classic (CP)	53.
3815	NFL Challenge 1.2 (CP)	57

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

	* Abaton	30 day MBG	
4589	InterFAX	12/48 Modem	265
6266	InterFAX	24/96 Modem	419



atOncel 1.01—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Accounting Package. "Superb integrated GL, AR, AP, and payroll system for small businesses. Automatic posting routines, password security, custom report writer" \$285.

160C

MacConnection MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

To get your Mac



*	CE Software 60 day MBG
5174	QuickMail 2.2 (5 user Pak) 219.
5173	QuickMail 2.2 (10 user Pak) 319.
. 1	CompuServe 60 day MBG
1676	CompuServe Information Service 24.
1673	CompuServe Navigator 2.1 39.
1272	Connect, Inc.
5834	Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh 63.
	DataViz 60 day MBG
1823	MacLink Plus/PC 4.12 119.
4842	MacLink Plus/Translators 4.12 99.
	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
6758	
4939	FastNet III
4938	FastNet SE
5624	FastNet SE/30
	FastNet SE/30
4937	FastNet SCSI 749.
	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
5295	News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
5707	Timbuktu 3.0 95.
4866	Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 125.
6371	Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 849.
4867	Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0 1285.
2201	TrafficWatch 1.08 125.
2202	PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter 8.
5664	PhoneNET StarConnector 20.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 139.
2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8) 32.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack 198.
5251	PhoneNET CheckNET 64.
4868	PhoneNET Repeater 315.
2206	PhoneNET StarController 825.
6687	PhoneNET StarController - Ethernet1599.
5893	Portable Pack
	Freesoft 60 day MBG
6115	White Knight 11
0110	Haves
2300	Smartcom II 3.1A 85.
2307	Smartmodem 2400 349.
5170	2400 Internal Modern for Mac II 349.
6654	V2400 Internal Modern Wsoftware 399.
6655	1-1
2298	Interbridge 639.
5991	V9600 Baud Modem 759.
1000	Insignia Solutions
4089	SoftPC 1.3 245.
6688	SoftPC for the Mac Portable 245.

	Intel Corporation
5119	2400EX Modem \$179
6265	2400EX with QuickLink II 195
	2400EX MNP Modem 229
6650	2400EX MNP with QuickLink II 249
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
5858	
5856	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server 249
1	Nuvotech 60 day MBG
3000	TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30
6751	TurboNet ST (12-Pack)
6272	NuvoLink SC
6750	NuvoLink II 279
6261	TurboStar
	Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179
5285	PM 2400SA MNP Modem 209
3089	Mac Communications Pack 1.5 225
1	Shiva 30 day MBG
3444	NetSerial X232 279
4347	NetBridge
4942	TeleBridge
3443	NetModem V2400 439
6519	EtherGate 1629
	The state of the s



MacRecorder Digitizer, a hand-held sound input

device. The included HyperSound software lets

you record directly into HyperCard \$159.

*	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0 215
*	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
6721	Mailmaker 5 User Pack 117
4308	BackFAX (regs. Apple FAX modem). 124
6720	Faxgate Plus
	Synergy 30 day MBG
	VersaTerm 4.1.1
6619	VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 174
	TOPS 30 day MBG
	TOPS FlashBox
3725	TOPS Repeater
3720	TOPS Flashcard 155
	TOPS Network Bundle for Mac 3.0 189
6377	InBox/Mac Administrator (20 user). 215
	Traveling Software 60 day MBG
	LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 119.
6741	LapLink Mac III Network Pac 185.
	INPUT/OUTPUT
4	American Power 30 day MBG



Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
UltraPaint 1.5—B&W and color painting, grey
scale editing and object drawing in one program.
MacPlus' experience high res painting & every
tool imaginable. Mac II's come alive with
millions of colors & grey scale editing . \$125.

Apple Computer 6717 Mac II 8 Bit Video Card 549. 6718 Apple Hi Res Color 13" Monitor . . 849. 6719 Apple Portrait Display 899. Caere 4476 OmniPage 2.1 539. OmniSpell or OmniDraft . . . each 69. OmniTrace or OmniProof... each 105. ★CoStar ... 30 day MBG 6090 LabelWriter 185. LabelWriter Labels 11. Cuesta 1608 DataSaver 400W...... 429. ★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG 6755 Switchboard 175. 1819 MAC-101 Kybd. (beige). . . special 129. 1820 MAC-101 Kybd. (platinum) special 129. 1821 MAC-101 Kybd. (ADB) . . . special 129. ★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG 6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 6151 JetLink Express 1.1 89.



Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
Freedom of Press 2.1A—1990 MacUser Editors'
Choice Award for Best Graphics/Publishing Utility
and Honorable mention for Most Significant Software
Product. "Brings PostScript-printing capabilities
to non-PostScript output devices"....\$259.

5895 110SE UPS.....



"Despite your incredible reputation, I was aghast."

Dear MacConnection,

A couple of months ago I had a minor problem with the status lights on my extended keyboard. Despite the fact that I had been using it for nearly 4 months, you took it back for a full refund. I didn't even have to ship it; you just sent Airborne to pick it up. Despite your

incredible reputation, even I was aghast. I have been a Mac user since the 128K machines. Advice and support were very new to mail order then. It's interesting to note what you have done all by your lonesomes in New Hampshire. All the other mail order dealers have had to

follow suit or fall out of business. You have truly "Macintoshed" mail order.

tand I mener

Paul D. Maddock College Station, TX

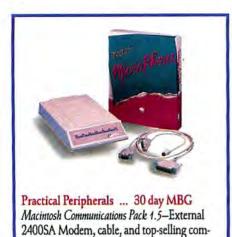
MacConnection MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Call 800/334-4444.



ACCESSORIES

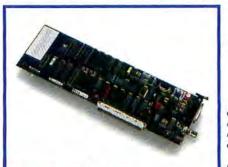
munications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value. \$225.

	Apple Computer
1114	LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge 105.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 111.
7	Avery 60 day MBG
4864	Disk Labels 31/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
5392	Disk Labels-Laser 31/2" (Qty. 630). 29.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) 24.
	Basic Needs 60 day MBG
5635	Keyboard Flip
	Hard Cover-Keyboards each 15.
6682	Hard Cover-ImageWriter II 16.
7	Computer Coverup 60 day MBG
1723	ImageWriter II Cover 8.
1724	Mac SE Cover 10.
	CoStar 30 day MBG
6091	The Organizer 199.
7	Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG
2267	The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition) 19.
1	rI/O Design 30 day MBG
2379	MacLuggage Imageware II 49.
2376	MacLuggage Macinware Plus 64.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE 75.



MECA ... 60 day MBG Managing Your Money 3.0-Written by bestselling financial author Andrew Tobias, Managing Your Money is nine integrated programs in one. From checkbook manager to investment counselor, and more . . . \$124.

6129	The Ultimate SE Carrying Case \$79.
7	rKensington 30 day MBG
4971	Modem/FAX Protector 20 25.
6722	LaserWriter II Security Kit 32.
2580	Mac II Stand 20.
4643	Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 64.
2579	Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit . 33.
2578	Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable 25.
2545	Universal Copy Stand
4972	Power Tree 10 , 19.
4973	Power Tree 20
4974	Power Tree 50 54.
2559	Apple Security Kit
4070	System Saver SE 52.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum) 63.
2567	System Saver Mac (beige) 63.
2546	A-B Box (DIN-8) 63.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter 52.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
5065	Full Page Display Polarizing Filter 63.
5066	Two Page Display Polarizing Filter . 135.
5894	PowerBacker 360 269.
5577	PowerBacker 450
5578	PowerBacker 520 399.



Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG NuvoLink II-Ethernet interface card for the

Macintosh II. Supports Thin and Thick wire Ethernet, Comprehensive installation and utility software offers helpful network and hardware diagnostic information. . . . \$279.

	0
5230	PowerBacker 800 749.
	PowerBacker 1200 949.
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) . 32.
*	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
4470	Fanny Mac QT 55.
*	Moustrak 60 day MBG
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") 8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11") 10.
	Ribbons
	Available in black, blue, brown, yellow,
15.25	green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold.
3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon Black 4.
3261	ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color 9.
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack 20.
	Sopris Softworks 60 day MBG
4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) . 15.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover (navy) 11.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case . 49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case 59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case. 69.
5877	Mac II Monitor Carry Case 59.
5839	Mac Ilcx CPU & Kybd, Carry Case, 69.



TheComplete PC

The Complete Page Scanner-The value of the 90's. Purchase TheComplete PC Scanner and receive Caere's OmniPage (SE version) free of charge \$759.

4861	SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard)	65
4862	SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard)	75
7	Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	45
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	55
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69
6116	Mac Ilcx Carry Case	75

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship. If we must ship a partial order, we never charge
- freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order. No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3. Hawall, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S.

Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on

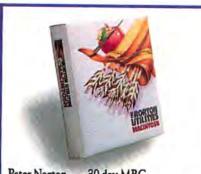
shipping and charges. All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

back on the go.

6257	JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle. \$159.
	Hewlett Packard
6514	HP DeskWriter Printer 859.
6689	HP DeskWriter & ATM Bundle 889.
	Kensington 30 day MBG
2576	Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0 109.
2547	Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0 109.
2011	Koala
2593	MacVision 2.1 219.
	Kodak
6730	DICOMIX M150 Plus Printer 489.
	Kraft Systems 60 day MBG
4082	3-Button QuickStick ADB 49.
6099	ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) 79.
*	Logitech 30 day MBG
	ScanMan Mac Model 32 319.
	Magnavox
	9CM080 14" Color Monitor 529.
6690	14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed
	for SE/30 (640 x 480) special 849.
6691	14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed
	for Mac II (640 x 480) special 849.
	Micron 30 day MBG
	Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 349.
	Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) and
	Magnavox 14" Color Monitor 849.
	magnation



6679	Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) 349.
6691	Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) and
	Magnavox 14" Color Monitor 849.
	Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) 589.
6672	Xceed for Mac II (1024 x 768) 589.
	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG
6620	MacTRAC 65.
6621	
7	Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG
6126	Mobius Cordless Mouse 95.
*	Mouse Systems 30 day MBG
2808	A+ Mouse 59.
2809	A + Mouse ADB 79.
- 1	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG
4096	19" Monitor for Mac SE 1195.
5680	19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 1195.
	19" Monitor for Mac II 1195.
	Olduvai Software
5138	
3034	Read-Itl OCR 2.1 245.
*	Orange Micro 30 day MBG
	Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0 78.



Peter Norton ... 30 day MBG
Norton Utilities for the Mac—File Find, KeyFinder & Directory Assistance makes this a product for everyday use. Speed Disk reduces data access time. Norton Disk Doctor diagnoses & repairs over 45 different types of errors ... \$73.

6229	Grappler LX 129.
	SAFE Power Systems
4561	SAFE 250 Watt Backup 269.
6747	SAFE 400S Watt Backup 409.
	TheComplete PC
6104	Half-Page Scanner/400 309.
6103	Full-Page Scanner w/OmniPage. see box
	Thunderware
3648	ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort . 185.
4994	LightningScan 369.
	MEMORY & DRIVES



Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

MaraThon 030 Upgrades—Provide the ultimate
System 7.0 solution. Each product offers
performance, system flexibility and PMMU
for your Plus, SE or Mac II \$449.

5456	
5736	45 Meg Removable Cartridge 109.
7	Dove Computer 60 day MBG
5879	MaraThon Serial/Parallel 195.
6727	MaraThon 030 Serial/Parallel 189.
6726	MaraThon 030 MultiComm 319.
6725	MaraThon 030 for Mac II 449.
6724	MaraThon 030 for SE
6723	MaraThon 030 for Plus 449.
1807	MacSnap 524E 185.
1809	MacSnap 524S
1811	MacSnap 548E 419.
1812	MacSnap 548S 479.
1804	MacSnap 2S 189.
1805	MacSnap 4S
5623	MaraThon Racer
	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG
5631	Rapport 199.
5632	
COOL	NEC
6744	CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive 419.
6743	



Rapport and Drive 2.4—Together they allow you to read, write and format all Apple and IBM 3½" formats, plus get two extra format options of 1.2 and 2.4. Drive 2.4 includes Fastback II. Rapport \$199. Drive 2.4 \$329.

*SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG
SuperMac drives include SuperSpool,
SuperLaserSpool, Diskfit and Manager
5447 Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive. . . . 599.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive . . . 799.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive . . . 1049.
5450 Dataframe XP 150 Hard Drive . . . 1399.
5451 Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive . . . 2399.
Toshiba
6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 899.

STORAGE MEDIA

7	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	13.
6148	31/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)	30.
3298	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	24
6375	31/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30)	60
6659	QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	19.
	MAXELL 60 day MBG	
2792	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	14.
2793	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	27.
	r3M 60 day MBG	
3943	DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge	20.
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
6592	44 Meg. Removable Cartridge	89.

Welcome to Marlow, N.H. Where high tech heads for the hills.

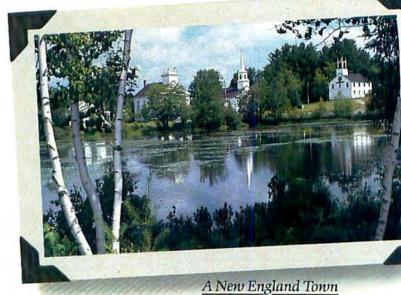
Pat Gallup, President



larlow is a historic New England village (pop. 567). But that doesn't mean we're old fashioned and dull. Admittedly, there aren't any shopping malls, movie theaters,

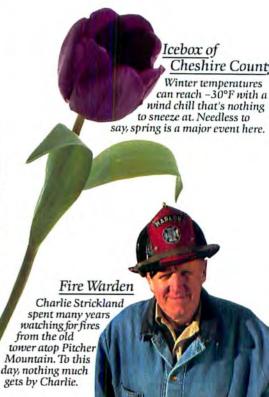
comedy clubs, pizza shops, or five-star gourmet restaurants. But some of the goings on at Old Home Days make Times Square look like a slumber party. And when the bass are biting there's more than enough action for everybody.

You don't <u>have</u> to work in the country to offer traditional personal service. But we do get a lot of inspiration from our neighbors. And, besides, when you have a question, need something fast, or see a bizarre error message on your screen, who you gonna call? Some harried hacker in a high-tech high-rise? Or a mellow Mac expert in Marlow?



Like many New England towns,
Marlow, New Hampshire is located on the
banks of a river. In fact, our
offices are just downstream from
here—in what was the old sawmill by the dam,
where they used to generate electricity
for the village.





We've learned a lot about service from our neighbors.

The Tinker Twins

Lucius and Lucian Tinker might not recognize all the fancy computers in Marlow these days. But Lucian, who ran the old dry goods store 'til 1916, would be right at home with our traditional, no-nonsense way of doing business.



Marge Davis comes over to MacConnection twice a day and fills a big bag with cash. Just foolin', Marge!



Start 'em Young

Kelli Strickland is Treasurer of her Senior Class, and has helped us out during vacations. Her Aunt Martha has worked for us since MacConnection's very first day way back in '84.

Ellen Wirta, Customer Service



The first rule at MacConnection is to take as much time as you need and do whatever you can to help the customer. That's why we pioneered a 30/60 Day Money Back Guarantee, and can now offer it for most

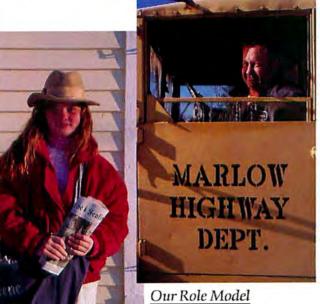
don't like something, we don't think you should have to keep it. Sound simple? It is.



This is where Mac mail order meets Yankee ingenuity.



In Marlow there's always a way to get there from here.



Roads Less Travelled

Our idea of a traffic jam is when there's a car in front of you at the local stop sign. But the roads of Marlow have become a little busier lately, thanks to our overnight delivery policy. Hartley "Buzzy Sanders and his crew always keep our road open-even during dreaded "Mud Season."

Kevin Martin, Distribution



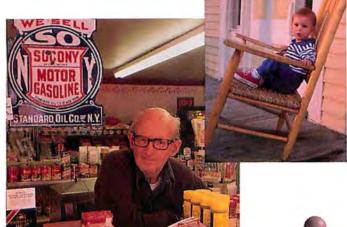
Mac mail dard of \$3 overnight shipping because we know that when you're buying something

for your Mac, you usually want it RIGHT NOW! Well, it's possible thanks to Airborne Express, some heavy-duty electronics, and a lot of teamwork. It also helps to have strong arms—especially when you have to hold all these boxes while they take your picture.

Marlow paper girl Jessica O'Brien has delivered the afternoon paper all over town through rain, snow, ice, and hail.

Not a Lot of Bull

On the contrary, it's a Scottish Highlander. As you approach Marlow on Route 123 from the east, you'll see a herd of them grazing near Pitcher Mountain.



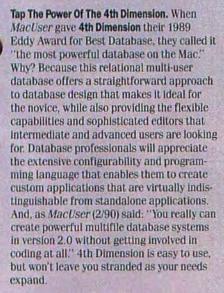
Power Lunch, Marlow Style

You depend on us to deliver your Mac order in a timely fashion. Well, we depend on Elmer "Bud" Phelps to bring us lunch from the Marlow Village Store. Tyler Patria, whose mom and dad own the building the store's in, keeps tabs on Bud's comings and goings from his perch on the porch.



MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791 © Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.





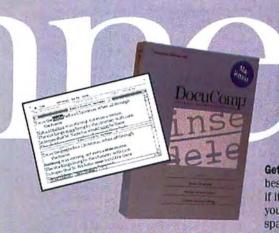
Acius 30 day MBG	
5618 4th Dimension 2.0	. \$469.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0	229.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Boost Your Career. Whether you're entry-level or seeking an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. These professionally-written and fully formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. Just highlight the text and replace it with your own information. Mactiser (10/89) awarded ResumExpert 4 Mice, and raved about the "excellent manual." And Mactiser (12/89) designated ResumExpert one of the top 200 software programs of 1989. See the complete listings for our other editions.

A Lasting Impression												
5465 ResumExpert	88	a.		à	*	•	e.		9	*	2	\$39
5749 Cover Letters	Ø			18	ij	5	20		J.			39





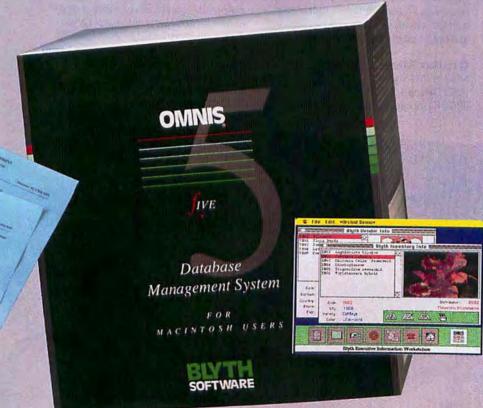
Compare And Save. DocuComp is the fast and accurate way to show differences between two versions of anything from a contract to a book to source code. Even documents from different word processors can be displayed simultaneously, revealing insertions, deletions, replacements, and moves. The comparisons can be saved or printed as needed. A great time-saver for technical writers, editors, lawyers, programmers, educators and others. Many copies have been sold to government agencies, which could only help to streamline the bureaucratic machine.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG 5608 DocuComp 1.2 \$89.

Get Compressed. Hey, sometimes even the best file needs to get compressed, especially if it's one of your biggest. With Stuffit Deluxe you can dramatically free up hard disk space. This essential utility uses state-of-theart techniques to compress any file up to 50% or more. And it doubles as a great backup program. Use its Finder-like features to manipulate multiple archives, and drag files between and within archives. Sort, copy, move, delete, and rename archive entries. Use the built-in scripting language to automate your archiving procedures. Includes government-standard DES encryption for security, and special optimizers to increase compression. Also supports the ARC and Zip compression standards for MS-DOS, and even checks for viruses automatically every time you Stuff and UnStuff files.

 Stuffs to Macritism unitary had compacts files approximation has been done approximation from the confidence in the Macritism and Cast uses Stuffs.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

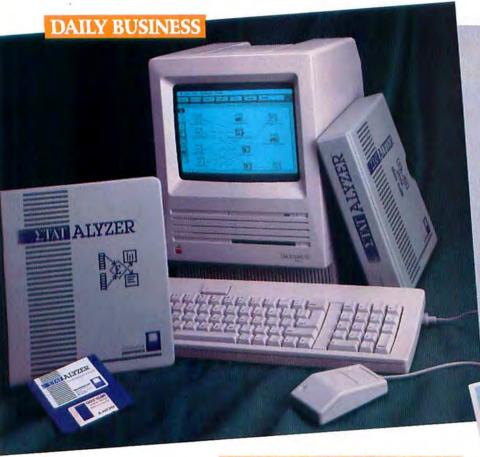


No Sales Tax.

Dive Into Your Data From Multiple Platforms. With Omnis 5, you have the power and flexibility to create complex business applications-and run them on multiple platforms. Omnis 5 applications and data can be shared between Mac and MS-DOS (or OS/2) systems, and the built-in SQL support lets you gateway to VAX or mainframe systems, too. Design a system from scratch, or sit back and watch Omnis Express (included) do it for you: you simply outline the requirements of an application, click on start, and Express builds a functional Omnis 5 application—automatically. There's power galore here, too: you can create applications up to 32 megabytes with data files up to 2,560 megabytes containing unlimited records. Import/export dBase, WKS, SYLK, DIF, or ASCII files. Bring in PICT images to illustrate fields, support up to 255 users simultaneously, and otherwise dazzle your friends and business associates.

Blyth Software

5492 Omnis	5 1.1			*	. \$347
5855 Omnis	(Additional	1 user	M.	-	59



Strength in Numbers. With Statalyzer you can turn your Mac into a statistical powerhouse capable of performing extremely sophisticated analyses. Choose from over 30 types of statistical analysis, from standard deviation to survival analysis. You can bring in data four ways: from the keyboard, Clipboard, via ASCII file import, or by simply drawing a curve by hand. Advanced features include user-defined function and range libraries, superimposed or juxtaposed graphic displays, and data sorts. After you've analyzed your statistics, Statalyzer will graphically display your results in numerous chart and graph formats, with full control over size, legends, and other variables. Update your data, and your charts and results are updated as well. Whether the numbers are strong or weak, Statalyzer will provide you the confidence to say so authoritatively.

BrainPower ... 60 day MBG 6362 Statalyzer 1.0......\$179.

MacCalc

S-P-A-M-M

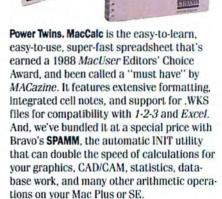
Call MacConnection to Order.

Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.

One-Stop Accounting. Turned off by complex accounting systems? With MultiLedger, you get all the accounting power you need in a single, easy-to-use package. G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory are all completely integrated and designed especially for the Mac interface. It generates invoices, checks, statements, and more, and offers full double-entry accounting for small or medium-sized businesses. On payday, Payroll will prepare and cut checks for 1 to 1,000 employees. Inte-

grates with MultiLedger, too. If you just need cash-basis accounting, there's **CashLedger**, which tracks all your financial transactions, and can be upgraded to MultiLedger.

CheckMark Software	e	6	0	da	ay	M	۸۱	3(G		
5863 MultiLedger											\$235.
5862 Payroll 4.1 .											
5861 CashLedger											







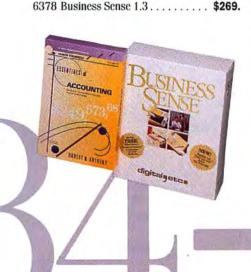
Stop Typing. Start Scanning. Typing magazine articles and other documents into your Mac isn't anybody's idea of keyboard fun. But with OmniPage, you may never have to retype again. This advanced page recognition software will take a printed document and convert it into electronic form so you can edit, print, store it, or whatever. Based on AnyFont technology, OmniPage can read any non-stylized font, from 6 to 72 points-and do so at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. And, it can recognize English and ten European languages. Which makes even Indiana Jones look like a monoglot. (Say what?) OmniPage automatically separates text from graphics, can read multiple column formats with ease, and can cut, copy and paste text before you send it to your favorite Mac word processor. It even recognizes spreadsheets and other financial forms. Note that since OmniPage has more features than the sphinx, it needs 4MB RAM (5MB with MultiFinder). 1989 MacUser Eddy Award for Best OCR Product.

Caere

4476	OmniPage 2.1 \$539.
	OmniDraft (dot matrix) 69.
6660	OmniSpell (100,000 word dict.) 69.
6661	OmniProof (doc. comparison) 105.
6662	OmniTrace (bitmap to EPS) 105.

Make Sense Of Your Business. Keep on top of your business finances with Business Sense. It's a truly integrated Mac accounting package designed specifically for small- to medium-size businesses. It's all here: G/L, A/R, A/P, Invoicing, Payroll, Budgeting, and Reporting—all in one logical, easy-to-use system. Display all standard accounting reports in either text or graphical formats, and generate invoices, payroll checks, tax forms, and much more. And it includes the self-help tutorial *Teach Yourself the Essentials of Accounting*, a \$49.95 value, at no additional cost.

Digital, Etc. ... 30 day MBG 6378 Business Sense 1.3......





No Hidden Charges.

Manage Your Equity Without The Sweat. When was the last time you enjoyed balancing your checkbook? Quicken is the popular personal finance manager that eliminates the tedium of regular financial chores. It actually learns your monthly bills, balances your checkbook (automatically) and prints checks addressed for mailing. You make the money, Quicken will handle the math. It includes budgeting and cash-management features, and prints many useful reports. New in version 1.5 are more flexible reporting options, new check styles, and more. Perfect for home use, it's also powerful enough to run a small business. Best of all, you don't need to know anything about accounting. You only need to know Quicken.

Intuit ... 30 day MBG

End Francisco Maley in Just the potential best pollung Leanner of approprie East proposal And

Leanistance of Part.

New mote provided expended expenses the said of t

 Ferry is unjunction some and systematics by substance, any size period, and more.

ore chacks.

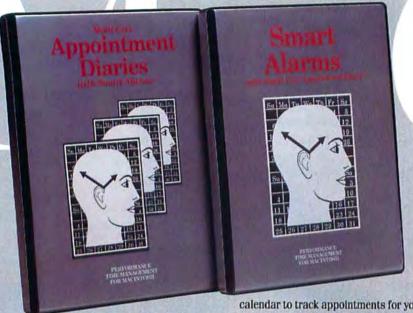
Quicken

*Intuit



Macintosh

MACWORLD - MAY 1990 79



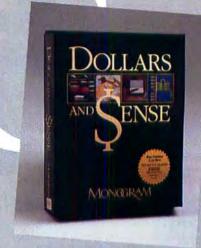
Know When To Be Where. Did you ever get so lost working on your Mac that you forgot some important appointment? Smart Alarms creates reminders and will have your Mac beep you at the appointed hour. Don't worry, there's a snooze button to shut out the world. And you can also get a printed schedule any time. Appointment Diary provides a daily

No Hidden Charges.

calendar to track appointments for you or everyone on your network (multi-user version). Includes week and month at a view, and automatically sends notes and reminders to Smart Alarms. *MacWEEK* (3/89) called the pair the "most notable" in their class.

JAM Software ... 30 day MBG

6089	Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 2.9.1	\$49
	Smart Alarms 3.02 (1-4 users)	. 99
6087	Smart Alarms (5-8 users)	149
	Smart Alarms (9-15 users)	
6085	Smart Alarms (16-25 users)	299



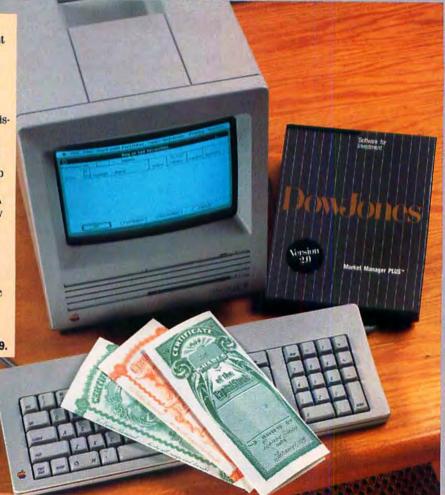
Financial Sense. Not Nonsense. Find out where your money went with Dollars and Sense. This personal finance program tracks your money and helps manage it. The necessities—like double-entry bookkeeping—are handled automatically, so you can spend your time examining the whys and what-ifs of your financial world. New in version 5.0 are custom check layouts, adjustable fonts, support for three checkbooks, more charts and graphs, and an even easier-to-use icon interface. At last you can easily track your financial past, present, and future.

Monogram ... 30 day MBG 2780 Dollars and Sense 5.0 \$81

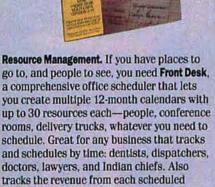
Cover Your Assets. Whether you're watching the family fortunes or handling heavyweight portfolios for clients, Market Manager PLUS will make it easier to track and report all your investments. Portfolio management features let you track buy, sell, short sell, and buy-to-cover transactions, as well as dividend reinvestments, stock splits, commissions, and cash equivalent funds. A link to Dow Jones News/Retrieval makes it easy to pull in prices for stocks, bonds, options, mutual funds, and treasury issues. Enter up to 256 portfolios with 1,800 holdings, and view any portfolio cash balance instantly. A powerful what-if capability lets you see how changing a portfolio mix will affect the bottom line-before you commit to any transaction. Display or print numerous reports, or graph statistics like gain/loss, return on equity, yield, and diversification. Includes a tickler system to alert you to due dates for dividends and interest payments.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.0 \$189.



DAILY BUSINESS L A V E R E D



Layered ... 30 day MBG

2608 Front Desk Multi-User (single node). \$59. 6372 Front Desk Multi-User (1-3 nodes). 134. 6373 Front Desk Multi-User (1-10 nodes). 299.

appointment. It sets up easily and can sup-

port up to 25 workstations, simultaneously entering information and viewing calendars.



Once is Enough. With Layered's insight
OneWrite accounting system, there's no need
to duplicate your financial efforts. Based on
the popular pegboard setups used by many
small businesses, Insight OneWrite has A/R,
G/L, and Cash Disbursements elegantly
combined into one simple-to-use package. It
includes journal capacities limited only by
disk space, a full complement of reports,
and automatic posting of bank deposits
from A/R to cash disbursements. Plus, it
even looks like a pegboard system. Now
everything you need for small business
accounting is in one place.

Layered 30 day MBG	
2613 Insight OneWrite	



Learn Microsoft By The Book. With 900 pages of explanations, examples, step-by-step tutorials, and tips, Excel in Business will vastly improve your productivity. It's completely updated to version 2.2. And for you writers, Working With Word will take you past simple word processing into the full power of Word 4.0. It features in-depth instruction on customizing menus, integrating graphics, working with lists and columns, and much more. Microsoft Excel Money Manager has ready-to-use templates and macro sheets for tax planning, managing credit cards, monitoring income and expenses, developing a budget, and much more.

Microsoft Press

2864	Excel in Business \$18	j
4056	Working with Word 18	j
6500	Excel Money Manager 25	,

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Settle Your Accounts. Working with atOncel is like having a CPA in a box. All four major accounting modules-G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll-work in the type of harmony you haven't seen since the last Partridge Family concert. Keep all four modules open at once (get it?) and easily move from one area to another for high-speed, hands-on volume data entry. An instant look-up feature lets you search for (and instantly find) any account, customer, vendor, and employeeand all look-up windows can be open simultaneously. For complex data runs, atOnce! operates in true background mode under MultiFinder, including the report queue. Total flexibility for data input and output, and a 3-part HyperCard learning set with an interactive tutorial makes it easy to start settling all your accounts atOnce!

Layered ... 30 day MBG

5207 atOnce! 1.01..... \$285.





EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

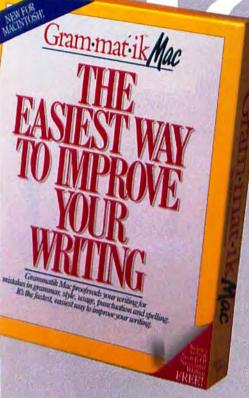
Executive Spread. When it comes to Mac spreadsheets. Microsoft Excel is the overwhelming favorite. Why? Because this highpowered spread can slice and dice numbers any way you want 'em. Version 2.2 can tap up to 8MB of RAM to let you build spreadsheets large enough to run something as big as, say, Texas. And its superb analytical tools will let you turn "what-if" into "here's what we should do." Powerful Macro facility. database and information management features, and the presentation tools to make your numbers look incredible, too. Choose from hundreds of fonts, dozens of charts and graphs, and share data with other Microsoft applications, or even 1-2-3. The bottom line will be looking very good.

The Power Of The Word, Writing is difficult enough. The last thing you need is to struggle with a less-than-perfect word processor. That's why the first thing you need when it's time to put your ideas on paper is Microsoft Word. The Mac's heavyweight word processing champion is still easy enough for beginners. And it's the winner of the 1989 Eddy from Mact ser as Best Word Processor, No. matter what type of document you're working on. Word will make your ideas look their best. Version 4.0 has an all-star array of powerful features. Create multi-column tables easily, customize any menu to your liking, and take advantage of page-layout features like absolute positioning of graphics or text as well as Word's famous style sheets. Naturally, you get a true WYSIWYG display. But you also get a 130,000-word spelling checker, 220,000-word thesaurus, and Auto Mac III, to make a macro out of any procedure. Plus, with QuickSwitch, you can automatically update graphics, tables, or text from programs like Excel. SuperPaint. and others.

Make A Convincing Point, When you use Microsoft PowerPoint, you'll never see anyone yawn during your presentations again. PowerPoint can turn out typeset-quality overheads and Hipcharts (black and white or color), color slides, and even on-screen slide shows. It creates three formats of audience handouts and speaker notes automatically. and includes a thorough word processor, a complete set of graphic tools, and support for all 16.8 million Mac II colors (you should be able to squeak by with those). They'll think you had a staff of artists on your side and weeks of time. You don't have to tell them you did the whole thing at your desk during lunch hour.



DAILY BUSINESS

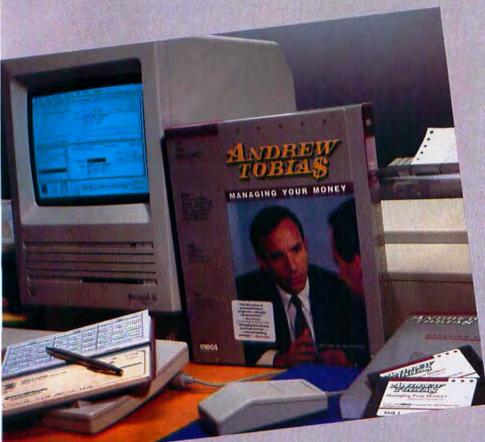


Never Dangle Another Participle. If you think the Dangling Participles are a '60s band from San Francisco, do you ever need Grammatik Mac bad (I mean badly). This powerful grammar checker can make a big difference in your writing style, as well as save you from some serious embarrassment. Detects thousands of writing errors (a week's output for Quayle speechwriters), tells you the problem, and allows you to correct it immediately or ignore the suggestion. Make passive voice, split infinitives, poor punctuation, and lots of other mistakes things of the past. It even lets you customize its operation to fit your writing needs and works with most popular word processors and all unpopular writing.



Serious Word Power. With Nisus, even the most power-hungry word processing users will be sated. *Macworld* (9/89) said it "might have the longest list of features of any word processor." There's a search and replace to die for (it will do so even in unopened files), and there's a multiple undo that can rescind your last 32,767 actions. Find specific fonts, type sizes, or even colors. Plus ten editable clipboards, a macro recorder, powerful textediting, integrated graphics drawing, a spell checker, thesaurus, and much more. If you can do it with words, you can do it with Nisus.

30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.



Personal Financial Advice. Anytime. Are you so busy making money that you have no time to spend managing it? There is help. With Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, you'll have all your taxes tied up, all the stats on your stocks, and all your ducks in a row. Financially, that is, MYM takes the toll out of tracking your financial worth. It features a complete budget and checkbook program. records and analyzes all your stock and bond transactions, estimates your life expectancy and insurance needs, tracks your net worth, and much more. What else is there, you say? How about retirement planning, college planning, mortgage refinance analysis, and what-ifs for all types of investments? Includes all the new tax laws and changes. Plus, you can print all kinds of reports, and it's easy to use. Spend more time making money, not wondering where it went.

MECA ... 60 day MBG 2796 Managing Your Money 3.0. . . . \$124.





Accounting For Individualists. Mailings For Everyone. Flexible accounting software is usually an oxymoron. Not with Components General Ledger and Accounts Receivable. This accounting construction kit provides total freedom to build an accounting system that matches your business and the way you like to run it. Use the templates, or define your own setup, with either double entry or automatic offset format. Robust desktop publish-

ing tools create forms and reports that say it your way. The A/R package tracks customers, items sold, and receivables, and prints any type of invoice or statement. For generating even more receivables, try Satori's BulkMailer (8,600 names per list) or BulkMailer Plus (90,000 names per list). It's an extremely full-featured mailing list manager with duplicate search, code fields, and mailmerge capability.

Satori Software

3978	Components G/L 1.0	\$369.
6109	Components A/R 1.0	. 369.
3320	BulkMailer 3.25	75.
3321	BulkMailer Plus 3.25	. 179.

Word Processing For The Rest Of Us. Did you ever notice that some word processors are so burdened with features that contemplating your next move can become an existential dilemma? Now there's WordMaker, which balances serious word processing performance with a friendly, uncluttered approach. By eliminating the 125,000 or so features you'll probably never use, WordMaker is sleek, fun, and lightning fast. Not that it lacks power: there's a 100,000-word spell checker, super-flexible formatting, great printing control, up to ten documents open at once, and some killer graphics abilities. Place a picture anywhere on a page, wrap text around it, re-size it, or even print text over it. And it read/writes MacWrite and Text files, works under MultiFinder, and is compatible with AppleShare and TOPS. All this, and the manual is under 100 pages. Think of it as a Bauhaus word processor, and see why MacUser (10/89) said, "WordMaker is a winner."

No Sales Tax.



Word Processing. With Personality. If you edit text there's nothing like Vantage. It lets you do things many word processors don't, like edit up to 16 different windows at once, change the case of a document, sort sentences and paragraphs, create macros, and much more. Plus, it's a DA. So It's always there, ready to polish your prose in any program. Want to add some Personality! to your system? This collection of six CDEVs offers complete customization of your Mac's interface. Includes: Soundz!, Kolorz!, Menuz!, Controlz!, Windowz!, and Kursorz!

Preferred Publisher	s	30	day	M	BG	
4781 Vantage 1.5	***					 \$52.
6656 Personality!				16		. 49.

New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ... \$65.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.



Get Organized At Last. Do you know where all your vital personal records are? In some shoebox, maybe? Check out For The Record, the easy way to store and retrieve all your important statistics: tax records, medical information, credit card numbers, real estate, and much more. For The Record's database of 27 categories and more than 200 sub-categories will make it easy to organize your records and then keep it all together. And with WillMaker you can keep your affairs in order in perpetuity, because it can help you create and update a valid will. making appropriate legal adjustments for your state (of residence, that is, Note: not valid in Louisana). WillMaker creates a personalized will based on your answers to on-screen questions. The 200-page manual includes an overview of probate avoidance and tax planning techniques. As MacWEEK (6/89) said, "the results will be worth it." According to the same source, both products come with manuals that "teem with advice." Don't delay-prepare every which way for now and forever.

Nolo Press	60 day !	MBG					
4228 For The	e Record	1.03					\$28.
2981 WillMa	ker 3.0.						. 32.

Overnight Shipping \$3.

Annotation. Punctuation. Liberation. With Bookends you can create your own HyperCard reference database and then just browse word processing documents to create bibliographies and footnotes in any style you choose. Plus, it lets you directly import references from many popular national online databases. Sensible Grammar keeps your English looking as good as your annotations. It works with most word processing documents, and checks grammar, punctuation, and phraseology (it knows over 4,000 oftenmisused phrases). And it's useful for anyone from refugees from high school English Class to professional writers. Because it lets you decide which types of errors will be checked. Plus you can create your own "Exception List" of words or phrases that the experts abjure, but you can't resist.

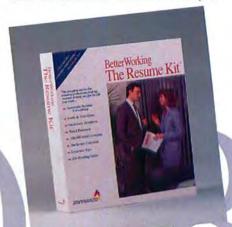
 Sensible Software
 ...
 30 day MBG

 4692 Bookends
 1.2
 \$51.

 3375 Sensible Grammar
 1.5.8
 51.

Job In A Box. Smooth out the job-hunting jangles with The Resume Kit. Inside the box is everything you need to write, format, and print a super-looking resume and cover letter in under an hour. Just add a Mac and your qualifications. Choose from nine resume types, and then simply fill in the on-screen forms. Includes a word processor and spell checker for follow-up letters, and a calendar system to track appointments, call backs, and interviews.

Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG 6508 The Resume Kit \$35.



Call MacConnection to Order.



DAILY BUSINESS

Still Easy, Still Fast, Still The Right Choice. T/Maker's WriteNow now includes the 1.4 million-word WordMaster Thesaurus by Proximity and a 135,000-word spell checker, both the largest currently found in any Macintosh word processor. The word processor that has twice been called the Best New Word Processor (MacUser 5/89, 5/87) and Readers' Choice (MACazine 1/89) also includes over a dozen new features and direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 compatibility. When you combine these new features with WriteNow's WYSIWYG editing, multiplecolumn capability, and mail merge, you have the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world. In fact, it was the #1 Rated Macintosh Word Processor in the PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction. WriteNow has also been acclaimed by respected industry columnists such as John Dvorak of the San Francisco Examiner who writes, "It's the only word processor that I actually enjoy using." And James Finn of MacUser proclaims, "In short, the best word processor got even better, and, priced as it is. WriteNow is almost a public service." If you need an elegant combination of simplicity, power, and speed in a word processor that can still run on a floppy system, WriteNow is the right choice.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG 3639 WriteNow 2.2 \$119.



Improve Your Images. See why MacWEEK (1/89) said that these "desk accessories should be owned by every desktop publisher." With SuperGlue II you can transform almost any image into a PICT, Scrapbook, or ASCII file that can be read by anyone, even if they don't have the same software or fonts. You can even extract text and numbers from PICT images for use in your word processor and spreadsheet. SmartScrap one-ups Apple's Scrapbook, by allowing multiple scrapbooks to be stored anywhere, while The Clipper lets you crop and scale any image for pasting to

other applications. You get full color support along with a unique bitmap lasso and marquee selection tool.

Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG 3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper II 2.1 . . 45.



Seize Control Of Your Financial World. Are your finances out of control? MacMoney, the award-winning personal finance program, can put things in order fast. Truly easy to use-you just point and click to write a check. It features 250 user-defined categories, name/address lists, many reports, and loan and retirement planning. And it balances all your accounts, including credit cards, credit lines, and mortgages-not just your checkbook. Business users can add Invoicit to print invoices and track client balances. Supports color monitors.

Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG 6097 Invoicit 1.01 (requires MacMoney). 49.

No Hidden Charges.

DAILY BUSINESS

Get All The Jobs Done. Here are some XFCNs from SoftStream that bring HyperCard a lot closer to productive perfection. HyperHIT extends the power of HyperCard by creating structured files in which data is retrieved in fractions of a second. Anyone who has dealt with HyperCard's sluggish card retrieval system knows that as a serious database it is severely limited. HyperHIT solves that problem with keyed files that support PICT and .snd resources, and strings greater than 32K. Get more hyper-power with Authenticate & Mutate. Authenticate makes it easy to authenticate fields with a single function call, especially useful when editing complex identification strings. Mutate can format or transform any field's contents, and drastically reduce scripting code needed to give fields a consistent, professional appearance. Also from SoftStream, Endeavour Planner lets you plan and track projects via a very clean,



simple, and fully graphical interface. You work directly with a Gantt chart to enter data, and to set dependencies between tasks, milestones, and task durations. For publishers, **UltraSpec** streamlines production planning by determining word, line, and character counts.

SoftStream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG	
5440 HyperHIT 2.2	\$125.
6513 Authenticate & Mutate	
5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0	. 95.
4996 UltraSpec 1.0	

Authenticate & Mutate

30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

The Well-Rounded Flat File. A flat-file database manager doesn't have to be one dimensional. Panorama does so many things you could think of it as the Bo Jackson of flat files. Panorama knows list management, Panorama knows drawing. Panorama knows mail merge, and much more, MacUser (11/89) called it the "most visual flat-file manager on the market." It uses a spreadsheet-like screen for easy data entry, and you can work with form and spreadsheet views simultaneously. Open up to 25 windows/databases at once, and with your entire database in memory it's super fast, too. It can record macros, and has great built-in charting and graphics-which make forms design easy. Use pictures in a database with its Flash Art gallery, and import data from FileMaker, Excel, 4th Dimension, or Double Helix, MacWEEK summed up by saying that Panorama "has power that the other programs in its class have yet to top."

ProVUE ... 60 day MBG 4582 Panorama 1.5. \$249.





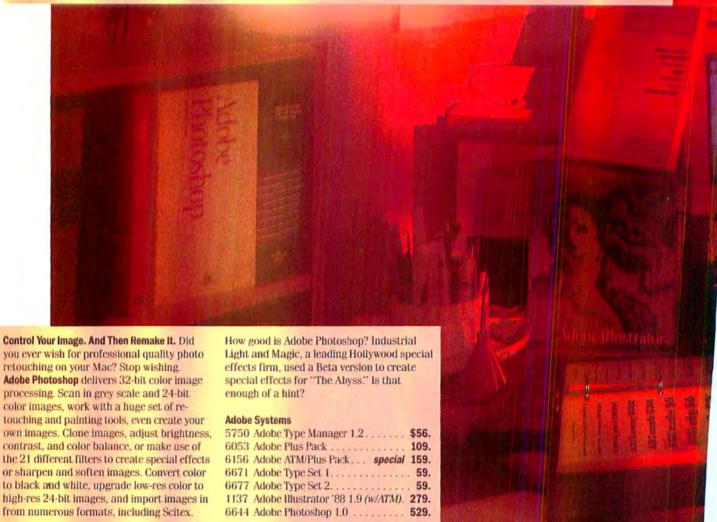
REVEAL YOUR MAC'S TRUE TYPE AND GRAPHIC POTENTIAL.

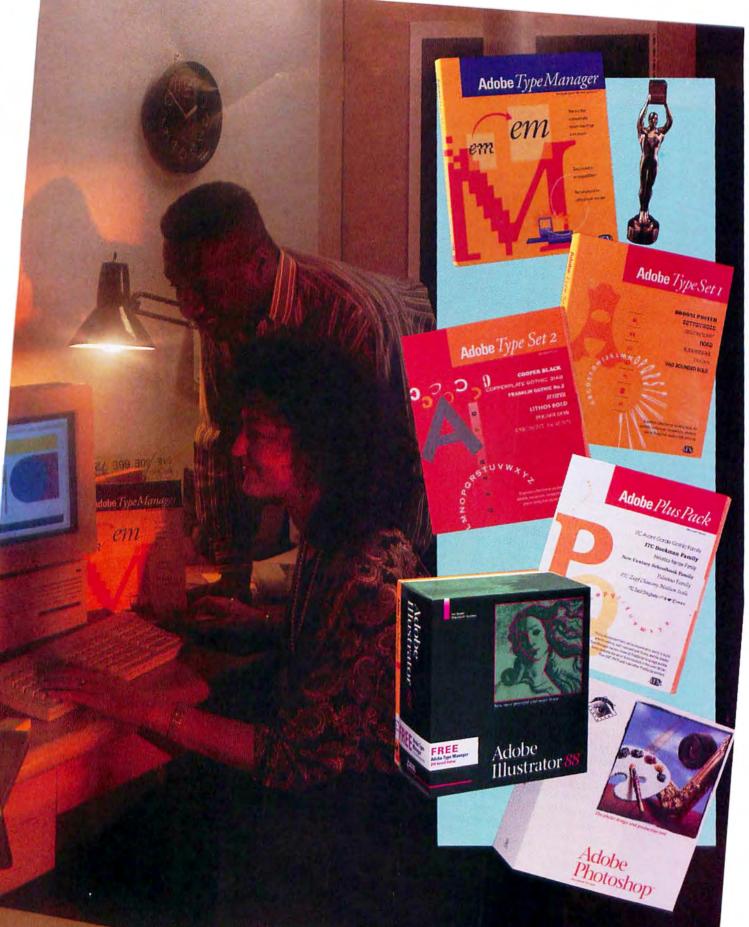
It's Time To Lose Your Edge. Well, to be exact, the edges on your screen. Which is exactly what you can do with Adobe Type Manager. This extraordinary product smoothes out the jagged edges of your type, generating supersmooth printer output and smooth screen bitmaps, too. Sound incredible? MacUser thought so, giving it honors in three different 1989 Eddy Award categories, including Most Significant Software Product. Based on Adobe's PostScript language, ATM software installs in a jiffy, and only needs a single megabyte to do its magic. It comes with 13 resident fonts, and supports most Type 1 fonts-so you can scale tons of type to just about any size without jagged edges. Plus you don't need an expensive laser printer to get high-quality printing-ATM will turn out smooth, beautiful copy on your ImageWriter, HP DeskWriter, or other QuickDraw device-

even fax machines. Start losing your edge today. You'll feel better.

Hang Out With Different Types. Once you experience the power of Adobe Type Manager, you'll be ready to see some new faces. A great way to do that is with the Adobe Type Set font packages. Each one contains seven display fonts at a great price. And they're designed to look great at large point sizes. Adobe Type Set 1 contains beauties like the elegantly sculpted Trajan typeface and the informal Freestyle Script. Adobe Type Set 2 has workhorse fonts including Cooper Black. Peignot Demi, and Copperplate Gothic. Naturally, they both work perfectly with Adobe Type Manager, so you get smooth type on screen and on paper—even from low resolution output devices. Find out how rewarding it can be to try a new type.

Graphic Possibilities. Looking to express yourself graphically? Adobe Illustrator '88 can help. This powerful graphics tool can do it all-from simple charts and graphs to the most complex technical illustrations, and just about everything in between. The rich set of graphics tools include superb freehand drawing (with Bezier curves), an auto-trace tool for turning scanned images into editable artwork, and, naturally, the ability to work with Adobe PostScript typefaces. Bend, stretch, rotate, or shear your images, and use color to its fullest. You can produce camera-ready proofs, generate color separations, turn out 3D or airbrush effects, and even spec out Pantone colors. It's truly the art of illustration at its most graphic. And for a limited time. Illustrator '88 comes bundled with ATM software.





Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.





YOU CAN BE SO CONVINCING!

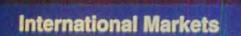
State Your Case With Persuasion. What's the best way to persuade your audience? Use Aldus Persuasion, the presentation program that will have you winning friends and influencing people in no time. Persuasion lets you put your message across in many ways—with 35mm slides, overheads, printed handouts, and more. Plus, anyone can create a presentation with Persuasion, because Persuasion comes with built-in templates that help streamline and automate the whole process. Using Aldus' revolutionary AutoTemplate technology, you can select a

template, type your text into the outliner, and voila-instant presentation. There are a total of 36 template designs to choose from. If you want to start from scratch you can use the built-in word processor, drawing, and charting tools. Select fonts and type sizes, harness 200 color palettes from the 16.8 million Mac II colors, and take advantage of the support for Apple's 32-bit color standard. Import/Export data with many leading programs, and print to most any PostScript or QuickDraw printer. In fact, this program is so persuasive that it won several awards including Publish magazine's Best Presentation Graphics Product for 1989. So next time you need to make a case, do it with a little heavy persuasion.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG

4751 Persuasion 2.0

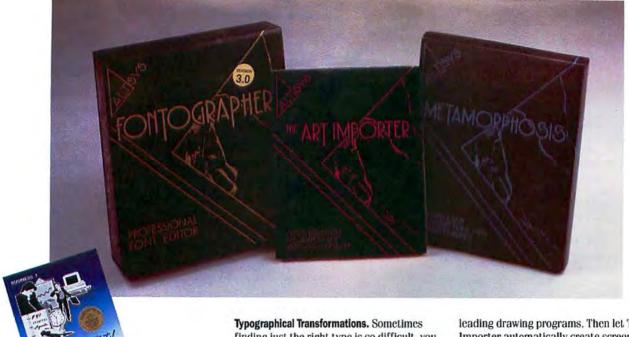
GRAPHICS & DESIGN



\$329.

Aldus Persuasion

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order



Typographical Transformations. Sometimes finding just the right type is so difficult, you wish you could design one yourself. With Fontographer, you can. This specialized graphics editor lets you create your own high-quality fonts and other PostScript artwork— either from scratch or beginning with a scanned image or font template. Features include an auto-trace tool to outline scanned images, automatic generation of PostScript and bitmap "hints," and an integrated bitmap font editor. To design custom logo fonts, use The Art Importer. It creates high-resolution PostScript fonts from almost any Mac artwork. Import images in EPS, PICT, or PICT2 formats from most

leading drawing programs. Then let The Art Importer automatically create screen and PostScript font files, so you can add artwork to documents as easily as selecting a character. And **Metamorphosis** is a spiffy utility that converts any printer resident PostScript font into an editable outline format. The outlines can then be used not only in Fontographer, where you can make each character letter perfect, but also in *FreeHand*, *Illustrator*, and more.

Altsys

1195	Fontographer 3.0.5.					524 9
5425	The Art Importer 2.0					. 89
6499	Metamorphosis 1.0					149

Clip-Art Masterpieces. Does clip-art have to look like it was drawn by some accountant who thinks that Louvre is French for pepper steak? Not with Images With Impact. Graphics & Symbols 1, Business 1, and Accents & Borders 1 provide high-quality PostScript artwork, professionally created to be modified in Illustrator and FreeHand. These contemporary images are stored in EPS format, so they print at the maximum resolution of any PostScript device. And the excellent User's Guide shows how to use them most effectively in your presentations and publications.

3G Graphics

3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . **\$51.** 4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 . . **65.**

6379 Images with Impact: Accents 1... 65.

Give Your Applications Personalities. InterFACE expands the power of HyperAnimation, the technology that puts talking characters into applications. InterFACE characters are television-quality animated "Agents" which add power to your information kiosk, desktop presentations, computer learning aids, or any application that needs a friendlier user interface. This powerful animation tool works with SuperCard, HyperCard, WingZ, FoxBase, 4th Dimension, C, Pascal, and any application that supports XCMDs. It imports color into HyperCard, and can be used as a general animation tool. This product is a must for multimedia computing in the 1990s. Comes with 8 disks containing 40 "actors," 11MB of software, 13 sample applications, and 5MB of clip-art.

Bright Star Technology

6093 interFACE 1.0..... \$249





TRANSFORM
EVERY LETTER
INTO A
WORK OF ART.

Bend it. Shape it. Any Way You Want it. Stop looking for a font with the right type effects and make them yourself. With TypeStyler, you can do anything to your existing type you can imagine. And things you can't. Bend it. Stretch it. Rotate it. Squeeze it. Distort it. Flip it. Want circular text? You got it. Enhance it with sunbursts, fades, and up to 256 colors. TypeStyler can create thousands of custom effects, with shadows, gradients, fills, and patterns. There's even a library of background panels that you can use as is or custom shape and style. Plus, TypeStyler can import and export EPS and PICT for-

mats, so you can combine custom text and artwork to make incredible logos. Also great for signage, ads, packaging, letterheads, and much more. Incredibly easy to use, it's also compatible with most popular Mac drawing and desktop publishing software. You get ten AGFA Compugraphie typefaces in the package, and it will work with thousands of other commercially available fonts, including Type I fonts from Adobe and other publishers. Winner of an Honorable Mention for Best Typographic Product in the 1989 Eddy Awards (MacUser 3/90).

Broderbund Software

6281 TypeStyler 1.01..... \$119.



Discover The Artist Within. With Easy Color Paint, kids of all ages can indulge their creative muse. It's like having Picasso power combined with a user-friendly interface. You get 17 easy-to-use painting tools, up to 256 colors, adjustable fonts and brushes, and even black and white pictures to color in. Plus, it reads and writes PICT files so you can share your work with other programs. Whether you're 5 or 55, Easy Color Paint delivers serious painting fun—without any serious complexities.

Creative Software ... 30 day MBG 6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1. \$42. Serious Comic Power. With the Comic Strip
Factory, you'll have all the tools you need to
bring your own comic strips to life. Six great
characters, four incredibly varied backgrounds, more than 1,400 comic parts in all.
Use preset panel layouts or create your own,
and use the graphic editor to work comic
magic right down to the pixel level. It imports/
exports MacPaint files, so your comic masterpieces can be used with most popular Mac
applications. Add the Comic People for additional ready-to-use characters. Like the
names say, Volume 1 has business comic
characters, and Volume 2 features kids.

Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG 6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 \$38. 6729 Comic People Vol. 1 (Office Days) . 21. 6646 Comic People Vol. 2 (Kid Stuff) . . . 21.



DREMIS

Innovative Data Design 4707 Dreams 1.1.....\$319.

Now you can draw your dreams.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Software Product Of The Year. That's the award MacUser gave Freedom of Press (along with Best Graphics/Publishing Utility) in their 1989 Eddies for "giving the full power of PostScript to a wide variety of output devices" and bringing "high-quality imaging to more users than ever before." It does so by transforming PostScript files into bit-mapped images that can then be output on non-Post-Script devices. So if you use programs like PageMaker, Quark Xpress, or Illustrator, you can get PostScript output on many popular laser printers, ink jet printers, dot matrix printers (including all Epson LQs), color thermal printers, and film recorders from Presentation Technologies and Lasergraphics. It comes with 35 outline fonts which you can scale and rotate to custom point sizes and angles. Plus, it supports 24bit color, so you can get detailed continuoustone images. Best of all, once you install it, it takes care of itself. Just connect any of the supported output devices to your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, or SE/30 with at least 2 megabytes of memory, and you'll be able to output any PostScript file. It's a great way to get all the value of your PostScript software without the expense of a PostScript output device. And that's freedom of choice.

Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG 6517 Freedom of Press 2.1A.....

\$259.





iGraph

EPS Clip-Art For Serious Business. Here are two volumes of clip-art designed specifically for business use. Cliptures: Business 1 gives you 148 executives, engineers, computers, calculators, business cartoons, planes, trucks, and symbols. Cliptures: Business 2 adds another 206 EPS clip-art files including people, aircraft, silhouettes, telephones, graphics, and computers. And you can customize and add color with programs like FreeHand or Illustrator.

Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG 4840 Cliptures: Business 1 \$69. 4841 Cliptures: Business 2 69.

Bitmap Clip-Art For Serious Fun. Whether you're sending holiday greetings to a few thousand of your closest friends, or designing a poster announcing that you're running for office, MacGallery has the perfect bitmap graphic. The package comes with over 400 original hand-drawn illustrations covering fantasy, foods, sports, nature, special occasions, holidays, religion, borders, and more than your average number of bears! Feel free to make changes or even add color with your color paint program. Available in either HyperCard stack or MacPaint versions.

Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG

4088 MacGallery (MacPaint) \$27. 4115 MacGallery (HyperCard) 27.

> Put Your Charts In The Third Dimension. With DeltaGraph, you can prove your words (and numbers) are worth 1,000 pictures. Create riveting charts and graphics with flexibility and precision that will turn your competitors green with envy. Don't like green? DeltaGraph offers a 256-color palette (many other Mac charting programs offer just 8). Choose from 25 chart types, from basic 2D to sophisticated 3D styles. And DeltaGraph lets you rotate your 3D charts to any elevation, perspective, or viewing angle. Bring in data from Excel 2.2, .WKS, SYLK, or Cricket Graph files, and export to PICT, EPSF, or Adobe Illustrator format. Every chart element is customizable, and a full set of professional drawing tools lets you add original touches. When you're done, output to any PostScript or QuickDraw device with full 8-bit color support. If you want to make a convincing case, DeltaGraph will put your presentations into another dimension.

> > \$99.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG 6095 DeltaGraph 1.0. . . .

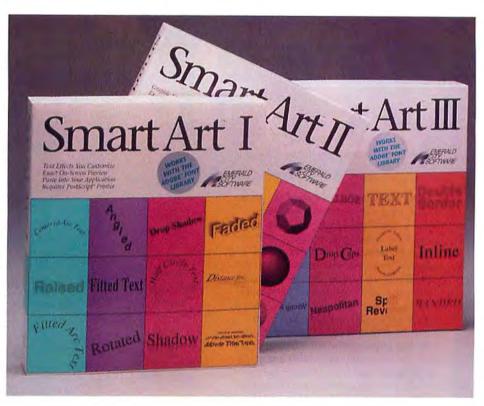
No Hidden Charges.



Add Zip To Any Document. The three-volume DA Smart Art uses the PostScript in your laser printer to turn your text into 2D and 3D graphics on your MacIntosh screen. Each volume contains 15 effects to create images that can be pasted into most drawing, word processing, and desktop publishing applications, and output with any Adobe PostScript printer or other device. Smart Art works with any PostScript font, too.

Just For ATM Owners. Give your type a change of face with TypeAlign for ATM. Rotate, wrap, skew, and kern type. Then add special effects like outlines and see it all on screen, instantly. You can print on any ATM-supported printer including ImageWriters, DeskWriters, and LaserWriters. Since TypeAlign for ATM is a desk accessory, it's easy to install and use. It works with all major word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation programs, and any ATM supported font. And it supports over 16 million colors.

Emerald City 30 day MBG	
6098 Type Align for ATM 1.0	\$60
5168 Smart Art I 1.0.1	
5602 Smart Art II 2.0	84
5603 Smart Art III 2.0	84



Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Clip-Art Maps. Add a new dimension to your proposals, periodicals, and presentations with MacAtlas. You get detailed clip-art maps of the entire world, world regions by country, USA by state, and all 50 states by county. MacAtlas maps are ready to customize with fill patterns, drop shadows, text, and more. Available in Paint, Draw (PICT), and Illustrator/Freehand (EPSF) format. Macworld gives it five stars.

MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

5516	MacAtlas 2.0 (MacPaint)	\$45.
5514	MacAtlas EPSF 1.0 (PostScript) .	105.
5513	MacAtlas Professional 1.0 (PICT)	105.

Color Your World With 8-Bit Or 32. Professional color graphics don't get much more colorful than PixelPaint. Version 2.0 offers 16 million colors, including Pantone colors, the printing industry standard. Create superb quality artwork for ads, brochures, annual reports. letterheads, and more, with a rich set of drawing tools and 8-bit color. MacWEEK (4/89) said PixelPaint was "well worth waiting for." For more power, try PixelPaint Professional, winner of an Honorable Mention in the 1989 MacUser Eddy Awards. You get up to 32-bit color depth, true anti-aliasing, and more sophisticated image processing. When you're ready for output, either version offers sophisticated undercolor removal and screen angling control. Any image can be printed as a halftone, full-color, 4-color separation, or spot color.

 SuperMac Technology
 ...
 60 day MBG

 3380 PixelPaint 2.0
 \$225.

 5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0
 389.

MacAtlas

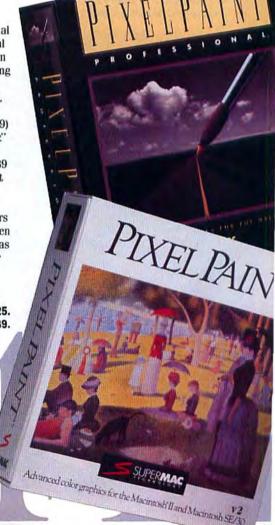
MacAtlas

MacAtlas

Passas branch

Passas

No Sales Tax.





Desktop Publishing For The Faint Of Art. Silicon Beach, always an innovator in Mac interfaces, has developed an exciting page layout program specifically for beginners and nonartists. Personal Press lets you work with simple boxes and graphic elements, just like a Draw program. Simply open one of its many AutoCreate templates, click on your stories. click on your graphics, click Preview, and you can see what your newsletter, ad, promotional piece, or even simple business letter looks like without doing any "designing" at all. Then, as you import new text and graphics, or make changes to existing elements, Preview will keep showing you a thumbnail version so you can see how things will look before you click OK. And, behind all this simplicity you get the power of a full-featured word processor with thesaurus and spellchecker, support for full-color 8-bit PICT, TIFF, EPS, and MacPaint graphics, spot colors, spot color separations, a library of border



halftones, and everything else you need for

professional-looking desktop publishing.

Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG

Swivel 3D

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Draw On The Power Of Another Dimension.

Sometimes two dimensions just aren't enough to hold your ideas. If that's true, then check out Swivel 3D, winner of the 1989 Eddy from MacUser (3/90) for the Best 3D Graphics Program. It offers sophisticated modeling and drawing abilities for graphic artists, desktop publishers, and business presenters. Powerful linking features let you create models that can twist, turn, swivel, and realistically move in three dimensions. Use it to design anything from a simple knob to a complex joint-and see it move naturally on screen. Import graphics from almost any format, adjust lighting, and add shadows and other special effects. Its incremental animation command (tweening) creates 3D animated presentations with either Macromind Director or HyperCard stacks. You also get advanced rendering features and output to PostScript halftones (for color separations), EPS, PICT, and PICT2. Works with all PostScript printers and includes an extensive library of images so you can "swivel" immediately.

Paracomp

4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 \$299.



Experience Vietnam. Even If You Weren't Born On The 4th. Look back at history with Vietnam Remembered, which brings all the facts, figures, and color images of this significant event to life on CD-ROM. It includes the moving Vietnam Memorial database, battle sequences, histories, and much more. Or understand the world with The World Factbook, a comprehensive CD-ROM database of over 250 countries and territories. Engrossing for browsing, plus great detail for professionals, Quick Art provides 2,200 quality TIFF images (300 dpi) for use in any type of presentation or document. Quick, easy, efficient, and high caliber.

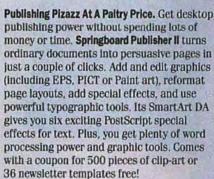
Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG

6576 Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) **\$69**. 6369 The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) **69**. 6370 Quick Art (CD-ROM) **175**.

Put Yourself On The Map. Or put your customers, demographic data, or anything else on the map, for that matter, with ATLAS-MapMaker, an incredibly powerful mapping tool for the Mac. It easily produces full-color, publication quality maps of the U.S. by counties and states, as well as 176 countries around the world. Features such as built-in drawing tools, interactive zooming, onscreen distance measurements, graphics tablet support, and more, make it simple to customize your map precisely to your liking. ATLAS-MapMaker also provides a powerful data analysis framework. Up to 30 data variables for each area of the map may be entered into the database, or imported from other applications, such as an Excel spreadsheet or an Exstatix statistical data file. Using ATLAS-MapMaker, it's easy to quickly uncover hidden relationships in geographic data and then demonstrate these findings with striking presentation graphics. And, it received a 5 Mice rating from MacUser (1/90).

Strategic Mapping ... 30 day MBG 6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0. \$289.

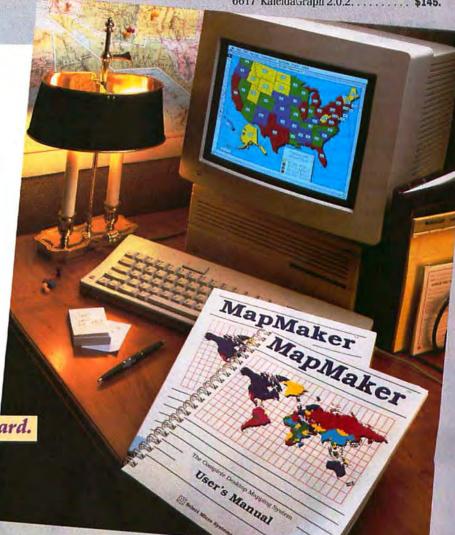
No Surcharge on Credit Card.

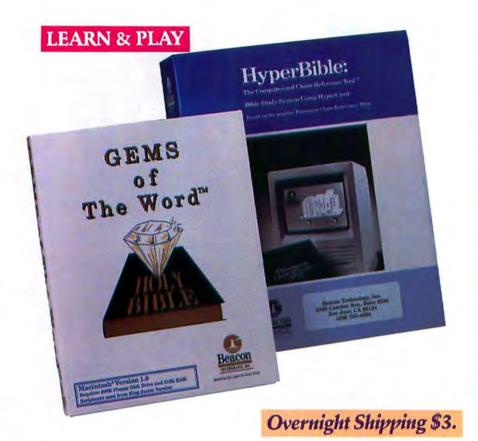


Springboard ... 30 day MBG 4500 Springboard Publisher II 2.0... \$109. Graphic Analysis. Even a Vulcan would be proud to own a data analysis and presentation tool like KaleidaGraph. Enter or import data, run sophisticated analysis, and then create scientific or business graphics at lightning speeds. It includes 14 plot types, user-defined macros, and a programmable RPN calculator with a full library of arithmetic and transcendental functions. You can also use any graph as a template for plotting future data sets and fit data with your own user-defined function via the general curve fit option.

KaleidaGraph

Synergy ... 30 day MBG 6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2. \$145.





Get The Good Word. Everybody needs a little inspiration now and again, right? With Gems of The Word, you'll have instant access to almost 2,000 of the most popular Biblical passages. Search for passages linked to over 150 contemporary topics, or have the program provide a "verse of the day" each time you boot your Mac. A great reference and inspirational tool for anyone from students to teachers.

Get All The Good Words. To Macs out, biblically speaking, try HyperBible. This is the whole enchilada-15 Meg of HyperCard Bible, in either King James or New International Versions. Based on the Thompson Chain-Reference Bible, a comprehensive indexing of every single Bible verse with thousands of cross-references, it will enable you to find anything about anything in the Bible, fast, Also includes maps of Biblical sites, recorded name pronunciation, journey maps, archaic terms glossary (KJV only), and much more. If the Bible's part of your life, it'll sure help to make HyperBible part of your Mac.

Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG 6426 Gems of The Word 1.0..... \$25. 4967 HyperBible 1.0 (King James). . . . 145. 4968 HyperBible 1.0 (New Int'l.) 175.

Save The World. Just For Fun. You can with Moriarty's Revenge, an action-packed game of global pursuit. While in London you'll join up with an obscure international detective organization and search for ten secret criminal societies who are ruining civilization, (No kidding.) This game requires skill, wit, nerve, and two picture IDs. (Just kidding.) With vivid digital sound effects, a computerized notebook, over 1,000 clues, and plenty of diabolical witnesses. It's your chance to make the world a better place.

Unless, of course, you lose ...

Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG

The Sounds. And The Music. Whether you're a non-musician or a pro, you can turn your Mac into a recording studio with Super Studio Session. You get 8-track recording, 93 distinct voices, and amazing control over all composition aspects. And, you can play back your masterpiece right on your Mac-no synthesizer needed. The Bundle Pack gives you all the sounds to go with all that musicover 320 different instruments and sound effects, covering a wide range of musical styles. What more could a po' boy want?

Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG 4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 \$65. 6135 Super Studio Session Bundle Pack (includes Brass, Country, String Quartet, Heavy Metal Rock, and

Sound Effects disks).....

Take The Mystery Out Of Math. With Math Blaster Mystery, your kids get the clues they need to solve the secrets of math, with an interface that's so friendly they'll be inspired to get really involved. Math Blaster Mystery was designed by teachers, is classroom tested, and will help students in grades 5-12 learn about positive and negative numbers. fractions, decimals, pre-algebra, and more. Includes a pop-up calculator and a Search for the Clues game to develop logical thinking and problem-solving skills.

Davidson & Associates 6128 Math Blaster Mystery (CP) \$26.









Learn To Read And Write Music. Develop your ear for intervals, chords, melody, and rhythm, and have fun doing it with Practica Musica. Just point and click on the screen, keyboard, or use a MIDI instrument. Called "a sensational learning program" (MacUser 11/87) and one of the "best 200 Mac products of 1989" (MacUser 12/89), it features high-quality sound, interactive notation, and a coordinated textbook. For both beginners and advanced students. Version 2.2 includes a new chord ear-training section.

Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG

1215 Practica Musica 2.2 \$69.



Rule Famous Cities. Or Build Your Own. If you're hungry for power or fun, you'll love SimCity. This incredible city simulator won a 1989 Eddy for Best Recreation Program from MacUser. You can take charge of seven world famous cities, and build housing and highways, deal with crime and pollution, and a lot more. The simulator will constantly try to thwart you with disasters. Will your city prosper, or turn into a hell realm? It's up to you. Use the SimCity Terrain Editor to create

your own custom city. Original (b&w) version for any Mac except the IIcl. **SimCity Supreme** is a 16-color version (includes SimCity Terrain Editor) for *any* Mac II or SE/30 (with an external monitor).

Broderbund Software

4966	SimCity 1.1	 \$29.
5871	SimCity Supreme	 . 48.
6515	SimCity Terrain Editor	 . 16.

No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.

Call MacConnection to Order,

Communicate With Aliens. And do lots of other strange things in Starflight, one of the most ambitious space fantasy games ever. Your mission is to seek out new life and remnants of ancient civilizations with your hand-picked crew of six (you can choose from five different races, including reptiles and insects). Over 270 star systems, 800 planets, and seven alien races to explore. Exquisite animated graphics, color contour maps (and support of monochrome), and much more make it a must for sci-fi enthusiasts.

Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG 6594 Starflight\$39. Hands-On Learning For Kids. Buy your young students The Playroom, a colorful world of excitement and discovery right on your Mac. It's so much fun that your child will never suspect it's educational. Just click on any toy in The Playroom, and it will come to life with high-quality digitized sound and animation. There are reading- and math-readiness activities, creativity exercises, and some purely fun games. Multiple levels make the games suitable for kids from preschool to early elementary. Even younger children can work it without your help, though there are plenty of activities to explore together. Includes a stuffed version of the on-screen mascot, Pepper Mouse.

Broderbund Software

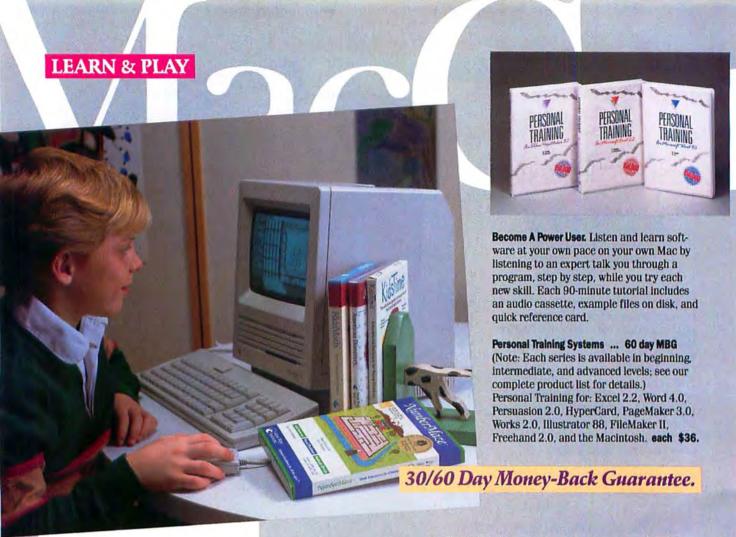
6516 The Playroom (CP) \$27.





MACWORLD - MAY 1990

103



Ride The Wave Of Discovery. Since you can't use your Mac all the time, why not let your kids have some fun and learn something, too? Great Wave Software has a quartet of educational products that kids will love. KidsTime helps encourage creativity and learning, while teaching letter recognition, basic keyboard skills, counting, the alphabet, music, and more. KidsMath includes eight fun-to-play games that introduce math concepts such as place value, addition and subtraction, and sequencing. Then there's NumberMaze, winner of a MacUser Eddy Award (1989) and called the "Best Elementary School Program" (Software Publishers Association, 1989). Designed for grades K-6. NumberMaze offers 36 levels of play, keeps stats for each student, and automatically identifies (and focuses on) individual difficulties. It includes animation, sound, and graphics to help maintain interest. Finally, there's American Discovery, which uses interactive graphics, sound, and animation to teach U.S. history and geography.

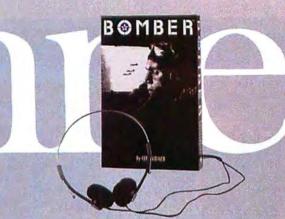
Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

Savoir-Faire With A Brand New Flair. Let your Mac help expand your knowledge of a foreign language. Vocabulearnice is a synthesis of the best selling "audio flashcard" vocabulary program and a powerful HyperCard stack. With three hours of Dolby sound, digitally mastered on two audio cassettes, it lets you listen to crisp pronunciation of native speakers, with or without your Mac! Words and expressions jump to life to greatly increase comprehension. Use the HyperCard interactive options to display words in a sequential, random, or reverse order; reveal, hide, or

delay answers; reverse translations; and add/modify word lists. Go ahead, test yourself! C'est magnifique!

Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG Level I Level II 5864 5887 French 1.06 . . . ea. \$29. Italian 1.06 . . . ea. 5865 5889 5867 5891 Spanish 1.06 .. ea. 29. German 1.06 . . ea. 5868 5888 6639 6640 Russian 1.1 . . . ea. 29. 6638 Hebrew 1.1 . . . ea. 29. NA 5890 5866 Japanese 1.06. ea.





Bombs Away. Looking for some super-realistic WWII action adventure? Bomber offers twenty-five different missions that put you in control of a B-17 in the skies over Nazi Germany. Intense is the operative word here. Make the right split-second decision and you get to fly another mission. You have your own ten-man crew and high-quality digitized sound and animation. Works with a Mac Plus on up, but optimized for the Mac II series. HyperCard required.

Inline Design ... 30 day MBG 5870 Bomber (includes headphones)... \$26.



Forget Winning. Think About Survival. Throw out all the rules when you enter the depths of the Citadel, a fantasy role-playing challenge from Postcraft International. Your quest is to free the Lady Synd, who has been cruelly imprisoned by the evil Wizard. But you'll need all you've got (and more) simply to survive this one. Create your own heroes with unique characteristics, engage in real-time combat, and deal with might, magic, and mystery. Knockout sound and graphics.

Postcraft International Inc.		
6466 Citadel	 . 2	\$27.



Learn To Order Sushi On Your Mac. With Kanji Master, your Mac can speak over 325 Kanji characters and hundreds of compound words, all with high-quality digitized sound recorded by a native Japanese speaker. It's a great way to practice pronunciation, writing, and English meanings. To learn Russian, Spanish, French, or German, try Word Torture. There's no aural gratification, but each program has automated vocabulary drills and more for over 1400 words. Also ask about HyperGlot's Verb Tutor series; audiobased programs for the same four languages. HyperCard required for all.

HyperGlot 30 day MBG	
6611 Kanji Master (Japanese)	\$105.
6603 Word Torture (Russian)	
6605 Word Torture (Spanish)	
6607 Word Torture (French)	
6609 Word Torture (German)	29

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Too Much Stress????!!!! Time For A Game. But don't think of them as mere games. Think of them as sensible recreational therapy for the overworked business person. And, remember: as long as you're at your Mac, everyone thinks you're working. SoftStream gives you a great selection of games, most of which you probably played as a kid. Mac. Man pits the Mac against nasty little PCs in the familiar arcade-like game. You get 16 different mazes, and a Mini Stick joystick is included (or you can use the keyboard). Colour Billiards includes seven different pool/billiard games with realistic action and sounds in a fullcolor setting. (Billiard Parlour, a monochrome product for the 512, Plus and SE is also included.) If you're a card player there's Cribbage Tutor, with three different skill levels and the ability to teach as it plays; 22nd Street Whist Tutor, a straightforward but challenging variety of Whist for both novices and experts; Solitaire DA, with three different Solitaire variations on a desk accessory (so you can take a break anytime); and MacRummy. which includes both straight Rummy and Gin Rummy. Whatever your game, SoftStream is ready when you are.

SoftSi	tream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG
4071	Mac•Man\$23.
4073	Colour Billiards 38.
4995	Cribbage Tutor 26.
6259	22nd Street Whist Tutor 32.
4072	The Solitaire DA 23.
6258	MacRummy



LEARN & PLAY



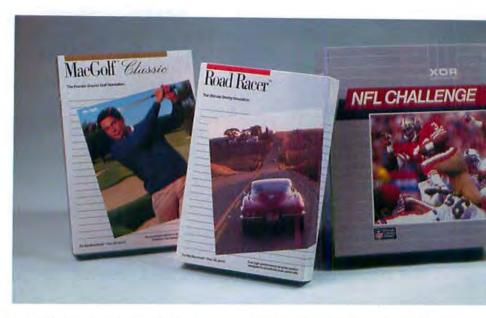
Nasty. Screaming. Dirty. Swinging. Fun. There are many faces to fun, and XOR has plenty of them. TaskMaker challenges you to help a world that's mired in depression and devastation (feel at home?). Restore order and prosperity...find the TaskMaker and complete the ten tasks he assigns. But watch out! There are some real offensive monsters in the way including skeletons, zombies, and giant caterpillars.

No Sales Tax.

Entertainment Groupware For You. Try the software that transforms your computer network into an action-packed battle zone. Strategic Conquest is the warfare simulator that dares you to explore and conquer one of over two billion different worlds. Or, to battle beyond the limits of your planet, launch NetTrek and attempt galactic colonization in the real-time space battle simulator. Both allow you to challenge other network users or your Mac. Hours of full-color, networkable entertainment.

Premier Technology

5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 \$34. 5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 . . . 34.



Race. Ace. Score. How about racing your '65 Vette at speeds up to 200 mph with Road Racer? Five racing environments with three levels of difficulty each. Digitized sound and graphics so real you'll feel the wind in your hair. Every day is Sunday with MacGolf Classic. Truly awesome graphics and sound on 108 holes of championship play. Realistic ball movement and action, with the full 14 clubs available. NFL Challenge offers super-

Future Shock. Alien "Orbs," sadistic humor, and lurid horror. Yup, it's just another day on the job in 2004, when you check out Manhunter: San Francisco or Manhunter: New York. Some disgusting aliens and their all-seeing orbs have conquered San Francisco and New York, and now you are forced to work undercover for the aliens, turning in fellow humans. You get to deal with all kinds of mutants and renegade Ninjas. Both games feature great grizzly graphics, super scenery of famous landmarks, and a non-typing interface.

Sierra On-Line

5694 Manhunter: San Francisco (CP). . \$29. 5458 Manhunter: New York (CP) 29.

realistic football excitement, using all 28 NFL teams. Includes individual player attributes, random events, and animated play action with slow-mo instant replay.

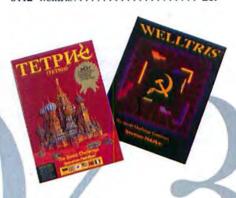
XOR	30 day MBG								
6152 Ta	skMaker (CP).							5	27.
	oad Racer (CP)								
	acGolf Classic								
	FL Challenge 1.								

Give Pieces A Chance. Challenge the Russians on the friendliest of terms with these addictive games from the brilliant Soviet programmer Alexey Pajitnov. In the classic Tetris, as pieces descend from the top of the screen, you have to flip and move them to fit precisely with each other to form complete horizontal rows. Easier said than done! Quick-thinking is required, with 10 skill levels. Welltris puts you into another dimension: a 3D well where you try to accurately position pieces around the four walls. About the most fun you can have this side of Glasnost.

Spectrum HoloByte	 30	day MBG	
3464 Tetris	 		 \$20
6112 Welltris			. 20







"The Dominant File-Translation Program." That's what MacUser said in awarding MacLinkPlus/PC a 1989 Eddy for Best Connectivity/Networking Hardware. This package proves it's not just how you're connected, it's how well you're connected. You get software, a direct-connect cable (or use your modem), and over 100 translators. Which means you can move files with all formatting intact between, for example, your Mac's Word and WordPerfect on the PC, or your PC's 1-2-3 and Excel on the Mac. In fact, it's safe to say that you can translate any popular Mac application file into any popular PC application file (and vice versa); formulas, formats, and all. Just click between two familiar Mac file windows. Use MacLink Plus/PC to move files between just two machines or between Mac and DOS machines on a network (in which case you can simply buy the Translators alone without cables or connectivity software). Incompatibility is simply no longer a problem when you're Maclinked.

DataViz ... 60 day MBG

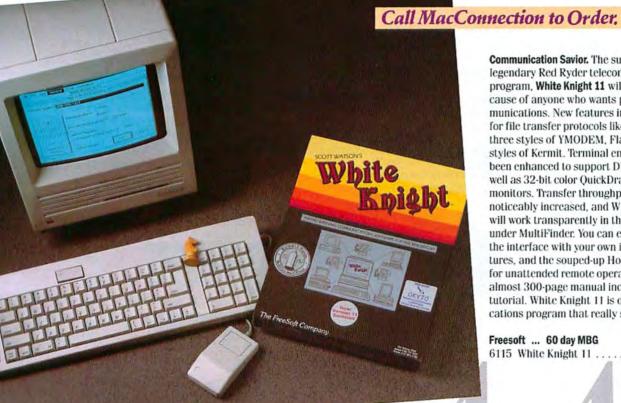
1823 MacLinkPlus/PC 4.12 (includes Translators) \$119. 4842 MacLinkPlus/Translators 4.12 . . . 99.



NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

MAC Paul PC

MAC PAUS TRANSLATO



Communication Savior. The successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program, White Knight 11 will champion the cause of anyone who wants powerful communications. New features include support for file transfer protocols like ZMODEM, three styles of YMODEM, Flash, and three styles of Kermit. Terminal emulation has been enhanced to support DEC VT102, as well as 32-bit color QuickDraw, and large monitors. Transfer throughput has been noticeably increased, and White Knight 11 will work transparently in the background under MultiFinder. You can even customize the interface with your own icons and pictures, and the souped-up Host Mode allows for unattended remote operation. Plus, the almost 300-page manual includes a spiffy tutorial. White Knight 11 is one telecommunications program that really saves the day.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11 . . \$85.

MACWORLD . MAY 1990

107

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS





Take Two To Go. Or To Stay. How do you share knowledge and information with someone—even when you can't be there? The Timbuktu family of screen-sharing and file-transfer software, that's how. Working together has never been easier, whether you're down the hall or as far away as Timbuktu. When you're on the road, use the Portable Pack to make sure you don't miss that connection.

It's got everything you need to connect your Mac Portable to another Mac (except a modem): two copies each of **Timbuktu** and **Timbuktu/Remote** software, plus tools for connecting to any telephone system. Also included is everything you need to hook up to a LAN at a customer site—right down to the *StarConnector*. Need a modem, too? Then get the **Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack**, which includes Farallon's *Remote/V.32* modem.

Farallon Computing 30 day MBG	
5707 Timbuktu 3.0	\$95.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote	125.
5893 Portable Pack (incl. two copies each	
Timbuktu & Timbuktu/Remote, tw	0
StarConnectors, and accessories)	329.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack	849

No Hidden Charges.



Have Phone? Will Network. Connect your Macs (or any AppleTalk-compatible device) over ordinary phone lines. It's no joke; it's the PhoneNET system. PhoneNET connectors conform to LocalTalk standards, using ordinary telephone lines that are already installed in most buildings. For larger installations, a PhoneNET StarController (and included StarCommand software) provides 12 ports and supports up to 12 physical networks—each with up to 3,000 feet of cable. For greater distances, use PhoneNET Repeaters; CheckNET software monitors your connections. For network-intensive uses, add PhoneNET StarController EN to your

LocalTalk network—it gives you the extra speed of Ethernet over the same ordinary telephone wires.

Farallon Computing 30 day MBG	
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter	\$8.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector	20.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack	139.
2204 PhoneNET Plus (DB-9)	32.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8)	32.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack	198.
5251 PhoneNET CheckNET	64.
4868 PhoneNET Repeater	315.
2206 PhoneNET StarController	825.
6687 PhoneNET StarController EN 1	599.



Value-Packed Communications. When it's time to communicate, you don't want to waste time assembling the right stuff: a good modem, reliable software, and the right cable. With the Mac Communications Pack, you don't have to worry about a thing. Because it's all in the bag (or the box). The modem is Practical Peripherals' USA-made PM 2400SA, in the distinctive Mac platinum color. This high-speed (2400 baud) external modem is 100% Hayes compatible, and is packed with features like full- or half-duplex operation, non-volatile RAM to store the configuration profile, auto-answer mode, and voice or data call operation. Plus, it's backed by an incredible five-year repair or replacement guarantee. Round out your communications needs with the popular Microphone 1.5 communications software. and a cable to connect to your Mac. It's all you'll need to get on line-and stay there.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG 3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5. \$225.



30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Record And Conquer. Sometimes the best way to make a point is to show and tell. Media-Tracks lets you record the action on your Macintosh screen and play it back-just like a video tape. Then add audio punch to your tape by recording sound with the MacRecorder digitizer, included with MediaTracks Multimedia Pack. You can then synchronize the screen recordings with the soundtrack you record for multimedia demos. Just plug the palm-sized MacRecorder into the back of your Mac and use any of the three provided software packages to record some sounds. HyperSound and HyperSound Toolkit let you easily record and save sound directly into a HyperCard stack. You can edit your work on screen with SoundEdit, and use the compression feature to create narrated stacks small enough to fit on a floppy (think of the possibilities!). Start adding some serious sound to your work.

 Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

 2199 MacRecorder Sound System ... \$159.

 6770 MacRecorder Digitizer ... 89.

 6766 MediaTracks ... 189.

 6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack ... 319.

 6767 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack ... (CD-ROM Version) ... 319.

Keep Up With The (Dow) Joneses. With the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Package. you can keep up with anyone listed on the Big Board—and plenty of companies that aren't. You'll get up-to-the-second news, stock quotes, financial analysis, and historical information for companies and industries around the world. Even with the power of over 50 Dow Jones services at your fingertips, you don't need to be a financial wizard to use DJN/R. Membership includes E-Z Online communications software, a complete User's Guide, a one-year subscription to Dowline magazine, and five hours of free connect time. Now you can consult the Dow anytime.

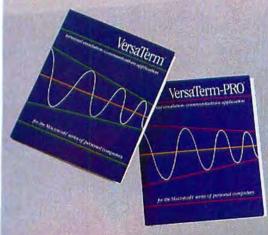
Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG 5295 News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. \$24. DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
Membership Package



Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.



NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS



Talk To The Big Boys. When you need a mainframe connection, there's VersaTerm or VersaTerm PRO from Synergy. Both communications programs provide access to text and graphics data from mainframe apps, with all the convenience of the Mac's mouse and pull-down menu system. There's VT100, VT220, DG D200, and Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal emulation, a wide range of transfer protocols, and the ability to save graphics as MacPaint bitmaps. The PRO version adds enhanced 4014 and 4105 color emulation, and more sophisticated support and control for mainframe graphics.

Synergy 30 day MBG				
6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1.		 Ä.,	E.U.	\$88.
6619 VersaTerm PRO 3.	1.1		40	174.

PC To Mac. And Back. Transferring files from a PC to a Mac (and vice versa) hasn't always been easy, but with the LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac, it becomes second nature. You get everything you need for high-speed serial transfer between the two worlds: 31/2" Mac program disk, 6-foot universal connecting cable, and 31/2" and 51/4" IBM-compatible disks. Data speeds from one format to another at more than 115,000 bits per second-more than twice the transfer speed of the earlier version. Plus, Version III now supports Mac-to-Mac connections, and uses the new LapLink Mac Accelerator, which boosts Mac-to-Mac transfer by over 500%, up to 750,000 bps. It even has mouse support for the PC!

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG 3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac \$119.

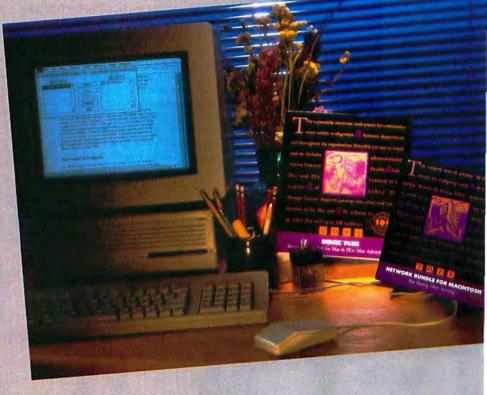


No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.

Get Your Station On The Network. Hey, networking doesn't get much easier than this. With TOPS Mac, any Mac with at least 512K of memory can become a TOPS Network station in about three minutes (no kidding), sharing files, printers, and multi-user applications (fully AFP compliant) over your TOPS network. You can even share stuff with Sun Workstations or IBM PCs (if you want to). TOPS Mac comes with a utility called TOPS Translators (a \$159 value) that converts up to 60 DOS/Mac file formats to make the job easier. And the whole thing runs from a single, familiar desk accessory. Plus, it includes TOPS Spool, which turns your PostScript print jobs into background tasks so you can keep working. To transform your pedestrian inter- or intra-office mail into an electronic marvel, use TOPS InBOX (also included, or you can buy it separately). Just a few clicks and you'll be sending memos anywhere on the network-and receiving messages even if your Mac is turned off.

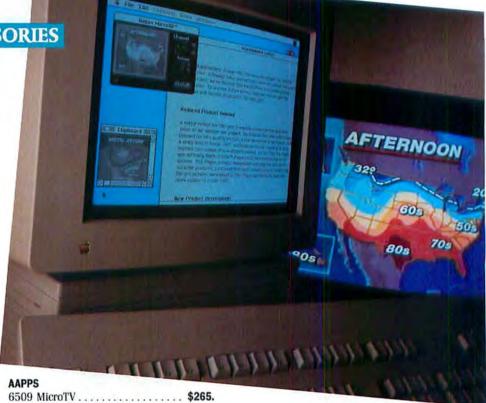
TOPS ... 30 day MBG

6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 . . \$189. 6377 InBox Mac Administrator (20 user) . 215. 6376 InBox Plus Administrator (100 user) 649.



HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Real-Time TV And Video For The Mac II. With MicroTV and the new Professional Version you can tune in to anything from an NBA playoff game to a training film right on your Mac. These NuBus cards digitize video input in real time. Just connect a TV, VCR, video camera, or laserdisc player and the picture will appear in a 1.5" x 1.8" (or 3" x 3.6" on the Professional Version) window in the corner of your Mac screen with a resolution of 128 x 108 or 256 x 216 respectively in 128-level gray scale. With its real-time display window, VCR input, MultiFinder compatibility, and HyperCard support on the Professional Version, it's ideal for video training tapes because you can watch and practice simultaneously. (Multiple cards can be networked using standard video distribution techniques.) You can also create dynamic video presentations, or monitor your favorite TV show while you work. Plus, you can capture any image and paste it to the Clipboard (in PICT 2 format) with a single keystroke-which makes it an exciting new tool for desktop publishing. The Mac has now truly entered the video age.



6695 MicroTV Professional Version . . . 399.



A Small Step For Printers. A Giant Leap For Labels. Did you ever notice how much stuff you need to keep your printer happy? CoStar did. So they created The Organizer, a rolling storage cart for your LaserWriter II. It positions your printer at desktop height and offers storage compartments for extra paper trays, 2,000 sheets of paper, a Hard Disk font server and more. The LabelWriter is a tiny (3" x 6") printer designed just for labels. It prints beautiful 1" x 31/2" labels with virtually no noise, comes with a DA to import and print mailing lists from most word processors, and can print machine-scannable bar code with text. Extra 130-label rolls are available, and it requires no maintenance.

CoStar ... 30 day MBG

6091	The Organizer	\$199.
6090	LabelWriter,	185.
6067	LabelWriter Labels	11

Get Some Serious Protection. Your working environment can be pretty cruel to your delicate Mac equipment. A little dust, some spilled coffee, and you've got a keyboard that's singing off-key. Why not buy a little protection? HardTops from Basic Needs can provide solid protection for your keyboard or ImageWriter II printer. These hard plastic covers fit easily over your equipment, and offer security against dropped objects, toosomething that soft covers don't. Available in an attractive platinum color.

Basic Needs 60 day MBG	
6681 HardTop/SE Standard Keyboard.	\$15.
6684 HardTop/SE Extended Keyboard.	15.
6678 HardTop/Mac Plus Keyboard	15.
6683 HardTop/Datadesk 101 Keyboard	15.
6682 HardTop/ImageWriter II	16.



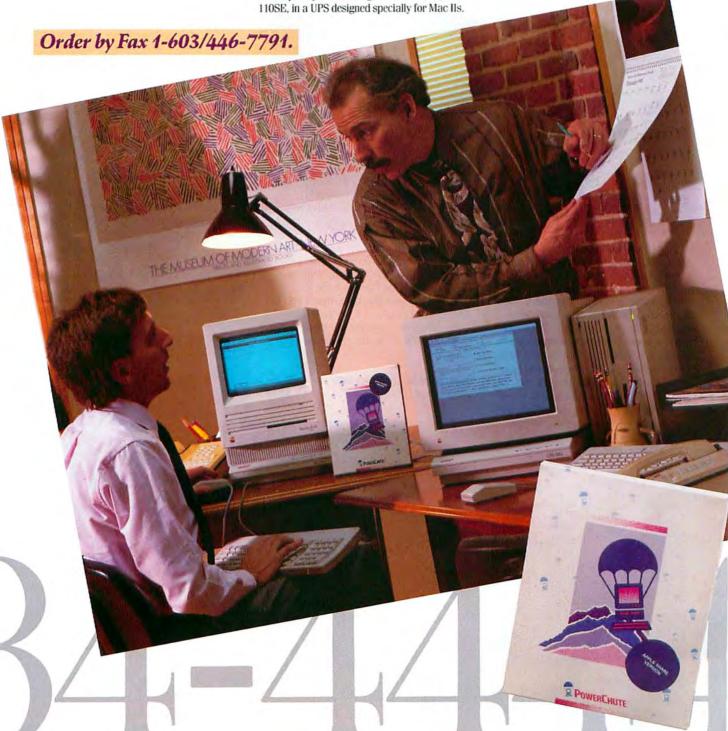
Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

MAKE SURE THE POWER'S ALWAYS WITH YOU.

Peaceful Power. And No Interruptions. Waddaya want from life? How about some nice, clean power? That's exactly what you get in UPS (that's uninterruptible power source) systems from American Power. The 110SE is designed specifically for the needs of your Mac SE, Plus, and 512. You get true sine-wave output, plenty of backup power (up to 20 minutes for a typical Mac SE), and built-in protection against spikes, surges, and brownouts. It's a zero-footprint unit that fits directly under your Mac, adding only 11/2" to its height. Plus, it looks great (you don't want some ugly box sitting next to your Mac, do you?). For the Mac II family and higher power requirements, there's the 370ci. You get the same quality and intelligent features as the

Network power problems? That's a job for the **PowerChute**, a UPS monitoring program for AppleShare networks. It installs easily in the Mac control panel, and uses the computer interface built into most American Power UPS systems. During a power failure, the PowerChute handles automatic, secure system shutdown so you don't have to worry about corrupt or lost data. Just finding the light switch.

American Power		:	3()	d	a	Y	M	B	G	ì				
5895 110SE UI	S.														209.
6686 370ci															279.
6102 PowerChi															CE





Overcome Performance Anxlety. If your Mac isn't delivering enough oomph for your apps, then Dove's MaraThon 030 upgrades can fill in the gaps. Each product is designed to provide the cure for the System 7.0 bluesperformance and system flexibility. Upgrades include the MaraThon Plus for 16 MHz 030 Macintosh Plus performance, MaraThon SE, an 030 screamer for your Mac SE, and MaraThon 030 for 32 MHz performance on your Mac II. And the MaraThon Racer gives your Mac II 32K of high speed cache memory. All MaraThon upgrades include Symantec's SUM II, the leading disk utility software, and SAM II, the most popular anti-virus utility on the market today. For extra ports on a Mac II family machine, try the MaraThon MultiComm with one parallel and three serial ports, or the MaraThon Serial/Parallel card with one of each. Next time you're thinking of buying a new, more powerful Mac, call us first to see what Dove can do with the one you have.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG 6723 MaraThon 030 for Plus. \$449. 6724 MaraThon 030 for SE 449. 6725 MaraThon 030 for Mac II 449. 5623 MaraThon Racer..... 149. 6726 MaraThon 030 MultiComm 319. 6727 MaraThon 030 Serial/Parallel . . . 189.

Overnight Shipping \$3.

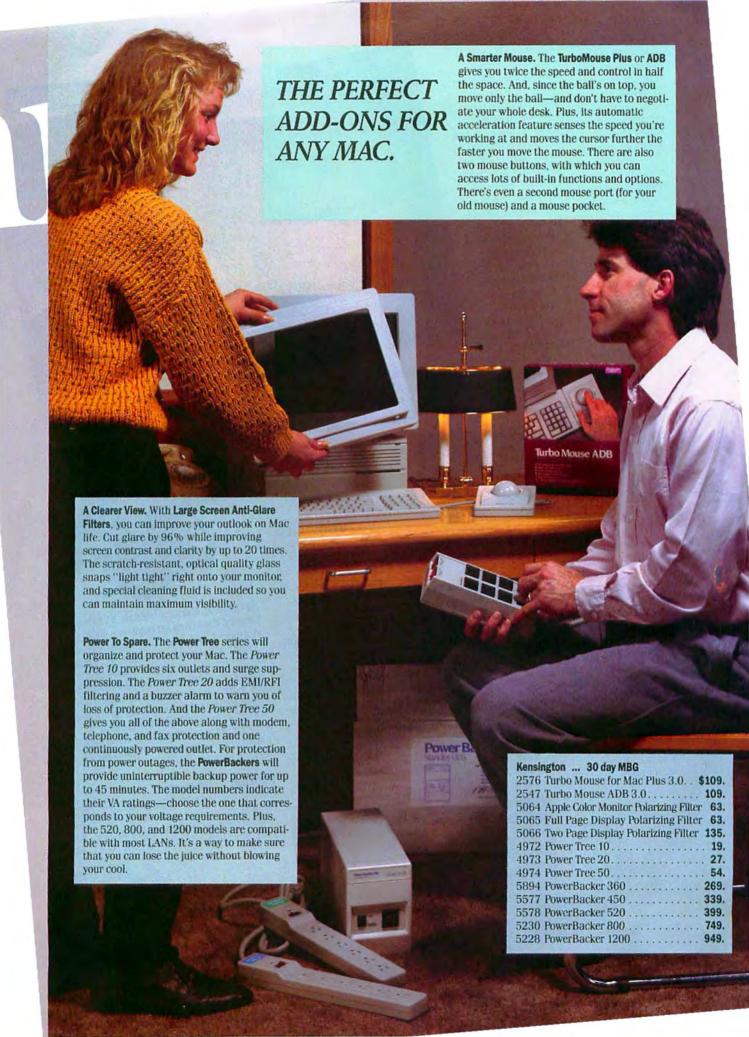
Fax To The Macs. Let your Mac do double duty as a fax machine with DoveFax Desktop. This combination hardware/software marvel will have you sending and receiving faxes right from your Mac in no time. It includes a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud data modem in one easy-to-install unit. And the powerful DoveFax Manager software offers features that many expensive fax machines don't even have. Store the names and numbers of hundreds of business associates (or friends if you have that many) in the phone directory for direct dialing. Add personalized

cover pages with your logo, schedule unattended transmissions, even send the same document to multiple locations. Plus, all these activities can operate in the background, while your Mac does other work. The Activity Log prints your fax activity to screen or printer. The time you'll save walking back and forth to the fax machine is worth the price!

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG 6758 DoveFax Desktop

\$279.





300 DPI In Your Reach. The dream of every American may be to own a home, but the dream of every Mac user is to have their own laser printer. Right on the desk. With only their own love letters, maps of buried treasure, and proposals for hostile takeovers coming out of it. But the cost of laser printers makes that impossible for many businesses. So people share. Now, it may be fun to share pizzas, great mysteries, and rototillers, but it is not fun to share laser printers. Enter the Hewlett Packard DeskWriter Printer. It delivers the same resolution (300 dpi) as laser printers at a price that's affordable enough for every workstation. And, when run with Adobe Type Manager, the print quality rivals that of a laser printer. You get smooth, crisp text and graphics for all your applications. It comes complete with the standard Mac fonts-Helvetica, Times, Symbol, and Courierscaleable up to 250 points. And, you can add outline font capabilities with the DeskWriter Font Collection. It's the affordable way to put 300 dpi within the reach of everyone.





No Sales Tax.

Power Without Corruption. The AC power that's the lifeblood of your Mac is probably full of spikes, noise, transients, and more—the kinds of things that can make your data do a vanishing act. DataSavers from Cuesta Systems provide a constant source of clean power, and provide time to shut down your system during a blackout. Model 200W offers 200 watts, 250VA in a compact unit, Model 400W is a 400 watt, 500VA low-profile system, and there's a Model 600W, providing 600 watts, 750VA. All are made in the U.S.A.

Cuesta Systems

1607	DataSaver 200W.							\$319.
1608	DataSaver 400W				ċ			429.
5130	DataSaver 600W				i			599.

Increase Your Drive. Give any Mac from the 512E on up the ability to read 720K DOS (or OS/2) disks on its 800K internal drive, or read/write those formats on your Apple 800K external drive with Rapport. Easy to use? Just plug Rapport into your disk drive port. For complete support of all Apple and IBM 3½" formats, connect Kennect's Drive 2.4 to Rapport. Formatting options include 1.2MB on DD and 2.4MB on HD disks. 4½ Mice from MacUser and 1989 Eddy Awards Honorable Mention.

Kennect Technology	30 day	MBG	
5631 Rapport			\$199.
5632 Drive 2.4 (inc	udes Fast	Back II)	. 329.

Hit The Road, Mac. The Ultimate SE Extended Carrying Case from I/O combines style, sturdiness, and, best of all, two extra outside pockets with room for manuals, mousepads, disks, even 8½" x 11" notebooks. Inside, there's a padded pocket for your mouse and cords, and an interior padded compartment for an extended keyboard. Your Mac itself is protected by ultra high-density foam, a water-resistant Cordura shell, hand nickel-plated chromium steel hardware, and a lifetime warranty!

I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

6129	Ultimate SE Ext. Carrying Case . \$7	9.
2379	MacLuggage Imageware II 4	9.
2376	MacLuggage Macinware Plus 6	4.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE 7	5.



Call MacConnection to Order,



Be Cordiess. Be Cool. Here are two extremely sensible devices to make you and your Mac a lot more cool, calm, and collected. The Mobius Cordiess Mouse uses infrared technology instead of a cord so you have much greater freedom of both movement and placement—which is especially useful when doing presentations. You don't even need a special mouse pad. It features a custom microprocessor for reliable high-speed operations and digital accuracy. And you can choose a "fine-tune" mode for precision cursor control or a "speed-up" mode when time is of the essence.

Mobius' Fanny Mac QT just slides into your Mac's handle and reduces internal operating temperatures to prolong your Mac's life. And it even has a built-in surge protector to shield your Mac against the vagaries of the powers that be. Its top-mounted power switch can be used to control both your Mac and your Fanny Mac. Plus, it's whisper-quiet, and keeps such a low profile that your Mac can still fit inside its carrying case. Definitely the cool way to be cool.

Mobius Technologies			6	0	0	la	y	١	Λl	В	G			
6126 Mobius Cordles	s	1	M	0	u	se	,							\$95.
4470 Fanny Mac QT						,								55.

No Surcharge on Credit Card.

Get Your Mac On TRAC. Precise fingertip control and great button placement make the MacTRAC trackball the perfect mouse replacement. Get work done twice as fast with half the desk space. It has an ergonomic design with easy-to-locate wraparound buttons—two for click and one for click lock. Use your fingertips or thumb to click and

select on the large button surfaces. 200 cpi resolution gives you precision and fast movement which works well with the Macintosh's automatic acceleration. MacTRAC is available for the Mac 512, and Mac Plus, and there's an ADB version for the Mac SE, Mac II and 030 machines.

Microspeed	30 day MBG	
6620 MacTRA	C	\$65.
6621 MacTRA	C ADB	. 75.



Are Your Disks Out Of Control? Do they hide under piles of paper? Do they sneak out back behind your peripherals to share their digital secrets? Are they quietly cooking on the top of your disk drive? What they need is the discipline of a Solid Oak Disk Case, made exclusively for us by some just-as-solid New England woodworkers down the road. It can easily keep up to 90 of your most unruly disks under control, safely, securely, and away from dirt, dust, and other hostile elements.

MacConnection ... 60 Day MBG 4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (90 disks) . . \$32.



How 'Bout A Refill? Printers are ravenous little beasts, aren't they? Why they go through ribbons and toner cartridges the way bankers go through the morning mail looking for checks. And the worst thing is that, if you don't feed them, they don't work. (The printers, that is. And maybe bankers for that matter.) In any event, if you've read this far, you either have nothing else better to do or you'll be needing a refill for your printer soon. Well, you've come to the right place. We have everything from our own low-cost draft-quality imageWriter Ribbons to Apple's high-performance ImageWriter Ribbons and LaserWriter Toner Cartridges. We even have multi-4-color ribbons for color printing on your ImageWriter II. Keep plenty on hand and keep your printer in business.



Pad Your Mouse, Not Your Expenses, Put something good underfoot for your mouse. Moustrak Pads create perfect mouse working conditions by providing a smooth surface that will keep drive rollers clean, reduce wear, and actually improve tracking performance. Think of it as wall-to-wall carpeting on your desk for your mouse. Made of open cell natural rubber, there's no annoying synthetic odor, and it won't mar the finish on your furniture. So rugged that Apple's own development lab put 1,250 mouse miles on one before it showed any wear. Buy one for yourself, give one as a gift.

Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue (listed) or gray. 2694 Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") . \$8. 2692 Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9. 2693 Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11") 10. **Apple Computer**

1113	Black ImageWriter Ribbon	\$10.
4890	Black ImageWriter LQ Ribbon	. 18.
1114	LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge	105.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	111.

Ribbons

Available in black, blue, brown, yelllow, green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold. 3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black. \$4. 3267 ImageWriter II Ribbon 6-Pack Black 20. 3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4-Color 9. It Pays To Be SIMMful. Stop denying yourself the capabilities of high-powered applications for want of a few Meg. Our 80ns SIMMs cost less than \$100 per Meg and come with a twoyear warranty. You can put up to 4 Meg in a Plus or SE (2 Meg at a time), or 8 Meg in an SE/30 on up (4 Meg at a time). Installation is easily within the reach of ordinary humans. Our SIMMs come with complete instructions and we even offer low cost toolkits to help you get under the Mac's hood. So kick your Mac into overdrive and create huge spreadsheets, complex graphics, and endless databases with speed, memory, and power to spare.

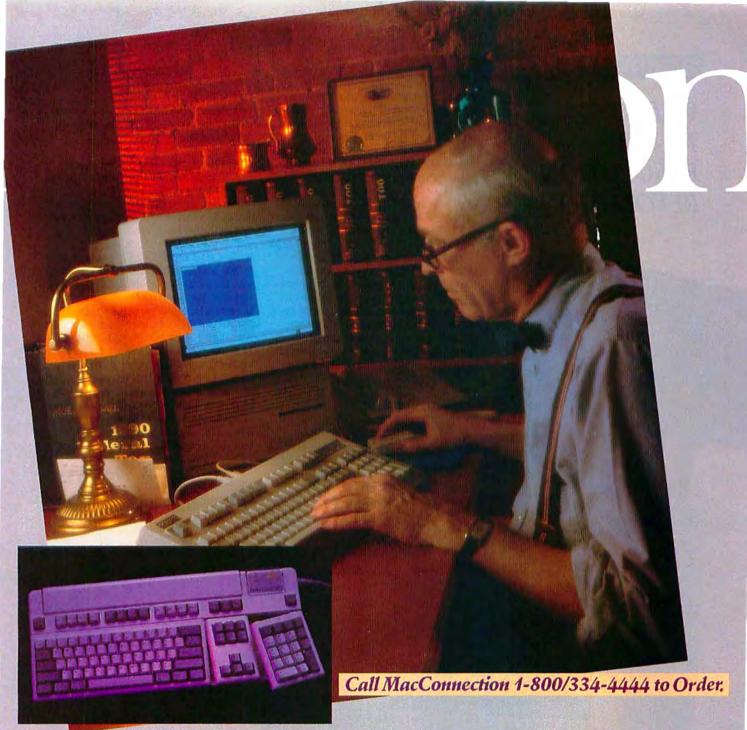
MacConnection ... 2 year warranty 1107 1 Meg. 80ns SIMM \$89. 4748 Mac Toolkit (clamp & Allen wrench) . 8.

Pack Some Serious Protection. Don't take your SE on the road unless you're protected with the SE Protection Pack. Thoughtfully designed and manufactured, the High Trek Carry Case is packed with 3/4" high-density, closed cell foam, with padded handle. It features plenty of pockets (one serves as an attache, and all are lined), and a waterproof Cordura nylon outershell. Also includes the Gallery Disk Easel that shelters 20 disks and tucks snugly into a travel pocket, and our high-quality MacAttire dust cover. All are made high in the Rockies

Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

4861 SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard) \$65. 4862 SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard). . 75. 4012 High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case. 49. 4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case 59. 4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69. 5877 Mac II Monitor Carry Case 59. 5839 Mac Hex CPU & Kybd. Carry Case 69.





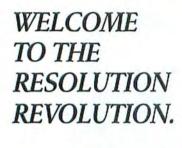
ANNOUNCING THE CUSTOM KEYBOARD.

Movable Modules Mean You Really Have Input. Keep up with the latest in keyboard technology with the Switchboard—the first modular, user-configurable keyboard. The alpha key, cursor key, and numeric key modules can all be moved into different positions depending on your personal preferences. (That's right,

lefties, you can finally have them "where they belong!") Need a trackball? Datadesk's Modular Trackball is ergonomically designed for both right- and left-handed users, with two lock-down buttons on either side plus a special button for convenient thumb clicking. It's sized to replace the cursor key module (it includes the same four cursor keys) or attach to either side of the Switchboard. Prefer having function keys on the side? Just add the Function Key Module. It can either attach to the side of the Switchboard or replace the numeric module. If it's macro keys you prefer, snap the Macro Key Module in the slot above the fifteen horizontal function keys. It can be used for extra function keys, userprogrammable macro keys, or configured for 3270 emulation! With these and more modules to come, the Switchboard lets you input data the way that's truly the most convenient and efficient for you. It works on all Macs including the entire Mac II family down to the Plus. (In fact, it's the only extended keyboard for the Plus.) And, it will even work on IBM-compatible XTs, ATs and PS/2s, So it's the first all-purpose keyboard for every machine in your office. Interfaces don't get much more human than this.

Datadesk ... 30 day MBG 6755 The Switchboard ... \$175. 6813 Modular Trackball ... call 6815 Function Key Module ... call 6814 Macro Key Module ... call

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

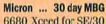


immuminimmum.

122

Make Your Mac Smart. Very Smart. That's right, the people who brought you resolution crisp enough to see the gleam in Magic Johnson's eve when he drives towards the basket, now offer a high-resolution analog color monitor for your Mac. The 9CM080 14" Color Monitor is fully compatible with your Mac SE/30 or II equipped with a high resolution color card like the Xceed SE/306-48 or Xceed NB6-48 video cards shown here. You get crisp color 640 x 480 resolution in up to 256 colors from a pallete of over 16 million. The high 35 KHz horizontal scanning rate delivers an exceptionally legible image without any visible horizontal scan lines. On the up and down side, the 66.7 Hz vertical refresh rate provides a flicker-free, solid image. You get easy-access front controls for brightness, contrast, and horizontal and vertical positioning, along with separate horizontal and vertical size controls on the back for adjusting the size of the displayed image. And, it comes complete with a tilt/swivel base and cable. Your color display choices couldn't be any clearer than this.

Exceed The Mac's Video Limits. Whether you're looking to drive the high performance 640 x 480 resolution of the Magnavox 14" Color Monitor or need the precision resolution of 1024 x 768, there's a Micron Xceed Video Card that will deliver on either your Mac SE/30 or any Mac II. All Xceed Cards offer 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits per pixel and 256 colors from the full 16 million + palette, and are fully compatible with Color QuickDraw and 32-bit QuickDraw software. They also come complete with a Gamma color correction utility and free MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint software. And, the SE/30 cards come with an On/Off switch to make it easy to switch between a multiple monitor configuration and your single SE/30 monitor. How reliable are they? Well, Micron manufactures its own memory chips, tests each product under a wide range of conditions, and backs them with a tollfree hotline. Overall, Micron's proven it's easy to Xceed the Mac's video capabilities.



6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) . . . \$349. 6690 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) and

Magnavox 14" Color Monitor . . . 849.

6679 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480). . . .

6691 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) and

Magnavox 14" Color Monitor . . . **849.** 6673 Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) . . . **589.**

6672 Xceed for Mac II (1024 x 768). . . 589.

Magnavox

6693 9CMO80 14" Color Monitor . . . \$529. 6690 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) . . . special 849. 6691 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480). . . special 849.

MACWORLD . MAY 1990

MICHAO

Radiational Cooling. The popular Curtis line of video display filters has been enhanced to include radiation protection. And, if you've been following the studies in the press about the potential health hazards of VLF (very low frequency) radiation, you know how important that is. The Curtis Glass Filter Plus actually absorbs up to 98% of VLF radiation. and meets or exceeds Swedish and International standards (you know how fussy they are). Plus, Curtis filters continue to protect you in lots of other ways. For example, glare can make it difficult to concentrate, and can contribute to neck and shoulder pain, irritability, and even impaired vision. These filters reduce glare significantly (as well as the problems it causes) by absorbing 95% of reflected glare without reducing brightness. You get a sharper, clearer image on your screen, and your eyes will thank you. All

Curtis Filters are distortion-free optical glass (not plastic or mesh). They're easy to install with the enclosed Velcro fasteners. Plus, the detachable 6-ft. grounding cable dissipates harmful static electricity. Why use anything else? In seven different sizes to fit almost any monitor. At a small price to pay for the protection and comfort.

Curtis Manufacturing

Curtis Glass Filter Plus (Inside frame dimensions indicated below)

6731	GFP-1 (6¾" x 9¼", for Apple Hi R	es
	Color or Monochrome Monitor)	\$65.
6732	GFP-2 (81/4" x 111/2")	65.
6733	GFP-3 (6" x 8", for Plus or SE)	65.
6734	GFP-4 (71/4" x 101/4")	65.
6735	GFP-5 (8" x 101/2")	65.
	GFP-6 (8 % "x 11")	
	GFP-7 (9" x 121/4")	

REDUCE SCREEN RADIATION UP TO 98%.





Spin Some Facts. Or Try Some Tunes. Isn't it about time you tapped into some new potential for your Mac? Well, check out the XM-3201 CD-ROM drive. This plug-and-play system provides everything you need to use the growing library of incredible CD-ROM software titles. You get a high-quality, reliable CD-ROM drive (from Toshiba), Mac software

driver, SCSI interface cable, terminator, installation manual—even a sample disk. Every ROM disk can hold up to 600 Meg—the equivalent of almost 30,000 pages of text. And it includes high-fidelity audio so you can listen to your favorite music on compact discs, too!

Toshiba

6749 XM-3201 CD-ROM drive \$899.

fits neatly next to your keyboard and provides superb cursor control without using up cherished desk space. Three switchable cursor speeds let you choose the response range that's right for your applications—at speeds a mouse can't match. Easy to install and ultra-reliable, the Trackball is backed by a five year-warranty. It comes with a foot pedal for toe-tapping control of clicking and dragging operations.

Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG 6099 ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) . \$79.

Toe-Tapping Trackball. Keep everything under perfect control with the Kraft ADB Trackball. It

TRACKBALL

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.



Palm-Sized Scan Power. Adding a scanner doesn't mean cluttering your desktop when you buy the ScanMan Mac Model 32. It gives you big-time scanning power in a hand-held package—1/2 page scanning width and as much length as you can fit in memory. It has selectable 72-400 dpi (or custom) resolutions, support for PICT/PICT2, TIFF, and EPSF formats, and much more. New in Model 32 are true grey scaling (32 shades), a new design, and the ability to scan red images and text. And it comes with a DA that provides editing tools including rotating, inverting, cropping, grey scale editing, and a tear off tool palette.

Logitech ... 30 day MBG 5082 ScanMan Mac Model 32 \$319.

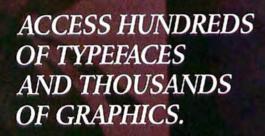
Major League Networking. Shiva's EtherGate can expand your network options in a big way. This EtherTalk/LocalTalk/serial gateway has thick and thin Ethernet ports (only one is used at a time) and two serial/LocalTalk ports. That means you can configure EtherGate with more connections than The Godfather. Now your EtherTalk and LocalTalk networks can be combined into a single, more powerful network, using dial-up lines, dedicated lines, or even ISDN links. Set up local and remote EtherTalk/LocalTalk routing or Dial-In Network Access from remote Macs or PCs. Plus, your Macs and PCs can share printers, plotters, modems, or other serial devices over EtherTalk or LocalTalk. 1989 MacUser Eddy Award Honorable Mention!

Shiva ... 30 day MBG

6519 EtherGate......\$1629.

No Sales Tax.



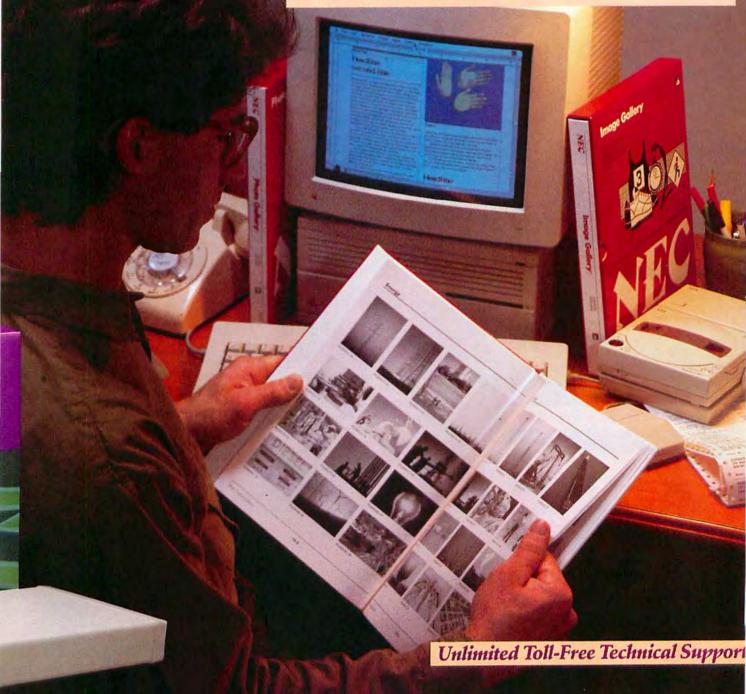


Cost-Effective, High-Quality Type, Illustrations, And Photos At Your Fingertips. That's what you get with NEC's CD-ROM software library. The same technology that made compact disc players an extraordinary audio innovation also makes CD-ROM a remarkable graphics resource. All you need is a CD-ROM reader like NEC's inexpensive intersect CDR35, your computer, and NEC's CD-ROM software. You can use your CD-ROM reader to access any of NEC's CD-ROM desktoppublishing software titles. How does direct access to over 500 Adobe PostScript language typefaces on one disc sound? That's what you get with the Type Gallery PS. Access three typeface families (15 fonts) when you buy the disk: purchase more at any time by calling NEC toll-free for an unlocking code. Clip-Art 3D has more than 2,500 full-color, three-dimensional graphics in 50 different

subject categories, and includes a powerful set of editing tools. Need more images? Image Gallery provides access to up to 2,800 professionally illustrated black and white line-art images. Choose from 6 out of 20 categories to start, then call NEC toll-free to purchase more categories and receive a code to unlock additional images. Or try Photo Gallery and get 1,500 digitized, black and white photos in 20 different categories. All of these CD-ROM titles are compatible with leading Mac software packages.

NE

MEC		
6744	Intersect CDR35	\$419.
6633	Type Gallery PS (CD-ROM)	279.
6625	Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM)	399.
6636	Image Gallery (CD-ROM)	279.
6634	Photo Gallery (CD-ROM)	279.





MTBF* AAT† MDTR‡

20+ Meg 100,000 65ms 1.5 meg/sec 30+ Meg 70,000 28ms 1.5 meg/sec 70,000 45+ Meg 28ms 1.5 meg/sec 65+ Meg 100,000 28ms 1.5 meg/sec 80+ Meg 100,000 28ms 1.5 meg/sec 45 Meg 35,000 **20ms** 1.25 meg/sec (Removable)

*Mean Time Between Failure

†Average Access Time

‡Maximum Data Transfer Rate

From 20 to 80+ Meg. At Unbellevable Prices. If you're looking for the best possible price on a dependable hard drive for your home or small business, take a look at Cutting Edge Hard Drives. Because out in the hills of Wyoming, this company has pioneered budget-conscious mass storage for the masses. Each of their drives comes preformatted and ready to boot, and the head parks itself automatically when you power down for longer drive life and protection during transit. And, as your storage needs increase, you can daisy chain additional SCSI drives for multi-megabytes of storage.

 3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive
 489.

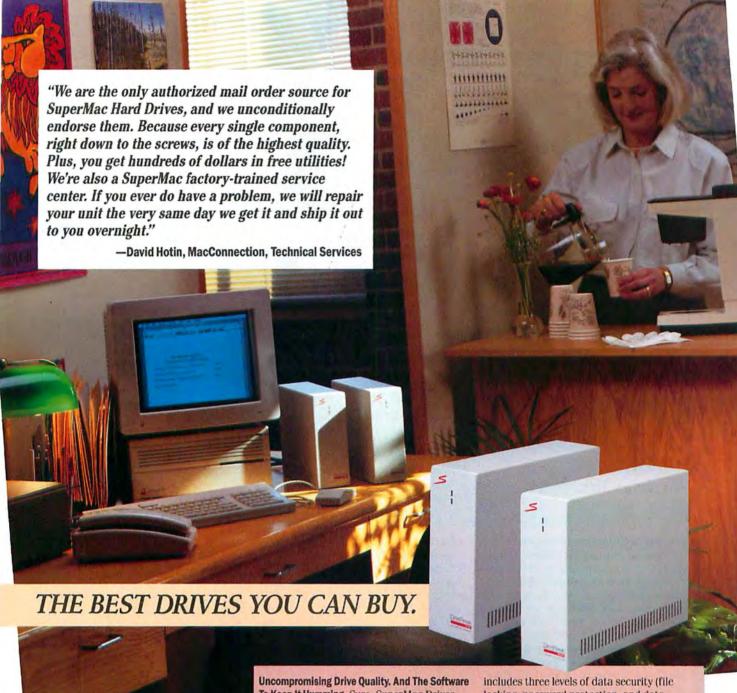
 5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive
 589.

 5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive
 649.

Unlimited Storage On A Limited Budget. Now, if you're the kind of user for whom 45 Meg is all in a day's work, you should be looking at Cutting Edge's 45 MB Removable Hard Drive. Whenever you need another 45 Meg of storage, just pop in an additional cartridge. You get the dependable SyQuest mechanism found in high-end removable drives at a low price typical of all Cutting Edge products. The average access time of 20 ms and data transfer speed of 1.25 megabytes per second make it fast enough to use for backup purposes or as your system's daily hard drive. It's also a great way to take huge amounts of data with you when you travel. All the storage you'll ever need at a very competitive price.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

5456 45 Meg Removable Drive \$799. 5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge . . . 109.



No Hidden Charges.

	MTBF*	AAT†	MDTR#
XP30	70,000	28ms	1 meg/sec
XP60	70,000	28ms	1.5 meg/sec
XP100	50,000	19ms	2 meg/sec
XP150	150,000	17ms	1.5 meg/sec
XP330	150,000	17ms	2 meg/sec

*Mean Time Between Failure

†Average Access Time

#Maximum Data Transfer Rate

To Keep It Humming. Sure, SuperMac Drives cost a little more. But, remember, next to your Mac itself, a hard drive is probably the most important investment you'll make in your system. Put your money on a DataFrame Drive and you'll be paid back with years of error-free service. They feature average access times as low as 17 ms, and data transfer rates up to two Meg per second. And, since they're external drives, they'll be compatible with any Mac you buy in the future. Or, you can add storage to your current system by daisy chaining up to six more DataFrames using the second SCSI connector. They come pre-formatted-just connect one to your SCSI port and turn on the power. Plus, with every drive, you get the software you need for maximum performance, Free, SuperMac's DataFrame Manager

includes three levels of data security (file locking, password protection, and data encryption), and true SCSI partitioning so you can store A/UX system files on the same drive as standard files. You also get free copies of SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, and their DiskFit backup program. If you're ready to make a serious investment in a hard drive, you can't get much more serious than SuperMac.

SuperMac Technology 30 day MBG	
5447 DataFrame XP30	\$599.
5448 DataFrame XP60	. 799.
5449 DataFrame XP100	1049.
5450 DataFrame XP150	1399.
5451 DataFrame XP330	2399.
(All come with free Disk Manager, Disk	Fit.
SuperSpool, and SuperLaserSpool)	201587



causes a major headache. You need disks you can rely on. Sony developed the 3½"

Floppy Disk in the late '70s, ploneering the protective Safety Auto Shutter and the heat-resistant hard-shell design. And they con-

tinue to set new standards with features like high-performance VIVAX magnetic particles and their exclusive DDL particle binding tape coating technology which disperses the magnetic particles evenly to inhibit the chance of data errors. And now you can get that same DDL technology combined with anti-thermal materials in Sony Data Cartridges for the highest data integrity and protection against high humidity, severe heat, dust, and dirt. Plus an ultra-stabilizing belt-drive ensures stable tape tension for reliable data reception even at high speeds. Whether you're backing up kilobytes or megabytes every day, you can rely on Sony, Whew!

Sony ... 60 day MBG 3297 3½" DS/DD Disks (10) ... \$13. 6148 3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) ... 30. 3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 24. 6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) ... 60. 6659 OD 2000 40 MB Data Cartridge ... 19.

Two Paths To Uninterrupted Power. Whether you're looking for an inexpensive but highly reliable UPS, or a slim, trim, model with all the bells and whistles (actually LEDs and audible alarm), SAFE Power Systems has the solution. The SAFE 250W gives you 250 watts of true backup power for up to 25 minutes. The audible alarm gives you plenty of warning of AC fluctuations so you can make an orderly shut-down. It's sized for a LAN workstation or standalone Mac with monochrome monitor. For more sophisticated protection the SAFE 400S delivers uninterrupted true sine wave AC power for 6 to 20

minutes, along with complete status information. One set of LEDs shows how much charge remains. Another shows how much capacity is left for additional watt-hungry peripherals (the 400S eliminates any worries about whether your UPS is correctly sized). Both models feature surge protection, a twoyear warranty, and three-year battery life with automatic recharging. Either way you'll always be SAFE and not sorry.

SAFE Power Systems

4561 SAFE 250W		Ů,		٠.,	×	ı.	÷		\$269.
6747 SAFE 400S.	A) E				,				409.



TOOLS OF THE TRADE



Get Into It. How do you get into a corrupted file, or any file, without the application? Simple. If it's on your Mac, then CanOpener can get into it. This incredibly ingenious search-and-retrieval utility lets you grab text, images, even sound from any document. Version 1.1 is 200%-300% faster, supports additional picture formats, and can print retrieved data directly. You can also browse and locate files by content. With CanOpener, there's always a way in when it looks like there's no way out. 1989 Eddy Award winner for Best File-Management Utility.

Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG 5236 CanOpener 1.1 \$64. Replay Your Best Strokes. Record any series of keystrokes or "mousestrokes" and Tempo II will make it a macro. Then, a single command replays the entire sequence, from a simple font change to hundreds of steps. Tempo II records menu selections by name for accurate replay, and gives you seven great ways to play your macros. Run commands at specific times, wait for user prompts, launch or switch to programs and files, link macros, repeat macros, and otherwise automate your Macintosh work. Eliminate routine from your life with Tempo II.

Tempo II

Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG 1016 Tempo II 1.02 \$75.



The Quickest Way From Here To There. Don't waste time looking for folders and files, take a Shortcut. This ingenious INIT/cdev appears in every application's *Open* and *Save* dialogs, and can find just about any file super-quick. It even finds and decompresses files in *Stufflt* archives. It quickly and easily creates new folders without using Finder, and places commonly used folders and files on a menu for immediate access. Handles many other valuable file operations, too. No wonder *MacUser* gave it 5 Mice and a 1989 Eddy Honorable Mention.



it's All In The Bag. There comes a point in every young Mac's life when it's time to hit the long and winding road. Targus Carry Cases can help smooth that journey, whether you make it every day, or once a year. The Mac SE & Extended Keyboard Carry Case is custom designed for your Mac Plus/SE with an extended keyboard. A special padded compartment cushions your fragile hard disk with two layers of impact-absorbing foam. Joe Montana should have it so good! There's also a removable padded case for the extended keyboard, and plenty of pockets for modems, manuals, and other doodads. Made of a special static and water-resistant material that's as strong as Cordura, but a lot smoother (your clothes will thank you). Targus also offers cases for the Mac IIcx/ci, ImageWriter II, and Mac Plus/SE (without extended keyboard) which share similar construction and protective claims to fame.

 Targus ... 60 day MBG

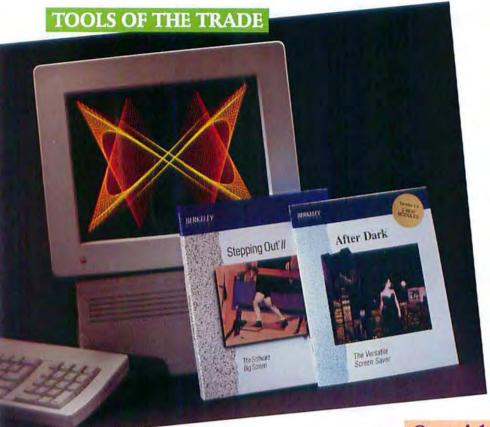
 3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case ... \$45.

 3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case ... 55.

 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case ... 69.

 6116 Mac Hex Carry Case ... 75.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.



As Big As You Want It. Without Getting Burned. After Dark prevents phosphor burn-in when you leave your Mac unattended, Version 1.1 offers 18 far-out animated images. Choose from lightning bolts, crawling worms, or abstract art. Adjust the provided images, or create your own-even use your company logo. Password protection keeps out snoops, and means only you can reactivate your Mac. "Truly the Ferrari of screen savers," says MacWEEK. Get a bigger picture without changing your monitor with Stepping Out II. This software utility makes your Mac screen a window into a larger "virtual" screen. See any part of your document by simply moving your mouse. Zoom down to see the entire image, or zoom up to any size display you want. Easy to install and use, it provides the benefits of a large screen monitor without the expense (or bulk). Received a 5 Mice rating from MacUser.

Overnight Shipping \$3.

Cleanup While You Backup. Backing up is great for data security. But it doesn't do much for that clutter on your desktop and hard drive. Retrospect gives you the organizational power to do true archiving. Naturally, you can use it just to backup. But it really shines when you tell it to put all those rarely (if ever) used files onto tapes, optical cartridges, file server volumes (or even humble disks). Because, while it's doing so, it's also creating a complete catalog of exactly where those files can be found whenever, if ever, you need them. Compatibility? If it can hold data, Retrospect can archive or back up to it. And it features data encryption, data compression, full AppleTalk network support, and a calendar for unattended backups. Winnner of the 1989 MacUser Eddy Award for Best Backup Software.

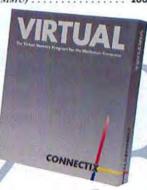
Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG 5255 Retrospect 1.1

More Bytes, Less Bucks. Smash through the eight megabyte barrier with Virtual 2.0 without shelling out dollars for memory chips. This virtual memory software for your Mac (II family and SE/30) turns hard disk space into the equivalent of up to 14 megabytes of RAM so you can run tons of memoryhogging software concurrently under MultiFinder, and save your money for something else. The Mac II version includes a PMMU chip to make your Macintosh System-7-ready now. Winner of an Eddy as Best General Utility from MacUser (3/90).

Connectix ... 30 day MBG
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IIcx,
IIx & IIci) ... \$115.
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II,
incl. PMMU) ... 188.



\$149.

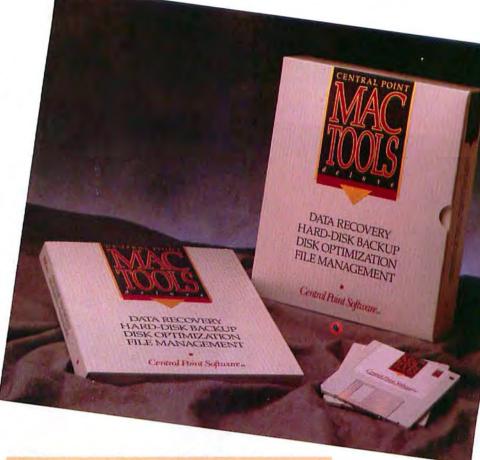


Retrospect

Dartz

C.P.R. For Disks. Introducing MacTools Deluxe, the most powerful, comprehensive collection of Macintosh utilities ever placed on a disk. MacTools Deluxe is designed to recover your lost data, backup your hard disk, enhance the performance of your Macintosh, and help you manage your files. It recovers deleted files and crashed disks quickly and easily, even letting you view a file's contents before recovery. MacTools' Backup provides fast, easy, and reliable hard disk backup. The Optimizer defragments files and consolidates space on your hard disk, reducing disk accesses and speeding data retrieval. File and disk management utilities can locate files fast, partition your hard disk, speed up floppy copying, and safeguard your files with password protection and encryption.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG 5041 MacTools Deluxe. \$75.





Use It. Don't Lose It. You just *know* it's there somewhere, right? That incredibly important file about Jim somebody that your boss just asked for. Or next quarter's budget, or a phone number. But where? No sweat. GOfer will find it fast. This super little DA searches through disks, hard drives, or file servers to find your file—displaying the text of the file, and the location. And even partial clues help it scrutinize places you didn't even know files could hide.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Connect To Virtually Any Printer. Getting your Mac to talk to a non-Apple printer can turn you into a serious malcontent. A better alternative is JetLink Express, a software driver for connecting to the HP DeskJet and LaserJet (or compatible) printers. It uses outline font technology to produce PostScript-like fonts, and supports internal fonts and cartridges. You get 13 fonts and can add Expressive Fonts for the total LaserWriter Plus font set. The PrintLink

Collection is a series of drivers for dot matrix printers from *Epson*, *NEC*, *Panasonic*, and others. It's *Adobe Type Manager* compatible, supports internal fonts, and includes a serial cable. This is the smart way to put your PC printer back in business.

 GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG

 6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 \$59.

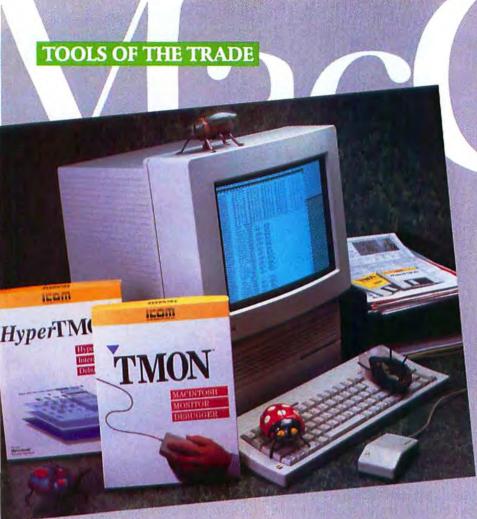
 6151 JetLink Express 1.02 89.

 6255 Expressive Fonts 119.

 6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle 159.



Call MacConnection to Order.

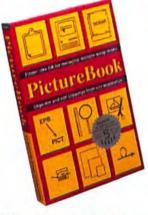


Take the Guesswork Out Of HyperTalk. Exclusively for HyperCard users, there's HyperTMON, which brings true interactive debugging to HyperTalk. You can single step through HyperTalk scripts one line at a time, including XFCN and XCMD extensions. Single step execution takes the guesswork out of debugging by pinpointing programming errors as they occur. It can help anyone write more advanced scripts and solve the mystery of existing scripts.

Debugging Made Simple. Reduce debugging time and increase productivity. TMON is a powerful, multi-window monitor/debugger that can drastically reduce debugging time. TMON has the ability to set breakpoints, display labels, and intercept system errors. Perfect for the novice as well as the experienced programmer. Received 5 Mice from MacUser.

	tions

5681	HyperTMON 1.0	 \$59
4085	TMON 2.8.2	 . 87



Scrap Worker. Put your clip-art in order with PlctureBook, a DA that organizes and stores your art in multiple scrapbooks. Just name and annotate each piece, and cut and paste between windows. You can also print scrapbook catalogs or selected clips and scan by image, name, date, creator, type, or annotation. Plus a built-in editor lets you re-size any art, color or black and white. Reads PICT, MacPaint, and EPS files. 5 Mice MacUser rating.

Loop Software ... 30 day MBG 5442 PictureBook 3.2 \$39.

No Sales Tax.

Sure Cure For Ailing Macs. How do you know if your Mac is just having a bad day, or if a virus is turning it into an electronic untouchable and possibly destroying valuable data? Just get Virex, click on diagnose, and find out. If so, the repair icon will heal your hard drive faster than a TV evangelist can shout, "You are healed!" Virex works on an individual file, a single disk or series of disks, or on a hard disk. And it can even prevent future virus infections. Registered users are notified of new anti-virus updates, and there's a toll-free help hotline. Find out why Virex got a 5 Mice rating (MacUser 1/90), and keep your Mac healthy.

HJC Software ... 30 Day MBG 4803 Virex (latest version). \$52. 5885 Virex (10 Pak). 329.

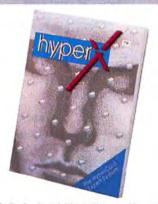




We Do Envelopes. Turn a troublesome task into a trivial one with KiwiEnvelopes!, a DA that lets you print perfect envelopes with a single click of the mouse—from any application. Choose any font size or style, include graphics, and even print bar codes to speed mail delivery. Kiwi remembers your return address and saves frequently used addresses for easy access. Plus, Kiwi does all the tough work so addresses are always correctly positioned for your printer—automatically. Retire your typewriter now!

Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG 6267 Kiwi Envelopes! 3.0 \$35.

Overnight Shipping \$3.



Generic Brain. Just Add Intelligence. HyperX is the HyperCard Expert System that you can teach to troubleshoot problems or provide advice when you're not around. So you can distribute your expertise anywhere there's a Mac. Applications include intelligent database interfaces, data analysis, computerassisted instruction, troubleshooting, automation of complex procedures, and executive information systems. It includes powerful features for developing and delivering these intelligent applications. Written entirely in HyperTalk, it also provides an excellent hands-on way to learn expert systems.

Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG 6105 HyperX 3.0.....\$65.



re your work files se

The

is the work on your hard disk

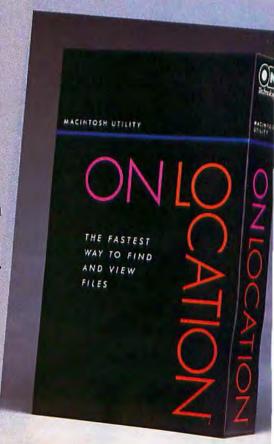
ecure?

NightWatch

by entering your password. And MacSafe II offers total password security for your files (even on a network), with optional encryption as well. Password protect 3.5MB of data in just 3 seconds. Remember, it's always worth playing it safe.

Kent I	farsh Ltd 30 day MBG	
2591	The NightWatch 1.03 \$	86.
5457	QuickLock 1.0	56.
6134	MacSafe II 1	07.

Do You Know Where Your Files Are? Tell the truth. You've been accumulating files faster than Imelda Marcos bought shoes and now you can't find a thing, right? You probably need ON Location, an easy-to-use utility that can find-and view-any file on your hard disk fast. You can find a file by typing its name or words it contains. It only takes seconds to search an entire hard disk because of the special compact index it creates-and automatically updates when your Mac is idle. Plus it shows actual fonts and styles for many leading programs. Developed by Mitch Kapor, creator of Lotus 1-2-3, it comes with a one-year unconditional money back guarantee.



TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Back It Up. Start Clean. And Color Your World. You know you're supposed to backup your hard disk, but it's a pain, right? Listen it's worth it. Especially the painless Redux way. It's fast, easy to use, and offers superb control over the entire backup procedure. You can even direct the process in English, backing up "all letters less than 5 days old," for example. It won an Honorable Mention for Best Backup Software in the 1989 MacUser Eddy Awards. Also from Microseeds, INITPicker provides total control over your Mac's startup documents (known as INITs). Change the order they run in. resolve incompatibilities, even protect against some viruses. For Mac II users, Screen Gems is a collection of five screen utilities that can change the way you look at things. ColorDesk replaces your gray desktop with any PICT file, Dimmer blanks your screen



to prevent burn-in, and SwitchARoo toggles between any two user-defined screen modes.

Micro	seeds Pub 60	d	ay	1	Al	30	ì			
2913	Redux 1.6									\$49.
4848	INITPicker 1.0 .									. 25.
4210	Screen Gems 1.0									. 39.

Now Macs Can Print On HPs. This handy little utility delivers WYSIWYG printing on any HP LaserJet, DeskJet or compatible (including the new LaserJet III), the Epson EPL 6000, and the Kodak/Diconix 150 Plus. Use MacPrint to share your PC's printer or switch over to a Mac without investing in a new printer. It displays your printer's resident fonts and font cartridges on screen (or, if necessary, creates a printable font based on the QuickDraw screen font), and lets you print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution—75, 150, or 300 dpi. Plus it comes with four Compugraphic font families: Courier, Times, Symbol, and Triumvirate in 12 sizes from 9 to 96 points, as well as a special cable that can be used in either your modem or printer port. This is the smart way to save thousands in new printer hardware.

 The Ultimate C Environment. Symantec's THINK C version 4.0 takes programmers from idea to finished product quickly. THINK C's fully integrated environment features an extremely fast compiler, an ultra-fast linker, a multi-window text editor, and a powerful source-level debugger that all work together to reduce turnaround time. THINK C is the first C development environment on the Macintosh to support object-oriented programming (OOP). Plus, the THINK Class Library provides the building blocks to implement a standard Macintosh user interface, so programmers can quickly leverage the advantages of OOP.

THINK C



No Surcharge on Credit Card.



Just Say No. You need never again confront the dreaded "Application Not Found." HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder, even if the application is missing. Just assign "orphaned" documents to any compatible substitute application, either by creator (e.g., MacWrite) or filename extension (e.g., TXT). And HandOff II adds the ability to assign documents by type (e.g., PICT) and gives you a convenient file launching pop-up menu that automatically changes color depth, and sound level to suit your application.

Software Innovations	 30 day MBG	
5869 HandOff 1.1.	 \$	32.
6647 HandOff II	 	52.

OHFINA



Silicon Beach 60 day MBG	
5100 SuperCard 1.5	\$189.
6703 Inside SuperCard (Microsoft Press)	. 17.



Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

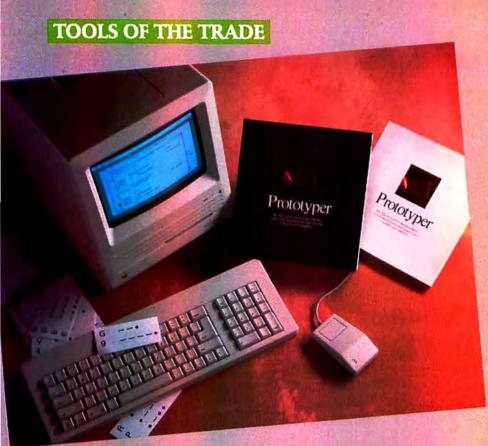
Tired Of Waiting? Get more productive time out of your Mac when you hook up SuperLaserSpool. No more waiting forever for those complex PostScript pages to print. Send print jobs out to SuperLaserSpool, and you regain control of your Mac while your documents print in the background, Sounds pretty good, right? SuperLaserSpool also lets you select the order in which documents are printed, preview any document before it prints, and even send jobs to other printers. Plus, you get compatibility with all Ouick-Draw and PostScript printers, as well as the HP DeskWriter. Works with almost any Mac application, including the most recent releases of PageMaker and Quark XPress.

SuperMac Technology ... 60 day MBG 3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 \$87. 3378 SuperLaserSpool (5-Pack) 2.0 . . 289. Prevention. Detection. Cure. SAM is the best-selling, highly-rated virus protection, detection, and repair program for your Mac. SAM prevents known and unknown viruses from infecting your system. SAM also detects and repairs infected files, and will automatically scan every floppy disk inserted into your Macintosh. SAM is the only antivirus product with multiple protection levels that you can password protect to insure the maximum protection of your data.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG 5176 Symantec Anti-Virus for Mac . . . \$68.



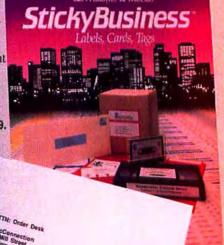
Call MacConnection to Order.



The Ultimate Prototyper, Simulator, And Code Generator. With Prototyper, you can program your interface as fast as you can draw it. As Dan Shafer, author of HyperTalk Programming put it, this completely integrated interface builder and code generator "makes the process of building a Mac application as easy as it's likely to get." Just click and drag items from a palette to give your program all the buttons, icons, pictures, text areas, check boxes, lists, rectangles, pop-up menus. bells and whistles you want. You can run simulations any time during the process. Then, once you're satisfied, Prototyper will generate all the C or Pascal source code and resources automatically. Your interface is complete. It literally couldn't be easier and it won an Honorable Mention for Best Programming Tool in MacUser's 1989 Eddy Awards.

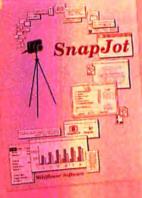
Laissez-Faire Labels. Create mailing labels, cards, and tags with ease with StickyBusiness. This utility program has a large library of preformatted templates for all the leading business forms. Choose a template and then format information to display exactly the way you want. Type in your text or create a mail merge—it works with most database and word processing applications. You can also design custom label formats, with text, graphics, and serial numbers. Import logos and artwork so you can combine text and graphics on any label or card. And then print in perfect alignment on any ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer.

Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG 4976 StickyBusiness 1.1



Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

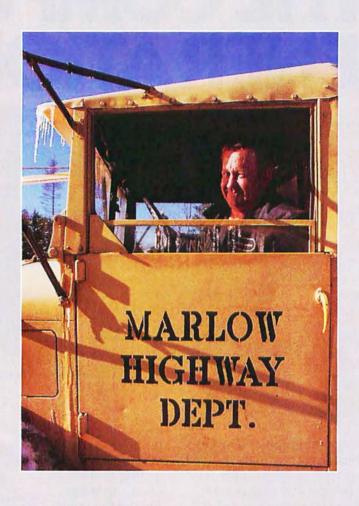
Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.



Screen Capture Anything. Refer To It Any Time. Those are only some of the things you can do with SnapJot, an incredibly useful screen capture DA/INIT. Copy images from any area of the screen, or across several screens, and then copy to the clipboard, print, or save in PICT or MacPaint formats. You also get on-screen notekeeping, which you can use to hold any part of a screen in a free-form window for fast reference or comparison later on in that document or even in another program. It's a great tool for writers, programmers, or just about anyone. 5 Mice from MacUser (10/89).

Wildflower ... 30 day MBG 6512 SnapJot 2.0

\$32



You are now leaving MacConnection. Have a nice day!

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE COMPUTER GENERATION.





Introducing computer photographics.

Computer graphics. Desktop publishing. They're the hottest things going. And Canon has the hottest way to make the most of them; the Canon Still Video System.

A Ćanon Still Video
Camera like the new
RC-470, looks, feels and
works just like the
35mm Canon cameras
you know and love.

Except that you don't use film—you use video floppy disks that store up to 50 images. Then with a Canon Still Video Player, these images can be

downloaded into any computer that has a compatible NTSC video interface board.

Then you're ready to use your computer's graphic capabilities. Make better presentation

y

Canon Xap Shot Still Video Camera/Player

graphics, expand your desktop publishing abilities, create an image library; the applications are limited only by your imagination.



The Canon FP-510 Printer.

Canon has a wide range of still video cameras. There's the Xap Shot, a basic combination recorder/player that's easy to use. There's the RC-470, with extra high resolution that can potentially raise horizontal resolution to 400 lines! And there's the RC-760, with a 600,000 pixel CCD—the highest of any still video camera.

When you want hard copy, Canon has a full color printer that connects directly to the system.

Best of all, Canon Still Video systems are within your reach. If you would like some more information, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

The Canon Still Video System; it's photography for the computer generation.

CRT images are simulated.



Enjoy easy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S.



Canon U.S.A. Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 @ 1989 Canon U.S.A. Inc.



Let's Play Monopoly

TOO MANY ONLINE SERVICES CAUSE CONFUSION AND INEFFICIENCY

BY STEVEN LEVY

he 1980s were great years for personal

computing, with one pathetic, glaring exception: telecommunications. While most of us have happily exploited the powers of our computers for writing, publishing, number crunching, and infor-

mation management, perhaps the most powerful ability of all-to communicate-has lagged. The symbol of this failure is the runaway popularity of the facsimile machine. It shouldn't have happened. Faxes are retrograde technology, far inferior to sending messages and files from one computer to another via modem. Fax machines are slow, they require their own telephone line, the copies they produce are often fuzzy (and sometimes incomprehensible), and worst of all, their transmissions can't be integrated easily into your own computer files for storage or editing. Faxes are anticomputer in a world geared toward computers. So why have they become a virtual necessity? Because people have rejected the idea that computers can be the vital tool for communicating. And why is that? Because it's so damn hard to use computers with modems.

The problem is not in our software, but in our system—if you want to call it that. Our current system of computer communications is a mess bordering on a garbage heap. Instead of acknowledging that we are citizens of a global community, the system ropes us off into little tribes. Before I E-mail you a letter I better check which tribe you belong to: MCI Mail, CompuServe, ARPANet, The Well, America Online, Connect (now Business Information Network), AppleLink, or something else entirely. Each tribe has a different system of information transfer, each assigns you a different ID number, each has its own set of commands and variations of services. Can you imagine the chaos in the overnight mail industry if, in order to receive letters and packages, we were required to sign up with, and pay separate fees to, the various services? And you couldn't send an overnight letter to associates unless you knew if they were signed up with DHL or Express Mail or Federal Express? Probably the

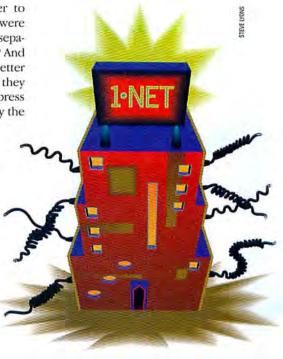
chaos wouldn't last very long because those firms would go out of business. People would not put up with that kind of confusion.

Baud to Be Wild

Of course, most people don't accept the current confusion in the online world. That's why the success of most broad-based online services, in comparison to their awe-some potential, has been marginal at best. The approaches of, and target audi-

ences for, these services are often somewhat different, but almost all of them offer communication among users on the system, a set of special interest groups where people with interests in common can share information and gossip, and often a variety of so-called value-added features. These range from instant stock quotes, to airline reservation systems, to online news and sports.

There are two huge problems with all of this. First of all, each system has its own interface, which is often horrendous and usually mired (continues)







Circle 145 on reader service card.

in the world of mainframe communications where it was assumed that only wireheads need apply. Recently this situation has improved; services like America Online and the Business Information Network have friendlier interfaces. The secret is that they provide a front end that looks like a plain old Macintosh program. Somewhere in the background your computer and the big mainframe host computer owned by the online service are swapping gibberish, but all you care about is clicking icons and opening windows on your Mac-and that's the way it should be. Unfortunately, doing things this way forces a trade-off on speed; Prodigy in particular is so slow that you sometimes think that running to the local 7-Eleven to get a newspaper is quicker than getting an electronic weather report.

The biggest problem, though, is the partial duplication of features. Almost every online service has something to recommend it; none have everything. Quite a few services have online airline guides and it's pretty common for networks to have CB radio-style meeting places where people can flirt shamelessly and swap inanities. But certain needs are met only in certain places. If you want pithy conferencing, you go to The Well, based in Sausalito, California. For sports news, you're probably best off trying the USA Today Hotline. If you want to read the latest version of Denise Caruso's "Inside Silicon Valley" column, you have to belong to the Business Information Network. The most active online Macintosh user group is on CompuServe. The real action in the news of computing, particularly in leading-edge subjects like artificial intelligence and fuzzy logic, occurs in the special interest groups on Usenet. And so on.

Who has the time, or the inclination, to join all of these? In the absence of software agents or so-called knowledge navigators to log on for us, bagging the goodies for our leisurely perusal, the task is nigh impossible. And it's getting worse—even though The Source has dried up (its user base turned over to CompuServe), things have only gotten more complicated in the past few years as more and more services have sprung

up; while each one screams for our attention, the cacophony only guarantees chaos—and years of continued faxing.

A Modest Proposal

So let me humbly suggest a solution to the problem. Something that should have been done to begin with. I propose no less than a monopoly, a single service to which every computer user will belong. Call it OneNet. (Call it anything. Just get it going.) Initial membership will be free, and sign-up forms will be included with every modem sold, by every manufacturer. Each user will have one ID-ideally his or her real name, not some goofy handleand one password. One mailbox. One monthly bill. No extra charges to use high-speed modems. No reason to use anything else.

Now, some people will undoubtedly have objections to this vision. "Aren't monopolies a bad idea?" they'll ask. Of course, monopolies often are. But sometimes they make perfect sense, particularly if there is diligent regulation. This is one of those cases. OneNet could be run as a public utility, overseen by a consumer board. The economies of scale would make it possible for this company to garner its profits at low costs to individual consumers. But most important, it would be consummately clear that we finally have a permanent common carrier; the decision to sign up would be a no-brainer.

In an instant, OneNet would transform the use of computer mail from a seminovelty to an invaluable addition to everyone's working life. Just like a U.S. Postal address, a single electronic mailbox would be a handy repository for all sorts of communications. But unlike hard-copy mail, you would have the advantages of computer mail. You could reply instantly. Or edit the input and integrate it into your own information base. Or send mail out to any of several mailing lists you've compiled. Imagine mailing out Christmas cards-perhaps with a digitized photo of your happy clan and a similarly digitized voice-recorded message—to a list of friends and associates that you've tended over the years. (An added advantage of this monop-(continues)

Portable Macintosh To Go.



Bite into a portable Mac® today!

There's only one place where you can pick and choose from an appetizing selection of portable Macintosh® computers — at Dynamac Computer Products. Here's what you'll find on our expanded takeout menu.

• The Apple[®] Macintosh Portable*, the newest addition to our portable menu, with 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte hard drive, crisp 640 x 400 active matrix LCD, 16 mhz 68000 processor, 2400 baud modem, FAX modem, 6 to 12 hour battery life, extra battery, recharger and carrying case.



Authorized Value Added Reseller

• The Dynamac SE/30**, a powerful portable workstation with an Apple Macintosh SE/30 logic board, 2-8 megabytes of RAM, 40 to 200 megabyte hard drive, bright 640 x 400 EL display, 16 mhz 68030 processor, 2400 baud modem, FAX modem, 68882 math co-processor, support for all Apple monitors (including color), SE/30 DirectSlot and carrying case. 110-250 volts AC.

There's enough choice to whet the most power hungry Mac user's appetite: Dynamac's portable Macs come in ten models, and we'll even upgrade your portable's RAM or hard drive as your needs grow.

Look at what you get on the side.

When you purchase your Mac to go from Dynamac, you'll also get a lot of other special benefits that you won't find anywhere else.

30-day money back guarantee. No kidding. No questions.



One-year warranty on all portable Macs we sell — including the new Macintosh Portable. Available only from Dynamac.

Dynamac CreditPlan, a monthly payment program that lets companies take up to five years to pay, with minimal paperwork.

Easy upgrade program that lets you start with any portable we sell and upgrade to a larger hard disk or more RAM.

Portable Macintosh right away. Portable Macintosh computers are available now. Order today and you can be unpacking tomorrow!

Nationwide service. If there's ever a problem, we'll Fed Ex your Dynamac or Macintosh Portable both ways and repair it within 24 hours. Portable peripherals that enhance your mobile workstation, including portable printers, scanners and fax modems, are available for immediate shipment.

Sharp Wizard & MindShare™ software.

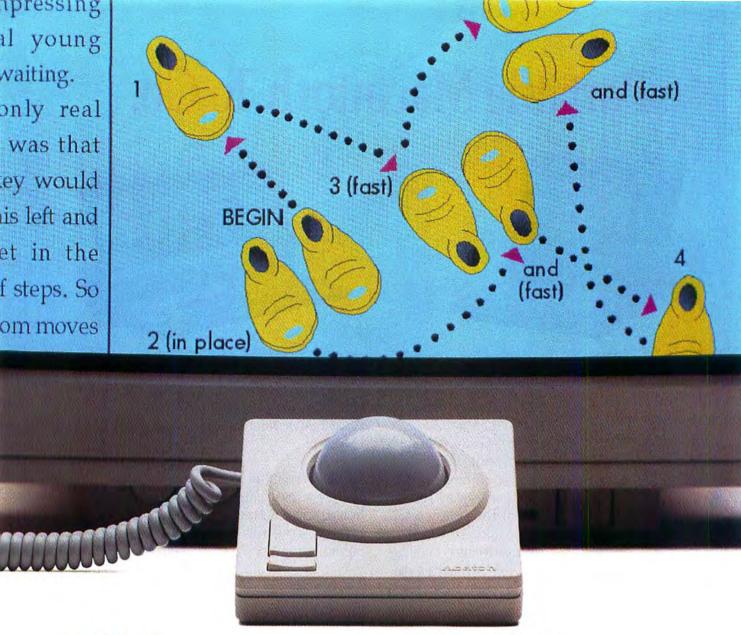
When you purchase any portable Mac from us, you'll also get the Sharp Wizard electronic organizer and connecting cable, and MindShare software that manages your tasks, appointments, contacts and business correspondence — and talks to your Sharp Wizard.

Getting hungry for a Macintosh when you're on the go? Talk to the company that gives you more options and more support.

Call Dynamac today at 1-800-234-2349.



Dynamac. First in Mac portables.



This mouse will glide you across the big screen.

Abaton engineered the ProPoint to whisk you around your big screen faster and smoother than the average mouse. You see, the original Mac mouse was designed for the original nineinch screen. And while displays have grown, the original mouse hasn't. The Abaton ProPoint was designed specifically to help desktop publishers glide around large displays with ease.

With the ProPoint, you move just the billiard-sized ball — instead of the whole mouse. So you can cover your desk with papers and still cover your entire display with just a flick of the wrist. Using optical technology (rather than the traditional mechanical), and electronic acceleration, the ProPoint moves

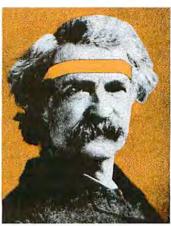
Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies, Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremour, CA 94538

quickly across even the largest screen. And our lock button lets you select and reposition an item, paragraph, or group without holding down a button while you move. Giving you greater accuracy and agility with less effort.

Which makes design, illustration, and paste-up much easier on the Mac.

If you own a big screen, shouldn't you own the mouse designed to glide around it. Call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. With the Abaton ProPoint, all your big ideas will be easier to publish.

We Make Your Ideas Easi



Word Processor



Database



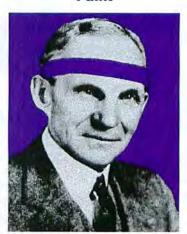
Paint



Draw



Telecommunications



Spreadsheet & Charting

Genius doesn't take sweat. It takes DeskWorks.™

You don't have to be a genius to figure out that the more time you spend sweating over your software, the less time you spend generating inspired ideas.

That's why Zedcor developed DeskWorks. So you spend more time working ideas and less time working programs.

DeskWorks is seven full-featured desk accessories integrated into one package. Not only can you switch and share data between them, you can switch and share data with PageMaker™, Word™, Excel™, Xpress™, FileMaker™, MacWrite™, WriteNow™, and your other programs.

Word processor. Simple enough to create great looking documents from day one. Powerful enough to wrap words around graphics. Spell check from a 90,000 word dictionary. Merge letters & envelopes with Database lists. Do headers, footers, print preview, and multiple windows.

Database. Organize mailing lists, phone numbers, and graphics (color or B&W). Find and sort at blinding speed. Customize forms and labels in Draw. Even sort and search data from the Spreadsheet or WP.

Spreadsheet and Charting. Track business and home finances. Whip together "What if?" worksheets. Includes over 45 powerful functions. Change text

font, size, style, and color, in cells. Generate pie or bar charts you can modify in Draw or Paint (in color or B&W).

Paint. Create or edit black & white, gray scale and color images (2, 4, 8, 16 and yes, even 24 bit). Works with TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT files. Multiple windows.

Draw. Object-oriented graphic editing. Edit auto traced images from Paint, forms and labels from Database, and charts from Spreadsheet. Rotate text. Supports B&W and color. Open as many windows as you need.

Personal Secretary. Never forger appointments, deadlines, birthdays, bills, or taxes again. Secretary gives you discrete reminders no matter what you are doing (unless you excuse her).

Telecommunications. Use a modem or serial port to communicate with other computers. Upload or download files while you're using another application (even without MultiFinder).

If you find it hard to believe a program can do all this, visit you local software dealer today for a demo, or call us toll free at 1-800-482-4567 for a free, detailed



DesWisks in a violensisk of Zedoz, Inc. All other product names and logis are trademark of their respective owners, Henry End portrait country of Automobile Manufacturers Association. Fig. and Dever books. Alexander Graham Berl, Mark Logis, Dever books and American normalist. Dever books 1997. Tall Visit and York Deverbooks he may be for an American normalist. Dever books and York Deverbooks he may be for an American normalist. Deverbooks 1997. Tall Visit and York Deverbooks. Provided the Mark Normalist Country of the Mark Normalist Country

Connect Wang and Macintosh VsCom/Macintosh—The industry standard Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation and file transfer software is now available for the Apple Macintosh, including complete support of the user interface standard. File Edit Connections WANG Keys Other Keys VsCom connects locally and WANG-DIRECT - 2110 remotely through Wang VS ADC, EADC, MLTC or WACS communication ports. Wang VS function keys are accessible through continuously displayed icons, the Macintosh extended keyboard, or regular keyboard aliases. Powerful Script Command files can completely automate the Wang VS terminal access. Two-way transfer of documents and files between the Wang VS and the Macintosh are easily accomplished with VsCom/Macintosh. Document conversions include MacWrite, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and DCA Reviseable Format Text. Wang documents supported include Wang Standard word processing and WP Plus. An additional key feature is direct transfer of Macintosh documents and files in and out of Wang Office. All the standard features of VsCom/PC are included. Make the Wang connection your way! M/H GROUP

Circle 160 on reader service card.

mioni 312 443 1222 . jax 312 443 137

300 West Adams Street . Chicago, Illinois 60606

oly: better standards for moving files between computers. Since PC users, Mac users, UNIX users, and others would be swapping text, spreadsheets, graphics, voice, and eventually video files all the time, there would be a strong incentive to set up great protocols to do this.) Getting bills, while not a pleasure, would be relatively painless; once you had scanned them to see if they were accurate you could pay them with a few simple keystrokes—since you'd probably do your banking online. No paper generated, no filing problem.

Post Haste

True, you would receive a lot of mail. But handling the volume would be less of a problem. Since everybody would have these mailboxes, there would also be a powerful incentive to create fantastic front ends specifically geared to your computer. The interfaces for Mac users in particular would be friendly and effective. A box would show up on screen with the subject headers of the various letters, along with the names of the senders. You could go through the stack of mail at your leisure, banishing unwanted communications to the bottom of the pile.

What about junk mail? Unsolicited come-ons for commercial purposes would have to be labeled as such, and you could delete them with a keystroke. Better yet, when you set up your account you'd have a chance to specify whether or not you wanted to receive any. A possible alternative would be to force junk mailers to actually pay you to open up the file. Each time you opened up a pitch for low-cost floppy disks or Bermuda vacations, your account could be credited a few cents.

E-mail is only the most obvious benefit of such a benevolent monopoly. Every information service imaginable would be available, with new databases coming online all the time. These would not be owned by One-Net but would be independent operations. Users would pay separately for them, just as telephone users now pay for special phone services such as the weather reports or José Canseco's prerecorded opinions. But since the marketplace would be large and com-(continues)



PCPC, the leader in quality since the Macintosh and MacBottom were introduced, now brings you Rock Bottom Pricing for the 90's. You can purchase professional grade equipment, including hard drives, Trinitron® and gray scale monitors, graphics boards, tape drives and network backup software at Factory Direct Prices never before available. So call PCPC today!



JETSTREAM 8MM 2.5 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP

"The PCPC JETSTREAM is not only the fastest unit but also has excellent software that lets you back up all the hard discs on a network at any predetermined time." - MacWorld 12/89 Was *\$5995

Factory Direct Price \$4279

DATSTREAM 1.3 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP

Combining the legendary speed of JETSTREAM with the advanced capabilities of DAT this unit offers tremendous access speeds of less than 20 sec. 1.3 Gbytes of storage. write/edit capabilities, and Netstream Network Backup Software. Was *\$5995

Factory Direct Price \$2879



NETSTREAM NETWORK BACKUP SOFTWARE

MacUser said it was the only software of its kind. MacWorld called it "excellent", MacWeek quoted users as saying it was "phenomenal". Unattended network backup of every hard drive for every zone on the network - even the server. No special hardware necessary. Was *\$1495

Factory Direct Price \$499

All PCPC products are backed by an unconditional limited warranty and unlimited technical support.

*1989 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES



PCPC II / 8 BIT COLOR **GRAPHICS SYSTEM**

8 bit system with 19" Trinitron® monitor and tilt/swivel base. 1024 x 768. On board video RAM. Virtual screen Pan and Zoom software. "Highest overall on Image Quality. Number one in Price Performance." -MacWorld 5/89 - Was *\$5995 Factory Direct Price \$3658

PCPC II / 32 BIT COLOR SYSTEM

Combines low noise circuitry of the award winning 8 bit board with almost 800,000 colors on screen. Was *\$8795 Factory Direct Price \$4858

16" EXECUTIVE TRINITRON® GRAPHICS SYSTEM - Was *\$4395 Factory Direct Price \$2458



SHADOWGRAPH GRAY SCALE GRAPHICS MONITOR/SYSTEM

256 shades of gray, 5 mice! "Highest Price Performance leader." -MacUser 10/89

Nominated by MacUser for Best Graphics Product of the year - 1990. Includes tilt/swivel stand. Requires CGC/2 card. The ultimate for Desktop Publishing. Was *\$2895 Factory Direct Price \$979



MACBOTTOM HARD DRIVES

The Eddy Award Winning hard drive that revolutionized the industry. Quiet, reliable, fast! Own the latest version of the hard drive that started it all. Includes: utility software. Tryware, and rebate coupons! Was *\$1095 to \$1895 **Factory Direct Prices** 21 MEG \$439 42 MEG \$579 32 MEG \$499 84 MEG \$789 105 MEG \$1029



CGC-II / 8 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

This is the board that makes the ShadowGraph and PCPC II number one in reviews. When you're ready for 32 bit color, this board can be upgraded. Was *\$1895

Factory Direct Price \$779

CGC-II / 32 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Combines low noise circuitry of the award winning 8 bit board with almost 800,000 simultaneous colors on screen. Was *\$4995

Factory Direct Price \$1979

HFS BACKUP 3.0

"HFS Backup has the most complete feature set ... seen in any program. Not only is HFS Backup powerful ... but it also works with 512 kE's. This is definitely a top class backup program." - MacUser 10/89. Was *\$99 Factory Direct Price \$49

For Information or to Place An Order Call:

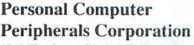






Free Next Day Delivery

(Continental USA)



4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4 Tampa, FL 33634

813-884-3092 Fax: 813-886-0520

See us at Booth 1221, Moscone Circle 223 on reader service card

New Forms of Business.

Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ software and Macintosh™ computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

Informed Designer

Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more. With over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes.

No more obsolete forms.

Informed Manager

With Informed Manager,™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

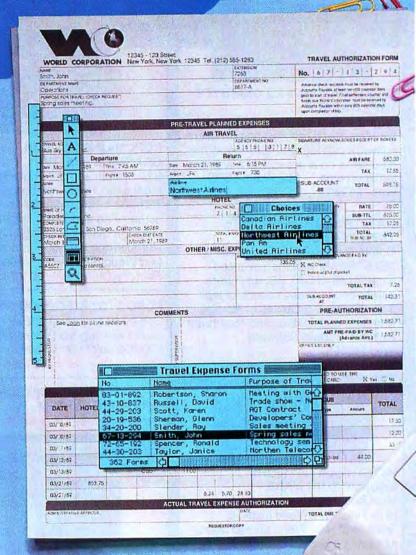
Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.

Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.

And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to get informed. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.



Get Informed.

For more information, please call or write:

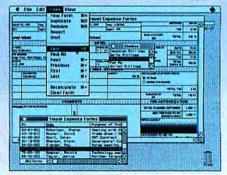


Advanced Technology Center 105, 9650 - 20 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

Tel. (403) 463 - 3330 FAX (403) 428 - 5376 AppleLink CDA0004 MacNet SHANA



Informed Designer



Informed Manager





The Wacom cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus.

The Mac has always had great potential in graphic arts. But until now, no one has really

provided a tool to unleash it. There has always been some form of mechanical trade-off imposed by input devices that inhibited artists from letting their imaginations flow naturally.

Now, Wacom introduces a totally "real" graphic tool, one that let's you interact with the Mac as intuitively as you would with a canvas. With Wacom's cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus your will is converted through manual pressure to line width, spray density, color

change and other programmable effects. This allows you to create "real time" artistic images free of the artificiality and limitations of other input devices. And since the Wacom stylus has neither cable nor battery, it is also ultra-light and maintenance free.

Wacom, a leading name in computer graphics worldwide with proven manmachine interface technology, invites you to a new era in Macintosh graphics with a promise:

Once you experience it, you'll never look back.

Performance/Specifications: ● Resolution: 1,270 lines/inch (0.02mm) ● Accuracy: ±0.01 inch (±0.25mm) over entire active surface ● Maximum reading speed: 205 points/second

Wacom SD-Series Digitizers: ● A0 to A5, square or rectangular ● Surface types: standard, magnetic, electrostatic, or transparent menu panel ● Pointing devices: Pressure-sensitive, stroke-type or nonstroke-type cordless stylus, 4-button or 12-button cordless cursor



Circle 507 on reader service card

WACOM Inc.

West 115 Century Road, Paramus, NJ 07652, U.S.A. Tel: (1) 201-265-4226, Fax: (1) 201-265-4722

WACOM Computer Systems GmbH:

Hellersbergstrasse 4, D-4040 Neuss 1, West Germany Tel: (49) 2101-16001, Fax: (49) 2101-101760

WACOM Korea Co., Ltd.

371-36, Karibong-Dong, Kuro-Gu, Seoul, 152-020 Korea Tel: (82) 2-869-5595, Fax: (82) 2-869-1241

WACOM Co., Ltd.

International Division

4-1-12, Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo, 171 Japan Tel: (81) 3-985-0097, Fax: (81) 3-985-8636

WACOM is a registered trade mark of WACOM Co., Ltd.
Copyright @ 1990 by WACOM Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.
Macimosh and Med are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

AnthroCart®

The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact.
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space
and equipment problems!

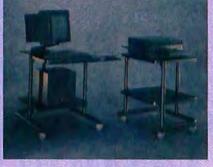
Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...





or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25" wide to 48" wide...





or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...





Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order: 800-325-3841

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PS

- Prices start at \$299 for the smallest AnthroCart
- All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
- Available for OEM applications
- · Made in U.S.A.



Anthro® Technology Furniture® 3221 N.W. Yeon St. Portland, Oregon 97210 (503) 241-7113

Anthro and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

petitive, charges would be much lower than they are currently. There would be no reason to limit the number of these services, and each one would pay OneNet the equivalent of the storage and computation costs required to get it online, plus a percentage of the extra user charges. Do you have a favorite columnist? Chances are he or she would be online, as OneNet would act as a giant electronic syndicate, allowing thousands of would-be Erma Bombecks, Michael Kinsleys, and Calvin Trillins to post their wares, charging a couple of cents for a readand maybe making fortunes.

Of course, you'd have a choice of several services from which to get stock information or sports scores or headline news. I wouldn't be surprised if many services were free or, like junk mail, even paid you to use them. For instance, a travel agency might subsidize an online airline reservations scheme in which it split the 10 percent fee with the user. The various shopping services that would inevitably find their way online would save so much money by eliminating showrooms and glossy catalogs that they could cut prices.

Perhaps the most exciting change of all would be in conferencing and special interest groups. As they work now, these are basically an unedited series of comments; readers are forced to wade through thousands of unedited words in order to find a few nuggets of information or wisdom. Well, with OneNet those who are so inclined would still be able to read the raw comments, but the number of people participating in the forums would be large enough to support a cadre of deservedly high-paid editors who have a sense of what is really vital and fascinating. Essentially, they would boil down the comments into virtual magazines. They would also have the funds available to solicit and pay for commentary from experts or particularly felicitous writers.

(Incidentally, since OneNet would be a common carrier, like the telephone system, there would be no problem with censorship as we sometimes see on communications services. Of course, whoever posted a public message would be responsible for its (continues)

When LaserMAX Made Headlines Lino Also Made the Paper.

This ad was set at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes on plain paper!

LaserMAX Announces TurboRes™

On November 13, 1989, LaserMAX made headlines when we announced TurboRes. This patent-pending printer enhancement allows LaserMAX to *dramatically* increase laser printer resolution. Our proprietary new technology lets us control the size of the pixels on the printed page,

eliminating the coarse steps between pixels (which ordinarily show up as jagged edges on type printed at low, 300-dpi resolution). Instead, TurboRes creates plain-paper typesetting that rivals phototypesetting—so you won't need to go to Lino any more.

TurboRes enhances the capabilities of all LaserMAX products, which come complete with 35 standard typefaces, and work with the Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, and beyond.

Goodbye NTX, Hello NTQ

If you already own an Apple LaserWriter, you're in luck. With a LaserMAX MX6 controller you can boost your resolution from 300 dpi all the way up to 800 x 800 TurboRes for **N**ear **T**ypeset **Q**uality.

The MAXimum

If you're the type who never settles for less than the MAX, you'll want the LaserMAX 1000. With 1000 x 1000 TurboRes, you'll need a printer's loupe to prove that the output isn't traditional typesetting. But unlike phototypesetting, the LaserMAX 1000 is:

- Low-cost (only pennies per page),
 - Low-maintenance (no toxic chemicals),
- Very affordable (\$7995).

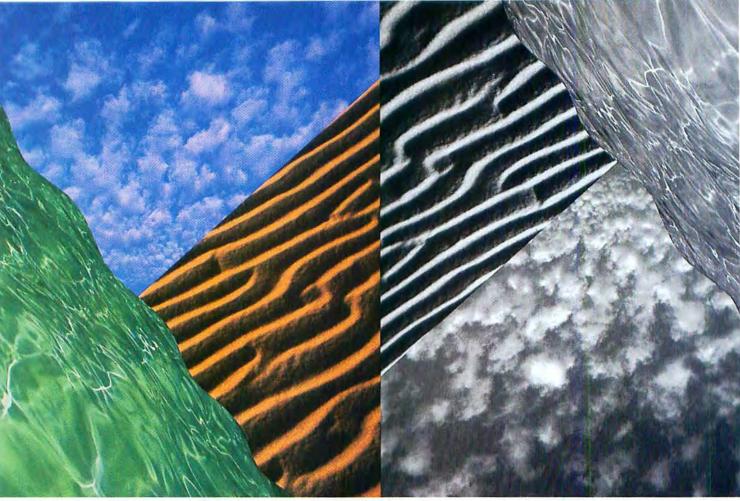
Free Sample Output

To learn more about the magic of LaserMAX with TurboRes, call us now at (612) 944-9696. We'll send you a page of actual output so you can see just how good TurboRes really is. Then you can decide for yourself which you'd rather have: the technology that lets you make tomorrow's headlines, or yesterday's classifieds.



7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344 FAX: (612)-944-9151

TurboRes™ is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMaster Corporation.
TurboRes enables 1000 x 1000 Plain-Paper Typesetting—Fast, Macintosh and
LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



The First Color/Gray-Scale Scanner For Under \$2700!

Microtek presents the MSF-300Z.
The one scanner that can do it all: color, gray-scale, drawings and text. All for a price that until now, could barely buy you gray-scale capabilities.

Hard to believe, but it's true. You can scan vivid color images into your computer for desktop publishing, presentation graphics or pre-press work. A full 16.8 million colors at a time.

If you don't have a color application yet, this unique scanner captures gray-scale as well as black and white. So you can start working today.

Images can be scanned in 256 gray-scale mode and then retouched, scaled or rotated. And printed on a laser printer or phototypesetter with outstanding results.

Charts and drawings are quickly scanned in single bit-per-

pixel mode then imported into your favorite publishing or word processing program. You can even bring words into your computer without retyping by adding OCR software.

The Microtek Color/Gray scanner also comes with sophisticated color, gray-scale and black and white image editing software. Making it an even more outstanding value.

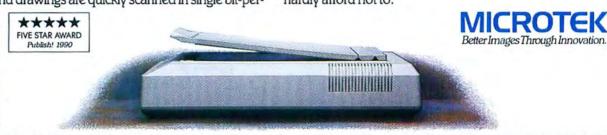
If you need a scanner for your IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, you need Microtek's MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner. Call (800) 654-4160 or in California (213) 321-2121 today to find your nearest Microtek dealer.

your nearest Microtek dealer. After all, at this price, you can hardly afford not to.



The MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner is just one member of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek





•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 •Microtek International Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155
•Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Grafenberger Allee 277, Stepelmann-Haus, 4000 Dasseldorf 1, F.R. Germany, 49-211-6790051• © 1989 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

content, subject only to whatever compromises of the First Amendment the courts are offering these days.)

Eventually, there will be so much great stuff posted on this huge net that I can envision a day where independent editors-electronic William Shawns and Eric Utnes-will scan the stuff and put together pungent digests of information, based on their own instincts. Interested readers will learn which editors have tastes they can appreciate and which ones have instincts honed to what is really important, and they will subscribe to the ad hoc virtual news services compiled by those editors. We could see a renaissance of ideas spurred by superstar editors and online cult favorites whose ideas will spread like viruses on the system.

Do the Right Thing

I know, I know. This is beginning to sound like an Isaac Asimov article from 1960. (Just imagine having a computer connected to the telephone! Yes! In your house! And you get your mail from it!) But really, what I'm describing is not a radical change. The difference is that the motley aggregations of online services we have now just don't have the wherewithal to turn the corner. Instead of arguing about which comes first, the chicken or the egg, let's get us a chicken! From there everything else will follow-great software interfaces, great services, wonderful new forms of literature. Maybe we'll even see a decent stab at hypermedia, since that particular vision requires a hitherto unobtainable level of connectedness.

Best of all, this plan would kill the fax machine. I have an idea for that, too. Let those loathsome appliances be replaced by what seems to be an inevitable computer peripheral, a combination laser printer–scanner–copier. Okay, maybe this isn't such an original thought, but I haven't seen one yet. Are you listening, Apple? Maybe I should send out some E-mail on this.

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (NAL, 1989).





66 Let's face it. The world is not black and white. And why should it be when RasterOps can bring color to the Macintosh for less than \$500.99

Finally, you can display 8-bit color on any Macintosh-compatible 640 x 480 monitor . . . without taking out a bank loan.

It's called the RasterOps ColorBoard 208.

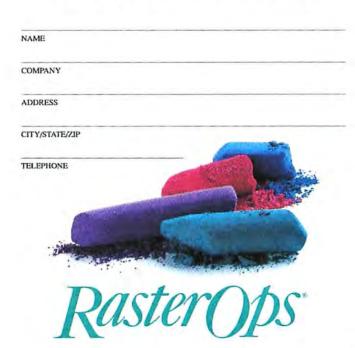
And it ushers your Macintosh into a world of brilliant color. Depending on your needs, the ColorBoard 208 allows you to select color modes of 2, 4, 16 and

256 colors. What's more, if you ever need 24-bit color, RasterOps protects your investment. By merely

adding RasterOps' user-installable memory modules to the ColorBoard 208's existing sockets, you can upgrade to the ColorBoard 264. And in a matter of minutes you'll be working with 24-bit color.

Make A Colorful Impact!

Send us this card and we'll send you our product brochure and the name of your local RasterOps Authorized Dealer.





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 1097

SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RasterOps^{*}

RasterOps Corporation 2500 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, California 95051-9877



Impact.

I need 24-bit color that screams.
RasterOps broke technology barriers to deliver the world's most advanced True Color board.
It's great! "99"

Simply stated, the ColorBoard 264 has revolutionized the state of 24-bit color on the Macintosh. In addition to its unbeatable price, the ColorBoard 264 represents the most advanced VLSI design ever offered. It's the fastest read/write cycle possible on a Macintosh, thanks to a video interface that provides 300 nanosecond cycles.

And the ColorBoard 264 offers dynamic support for your photorealistic images. You can instantly see the effects of the changes you make to your color image.

Now that you can afford True Color, use your Macintosh to make a colorful impact!

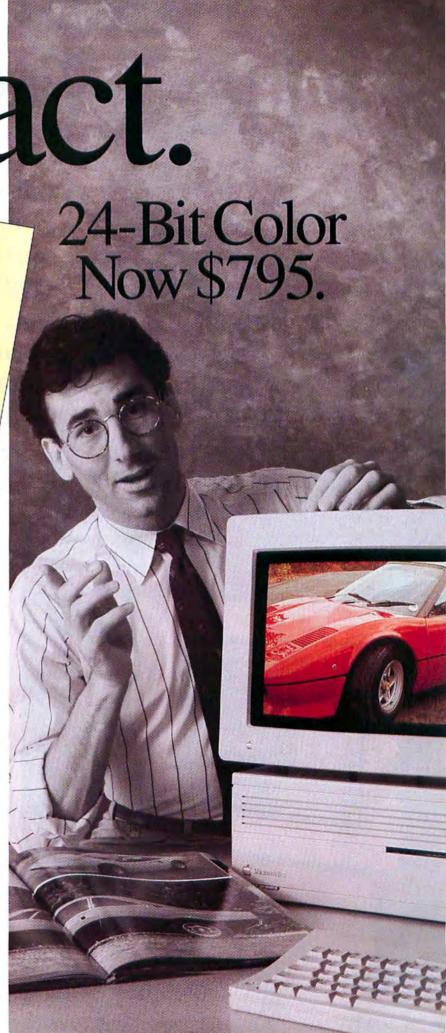
Raster()ps

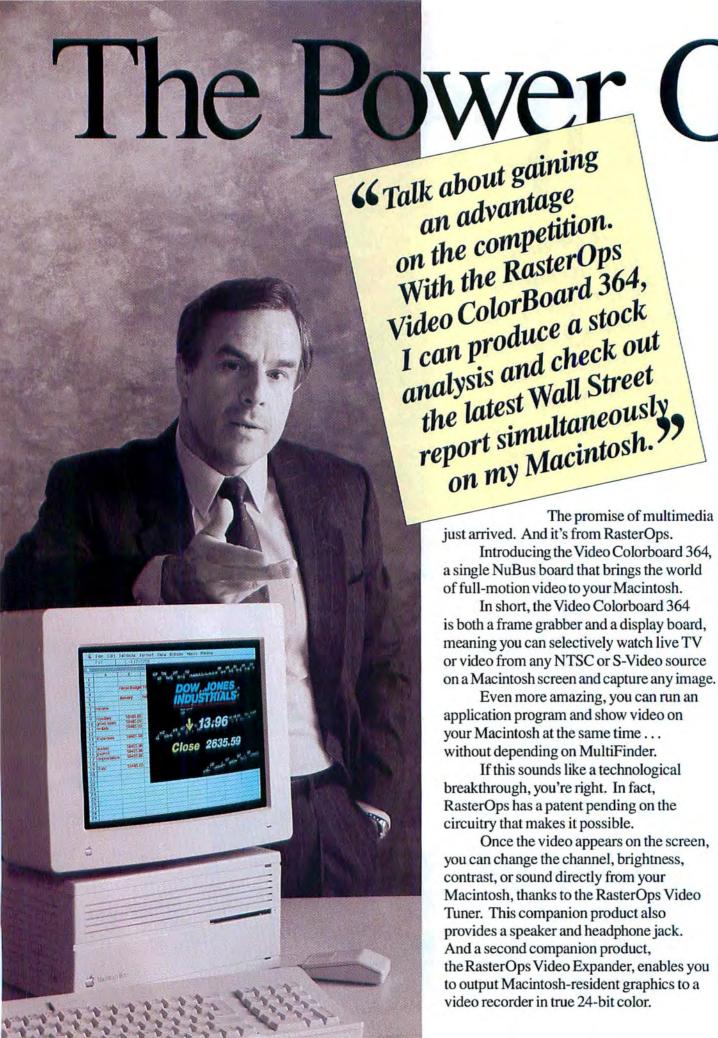
"We're changing the way people look at computers." "

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA
Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ColorBoard are trudemarks of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names are protected by the trademark holder.

Call RasterOps HOTLINE 1-800-468-7600 for more information.

Circle 84 on reader service card





Multimedia.

66 The RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364 is a graphic designer's dream. This single board in my Macintosh lets me capture a 24-bit color image from a video source, then transfer the image into a desktop Publishing package.)

For applications that require recording on a video tape, the Video ColorBoard and Video Expander is the perfect solution.

The Video ColorBoard 364 also represents a multimedia building block. RasterOps developed the XCMD software for the Video ColorBoard 364 to interact with applications such as SuperCard, HyperCard, and MacroMind Director. You can create training aids, presentations, and other tools that take advantage of its multimedia capabilities. Regardless of your application, one of the best parts about the Video ColorBoard 364 is its introductory price. At \$1,995, the Video ColorBoard 364 provides an incredible range of features at half the cost of competitive products.

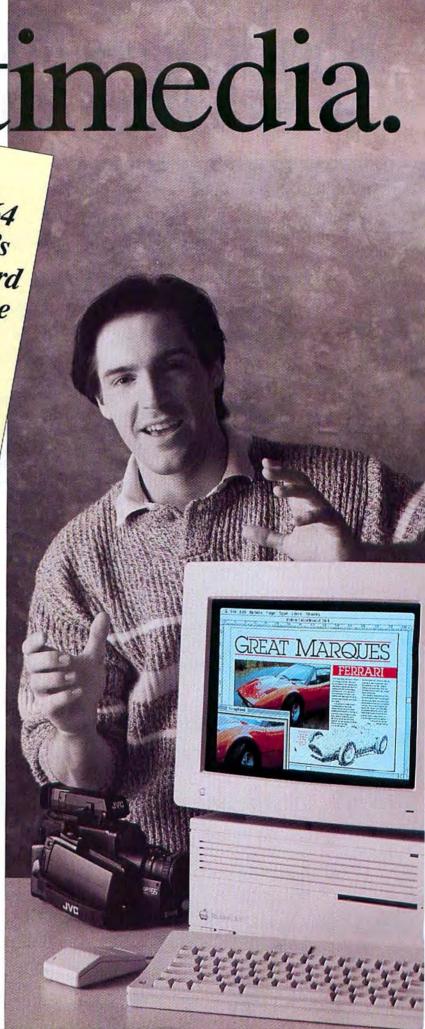
Raster() t

"We're changing the way people look at computers."™

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ColorBoard are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names are protected by the trademark holder.

Call RasterOps HOTLINE 1-800-468-7600 for more information.

Circle 91 on reader service card



When It Comes To Viruses, There's No Such Thing As Overprotection.



Circle 96 on reader service card

Introducing Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM[™]), Version 2.0.

The original version of SAM just locked up the 1989 Eddy as "The Best

AntiViral Program" you can buy. Now with added protection and security, even more effective. 1989 MacUser Eddy





And more essential. Because, when your business is at stake, no amount of protection is too much.

SAM finds and destroys all known viruses and clones. It also protects you from new, unnamed viruses by constantly scanning for suspicious virus-like activity. And only SAM 2.0 protects you with instant virus updates from our exclusive 24-hour Virus Newsline.

To keep viruses from ever becoming a problem, SAM keeps them out. SAM prevents any infected application from launching and spreading a virus, and detects "Trojan Horse" attempts to damage a disk. It checks every floppy or removable you insert, and just touch a hot-key to check files downloaded from networks or by modem.

Total protection. It makes SAM the best-selling, highest rated antiviral program ever created for the Mac. So get new SAM 2.0 today and relax. Because, with SAM 2.0, viruses can come knocking. But they can't get in.

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 651G

> See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1917!



Gambling on Jasmine

WILL ITS SERVICE IMPROVE, OR WILL CUSTOMERS LOSE THEIR SHIRTS?

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

ince last summer *Macworld* has received complaints about Jasmine Technologies, complaints the company usually resolved. But the trickle became a flood in the late fall and winter when *Macworld* received some 25 complaints, far more

than about any other company. Angry readers told similar horror stories: of broken drives held hostage for months; of credit cards charged for product orders that never arrived, but were always "two weeks" away from delivery; of well-meaning but powerless customer service reps; of long-distance telephone calls that disappeared into an expensive, time-consuming holding pattern; of messages that were never returned; of refunds that were denied or slow in coming.

Financial and management troubles at Jasmine Technologies appear to have crippled the company's customer service for a year. Jasmine counters by saying that most of its customers are satisfied. Company officials claim they're responding to problems as fast as they can and are fighting for financing that they say will resolve customer-support issues once and for all.

Paul Ludden is no stranger to support problems. The University of Wisconsin professor ordered a 20MB hard disk from Jasmine on December 4, 1989. The purchase was charged to his MasterCard account the next day and the drive was supposed to arrive within three to four weeks. According to Ludden's records, on January 9 he spoke to a Jasmine employee who told him the drive would arrive within 5 to 7 days. On January 17 Ludden talked to another representative who explained that the company had discon-

tinued its 20MB models, but would give him a 40MB drive for the same price in 10 to 15 days. Ludden left a telephone message on February 6; on February 20 he received a postcard saying his drive would be shipped the week of February 25. "Let me point out this is my kid's Christmas present, which he has still not received," said Ludden.

The same day Ludden received his postcard I called Jasmine to check on his order. A customer service rep told me Ludden's drive was scheduled for shipment the week of March 18—not February 25. It's anybody's guess when the drive will actually arrive.

If a product hasn't been shipped within 30 business days, Jasmine is bound by law to notify customers in writing that they have the option to cancel the order. So far Ludden hasn't received that notification. (At least he has a choice. Those waiting for repairs aren't so fortunate.) Ludden's credit card account was charged when he placed the order (which the salesperson didn't bother to tell him). Some customers are both surprised and angry that Jasmine has their money long before the drive arrives. Other Jasmine customers said the company encourages them to buy upgrades to larger machines instead of refunding their money or giving them free upgrades when repairs aren't possible.

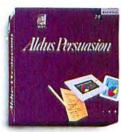
Barry Schuler, executive vice president of Jasmine, insisted that the



company observes all FTC regulations. Company president Patrick Silvagnia assured me that Jasmine honors requests not to bill a credit card before shipment. And although several people I spoke to said they were never given the option to cancel their orders, Jasmine showed me a postcard the company said it uses to give customers that option when they are notified of late shipments.

The officials did acknowledge customer service problems. "This time last year, Jasmine's product line was in a shambles because a contract with its single source [of drives] had ended and the management team changed," said Schuler. "And we had to spend the entire year getting everything in shape."

Jasmine products have won the *Macworld* World-Class Award and favorable reviews here and elsewhere. The drives themselves have not been the issue. As one reader put it, "Jasmine is real-world proof that a long warranty is worthless if it takes two months to get warranty service." Schuler said the company is taking *(continues)*



The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It's in your head, but not on paper—

much less on overheads. It's important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there's not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

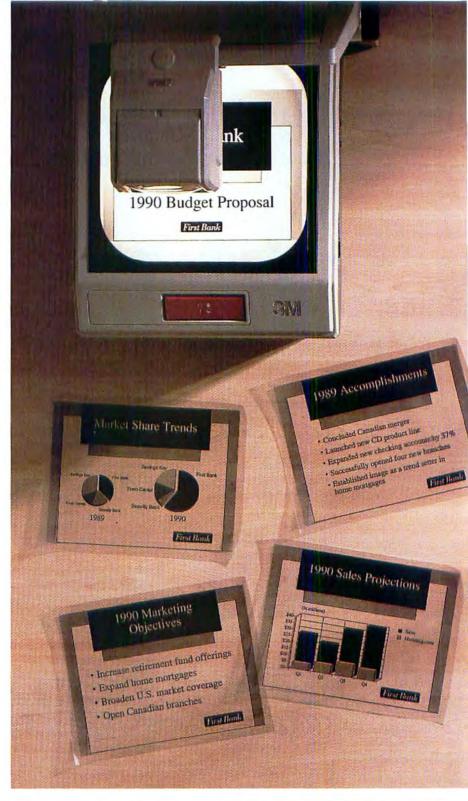
Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That's productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.



In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion's outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features



NO ONE HAS TO K THIS MINUTES BEF



like 36 pre-designed templates, spellchecking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you're ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.



Best New Desktop Presentation Product MacUser Eddy Award -MacUser, May, 1989

"...clearly the Mac's state-of-the-art presentation program at present." PC Magazine, October 17, 1989

"...the best choice for most presentations." -InfoWorld, December 4, 1989

Best Presentation Graphics Product Readers' Choice Awards -Publish, December, 1989

"...the best presentation package available." -MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 2D3, for free literature including the Desktop Presentation Performance Test results. Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we'll never tell.



The Creative Edge in Business.

NOW YOU DID A DRE THE MFFT

WRITTEN ANYTHING IMPORTANT LATELY?

PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY DOCUMENTS BEGIN WITH A TABLE OF CONTENTS AND END WITH AN INDEX.

If you write reports, proposals, manuals, booklets or just about anything else that's 20 pages or more, your work needs a table of contents. If it's highly detailed or over 50 pages, you should also include an index. You can index yourself and look up individual words. Or you can insert 'marks' for the limited indexing function that's in some word processing and DTP programs. Or, better still, you can be productive and let Sonar™ Bookends™ do the job in minutes.

Sonar Bookends automatically creates a list of every word with corresponding page numbers. It can be set to skip over common words, or you can provide your own list of words and phrases to be indexed. Index depth is unlimited. If what you're writing is important, make it truly professional with

Sonar Bookends. \$79.95



ALSO FROM VIRGINIA SYSTEMS:

Find it, relate it, link it, comment on it, associate it, summarize it . . . and more with Sonar Professional, the premier text retrieval program for the Macintosh. Sonar Professional is used by lawyers, researchers and technical writers to simultaneously review thousands of documents. After an initial set-up, search speeds exceed 10,000 pages per second. But seeing is believing so ask for the free Sonar Profes-

SONAR PROFESSIONAL sional demo disk. \$795 for Sonar Professional • \$295 for Sonar

Sonar Professional and Sonar Bookends work with all popular word processing and most page layout programs.

Virginia Systems

5509 West Bay Court Midlothian, VA 23112

Sonar and Bookends are trademarks of Virginia Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

804-739-3200

Circle 121 on reader service card



Inc. magazine's February 1989 profile of Dennis Chang warned of Jasmine's unconventional financing.

strong steps to resolve its problems. It has replaced discontinued models with high-quality mechanisms from several sources. It repairs bad drives as quickly as possible. Management has restructured the company and recently laid off about 24 employees to make it more attractive to investors. And it has established new service goals and a new service package shipped with all Jasmine products.

The Extended Service Program, as Jasmine calls it, says no customer should have to wait on hold for more than four minutes. Any customer who has to leave a message should get a return call within 24 hours. And the customer's problem should be resolved within 24 more hours. Schuler claimed that in January Jasmine hit 100 percent service based on those goals. Thus emboldened, the company increased the number of phone lines into its tech support and customer service departments and in February launched the Platinum Flower Service Package. It includes an updated Hard Disk Encyclopedia, maintenance and troubleshooting software, and written guides to customer service and troubleshooting. It's an informative, attractive package. But like Jasmine's Extended Service Program, it may not be enough to salvage the company's reputation.

Jasmine places most of the blame for its current predicament on Rodime and previous Jasmine management. In March 1989 Jasmine filed a \$25 million lawsuit against Rodime and former Jasmine executives (including cofounders Mark James and Alan Brunner and former chief operating officer Bryan Speece), alleging that they conspired to lower the value of Jasmine and force its sale. The lawsuit's charges include the claim that Rodime supplied Jasmine with defective drive mechanisms.

Rodime's response was to file a countersuit against Jasmine, demanding \$4.7 million in payment for drives. "Given this rather substantial breach of contract, it is standard business practice to discontinue

regular services, including warranty and repair, until the situation is rectified," commented Timothy Mahoney, vice president and director of sales and marketing for Rodime. "We are sincerely sorry some end users have been inconvenienced."

The legal issues between the companies are in dispute as defendants fight the charges and press counterclaims. If it's true that Jasmine couldn't pay its only supplier, the company may have been in trouble before Rodime stopped providing repairs and drives. Interviews with former employees suggest that Jasmine's management problems predate its agreement with Rodime. But Rodime's action certainly made things worse, with ramifications that Jasmine is still coping with today.

I asked an informed source, who asked not to be identified, why customers still can't find out when their drives will be repaired. "Every month Jasmine puts money back into repairs from its operating profit," he said. "Customers call for repair status, but the company can't really say what the status is because the operating profit varies from week to week."

Jasmine's financial problems were confirmed by Schuler during my interview. At one point I asked him to clarify his comments to make sure I understood them: "So the problem with repair parts is that you haven't been able to afford to buy as many as you'd like in order to repair [hard drives] as quickly as you'd like to?" Schuler's (continues)

adItAndke

Memo To: Mac people who would like to write better

From: Ken Dickens, ad writer

Re: A great new product, a helpful book, and a contest to get both FREE

'm a skeptic. So when the people at Reference Software told me Grammatik Mac could

improve my writing, I said, "Right." Faster, fontier, or even bolder I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was real good, it might help business people write better letters or memos.



Then again, I do this for a living (not a bad one I might add). So if software can improve my writing, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two weeks and a whole lot of humble pie later, I'm here to tell you that Grammatik Mac is nothing like those desk accessory style checkers you might have tried. Believe me, it's like an English professor in a box. The thing actually proofreads each sentence and breaks it down into parts of speach. It's scary, remember sentence diagramming? Well, that's basically what it does right on your screen.

I guess that's how it knows if subjects and verbs are in agreement. Prepositions are dangling. Plurals should be possessive. All that stuff I can never remember and have to look up. For example, Grammatik might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik Mac Contest, its a real shame", tell you that "feel" is probably

incorrect, suggest "think" instead and by the way, "its" should be "it's ." You can ignore the suggestion and move on (which is what I usually do, making the excuse that it's my writing style) or change the offending phrase right then and there. I like that. It lets me fix my mistakes without cramping my style.

Grammatik Mac catches errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even flags unbalanced punctuation, transpositions (like form instead of from, capitalization errors, and thousands of others I've never even heard of.

So, what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I use it, the

fewer mistakes it catches (could I be learning something here?). Anyway, I'm happy to report that I I almost never write in passive voice, that I've solved my its/it's problem, yet I still



split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and. . . but, that's just my style.

The Contest Everyone Wins.

New Grammatik Mac found fifteen errors in this memo in just over a minute. Circle the same errors, mark exactly what the problems are, and send them to us. If you find them all and identify the problems correctly, we'll send you Grammatik Mac absolutely free. Give it your best shot. Because, even if you don't get them all, we'll send you DeWitt Scott's book, Secrets of Successful

Writing FREE just for entering. Or, for even faster writing improvement,

POPOLE WILLING HIDD OVERTICITY,

200 Towns and Street, Suite 123, Sain Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222, "Limit one (I) free Grammatik Moc and Street (1) free Comparison of the Comparison o Reference

order Grammatik Mac for only \$99 on our 30-Day Write Better or Your Money Back Guarantee** Either way, you'll reap the rewards of better writing. Right away. Only \$99!! See Your Dealer or Order Today (800) 872-9933.

Gram-mat-ik Mac

The Grammar Checker That Improves Your Writing

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #5746!

Here's my contest entry, please send me Secrets
Of Successful Writing FREE (\$9,95 value). Please send me copies of Grammah
Mac for \$99 plus \$7.50 shipping (\$10 per unit outs)
USA). CA residents add \$6.68 sales tax per unit __ UVISA DMC DAM

Company Address CitylStatelZip

Send To: Grammatik Mac Contest, Reference Software, 330 Townsend St., Su San Francisco, CA 94107 30-Day Money-Back Guarant

Circle 425 on reader service

response: "That's right, because we'd go out of business. And if we go out of business, everybody loses. So part of it is a matter of economy. This company has strictly made repair customers a top priority. And every spare dime and every cent of profit that the company has made in the past year has gone right back into taking care of service problems. But we're only able

to do what we're able to do. If it takes us in the normal process of the system six weeks to replace one of the Rodime drives, there's nothing we can do."

Jasmine is improving its service. In November I called tech support and was placed on hold for 20 minutes, only to leave a message that was never returned. Twice in February I was able

AT LAST!

APPLE WARRANTY WATCH



Apple begins one-year warranties.

See MacBulletin, page 17.

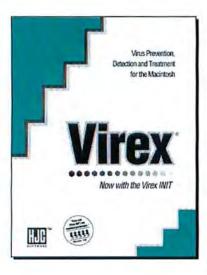
to reach actual Jasmine employees within two minutes of dialing the number. But will the company develop a consistent repair and replacement policy? When Jasmine discontinued its 20MB model, it decided to upgrade all orders to 40MB models at no cost to customers . According to Silvagnia, the company has also replaced many defective 70MB drives with 80MB drives at no cost. But other Jasmine officials say the company is still charging some customers for those and similar upgrades.

Perhaps it's not surprising that lasmine finds itself in trouble. Although some customer service people tell callers that Rodime is the source of repair problems, the actual culprit may be Jasmine's unconventional financing. Dennis Chang, CEO and one of Jasmine's founders, was not available for an interview. But an article in the February 1989 issue of Inc. tells how Chang used personal guarantees and not much more to establish the company. According to Inc., Chang was able to take the company big-time by personally guaranteeing a credit line of \$30,000 to buy advertising in Macworld. Then he decided to "recycle" his personal guarantee to other suppliers. When it came time to pay bills, Inc. said, "Rather than spend all his money on the important suppliers, [Chang] devised a kind of reverse triage: he'd pay the small bills right away and drag out the big ones."

What the Inc. article doesn't men-(continues)

VIRUS PREVENTION & TREATMENT

Great Product. Great Service.



It's not surprising that Virex* is the premier anti-virus solution for the Macintosh. Virex was the first commercial antivirus software and the first to repair infected files. And now the Virex INIT included with Virex provides continuous system protection. But Virex is more than just a great product.

Rapid Turn-Around on Product Updates.

Anti-virus software must be updated when new viruses occur to repair files infected by the new virus. Virex updates have been available within days of new reports. In fact, MacUser Magazine, 10/89, identifies Virex as "...the standard to match..." for updates. Virex now combats the WDEF virus.

Toll-Free Virex Help Hotline™ Virex offers a responsive, toll-free technical support hotline so registered users can get help fast.

Annual Subscription Service. Registered users may purchase individual updates or subscribe to an inexpensive annual update service.

Virex-more than just a great product.



HJC Software, Inc.

a subsidiary of Microcom, Inc.

P.O. Box 51816 Durham, NC 27717 (919) 490-1277



io 1990 HuC Software, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of HUC Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stairstep design is added.

2 After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.

3 With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.

Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.

Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.

Now bundled with Abaton and Microtek grayscale scanners!

Imagine a computerized darkroom...in your Macintosh.® Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That's Digital Darkroom.™

Unique "intelligent" tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you're a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace.™

And when it's just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you've ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript® language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom.

Suggested retail price: \$395.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.



SILICON BEACH

Circle 105 on reader service card

A Strong Argument For The RasterOps Clear Vue/GS Display System.

Gray Scale Performance At Monochrome Prices.

Raster Ops

2500 Walsh Road, Santa Clara, California 95051 USA, 408-562-4200

Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ClearVue/GS are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation.

INFORMATION HOTLINE: 1-800-468-7600

\$2,195.

The ClearVue Gray Scale Display System From RasterOps.





Death Taxes Software Piracy



We can save you from one of them.

orry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the Macintosh, MS-DOS, and OS/2 environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/ write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes. Then add your own programming creativity to build a

protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their SCSI port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and AppleTalk operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing

the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905 1-800-333-0407 ext. 106

203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253 AppleLinktm D2379

Macintosh, AppleTalk are trade marks of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

Circle 463 on reader service card

SERVICE HERO

ee Carroll of San Diego had an outstanding experience with Microtech after his 40MB hard drive failed a week before Christmas. He called Microtech on December 18, explained his problem, then sent back the drive to the company in Connecticut. "On Friday, December 22, I received my repaired drive back! When you consider the travel time for packages during Christmas, they must have repaired it within 24 hours. Not only that, all my data was still intact."

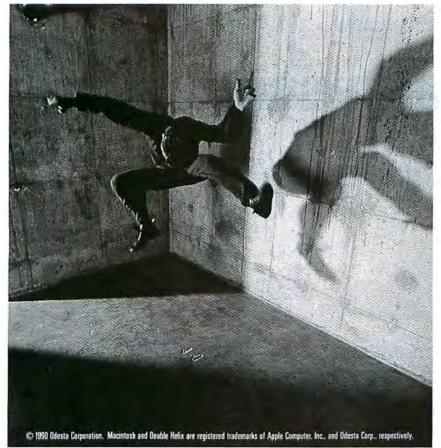
tion is how Jasmine was subsidized by its customers as much as by its suppliers. A healthy direct-sales company generates a lot of cash. Sources say in the old days prepaid orders paid for inventory, drives were assembled, and then shipped to buyers—customers didn't expect prompt shipment.

As we went to press in mid-March, Jasmine laid off 70 of its 100 employees and said it would file for Chapter 11 protection from creditors. Barry Schuler and Patrick Silvagnia are gone. A new president and CEO, William Bayer, is supposed to locate a buyer. Dennis Chang still heads the company. Neither Chang nor Bayer was available for comment, but Jasmine's Scott Gaidano said the company is still accepting orders for drives expected to ship within four to six weeks.

If you used a credit card to order a product and have not received it, immediately contact the bank that issued the card. CitiCorp and American Express said there is no time limit for this type of dispute; they will issue a temporary credit, then investigate the case. Bank of America generally has a 60-day limit for raising charge card disputes, but there are exceptions if you can explain why you waited before notifying the bank. Most of the banks will want your complaint in writing, with the best documentation you can muster. I don't yet have advice for people who paid for products with checks, or for those still waiting for repairs. Call me for a recorded update at 415/978-3149.

Is Jasmine going to be sold or is it going to go under? In either case its customers have a right to feel betrayed. If you haven't bought a drive from Jasmine, don't. And when you do make a purchase elsewhere, use a credit card. It may be impossible to get your money back if you pay by check and something goes wrong.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch.



Circle 352 on reader service card.

"Double Helix...is for Macintosh" users who want to solve their information management problems quickly, easily, and without going mad in the process."

Apple Business, November 1989

Lift yourself to new heights with the code-free environment of Double Helix. For more facts or a Test Flight, call: 1-800-323-5423.

Double Helix.

The database that makes a picture worth a thousand words.

AD11DH/050190



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Say HELLO To MacAvenue.

And take us with you.

Our name means Macintosh products—NOW!

800-388-6221





Your New Mail

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

Our name is MacAvenue and our name means Macintosh products — NOW! Ordered by fax or phone and shipped overnight.

You can expect the best from us at MacAvenue. You deserve it and we're going to give it to you. In fact, our product managers hand-picked every product we stock to bring you the best values on the Macintosh market.

The best namebrand products. The best service. The best and friendliest product support. And — most important — the best price anywhere. Take a look through the following pages. You'll see.

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's easy. Price. Service. Personality. It runs in the family.

As the newest division of CompuAdd, MacAvenue is backed by the full resources of a major direct sales organization. With an eight-year record of enormous mail order success, CompuAdd made over \$400 million in sales last year and was named to the *Inc. Magazine* 500 for the third year in a row. CompuAdd knows the computer products business inside out, and MacAvenue was born out of CompuAdd's success.

And there's a lot more. Like the amenities we offer. \$2.00 overnight shipping. A 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free, expert technical support for all Macintosh products. Full one-year limited warranties on all hardware. Special order capabilities. Volume discounts. Purchase orders, VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted with no surcharge.

In the exciting months to come, keep your eye out for new MacAvenue products developed by our own design engineering group and designed to bring you more features and better performance at terrific prices.

Love Us Or Your Money Back



Order Source For Macintosh Products



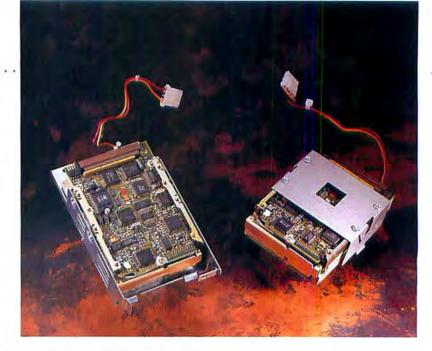
Hard Drives

Leave The Driving To Us

High performance, low profile, and minimum power demands. What more can you ask from a hard drive? With features like automatic error correction, high shock resistance, voice coil actuator, SCSI controller and internal air filtration system, CompuAdd internal hard drive kits sport drive components that perform to the most demanding expectations. All CompuAdd internal drives are ready to run, complete with Apple System (including utilities like HD Backup) and the CompuAdd formatter utility that takes care of drive formatting, partitioning, and diagnostics. A detailed instruction manual and mounting hardware make installation a snap. Throw in some of the best technical support in the business, along with CompuAdd's one-year warranty, and your "driving" satisfaction is

Internal drive kits for SE, SE/30, II, and IIx 20MB Internal HD. 24180 - \$325 40MB Internal HD. 24181 - \$425 80MB Internal HD. 24182 - \$600 100MB Internal HD. 24183 - \$700

Internal drive kits for IIcx and IIci 20MB Internal HD. 24184 - \$325 40MB Internal HD. 24185 - \$425 80MB Internal HD. 24186 - \$600 100MB Internal HD. 24187 - \$700



CompuAdd Internal Hard Drive Kits

Drive	20	40	80	100
Formatted Capacity	21.4MB	42.65MB	84.3MB	104.9MB
Access Time (ms) Average	27	25	25	25
MTBF (power on hours)	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Transfer Rate MB/sec	1.25	1.5	1.25	1.25
Shock Rating Transit	50G	50G	50G	50G
Weight	<1.1 lbs.	<1.1 lbs.	<2.0 lbs.	<2.0 lbs.



External Hard Drives

Drive	20	45+	80+	100+
Formatted Capacity	20.6MB	46.7MB	81.5MB	105MB
Access Time (ms) Average	65	28	28	19
MTBF (power on hours)	100,000	70,000	70,000	50,000
Transfer Rate MB/sec	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0
Shock Rating Transit	60G	60G	60G	60G
Dimensions	2.25"ht x 9.5"d x 9.5"w			
Weight, less than	<10 lbs.	<10 lbs.	<10 lbs.	<10 lbs.

Drive, Drive, Drive

A dependable, preformatted Cutting Edge disk drive fits so neatly under your Macintosh, it'll be hard to remember that you bought it separately. The Cutting Edge housing — as sleek as it is rugged and compact — features the same convection cooling as your Mac does, so the drive runs quietly, too. Easy to install. Complete with SCSI cable (with lifetime guarantee), Apple System, HD Backup utility, anti-viral software, and integrated SCSI controller. Also includes a personalized copy of TCE Manager formatting and diagnostic software and, of course, a one-year manufacturer's warranty. Cutting Edge hard drives give new meaning to the word "productivity."

20MB Hard Drive. 24386 - \$359 45+MB Hard Drive. 24387 - \$499 80+MB Hard Drive. 24388 - \$649 100+MB Hard Drive. 24389 - \$899

Printers

First Adobe PostScript Laser Printer For Under \$2500!

A microLaser With MACROapplications

The TI microLaser™PS is a truly remarkable Macintoshcompatible PostScript printer. Compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable, its standard features can be enhanced to print your applications with style — your style.

Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300dpi and sports 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts — all in an infinite array of point sizes. The microLaser fits neatly on your desk because there are no paper tray wings. Its 250-sheet paper drawer conveniently slides into the machine and accepts paper weights from 16 to 34 lbs. For further options, you can easily add a second paper drawer (250-sheet capacity), which fits underneath the printer, or the optional envelope feeder which hooks onto the manual paper slot and automatically feeds up to 40 envelopes. And upgrading the standard 1.5MB RAM is as easy and economical as adding memory boards — up to 4.5MB RAM total. The microLaser is LocalTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics* parallel interface.

microLaser PS. 22851 - \$2425 Envelope Feeder. 38712 - \$299 Second Paper Drawer. 38713- \$325

A Family Of Printers

When it comes to impact printers, the Epson name is synonymous with quality.

The Epson
LX-810 is a
hard-working
9-pin, 80column, dotmatrix printer
that works as
well for the
business user as it
does for the student.
With an 11-inch
carriage it prints in

carriage, it prints in draft mode at 180cps and in near letter quality at 30cps. Delivers 240x216 bit-mapped graphics and features three resident fonts.

Epson LX-810. 56303 - \$199

For higher quality dot-matrix output, the 24-pin Epson LQ-510 adds letter quality print, user-defined characters and more font choices and typestyles. 11-inch carriage. Automatic cut sheet feeder. Prints 180cps in draft mode and 60cps in letter quality mode. Produces 360x360 bit-mapped graphics. Epson LQ-510. 56340 - \$349

For speed, economy and impact you can't beat the the Epson LQ-2550, Epson's top-of-the-line dot-matrix printer. With a 15-inch carriage, the LQ-2550 provides letter quality documents at an amazing 133cps. 400cps in draft mode. 360x360 bit-mapped graphics. Eight resident fonts and hundreds of typestyles. Seven-color capability with multi-colored ribbon. Epson LQ-2550. 56339 - \$999

29851



Grappling With Printer Reality
If the question is, "How does my third-party printer
connect to my Mac?", the answer is an Orange Micro
Grappler. The Grappler connects to Epson, HewlettPackard, Toshiba and other 9-pin and 24-pin dot-matrix
printers, including the Epson printers listed on this page.
Orange Micro Grappler. 22853 - \$136



56303



Defies Any Label

Remember the awful '80s when printing labels from your Mac was about the LEAST fun you ever had? Now the new Seiko Label Printer promises us all a brighter future in the '90s. Prints letter-quality labels, bar codes, and large type without ever interrupting your other computer work. Takes only a small space, operates quietly and independently of other printers.

Seiko Label Printer. 22852 - \$195



Network

Get The Network Under Control

Install a PhoneNET Star Controller in your telephone closet to add ease and efficiency to a network of up to 48 nodes. Connect several Star Controllers and you can manage hundreds of users. Takes advantage of existing telephone wiring. Makes connecting to the network as easy as plugging in a phone! Monitors network activity continuously for signs of trouble and protects the rest of the network by shutting down problem ports automatically. Allows network managers to install, re-configure, and manage networks easily from the central phone closet.

PhoneNET Star Controller. 22516 - \$888 Star Wiring Kit Harmonic. 22518 - \$64

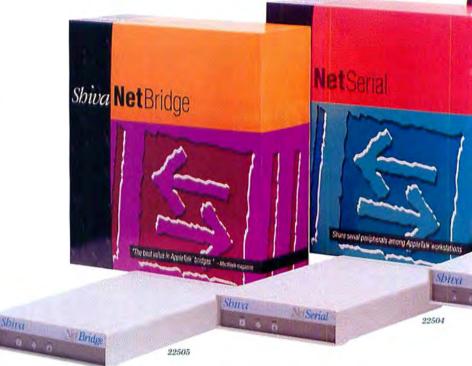
Connecting The Best

Farallon's PhoneNET Star Connectors make clean connections to the branches of star-configured networks. To get proper resistance and prevent error-causing network reflections, simply plug the pre-terminated Star Connector into the branch device. Comes with Farallon's lifetime guarantee and unlimited phone support.

PhoneNET Star Connector. 22512 - \$18 PhoneNET Star Connector 10 pack. 22515 - \$138

Bridging The Gap

If your network has exceeded the 32-node limit (or slowed to a crawl before it even reached the limit), it's time for a Hayes InterBridge. InterBridge lets you connect local LocalTalk networks or bridge the gap between remote networks equipped with modems. The InterBridge actually enhances overall network performance while it ties networks together. Lets more people communicate and share printers or other devices on connected networks, too. InterBridge Manager software included enables network managers to customize network connection for particular needs. Hayes InterBridge. 22509 - \$645



Gaining Speed

If your company is expanding by leaps and bounds, the last thing you need is lackluster network performance. Give your growing LocalTalk network a speed boost with Shiva's NetBridge. Plug in two LocalTalk networks and the Shiva NetBridge will make network deterioration a thing of the past. NetBridge is a natural network builder; it doubles your network capacity when you plug it in. Software provided ensures network security and hassle-free network management. Shiva NetBridge. 22505 - \$339

Share And Share Alike

Get the most use from your serial peripheral devices by sharing them on the network. Printers, scanners, high-speed modems, or plotters — the Shiva NetSerial connects most serial peripherals to your LocalTalk network. Offers

transfer rates up to 57,600 bit/sec with simple 8-pin, mini-DIN connections from LocalTalk to several brands of minicomputers. Shiva NetSerial X232. 22504 - \$275

Crossing Network Borders

You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, another to share serial devices and a third to connect to remote networks. Now you can connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully-functional internet. Link the internet to a serial port so all workstations can access peripherals on the other side. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect remote internets. You can even dial in to your internet through EtherGate from a remote Mac or PC with a modem.

Shiva EtherGate. 22508 - \$1825

Get All Kinds Of Access

If your workgroup shares peripherals via LocalTalk, now you can share a 2400 or 9600 baud modem as well. Shiva's NetModem enables everyone on the network to transmit data over phone lines. The network user simply selects the NetModem in the Chooser, starts the communications software — and the transmission begins. Flashing messages in the Mac menu bar enable senders to monitor transmissions without leaving the office. And, if you're on the road, you can call the NetModem to send messages by electronic mail.

Shiva NetModem V2400. 22507 - \$435 Shiva NetModem V32. 22528 - Call







How can something as simple as a good LocalTalk cable connector be so hard to find? MacAvenue has the answer with its guaranteed LocalTalk connectors. Fits right in to any LocalTalk set-up. Just make the connection and you're in business.

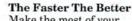
22523

MacAvenue LocalTalk Connectors DB-9 LocalTalk. 22520 - \$32 DB-9 PhoneNet. 22522 - \$23 DIN-8 LocalTalk. 22521 - \$32 DIN-8 PhoneNet. 22523 - \$23

You Gotta Have Connections To Get Anywhere!

MACWORLD . MAY 1990

Need to connect your Mac to an Ethernet network without losing your internal slot? The Adaptec Nodem lets you do so without compromising network connectivity. The Nodem can also be used as a temporary network "dock" for portable computers. Available for your THICK or THIN (Cheapernet) networking requirements. Compatible with all Macintosh models except 128K/512K. Adaptec Nodem THICK. 22500 - \$395.



Make the most of your network investment with the Asanté MacCon Ethernet interface boards. Full compatibility with AppleShare, Novell's Netware and TOPS. Among the fastest Ethernet boards on the market, the Asanté MacCon II/E supports full 32-bit data transfer at speeds up to 10MB/sec over distances up to a thousand feet.

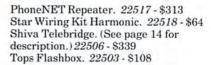
22524

	Mac II	SE	SE/30	
Thick	22524	22525	22526	
Thin	22524	22533	22530	
Twisted Pair	22529	22532	22531	
MacCon	\$395	\$295	\$395	

Dove Fastnet SE Ethernet card. 22501 - \$353

Dove Fastnet III Ethernet card. 22502 - \$373

Dove FastPath 4 Gateway. 22510 - \$1935 Farallon Portable Pack. 22519 - \$373 PhoneNET DB-9 Connector. 22511 - \$28 PhoneNET Din-8 Connector. 22513 - \$31 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adaptor. 22514 - \$31



22533



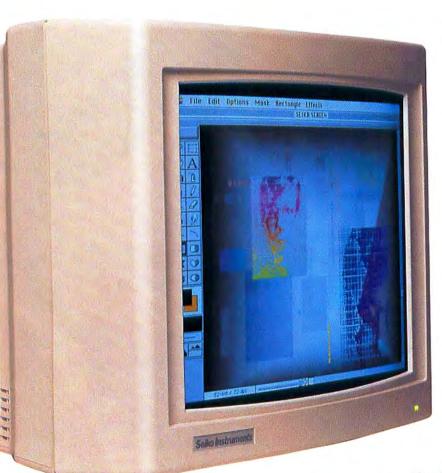
Smarter Communications

Enjoy fast and simple connections to remote computer systems with the help of Hayes SmartCom II communications software. Uses the Mac graphical interface to let you simultaneously print, store and view incoming data.

Hayes SmartCom II. 27662 - \$84



Video



Color To The Max

The Sigma ColorMAX monitor brings presentation graphics, illustrations, and design applications to a new level of color display quality on the Mac II. A 19-inch Sony Trinitron screen is the heart of this high-resolution, 256-color monitor. Refreshes 8-bit color at 70 plus Hz. Sigma ColorMAX 19-inch Color Monitor. 22000 - \$4999

One Page At A Time

Get a new view of the world with the PageView full-page display system for the Mac SE. Control Panel enables you to select display modes, system font sizes, screen save, dual or single screen operation mode, and cursor size. Sigma PageView 15" SE. 22101 - \$999 Sigma PageView 15" SE 30. 22106 - \$1050 Sigma PageView 15" Mac II. 22100 - \$1050

Color You'll Remember

E-Machines' high-resolution, 256-color monitors provide stunning color display for the Mac II utilizing a specially adapted Sony Trinitron picture tube. The 16-inch monitor refreshes at 67 Hz while the 19-inch monitor refreshes at 71 Hz. Once you've seen THIS kind of color, you'll never be able to settle for less! E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor. 22003 - \$3199 E-Machines T-19 Color Monitor. 22004 - \$4665

22002

You Gotta Wear Shades

The Seiko 14-inch color monitor and RasterOps Color Board 264 create BRIGHT colors. 43% brighter than the Apple solution. And the picture is sharp all the way to edge of the screen. By combining Sony Trinitron technology and RasterOps 24-bit color technology, the Seiko monitor gives you the best color for the best price! Seiko 14-inch Color Monitor. 22002 - \$595 RasterOps Color Board 264. 23531 - \$699



More View For The Mac

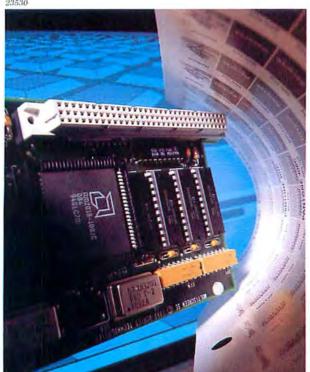
Exploit the full power of the Mac II with the Sigma SilverView 21-inch monitor. The 72dpi display area gives you both single-page and two-page spread displays. A fast-moving 73 Hz refresh rate means you'll never be bothered by a flickering screen. You'll get more precise graphics and better layouts because you can view full pages and spreads. Customize the monitor to fit your style with the tilt/swivel stand and full contrast/brightness controls. SilverView Mac II Monitor. 22104 - \$1599 SilverView SE 30 Monitor. 22103 - \$1599 SilverView SE Monitor. 22107 - \$1599

See Me. Feel Me. Touch Me.

Install the Microtouch Mac'N Touch touch screen over your Mac SE, Apple-Color, or other monitor, connect it to the Apple Desktop Bus and - wow! - your monitor turns into the gateway to your software. No more imposing than an antiglare filter, the Mac 'N Touch is the ultimate intuitive interface. Touch any icon on the screen and drag it where you need it with your finger. With a resolution of 1000x1000 touch points, the Mac 'N Touch averages the points you tap or touch to one precise pixel position. Ideal for self-running demos. Works with most software without modification. Mac 'N Touch. 22202 - \$445







Super Human Graphics

Silicon Beach's SuperPaint helps you create graphics for highresolution output with a sophisticated AutoTrace tool that automatically converts paint graphics into draw objects. Then, with its SuperBits feature, SuperPaint sets you up to edit the bitmaps. Pair these powerful features with text manipulation, calligraphy, brushes and a freehand tool for Bezier curves, and you have a world class graphics package. SuperPaint. 29222-\$124

Set Your Imagination Free

Retouch photographs, recombine elements from several images, and rediscover your creativity with Digital Darkroom. Special effects include solarization and blurring as well as stretching and other perspective changes. Digital Darkroom's tools allow you unlimited gray-scale image manipulation. And, when you've captured the masterpiece, Digital Darkroom produces high quality halftone output.

Digital Darkroom. 29224 - \$248

The Big Screen Experience

When you're ready for a larger monitor, the first step is a Mobius MultiScreen SE Video Card. Links the Mac SE to most monochrome monitors including the Apple Portrait Display. Supports dual-screen display, meets stringent standards for portrait display, and redraws the screen 30% faster than your original SE monitor. Mobius Multiscreen Card. 23530 - \$295

Call 800-388-6221 •

Input Devices

Mice

A. Turbo Charged!

Trackball users have different reasons for leaving their mouse behind, but the Kensington Turbo Mouse is one of the most popular. Sensing your movements, it adjusts cursor speed accordingly. Move slowly for pinpoint precision. Speed up and the cursor accelerates with you. Turbo Mouse ADB. 26281 - \$107 Turbo Mouse Plus. 25280 - \$107

B. Mousing Around

Find yourself too often in a mess with your mouse cord? The Mobius Cordless Mouse uses infrared technology to control the cursor up to 20 feet away. Fine-tune mode for smooth, precise cursor control. A separate button controls extra fine and accelerated movement. Mobius Cordless Mouse. 25282 - \$97

Keyboards

C. A Key Part Of Your System

An extended keyboard that works with ANY Macintosh, the DataDesk MAC 101 adds all the F-Keys and other key commands — even to an older Macintosh. Costs less than the Apple model, too! And, if you have a Plus or earlier Mac, you have real cause to celebrate. MAC-101 Keyboard, ADB. 25180 - \$134 MAC-101 Keyboard, Beige. 25181 - \$134

Scanners

D. Handmade

If you need to scan images into your Macintosh documents but can't set up an elaborate scanning station, try the handheld ScanMan from Logitech. You'll get 32 shades of gray in photographs, drawings, logos, and illustrations up to four inches wide. Connects directly to the Mac SCSI for easy installation. Resolution from 72dpi to 400dpi delivers a quality image both on screen and on paper.

ScanMan 32. 22751 - \$320

E. The Future Is In Color

The MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner is a full-featured color scanner at a gray-scale price. Get 16.8 million colors with 256 shades of gray and 24-bit color at 300 dpi. Includes SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom.

MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner. 22755 - \$2150

MicroTek MS-II B&W Scanner. 22756 - \$1080 Complete Page Scanner. 22753 - \$758 Complete Halfpage Scanner. 22752 - \$313 ThunderScan 5.0. 22754 - \$176 A 25281

Digitizers

F. Super Big Chief Tablet

Brings a tear to the Big Chief's eye. This SummaGraphics Bit Pad Plus digitizes information as you "draw" on the tablet. Trace drawings or sketch freehand. Then, in a wink, view the image. Also performs all mouse functions — guides the cursor, selects icons, and opens files. Beats the heck out of those Magic Slates we had as kids!

SummaGraphics BitPad Plus. 26885 - \$318

Sound

G. Music Master

The PassPort MIDI Interface opens up the world of music on your Mac. Installation is simple — Passport MIDI draws its power from the Mac so it requires no additional adaptor. Actually allows you to connect several instruments in a daisy-chain. PassPort MIDI Interface. 23732 - \$76

Put That On The Record

Add sounds to the sights in your presentations. MacRecorder digitizes sound from any source — the audio digitizer has a built-in mike — and gives you the tools to edit the recording. Special effects included. MacRecorder. 23730 - \$162

Electronics

Power Supplies

H. Don't Stop The Power

When a surge suppressor just doesn't offer enough protection, plug your Mac into an Uninterruptable Power Supply from American Power Conversions. This UPS draws on its battery to keep your system running after a power failure until you can back up and exit properly. The UPS can even initiate an unattended network shutdown when you install it on a network server. Uninterruptable Power Supply. 26292 - \$425

Accessories

I. Heat Up, Cool Down

When things heat up, you can keep your Mac cool with the Fanny Mac, a combination cooling fan and surge suppressor. Pulls cool air through to keep memory and/or internal drives from overheating.

Fanny Mac. 26880 - \$58

· 90-day no-cost product replacement.

Dial "A" For Automatic

Install HyperDialer, open your HyperCard rolodex, and you're ready to dial any number at the click of your mouse. Also dials phone numbers from QuickDex, Focal Point, Sidekick, and SuperCard address books. No modem required.

HyperDialer. 26886 - \$23

Kensington System Saver, Beige. 26888 - \$62 Kensington System Saver, Platinum. 26889 - \$62 Power Strip Surge Suppressor. 40508 - \$68.95

Connectors

J. We Have The Best Connections When you're building a Mac system, use quality MacAvenue cables.

MacPlus, SE, Mac II to Hayes-compatible modem. 6 ft. 26285 - \$25

MacPlus, SE, Mac II to Imagewriter II. 6 ft. 26287 - \$25

MacPlus, SE, or Mac II to Imagewriter. 6 ft. 26286 - \$25

Mac to SCSI System cable. 2 ft. 26280 - \$39

Mac 128/512 Hayes-compatible modem cable. 6 ft. 26281 - \$25

Mac 128/512 to Imagewriter. 6 ft. 26282 - \$25

MacPlus, SE II to Apple modem. 6 ft. 26284 - \$25

K. SCSI Extension Cable

SCSI Extension cable. 6ft. 26288 - \$25 SCSI System cable. 6ft. 26290 - \$35 SCSI Peripheral cable. 2ft. 26289 - \$25 SCSI Peripheral cable. 6ft. 26291 - \$35

MacPlus peripheral adaptor cable. 6 ft. 26283 - \$25

Extra long ADB cable. 26900 - \$24

L. Another Kind Of Connection

Connect two peripheral devices to one serial port, or connect two computers to one peripheral with the Kensington A-B Box. Compatible with all Macintosh models and with the Apple IIGS. Kensington A-B Box. 26890 - \$65.





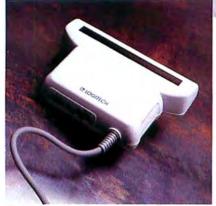


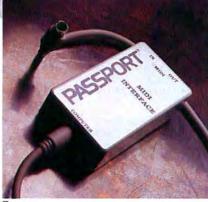






C 25180







D 22751

G 23732

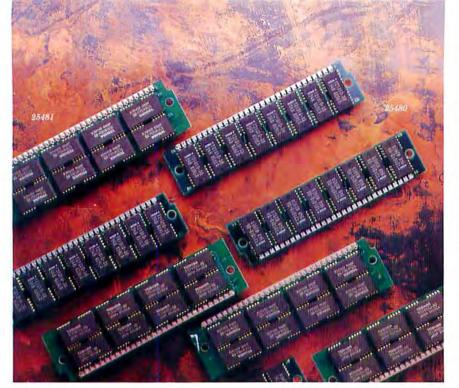




E 22755

H 26292

L 26890



Memory

Build Your Memory

Face facts. Newer and more powerful software programs are memory hogs. You always need more RAM. With 2MB to 4MB you can run at least a couple of applications with MultiFinder. If you really want to get serious, four of the new 4MB SIMMs means you'll have 16MB of RAM power, and that means the sky's the limit. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted products. And you'll get a step-by-step installation guide and a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. 1MB SIMM. 25480 - \$Call 4MB SIMM. 25481 - \$Call

Boards

Full Speed Ahead

DayStar Accelerator Cards can double or even triple the performance of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or IIci by giving you up to 12 MIPS of unbelievably fast processing power. DayStar cards have a long-standing record of reliability and high quality. All cards come ready to use. Simply plug into the NUBUS slot. DayStar 030 - 25MHz II/IIx. 23632 - \$1795 DayStar 030 - 33MHz II/IIx. 23633 - \$3095 DayStar IIci Cache Card. 23634 - \$754

Television In The
Computer Age
MicroTV lets you watch television, the VCR, or
any other video source through a window on your Mac
screen. MicroTV actually lets you operate most programs while

video runs in a separate window. Capture any MicroTV image with a keystroke and save the image in PICT II format on the Clipboard. Use the captured image in a newsletter, report, or any other document. Includes 32-bit QuickDraw, channel control, and onboard tuner. Aapps MicroTV. 23731 - \$275

Win The Marathon

Dove's MaraThon 68030 accelerator card doubles the speed of your SE 30, while the 16MHz 020 accelerator makes an SE run faster than a Mac II. Edit detailed graphics and calculate columns in complex spreadsheets or jump from one application to another without waiting for your Mac to catch up. Once you've seen your Mac go this fast, you'll never want to go slow again!

Dove 33MHz SE 30 Board.

23636 - \$965

Dove SE 020 with 881 and 1MB. 23637 - \$875



23731

Great Price. Great Service. We're Here To Play.



At MacAvenue we're reaching into the future. Keep an eye out for smart, new MacAvenue hardware products, developed by our engineering design group. We'll deliver them to you, manufacturer direct, at terrific savings. Order by phone, fax or mail.

Love us or your money back. \$2 overnight delivery! Toll-free expert product support. 30-day money-back guarantee on anything and everything you purchase. Full one-year limited warranties on all products. Quantity discounts. And, if you don't find what you want here, call us. We'll get it for you. Call toll-free TODAY!

MacAvenue's Stress-Free Guarantee

1.30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

No questions asked. Every product MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase. We'll refund your money or we'll pay the return freight, replace the product with new merchandise, and pay the freight back to you.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. We will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number and a Federal Express number. We will replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the shipping both ways.

3. One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight

For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

\$2 Overnight Delivery

800-388-6221

Order Toll-Free Today!

Everything we do at MacAvenue is designed to make it easy for you to get the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

Call us toll-free from 8:00am to 9:00pm, CST, Monday-Friday, and Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm.

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, weekdays for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.) with overnight delivery.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.
- When ordering by fax or by mail, please include both your fax and telephone numbers.

Fax: 512-250-2058 Main: 512-331-9386 12303 Technology Boulevard Austin, Texas 78727

- COD orders accepted maximum 2 days shipping. (Add \$6 including shipping). Cash, money orders and bank checks on US funds also accepted.
- Purchase orders accepted on a net terms basis with approved credit (minimum \$500 initial purchase, thereafter \$50).

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mar, Macintosh, HyperCard and apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return

All return tems must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither Computed nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.



Communications

Fax

Just The Fax, Ma'am

This indispensable communications unit combines fax transmission, a graphic image scanner, and smooth user interface to your Mac. Sends and receives text and graphics by downloading files from Mac or standard paper input. Quite portable and easy to install. Can also be used as a desktop copier.

Relisys Telefax RA2110. 56072 - \$1295

Modems

Link Your Mac To The World

The DataLink Mac is an internal 2400 baud modem for your Mac II which includes its own serial port, allowing you to add extra serial devices. The DataLink Mac can also be upgraded to send fax messages, when you're ready. DataLink Mac. 22307 - \$325

Expressly For The Mac

Hayes-compatible at 300 to 2400 baud, Applied Engineering's DataLink Express is the external modem made expressly for the Mac. Status light array enables easy monitoring of all transmissions. Package includes comprehensive communications software. Optional Send-Fax capability. DataLink Express. 22306 - \$215

A Port-A-Modem Deluxe

Designed specifically for the Macintosh Portable, the DataLink/Mac Portable is a state-of-the-art 2400 baud internal modem featuring error correction, a Send-Fax support option and low power operation which can extend the life of the Portable's battery. The modem also supports "Sleep mode," automatically cutting off power to most of the board when the modem is not in use. Software included.

DataLink/Mac Portable. 22308 - \$299



Send It Fast!

Whether you're transmitting vital program code or valuable text documents, using the V-series Hayes Smartmodem 9600 assures maximum reliability for your data. Selects speed automatically on the initial handshake and transmits from 9600 down to 300 baud. On-line compression enhances data throughput, cutting data transmission time in half. Saves operator time by analyzing connection possibilities and choosing the most efficient option. (That means you pay less for transmission time!)

Hayes Smartmodem 9600. 49578 - \$895

There's Nothing To It

Connect a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or 2400 to your Mac, plug it into a phone jack, and you're ready to transmit and receive data. The Smartmodem 1200 adjusts speeds automatically from 1200 to 300 baud, monitors the connection, redials the last number called until it makes a connection, and can receive calls unattended. The Smartmodem 2400 automatically sets transmission rates from 2400 to 300 baud and features digital signal processing, full international compatibility, call progress monitoring, and self-diagnostic tests.

Hayes Smartmodem 1200. 49501 - \$299 Hayes Smartmodem 2400. 49576 - \$385

From One State To Another

If you're a long way from the office but want to keep in touch, the Shiva TeleBridge will make you feel like you're right next door. With a Shiva TeleBridge and a high-speed modem at each location, you can print documents and send electronic mail to the New York office from the beach in Malibu. Now that's communicating! The only bridge that supports transfer rates up to 57,600 bit/sec, the TeleBridge can move vast amounts of data from coast to coast in minutes. With this equipment, who needs overnight mail service?

Shiva TeleBridge. 22506 - \$339

CompuAdd Modems

CompuAdd Modem 1200 baud. 22304 - \$99 CompuAdd Modem 2400 baud. 22305 - \$159



· Full one-year limited warranties on all products!

Storage

You Can Take It With You

Loss, theft, and hardware failures are the enemies of data security. But with this 44MB Bernoulli hard drive you can give your data both security and portability. Use it with the new Macintosh portable or on your desktop. A portable drive makes a wonderful solution to the problems of backup and storage, too. Operates for two hours between battery charges. Offers nine utilities to manage and safeguard data. And, PageMaker fans, this storage device is endorsed by Aldus.

IOmega Portable 44MB Hard Drive. 24385 - \$1850

IOmega Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pack. 57805 - \$199

Laser Power

An 800KB drive is a convenient and useful peripheral for your Macintosh. The Laser 800KB Floppy Drive gives you fast 12ms seek time along with quiet, reliable operation.

Laser 800KB Floppy Drive. 24734 - \$175

Translation, Please

Sooner or later, even dedicated Macintosh converts will have to read something from a DOS floppy again. With DaynaFile, you'll never have to worry again about remembering any complicated command-driven process to read from an IBM-compatible. You manage a DaynaFile just like a conventional Mac drive dragging, selecting and opening files. It operates transparently through your Macintosh applications, connecting to your Mac through the SCSI port. A DaynaFile can be daisy-chained to as many as six devices, and its icon appears on your desktop. DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB. 24732 - \$550 DaynaFile 5.25" 360KB/1.2MB.

Quick, Get It On Tape!

24733 - \$725

Maximum data security is yours with a Tecmar tape backup. Units include iconinterfaced software and are compatible with all Mac hard drives. Tecmar QTs operate in the background under Multifinder, so you can still use your Mac MACWORLD . MAY 1990

while you're backing up or restoring. Optional SCSI T-cable makes QT Mac units portable so you can use them with more than one Mac.

Tecmar QT Mac 40MB Tape Backup. 23830 - \$950

Tecmar QT Mac 80MB Tape Backup. 23831 - \$1225

Tecmar QT-40 Cable Kit.

24931 - \$106

Tecmar QT Mac Data Cartridge 3 Pack. 26080 - \$85.00

We Have A Special Rapport

Demand more from your floppy diskettes with the help of the Kennect 2.4 Drive. Stores 2.4MB on a 1.2MB floppy and 1.2MB on an 800KB disk. Reads, writes, and formats to all 3.5-inch disk standards - Apple and DOS. For Mac SE 30, IIx, IIcx or IIci. Kennect 2.4 800KB Drive. 24730 - \$325

For your Mac 512KE, Plus, SE or II, use the Kennect Rapport Adapter with your 800KB drive to accomplish what the Kennect 2.4 drive does for other models. Kennect Rapport Adapter. 24930 - \$195

> Sony 3.5" 800KB Diskettes 10 Pack. 57401 - \$14.00

> > Sony 3.5" 1.2MB Diskettes 10 Pack.

57440 - \$25.00

24734





Seek And Ye Shall Find

Use OnLocation to find lost files in seconds. This speedy little utility stores a compact index of your hard disk and scans this index when you type in even one word from a file. OnLocation scans the text of a file, so even if you completely forget a file name, your data isn't lost for good. OnLocation can find text in word processing files and in PageMaker, Excel, or HyperCard files, too. OnLocation. 30434 - \$78



Accessories

Carrying Case

A. Hit The Road

Move your Mac in safe style with this padded, water-repellent nylon case. Features locking accessory pocket for disks and fully padded compartments for keyboard and mouse. There's even room for an extra diskette drive.

MacAvenue Carrying Case. 26898 - \$65 MacAvenue Ext. Keyboard Carrying Case. 26901 - \$76

Covers

MacPlus/SE System Saver Cover. 26894 - \$8

Imagewriter II Dust Cover. 26895 - \$8 LaserWriter II Dust Cover. 26897 - \$12

Stands

B. Space: The Last Frontier

Free up space on your desktop — stand your Mac II CPU securely on its side beneath your desk so just your monitor and keyboard are left in front of you. Kensington kit includes a stand to support the Mac II and extra-long cables for your monitor and keyboard. Kensington Mac II Stand and Cable Kit. 26892 - \$63

Get A Better Look

Stop craning your neck and slumping over in your chair to see your Mac screen! Use a Kensington Tilt/Swivel stand to get a better angle on the computer screen. Tilts to a twenty-degree angle (your neck isn't THAT long) and swivels all the way around (that's a three-sixty).

Kensington Tilt/Swivel Stand. 25582 - \$21

C. Standing Tall

This printer stand supports most dot-matrix printers, including the Imagewriter. Raises the front 2.5 inches and the back 4 inches to allow you to monitor the printing. Offers paper storage under the printer and paper catcher to keep copy neat. Kensington Universal Printer Stand. 26896 - \$15

Mac II Monitor Stand. 25580 - \$62 Mac II System Stand. 26887 - \$20

· Same day shipment.

Monitor Accessories

D. Stop Glaring At Me!

Getting a glare off your computer screen can be annoying, cause red eyes and give you a headache. A Kensington Anti-Glare Filter reduces screen glare by 91% and improves screen clarity more than 15 times. Attaches to any Macintosh nine-inch monitor with adhesive fasteners—no tools required. Save your sunglasses for the times when you just want to look cool.

Anti-Glare Screen, Beige. 26882 - \$32 Anti-Glare Screen, Platinum. 26883 - \$32 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter. 26891 - \$62 Mac II Monitor Extension Kit. 26899 - \$32

Data Storage

E. Wood That It Were

If you enjoy the natural look and feel of wood in your office space, stash your disks in one of MacAvenue's teak boxes. Two sizes.

MacAvenue Teak 3.5-inch single row. 41600 - \$20 MacAvenue Teak 3.5-inch double row. 41601 - \$29

F. The Medium Is The Message

Trust your data to the best name in the business — SONY. High-quality diskettes mean that you'll have safer storage and transportation of your valuable information. Check MacAvenue's everyday low prices on diskettes and cartridges.



QT-Mac Data Cartridge 3 pack. 26080 - \$85 44MB Bernoulli Cartridge 3 pack. 57805 - \$199 5.25" 1.2MB Diskettes, 10 pack. 57200 - \$10.99 5.25" 360KB Diskettes, 10 pack. 57000 - \$4.99

57440

Et Cetera

G. Now You See It, Now You Don't

This keyboard drawer saves desk space and allows you to get your keyboard out of the way when you need space to think. MacAvenue Keyboard Drawer. 41753 - \$19

H. Let's Keep It Clean, Okay?

Remove hard-to-reach dust and dirt on sensitive computers, diskette drives and monitor screens with Compuduster now 70% more powerful and environmentally safe!

Compuduster. 41023 - \$24

Kleen Keyboard Kit keeps your keyboard spotless. Includes one ounce of cleaning solvent, eight keyboard swabs, and four ounces of Office Duster Jr.™ compressed air.

Kleen Keyboard Kit. 41019 - \$10

I. Fine Art For Your Mac II

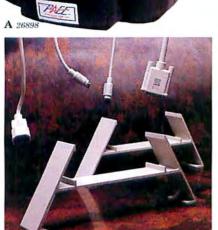
Finally the perfect power control center for your Mac II. Masterpiece organizes your power cords with a special computer outlet, four individually switched peripheral outlets and one convenient master switch. Surge suppression and noise control protect your entire system, and a separate filter protects your modem data from electrical disturbances on the phone line. And if all of this isn't enough, Masterpiece also has a built-in swivel base for adjusting your monitor to that perfect position.

Masterpiece Mac II. 26893 - \$103

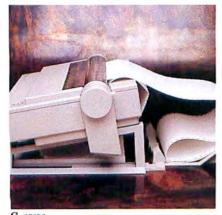
Keep Your Mac From Wandering
The Kensington Security Kit tethers your
Mac CPU, monitor, and keyboard so they
stay where you put them using Apple's
built-in security slots. The kit's unique
screwdriver and tamper-resistant screws
will lock up peripherals, too. Also fits
Apple II GS.
Kensington Security Kit. 26884 - \$33

Extra Long ADB Cable. 26900 - \$24

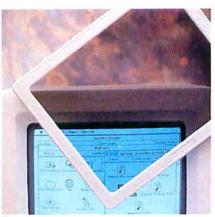








C 26896

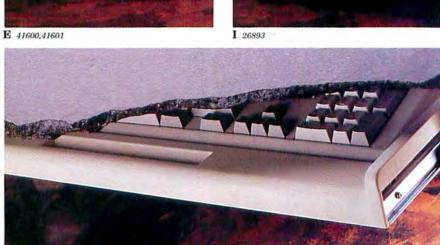


D 26882









H 41023,41019

G 41753



Software - FASTER

Word Processing



Process Ideas

When it's time to move beyond the realm of word processing into the realm of idea processing, it's time to get Microsoft Word 4.0. With Word, you can design a newsletter from start to finish, create tables without worrying about tabs, and flow type around imported graphics. Cruise through longer documents with the table of contents generator and full indexing capability. With Word 4.0 you can also customize menus and design style sheets to fit your exact needs.

A Junior Partner

If it's just words that make your business, you can get to work super-fast with Write, Microsoft's simple word-processing program that gives you multiple columns, an 80,000-word dictionary, and the ability to put graphics in your text. So simple and so inexpensive you can pick it up in an afternoon.

Microsoft Word.	30582 -	\$245.00
Microsoft Write.	30584 -	\$77.00
AccuText	30608 -	\$543.00
Acta Advantage	30606 -	\$63.00
Big Thesaurus 1.0	30618 -	\$57.00
Findswell	30594 -	\$35.00
FullWrite Professional	30600 -	\$253.00
Micrsoft Word	30582 -	\$245.00
Microsoft Works	30580 -	\$177.00
Microsoft Write	30584 -	\$77.00
MindWrite	30612 -	\$91.00
MindWrite Express	30614 -	\$95.00
More II	30604 -	\$243.00
Nisus	30602 -	\$236.00
OmniPage 2.0	30610 -	\$545.00
QuickLetter	30598 -	\$72.00

Spelling Coach Pro 3.1	30620 -	\$112.00
Spellswell	30596 -	\$44.00
WordFinder 2.0	30622 -	\$31.00
WordPerfect Mac	30590 -	\$183.00
WriteNow	30588 -	\$107.00

Database ·

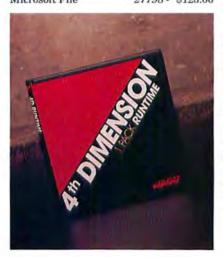
Into A New Dimension

When you depend on data to keep your business going, your relational database must give you all the power you need — even as your database doubles and triples. If your business is moving in this direction, buy 4th Dimension. 4th Dimension gives you the power and flexibility you need to get the most mileage out of your data. 4th Dimension can create forms, detailed reports, and mailing labels, and can communicate with other machines — all from within the Macintosh interface you already know.

And, when it's time to develop serious, special applications for the power of 4th Dimension, 4th Dimension Runtime gives you more power for your program needs.

4th Dimension.	27780-	\$463.00
4th Dimension		
Runtime	97789-	\$227.00

rememe.	21102	φ221.00
Data Desk Professional	27818-	\$286.00
dBASE Mac	27800 -	\$292.00
dBASE Mac/Runtime	27802 -	\$569.00
Double Helix	27804 -	\$327.00
FoxBase II	27790 -	\$292.00
FoxBase II Runtime	27792 -	\$176.00
FoxBase MultiUser	27794 -	\$385.00
FoxBase MultiUser		
Runtime	27796 -	\$293.00
Microsoft File	27798 -	\$123.00



Call Today: Hundreds Of Other Titles Available.

Programming

I Think, Therefore I Program

Flash from concept to product in the blink of an eye. With Think C's fast compiler and linker, programming time shrinks to no time. Devise new applications, DAs, INITs, drivers, or HyperCard functions in this powerful but flexible programming environment. Whether you choose object-oriented programming or procedural programming, Think C will help you build and manage your program with maximum efficiency.

Think C. 27586 - \$149.00



Just Enough Pascal	27582 -	\$46.00
MySoftware MailList	27816 -	\$49.95
Prototyper	27588 -	\$183.00
QuickBASIC	27590 -	\$64.00
SuperCard	27580 -	\$127.00
Think C	27586 -	\$149.00
THINK Pascal 2.0	27584 -	\$160.00
True BASIC	27594 -	\$79.00
Turbo Pascal	27592 -	\$67.00

Office Programs

BulkMailer 3.3	27812 -	\$76.00
BulkMailer Plus	27814 -	\$187.00
KeyPlan	27810 -	\$243.00
Microsoft Office Bundle	30182 -	\$525.00
Paracomp Milo	27806 -	\$156.00
ProVue Panorama	27808 -	\$197.00

Spreadsheets ·

Caught In The Crunch

Number crunching used to be dull business, but Wingz makes spreadsheets come alive. Folks who expect spreadsheet programs to handle columns of numbers will love Wingz—it moves numeric mountains! And, as the first graphic spreadsheet, Wingz can also generate

Than A Speeding Pencil...

dynamic graphs and charts — quickly and in 3-D. Use drawing tools from the Wingz toolbox to combine illustrations and clip art into attention-getting reports and presentations. Then resize text fields to add power to the explanations for your figures. Who says numbers have to be dull?



Wingz. Full Impact 30184 - \$245.00 30186 - \$245.00

You Too, Can Excel

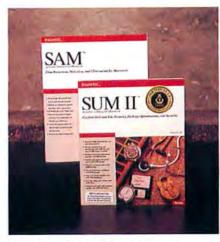
Microsoft Excel provides users the power of a fast-moving spreadsheet while it blasts through mountains of data with rocket-speed. Combine the spreadsheet and database with an array of 42 charts, and you have business graphics that will make heads turn at your next presentation. With the built-in macro language you can automate complex, repetitive tasks. And this is just the beginning! Excel also handles complicated scientific, financial, and mathematical functions, supports color display and output, and lets you work on several spreadsheets at once. It's a powerhouse!

Microsoft Excel.

30180 - \$245.00



Utilities

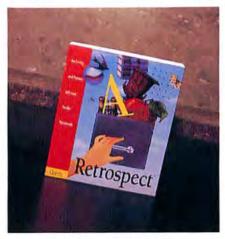


Play It Again, SAM (and Sum)

Stop a hideous virus before it starts with Symantec's AntiVirus for the Macintosh (SAM). On-line help takes the guesswork out of scanning suspicious files or folders. When SAM detects any viral activity inside your Mac, it deletes the deviant code immediately.

Sleep peacefully, knowing your data is safe, with the help of SAM's brother, Sum II, Symantec's Utilities for the Macintosh. Sum II maintains dependable backups, recovers lost data, guards against crash damage, and secures your hard drive from spies.

SAM. Sum II. 30342 - \$63.00 30340 - \$92.00



Have You Backed-Up Lately?

Keep backup and archive files in perfect order. With full LocalTalk network capability, Retrospect handles large storage devices, too, including optical, tape, and high-capacity hard drives. Organize your filing system the way you've always dreamed of with Retrospect.

Retrospect.

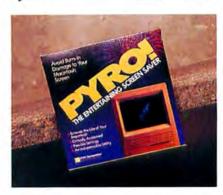
30384 - \$152.00

Born On The Fourth Of July

Enjoy safe fireworks and a safe screen. Pyro! prevents phosphor burnout by replacing your screen image with random visual pyrotechnics.

Pyro.

30398 - \$14.00



101 Scripts & Buttons	30426 -	\$35.00
Affinifile	30350 -	\$44.00
AfterDark	30424 -	\$24.00
Calendar Creator + Mac	30432 -	\$36.00
Calendar Maker	30358 -	\$30.00
CanOpener	30348 -	\$63.00
ClipShare 1.0	30430 -	\$138.00
Complete Undelete	30420 -	\$36.00
Copy II Mac	30362 -	\$20.00
DiskExpress II 2.0	30422 -	\$54.00
DiskFit	30392 -	\$58.00
DiskLock	30406 -	\$106.00
DiskTools Plus	30410 -	\$31.00
DiskTop 4.0	30354 -	\$63.00
FastBack	30404 -	\$106.00
INITPicker	30374 -	\$26.00
Kiwi Envelopes	30372 -	\$34.00
LaserSpool	30388 -	\$87.00
LaserSpool 5-pack	30390 -	\$286.00
MacPrint 1.1	30428 -	\$74.00
MacSafe	30370 -	\$85.00
MockPackage Plus Util	30360 -	\$30.00
Network DiskFit	30394 -	\$223.00
On Cue	30408 -	\$35.00
OnLocation	30434 -	\$78.00
PC Tools Deluxe	30364 -	\$43.00
PowerStation	30400 -	\$33.00
Pyro	30398 -	\$14.00
QuickKeys	30356 -	\$62.00
QuickLock	30366 -	\$55.00
Redux	30378 -	\$51.00
Retrospect	30384 -	\$152.00
SAM	30342 -	\$63.00
Screen Gems	30376 -	\$39.00
Shortcut	30418 -	\$45.00
SmartScrap & the	30410 -	φ40.00
	30380 -	\$45.00
Clipper Suitcase II	30402 -	\$43.00
Sum II	30340 -	\$92.00
	30382 -	\$61.00
SuperGlue Super Mac Sentinel	30396 -	\$86.00
	30386 -	\$58.00
SuperSpool	30352 -	\$72.00
Tempo	30368 -	\$85.00
The Night Watch	30368 -	\$87.00
TMON Virex	00410 -	Φ01.00
	20112	\$51.00
XTree Mac	30412 - 30344 -	\$51.00 \$50.00

More Powerful Than A

Communications

The Mail Must Go Through

Install Microsoft Mail in your office and watch communication and productivity improve exponentially! Brainstorm without the meeting, work as a group with no shouting. With Mail you can massage a document, attach a message or a memo, and pass both to your cocreatives for revision without ever touching paper. For accounting or purchasing, you can add custom forms via Mail's HyperCard formbuilder. AppleShare- and TOPS-compatible, Mail uses the LocalTalk network and can serve multi-vendor networks including VAX and PC networks.

Microsoft Mail/Server powers the electronic mail service, stores messages, and allows the network manager to add or delete users and alter network parameters with ease.
Microsoft Mail -

Microsoft Maii -		
Workstation.	27676 -	\$83.00
Microsoft Mail -		
Server.	27678 -	\$246.00
Microsoft Mail		
20 Pack	27680 -	\$965.00



	2550	0110.00
Carbon Copy Mac	27708 -	\$119.00
CompuServe Info		
Service	27702 -	\$23.00
CompuServe Navigator	27704 -	\$38.00
Connect	27706 -	\$93.00
Desktop Express	27672 -	\$94.00
Dow-Jones News/Retrie	val	
and Membership	27670 -	\$23.00
InBox Connection	27690 -	\$41.00
InBox Starter	27688 -	\$143.00
In/Out 5-User	27698 -	\$127.00
In/Out 10-User	27700 -	\$187.00
LapLink 2.0	27710 -	\$85.00
Microphone II	27660 -	\$213.00
Microsoft Mail -		4
Workstation	27676 -	\$83.00
Microsoft Mail - Server	27678 -	\$246.00
Microsoft Mail 20 Pack	27680 -	\$965.00
NetPrint V.2.0	27686 -	\$115.00
		4

Quickmail 10 Pack	27696 -	\$246.00
Quickmail 5-User	27694 -	\$165.00
Quickmail Remote	27692 -	\$32.00
SmartComII	27662 -	\$84.00
Timbucktu 3.0	27666 -	\$95.00
Timbucktu Remote	27668 -	\$123.00
TOPS for DOS 2.1	27684 -	\$98.00
TOPS for the Macintosh	27682 -	\$188.00
TrafficWatch	27674 -	\$127.00
White Knight	27664 -	\$87.00

Money Management

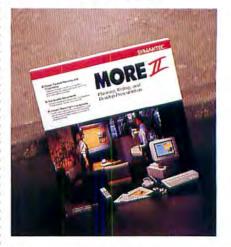
101 Macros for Excel	28476 -	\$35.00	
Business Sense	28466 -	\$265.00	
Checkwriter	28468 -	\$35.00	
Dollars & Sense	28464 -	\$78.00	
Easy Light MAC	28474 -	\$41.00	
Insight AR	28442 -	\$395.00	
Insight AP	28440 -	\$395.00	
Insight At Once	28454 -	\$283.00	
Insight General Ledger	28444 -	\$395.00	
Insight Inventory	28446 -	\$395.00	
Insight Payroll	28448 -	\$395.00	
Insight Time Bill	28450 -	\$395.00	
MacMoney 3.5	28478 -	\$58.00	
Managing Your Money	28462 -	\$122.00	
Quicken	28458 -	\$35.00	
StatView II	28470 -	\$285.00	
Statview SE + Graphics	28472 -	\$201.00	

It's Money That I Love

Bypass painful bookkeeping chores with Quicken, the helpful money management program that costs you less than an hour with an accountant. Keep tabs on your expenses, watch the bottom line of your small business, and track your personal income — simply and easily, and all at the same time. Quicken writes and addresses checks, reconciles your bank statement, and lets you know where you are with the budget. Save yourself the monthly headache. Get Quicken! 28458 -\$35.00 Quicken.



Scheduling



MORE For Your Money

No detail is too small - or too monumental - for MORE II. Juggle several major projects at once. MORE II offers users word processing, outlining, and slide generation as well as handouts for clients. Includes tools to create graphs and charts in color for overheads and printed material. Take your Mac along to impress the crowd with a MORE-II generated, self-running presentation to make MORE of an impression yourself. 30604 - \$243.00 More II.

C.A.T. 29742 - \$225.00 Fast Track Schedule 29744 - \$108.00

Publishing/ Presentation

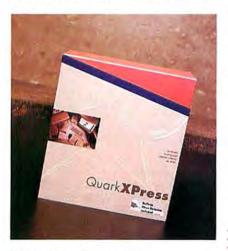
Adobe Fonts: All 122 ava	ailable	Call
Adobe Illustrator 88	29788 -	\$275.00
Adobe TypeAlign	29826 -	\$58.00
Certificate Library	29810 -	\$17.00
Certificate Maker	29808 -	\$21.00
Cricket Graph 1.3	29806 -	\$113.00
Cricket Presents 2.0	29804 -	\$283.00
EPS Business Art	29818 -	\$73.00
EPS Illustrations	29816 -	\$72.00
FreeHand	29784 -	\$345.00
Letraset ImageStudio	29790 -	\$273.00
Letraset Ready-Set-Go	29792 -	\$273.00
Letraset Studio	29794 -	\$273.00
MacKern	29820 -	\$113.00
PageMaker	29780 -	\$383.00
PageMaker Color Ext.	29786 -	\$133.00
Persuasion	29782 -	\$337.00
PowerPoint 2.01	29798 -	\$246.00
Publish-It	29822 -	\$223.00
QuarkStyle 1.0	29800 -	\$165.00
Silicon Press	29796 -	\$51.00
Springboard Publisher	29814 -	\$107.00
Top Honors	29812 -	\$57.00

Room Full Of Assistants...

Take The XPress

To get into a publishing environment where you have the power and control you want, grab a ticket on the Quark XPress. XPress gives you exact control over line spacing, kerning, and word spacing. Import text from almost any word-processing program and graphics from any format. Ready for color? Quark makes color separations and uses the Pantone Match System to give you a 16 million-color palette for spot color. And, unlike other desktop publishing systems, Quark gives you both an 80,000 word dictionary for spell checking and a "Search-and-Replace" feature.

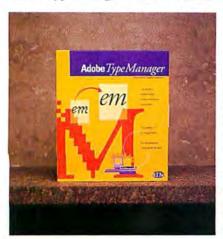
Quark XPress 2.11. 29802 - \$455.00



Beyond The Jagged Edge

Banish forever jagged edges on the bitmapped letters of your screen fonts!! Adobe TypeManager gives you the smooth-edged look of PostScript type while it dramatically improves the output of your non-postscript printer. By eliminating the need to store several sizes of each font, TypeManager preserves valuable storage capacity on your hard drive.

Adobe Type Manager. 29824 - \$55.00





Join The Desktop Revolution

Publish anything — newsletters, books, magazines, even box tops! Documents of any length are a piece of cake with Aldus PageMaker. Imports all sorts of graphics files, kerns type, changes leading, and wraps text manually or automatically around irregular images. Get started yourself in a hurry by using the program's pre-formatted templates, or put PageMaker in the hands of a graphics genius and — voila — you'll have your own printed masterpiece. PageMaker supports color and accepts almost all word-processing files.

PageMaker. 29780 - \$383.00

Design Graphics

Adobe Photo Shop	29266 -	\$570.00
Canvas	29232 -	\$163.00
Click Art Business	29252 -	\$27.00
Click Art Christian	29256 -	\$34.00
Click Art Holidays	29254 -	\$27.00
Cricket Draw	29234 -	\$136.00
Curator	29264 -	\$71.00
DeltaGraph	29260 -	\$97.00
Digital Darkroom	29224 -	\$248.00
Dreams	29238 -	\$263.00
Electronic Arts Studio/1	29242 -	\$95.00
Electronic Arts Studio/8	29244 -	\$295.00
MacDraft	29240 -	\$143.00
Macromind Accel.	29258 -	\$115.00
Macromind Director	29216 -	\$445.00
Paracomp Model Shop	29218 -	\$378.00
Paracomp Swivel 3-D	29220 -	\$294.00
PixelPaint	29228 -	\$223.00
PixelPaint Professional	29230 -	\$393.00
Smart Art 1	29246 -	\$83.00
Smart Art 2	29248 -	\$83.00
Smart Art 3	29250 -	\$83.00
Super3D	29226 -	\$313.00
SuperPaint	29222 -	\$124.00
Videoworks II	29208 -	\$172.00
Videoworks II		
Accelerator	29212 -	\$99.00
Videoworks II		
HyperCard	29210 -	\$60.00

Present Yourself In The Best Light

Impress your clients, your boss, or just your friends. With Aldus Persuasion you can outline your thoughts, develop a slide presentation, and generate printed handouts for your audience all at once. Begin with one of Persuasion's templates, complete with charts and graphs, or use your own unique format to make believers out of skeptics. You can even produce a self-running trade show demo.

Persuasion. 29782 - \$337.00



Paint The Town

Master the arts of photo retouching and image manipulation with PixelPaint Professional. It takes advantage of 32-bit QuickDraw and 16 million colors. Start a stunning portfolio piece with the amazing airbrush and polish it up with full range of pencil and brush strokes. Or, import a scanned photograph and colorize it, add a drop shadow, and generate special effects. Compatible with all standard file formats, PixelPaint Professional also makes four-color separations.

PixelPaint

Professional. 29230 - \$393.00



Able To LEAP Through



The Luck Of The Draw

Design a logo or a masthead with the host of special effects Cricket Draw puts at the user's command. Wrap words along curves, change fonts and styles in blocks of text. You'll give your messages powerful new impact with graded tints and other features that enable you to handle text in new ways. Incorporate freehand drawings and object-oriented graphics into anything you do. Cricket Draw imports EPSF from several programs, including Adobe Illustrator.

Enjoy the flexibility of objectoriented graphics together with the detail of bitmap painting with Cricket Paint. Any shape, line or texture can be immediately incorporated into your illustration—without the confusion of different layers. Paint outputs in a broad range of formats to almost any printer.

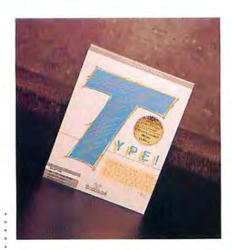
Cricket Draw. 29234 - \$136.00 Cricket Paint. 29236 - \$176.00

Speller Bee	27984 -	\$31.00
Talking Math Rabbit	28002 -	\$30.00
TimeMasters	27986 -	\$21.00
True BASIC Algebra	27940 -	\$32.00
True BASIC Calculus	27944 -	\$32.00
True BASIC		
Pre-Calculus	27942 -	\$32.00
Typing Tutor	28008 -	\$28.00
Unicorn Animal		
Kingdom	27948 -	\$26.00
Unicorn MacRobots	27952 -	\$26.00
Unicorn Math Wizard	27950 -	\$26.00
Unicorn Read-A-Rama	27954 -	\$31.00

More Words Per Minute

If the "hunt and peck" method just isn't getting your work done fast enough, Type! will set your fingers flying over the keyboard in a few short sessions. Type! is a program that entertains users while it teaches them how to improve typing skills with each hand — even with each finger. Type! is the result of scientific research on how people actually learn to type; it was designed not only to tell you where your errors are but to teach you to correct them — on the spot — and then build more productive typing skills.

Type! 27958 - \$17.00



\$57.00 : Have Fun While You Learn

If you are dragging — one-word-at-atime — through your reading, get a copy of Speed Reader II to increase both reading speed and comprehension in six easy lessons. You will stop wasting time by training your eyes to move more efficiently across a page. Speed Reader II lets you chart your progress with a selection of graphs so you can watch yourself improve.

If someone you know needs a little help with math skills, offer some fun with Math Blaster Mystery, a problem-solving game that covers percents, interest, fractions, and pre-algebra. Designed by teachers and tested in classrooms, Math

Blaster Mystery also develops inductive and deductive reasoning skills while the user solves a mystery.

(P.S. Both Speed Reader II and Math Blaster Mystery are good for adults as well as for kids.)

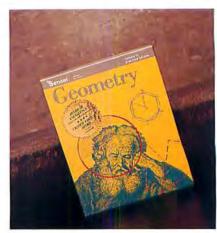
Math Blaster Mystery. 27970 - \$25.00 Speed Reader II. 27972 - \$25.00



Love Triangles

If you've given up on learning the difference between an equilateral and an isosceles, or if the acute angle has finally gotten obtuse, check out Geometry — the program. Geometry is the educational program that can make triangles into friends again. Geometry clarifies abstract concepts through the use of interactive animation. And it won't leave you in the dark when you need a pointer either, because Geometry provides references, explanations, and answers to every problem it poses.

Broderbund Geometry. 27962 - \$57.00



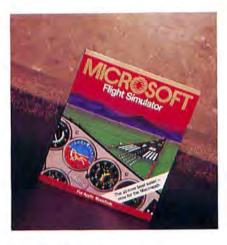
· Education ·

Algebraic Proposer	27946 -	\$44.00
Atlas Explorer	27956 -	\$27.00
Broderbund Physics	27966 -	\$57.00
Broderbund Geometry	27962 -	\$57.00
Broderbund Calculus	27964 -	\$57.00
ConcertWare + MIDI	27998 -	\$98.00
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	27976 -	\$26.00
First Shape	27982 -	\$31.00
Jam Session	27960 -	\$28.00
KidsMath	27990 -	\$25.00
Kids'Time	27988 -	\$24.00
KidTalk	27980 -	\$31.00
Math Blaster!	27968 -	\$25.00
Math Blaster Mystery	27970 -	\$25.00
NumberMaze	27992 -	\$25.00
Puzzle StoryBook	27974 -	\$26.00
Reader Rabbit	28000 -	\$30.00
SmoothTalker	27978 -	\$31.00
Speed Reader II	27972 -	\$25.00

Tasks To Really Astound!

Games

Games		
4th and Inches	28692 -	\$26.00
Ancient Art of War	28668 -	\$25.00
Ancient Art of War		1,000
at Sea	28670 -	\$25.00
Apache Strike	28648 -	\$23.00
Balance of Power 1990	28632 -	\$28.00
Bard's Tale	28654 -	\$30.00
Beyond Dark Castle	28646 -	\$23.00
Chuck Yeager Flight		
Simulator	28656 -	\$30.00
Colony	28634 -	\$28.00
Cosmic Osmo	28700 -	\$40.00
Crossword Magic	28638 -	\$28.00
Crystal Quest 2.2T	28704 -	\$24.00
Crystal Quest w/editor	28706 -	\$39.00
Dark Castle	28650 -	\$21.00
Deja Vu II	28636 -	\$28.00
Falcon	28614 -	\$30.00
Ferrari Grand Prix	28684 -	\$31.00
Flight Simulator 1.02	28702 -	\$31.00
Fokner Tri-Plane	28682 -	\$23.00
GATO	28612 -	\$25.00
Gauntlet	28642 -	\$28.00
Hardball	28688 -	\$25.00
Hidden Agenda	28618 -	\$35.00
Hunt for Red October	28660 -	\$31.00
JET	28620 -	\$31.00
King's Quest 1	28724 -	\$28.00
King's Quest 2	28726 -	\$28.00
King's Quest 3	28728 -	\$28.00
King's Quest 4	28736 -	\$28.00
Leisure Suit Larry I	28714 -	\$23.00
Leisure Suit Larry II	28734 -	\$23.00
Life & Death	28658 -	\$31.00
Lunar Rescue	28624 -	\$32.00
MacGolf	28708 -	\$33.00
MacGolf Classic	28628 -	\$51.00
Mac Wizardry	28730 -	\$34.00
Man Hunter: SF	28722 -	\$28.00
Manhole (CD ROM)	28698 -	\$34.00
Manhole	28696 -	\$28.00
Mean 18	28690 -	\$25.00
NFL Challenge	28630 -	\$48.00
P51 Mustang Flight	00000	400.00
Simulator	28686 -	\$30.00
Police Quest I	28720 -	\$28.00
Police Quest II	28732 -	\$28.00
PT-109	28610 -	\$25.00
Quarterstaff	28694 -	\$28.00
Reach for the Stars	28652 -	\$25.00
Road Racer	28626 -	\$37.00
Sargon IV	28616 -	\$25.00
Shadowgate	28640 -	\$28.00
Shufflepuck Cafe	28666 -	\$22.00
SimCity	28678 -	\$28.00
SimCity Supreme	28680 -	\$47.00
SpaceQuest	28710 -	\$28.00
SpaceQuest II	28712 -	\$28.00
Star Wars	28664 -	\$23.00
Starfleet 1	28662 -	\$35.00
TaskMaker	28622 -	\$26.00
Tetris	28606 -	\$18.00
Tetris (Color Version)	28608 -	\$21.00
Uninvited	28644 -	\$28.00
Welltris	28604 -	\$18.00
Where/Europe Carmen?	28674 -	\$26.00
Where/USA Carmen?	28676 -	\$26.00
Where/World Carmen?	28672 -	\$26.00



Take To The Air

Even without the real-life opportunity to be Top Gun, you can still get behind the regulation FAA controls of a Gates Learjet 25G and zoom through the clouds with Microsoft's Flight Simulator. If you prefer a combative flying experience, go airborne in a World War I fighter. If you choose the Cessna 182, don't push the throttle too hard or you'll stall. Technical questions you face while "flying" are as real as the sound effects. Flight Simulator offers a thrill a minute!

Flight Simulator 1.02. 28702 - \$31.00



To Catch A Thief

That notorious troublemaker, Carmen Sandiego, is on the loose again and you're the only one who can stop her uncivilized rampages. As a crafty detective, start your investigation by questioning witnesses at the scene of the crime. And, with each "game." you build more insight into Carmen's criminal mind.

In Where in the USA... Carmen's trail jumps from state to state. Luckily, the program gives you access to a crime computer and a copy of Fodor's USA travel guide to help you find her before she gets away.

In Where in Europe... you might have to track Carmen and company through every country of Europe, but the on-screen fact-finder's database and Rand McNally's Concise Atlas of Europe will teach you about all 34 countries while you look for her.

Where in the USA is

Carmen Sandiego? 28676 - \$26.00 Where in Europe is

Carmen Sandiego? 28674 - \$26.00



It's Your Town

SimCity.

Are you a model citizen? Or does every policeman know you by your first name? It doesn't matter in SimCity, because you're the boss. Build the perfect city — full of ideal renewal projects — or create the most bizarre urban landscape you can imagine. Raise taxes, lower taxes, stop taxes. You're the mayor, the planner, the cop on every beat. You can even cause natural disasters in SimCity. And the Sims — the simulated humans that live in your city — always respond to your decisions. Talk about a dream come true...

Books .

27514 -	\$19.00
27500 -	\$20.00
27502 -	\$21.00
27504 -	\$18.00
27506 -	\$21.00
27508 -	\$23.00
27510 -	\$ 9.00
	27502 - 27504 - 27506 - 27508 -

28678 - \$28.00

The Ultimate Desktop Solution

When you're a master of words, images and color, your ideas soar straight to the top. These tools — the ultimate desktop solution — can be at your fingertips tomorrow.

Aldus Persuasion

Call MacAvenue today for the tools you need to solve tomorrow's problems.



Maximize Your Resources

When your workgroup needs maximum access with minimum interruptions, call MacAvenue for the latest network products!

Quarkxpres



MacAvenue: the only way to GO! 800-388-6221

Mac Avenue

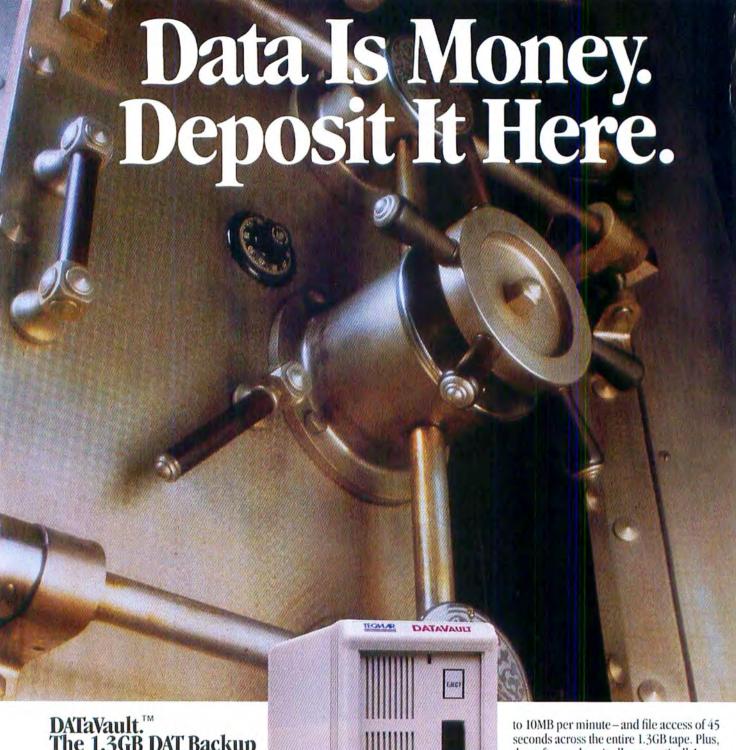
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

If your MacAvenue insert is already gone, CALL 800-388-6221



We'll mail you one of your own—or one for a friend—TODAY.

MacAvenue: Your New Mail Order Source For Macintosh Products.



DATaVault.™ The 1.3GB DAT Backup System From Tecmar.

The most important and valuable part of your computer system is the data itself. And there's no better place to deposit and protect it than DATaVault.

Here, dependable DAT technology and industry-standard DDS recording combine with a high-performance SCSI interface for the most versatile and reliable backup system vet.

DATaVault is truly an exceptional value. Compatibility with ISA, MCA and Macintosh® computers ensures flexibility regardless of your network or workstation environment. And media

costs are less than 3 cents per megabyte. Data deposits and withdrawals are quick and easy with a backup speed of up the software does it all automatically!

DATaVault. Backed by Tecmar's 16 years of quality products and services. And you can take that to the bank. For full details, call 800.624.8560.

> TECM*A*R Where Good Ideas Go To Work.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989 All rights reserved

TECAN AR

Harmonic Convergence

APPLE IS HEADED IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

appears to be a regular Mac II or IIx. You boot up and log on to A/UX, which now gives you MultiFinder as a user interface. You load and run regular, unmodified Mac applications and freely

swap files between your UNIX file system and the Macintosh system partitions on your hard disk. (If you don't want A/UX, you can boot up the regular Mac Operating System, which also gives you MultiFinder.) Your entire system is running about twice as fast as a Mac IIci. You also have a 24-bit color display (on an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor) running faster than the IIci's 8-bit display; if you switch to 8 bits per pixel, you find your graphics operations running anywhere from 5 to 30 times faster than on the IIci. Choosing size over color, you power down, unplug the 13-inch monitor, plug in an Apple Two-Page Monochrome monitor, and power back up, giving yourself a large (1152 by 870 pixels) 8bit gray-scale display that's still much faster than the IIci's display.

Sound a bit fantastic? Well, all the products will have been announced by the time you read this, and the system described above should be a reality by mid-to-late summer. The system actually represents Apple announcements in three product areas: the IIfx, a new high-end Mac; new graphics boards; and A/UX 2.0. Let's take at look at the technological and marketing significance of each.

The Macintosh Ilfx

The IIfx represents the first big jump in system performance—and the first major change in system architecture—

since the release of the Mac II three years before. Comparing the IIfx with the rest of the Macintosh family, you can see how dramatic the changes are from the low end to the high end (see "Macintosh Architectures").

Anybody can crank up the CPU's clock rate, and some vendors have done that already. For example, Day-Star Digital offers a line of accelerators for the (discontinued) Mac II and the Mac IIx, as does SiClone (see "Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope", *Macworld*, February 1990). These boards give you a 68030 CPU (with an optional 68882 FPU) running at speeds ranging from 25MHz to 50MHz, at prices ranging from \$2500 to more than \$7000.

But spending all that money doesn't buy you much if the CPU just spends more clock cycles waiting for data or moving every bit around. Existing accelerator boards must work within the constraints of the Mac II/IIx architecture, resulting in diminishing returns. I don't have benchmarks making a direct comparison; Apple claims, however, that a IIfx (running at just 40MHz) would outperform a IIx with a 50MHz accelerator board.

Forms of Enhancement

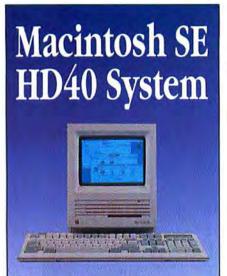
How could Apple achieve this increased performance? By unshackling the CPU with enhanced memory access, independent I/O processing, and



a division of the system-board architecture into fast and slow buses.

The IIfx engineers used a twofold approach to improve memory-access performance. First, they put in a 32K, high-speed cache as a standard feature (it was optional on the Ilci). This guarantees the performance boost of the cache to every IIfx owner. Second, they redesigned the main memory access subsystem to grab memory-write operations (freeing up the CPU more quickly) and to allow overlapping read and write operations. That last change didn't come free and required that Apple design a new type of SIMM, which will be scarce and likely expensive for quite a while.

The lack of direct memory access (DMA) technology on the Macintosh has long been a sore point for many users. The CPU is forced to move every byte in and out of memory, handling all transfers to and from storage devices and I/O ports. This bogs down performance and leaves a high-powered CPU spinning cycles, waiting to push along the next byte. With the IIfx, Apple has started to address that (continues)



This complete ready-to-run Macintosh SE system includes:

- · Macintosh SE CPU w/Mouse
- · Apple 40 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- · 1.44 Mb FDHD Disk Drive
- · 2 Megs of Memory
- · DataDesk 101 Extended Keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer & Ribbon
- MultiFinder Software
- HyperCard Software
- Mouse Pad
- · Dust Covers for CPU & Printer
- All necessary cables & manuals
- 3.5" high density diskettes (10)
- Package of Printer Paper

CDA System Price \$3199 Package #9042 Delivery \$85

CDA Doubles the Apple Warranty!

In addition to CDA's 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, **all** products are guaranteed to be free of defects for a full **180 days**, or we will repair them **free of charge!**

Call! for weekly specials, pricing updates, our free Macintosh Catalog, and more information on our complete line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software and accessories.

Visa, MC, Amex, Discover accepted. Hours: Mon-Fri 9-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm, Fax# (201) 832-9740

Outside US/in NJ 201-832-9004 Order via Compuserve's

Electronic Mall - "GO CDA"

1 CDA Plaza Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830 CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All prices subject to change without notice. Ad #28-05

US/Canada 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

Circle 32 on reader service card.

concern, though it still has a long way to go. The SCSI controller chip has been redesigned and expanded to include DMA support of SCSI devices. Likewise, the IIfx has two I/O Processors (IOPs) to ease the CPU's burden of handling I/O through the serial ports, the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports, and the floppy drives.

This is a good start but not a finished solution; in fact, it's really just laying the groundwork for future enhancements. As it turns out, the current Mac Operating System can't take advantage of the SCSI DMA or I/O Processor chips, because it isn't set up to handle asynchronous I/O (that is, to have the CPU initiate a transfer and then continue program execution while the transfer takes place). Apple engineers I spoke to implied that future versions of the Mac OS would be able to do this, but they wouldn't say which ones or when. Also, Apple's approach is a bit halfhearted. For example, the company hasn't addressed the use of I/O processors for memoryto-NuBus and memory-to-memory transfers; in those situations the CPU still has to move every byte. Still, the DMA and IOP additions represent an important (and overdue) first step in the right direction.

The third change made to improve performance was to separate the IIfx system architecture into two buses. The fast bus runs at 40MHz and includes the CPU, the cache, the memory controller, main memory, and ROM. The slow bus runs at 20MHz and includes the NuBus, all I/O devices, and the 68882 FPU. This setup allows the CPU to run at full speed

most of the time, slowing down only when it has to directly involve itself with I/O. The result is faster performance and an architecture that should simplify future system-board redesigns to accommodate still-faster clock speeds and different processors (such as the 68040, or even a RISC chip of some sort).

Performance Costs

At this writing, pricing on the IIfx is still uncertain; Apple quoted me a price range of \$10,000 to \$12,000 for a fully configured system. That includes memory and mass storage; it probably doesn't include keyboard, video board, or monitor, so you can add another \$1000 to \$5000, depending upon what kind of display you choose. Prices for the new SIMMs are also undecided but are likely to be at least the same as current SIMM prices from Apple, if not higher. In short, this is not a system for the faint of wallet.

Are people willing to pay between \$13,000 and \$20,000 for a high-end, high-powered Mac? Most likely, if the market for high-priced accelerator boards is any indication. John Sculley has stated that Apple sees its future in the midlevel and high-end markets; the IIfx engineers hinted that there were yet faster systems already being developed. But this puts Apple in direct competition with midlevel systems from Sun, HP/Apollo, DEC, Next, and others. That's a tougher, smaller marketplace more concerned about performance than ease-of-use; Apple may need those faster systems sooner than it thinks.

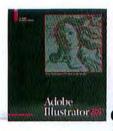
(continues)

MACINTOSH ARCHITECTURES Model CPU FPU **PMMU** Other Features Mac 128K, 512K, Plus, SE 8MHz 68000 Mac Portable 16MHz 68000 Mac II 16MHz 68020 68881 optional (68851) Mac Ilx, SE/30, Ilcx 16MHz 68030 68882 yes Mac Ilci 25MHz 68030 68882 yes optional cache Mac Ilfx 40MHz 68030 68882 built-in cache, SCSI DMA, I/O processors

Basic performance architecture of the Macintosh family. The Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU) for the 68030based systems is built into the 68030 chip itself.

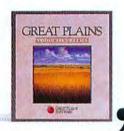
What Created







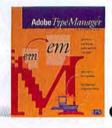






























and

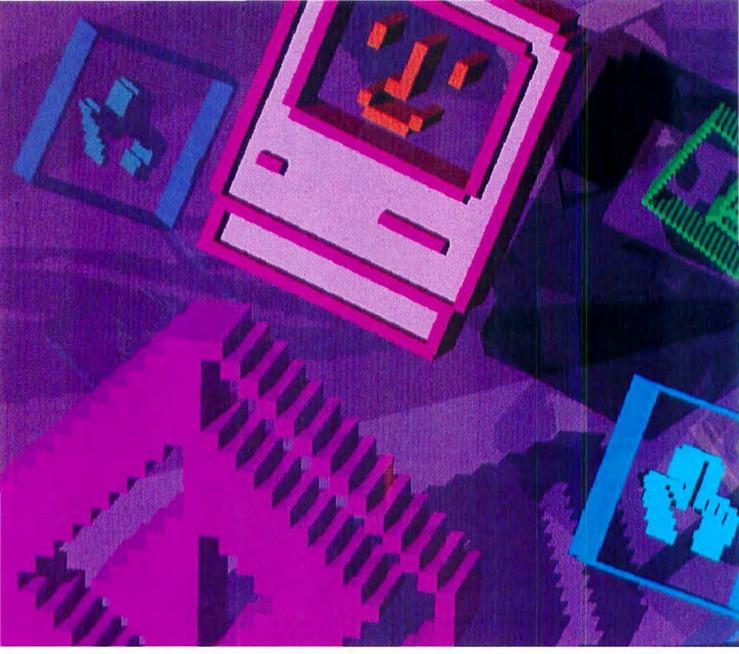


Think.





All the Macintosh® applications above were developed in THINK C® or THINK Pascal® Could it be coincidence? Think.



A New Dimension In N

As a Macintosh owner, you spend a lot of money buying expensive application software. But when all is said and done, a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a paint program are general applications, often not capable of doing what you need them to do. They are separate, independent tools. They may have become indispensable to your work, but they don't work together to meet your specific needs.

If only you could tailor-make your own application that would do exactly what you want it to do, just the way you want to do it. Quickly, easily, and affordably.

Now you can, with Serius™ Desktop Programming tools.

For the beginner, Serius Programmer™ lets you create applications of any complexity, without any knowledge of programming languages such as C or Pascal. Using a simple graphical interface, you can assemble a custom application in minutes, by simply connecting icons on the screen. The icons represent objects such as windows, menus, or more sophisticated tools, called Power Objects™, like databases, animations, and full color painting programs. Other icons represent functions, which are operations that you can perform on the objects.



Illustration By Rob Magiera

acintosh Programming.

Serius has a growing library of objects and functions available to owners of Serius Desktop Programming tools. The library presently includes a Color Painter Object, Animation Object, Communications Objects, and others. Each of these objects can be added to Serius Programmer simply by dragging a file in to a folder on your disk.

For the expert programmer, Serius
Developer™ contains all the objects and functions
in Serius Programmer. Plus the ability to create
new objects and functions using your favorite
programming language, such as C or Pascal. You
can create something as simple as a routine that

adds two numbers, or as powerful as an entire word processor.

It's never been easier to build your own Macintosh applications. In a fraction of the time. At a fraction of the cost. Do it yourself with Serius Desktop Programming. **Phone: 800-876-6847 FAX: 801-277-2440**

SERIUS

Visit Us at Booth #5448, Brooks Hall. Version 2.0 and Power Objects Now Shipping.

Circle 423 on reader service card

24-Bit Reigns

The Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 and the Macintosh Display Card 8 º 24 GC, the new 24-bit graphics boards announced by Apple, aren't as flashy as the IIfx. But with lower prices and higher resolution and performance, they'll have a broader and more immediate impact on the Macintosh marketplace. Apple's goal: establish 24bit color as the Mac standard.

Now, 24-bit video boards are nothing new: SuperMac, Radius, and RasterOps have all had boards on the market for some time, and SuperMac and Radius have accelerators as well. But the 8 • 24 and GC represent Apple's first real venture into high-end graphics displays, and a long-overdue move toward graphics acceleration (one issue not addressed by the IIfx).

The 8 • 24 can be purchased as an 8-bit board (Macintosh Display Card 4.8) and then upgraded to 24 bits, or you can buy it fully configured for 24bit color. The GC is a 24-bit board that includes an AMD 29000 RISC processor and software to patch QuickDraw. The result is better graphics performance, with certain functions running 5 to 30 times faster than on an unaccelerated board. What's more, Apple says a GC board will increase graphics performance of any other video boards in your system. And since all acceleration is done in software, Apple has the freedom to upgrade or modify the acceleration; the engineers said Apple would come up with accelerator support for the X-Window system (for A/ UX). Both boards detect, identify, and adapt to all of Apple's Mac monitors, as well as to any third-party monitors that provide the proper sense signal.

Technical features aside, two factors make this announcement significant. First, Apple has said it intends to phase out all its existing graphics boards (except the inexpensive 1-bit monochrome board) and replace them with the 4.8, 8.24, and GC boards. Second, the pricing is very low, especially for Apple, which is not known for low prices. The 8-bit 8.24 will be about \$700, close to the price for Apple's current 8-bit board. The 24-bit 8 • 24 will cost about \$1000 and the GC will be about \$2100.

The Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 is more expensive than RasterOps' ColorBoard 264 (which costs \$795), but both the 8 . 24 and the GC cost far less than the SuperMac Spectrum/24 (\$4499 with accelerator) or the Radius DirectColor/24 (\$4095). The SuperMac and Radius boards require you to spend \$5000 to \$8000 for a 24-bit color display; Apple will now get you in the door for about \$2000 (an 8.24 with an Apple 13-inch RGB high-resolution monitor).

The combined effect of all this will be to establish 24-bit color as a Macintosh standard. Apple's low prices will put a great deal of downward pressure on third-party firms, making highquality color more affordable for evervone. And Apple's plans to phase out virtually all other video boards will encourage software developers to (continues)



Finally, The PC Compatible You've Always Wanted.

Presenting the first computer to run over 50,000 PC programs, while offering all the sophisticated graphics and powerful windowing of the Macintosh. With only one catch.

It's not a PC. It's an Apple Macintosh running SoftPC from Insignia," the best-selling software solution for using any PC program on a Macintosh II, SE/30, or Portable.

In fact, with SoftPC and the Mac's MultiFinder," you

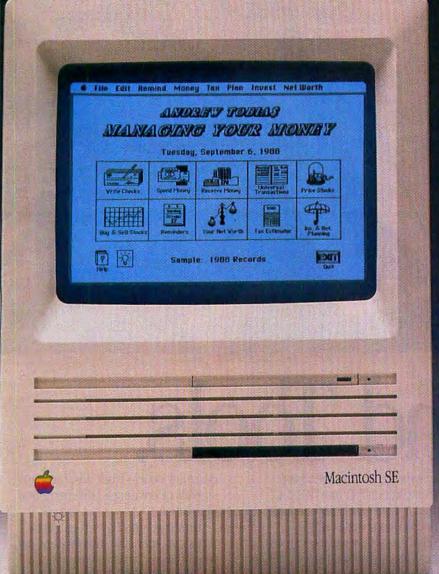
can run your favorite PC and Mac software at the same time on the very same screen. Including such popular PC programs as Lotus 1-2-3," WordPerfect," and dBase IV." You can even copy and paste information between programs - in color. And print PC documents on high-quality Apple printers.

So, now choosing the best PC compatible isn't hard. Just get a Macintosh and SoftPC. And get the best of

both worlds. Call now at 408/522-7600. Circle 69 on reader service card.



MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.



"...Managing Your Money
is the Mercedes of
personal finance programs."

- Macweek, 9/13/88

mec/1°

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1990 • MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880 For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

Circle 37 on reader service card

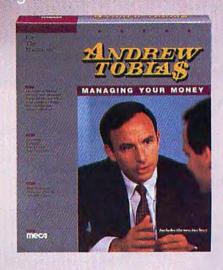
Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.





Hand Tools.

You know what it's like. If you're in graphic arts, you know there's a lot of grunt-work.

Like rubbing-down type. And tracing and filling letters to comp-up headlines.

Trying to get true colors from a junkyard of dried-out markers.

Inking and re-inking rules and borders because of clogged pens.

T-squaring elements to be sure they're aligned and square.

Counting characters.
Spinning proportion wheels.
Tracing off the Lucy.

Wouldn't it be nice to spend more time exercising your brain instead of your wrist? Exploring concepts? Refining layouts? Trying "What if" design options? Or experimenting with color combinations?

That's exactly what you can do using today's advanced layout, design, and illustration programs, the Macintosh II™ family of computers and a CalComp DrawingCard™ display system.

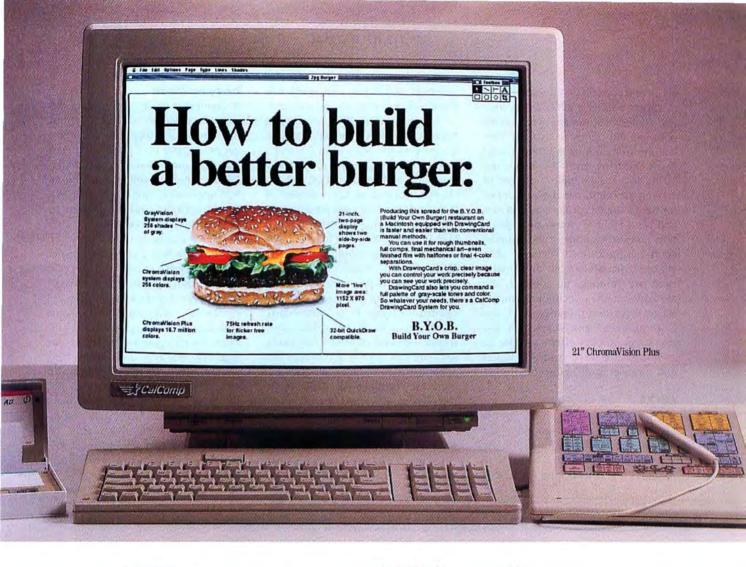
CalComp large screen displays help you get the most from your Macintosh. For one thing, they never let you lose sight of the big picture. DrawingCard is the first 21" system to give you two full pages of color side-by-side at actual size. That's critical when you're

designing double-truck ads, brochure spreads or creating a large horizontal illustration.

DrawingCard's flat screen eliminates distortion and with its excellent resolution and contrast you can see the effect of small changes in the colors right on the screen. Or evaluate the visual effect of half-point variations in type size and leading. You can even see the precise amount of letter overlap when you set your headlines "tight and touching."

And with DrawingCard displays, what you see on the screen is what you get on your printer because screen resolution is true 72 dpi.

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth #235



Power Tools.

There are three DrawingCard systems to choose from. Our 8-bit GrayVision display system with 256 shades of gray is ideal for desktop publishing and design projects using line art and black-and-white halftones.

Our 8-bit ChromaVision system with 256 colors is the perfect match for the great majority of desktop pub-

21" GrayVision



lishing, design and illustration projects where 4-color reproduction is needed.

And our 24-bit ChromaVision Plus system (shown above) with 16.7 million colors is the ultimate display where color accuracy is especially critical such as color retouching.

DrawingCard display systems are just one way CalComp, a worldwide

21" ChromaVision



DrawingCard monitors feature 75Hz refresh rate for flicker-free performance, large live area (1152x870 pixels) and 72dpi screen resolution for true WYSIWYG.

graphics leader, supports the arts on Macintosh. There's also WIZ,™ a new mouse system that combines the features of a traditional mouse with the power of a graphics pad. Plus a complete line of high-performance printers.

So stop using those antique hand tools today. After all, the graphic arts should be full of inspiration, not perspiration. For more information about DrawingCard displays, call:

1-800-CalComp.

In Canada, call: (416) 635-9010.

Circle 122 on reader service card

We draw on your imagination.™



adopt and support 24-bit color.

Apple sees its graphics technology as a significant advantage over its competitors, and rightly so. No one else has the tremendous flexibility found in the Mac hardware and software: the ability to have multiple monitors of varying resolution and pixel depth forming a single, contiguous desktop, and then to have almost all application software automatically support such configurations, even if they change dynamically while the applications are running. By contrast, the available graphics technology in the MS-DOS world is primitive, rigid, and frustrating for both developers and end users. Apple's efforts to raise its own standards will help its developers and end users and, in the end, itself.

A/UX 2.0

A/UX-Apple's version of UNIX for the Macintosh-has been something of a joke in the Mac community for the last few years. While it is valuable to Apple as a check-off item for federal contracts, A/UX has converted few UNIX hackers to the Mac or vice versa.

Laugh no more. With version 2.0, Apple has made A/UX a reasonable alternative to the Macintosh OS and a more attractive product to both the Mac and UNIX communities. The big change: Apple now has a version of MultiFinder that runs as a separate task under A/UX, giving A/UX the standard Mac interface. You can also run any 32-bit clean Mac application under A/UX without modification. What's more, Apple is providing dialog-box interfaces for all the standard UNIX commands (grep, ls, ps, and so on), much along the lines of the Commando versions of MPW commands. And you can directly access files and applications on Macintosh floppies and hard disk partitions. All of this sits on top of what appears to be a very complete UNIX implementation (AT&T System V, Release 2, Version 2 with BSD 4.3 extensions) that will also include the X-Window System for UNIX applications that support X.

Preemptive Strikeout

It's tempting to say that you get the best of both worlds with A/UX 2.0, but that's not quite true: you still don't get preemptive (true) multitasking of Mac programs. That's because Multi-Finder runs as a single task, and all Mac applications and utilities run under MultiFinder and are limited to regular MultiFinder behavior.

When that issue was raised at the product preview I attended, former Apple Products president Jean-Louis Gassée pooh-poohed the idea of preemptive multitasking on personal computers, citing potential problems with mouse-cursor behavior and with music-based applications. Jean-Louis might do well to sit down with a Next system, which has few problems with either, and which, contrary to the claims of the A/UX 2.0 product manager, has the best UNIX graphical interface around. For that matter, he might go out and get an Amiga 500, which provides preemptive multi-(continues)

Convert Type 3 Fonts to ATM Compatible Type 1 Fonts with EVOLUTION."







Type 3 fonts with ATM™ after Evolution

EVOLUTION™ by Image Club will convert most type 3 PostScript® fonts to Adobe® type 1 format and vice versa. The type 1 fonts that EVOLUTION produces are completely compatible with Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). Finally, sharp and easy-to-read display text for all of your fonts, not just Adobe fonts. EVOLUTION also features the ability to "regularize" your type. Regularizing is the process of gently adjusting lines and curves of a character for optimal 300 dpl laser printer output. Of course, the amount of regularizing can be user controlled or completely disabled.

EVOLUTION will also convert type 3 or type 1 PostScript fonts to editable outlines for use in Adobe Illustrator® or Aldus FreeHand™. Convert the entire character set, or just a headline. EVOLUTION does not require a PostScript printer and costs only \$99. Available from your dealer or directly from Image Club by calling (800) 661 9410.

Adapting to a changing environment.



Image Club Graphics Inc. Suite 5 1902 Eleventh Street SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone (403) 262 8008 Fax (403) 261 7013 AppleLink CDA 0573

Hard Drives With a Difference

PROTECTED BY FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY*





330MB \$2800 660MB \$3475

Good news, bad news

First the good news: When it comes to performance and reliability, Hewlett-Packard disk drives are unmatched. And now, they're available for your Macintosh system, complete with software, cabling and a five-year warranty.

The bad news? With formatted capacities of 330 and 660 Mbytes, they're not for everyone.

A fresh perspective

At Cranel, we don't sell 20 Mbyte drives. We sell drives with capacities up to 1 Gigabyte. Drives that have proven themselves in the most demanding applications, including engineering and graphics. Drives that help unlock the potential of your Macintosh system. You expect a lot from your Mac and we turn your expectations into reality.

System Specifications

Dimensions	5.75" h. x 13" w. x 9.25" d.
Transfer rate (async SCSI)	1.5 Mbytes/s
Track-to-track seek time	3.5 ms
Average seek time	16.5 ms
Maximum seek time	32 ms

See us about optical, too

As an authorized Hewlett-Packard representative, we can also meet your need for rewritable optical disk drives. With a capacity of 650 Mbytes per disk, an average access time of 107 ms, and a sustained read transfer rate of 680 Kbytes per second, optical drives provide economical online storage or backup.

We make it easy to do business

At Cranel, we know how to do business with businesses – both large and small.

Our toll-free number puts you in touch with a knowledgeable sales representative who can give you more information on the hard drive with such an oustanding record of performance it carries the longest warranty in the industry.

800-288-3475



"The Peripheral People"

510F East Wilson Bridge Road Worthington, OH 43085-2373 (614) 433-0045 Fax: (614) 433-0073 100 Otis St., Suite 7 Northborough, MA 01532-2415 (508) 393-2880 Fax: (508) 393-5054

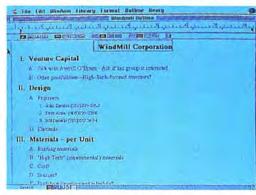
^{*}Five-year warranty applies only to hard drives. Optical drives are covered by one-year warranty.

Mouc people have

Introducing MORE™ 3.0.*

MORE 3.0 is different than the software you use now. Because it's more than just software. It's a complete, proven success system to help you generate and refine ideas. And to create professional-looking plans, reports, proposals, and presentations faster. Much faster.





Like a computerized yellow pad, MORE's outlining lets you quickly sharpen an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, and weigh alternatives.

Instant Organization.

MORE 3.0's success system starts with powerful outlining that works like a spreadsheet for ideas. It lets you revise, and rethink ideas fast. Because when you move a heading, the details underneath move too, renumbering and reformatting your document automatically as you go.

This flexibility helps get your ideas out, and makes it easy to finish with a logical, organized, attractive document. A winning document. Because documents that sell are easy

to read, organized, and well thought through.

Instant Formatting.

Whether you have three weeks, or three minutes, MORE's powerful word processing and library of business templates make everything you write and present look organized, and expertly formatted. And that's important for your success. Because often the only impression

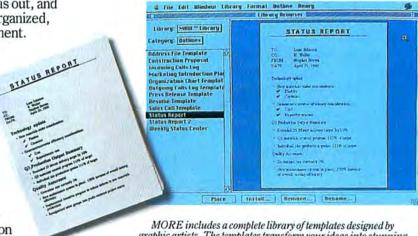
from the documents vou create.

of you comes

MORE's word processing includes automatic table of contents generation. text rulers. automatic paragraph styling...

everything you need to customize documents. Or, simply browse through MORE's library of business formats, pick the one you want, and your document's spacing, type size, font, and paragraph style is automatically formatted for you.

The library includes over 100 formats created by graphic artists, formats for everything from



graphic artists. The templates transform your ideas into stunning documents or presentations. With a single mouse-click.

The World's Programs of the charte and full colors. The World's Program of the charte and full colors. The Program of the charte and full colors.

memos to business plans to bullet charts and full color presentations. They make you and *all* your work look consistent and professional.

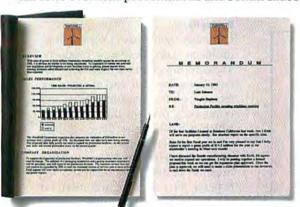
The Complete System.

When you have more time, the MORE system rewards you with power features to create custom, full color overhead presentations and 35mm slides. It

a select group of successful independent business people. So it's practical, winning business strategies on everything from planning to presentations. Status reports to slides.

Free Video.

The MORE 3.0 success system is the first complete solution for busy professionals. It's a proven





Whether you have three weeks or three minutes, MORE makes you and everything you write look organized and professional.

has more graphic power than presentation-only programs. Yet it ensures you'll be successful immediately with its unique Chart Tutor feature that helps you build presentations in a guided, step-by-step

process.

MORE Graph™ is a powerful business graphing application that creates standard business graphs quickly and easily. Graphs you can customize yourself, or select from 50 proven business templates. MORE Graph even links graphs to your spreadsheets and tells you when your numbers change. And of course, you can import data from spreadsheets too. So you never have to re-enter the numbers.**

But perhaps the most surprising part of the MORE system is its innovative success "cookbook" called *Making the Most of MORE*. It was written by

Circle 215 on reader service card

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1917!

system. Because it was created by combining some of the best business advice in America, and the input of 100,000 successful business people who use ThinkTank,™ MORE, and MORE II.

Call today for your free "MORE SUCCESS" video. Because in ten short minutes, you'll see something you've never seen before. The fastest success program in the world.

FREE "MORE SUCCESS" VIDEO CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 769G



The World's Fastest Success Program™



Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster-the English language authority.

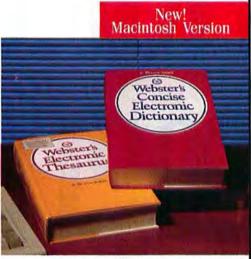
The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphen-ation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC. works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new

and exciting way, Language Master is for you.





See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308



\$1595

Circle 272 on reader service card.

ColorSnap 32

Take your best shot!

And put it on the Macscreen, manipulate it, add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh IITM quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video

sources. Images can be saved in 1-to 32-bit PICT formals then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard & SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™ and Letraset's ColorStudio™

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes • a Viewfinder to view incoming

video in a small window on the Mac screen. a Gallery for storing thumbnail versions of the images. • a Find feature for retrieving images via key words. • a Controller option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac.

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available



Cmputer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland, Oregon 97229 (503) 626-2291 FAX (503) 643-5379

Circle 61 on reader service card.

STATE OF THE MAC

tasking on an under-\$1000 personal computer that's used heavily for entertainment and multimedia applications. One gets the feeling that the fox, finding the grapes too much trouble to get to, has decided that they're sour and so not worthwhile.

Ironically, it's this very lack of preemptive multitasking that prevents the Mac OS from benefiting from the DMA and I/O processing offered by the IIfx; likewise, it's A/UX's multitasking that lets it take advantage of the same. Perhaps more significant, though, are the expectations of the high-end users that Apple is targeting. These folks know, understand, and are accustomed to true multitasking. They will probably demand it as a standard feature and will not be won over by Apple's weak and semantic arguments.

Those issues aside, the Mac-UNIX marriage holds promise. Although A/UX 2.0 was treated as the least interesting of the three products at the press preview, it may well turn out to be the most important.

Coming Up

Obviously, Apple hasn't solved all its problems with these new products. The company continues to let its presence in the low-end market erode, affecting cash flow, customer base, and developers. (Ask any third-party firm which it would rather have: 20 percent of the Mac market, or 2 percent of the MS-DOS market.) A product line originally designed "for the rest of us" is being focused more and more on the technological and financial elite. And the excuse always given-"We have to answer to our shareholders"is less convincing in light of slow sales and declining profits.

Still, Apple seems to have some self-confidence again. As one of the IIfx engineers put it, "With this announcement, we feel that once again we are the technological leaders." Whether or not that's true remains to be seen, but Apple is certainly heading in the right direction.

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is project manager at San Diegobased LaserGo. He can be reached on BIX (as bwebster) and on MCI Mail (as Bruce Webster).

If you think his color

We're so convinced you'll agree our color is the best you can buy that we'll send you actual output from our printer and the top competitor's. Check <u>one</u> of the boxes below.

☐ Please send me business	graphics output
or Please send me graphic	
Name	
Address	
City	State
ZipPhone	Dept. 10C



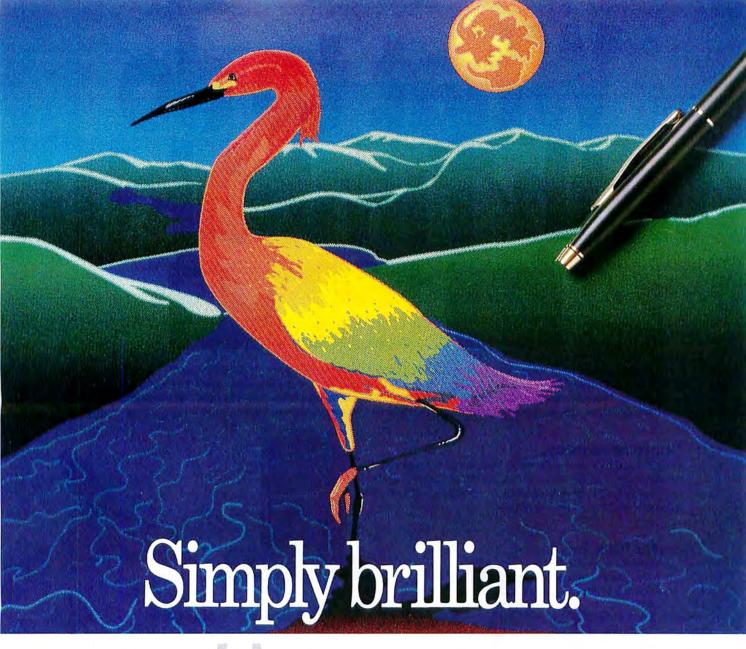
Business Reply Mail

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY:

Tektronix, Inc.

TELEMARKETING DEPT. TEKTRONIX, INC. MS 63-583 26600 S.W. PARKWAY WILSONVILLE, OR 97070











Phaser CQS





You can't get any brighter than this.

If you want the brightest, boldest color money can buy, you want a Tektronix color printer. No other printer on the market can make you look this good.

And our prices will make you wonder why you ever used black and white. Printers start at \$2495. You can get PANTONE®* certified color that's compatible with PostScript language and Adobe fonts for only \$8995.

The PostScript-language compatible printers come with at least 8Mb of memory, a high-speed processor and 35 resident fonts. Everything you need to create

output that will get you noticed in the flash of a page.

And for even more options, our printers give you 16.7 million colors to choose from. At up to 300 dpi. You can print on paper or transparencies, using a PC or a Mac. And all of our printers come with an on-site warranty.

If it's great color you're after, it's Tektronix you want. No other printer will make you look this brilliant. For information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 10C or fax 1-503-682-2980.

The best and the brightest.

*Pantone, Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned in this ad are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

What to do With Fimbuktu.

Share screens.

With Timbuktu on every Macintosh, you can invite

others to share your point of view. (Advanced password protection ensures privacy.) Sharing screens allows two or more users to work on any document simultaneously. It also allows user support people to help solve users' problems without leaving their desks. Combine Timbuktu with Farallon's network management software, and support people can manage computers and servers from anywhere on the network. Timbuktu/Remote functions similarly to Timbuktu, only over modems or ISDN links.

Share resources.

With Timbuktu installed on each Macintosh throughout the network, you can access any Macintosh and its databases, FAX modems, file or mail servers, or mainframe connections from any Macintosh on the network.

Transfer files. With Timbuktu 3.0.

you can transfer files and folders directly from one Macintosh or file server to any other Macintosh on the network. For a small network, Timbuktu is faster and more cost-effective than other solutions, and for large networks, it's an ideal complement to a dedicated server.

Teach and Train.

With Timbuktu, you can turn your company's network into an electronic classroom. Each person uses Timbuktu to watch your onscreen presentation while listening to your description over the telephone.

E TIMBUKTU PACKAGE IS REQUIRED FOR EACH MACINTOSH.

Timbuktu/



Circle 150 on reader service card

Verbatim

An interview with Michael Spindler, the Chief Operating Officer of Apple Computer

ichael Spindler was recently named chief operating officer (COO) of Apple Computer-at a time when strife between John Sculley and Jean-Louis Gassée had reached a peak and just before Gassée resigned. Spindler, John Sculley's second-in-command, is the most highly empowered individual ever at Apple in terms of revenues, staff, and breadth of responsibility-Apple USA, Apple Worldwide, Marketing, Manufacturing, Apple Pacific, and Apple Europe all report directly to him. Spindler is also the most qualified executive ever at Apple-bis longevity in the computer industry is bettered only by vice presidents in Apple's product engineering group. John Sculley says of Spindler, "I wanted someone I could trust and whom I like to work with. The position had to be filled with someone 'homegrown' because Apple is too difficult a company culturally to just bring in someone at this high a level." Spindler's most challenging assignment while at Apple has been over the last two years: getting Apple Europe in shape for the nineties. Apple now plans to draw on Spindler's experience to direct the other parts of the company.

Spindler grew up in West Germany, where he studied electrical engineering, graduating from school in 1966. At the age of 24 he joined Siemens in Germany, working on the development of peripherals for a locally built mainframe. He then went to work for Schlumberger as a system support engineer. In 1970 Spindler was hired by Digital Equipment in Europe and spent eight years in positions ranging from sales to marketing to product-line management. In

BY JERRY BORRELL

1978 Spindler went to Intel to be its microprocessor marketing manager for Europe, a job in which he became friends with Regis McKenna, one of Apple's founding figures. Spindler started Apple's European office in 1980 when sales totaled \$20 million. In 1989 his group, Apple Europe, was responsible for more than 24 percent of Apple Computer's income—almost \$1.4 billion in revenues—with a

\$2 billion run rate projected for the end of 1990. A fluent speaker of English, German, and French, Spindler represents a type of executive one might not expect to find as second in command at a U.S. company.

MW What are your responsibilities as chief operating officer of Apple?

SPINDLER My goal is to look at how to run the company from the perspective of integrating the three geographic regions (Apple USA, Apple Pacific, and Apple Europe),

with a consistent view of how we develop products and services, how we market products, and how we integrate manufacturing into all this.

MW What is the first order of business for you as COO?

SPINDLER To improve upon what we think we can do in sales during the remainder of this fiscal year, given our present products. To fill the job of president of Apple USA and to start work with this person on a long-term strategy that takes into account that

the United States is the largest geographical area that Apple has.

I am also busy with John [Sculley] and the engineering organization, working on the long-term technology platform and figuring out what business Apple wants for the nineties and put that into the geographical regions. We'll get those strategies from Randy Battat's (vice president for Product Marketing) product marketing division.



MW What will you do, leading Apple Computer?

SPINDLER Do I have to answer that one? Well, let me answer it this way. For a start, I would change your frame of ideas. It's not that we have territorial divisions, but divisions on how to do business. I am concerned about the functional structure of U.S. corporations and their ownership. Especially when they have to compete with Japan. For example, the cost of capital for U.S. companies is two times that (continues)

DRALE SOREY

Mac Portable

\$99 limited offer



DYN9DEX[™] 1-800-729-3966

The first portable address database for people on the go. DYNODEX prints information in your Mac on portable pages that fit Filofax*, Day Runner*, Franklin*, and most other personal binders. For information that's easy to carry, print it with DYNODEX.

Portable plus these exclusive benefits

- Print double-sided personal-binder pages
 Only Dynodex formats and prints your addresses double-sided—on standard personal-binder pages
- Speed in a full-featured database
 Dynodex is the fastest, most complete database in its class.
 Instantly dial, find, sort, group, merge, and more.
- Imports data from existing lists
 Dynodex imports any text file; exports data to any application. Imports HyperCard* and FocalPoint*.
- All-in-one package
 Only Dynodex comes complete with 6-ring binder, letter tabs, and 100 sheets of "no-fuss" laser paper.

Now all registered Dynodex users receive a \$25 offer towards purchase of Filofax-brand products.

Order Dynodex 1.1 Today!

See Dynodex DATM
at SF MacWorld,
booth #138.

Dynogation - Instant on Plane |
Dynogation - Instant o

Dynodex is a product of Portfolio Systems Inc. Circle 198 on reader service card. of companies in Japan. The owners in the U.S. are institutions and they're not interested in products or in our customers. They want to know the rate of appreciation of a T-bill versus the rate of Apple's return. Greed represents a long-term strategy, but companies have different needs than investor greed. And U.S. companies today must pay too much attention to Wall Street.

two big elements in U.S. corporate strategies. First is the restructuring for the sake of restructuring. Companies become too heavy so they don't focus. There is a point to restructuring if it allows them to leverage their resources and if they have good products. But the companies that are re-

There



MICHAEL
SPINDLER IS
THE MOST
EMPOWERED
EXECUTIVE
IN APPLE
HISTORY

structuring are debt laden, and they're leveraging consumption in the future. On the other side is the taxation required to finance the infrastructure, as in the social model. We have got to go to the middle where government has some role in setting regulations but does not totally run industry.

The question about the structure of U.S. corporations is how can we compete? The Japanese have structured companies that are better suited for global competition. The holding partnerships are banks, and major shareholders are banks in Japan as they are in Germany. Daimler Benz is 25 percent owned by the Deutsche Bank. Over time the multinationals may fend off the Japanese, but the next five years are crucial in information technologies.

MW So can Apple become a global company?

SPINDLER Think of the model of a global company. Apple can build a corporation for the long term. Information technology is a growing business. First there is competition. Then there

are the shifts of the technology in information technology that in the short term are not conducive to a stable business. If you constantly try to keep business stable, you won't succeed. This business has short cycles.

That's one reason why we have cash on hand, to have stability. We have our asset sheet extremely sound. Our return on equity is the highest in this industry. We stay fiscally conservative in order to invest if our core business grows. A similar example is Berlusconi, one of the four major Italian condottieri. They have everything from supermarkets to travel. The supermarkets are leveraged to travel, to hotels, to their privately owned TV networks running ads for the products they make to leverage their sale to supermarkets. Everything finances itself. But that's not possible in our kind of business-with software, you can't bundle all of the things that you need for computers.

MW You are the seventh person in the general position that heads up Apple's sales and marketing over the last four years, beginning with Bill Campbell and continuing through Allan Loren. How are you different?

SPINDLER First, I see the situation differently. I see Apple USA as a total business entity, not just in terms of sales and marketing. One thing I do is separate the identity of U.S. internal marketing from the identity of the corporation on a global basis. Apple USA runs the USA. That is something that's largely not done in United States companies where products originate from the United States and are marketed worldwide.

My definition of a corporation is not confined to a nationality. Apple's perspective is the same, whether it is implemented in the U.S. or in Japan. It's not a perspective of selling *from the USA*. I work with markets worldwide, developing application functions for regions that each organization manipulates to meet its needs.

MW Can you distinguish between Product Marketing under Randy Battat and Product Marketing under Mike Homer? (continues)

Take This Simple Network Test See Us At MACWORLD Expo San Francisco April 10-13 Booth #917

1. Which Network Doesn't Tie Up A Valuable Macintosh « As A File Server?

☐ AppleShare ☐ TOPS ☐ DaynaNET

Hint: AppleShare®

requires a dedicated

Macintosh® as a file server. DaynaNET™ runs on an inexpensive yet fast IBM® compatible 286 or 386 personal computer. Distributed networks such as TOPS® don't require a dedicated file server, but steal processing power from every Macintosh on the network.

2. Does A Real Network Need A Dedicated File Server Anyway?

Yes No

AN MON TUE HED THUE &!

Hint: A file server provides centralized storage and management of information and a basis for running multiuser applications. Dedicating the file server improves the network's performance, reliability, and security. Even small networks can benefit from a dedicated file server.

3. Which Network **Operating System** Is The Fastest?

☐ AppleShare

- □ DaynaNET
 - ☐ TOPS

Hint: Both TOPS and AppleShare run on top of the Macintosh or MS-DOS® operating system. This slows them down. The Dayna NET operating system directly controls the file server, taking full advantage of all its speed and processing power.

4. Which Network Will You Never Outgrow?

☐ AppleShare ☐ DaynaNET ☐ TOPS

Hint: You soon outgrow a distributed network

such as TOPS. because its performance deteriorates as you add users. Adding to an AppleShare network requires addi-



tional costly Macintosh file servers, so you soon outgrow your budget. DaynaNET's generous upgrade program lets your network grow as you grow in affordable stages.

interface cand for the file server. All models of DaynaNET

currently own against the price of the upgrade.

can be upgraded, and we apply a generous credit for the model you



50 South Main Street, Suite 530, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144, 801 531-0203

Answers:

as to networks running Net Wate. for printing, and don't mind waiting. 3. DaynaMET. In fact, DaynaMET is a unique version of MerWare. 3. Payaramer network system in use today. 4. You guessed 11. DaynaMET, And for even more growth, DaynaMET networks can be connected together, as well DaynaMET. I. DaynaNET. It's like getting a Macintosh free. 2. Yes. Unless you're using your network just

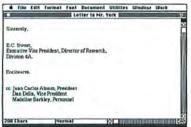
Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Dayna NET is a unique vers

SEE US AT BOOTH 5700

Introducing Clairvoyant: No one should have to type the same thing twice.



All you have to type is ...



... Clairvoyant will type the rest.

Clair...Voyant™

Simply invoke Clairvoyant's autolearn feature and indicate after how many letters Clairvoyant should finish the word, sentence or entire paragraph.

Just imagine how much easier it will be to type "close" and have Clairvoyant finish the rest of the letter, or "Symph" instead of "Symphoricarpos orbiculatus".

Clairvoyant installs in seconds and works with the most popular word processors, text editors, or programming languages. So forget about trying to remember complex spellings or syntax, put Clairvoyant to work for you today.



TACTIC Software 11925 S.W. 128 Street, Miami, FL 33186

1-800-344-4818

Circle 502 on reader service card.

SPINDLER We need a consistent marketing strategy for applications, so that if one group says this is what A/UX is, that's what it is. Developing a statement of strategy is the responsibility of Randy Battat. If we say this is the definition of CISC versus RISC, then there is only that one definition. If there is a definition of database server on the Mac, then there is only one possible definition.

With product management in every geographic region, these general strategies can be adapted for each constituency. Product managers can decide price issues and integrate important concepts into their regional environments—without deviating from a consistent policy.

So Mike Homer has similar functions to his peers, Guerrino De Luca in Europe and Satjiv Chahil in Apple Pacific. All these teams work together on regional product definitions, user research, pricing, product positioning, and the like.

That's what I want to achieve in international forecasting and for all of our critical activities, so that all geographic regions can sit down together and decide what to do, and when and where to do it.

MW What were your responsibilities as president of Apple Europe?

SPINDLER In the widest sense, building business for Apple: building the marketplace and distribution channel; looking at Apple's presence and making it into an internal business in Europe, with the look and feel of a European enterprise; and building the business as a platform for Apple's global strategy.

A lot of factors are important: how you manufacture, the scale, the integration of R&D into manufacturing. There can be no provincial view of our goals if Apple is to be a visible player in the European economic scene. We must add value to the European market.

That's a lot to ask, with only 14 years in the personal computer environment. Others have had more time to do the same thing, for example IBM. Time is compressed for us and our growth is fast. Our compound average growth rate is over 45 percent for

the last 3 years. Also, our contribution to the company grew as fast, even faster.

MW How has the European market changed?

SPINDLER There's promise for the countries of Eastern Europe in the next decade, but nothing will really develop until their economies develop further. The things that have happened so fast since last fall-such as the liberty of ideas, and freedom of movementhave been limited to political areas. Economics is a longer-term strategy. Liberation to the fullest extent here will require greater support from U.S. organizations and COCOM [the European body that works with the U.S. State Department to regulate export of technology] so that we can market all the products we develop.

MW In terms of geography, what is Apple Europe?

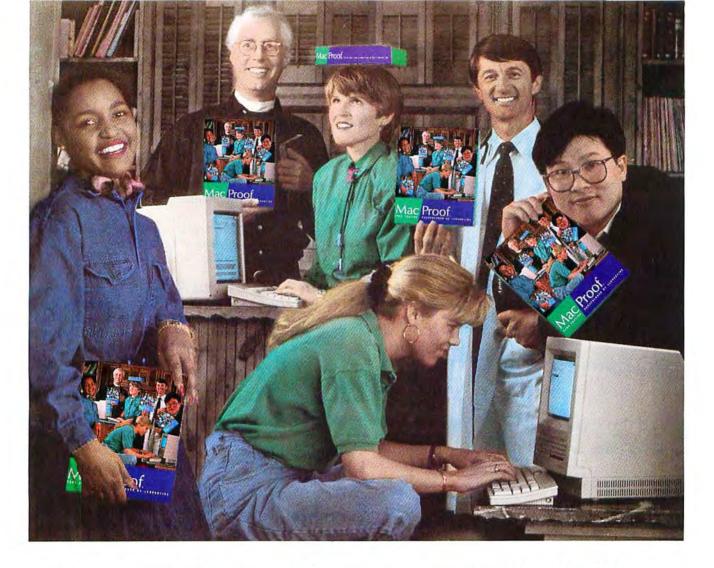
SPINDLER All of Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, but you can't look at the geography from the standpoint of a map. We have to look at all of these regions realistically in terms of sales potential.

MW How do you rank the European markets in terms of revenues?

SPINDLER For Apple, the ranking is France, the United Kingdom, the Scandinavian countries, Germany, and Italy.

MW What about the Eastern bloc countries and the USSR?

SPINDLER They're also part of our territory, but the map hasn't had much to do with the fact that until recently those countries have been exempt because of export restrictions from the Department of Commerce and CO-COM. The 68000 has recently been legalized for export to the USSR and the COMECON [the Eastern bloc equivalent of the European Economic Community] countries. In reality we have to make an estimate of what our return from sales in the USSR is likely to be. I was in Moscow recently talking (continues)



MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.

PERFECT PROPOSALS,

Professional Letters

AND POLISHED TERM

PAPERS.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

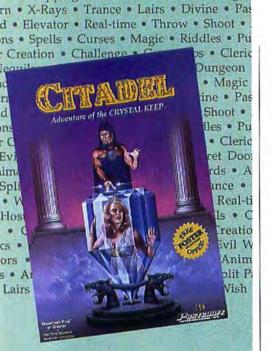
MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect. MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only \$195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 3.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 183 on reader service card

Mac Proof.

YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE



Creation • Challenge • Catacombs • Cleric il Wizard • Flute • Secret Doors • Dungeon ad • Mapping • Wizards • Arrows • Magic

CITADEL

Awaits you — Are y<u>ou</u> ready?



Many will Enter
...few will exit, ALIVE!!!

A New Dimension in Fantasy Role Playing with sound and graphics that will keep you on the edge of your seat.

See your local dealer or call



27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6 Valencia, CA 91355 (805) 257-1797

Dealer Inquiries invited

Circle 200 on reader service card.

with them about these things.

MW Will you begin to export Macintoshes to the USSR?

SPINDLER It's not easy to do. The ruble is not easily convertible, and the Soviet Union has to give an exchange of goods to the West such as gas, minerals, or chemicals to create hard currency. The Soviets send materials in exchange for such needs as machine tools and processing plants.

We're now in a development controversy as well. MS-DOS technology

went into the Soviet Union via foreign clone exporters. The 68000 is now legal; so are IBM PC- and ATclass machines. If the Soviets circumvented the regulations with DOS-based technologies via clones, they may have a lot of cheap hardware already installed.



THE 68000
HAS RECENTLY
BEEN LEGALIZED FOR
EXPORT TO
THE USSR

The question in the USSR is the direction in which

the computer industry will move. Will it move more in education and in training, or in building an entire knowledge base in MS-DOS? That's a big debate. To what level will firms transfer technology? There is no vendor industry, no third-party industry, no software vendor base, no applications software. The Soviet market is a long shot for us and it's important for us to recognize that there is no quick success there.

MW Does the USSR uphold international copyright conventions?

SPINDLER The Soviets are cognizant that they're doing the wrong thing. When they say they're running UNIX and you ask them, "Do you have a license for that?" they say, "Well, no." The same thing with DOS technology. In general there is a lot of work to be done to tell them how to localize products without infringing upon copyrights.

The same was and is true in developing countries such as Brazil, which doesn't support intellectual property or copyright of computer software. Brazil does protect the copyright of books, so software vendors charge more for their manuals than for their software.

MW Apple established a manufacturing site in Cork, Ireland, early in its history. Why?

SPINDLER At the time when we went there, in 1981, Digital Equipment and other manufacturers were already established there. The Irish had a young work force, they were hungry to learn and accomplish something, the Irish government had developed aggressive policies to help companies get set up, their language was compatible, and their financial strategy was very advantageous.

MW What does Apple do in Cork?

SPINDLER We started to support products for the Apple II. Today Cork produces all types of Macintoshes and handles all localization for system software as well as LaserWriter integration. It does its own sourcing in Europe, the U.S., and the Far East at the component and finished-good level—it gets plastic from Germany, printed circuit boards from the U.K. and Spain, and DRAM chips from Austria. The ImageWriter is sourced from the TEC group in Japan and manufactured under license in Germany, while monitors are sourced from Philips in Italy.

MW Was it necessary for Apple to establish a facility in Cork when it did?

SPINDLER No. But we believed that Europe was significant for Apple, which it is, and that in the long run our being in Cork might serve the European market better. There's one condition of Europe that you must understand: there is no *single* European market, never will be. Never one large single culture, no matter what happens after 1992. While Europe may become one wide market in 1992, countries will still be unique. Countries will still think about themselves first before others. *(continues)*

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC INTRODUCES POSTSCRIPT COLOR AS YOU'VE NEVER SEEN IT BEFORE.



PostScript* process color is really a matter of black and white.

That is, your final color separations.

To satisfy your customers, the separated films have to capture color changes and stay in register. To satisfy you, your imagesetter has to produce them quickly.

Which is why, if you're serious about color, you should look into the new ProSet™ 9800 imagesetter from AGFA Compugraphic. It's the first imagesetter designed from the ground up to produce PostScript color separations.

We started with a new imaging

system. A dual-beam laser increases imaging speed to up to 15 inches a minute without sacrificing image quality. To give you a consistent image, the entire system is sealed in a climate-controlled chamber that keeps temperature and humidity constant.

Then we added a new leading system to keep your films in register. It allows you to output films at up to 150-line screen for commercial-grade work. Film handling is automatic, and doesn't require a trained operator. A backspinning roller system keeps your film taut to prevent distortions.





Even the raster image processor is new. The 50MHz Max Plus RIP processes color files up to 250 percent faster than our standard RIP, thanks to special contone processing software. Of course, the new RIP processes your PostScript text and line art files faster, too.

ProSet was designed with your growing business in mind. Its RIP is modular, to allow for easy upgrades. And, like all our imagesetters, it's a true PostScript machine, not a clone. Which means you can spend more time running your files and less time trying to figure out

why they won't run. PostScript process color is the next logical step, and ProSet 9800 is the imagesetter designed to do it justice. For more information, or to arrange a demonstration, call 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada call 1-800-387-9533), ext. 9800.

When you're at your demo, be sure to ask to see a sample proof of the image above.

Because color like this, you have to see to believe.





AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

The Industry's First One-Year Guarantee

Times have changed, and so have hard drives.

What are the frontiers in hard drive storage? No-hassle reliability, engineer support, custom formatting and partitioning software, A/UX 2 support, and Macintosh IIfx compatibility.

INTRODUCING: The MacDisk II. 300MB of 18ms muscle and love.

In the fast-paced mass storage industry, it takes a lot of experience and know-how to stay on the leading edge of technology. We at Priam have been pioneers in our field since the introduction of our first generation 14-inch hard drive in 1978.

We offer the industry's first one-year money-back guarantee.

We are so confident you will find our highquality drives to be the best available that we back them with

our unprecedented one-year guarantee. If you don't like your drive, you can return it to us and receive your money back, no questions asked.

Our drives also come with a

full two-year warranty. Should your drive ever need service, we will repair

or replace it at your option. We can even swap it with a new one within 24 hours.

You receive customized formatting and partitioning software.

Our user-friendly software, written by long-time hard drive specialist Don Burtis, provides formatting, interleave setting, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, password protection, extensive diagnostics and more.

As a special feature, the software allows unusual partitioning flexibility, allowing spanning of drives with partitions—a partition may span over more than one drive—as well as multiple partitions per drive.



Unlike most drive vendors, we manufacture our drives ourselves.

Our software also includes Cursor-GuideTM, our exclusive on-screen help facility, and strategy screens that tell you what order to perform various functions.

When you ask for support, you don't get a clerk, you get an engineer.

Our specialists provide the kind of service you can get only from a company that makes their own drives.

You need to know the difference between a box-stuffer and a manufacturer. A box-stuffer cannot repair your drive because they did not manufacture it themselves.

But at Priam, we make our own drive mechanisms. That's the difference. And

because we are manufacturers, we carry a full inventory of parts in our San Jose factory.

Our drives are designed to meet the performance demands of the new Macintosh IIfx and software such as A/UX 2 and Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.



The Priam 300MB MacDisk II

The fast 18ms seek time, large 300MB capacity and proven dependability of the Priam 300MB MacDisk II make it well-suited to the increasing complexity of the applications of today and tomorrow.

Call us at 1-800-726-8872 for more information and the name of your nearest Priam dealer.



© 1990 Priam Corporation. MacDisk and MacDisk II are registered trademarks of Priam Corporation.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Europe has the characteristics of a lab trying out things in localities. Thinking globally and acting like localities. So we're finding what is common and what is different in these markets.

MW What will happen to Apple Europe in 1992?

SPINDLER There will be some cost decreases, simpler distribution—for example, we'll use

just one trucking company. And if we get a market with a single technical standard in some areas, that's a step in the right direction. For example, we had a scheme for one modem in two pieces (one for power, one for different plugs) for all of Europe, but the Germans insisted on welding the two pieces together, so we were stuck



TO DATE
WE'VE SEEN
NOTABLY
LITTLE SUCCESS FROM
EUROPEAN
DEVELOPERS
IN THE U.S.

with a more expensive approach.

And there are other issues: labor and law, the social charter of employment, safety, and health. We have to deal with these issues, but they will not be regulated like telecommunications. People in businesses see a large market, not these issues.

MW How many localizations are done by Apple Europe?

SPINDLER About 18, ranging from Greek to Arabic. Due to the Mac architecture we can do these things faster than other computers, which is especially hard where there are non-Roman scripts.

MW What is localization?

SPINDLER In terms of our computers, it is the basic adaptation of system software and technology to meet the natural language environments of our markets. It provides the multilanguage

menus, and supports programming aids. Localization is a joint effort between the local product marketing group and the Cork group that manufactures products for different national markets. This is true for CPUs, printers, and networking and communications products.

MW What will Apple have to do differently in the Europe of 1992?

SPINDLER Not much. There is nothing to stop us from building the business. There are about a dozen things that we watch. One issue is whether one nation's laws can be applied in another nation. For example, if one country has a higher safety standard than another, can a product that meets a European standard be shut out of the former's market? And what about VAT, value-added taxes, which might be 33 percent in one country and 14 percent in another? Governments raise much of their income with VAT. How will these be applied?

MW What is Apple's largest competitor in Europe?

SPINDLER I categorize them as "the others" and I welcome them if they push applications development and add to the technology.

Apple believes that the competitive pressures in Europe have changed because people now understand the differences between DOS machines and Macs much better than they used to. The Mac is five years old in Europe, and in the United States the company has in excess of \$1 billion in revenues.

MW Is Olivetti a larger company than Apple in Europe?

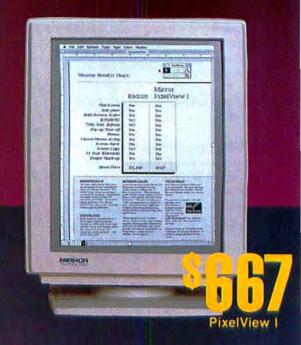
SPINDLER This whole question of who is larger may be of interest to some, but it's a hard question to answer straight. Sure, if you include all of Olivetti's corporate operations, it's larger than Apple in Europe. But it's hard to get the data on the personal computer side. They have a direct-sales force and for that portion of their sales we don't know figures. Research analysts try to track who sells how much of what, *(continues)*



Circle 86 on reader service card.

Introducing An \$1,100 Display System For \$667





"I want you to test drive one for 30 days. Love it or return it!"

Ronald Eibensteiner, President/CEO

66 I used to think a large screen was a luxury. Now I can't live without it!

Until now, high quality large screen displays cost more than a Mac Plus. Once I got over the sticker shock, I found that a large screen display was the greatest productivity enhancement I'd experienced. I challenged our own engineers to build display systems with the quality and features of the market leader at prices anyone can justify.

PixelView™... it didn't happen overnight!

We sourced tubes from the same manufacturer as Apple. We chose the same screen phosphor used by Apple and Radius, but to completely eliminate irritating flicker, we boosted our vertical refresh rate to 78hz. Then we added enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and menu options, screen saver and screen copy. And believe it or not, we did it at a \$667 price!

15" Portrait Display	Radius	Mirror
Flat screen	yes	yes
Anti-glare	yes	yes
Both screens active	yes	yes
WYSIWYG	no	yes
78hz vertical refresh rate	no	yes
Pop-up/tear-off menus	yes	yes
Cursor sizing	yes	yes
Menu bar sizing	yes	yes
Screen saver	yes	yes
Screen copy	no	yes
One year warranty	yes	yes
Dealer markup	yes	no
Street price	\$1,100*	\$667

^{*}This was the best price we could find on a Radius FPD system.* (2/29/90)

From Mac Plus to Portablewe've got you covered.

We have PixelView display systems for the Mac Plus, SE, SE30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, and Mac portable! And PixelView systems come in single or dual page screens.

Take one for a test spin. (But don't say I didn't warn you!)

Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor! I feel that strongly, and believe you will too. Don't go another day squinting and scrolling! Try any of our display systems for 30 days. If you aren't convinced that your money was well spent, we want it back! 99



Call us today at

0 654-5294

Buy At Factory Prices!



V40 40Mb Hard Drive

How can we sell our New V40 for \$427? This price breakthrough is made possible by new drive technologies and our volume purchases. The V40 drive ships formatted, tested and loaded with 10Mb of software and includes all the features found on our other drives; cables, international power supplies, external SCSI switching, and cooling fan. One year warranty. Sorry, no dealer inquiries.



20Mb Internal Hard Drive

Sleek, fast, and quiet. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 10Mb of software. Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Model	Mb	Int.	Ext.	
M20	20	\$337	*397	
M30	30	377	457	
M45	45	427	517	
M60	60	597	687	
M80	80	657	737	



MP-Series 40Mb Internal

These are the premium drives that reviewer's rave about! Similar to the M Series, except our MP Series drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry (the slowest of which is 19ms!). Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Model	Mb	Int.	Ext.		
MP40	40	* 447	* 527		
MP80	80	757	837		
MP100	100	797	887		
MP200	200	1147	1227		
MP290	290	_	1997		
MP580	580	=	2997		



RM600 Erasable Optical

If you're saving huge files (like 24 bit images, scans, or large data-bases), the RM600 is the right solution for you! Our RM600 erasable optical delivers disk storage at the lowest cost per Mb. We've incorporated second generation technology to bring you the greatest speed and industry-wide compatibility. Full ISO/ANSI compliance. The RM600 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. One year warranty.



RM42 45Mb Removable

Built around the Eddy Award winning SyQuest technology that has become the defacto standard for Macintosh removable media drives. With an average access time of 20ms, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives! The RM42 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. Two year warranty.



VS300 Flatbed Scanner

The VS300 delivers crisp line art and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software that even allows the VS300 to be used as a desk accessory! Byte magazine said it best: "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror . It's price/performance ratio is unequaled." And for a limited time, we're throwing in Zedcor's DeskPaint™ graphics software (\$99 value) and Olduvai's Read It!" optical character recognition software (\$495 value) at no additional charge!



T150 Tape Backup

Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette derivative! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.



DriveCare

Dead Ehman or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data tool SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodime, CMS MacBottom, and others. 20-500Mb. They're all welcome! (ie: 40Mb start at \$277). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.



TO ORDER CALL
TOLL FREE



1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

Circle 424 on reader service card





and which store sells what, and what distribution channel is doing how much, but doing that on a global level is a mess. I don't know, it might even undervalue Olivetti.

MW Does Apple have any real European competition in Europe for microcomputers?

SPINDLER It's hard to guess. All of the other companies try to be full-line vendors, from personal computers to mainframes, so they have a huge base and a huge amount of problems to solve. There's Bull in France, Siemens in Germany, ICL in the U.K. It's hard to rate their business outside of their own captive markets.

MW What about Eastern European markets?

SPINDLER Hungary represents a different opportunity than the Soviet Union because Hungary has moved toward the market-economy model for some years. It has a large software industry, some more flexibility, and the currency problem is easier. Hungary has tried new things and is an easier market due to this openness.

As for Poland, Czechoslovakia, and Bulgaria, no. So far the needs of Poland are basic, like food and clothing. And the Czechs and East Germans are [in a different situation].

MW Will the shift to the Royal font format slow the development of markets with non-Roman font requirements?

SPINDLER We will support PostScript, but there is no reason to slow development with our current strategy. I would rather say that we are adding to our font strategy. From Royal will come new fonts and we will keep shipping PostScript printers. The inherent issues are the cost and speed of printing, and in a sense a new format is a problem, but over time our new strategy will give more flexibility to fonts and better speed to printing.

MW Tell me about Apple's research center in Paris.

SPINDLER I prefer to say that its purpose is not research but to develop

products. The mandate is to look at Europe and globalize product categories. Making Apple modems work acceptably worldwide, for example. And, in any case, we can test European products in ways that we can't test them in the U.S. because of the difference between networks. In a sense that would also be useful for video [because of European standards], but at this time all development for video technology resides in Cupertino.

The second mandate of the group is software development. So there is a full-fledged effort in a concentrated way to do specification work in OSI and in ISDN because those areas of growth are faster here than in the States. In France, telecommunications leads in innovative technologies. Currently France has public networks with higher speeds, and it is important for us to see and understand these. It is good to combine our research with the work of the PTT [Post Telephone and Telegraph labs. The PTT has network research, such as in imaging, that we don't have. So our focus is on products that have an advantage in Europe.

On another side, Apple Europe doesn't develop, doesn't test, like in the U.S. It finds specific products in areas of interest where Apple can marry technology and university research. Unlike in the U.S., professors in Europe don't leave universities to start companies. When Apple Europe sees promising technology, it tries to get developers to make products in that area. There are a couple of areas like that, such as multiprocessors at the University of Lund in Sweden where Apple encourages local producers of a technology to work with the academics.

MW How does the decision-making process work for Apple Europe? Do decisions emanate from the U.S., or are they joint, negotiated decisions?

SPINDLER Rather than take the multinational approach of the sixties and seventies, where divisions are either independent from or slaves to a central company, we have a more mature model.

Apple has had to become an international company faster than most others, and we have built three international units [USA, Europe, and Pacific] that have to perform manufacturing; research and development; sales, marketing, and distribution; and so on. And we look at the company as three international units rather than take a provincial view. The 1992 debate has big issues and you can't consider that debate if at the same time you don't know who your real enemy is—that is, decision makers within the company, or in companies outside in a larger international environment.

MW What are the largest application software developers in Europe?

SPINDLER I really see a repeat of the applications areas elsewhere—I see U.S. vendors' products. Spreadsheets and word processors are still the most demonstrable software in the installed base and for sales. It's probably the same in publishing, with Aldus Page-Maker and the like. Then there are the more subject-oriented market segments like illustration software with Adobe Illustrator, but that's less visible because you assume these products are part of desktop publishing.

Also doing well in Europe are more vertical business products-databasemanagement systems and productivity tools to support business needs on a personal computer. Another area is technical applications, such as architectural drafting programs. And other enabling applications that sell "backwards" in the U.S. such as 4th Dimension [developed in France], or archiving software that was developed in Belgium. We help in trying to match software products with areas that we support in the market. There are about 4000 certified Mac developers in Europe, perhaps 15,000 developers worldwide. About 1000 of those developers are in France.

MW But to date, we have seen notably little success in America from European developers, even those from France, which is the healthiest European developer market.

SPINDLER That's probably right. My opinion of what sells in the U.S. is directed by what is out in the major markets, like word processors, which *(continues)*

Which Database?

4 th DIMENSION now offers the easiest-to-implement relational capabilities; its overall functionality and programming capabilities may make it the first real Macintosh database standard. INFOWORLD, September 1989





4 th DIMENSION outshines all the other databases with its number of features and rich database development environment (...) Of the current programs, 4th DIMENSION is the most complete and powerful. BYTE, January 1990

Given that 4 D was the first program to allow database designers to build a Macintosh interface, Acius has the advantage of experience over its competition.

MacWEEK, June 1989





ACIUS has created a rich environment for database users at all levels. MACWORLD, January 1990

4 th DIMENSION 2.0 is a rare treat (...) You really can create powerful multifile database systems without getting involved in coding at all. MACUSER, February 1990



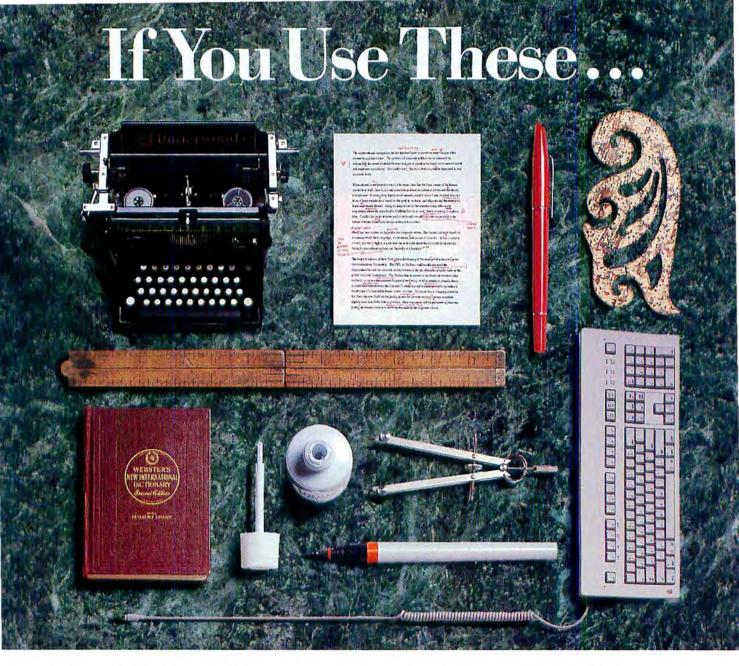
Ath DIMENSION

ONLY the Best!

To order a \$20 demonstration kir. call (408) 253-DEMO

114/1/2

10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444



Let's face it. Although Caere* nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of OmniPage,** there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly outmoded tools, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS* and Macintosh* computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose *OmniPage*—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can *choose OmniPage*, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: OmniPage has just

gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members.

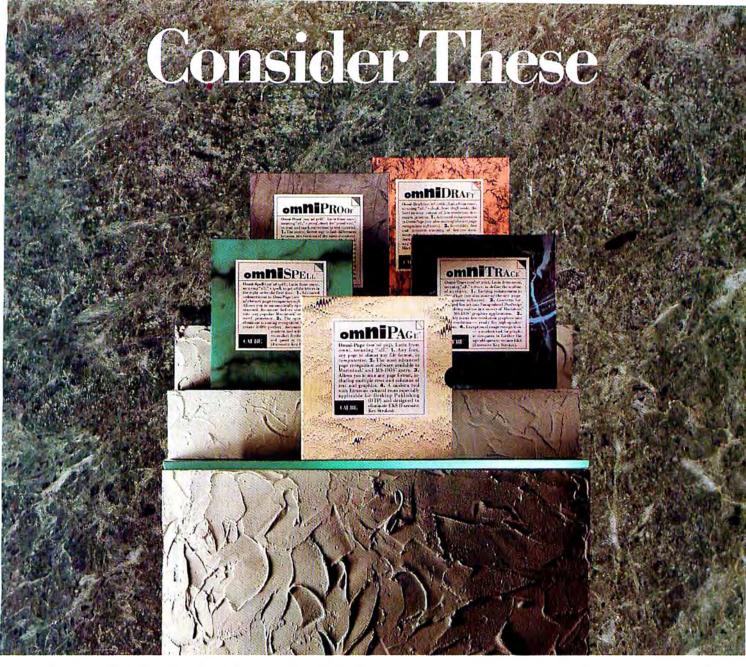
Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed OmniSpell, a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with OmniPage to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with OmniPage's Transitional Editor, OmniSpell is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR° software.

With OmniDraft, draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that

can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, OmniProof makes the differences $perfectly\ clear$, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. OmniProof works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that OmniProof allows them to review legal contracts and documents. OmniProof, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, *OmniTrace*, you can now



recognize pictures and images the way OmniPage lets you scan words—flaw-lessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with image, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript* format for high-res output. Use OmniTrace's sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined page recognition—just expanded that definition.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spasms in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for optical character recognition, an important component of page recognition.



is a large industry. Microsoft has built the distinction of Word even for Europe. The development for Europe is probably more in the project sense, to provide business solutions, not merely to provide products and information, but to provide businesses with support. The U.S. market is more interested in products. In Europe some resellers are also developers for business applications, while in the States the business-channel base and the software-reseller base split on ways to get solutions to the user. In Europe, in channel selling we try to sell support and solutions to businesses. Businesses depend upon resellers who install products, offer support, write software—who provide more than just boxes. We've worked for years to build the companies to do these things.

MW How many employees does Apple have in Europe?

SPINDLER Apple has 1300, not including manufacturing.

MW You're an outspoken advocate of spreading information technology to the third world. Can the Mac actually be sold into these countries?

SPINDLER In the long run, yes, but it has to be done in a responsible fashion. Nations can't just "get" technology and independently begin cloning it, rip off the technology and then begin exporting again.

I've dealt with this situation in Brazil and Mexico. First they want to build technology in their countries, then they want to export it back to the originating countries. Fiat in the USSR is another example. Fiat licensed technology to the USSR to build Fiats, or Ladas as the Polish called their Fiats. Then Ladas began to be sold into the Italians' own markets at a cheaper price. The transfer of technology could work, but we don't want to build a market that is going to come back into the European market.

MW What happened with Apple's

plant in Mexico?

SPINDLER In 1981 the Mexican government had a shift in policy to not allow foreign ownership of manufacturing and business for personal computers and other areas. The Mexican government said that any company must be a joint venture and have 51 percent Mexican ownership. There was a company set up called Apple do Mexico owned by Mexicans that imported Apple IIe motherboards from Dallas for assembly in Mexico. I felt it was a little misleading, this company introducing its own keyboard and power supply with our Apple II motherboard. But Apple II sales boomed and the sales base increased. Then we began to see MS-DOS clone boards and kits coming in from Taiwan assembled by Mexican operators that competed with the Apple II from abroad.

As a result, sales of the Apple II went down drastically. The only way to increase the competitive picture was *(continues)*

Capture Priceless Images, Inexpensively.

With the MacVision® Video Digitizer anything you see can be yours. Instantaneous real life happenings. Events that



Capture images directly from video camera, VCR, or laser disc player.

happened years ago. Scenes right where you are. Or thousands of miles away from your Macintosh.

MacVision enables you to

capture any 3-dimensional (or 2-dimensional) image and convert it into a Macintosh graphics file. Quickly. Easily. Affordably.

The MacVision Video Digitizer is compatible with all the most popular publishing and graphics arts programs, incl

publishing and graphics arts programs, including PageMaker, ImageStudio, MacPaint, HyperCard, Adobe Illustrator, and



Superb image quality: 256 gray shades, 640x480 pixel resolution, grayscale or halftone, plus posterizing.

Cricket Draw. It also has a plug-in module for direct image capture in Digital Darkroom. And MacVision works with Mac SE/30, IIx and IIcx, as well as MacPlus, SE and Mac II.

Expand your image-capturing capabilities far beyond the limits of flatbed scanners. Gain greater versatility and flexibility in all your graphics, presentation, publishing and recordkeeping efforts. Quickly. Easily. All at a very affordable price, with the MacVision Video Digitizer.

MacVision. Get it today. The visual opportunities it affords you are priceless.



⇔ Koala Technologies Inc.

70 N. Second Street, San Jose, CA 95113, (408) 287-6311

© 1990 Koala Technologies. MacVision is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 235 on reader service card

See Us At MacWorld Expo April 11-13, Booth #5143



Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse*

"Best Input Device" for Macintosh*computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

and again. Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons

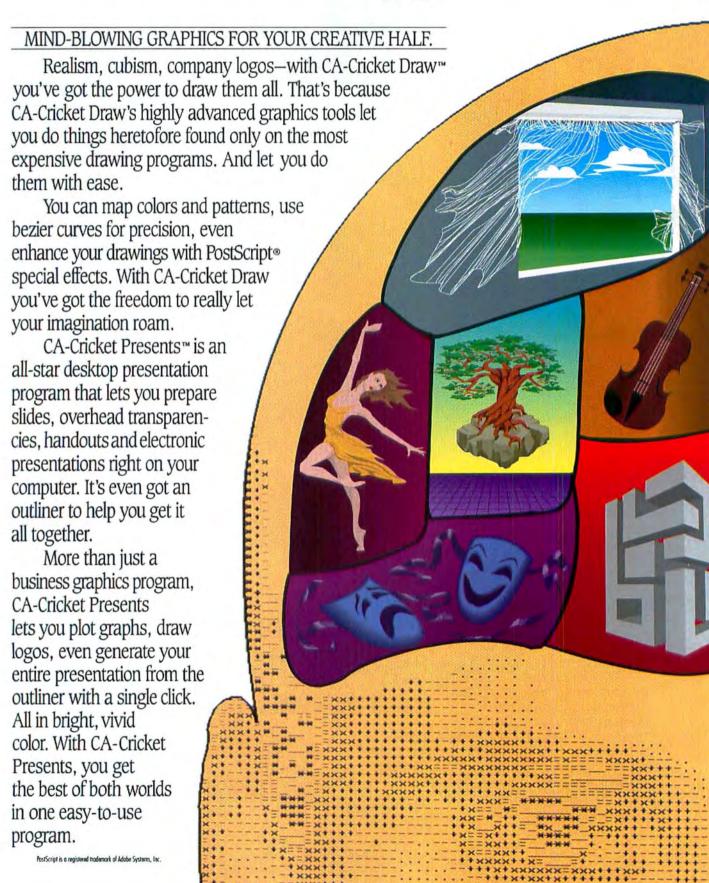
of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just \$169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

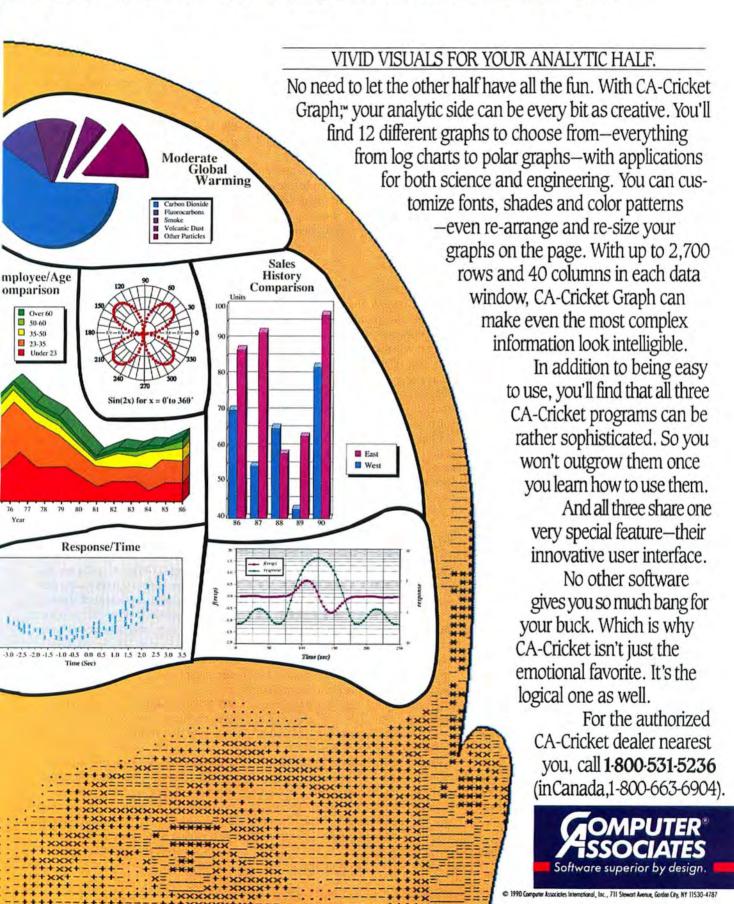


See us at Macworld Booth 313

CA-Cricket Appeals To Any



one With Half A Brain.



to bring in Macintoshes, but we were asked to build Macs in Mexico. In other words, we had to transfer manufacturing to Mexico. The final blow to our work there was the Mexican export rulings. For every dollar you imported you had to export three. It was an attempt by the government to establish manufacturing and export business in the country. And the reason why we didn't do that was that it would have been very hard to give our manufacturing technology to a non-Apple company.

MW What happened?

SPINDLER We shrank down our presence to maintain the installed base and business to give support to the existing users. We still had a very large base of Apple II users in Mexico. The rules have changed 180 degrees recently and now favor foreign manufacturers. China tried the same thing, asking foreign companies to build factories before having a market. AMC and GM were asked to build factories in China in 1985. Then they realized they were being asked to transfer technology-not to build plants for internal consumption of AMC or GM vehicles, but to allow the host companies to export vehicles. So it didn't come to anything.

MW What about the issues of global access to information technologies?

SPINDLER There is the issue of our understanding how and what we sell. We need to know what is happening in the markets in which we participate: Japan, Korea, Malaysia, wherever. Thirty years ago there was no information available on what was happening in various markets. Today a person in the Far East knows what you're doing in Europe at the same time that you're doing it. You have to be prepared to move in many markets at one time.

MW What is the worst product in the Macintosh market you can think of, or in the personal computer market as a whole?

SPINDLER In the Mac area, the Apple-Fax Modem. The PCjr was a lemon.

MW At the Paris Expo, the largest International Apple Expo, many people commented that most of the products demonstrated were manufactured in the United States.

SPINDLER It's obvious that small U.S. companies are having success in peripherals and software for the Mac over European manufacturers. And if they have good marketing and treat their customers well, that will continue.

Apple dealers in the United Kingdom are saying that the Apple Center concept [of dealerships] has not been successful, and yet at the same time, the centers are being expanded to the Pacific region.

MW Why?

SPINDLER I think that it's difficult to compare one country to another country in Europe, or to believe that what we're doing in one place will be a carbon copy of another. The Apple Center concept is largely understood by people as an alternate channel, not the only channel. We believe that we will continue to develop Apple's product line marketing across all possible channels. I am trying to build in a consistent channel strategy in Europe, with a clear idea of a VAR and a clear idea of the multiple-platform reseller [computer store chains].

MW Another concern raised with regard to the Apple Centers is the belief by third parties that exclusion of their products could be construed as acts in restraint of trade.

SPINDLER That is a miscommunication, a lack of understanding of the Apple Center concept. It is not limited to Apple products, but it is limited to our basic CPU products. In everything else, the Centers can pick what they want.

Another misconception about the Centers is that Apple is alone in this approach. Others have similar dedicated computer retail outlets, such as IBM's system-dealers concept in New York City. We use every channel available to make markets. The Center approach leads to greater growth for our products.

The large customer buys OS/2,

DOS machines, Macs, and so forth, and the only single source for all of these is a multiplatform reseller that acts as a market consultant. It's not like in the U.S. We plan differently in this market than in the U.S., where Businessland and ComputerLand are dominant.

MW How important has UNIX been for the European market?

SPINDLER It's grown little by little. There are two debates with UNIX: what to do and for whom. For some markets you develop things in order to have standard products to match standards; there is an argument that if you develop a product as a standard it will sell faster.

MW Is it possible for Apple to compete globally in terms of its manufacturing?

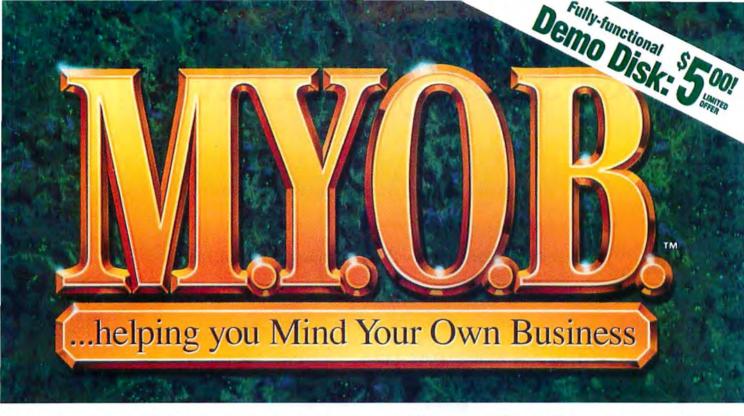
SPINDLER There is a saying in Japanese that you get there by doing, not by study. If you had done a study on the Macintosh before it existed you would have found that it is impossible to build and market.

You can work at reducing the cost, but more important is having the mentality to get products in and out of the pipeline. The initial testing stage is what takes so long; if you can get less time between the marketing and the test, then you can bring products to market faster.

Building worldwide capacity to manufacture helps us to get what we need. Every factory is a little different. The Cork, Ireland, plant has a more flexible model, which helps us in a market like Europe. At the Singapore plant, cost reduction is a more important perspective.

MW Will you make any changes in manufacturing now that you are in charge of that group?

SPINDLER No. Manufacturing at Apple is world-class. Look at how we build in terms of quality, how we manage our inventory, and how we channel our products to the marketplace. What we'll look at is the capacity model for the next two years and utilizing facto-(continues)



Incredible Accounting Software! Extraordinary Price... \$99!

Incredible Performance

M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business ...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features ...

General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

TELEWARE

The people who developed *Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS* and Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

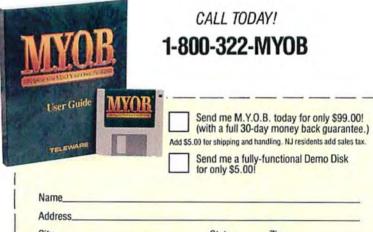
Circle 482 on reader service card

Extraordinary Price

For only \$99, M.Y.O.B. delivers more power, more features, and more management tools than any other program — at any price. M.Y.O.B. has no equal!

Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days

If you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.



Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____Exp. Date____

Signature____

22 Hill Road • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154

Let's say you have a suc



The Colormate™ PS simulates 736 PANTONE colors. Until now, getting truly high-quality color images of your work meant just one thing. Photographing your design, sending out for development,

and then converting your prints to color copies

or transparencies.

Enter the Colormate PS printer from NEC.

Its PANTONE** certification, powerful microprocessor, and advanced thermal







Whether you do business graphics, CAD/CAM, or graphic design, all your ideas will look brilliant.

Harvard Graphics.™

But perhaps its most beautiful feature is that it lets you change your color output almost as

> quickly as you (or your client) change your mind.

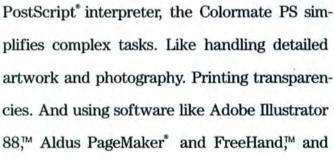
Hypothetical situation: You

suddenly realize key parts of your model need to be more clearly de-

fined. And your presentation is in an hour.

If you have the Colormate PS, you have it made. You can change a color and minutes later you have four copies and a transparency.

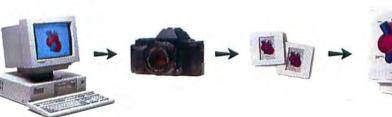
Sound easy? Well, it is.



transfer technology let you create vivid, high-

And with 8 MB of memory and an Adobe"

resolution color output in-house. In minutes.



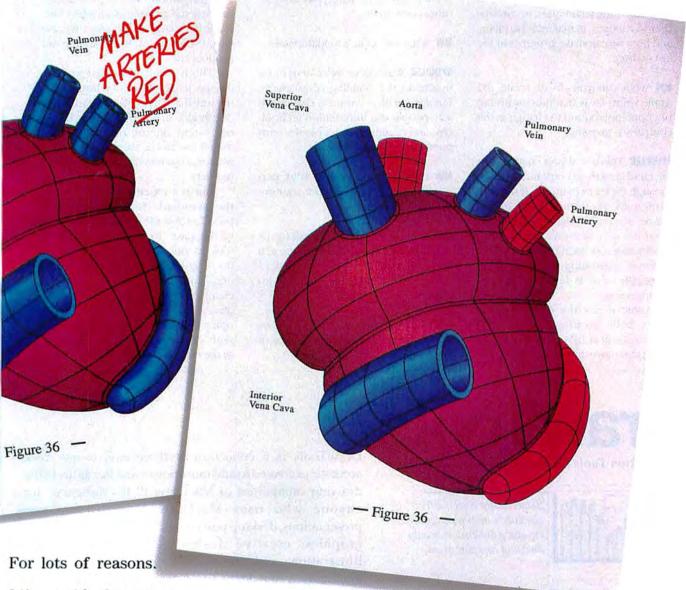


The old way: Days and weeks. The new way: Minutes and ours.





den change of heart.



Like a 16-character status display that provides menu-driven messages. No DIP switches. An autosense mechanism that adjusts the

printer to the ribbon. And a compact design that makes it easy to fit in your office.

Specifications:

Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi
Output Media: Cut-sheet,
paper or transparency
Memory: 8 MB RAM
Page Description Language:
Adobe PostScript
Dim.: 17"W x 18"D x 91/2"H
Print Method: Thermal transfer
Features: Pantone certification,
35 resident Adobe fonts

Naturally, should you decide to buy a Colormate PS printer, you'll find that it's built with the same superior quality that goes into all NEC products.

After all, some things never change.

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC

© Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Illustrator 88 is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Harvard Graphics is a trademark of Software Publishing, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark and FreeHand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

ries and getting maximum utility to serve Apple's world markets. We'll look at getting the most efficiency in manufacturing techniques, in automation, in robotics, in materials handling, and how we can make progress in the last quarter.

MW What can you do to retain the Apple spirit? Or is that much-vaunted phenomenon bound to change as the company is growing?

SPINDLER There is always change during rapid growth, as corporations grow through cycles of maturity. If the fundamentals are intact, your raison d'être, it's a good sign—and it's also good if you're sensitive to the types of changes occurring as you move forward, explaining them in detail to people so it is understood what is happening.

Apple is not the only company that's been so affected by rapid growth. Look at IBM or DEC. We just generate more attention from the media—out of proportion to the events, especially given the changes and repositioning taking place at these other companies.

MW What are Apple's fundamentals?

SPINDLER We believe we're here to innovate in the building of products. Fundamentally, we want to change the way people use information technology, and I definitely don't use the term *personal computer* here.

MW How will you convey your personality to the company, put your imprimatur on Apple?

SPINDLER By starting with small teams of people. If I can point to Europe as a success, I will do the same here. I started with small teams, people who want to work together.

MW Will there be reorganizations within the next three to six months of your tenure?

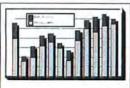
SPINDLER There is nothing broken that has to be fixed. There has been no large turnaround in our profitability, which is still growing at a healthy rate. Apple has a large cash reserve. We also have every interest in expanding our product line.

This is tough, given that we have chosen to go about our business in the way that we do. We have to define distribution in peripheral areas, define our system software, our architectural directions, and do the same in related areas like multimedia, developer tools, resellers.

But it's intentional that we set the standards for our individual products for the future as we have in the past. We have to constantly look at our organizational designations, which means streamlining and matching our strategies to the changing environment of the market-place. We also have to focus on developing the skill sets and management skills of our people—the main asset of the company.

DrawTools

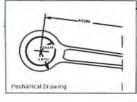
Illustration Tools for MacDraw II®



Sizer: Resize objects either absolutely or as a percentage (in every dimension or only one) and compute areas.



Adjacency: Move any object next to any other object so that the nearest sides touch without overlapping.



Tools: Construct fillets, extend or clip lines and arcs, and snap lines. DrawTools is a collection of three easy-to-use desk accessories created to add more power and flexibility to the drawing capabilities of MacDraw II. It's designed for

anyone who uses MacDraw II for presentations, desktop publishing, business graphics, creative design, technical illustration, and mechanical drawing. MacDraw II and DrawTools provide the features you need at a price you can afford.



PARACOMP

☐ I'm sold! Please send	er with DrawTools for MacDraw I me DrawTools for only \$79. B. Residents of CA, DC, and NY, add 6.5% tax
I'm interested! Tell i	ne more about DrawTools.
name	company
address	city
state/province	postal code
telephone	
method of payment:chec	c credit card
credit card name	card #Exp
signature	

Circle 213 on reader service card.



With the price of SIMMs at an all time low, thousands of Mac users are upgrading their Macs. In fact, our SIMMs chips have been in the top ten selling Mac products for weeks. But that's no surprise when you consider how many of the latest hot programs require extra memory.

And installing more memory is easy. It doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Every Memory Expansion kit comes with complete installation instructions.

But to make things even easier, we've made a short video to show you exactly how it's done - STEP-BY-STEP — and deal with the questions our technical support guys are often asked. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze. As Jennifer, from our Customer Service Department says, "If I can upgrade my Mac, anybody can!"

As you'll see from the chart, Memory Chips are installed in pairs. Prices vary a lot,

Do this: (install in multiples of two only) To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this unt of memory Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sock-ets for future expansion. Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs. 21/2 MB Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs. 4 MB

To upgrade an 6-socket Mac II, lix, ilcx, or SE30 to this

Do this: (install in multiples of four only)

4 MB 5 MB

8 MB

Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remain-ing sockets for future expansion. Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets. Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs

of the video it costs just \$9 for VHS And just because we made the video, don't think our tech support guys aren't standing by. We're here to help with your choice of Memory Upgrade and to answer any questions you may have. If necessary they can guide you through the installation on

At press time our price for 1MB 120ns

Fujitsu chips is \$99. Please call for the

very latest prices and availability. You

will probably need a simple tool kit

(\$15) and if you would like a copy

the phone. Call us anytime, twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Place your order anytime up to twelve midnight and we'll ship your order overnight for just three bucks!

MACWAREHOUSE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ory Kit, you may return it for a full reland within birthy days of purchase
All you have to do as call us for a return authorization number are
return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the
original packaging and documentation.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY, MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memor
Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of pur
chase. We will repair the item of replace it at our discretion.

MWEØP

SMARIE COURSE -800-255-6227

^{*}LIMITED OFFER1 \$9 per video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs or \$29 if video is purchased separately.

^{**} SIMMs prices are rising. Call for latest information.

Turn your Mac into a Worldwide Communications Center



MACWAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE — Limited Time Offer. COMBINES 9600 BAUD FAX MODEM & 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM

With the sensational new DoveFax modem, you can turn your Mac into a multi-featured personal fax and much, much more! No more standing on line at the office fax. Use your Mac to send and receive letters and documents anywhere in the world.

DoveFax

And you don't need to interrupt work on your applications. DoveFax

works quietly behind

the scenes,

sending and receiving documents.
Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption and redialing guarantees your fax is sent. With pre-scheduled transmission, you can even send multiple faxes after hours when rates are lower!

Tomorrow's Headlines Today

When you buy the new DoveFax from MacWarehouse you get a FREE 2 month subscription to "USA TODAY P.M. News Alert." Every afternoon, Monday through Friday, you'll get a fax of the stories the editors are monitoring and

developing for tomorrow's paper!

You'll also get a special \$24.95 offer for a membership to the popular "USA TODAY Sports Center" service.

We've even arranged for you to get \$100 of FREE MCI fax usage, just for signing up with the MCI fax service.

	SALE PRICE
DoveFax Desktop	\$279
DoveFax Networkable Desktop	\$375
DoveFax Nubus (Mac II family)	
DoveFax Networkable Nubus	\$749

MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. and MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc., DoveFax is a registered trademark of Dove Corporation. USA TODAY, Sports Center and MCl are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440 Fax 1-201-905-9279
© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MWEØF



Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To \$300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and April 30th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check

out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive

mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied,

	20+	МВ	30+	МВ	40+	МВ	60+	- MB	80+	- МВ	Remo	40 + ovable
	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU	SALE PRICE	YOU
Cutting Edge	359	\$80	429	\$70	489	\$60	589	\$40	649	590	799	\$100
CMS, MacStack	459	\$70	499	\$46	599	\$26	649	\$50	769	\$30	839	\$36
Dolphin, Integra	429	570	479	\$116	549	\$170	615	\$163	695	\$300	829	5310
PLI, Infinity Turbo	-	1	569	520	619	\$26	_	_	1	-	1098	521
*Quantum Internal	>	I	-	_	465	\$60	-	-	735	\$134	_	-

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for \$59. **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid

through April 30, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just \$3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the Mac-Warehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279

© Micro Warrhouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

(See details belo TypeStyler (Broderbund) Take an ordinary messan

TypeStyler

ACCESSORIES

Apple
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter 111.
Avery Labels (full line available)

Laser Transparencies22.

Laser Transparencies 22

Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers 17.
Keyboard Flip 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop
ImageWriter or LaserWriter 12.
Mac Plus and keyboard 11.
Mac SE 8 evtd or reg keyboard 11.

Mac SE & extd. or reg. keyboard11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard12.
Universal Laser Printer Stand28.

Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.)49.

MacTilt II-RGB75.

Curtis

Ergotron

Take an ordinary message - then bend it, shape it, anyway you want it! With TypeStyler you'll create dramatic graphics without expensive typesetting. Type it - then Style it using an array of unique paint features. Feel free to import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats, export Adobe Illustrator outlines and more. TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic typefaces and works with thousands of fonts including Type I from Adobe. Next time say it with style...Say It With TypeStyler! (graphics) \$119.

Goldstein & Blair	
The Macintosh Bible	20.
ICD	
Graflex	84.
I/O Designs	
Imageware II Carrying Case	
Macinware Ilcx Carrying Case	
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case	
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	
Macinware SE Carrying Case	75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case	79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case	79.
Kensington	
Anti-Glare Filter	
Apple Security Kit	34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit	
MasterPiece Mac II	105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line	269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line	749.
PowerBacker 1200 UPS Line	949.
System Saver	63.
4.5.00	

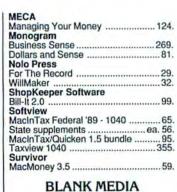
Icon-It! 2.0 (Tactic Software)
An icon is worth a thousand menus!
There's no need to waste time dragging down and fumbling through rows of menus to find and execute program com-mands. With Icon-It! just click on the appropriate icon and set that command in motion. Substituting a row of always vis-ible icons for the commands on pulldown menus, Icon-It! is easier to use than function keys or keyboard command sequences. Replace commands using the supplied templates or design your own. (utility) \$39.

SuperLaserSpool (SuperMac) Now spools to HP DeskWriter printer. One of the best selling print spoolers for the Mac is here! You get your Mac back seconds after sending a document to the printer. Prints in the background. Handles large and complex graphics, spread-sheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and ma-nipulate the print queue; delete documents, re-order documents to another printer. Also works with all Apple printers and postscript devices using the Apple printer drivers. (utility) \$87.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix
Checkwriter37.
Payroll 3.5109.
Payroll PLUS 175.
TimeMinder 175.
DAC
Dac-Easy Light42.
Intuit
Quicken 1.536.
Layered, Inc.
at Oncel285.





Sony DS/DD (box of 10)13.

DS/HD (1.44 mb)24.

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A

ARAN Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

THE

StrataVISION 3d (Strata)

Create scenes with props, depth, shadows, textures and reflections. Adjust three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight, and point source), move camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept. Map-ping allows any 2D image to be wrapped around an object. Import, manipulate and render data from other 3D formats, and 2D formats (PICT, EPS). StrataVISION 3d takes full advantage of the 32 bit Color QuickDraw. It prints PostScript printers, film recorders, and video recorders.





Polaroid Circular Polarizing Filter35. Smack-a-Mac Smack-a-Mac ..

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Key-

MacIntosh SEl/Ius w/Extended Key-board Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protec-tion. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and con-venience. Plus there's room for everyvenience. Plus there's room for every-

thing from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. Full Macintosh line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. (accessories) \$69.

WIN A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Super-sonic Concorde -- en route to the MacUser U.K. show in London. New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the earth. The ultimate flying

experience. You can win a fabulous four day, all expense paid trip by Concorde to the MacUser U.K. Show, November 7-10, 1990, in the Mac-Warehouse Concorde to London Contest. You'll meet some



of the staff of Mac-Warehouse U.K. and find out how the Mac is making out in Europel

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from Mac-Warehouse. (Or just mail the entry coupon.)

And don't forget, nobody beats Mac-Warehouse for great prices, free technical support and our Midnight Express Service. Order until twelve midnight for overnight delivery. The price is still just \$3. Nobody does it faster than MacWarehouse nobody!



FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

WillMaker 3.0 (Noto Press)

Make your own will! WillMaker's documents are yalid in every state (except Louisiana), including the District of Columbia. Just answer the questions it asks, and WillMaker constructs a personalized will with full legal standing. No one likes to think about a will but WillMaker makes it easy. (finance) \$32.

For the Record 1.02

Keen tabs on essential items like household inven-

Keep tabs on essential items like household inven-tory, locations of safety deposit boxes, insurance policies, names of guardians and trustees. It compiles every critical tidbit into a neatly organ-ized database (finance) \$29.

Stuffit Deluxe (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)
Stuffit Deluxe is the newest generation of the industry-standard compression, encryption, and archiving application. An easy-to-use interface and one-step QuickStuff/QuickUnStuff features allow beginners to benefit immediately. With and weightness to beneat infriedately. With over 75 new features, it employs many new state-of-the-art compression (including file-spe-cific optimizers) and new security methods. Mul-tiple archives can be opened and manipulated in a Finder-like fashion (with sorting, copying, re-naming, or deleting). ViewIt brand viewers, a complete HyperTalk-like scripting language, and IBM-PC support (with dearc and unzip) are in-cluded. (utility) \$65.



MWEØ

SuperCard 1.5 (Silicon Beach)
SuperCard 1.5 is the "personal software toolkit" that gives you the power to create authentic Macintosh software. It's Hyper-Card compatible, so you can start with stacks you already use. Turn those stacks into real ap-plications with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, cards of any size, multiple window types, color Paint & Draw graphics, AutoTrace, and high-resolu-tion printing. New features include Script Tracer debugger, colored text, next, new animation features, im-

I'm Kerry, call me at:

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

Concorde to London Contest

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0787. (In CT call 1-203-852-8968)

Name		
Address		Apt.
City	State	Zip

proved speed, polygon button, pop-up and hierarchial menus, and much more. Free upgrade from Silicon Beach to purchasers of SuperCard 1.0. (hyperware) \$125.

MacVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 FAX: 201-905-9279

Call anytime — day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.





Letter Writer Plus

Letter Writer Plus puts power-ful, easy-to-use letter-writing and mail-merge capabilities at your fingertips. Since it's a desk your ingertips. Since it is a desk accessory you can interrupt your work & zip off any number of professional looking memos or letters, then stuff them into custom made envelopes for mailing. Use it in conjunction with Power-Up's Address Book Plus to speed correspondence to an entire mailing list in min-utes. (business) \$53.



Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, esti-mate your taxes and more. (finance) \$124.



Colorset 1.5

Gray-scale scanners show their true colors with Colorset. Allows your gray-scale scanner to scan color images, then edit and save them as 8, 16 or 32 bit PICT and color TIFF files. Its ShowScan function commands Hypercard to display color images in stacks. (graphics) \$229.



Publish Itl

Complete self-contained desktop publishing program. Al-lows both professional & non-professional business communicators to write, design, and produce dynamic, sophisti-cated documents. From simple in-house newsletters & busi-ness forms to full-length magazines and distinctive annual reports; do it faster and easier than before! (desktop publishing) \$225.

Claris	
FileMaker II	219
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac	295
Odesta	
Double Helix III	339
GeoQuery	198
ProVUE	
Panorama	257

DESK ACCESSORIES
Casady & Greene
QuickDEX31.
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary49.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users)99.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) 149.
Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users) 199.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase 1.569.
Vantage 1.552.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.045.
Vision Software
Form Layout35.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DEGITTOT I ADEIGITATE
Aapps
MicroTV275.
Aldus
PageMaker 4.0Call.
Pagemaker 3.02379.
PageMaker Color Extension 135.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor47.
Data Translation
PhotoMac

Vocabulearn

(Penton Overseas, Inc.) What are satisfied customers saying about Vocabuleam? Magnifique!... Wunderbar!... Maravilloso!... Why? Because Vocabuleam is the ideal language learning tool for students, travelers, business people and educators alike. Accomplished by storing the building blocks of language in

versatile, interactive hypercard stacks, Vo-cabulearn makes learning foreign languages simple and exciting. Each kit comes with two 90 minute audio cassettes, a list of over 1500 useful words &

Emerald City Software
Smart Art I, II, or III ea. 84.
Icom Simulations
MacKern 119.
Letraset
ColorStudio or FontStudioCall.
ImageStudio275.
ImageStudio275. Ready,Set,Gol275.
Olduvai
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR)245.
Read-It! Personal 2.0 125.
Read-It! TS (ThunderScan)79.
Quark
QuarkStyle169.
Xpress449.
Spinnaker/Springboard
PLUS115.
Springboard Publisher II
TimeWorks
IIIICIVOIKS

Publish-It!225. DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

CMS	
MacStack 20 Meg45	9.
MacStack 30 Meg49	9.

ResumExpert (A Lasting Impression) Whether you're seek-ing an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the

'excellent manual'

that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of

ı		
	MacStack 45 Meg	
ı	MacStack 60 Meg	649
	MacStack 80 Meg	
	MacStack 44 Meg Removable	
ı	Cutting Edge	
ı	800K External Floppy Drive	149
	SyQuest Removable 45 Meg	799
	Under the Mac 20 Meg	
	Under the Mac 30+ Meg	439
	Under the Mac 45+ Meg	
	Under the Mac 60+ Meg	
	Under the Mac 80+ Meg	



MacStack 45 Meg	
MacStack 60 Meg	
MacStack 80 Meg	
MacStack 44 Meg Removable	839.
Cutting Edge	
800K External Floppy Drive	
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg	799.
Under the Mac 20 Meg	359.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg	439.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg	489.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg	589.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg	649.

Fujitsu	
800K Disk Drive15	9.
Kennect Technology	
Drive 2.432	9.
Rapport19	9.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Infinity Dual Turbo187	5.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg109	8.
Turbo Floppy 1.435	9.
Quantum	
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive46	
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive 73	5.
RasterOps	
RasterOps Colorboard 26476	0.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Beacon Technology	
GEMS of the Word2	5.
BrightStar	
Alphabet Blocks3	
Talking Tiles2	7.
Bootware Software	
ResumeWriter Pro5	в.
Davidson	
Math Blaster Mystery2 Speed Reader II2	6.
Speed Reader II2	6.
First Byte	
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit2	7.
The Puzzle Storybook2	
The Rhyming Notebook2	7.
Help Software, Inc.	
Desktop Help for Excel5	0.



expressions and Hypercard V. 1.2. Available in five languages and two skill levels...Bravissimo Vocabulearn! (educa-tion) French, Spanish, German, Italian \$29.each Japanese \$35.

Dayna Commu	inications
Dayna File Sinc	le 360K (5 1/4") 498.
	1360K & 1.44M 749.
Dolphin System	
Integra 20 Meg	429.
	479.
Integra 40 Meg	549.
Integra 60 Meg	615.
Integra 80 Meg	695.
Flipper 44 Meg	879.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case

(I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. (accessories) \$79.



DRE FOR YOUR M

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression ResumExpert (word vers.)39. Cover Letters or Studentsea. 39. Managers or Sales & Marketing .. ea. 39. Healthcare or Finance & Banking ea. 39. Education or Glamour Profs. ea. 39. Comp. Sciences & Engineering .. ea. 39. Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueForm SetUp...... Aldus Persuasion 2.0329. Antic Software FlexForm Bus. Temp Vol 1 or 2 ... ea. 49. Claris MacProject II SmartForm Designer w/Assistant ... 295. Cognition Technology MacSMARTS PRO249.



GOfer (Microlytics)

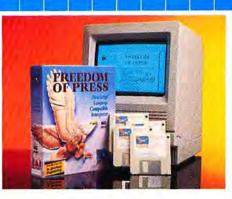
The ultimate text finder. A powerful software utility that searches, finds and re-trieves text. Searches through countless files on your hard disk drive or floppy disks to find the text you need. A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfer finds it in seconds. You can automatically import the section of text into the document you're currently working in. You save hours searching through files. GOfer operates as a Macintosh desk accessory. (utility) \$45.

75
Imagine That!
Extend339.
Informix
WingZ 1.1249.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ea.249.
The Microsoft Office529.
Works 2.0 185.
Portfolio Systems
Dynodex-w binder & paper95.
Paper14.
Power Up
Address Book Plus53.
Address Book Plus w/Binder99.
Calendar Creator
FastFormsl89.
Letter Writer Plus53.
Preferred Publishers Direct Mail54.
ProPlus Wall Street Investor449.
Wall Street Investor449.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.2.377.
Softstream International Endeavour Planner95.
Endeavour Planner95.
Symantec
More II 2.01 279.
Symmetry
KeyPlan249.
Copyright 1990 MicroWareho

Freedom of Press 2.1a (Cus-

tom Applications, Inc.)
Print PostScript language files using more than 50 different printers and film recorders. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software, Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE30, II, IIcx, IIx or Ilci. (utility) \$259.

SYNEX



SYNEX	Ira
MacEnvelope 5.079.	Pho
MacEnvelope Plus219.	Pho
MacPhonebook40.	Pho
Vertical Calutions	Fre
FastLabel 2.089.	
FastLabel 2.089.	Info
CAD/CAE	Liai
Claris	Sof
ClarisCAD595.	Mic
Cronboott	Car
MiniCad+2.0519.	Pro
Innovative Data Design	Mad
MacDark Data Design	
MacDraft175.	Pro
I.S.I. Precision155.	Ack
	MA
Strata	Shi
Strata Vision 3D	Net
COMMUNICATIONS	Net Sof
	Mic
& NETWORKING	TOI
CE Software	Net
Le Soliware	Flas
In/Out (1 to 5 Users)128.	Flas
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users) 249.	Tele
CompuServe	TO
CompuServe Navigator 3.039.	TOP
CompuServe Subscription Kit 24.	Tra
DataVIZ	Lap
MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1125.	Lap
MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1 99.	Lap
Dove	Lap
DOVE	

TrafficWatch125.	
PhoneNET PLUS33.	
PhoneNET Repeater315.	
PhoneNET Star Controller 825.	ì
FreeSoft	
White Knight 11.085.	
Infoenhore	
Liaison	
Soft PC (Mac II)245.	
Microcom Software	
Carbon Copy Mac119.	
Prodigy	
Mac Starter Kit27.	
Acknowledge	
MACKNOWLEDGE 149.	
Shiva	
NetBridge 339	
NetSerial X232279.	
Software Ventures	
Microphone II v.3.0215.	
TOPS	
NetPrint119.	
FlashBox or Repeater119.	
FlashCard 155.	
Teleconnectors	
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle 189.	
TOPS DOS Network Bundle 165.	
Traveling Software	
Lap Link	
Lap-Link III Connectivity Pac 114.	
Lap-Link III Network Pac 189.	
Lap-Link in Network 1 ac 105.	
DATABASE SOFTWARE	
Acius	
4th Dimension 2.0515.	
AEC Management Systems	

Acius		
	2.0	515.
AEC Managen	nent Systems	
AEC Information	on Manager	409.
Blyth	NAME OF THE PARTY	
Omnis 5		375.

MWEØ

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.

.....95

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion. All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.

FastNet SCSI749.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership24.

Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1125.

Cash, money order, or cashler's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 6%. Ohlo residents add appropriate tax.

Farallon Timbuktu 3.0

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.

C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label II you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.

Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

1-800-255-622 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada. Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Fax # 201-905-9279

Mac William Colde

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY





Synchronicity 2.0

Agame, a tool and stress-buster. A mood-altering experience that's powerful and fun, this intuitive decision-making program stimulates strategic thinking that will give you an edge in challenging situations. Book of Changes with beautiful graphics and sounds. Great for relationships, negotiating and office politics. (entertainment)



Dynodex-w/binder & paper

Manages your names and addresses faster than anything on the Mac: dial, find, change, sort, select, import, export, merge, and more. Includes "no fuss" forms to print 300 double-sided pages to Filofax and other personal organizers. (business) \$95.



Graflex

A printer by any other name never printed as neat...until there was Graflex! Disguised as a sleek, inexpensive printer cable, Graflex acts as an intelli-gent interface which delivers ImageWriter II emulation from virtually any dot matrix printer. (accessories) \$84.

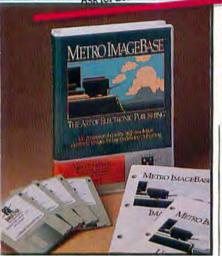


CanOpener 1.1

Information retrieval utility for the Mac. Search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything; including text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture! Anything you retrieve with CanOpener can be stored in its library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click augus (trilling \$64). away. (utility) \$64.

ABANTEE

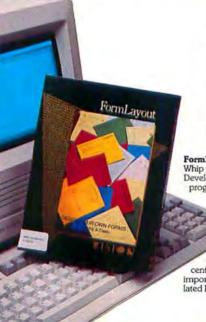
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. held for details when you place your order.



Learning Company
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit ... ea. 31.
Nordic Software (full line available)
MacKids Turbo Math Facts ... 28.
MacKids Preschool Pack ... 35.
MacKids Word Quest ... 30.
Penton Overseas
VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German, Italian ... ea. 29.
VocabuLearn Japanese ... 35.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ... ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ... 35.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software, Inc.	
World Class Leader Board26	
Artworx	
Bridge 6.024	
Daily Double Horse Racing 19	
GrailQuest	
Broderbund	•
Ancient Art of War At Sea27	
Shufflepuck Cafe24	
Where in the World is Carmen27	
	*
Bull City Software	
Moriarity's Revenge32	
Bullseye	
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ea 32	١.
Fokker Tri-plane24	
Centron Software, Inc.	
BlackJack or CrapsMasterea 27	
CasinoMaster (5 pack)49	1.
Electronic Arts	
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer 32	



Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)

High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready to use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: Newletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) \$76. each

Miles Computing	
Fool's Errand	
Puzzle Gallery	27.
Mindscape	00
Balance of Power, Deja Vuea.	29.
Hostage or Colonyea.	29.
Nemesis	
Go Master	49.
Joseki Tutor	30.
Softstream	
22nd Street Whist Tutor	32.
MacRummy	32.
The Software Toolworks	
ChessMaster 2100	32.
Cribbage & Gin King	
Life & Death	32.
The Hunt for Red October	32
Visionary Software	
Synchonicity	39.
XOR/PCAL	
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0	34.
MacGolf Classic	
Road Racer	39
NFL Challenge	
THE Chancingo minimum minimum	u-4.

FastLabel 2.0 (Vertical Solutions)
Stick it to the tedious chore of simple label printing. FastLabel offers a handy easy-to-use solution to creative label printing without the need to haul out cumbersome desktop publishing software. Import addresses, lists and graphics from other Mac applications then use Fastlabel's eighteen preformatted designs (or create your own) to produce everything from disk, V.C.R and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. It even prints envelopes from your personalized address file. (business) \$89.

FONTS

Adobe	
Adobe Type Manager 1.3	259.
Plus Pack	
Type Set 1 or Type Set 2	ea 59
Fonts (full line avail.)	Call
Forms and Schedules	279
Newsletters	
Presentations	
Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.02	50
Fontagraphar 2 05	240
Fontographer 3.05	
Metamorphosis	
The Art Importer 2.0	89.
Emerald City Software	
TypeAlign	60.
Letraset	
LetraStudio	275.
LetraFonts (various)	ea. 69.
Tactic Software	
ArtFonts Vol.I, 2 or 3	ea. 55.

FormLayout (Vision Software)
Whip publications into top form with FormLayout!
Developed as a sophisticated desktop publishing
program, FormLayout is stored as a desk accessory to put powerful page layout features at

your immediate disposal. Choose from FormLayout's 80 sample forms or design your own to produce professional layouts in minutes. Employ features such as precise placement and sizing (rulers, mouse position and layout grid shown in inches, centimeters or points), and standard graphics import (from MacPaint, MacDraw and Encapsulated Postscript), (desk accessory) \$35.



expense tracking and custom reporting a breeze. Multiple checking accounts and checkbooks? Equity accounts? Tax reporting? Cash flow projections? Property management? No problem! Make your money account for itself with Dollars and Sense 5.0. (finance) \$81.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

diaprilico o desidii
3G Graphics
Images w/Impact
Graphics & Symbols 151.
Business 1 or Accents & Brdrs 1 ea.65.
Adobe
Illustrator 88 1.9.3279.
Photoshop539.
Streamline229.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0329.



Aperture Technology	
Aperture Technology Aperture Visual Information Mgr 72	0
Broderbund	٥. ا
Drawing Table7	5
TypeStyler11	9.
Claris	
MacDraw II29	5.
MacPaint 2.09	5.
Creative Software	
Easy Color Paint4	5.
Deneba	
Canvas 2.118	
Ultra Paint12	5.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes B&W19	9.
Computer Eyes Pro Color34	9.
Dream Maker	-
Cliptures, Business Images6	9.
MacGallery2 Electronic Arts	7.
Studio/19	
Studio/829 Graphsoft	
Blueprint33	0
Innovative Data Design	3.
Dreams32	5
MacroMind	٠. ا
MacroMind Accelerator12	9.
MacroMind Director44	
VideoWorks II18	9



2400MFAX

"Just the Fax Ma'am... Just the Fax." Not anymore when you combine high-end fax capabilities with the power of your Mac! Part of the new Promodern Data/Fax Series, the 2400MFAX adds Group III. originate-only and 4800bps fax capabilities to the enclosed 2400bps data modern. Includes MacKnowledge and a customized version of BackFAX. (modern/fax) \$209.



The Art Importer

Sold! When it comes to collecting imported art, serious Mac users give their high bid to The Art Importer. Use The Art Importer to create high resolution PostScript fonts from Mac artwork. Then within minutes organize your private library of drawings into a 256 character font compatible with any Mac application. (fonts) \$89.



xtend

Turn your Macinto a high powered crystal baill Predict the performance of business, engineering, scientific, queing and manufacturing systems using Extend's sophisticated block diagram approach...no programming required. Modify blocks or create your own for full power and flexibility. Extend the power of your simulations today! (business) \$339.

AacWAREHOUSE 1-800





Utility Pac

Give Your Mouse a House! Save valuable desktop space. Store your Mouse, Mouse Pad and Diskettes conveniently on the side of any monitor. Platinum color. (accessories) \$11.

HardTops

HardTops
You'll tip your lid over these
durable covers! Protect keyboards from unexpected spills
and falling objects with impactresistant ABS plastic. By Basic
Needs. Platinum color. (accessories) Statinum \$15. sories) Starting at \$15.



Practica Musica 2.2

Meet your personal music tu-tor. With Practica Musica you'll have fun while learning to read and write music. Develop your ear for intervals, chords, mel-ody and rhythm. Called "a sensational learning program" by MacUser. Includes a coordinated textbook and a wide range of activities to stimulate beginners and advanced students MIDI compatible. (music) \$69.



Fontographer 3.05

Create quality PostScript char-acters that are just your type. Fontographer 3.0 creates and edits downloadable PostScript fonts to suit special purposes (headlines, advertising and logos). Its auto-trace capability facilitates work with scanned characters and images. In-cludes automatic hinting, Bezier curves, and an integrated bitmap editor for screen fonts. (fonts) \$249.

Metro ImageBase
(Full Line Available)
Art Deco or ReportMakerea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business ea. 76.
Mindeanna
ZING125.
Multi Ad Services
Multi-Ad Creator865.
ProArt: Bus., Sports or Holidaysea.95.
D
Swivel 3D 1.1
Silicon Reach
Digital Darkroom
Super 3D 2.0 315
SuperPaint 2.0
Strata
StrataVISION 3d375.
Strategic Mapping, Inc. (Select Micro)
Strategic Mapping, Inc. (Select Micro) Map Maker 4.0
Studiotronics
Colorset 1.5229.
CuporMan
PixelPaint 2 0 225
PixelPaint Professional389.
Tactic Software
Art Clips Vol. 151.
Art Clips Vol. 265.

SmartOne 2400 Modem (Best Data Products)

For beginners and experienced modern users. If you need a 2400 baud modem, the Smart One 2400 Modem provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes com-patible modern with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, passthrough phone jack. speaker with program-

mable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored



TimeWorks

in non-volatile memory. Includes software and cable. (modems) \$145.

ules into a single unit. Additionally, the Switchboard is the first keyboard that is en-gineered to work on both IBM and Apple computers. (input/output) Call. **Beacon Technologies**

HyperBible International Version 175. HyperBible King James Version 145.

Family Matters28. Symmetry HyperDA 1.249.

Bright Star Technology HyperAnimator 1.5.1

DataDesk International

ICOM Simulations

interFACE

HyperDialer

HyperTMON MicroMaps HyperAtlas .

HyperTutor Silicon Beach SuperCard 1.5 Softstream International

HyperHit Springboard

Power Up

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

. Little IILIO ILO
Cutting Edge Two Page 19" Monochrome Monitor959. General Computing Company
WriteMove Ink Jet Printer575. Magnavox
Color Monitor 14"535. Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner 1589. Mobius
Multiscreen Video Card w/ Princeton 15" monitor
Crystal Print Publisher2900. Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix)235. Sharp
The Wizard229. ThunderWare
LightningScan

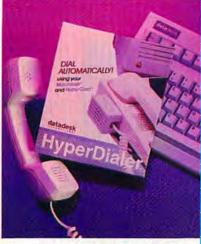
HYPERWARE

Bantam Complete HyperCard Handbook 22. HyperWorks Organizer57. INPUT/OUTPUT

Altra Felix Asher Engineering QuadLYNX Trackball59. DataDesk Switchboard Call.

Virex (HJC/Microcom)

Immunize your Mac against deadly computer viruses! Just give the command and Virex with The Virex INIT is on duty monitoring your Mac to prevent infection from all known Mac viruses. Use Virex's Record/Scan feature to identify previously unknown viruses. Once diagnosed, order Virex to operate and repair files like a skilled surgeon. Rapid upgrades stop new virus strains in their tracks. Registered users receive update notices and have access to publisher's toll-free Virex Help Hotline. (security) \$52.



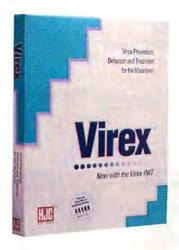
HyperDialer (DataDesk International)

Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modern or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing capabilities. ing a modern of dedicated prione into rauto-matic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideRick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDex phone numbers. It connects to Mac's speaker port - not a precious serial port. (hyperware) \$29.

Kensington
New Turbo Mouse109
Koala
MacVision 219
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) 49
QuickStick39
Trackball 79
Kurta
IS/ADB Tablet 8 1/2 x 11255
Micro Touch
The UnMouse 189
Mobius
Cordless Mouse99
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (SE/II)79
Practical Solutions
The Cordless Mouse99
Mouse Master 57
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus319

LANGUAGES

ı	Digitalk, Inc. Smalltalk/V MAC Microsoft	125,
ı	QuickBasic	65.



Many of our products come with a thirty day mo guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. sk for details when you place your order.

MacGolf Classic

VERNIGHT DELIVERY

FileGuard Extended Edition (ASD Software) "We chose FileGuard as the Top Security Product" MacWeek (10/ 24/89 Product Watch). Protect your hard drives from unauthorized access (includ-ing security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure. Protect appli-cations and files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Protect desk-top (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users. (security) Single Pack \$125. Office Pack 5 \$309. Office Pack 10 \$559.

ProModem 2400M	
Travel Modem	.205.
Supra	
Supra Modem 2400	.129.
US Robotics	
Courier 9600 Modem	.689.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech	
MIDI Interface	59.
ARS Nova	
Practica Musica 2.2	69

MiniCad

MiniCad+ 2.0 (Graphsoft)
This year MiniCad+ is the people's choice, winning both the U.S. and Austra-

MacWorld World Class

Awards for

CAD. For the

price of most 2D CAD pack-ages, MiniCad+

provides 2D, 3D, a hotlinked spread-

gramming language.

The quality is unsur-passed. (cad/cae) \$519

sheet and a pro-

NoteWriter	325
Passport MIDI Interface	
Primera Software	
Different Drummer	59.
Repertoire	
Music Publisher	359.
Resonate	
Listen 2.0	62.
Tactic Software	
Sound Clips Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 49.

Blueprint This new

profes-

sional-level 2D CAD pro-gram has it all

at an unbeliev-

able price. Lay-ers, fillets, DXF,

constraint pal-

9 practice greens, a driving range, installa-

bility on hard disks and much more. Works with Plus, SE, II and Ilcx. (entertainment) \$53.

MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.) You won't be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This

is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics

with unsurpassed screen

image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf

conort Dociono

courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing,



MEMORY UPGRADES/ **ACCELERATORS**

THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal 105.

.....369.

Shana Corporation Inside Out

SmethersBarnes Prototyper. Symantec THINK'S C 4.0

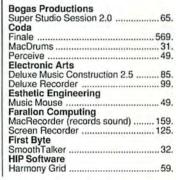
Zedcor

1 MEG SIMMS	
1 MEG SIMMS Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, IIx.	
Single In-Line Memory Modules	
for MacPlus, SE, II, IIx.	
2 yr. Warranty.	Call.

Dove (full line available)	
MaraThon 030 Accelerator	969.
MaraThon 030X	969.
MacSnap 2S	Call.
MacSnap 4S	Call.
MacSnap 8S	
MacSnap 524E	
MacSnap 524S	
MacSnap 548S	
The state of the s	

MODEMS/FAX

Abaton	
InterFax12/48	265.
InterFax 24/96	419
Best Data Products	
SmartOne 2400/1200	145
Dove	
DoveFax desktop	279
DoveFax Networkable desktop	
DoveFax Nubus	
Networkable Nubus	
Hayes	
Smartmodem 2400	349
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	759
Prometheus	
2400MFAX	209
ProModem 2400 SE Int	209



MacEnvelope 5.0 (SYNEX)

MacEnvelope 5.0 delivers the look you want for per-sonalized mail. Import self styled graphics and text to create unique envelope and label layouts. Then save money on bulk mailing and speed delivery using MacEnvelope's Postal Bar Coding ability. Stores up to 1600 addresses per file, sorted alphabetically or by ZIP code. \$79.

MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 maintains up to 100,000 names per file, Provides list management features including comments, flags and multilevel sorts. (business) \$219.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ette, high precision, auto-dimen-sioning, hatching, symbol library, en-

capsulated postscript plus more.(graphics) \$339.

VIII. GOT HOTE	
ASD Software, Inc.	
FileGuard	125.
FileGuard Extend (office 5-p TWINS	ak) 309.
TWINS	109.
Fifth Generation	
Disk Lock	107
HJC/Microcom	
Virex 2.3	52
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe II	107.
NightWatch	
QuickLock	56
Mainetay	
AntiToxin	59
Symantec Cornoration	
Symantec Corporation S. A. M.	69
O. A. W	

Casino Master (Centron) Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled bet-ting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gam-blers. (entertainment) Individual games \$27. ea. / 5 game Casino Master Package \$49. /

Deluxe Mac II version

\$55.

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus6	54
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 12	25
Electronic Arts	
Thunder II4	19
Lexpertise	
MacProof 3.2.111	15
Microlytics	
Electronic Word Finder	
Word Finder 2.0	34
Sensible Software	
BookEnds	53
Sensible Grammar	53

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II	285.
StatView SE+Graphics	199.
D2 Software	
MacSpin 2.0	189.
Wolfram Research	
Mathematica (SE)	450.

H

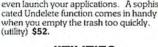
疆

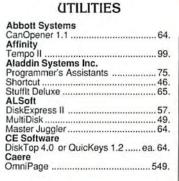


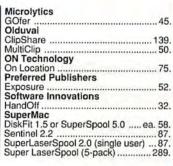
CompuServe

ou can now contact MacWAREFIOUSE or place orders with us in Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code O MW. As always, you'll ger fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff PEPPEPUE

XTreeMac (XTree Company) A cluttered desktop is no longer a sign of genius! Smart Mac users employ XTreeMac to effectively find, organize or even launch files from a single window. Utilize XTreeMac's unique Deskpad to gather files, folders and applications from multiple disks then neatly display them in a graphical Directory Tree. But don't budge yet! You can use either location to copy, move, rename, delete or even launch your applications. A sophisti-









writing. Compatible with Works, Word, MacWrite II, WriteNow and text files. (spelling checkers) \$53. A specialized reference management system database for finding informa-tion and printing bibliographies. Store information you need including au-thor, title, editor, journal, page, vol-ume, date, and key words. Find in-formation in magazines, books, dissertations, and newspapers quickly, effortlessly, import references from most online services without hassle. (spelling checkers) \$53.

Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	23.
Mac Tools Deluxe	79
Custom Applications	
Freedom of Press 2.1a	000
	259.
Dantz Development	
Retrospect	149.
Dayna Communications	
Retrospect Dayna Communications DOS Mounter	55.
Emerald City Software	
Lasertalk 1.0	1/0
Fifth Generation	143,
FastBack II	107
PowerStation 2.5	34.
Pyro	14.
Suitcase II	44.
ICOM Simulations	
On Cue	35
Insight Development	
MacPrint	OF
Macin College	95.
Magic Software	
AutoSave II	29.
BackMatic	50.

Capture 2.0

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/30. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys final. S. Conversions on the conversion of the

POWERicons or POWERmenus ea. 39.

Mainstay
Capture 2.049.

i	Symantec Corporation	
I	SUM II	99.
I	Tactic Software	
ı	FontShare 2.0 1	49.
ı	Icon-It 2.0	39.
ı	XTree Company	
ı	XTree Mac	52.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

Claris	
MacWrite II	169.
Microsoft	
Word 4.0	249.
New Horizons Software	
WordMaker	65.
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage w/DA	65.
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.0	119.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect	229.
Working Software	
QuickLetter	72.

around 9/30/90. Winner notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact winner, an afternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. rosidents, except where prohibited bylaw. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eighbour on Francisco and the selection of MacUser UK Show, November 1990. \$500 cash for miscellaneous expenses.

Power User's Memory Upgrade

Unlock the awesome power in your Mac with a Power User's Memory Upgrade. By replacing the existing 256K chips with powerful 1MB memory modules you can upgrade your Plus or SE to 2.5MB or 4MB, or your Mac II type to 4 or 8MB.

with the step-by-step instruction man-ual. You may need a simple tool kit for

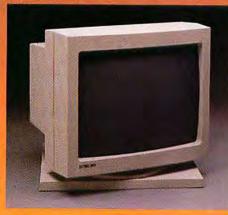
ory prices. You'll never have to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet again!
Install a Power User's Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for your Mac.

Price per 1MB-\$99 *

(For Mac Pius and SE models, upgrades must be installed in pairs. For the Mac II family, upgrades must be installed in groups

Two Page 19" Monochrome Monitor

(Cutting Edge)
Every Mac SE and II user
can now justify the expense
of a big screen with the new
Cutting Edge 19" Two Page Monochrome Display Sys-tem. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 herz and a high resolution of 72 DPI Like all Cutting Edge products it comes with a one year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. Please specify your Mac model when ordering. (hardware) \$959.



I'm Donna, call me at

Mac Villations

1-800-255-6227 Inquiries: 201-367-0440

FAX: 201-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY.

*SIMMs prices are rising. Call for latest information.



MACWORLD'S FOURTH ANNUAL

TECHNOLOGY and Issues Conference

June 27-29, 1990

SESSIONS WILL INCLUDE:

ADVANCED GRAPHICS

ANIMATION

MULTIMEDIA

END-USER PROGRAMMING

MAC AND LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

MAC AND MAINFRAMES/MINIS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

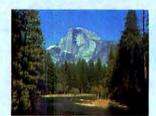
MACINTOSH HARDWARE

The Technology and Issues Conference brings together third-party Macintosh hardware and software developers for a series of informal sessions to discuss the latest issues concerning the Mac community.

The setting for this year's conference is Marriott's Tenaya Lodge, situated at the southern border of

Yosemite National Park. Sessions will begin on June 27 and run through June 29, 1990.

Issues Conference.



To register to attend the

Macworld Technology and Issues

Conference, fill in the coupon and attach it to
your check. Mail to: Technology and Issues

Conference, Macworld Editorial, 501 2nd St.,

San Francisco, CA 94107. Registration
is \$695; a \$100 discount applies
if you register before April 1.

Name .																Tı	ΓLI	Е									
COMPANY			*		٠		•								٠				٠			٠			٠		
Address											٠										•						
Cmy		,			٠	٠		•				,			Si	CAT	E				2	ZIP.		,			i
PHONE .																											

Please send me more detailed information about the Technology an

There are two kinds of innovations in the computer business. The ones you just talk about. And the ones you actually use.

Introducing 1



The new Macintosh Hfx: 53 innovations, one powerful idea: to give you more power to do more things more easily than ever before.

Hardly a week goes by that you don't read a dramatic announcement touting one personal computer innovation or another.

It all sounds impressive.

Until you actually sit down at a keyboard and try to convert all that hype into something practical.

This is what the remarkable new Macintosh® IIfx is all about.

It is, by any measure, one of the most powerful personal computers ever built. Incorporating 53 major innovations, too many

to list here. But a few merit special mention:

It is the first personal computer to offer a Motorola 68030 microprocessor running at 40 megahertz. In information processing terms, this is akin to a red Ferrari screaming down the autobahn with *Ride of the Valkyries* cranked all the way up on the stereo.



A pair of new video cards turns 18 new ideas from Apple labs into 16,776,960 more colors you can actually see. But only on a Macintosh

It's also the first personal computer to have two additional processors to manage the flow of information inside. So that that screaming 68030 chip isn't slowed down by the more mundane

tasks of computer housekeeping. And so that you aren't slowed

20000 DES



New A/UX 2.0 lets you run UAIX, X Window System and Macintosh personal productivity programs at the same time. 32 innovations for Apple, hundreds more choices for you.

down. Ever.

It comes standard with 4 megabytes of memory and up to 160 megabytes of storage ca-

pacity. Plus six NuBus™slots to let you expand its capabilities even more.

But what makes the IIfx truly powerful is that you can apply all of its 53 innovations to solving the problems you have today.

Because it is, above all else, a Macintosh. It runs thousands of Macintosh programs that all



The new Macintosh IIfx.Mea

03 of the latter.



Marie Land

The only meaningful way to measure the power of any computer is by the performance of the people who use it. But just for the record, the Hfc blew the windows off the bottest 486 PC in overall performance tests.

work in the same consistent, intuitive way. So you don't have to wait years for someone to write software for it. Or waste months figuring out how it works.

Still, the beauty of owning *any*Macintosh is how easily you can take advantage of the latest Apple ideas.

You can appreciate the new Apple® 24bit color card without knowing anything

of its 5 innovations. Just pop it into any modular Macintosh and you'll have the ability, in any program, to work with as many as 16.8 million colors (roughly 16,776,960 more than you'll see on any other personal computer).

Apple's new graphics accelerator card features a total of 13 innovations. But one glance at a Macintosh screen tells you all you need to know. It's incredibly fast. Even when redrawing the most complex CAD graphics.

Our latest version of the UNIX® operating system -A/UX® 2.0 - represents

32 innovations from Apple. And hundreds of new choices for you. Because it not

only makes the notoriously complex UNIX easier to use. It also

lets you run UNIX programs, UNIX X Window System programs and off-theshelf Macintosh personal productivity software *at* the same time.



The Hfx runs thousands of Macintosh business and education programs. So you can apply all its power to solving the problems you have today.

Of course, the ultimate test of any innovation comes when you actually get your hands on it. Something your authorized Apple reseller will gladly arrange.

Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.

The power you buy a computer for in the first place.



The power to be your best.™



sure its power by your results.

The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.



From the most affordable Macintosh Plus to the awesome new Macintosh Hfs. Macintosh gives you more power to do more things more easily than any other personal computer system in the world. The only question is, how much power do you want?

What a wonderful time to be a human being. First, they tear down the Berlin Wall.

Then, Macintosh® becomes one of the most powerful personal computer systems in the whole world.

What a great way to start a decade. Humanity is in vogue. *Glasnost* is in the papers. And the computer for the rest of us has become the computer for all of us.

Scientists, engineers, teachers and students. CFOs, CEOs and CPAs. The sales force and the secretarial pool.

Anywhere you find people who prefer actually getting things done instead of figuring out rigid, intimidating computers. Which is to say, almost everywhere.

Why, even other personal computer companies are finally starting to see things our way.

But just as you can't expect the KGB to start picking up Nobel Peace Prizes, you can't expect any other computer to work like a Macintosh.

Only a Macintosh lets you learn the basics of thousands of different programs simply by learning one. So you spend a lot more time actually using your computer. And a lot less time figuring it out.

Only a Macintosh offers a whole family of comput-

ers that all run the same software with the same pointand-click simplicity. So you can buy any Macintosh today, and you won't have to buy new software if you want to move up to a more powerful Macintosh tomorrow.

Only a Macintosh gives you so much power to do so many things so quickly and so easily.

Of course, just as different economic systems can work together to the benefit of both, so too can Macintosh work with the computer systems you have now: IBM mainframes, Digital VAX computers, token-ring networks, other personal computers, you name it.

And with any Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™disk drive, you can even move information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS, OS/2 or Apple II computer on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk.

Of course, the best way to understand the power of Macintosh is to sit down and use one.

Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.

The power everyone in the world can appreciate.

The power to be your best.™

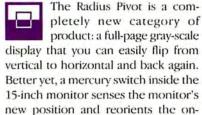




MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

Radius Turns a Page in History



screen display to portrait mode (for word processing or page layout), or to landscape mode (for spreadsheet work).

At present the mercury switch and Radius's Dynamic Desk software react only to the monitor's physical position. That means that although the display shows more of a spreadsheet when moved into landscape position, it does not, for instance, automatically bring the spreadsheet to the foreground. However, Radius says it has provided a software hook so that software developers can write utilities or applications that will be able to react appropriately when you tilt the monitor to either position.

A Control Panel program that comes with the Pivot monitor keeps lists of which applications require which window type. Users can easily add applications to the lists. The Pivot requires special programmable circuitry that ensures that its resolution remains at 72 dpi regardless of the monitor's current position. The company has applied for a patent on the new technology and is considering

The Radius Pivot has a switch that senses a change in position, and software that automatically redraws the screen.







whether or not it will license it to other monitor manufacturers.

The versatile monitor shows 640 by 864 pixels when in portrait mode, and 864 by 640 resolution while in its landscape mode. Its refresh rate is 69Hz and it displays 2 to 4 shades of gray with an upgrade to 16 shades available.

A final list price for the Pivot had not been set by press time, but the company said it would probably range around \$1690. That price will include the graphics adapter board and the usual RadiusWare display utilities. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California, at 408/434-1010.

—T.M.

DataClub Joins Network Clique



To share files with other network users, you copy the files onto the Data-Club volume. A networkwide Desktop file keeps track of everything put on the DataClub volume; if the Mac where your files actually reside is turned off, those files still appear, but grayed-out and unavailable to other DataClub users. To avoid such situations, you can decide where the information you put on the DataClub volume actually resides (it doesn't have to be on your disk), or even let DataClub choose the (continues)

A Month From Now, Will You Be Appreciating Your New Accounting Software Or Depreciating It?

How can you be sure that the Macintosh accounting software you decide on becomes an asset instead of a liability?

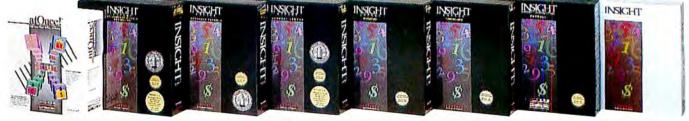
See which packages have won the most industry awards for innovation, functionality, and ease-of-use. Make sure there is an 800# you can call when you have questions. (You might even call from the computer store you're shopping in, just to try it out.) Most importantly, determine that the accounting software you choose has the power and flexibility to meet your own business needs. And that it will grow with you.

Follow those guidelines, and it is inevitable that you will buy an accounting software solution from LAYERED.

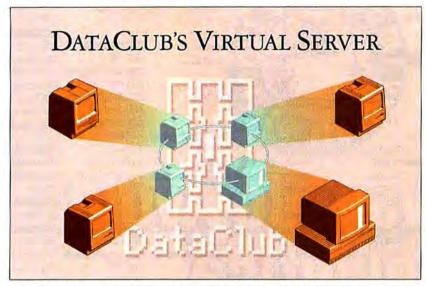
A month later, will you regret it? Impossible. Every LAYERED software package comes with an unconditional 30 days of absolutely free support. And that's something everyone can appreciate.



1.800.622.4436







DataClub integrates networked drives into a virtual volume, creating a unified desktop and distributing server functions across multiple machines.

most efficient place to store files. A special dedicated server version provides the same access controls as AppleShare and supports IBM PCs and multiple zones.

Company president Nick Powell says that adding users increases rather than degrades DataClub's performance, as more CPUs share the workload. DataClub's transport mechanism is built on a Structured Query Language (SOL) engine, and later the company will release a graphical tool kit for developing distributed processed SOL databases. No timetable for the introduction of database products was available at press time. Data-Club costs \$249 per machine, \$499 for the dedicated server software; the administrator package, for setting up groups and access privileges, is \$249. For more information, contact International Business Software in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/720-0364. -D.L.

Aapps MicroTV Board: The Sequel in Living Color



Aapps Corporation's MicroTV board, among the hottest introductions at last August's

Macworld Expo, now has a sequel: the Aapps Video Pro. (See *Reviews*, this issue, for more information on the MicroTV board.) Like its predecessor, the Video Pro displays a TV window

on Mac II-series machines. However, the Video Pro sports a larger video window.

The VCR function lets you capture video sequences and replay and edit them as PICT2 files. The initial version of Video Pro will not support sound, however. It will allow scaling of the

with Krista Führun, the secretal and the secretal state of the secretal and the secretal secretary secretary to the secretary secretary secretary to the secretary secretary secretary to the secretary sec

This close-up shows the color version of the Aapps MicroTV.

video window to 3 by 3½ inches, a larger size than is possible with the MicroTV board, and will display 128 levels of gray at 72 dpi.

Although details were not final at press time, Aapps says it is also working on an 8-bit color version, internally code-named Minnie Mouse. The color version will capture video frames in real time and support both the smaller and larger video windows, as well as the scaling of the Video Pro.

The Video Pro board will have a

suggested list price of \$595. Aapps will offer an upgrade, priced between \$100 and \$195, from the MicroTV to the Video Pro. Aapps expects to begin shipping the Video Pro and the color Minnie Mouse in time for the April Macworld Expo. The price of the color version had not been set at press time. For more information, call Aapps in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/735-8550.

— T.M.

Color Scanner Accepts Wide Variety of Film Formats



A series of hardware and software products announced in March by Barneyscan Corpo-

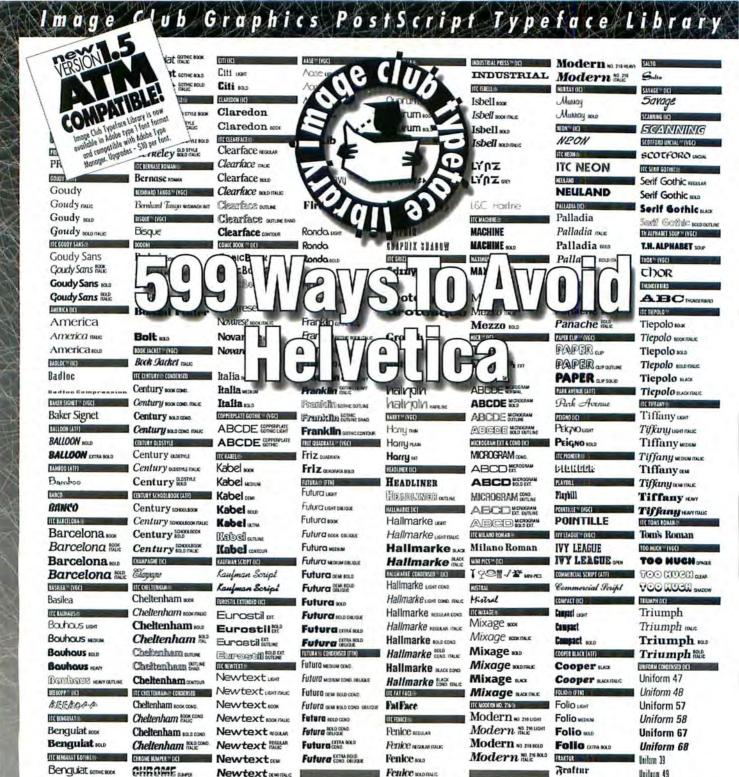
ration provides a wide range of desktop color-scanning and image-manipulation capabilities. Called Color Imaging Systems (CIS), the product family includes the CIS 4520, a multiformat production-scanning system that works with 35mm and 2½-inch slides and film strips. It scans either positives or negatives in those sizes, and

> also accepts 4-by-5inch transparencies or negatives.

> Designed for highvolume production applications, the 4520 includes a 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor from Intel, a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor chip for real-time image processing, 8MB of RAM, and a 40MB hard disk. Because it has its own microprocessor, RAM, and peripheral

storage, the 32-bit scanner can run automatically in the background, freeing up the Macintosh. The 4520 comes with CIS XP (formerly Barneyscan XP) extended image-processing software for retouching and making composite color images. Two new programs—CIS ColorAccess, color-separation software, and QuickScan, previewing software—also come bundled with the scanning system.

QuickScan lets you do a quick (continues)



Type laces listed are increased from the International Type face Corporation (ITCL Visual Graphics Corporation (VGC), Kingley/All Fundation Tipographica Neutralie SA & Monotype Hehretics is a trademark of Linotype AG and its subsidicaries.

This ad was created on a Mac It using Aldus Tage Maker 3.02, Adobe illustrator 183, Silicon Beach Digital Destroom. The text was set with the Futura & Futura Condensed families from the image. Club Type face Library and output as negatives on a Discrenic L300 PostScript images either.

600 Typefaces

Too many fants for one page! This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac or PC format for use with any PostScript printer. Fonts are

available on diskattes, on the LetterPress™ CD ROM (which contains our entire library of 600 fonts), or on the Art&Type™ Vendor CD ROM.



uses a special program to unlock
typefaces and clip or from the CROM as they are required. The
Vendor costs S199 and includes 20 fonts and 1 volume of DigitArt The CFS clip art. Buying additional fonts or clip art from the
Vendor is as easy as making a toll-free phone call. Image Clob
will provide an access key that unlocks the fonts or clip art
images from the C DROM. With the Arta Typo Vendor you'll never
miss another doadline waiting for a font to arrive.

Macintosh Version

Image Club fonts include both type 3 and type 1 PostScript fonts which guarantees compatibility with virtually any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager MCAIN). With AIM you can print Image

(AMM). With AIM you can print Image Club type on non-PostScript printers such as an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter INSC. Our fonts also include PostScript artwork files. With Illustrator™ or Freehand™ you can customize characters, creating unique type-based designs.

PC Version

Image Club type is compatible with Ventura

PageMaker

(Windows) and Corel Draw

for use with any
PostScript compatible printer. Image Club fonts will work
with non-PostScript printers like an HP LasesLet

when
combined with PostScript software such as PreScript

freedom of Press or a PostScript card.

Prices & Discounts

Whether you buy fonts on diskette, from the Art&Type Vendor CD ROM, or the whole library on the Letterfress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedule make it easy.

Each font \$25. Minimum purchase \$50. Please note that typeface families cannot be split up. iscount schedule:

70-30 fonts 20% off 131-210 fonts 35% off 31-70 fonts 25% off 211-300 fonts 40% off

71-130 fonts 30% off

211-300 fonts 40% off

Letterpress CD ROM full disc (all 600 fonts) \$4999
Letterpress full disc with NEC CD ROM drive \$5399
Art RType Vendor CD ROM \$199
thecisdes 70 fonts and 1 volume of Post Script Distit-Act ** clip ort!

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts call for your free cotalog. The Image Club Typefaco Library on diskette or CD ROM is available from your dealer or directly from Image Club.



VISA, MasterCard and American Express. For a Free Catalog or Orders Outside USA (all (403) 262–8008





black-and-white scan and then choose just part of an image or a smaller size for the entire image. The program saves processing time and storage space because you avoid scanning the entire image at its highest resolution and depth of color. You can also adjust the brightness and contrast before doing the final scan.

Barneyscan also introduced CIS Gallery, image-cataloging software that lets you organize scanned images. Gallery creates thumbnails, smaller versions of 8-bit or 24-bit PICT images, and lets you title them and enter data about where the image is stored, who owns the rights to it, and so forth. Gallery comes with a master program for creating the image database, and a version that lets users search, but not change, the database.

Barneyscan also changed the name of its existing Barneyscan 24-bit scanner, now called the CIS 3510. The 3510 retails for \$9495, including CIS XP and QuickScan. The 4520 production scanning system should have a suggested retail price around \$27,995 including XP, QuickScan, and ColorAccess. It is slated to ship in the second quarter. Gallery will probably list for around \$695 for a master pack and two runtime versions. Additional run-time versions will cost about \$199 each. Availability for Gallery and ColorAccess was not finalized at press time, but both products were expected to ship sometime in the second quarter. For more information, contact Barneyscan in Alameda, California, at 415/521-3388.

— T.M.

FrameMaker Makes the Scene

The long-awaited Mac version of the technical-document processor FrameMaker is

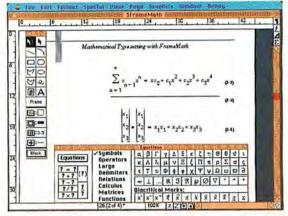
about to ship, and Frame Technology says it will be feature- and file-compatible with FrameMaker 2.0 on UNIX systems such as Sun and Next machines.

It does word processing, page layout, and object-oriented graphics, has an equation processor and math typesetter, and provides tools for creating and managing long, complex documents across a network of mixed Macs and UNIX machines.

You can create FrameMaker pages as highly structured templates; change a completed page's template and FrameMaker will

rework the page to match. Type style controls are like Word's Style Sheets but without Word's hierarchical Next Style/Based On structure. Character and paragraph formatting work independently, and formats can be as detailed as placing the first paragraph of each chapter a certain distance from the top of a right-hand page. You can search and replace for almost anything, even index markers, TeX tags, and letter kerning.

Features for long and complex documents include the following: if you delete a footnoted item, its footnote disappears and remaining footnotes renumber themselves (tables of contents, cross-referencing, and indexgeneration have similar intelligence). You can thread multiple files side by side for a few pages and then jump them to different pages; using variables, your continued on page xyz



FrameMaker's math typography and equation processing, with context-sensitive color palette.

markers update automatically when you make a change. Variables are also useful for tasks like copying the first and last line of a page into the header, as is commonly needed for telephone directories and dictionaries.

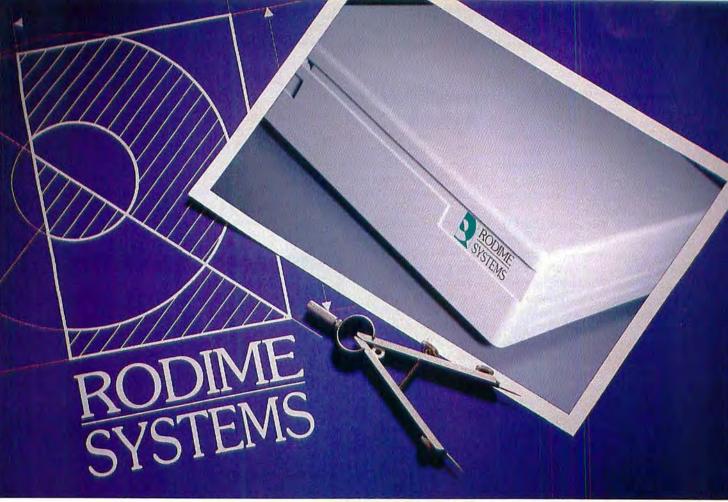
FrameMaker's math processing and typography abilities are impressive. Its calculating capabilities match Milo's (it was written by the same programmers), and it can display expressions either in-line as Mathematica does or in an intelligent WYSIWYG mode. Clicking on an expression selects terms of an expression based on the math underlying the expression, and you can then calculate the term or change its formatting.

FrameMaker has a few limitations. It can't handle four-color art (it does create spot-color separations), its graphic design features are about as good as MacDraw's, text-wrap around graphics is tedious manual labor, and all pages in a document must be the same size.

FrameMaker will list for \$999. For more information, contact Frame Technology in San Jose, California, at 408/433-3311.-D.L. (continues)



The Barneyscan CIS 4520 high-end scanning system can accept a wide variety of sizes of color film and transparencies.



Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with three mounting brackets. One for installation in the Mac II, MacIIx, Mac SE or Mac SE/30, one for mounting in the Mac IIcx and one for a Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with up to 48K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with poweron, fault status indicator and drive activity lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 901 Broken Sound Pkwy. Boca Raton, Fl. 33487 407-994-5585 UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates Glenrothes, KYO 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704 France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas 5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78350 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., Macintosh, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II, Mac IIa, Mac IIcx and A/UX are trademarks of



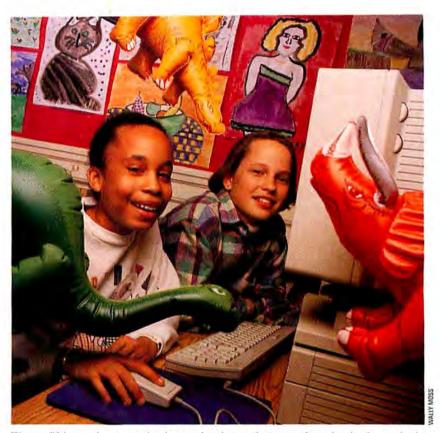
Computers for a New Classroom Culture?

嗯

Why did the dinosaurs disappear, leaving us with nothing but fossils and controversy

over their fate? Fifth graders at Toronto's Huron School dove right into this debate. First, they watched a videotape presenting facts and hypotheses to explain the great beasts' extinction. After discussing the tape, the students recorded other facts, hypotheses, and their own questions and research in a shared database on eight Mac IIx's. They commented on each other's notes and concluded that an asteroid striking the earth had caused a fire storm and vast smoke clouds that did the dinos in. The students then submitted facts and hypotheses to a IIx running ECHO (Explanatory Coherence by Harmony Optimization), a program that evaluates the coherence of arguments by treating the connections between ideas as mathematical constraints. ECHO's conclusion: an ice age provides a more coherent explanation for the dinosaurs' disappearance. The students then produced a stronger version of the asteroid theory, including additional facts such as the layer of soot in the earth's geological record.

According to Carl Bereiter and Marlene Scardamalia, who designed this educational experiment, these fifth-graders were learning to reason about the relationship between facts and hypotheses at a level above that of most university students. Bereiter and Scardamalia, cognitive psychologists at the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, want to transform classroom culture to encourage active intellectual pursuit over rote memorization, and collaboration over competition. They are part of a team of 50 psychologists, teachers, computer scientists, and graduate students creating CSILE (Computer Supported Intentional Learning Environment), a general-educational software package for use with all curricula at all grade levels. Though CSILE will not be commercially available for three more years, Apple has donated 17 Mac IIx's and consulting help to the project to ensure that it runs on the Mac.



These fifth graders are sharing a database that convinced a logic-analysis program of their explanation for dinosaurs' disappearance.

Bereiter and Scardamalia expect the final system to include support for CD ROM, interactive videodiscs, information services, *microworlds* (computer-simulated environments), and E-mail service to volunteer experts. A high school will try CSILE next year, and university experiments will follow.

For further information, contact the Center for Applied Cognitive Science at OISE, 252 Bloor St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5S IV6.

-Ann Garrison

Scitor Enters Mac Project-Management Market



Scitor's Project Scheduler 4 (PS4) departs from most project-management packages

that run on the Mac in its use of the industry standard Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and Organization Breakdown Structure (OBS) codes. WBS coding is a tightly structured method of numbering tasks and subtasks; OBS allows an organization—for instance, a subcontractor

working on part of a larger project to superimpose its own numbering scheme on a project that is already numbered. Like an outline, WBS and OBS codes are useful for generating reports showing different levels of detail.

PS4 can open multiple projects at once and can consolidate project status information temporarily to study cost curves, labor allocation, and other resources that come from a common pool. You can schedule a project backward, if necessary, beginning with a must-finish date and finding the latest start.

You can set up what-if scenarios with weighted best-case, reasonable, and pessimistic schedules, or estimate how much a project will slip based on percent completed of critical tasks. PS4 can perform automatic resource leveling and provides interactive resource leveling in a Gantt format. Side-by-side Gantt charts and histograms can pinpoint slipping schedules and overallocated resources, and you can modify either on the fly.

(continues)

HAVE YOU WRITING ON



You can't judge a slide on a light table. To see how sharp it is, you've got to blow it up on the wall.

Which is what we've done here. You're looking at a real slide, created with a MATRIX® film recorder, and projected onto a 4'x 4' screen.

Look closely. And ask yourself: Do my slides look this good?

If not, then it's time to consider a MATRIX film recorder from Agfa.

To give you a sharper image, we use a seven-inch picture tube—the largest in the industry—along with up to 8,000 lines of resolution. Our color wheels are ground to military specifications, and carefully mounted to minimize distortions.

You'll find these details in every MATRIX film recorder, from the low-priced desktop



ProColor® to the new, professional Forte™. With Conductor™, our image management soft-

SEEN THE THE WALL?

ware, our film recorders support all major Macintosh and PC software packages.



Slide shows aren't the only thing you can create with a MATRIX film recorder. Our ChromaScript™ raster image processor lets you image true PostScript® art.

Which is something you just can't do with any other film recorder.

film recorders have garnered top honors from Publish! and MacWorld, as well as PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award. And why they've found a home in more than half the slide-making service bureaus in America.

Call 1-800-876-7543 now for the name of your local reseller and a copy of our Focus on Slides brochure. We'll send a sample MATRIX slide, too. One you can put on your own wall, and judge for yourself.





Some.

All.

Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all? Introducing MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?

MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

For the dealer nearest you or for additional information, call 1-800-888-8199.

Central Point Software ™

Data Recovery File Undelete with View Minor File Repair Disk Protection Hard Disk Crash Recovery Hard Disk Backup Multiple File/Folder Selection **Data Compression Multiple Setup Files** File Locator DA Hard Disk Partitioning Automount w/Password Promot Hard Disk Optimization Complete Disk Erase Color Disk Map Secure/Encrypt File Desk Accessory Fast Floppy Copying File Management

15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY. #200, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97006, (503) 690-8090



Beginners can set the online help to Verbose, which delivers a constant stream of prompts and information as Excel 2.2 does. There is also a Terse setting for experienced users. Full documentation is available online, and there are tools for analyzing mistaken assumptions after a project is completed.

PS4 documents for the Mac and the

IBM PC are file compatible, but PS4 lacks the record-locking capabilities that would permit a group of people to work together on one project across a network. Each project is limited to 500 resources and 2000 subtasks, but you can merge data from other projects into a master file.

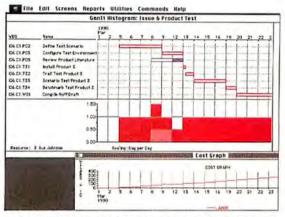
Pricing was undecided at press time, but Scitor says PS4 for the Mac will cost about the same as the PC version, which lists for \$685. For more information, contact Scitor in Foster City, California, at 415/570-7700.—D.L.

Coprocessor Board Provides Blazing CAD/CAM Performance

0110100 1000110 11101111 0011001 A coprocessor board for Mac II computers can boost graphics performance on the

system to beyond that of a DECstation 2100 minicomputer. The board, developed by YARC Systems Corporation and called the NuSuper, is easily installed in any Mac II computer. This isn't the type of board that you'll want to use for super-high-speed word processing. Instead, expect to use it for computer-aided design, intense number crunching, and other compute-intensive applications.

The board performs its magic using a RISC chip, the AMD 29000. This chip is designed to optimize specific computing operations without the need for the system management tasks of a typical coprocessor used in the Mac. The NuSuper board runs CAD/CAM tasks completely in parallel while



A Gantt histogram and cost graph in Project Scheduler 4. You can reassign resources from this view.

the Mac continues with its usual tasks. File I/O, printing, video display, and other standard computer tasks are handled by the Mac's 68020 or 68030 processor as usual. Meanwhile, the hard-core data-crunching is done by the NuSuper board.

The NuSuper runs under the Finder or Multi-Finder. Under Multi-Finder, you can use up to four NuSuper boards simultaneously. The boards act as bus masters, directly accessing Mac memory and peripherals.

The improved performance comes at a price, however. In addition to the \$3595 list price for the basic board with 2MB of RAM, you have to find or modify software to run on the

coprocessor. Since the 29000 processor uses its own instruction set, it can't run standard off-the-shelf Mac applications. Another version of the board includes a floating-point math coprocessor and lists for \$4295.

YARC Systems offers a software development environment called NuSuper S/W, which incorporates a Mac II assembler, linker, and debugger. Options include a native C compiler that lets you compile C programs to run on the coprocessor, and a FORTRAN compiler that generates native code from FORTRAN programs.

The latest version of the NuSuper coprocessor supports up to 10MB of cache memory in the form of SIMMs that you add to the board. It can address up to 32MB of Mac memory. For more information, contact YARC Systems Corporation in Agoura Hills, California, at 818/889-4388.

-Mark Brownstein

RenderMan's Red Carpet



Award-winning computer animation like *Tin Toy* and *Red's Dream* has propelled Render-

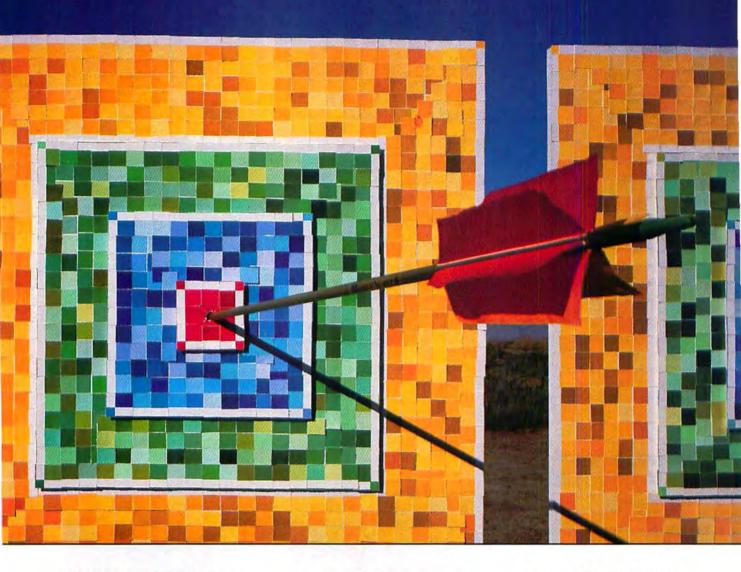
Man to Hollywood superstar status, but Pixar's photo-realistic image-rendering standard is really just a few al-(continues)



The YARC NuSuper coprocessor board includes a RISC microprocessor that accelerates CAD/CAM performance on the Mac II series.

HN GREENLEICH

What happens when hitting perfect color becomes a National priority?



Expanded monitor choices and a full set of professional features at an affordable price.

Demo MacLangelo/24.™ It's the 24-bit color board that displays your colors with pinpoint accuracy. And gives you 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility on practically any Mac II color screen. Large or small.

In fact, MacLangelo/24 offers the widest range of compatibility and the most in-depth support for the monitor of your choice.

That includes flicker-free 74Hz or standard 60Hz refresh rates, user-selectable gamma values, and 72 dpi on 13," 16" and 19" models. Even a five-year warranty.

MacLangelo's Zoom magnifies your work up to 400%, and Pan lets you quickly see anywhere within the expanded desktop of its Extended Screen feature.

MacLangelo/24 from National Semiconductor. It's the true-color board that makes a full-featured professional out of any monitor.

For a demo call your nearest authorized dealer. Or contact us today at: (800) 538-8510, in California (800) 345-4006, outside U.S. (408) 562-4719.

National Semiconductor 750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10 Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627

Dealer inquiries welcome.



MacLangelo is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. \$\, 1989 NSC

Circle 196 on reader service card



gorithms and a design spec. Several Mac companies are scrambling to implement RenderMan capability, among them Dimensions Presenter publisher Visual Information Development (VIDI).

Pixar wants to make RenderMan the standard for rendering three-dimensional designs as photo-realistic objects. It works essentially by applying special shaders to 3-D objectsfor example, a Displacement shader could take the form of a thread; wrap it around a steely tube, and you've got a bolt. Or an Atmosphere shader might fill a room with smoke, dust, or shadows. Photo-realism lets engineers convert 3-D mechanical designs into palpably hard, metallic images for clients. In other uses, such as textile or package design, Texture Map shaders of fabric or paper could save time and money by eliminating the prototype

VIDI's Dimensions Presenter imports files from a companion 3-D modeling package, Design Dimensions (and from many other 3-D packages), and renders finished images for presentation as animations or slide shows. Presenter can render images with flat shading, which uses many flat polygons to simulate curved surfaces; by applying smooth shading to curved surfaces; and by mapping textures and images onto objects. But RenderMan's language for creating shaders will make it possible for third-party developers such as VIDI to create a wide variety of very sophisticated shaders for use almost like fonts on a Post-Script printer.

Presenter also has an add-on module for *ray tracing*, a technique that calculates reflected light to create stunning images. Rendering takes a lot of hardware (see related story, "Coprocessor Board Provides Blazing CAD/CAM Performance"), but ray tracing, especially with multiple objects and multiple light sources, becomes extremely computation-intensive, and some RenderMan Reflection or Environmental shaders give a good approximation of ray-traced output with less overhead.

Design Dimensions lists for \$1595, Dimensions Presenter for \$595, and RayTrace for \$995. Pricing for the RenderMan module was undecided at press time. For more information, contact VIDI in La Puente, California, at 818/918-8834.—D.L.

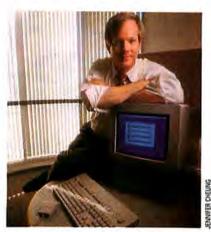
Norton Utilities: Today I Am a Mac



No pen-and-pencil set this, but a set of disk utilities for the Mac from Peter Norton

Computing, famous for its MS-DOS disk utilities. Norton has fully implemented the Mac interface for the new product, so that all the utilities are reached by pushing buttons within the color interface. Called The Norton Mac Utilities, the package comprises Norton Disk Doctor, which repairs damaged disks; UnErase, which retrieves deleted files; Format Recover, which helps recover files after a hard disk has been unintentionally reformatted; and SpeedDisk, a disk-optimizing module.

Other utilities include Layout, which lets you customize the Finder; Fast Find, a high-speed search engine; KeyFinder, a table of special font characters; and Directory Assistance, which lets you find files, view files, delete files, and create new folders



Peter Norton shows off his first product for the Macintosh, The Norton Mac Utilities.

from within any application. Fast Find can search the data on a full 40MB hard disk in 4 seconds, according to Peter Norton Computing, and you can double-click to launch a file from within the module. The search engine works with System 4.2 and System 6.0.x. For advanced users, there's Disk Editor, an additional data-recovery module that lets you map bad disk sectors and take different views of the data.

The UnErase and Format Recover modules are both helped by the fact that The Norton Mac Utilities package makes a copy of the directory structure and keeps a separate file to track the physical location of all the files. You can choose which files or volumes you want to back up in this way.

Expected to start shipping in March, The Norton Mac Utilities will have an introductory list price of \$99. For more information, contact Peter Norton Computing in Santa Monica, California, at 213/319-2000. — T.M. (continues)

A Design Dimensions image with:
(1) flat-shading; (2) simple ray-tracing;
(3) ray-tracing, mirroring, and a translucent lamp shade;
(4) ray-tracing, a pattern Studio 8 mapped to the lamp base, and a texture mapped to the background.

Turn Your Time Into Profits.



For Companies Who **Bill Labor And**

Materials.

Professionals:

- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- · etc.

Trades:

- Electricians
- Contractors Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- · etc.

Manufacturers:

- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- · etc.

And Others...

The Fastest, **Easiest Way To** Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution

- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- · Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

Right From The Job

Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards automatically.

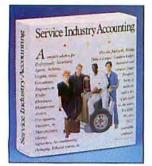
It's Real Easy

No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

...with

Service Industry Accounting



Introductory Offer \$395.

Macintosh Requires 1 MB Memory

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Call for Evaluation Kit

(800) 451-0900

(408) 395-3838 (in CA)



From left to right, Hewlett-Packard's Macintosh versions of the latest LaserJet III, the versatile LaserJet IID, and the compact LaserJet IIP.

Hewlett-Packard Goes Mac



Leading printer-maker Hewlett-Packard recently announced Mac versions of all

its laser printers and simultaneously introduced the LaserJet III, a high-resolution replacement for its hugely successful LaserJet II. The long-awaited Mac-compatible printers are the same as the company's printers for the IBM PC environment but add an AppleTalk connector, a memory-upgrade board, and a font cartridge that provides the PostScript language. HP also developed a Chooser-level driver that's included with the new printers.

The three hardware components and the driver will also be available as an easily installed upgrade kit for existing LaserJet-series printers, so that the large installed base of networked HP printers will now be able to support either Macs or PCs (but not both at the same time). The printers need to have 2MB of RAM to run PostScript, and the LaserJet IID for the Macintosh requires 4MB to print on both sides of the page.

The LaserJet III prints 8 pages per minute using a technique HP calls Resolution Enhancement. The patented technique makes use of different size dots to avoid aliasing, resulting in smoother lines. The LaserJet IID can print on both sides of the page and comes with two paper trays with a total capacity of 400 sheets. The IID also produces 8 pages per minute and can accommodate an optional envelope feeder. The LaserJet IIP is a

smaller, less expensive device that prints at 4 pages per minute. The Macintosh versions of these printers all add "for the Macintosh" to their names.

Hewlett-Packard has scheduled the LaserJet III to begin shipping on March 1. The Macintosh versions of the LaserJet III, the LaserJet IID, and the LaserJet IIP should be available in the second quarter. The LaserJet IID for the Macintosh will have a list price of \$5360 with 2MB RAM or \$6060 with 4MB. The LaserJet III for the Macintosh will list for \$4355, and the LaserJet IIP for the Macintosh will be priced at \$3455. All of these prices include PostScript.

For those who wish to upgrade from other LaserJet models, the AppleTalk interface lists for \$275, the HP PostScript cartridge for \$695, and the 2MB memory board for the IID and the IIP has a list price of \$990. Memory boards for the III list for \$1495 for 4MB and \$795 for 2MB. For more information, call the Hewlett-Packard customer-information number, 800/752-0900. In Canada, call your local HP sales office. — T.M.

Now Hear This



ProtoTyper publisher SmethersBarnes is changing its name to Now Software and

jumping into the utilities business with ScreenLocker, a combination screenblanker and security tool, and Now Utilities, a dozen utilities that include some former shareware programs packaged with some neat new hacks.

Like DiskTop, Now Utilities provide capabilities that Apple should have built right into the Mac. (The Now feature set doesn't overlap DiskTop's.) For example, NowMenus (known to shareware users as HierDA or MenuDA) is an INIT that creates a hierarchical Apple menu and lets you access the menu bar anywhere on screen; Print Previewer is a Chooser device that does just what its name suggests-in all applications; Memory-Setter is useful for setting a temporary memory allocation for an application (especially useful for running off locked volumes such as CD ROMs and AppleShare servers). Other tools give you access to unselected windows in the Finder, WYSIWYG font menus, a way to modify the Finder's appearance



Print Preview, one of Now Utilities' 12 tools, gives you WYSIWYG printing in all applications.

without resorting to ResEdit, control over uncooperative INITs, and more.

ScreenLocker poses no challenge to AfterDark's exotic screen savers, but it provides some extra security features. When ScreenLocker comes on, your screen remains locked until you give it the correct password, and the screen locks again when you restart your Mac (though booting from a different disk side-steps the screen lock). While displaying the date, the time, a message, or a black-and-white picture (color support will be added in an upgrade), ScreenLocker keeps a log of every attempt to bring the screen back to normal.

ScreenLocker will list for \$99, and Now Utilities will list for \$179. For more information, contact Now Software in Portland, Oregon, at 503/274-2800.—D.L.

(continues)

"Six-foot breakers, collisions with distressed vessels, constant dampness friendly, office-computing environment." According to Robert Hope of the Seattle Fire Department, it takes rugged hardware to weather the operating conditions on the Chief Seattle fireboat. But they've got a security and storage system that definitely has sea legs.

"Bernoulli" is tough," says Hope. "And it has to be. Because our Bernoulli stores critical handling and extinguishing procedures for chemical fires."

"When we're on stormy seas, tied to a burning vessel that has chemicals aboard, our Bernoulli takes a beating. We

don't rely on a hard disk, because if we

it's not exactly a

ever had a head crash, the situation could literally blow up in our faces." Bernoulli is the complete primary

> storage solution.With patented technology, its drives and removable 44MB disks are engineered to last.

Their unique design makes them virtually



BERNOULLI DECORATED FOR DUTY AT SEA.

head-crash free; and with 22msec effective access time, Bernoulli offers hard-disk performance, without the risk.

Bernoulli uses Reed-Solomon data protection that's 15 times more effective than hard disks. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand 1000Gs of shock without data loss.

> The Chief Seattle crew put those specs to the test. "We dropped Bernoulli 18 inches to the floor while it was accessing, and it kept on accessing," said Hope.

> > "That was all the proof we needed."

Bernoulli comes in both single-and dualdrive, 44MB versions for PC and Macintosh. Its

Robert H. Hope Computer Manager Seattle Fireboat removable disks allow the Chief Seattle crew to store working backup copies of their important data off the ship.



"The best compliment we can pay Bernoulli," Hope says, "is that we've had it on

line 24 hours a day for up to three weeks at a time, without a hitch. That's with fire-fighters who have no prior computer experience. In nearly two years of that kind of abuse, we've never lost a bit of data."

Even if you never have to take your data to sea, you can still secure it to weather the worst. Call 1-800-777-6236 for free Bernoulli literature and specifications. Because there's no such thing as going overboard when it comes to protecting your data.



Send Files over AppleTalk —in a Flash!

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program you can buy for the Macintosh. Unleash the power® of your AppleTalk network with Flash.

Quickly send files and messages to any other Macintosh—or group of Macintoshes—on the network. Flash even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else.



Both people type into the same note pad when chatting.



To send files to a person or group, just drop them in a folder.

Flash is Fast

- → To send a file, just drop it into a Flash folder and off it goes!
- All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. Flash works while you do.
- Flash's transfer rate is almost 1MB per minute. Most files are sent in seconds.

Flash is Powerful

- Flash can send and receive any combination of files and folders at the same time.
- → The contents of an entire hard drive can be transferred—while you use both computers!
- → Flash can communicate across any AppleTalk network zones that also have Flash installed.

Flash is Friendly

- Flash is perfectly integrated into the Macintosh desktop environment.
- → Installation is so easy you'll be using Flash in minutes—not just reading about it!
- → You can use Flash anytime, from inside any application.
- → Flash tells you when your files arrive, so there's no need to keep checking. But, in case you forget, Flash keeps a record of all file transfers.

Software Requirements

 All Macintoshes on the network must be running System 6.0 or newer.

Hardware You Need

- → An AppleTalk compatible network.
- Two or more Macintoshes with a minimum of 1MB of memory.

Hardware You Don't Need

- → Hard drives not required—Flash works fine on all floppy-based Macintoshes.
- → Dedicated File Server not required—Flash will save you thousands of dollars by keeping all of your Macintoshes free for productive uses.

Only \$199.95!

You can use Flash with any number of Macintoshes in a single AppleTalk network zone. And, you can add as many Macintoshes as you need to each zone at no extra cost. You are not required to purchase more than one Flash program disk unless you

use Flash in more than one zone. Flash can communicate with any other network zones also using Flash.



Flash is now shipping! Buy it at your local dealer.

Or, order directly from Beagle Bros. Call (800) 345-1750. In California, call (800) 992-4022.

Beagle Bros, Inc. • 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-5500



The Private Eye Mac



You might think that professional musicians would be the biggest users of Digidesign's

Sound Tools recording system for the Mac. But Sound Tools is being put to use in a strikingly different area: fo-



Anthony Pellicano with the sound-analysis equipment he uses to crack crimes and break lawsuits.

rensic audio. Anthony Pellicano, of Forensic Audio Lab in Los Angeles, uses the Mac as an electronic detective to analyze and enhance tape recordings that may be used as evidence in court. Besides determining a tape's authenticity and integrity, Pellicano often must enhance a tape by removing noise, or by bringing out, eliminating, or identifying a particular voice or sound—for example, a gunshot.

Several cases he's working on now involve music: lawsuits filed against rock artists Judas Priest and Ozzy Osborne by the families of people who have committed suicide after listening to their recordings. Pellicano analyzed the records for subliminal messages, back-masking (recording verses backwards), and reverse recording.

"Sound Tools is revolutionizing the whole field of forensic audio," says Pellicano. "You can redact out the samples you want, store them on disc, walk into court, and play them back." The jury can hear evidence from police tapes with dead spaces removed, resulting in what he calls an "audio movie." He adds that Sound Tools also excels at recording and analyzing data from wire-taps and surveillance devices.

Digidesign has a new, less expensive product, Audiomedia (see Reviews

in this issue), which uses the Motorola 56001 digital signal processor to write and play back sound directly to and from a hard disk. Though it cannot synchronize sounds to external video and film devices. as Sound Tools can. Audiomedia comes with software for editing sounds and moving them into Hyper-Card and MacroMind Director files.

Sound Tools retails for \$3285 with the Sound Accelerator board, the AD IN analog-to-digital converter, and Sound Designer II editing software; an optional bidirectional interface to a

digital tape drive costs \$995. The Audiomedia board and software retail for \$995. For more information, contact Digidesign in Menlo Park, California, at 415/327-8811.—Cathy E. Abes

QuarkXPress Gets the Message



Perhaps hoping to seduce the PageMaker faithful, Quark has code-named the next version

of QuarkXPress Eve and given it a much friendlier interface. Version 3.0 has a free-form pasteboard metaphor like Aldus PageMaker and Letraset's new DesignStudio—although the rigid, precise parent-child box structure of earlier versions is still available for those who want it. Another major change is that you can now select multiple objects by shift-clicking or with a marquee, group them, and then edit group members without ungrouping.

The new version adds a library for



QuarkXPress 3.0 offers new tools as well as a palette for setting most attributes of text and graphic elements.

storing commonly used text and graphics, which you can label and then select by category—for example, all borders, or all company logos. A Page Layout window shows all the pages in thumbnail size, where you can change their order or change their default layouts (a document can have up to 127 default layouts). Page numbers readjust automatically, and whole pages can be dragged from one document to another, bringing their default layouts and style sheets with them.

QuarkXPress 3.0's tools are housed in a floating, closable palette. It has some new tools: a free-rotate tool that works on any object, including text boxes (you can edit and even kern rotated text); an intelligent magnifying glass that zooms from 25 percent to 400 percent; and a polygon picture box for wrapping irregular text precisely outside objects or inside shapes. Another floating palette lets you set most text, layout, and graphics attributes, avoiding dialog boxes and hierarchical menus.

Version 3.0's typographical controls provide better widow and orphan management, a special drop-cap command, control over the baseline of the first line in a text block, 720-point type, and for the perfectionists among us, kerning to \(^{1}\)/65,000 inch. The new version also supports 48-by-48-inch pages, horizontal bleeds, and color trapping for registration control.

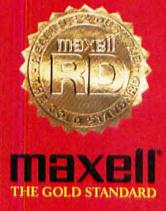
QuarkXPress 3.0's list price remains \$795; upgrade pricing had not been decided at press time. An \$8 demo version is also available. For more information, contact Quark in Denver, Colorado, at 303/934-2211.

—0.L.

(continues)



Today's lesson: strike "conventional" from your floppy disk vocabulary. The RD Series from Maxell is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. It delivers twice the durability. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. The Gold Standard always means maximum safety for your data. With the RD Series it means even more.





A/UX 2.0 Puts a Mac Face on UNIX Applications

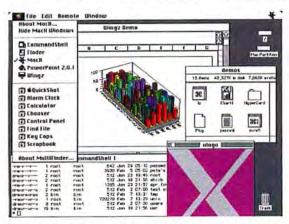
A/UX 2.0, announced as part of Apple's big rollout in mid-March, will make big strides for UNIX by using the Mac desktop to insulate users from UNIX's difficult and

insulate users from UNIX's difficult and obscure command structure. The new operating system version will also enable the Mac to run UNIX and Macintosh applications at the same time.

Although multiple Mac applications will run under MultiFinder with A/UX 2.0, the Mac applications will have to be 32-bit clean because of UNIX's virtual memory scheme. A/UX 2.0 will come with a list of 32-bit-clean applications and will warn you if you try to use an unlisted one. You will be able to add applications to the list.

The operating system will simultaneously support multiple UNIX applications and an unlimited number of UNIX scripts, but it will not offer true multitasking. X Windows applications will also run under 2.0. Users will be able to cut and paste text from all three types of applications. When an appropriate graphics standard is established, users will also be able to cut and paste graphics among all three, according to Apple.

The company expects the first

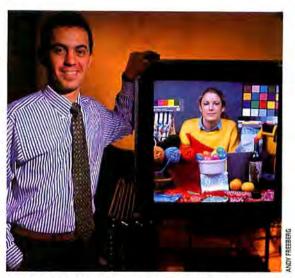


This A/UX 2.0 screen shows Wingz, X Windows, and that rascally UNIX.

customers for A/UX 2.0 to be the federal government, technical users, and segments of large corporations. The operating system should become part of the enormous U.S. Air Force contract under which as many as 80,000 Macintoshes may be bought in the

next five years. Apple will also offer A/UX 2.0 through retail channels.

Slated to ship sometime in midsummer, A/UX 2.0 will be distributed on compact discs, tapes, and floppy disks, and 80MB hard disks. The price of the software will vary according to the medium chosen, but had not been set at press time. For more information, contact Apple Computer in Cupertino, California, at 408/996-1010.-T.M.



Sergio Canetti graduated from NYU's Interactive Telecommunications program and joined Nynex.

The New Media Masters



"As the microchip gets smaller and more powerful, as video moves inexorably toward digi-

tal format, and as fiber optics develop, media is changing rapidly. Video and computing are converging and traditional businesses are collapsing together." So says Red Burns, who chairs New York University's Interactive Telecommunications Program, where a

> new class of multimedia design professionals are in training.

The department is part of NYU's Tisch School of the Arts, and its students enter with backgrounds ranging from computer science to fine arts to journalism. The two-year master's program includes classes in marketing, history, aesthetics, communications theory and ethics of new communication forms, and

hands-on practice in a lab stocked with audio and video tools, 14 Macs, 7 Amigas, and 5 IBM PCs.

What does a person do with a degree in Interactive Telecommunications? At the Nynex Science and Technology Media Laboratory in White

Plains, New York, Sergio Canetti is exploring how we'll use video, audio, and high-resolution images in our telephone conversations when the phone companies have laid fiber-optic cable. ITP graduate Paula Lawley designed two laser discs about the history of space exploration: one on the Voyager explorations, another on the planet scapes of Earth, Venus, Mercury, and Mars. Lawley works for the largest publisher of educational laser discs, Optical Data, in Warren, New Jersey, which also publishes the newsfootage laser discs created by ABC News Interactive-another employer of ITP alumni. In San Francisco, ITP graduate Nick West founded his own multimedia production company, The Media Team, after a stint at Apple's Multimedia Lab. More ITP alumni work at CBS, Turner Broadcasting, HBO, the New York Times, Citibank, Chemical Bank, MCI, AT&T, and ITT.

"It is difficult to see where [the technology] will lead," says Burns. "The best we can do is to give students a firm grounding in aesthetics, ethics, and the fundamentals of the technology. Instead of exalting technology itself, we emphasize human questions: What do we want to say? How do we say it? Why are we saying it?"

For more information, contact NYU's Interactive Telecommunications Program at 212/998-1880.

—Ann Garrison

(continues)

Sure beats sneakers.



One of the oldest file transfer methods known to Mac is about to become obsolete. You can now forget about using your "sneaker network" to run disks and files between computers around the office.

Introducing LapLink Mac III, the fastest, easiest way to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC.

LapLink Mac III is very versatile and lets you move files at speeds of nearly 3 megabytes per minute.

That's fast. And it's also easy, thanks to a simple interface familiar to anyone who uses a Mac. Just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button.

The new LapLink Mac III comes in two versions. The **Connectivity Pac** gives you everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. You get a universal cable that connects a Mac to a PC or to another Mac. An accelerator that boosts Mac-to-Mac file transfer speeds to up to 750,000 baud. File translators

that make it simple to convert word processing documents from Mac formats to PC formats—or vice versa. And the ability to transfer files between two users over your existing AppleTalk cables or remotely over a modem. All for just \$189.95.

The LapLink Mac III **Network Pac** lets you transfer files between five Macs on an AppleTalk network—without a dedicated file server or expensive hardware. Adding more users is as simple as buying more Network Pacs. And the Network Pac's suggested retail price of \$299.95' works out to just \$60 per user. Not bad for a package that includes three-level password protection and remote modem access.

For more information, including a LapLink Mac III brochure, call us at **(800) 662-2652**, extension **202**.

After all, why run your files around when you can use your computer?





*Manufacturer's suggested retail price
Copyrt190, Intelligistation for Lightly Later May and Transling School renging retained with a display of Accessed, Contest exists,
and Meson Face interensed in the emily School in A Agric Married Apold fails, a subject on an operation leaves of Agric Compact, by



Survey: Our Readers Approve the Ilci

Our survey this month takes stock of readers' plans to buy various Macintosh models in the next 12 months. Among all respondents, 10.8 percent said they will buy a Mac Plus, 19.2 percent chose the SE, an impressive 28.2 percent opted for the SE/30, only 3.3 percent said they would select the moribund Mac II, and 4.4 percent said they would purchase a Mac IIx. The largest vote, 29.5 percent, went to the Mac IIcx. As for Apple's newer machines, 24.4 percent of our readers said they would buy a IIci, while the Mac Portable garnered the endorsement of 14.4 percent, 26.2 percent of all responding readers said they had no plans to buy a Mac in the next 12 months. (Where figures do not add up to 100 percent, readers either responded with "Don't know" or gave no answer to a specific question.)

Of those readers who said they would buy at least one IIci, 41.5 percent rated the power of its 25MHz 68030 as excellent and 20.5 percent considered its power to be good. As is often the case with Macs, readers were less impressed with the IIci's price. Only 0.5 percent of future purchasers found the price excellent, while 14.4 percent called it good, 28.7 percent considered it only fair, and 21.5 per-

cent rated the price as poor.

The attributes of the Mac Portable that fared best were battery life span and portability, with 24.9 percent of its intended buyers saving that the length of its battery life is excellent and 22.3 percent rating battery life as good. 10.5 percent called its portability excellent, and 21.5 percent rated portability as good. However, despite their intent to

purchase at least one Mac Portable in the next 12 months, these readers were very unhappy with the Portable's weighty price tag. A mere 0.3 percent found its price to be excellent, 5.1 percent called it good, 22.6 rated it fair, and 34.1 percent judged its price to be a poor feature. — **T. M.**

The Imager accelerates CAD/CAM and other applications on the Mac II series.

RasterOps Introduces the Imager Accelerator



RasterOps will unveil at Macworld Expo in April a QuickDraw accelerator de-

signed to speed up CAD/CAM and other Mac applications as much as ten

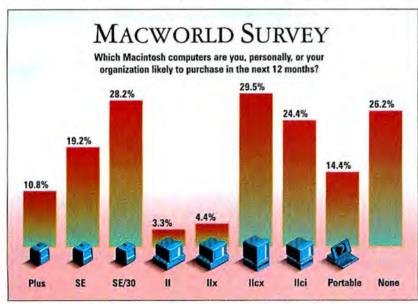
times. Called The Imager, the NuBus board will implement QuickDraw calls not accelerated by other boards, including Off-Screen Copy Bits. The device is the first QuickDraw accelerator that speeds up applications such as PageMaker, which runs more than twice as fast with The Imager, according to RasterOps. The Imager accelerates virtually all imaging instructions, but does not improve the drawing of lines or of ordinary text.

The board has bus master capabilities so it can take advantage of the NuBus block-transfer mode, which runs at up to 40MB per second. Scrolling and fills operate about ten times faster with The Imager. The board uses two custom chips and a pixel cache with very fast static RAM to achieve its speed.

Although The Imager will speed up a variety of display boards designed by RasterOps, it will not be certified to work with other vendors' products. According to RasterOps, The Imager can run with up to five video boards installed in the Macintosh and accelerate them all at the same time. The new board is compatible with the Ilci's caching system, and will be compatible with System 7.0 when it comes out.

The Imager is slated to ship beginning at the Expo in April. Its price had not been finalized at press time, but RasterOps says it will probably be between \$595 and \$795. For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200.





Macworld readers who responded to our survey said they are most likely to buy the Ilcx, the SE/30, and the Ilci in the next year.



POWER

AT A PRICE

The new Macintosh IIfx: Apple Computer unveils the swiftest and costliest Mac yet

hile the world waits for a low-cost

Mac that's faster than a Plus or SE, Apple continues to aim its engineering prowess at the high end of the market. The latest member of an increasingly elitist product line is the Macintosh IIfx, an engineering tour de force that combines a fast clock rate, an exotic memory design, and specialized coprocessors to leave every other Mac in the dust. The IIfx almost deserves the name Macintosh III—it's as technologically superior to the rest of the Mac line as the Mac II was to its predecessors.

The new machine is also a bellwether. According to Apple, some of the IIfx's technology will eventually surface in other Mac models. Perhaps one of them won't require four-year financing: the IIfx is expected to cost between \$10,000 and \$12,000 (final prices weren't available at press time).

The IIfx's performance and price send some messages about the Mac's future and the markets Apple wants to serve. The IIfx also raises questions about the viability of the Mac IIci, which is much slower, but not much cheaper. What's more, some of the IIfx's technology isn't fully exploited by the Mac's current system software, or even by the forthcoming System 7.0.

BY JIM HEID

Apple has created a machine for the future—but hopes you'll buy it now.

We'll address those issues, but first, let's kick the tires and pop the hood. What follows is based on a day-long press briefing with Apple product managers and engineers. Apple also showed three new video boards (see "Apple's New Video Boards") and version 2.0 of A/UX, Apple's version of the UNIX operating system (see Macworld News, in this issue).

It's No Subcompact

The IIfx's looks belie its nimble performance. The machine uses the bulky Mac IIx case, whose sidepanel ventilation slots prohibit it from sitting ver-

alancing performance is more effective than just boosting the clock speed of the CPU

tically on the floor unless you use special brackets such as Kensington's Macintosh II Stand. The smaller Mac IIcx and IIci are designed to operate vertically or horizontally.

Like the II and IIx, the IIfx accommodates up to two SuperDrives and one half-height, 5¹/4-inch hard disk. (The IIfx will be available with no hard disk, with one 80-megabyte hard disk, or with one 160MB hard disk.) On the back of the case are two serial ports, two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports, a SCSI connector, and a stereo sound jack.

The family resemblance continues inside the case. The IIfx uses the same, 230-watt power supply as the IIx, but a larger, variable-speed fan cools things more quietly. The internal floppy and hard disk drives mount on the same bracket that holds them in a IIx. That means some extra effort for service technicians, who must unscrew the bracket and remove the drives to fully access the machine's main logic board.

Chairman of the Boards

The IIfx's logic board is the same size as the IIx's, but thanks to seven new Apple-designed chips, the board contains fewer components (see "Logic Board"). For all its extra punch, the IIfx has about the same number of chips as the IIci.

Presiding over this snazzy silicon is a 68030 CPU running at a sizzling 40MHz clock rate—500 percent faster than the SE's clock rate, and 60 percent faster than the IIci's. As in the IIci, the IIfx implements the 68030's burst mode, allowing the Mac's Toolbox routines to transfer large blocks of data quickly. The 68882 floating-point math coprocessor also runs at 40MHz.

40MHz isn't the fastest clock rate in the Mac world; some Mac II accelerator boards use a 50MHz metronome (see "Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope," *Macworld*, February 1990).

But thanks to some performance-tuning techniques we'll examine shortly, the IIfx still outruns a Mac equipped with a 50MHz accelerator (see "Speed Tests: IIfx at a Blur"). Apple's engineers have demonstrated once again that balancing performance across a machine's architecture yields a more significant improvement than just boosting the clock speed of the central processor.

The IIfx logic board contains six NuBus slots, clocked at the same 10MHz NuBus rate used by other Mac IIs. Some hardware manufacturers might be disappointed that Apple didn't boost the NuBus's clock rate; the 10MHz rate can be a bottleneck for boards that work with vast amounts of data, such as digital signal processors and 24-bit video boards. Apple says a faster NuBus will have to wait until after the NuBus standards committee releases its NuBus 90 specification, which allows for a 20MHz clock rate.

To accommodate performance-intensive expansion boards, the IIfx provides a 120-pin Processor Direct Slot (PDS) that provides direct access to the CPU bus and is clocked at 20MHz (see "What Makes the IIfx Run So Fast?"). The IIfx's PDS includes the same features as the SE/30, plus more; the primary difference is that the IIfx's slot is connected in line with the NuBus slots and is supported by the IIfx's Slot Manager. When you plug a board into the PDS, the IIfx's ROM maps the PDS board into what was previously NuBus address space. Thus, a PDS board designed for the IIfx can, like a NuBus board, be self-configuring: it can have a declaration ROM that contains information about the board, as well as driver software that the Mac's Slot Manager can load during start-up. As for existing PDS boards, Apple says many should work in the IIfx, provided they fit within the case. Boards designed for the IIfx's PDS can be as big as NuBus boards-roughly 4 by 12 inches.

In the Mac IIci, the PDS can accommodate an optional cache memory board, which boosts performance by providing a small amount (usually 32K) of fast static RAM that holds data likely to be required by the CPU. In the IIfx, the logic board contains a 32K static RAM cache that is fine-tuned to work with the IIfx's sophisticated memory subsystem.

Extra Memory Lanes

Like the IIci, the IIfx requires dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips with an 80-nanosecond access time, mounted on Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs). A parity memory option is also available. There, the similarities end. The IIfx's minimum memory configuration is 4MB, expandable in one leap to 8MB; other Macintoshes include just 1MB of RAM, which you can expand in smaller increments. As 4-megabit and 16-megabit DRAM chips become available, the IIfx main

APPLE'S NEW VIDEO BOARDS

he Ilfx is the hot new star of the Macintosh line, but Apple's three new video boards—the Macintosh Display Card 4.8, the Macintosh Display Card 8.24, and the Macintosh Display Card 8.24 GC—may have a larger impact on the Mac world. For one thing, they work on all members of the Mac Il family. For another, they represent Apple's push toward 24-bit col-

or as a standard, not a luxury. And with their video equipment compatibility, these boards will help the Mac make further inroads into the television world.

The 4.8,8.24, and GC boards replace all other Apple video boards, except for the \$199 monochrome video board. The new boards sense which Apple monitor you're using and configure themselves automatically. Apple says the boards should work with multiscanning monitors such as Sony's Multiscan when used with a cable designed for the video boards.

For television applications, all three new boards

support NTSC video output, although the 4*8 and 8*24 will need a special cable that merges the red, green, and blue signals into a composite video signal. To improve image quality and eliminate flicker, all three boards use a patented technique called Apple Convolution, in which each scan line is evaluated and averaged with lines adjacent to it. Because of the extra memory required for the convolution algorithm, the GC and the 8*24 support only 256 colors when outputting interlaced video.

The 4*8 board displays up to 256 colors on Apple's color monitors and up to 16 gray levels on Apple's monochrome monitors. The 8*24 supports up to 256 gray levels on Apple's monochrome monitors, and up to 16.7 mil-

lion colors on Apple's color monitors. Prices weren't available at press time, but the 4.8 is expected to sell roughly for\$700 and the 4.8, for around \$1000. An upgrade from the 4.8 to the 8.24 board will cost about \$300.

The GC board provides 24-bit color with a twist: speed. Thanks to the GC's dedicated graphics processor (an American Micro Devices 29000 run-

Three new Macintosh Display Cards: 4 • 8, 8 • 24, and 8 • 24 GC

ning at 30MHz), true-color images snap into view instead of oozing onto the screen. Scrolling a 24-bit image with the GC is faster than scrolling an 8-bit image with Apple's original Macintosh II High-Resolution Display Video Card (see "Speed Tests: Ilfx at a Blur").

Thanks to its support of NuBus block transfers in both master and slave modes, the Macintosh Display Card GC will also boost the performance of the 4.8 and the 8.24 video boards. (The 4.8 and 8.24 boards support block transfers in slave mode only.) Apple says the GC will also improve the performance of other video boards you may have installed, especially if the boards support NuBus block transfers.

A 2MB video RAM (VRAM) up-

grade will be available for the GC, which will boost its total VRAM to 4MB. The extra VRAM can be used by applications that create off-screen bitmaps (most graphics-intensive programs do). Apple says programs that use standard 32-bit QuickDraw routines will automatically take advantage of the extra 2MB when it's installed.

The GC board provides general-

purpose graphics acceleration. It won't cut the time required to render a complex, ray-traced image, although it will display the final product faster. Nor is the GC optimized for vector (object-oriented) drawing. If the only color application you use is a CAD program such as AutoCAD, you might be better served by a product such as RasterOps' Quick-CAD board. Apple is betting-and probably correctly-that most people will be more interested in a graphics accelerator that provides faster performance for all applications instead of just one. The Macintosh Display

Card GC generalist approach is similar to that of SuperMac's Spectrum/24 Series III, although Apple says the GC accelerates QuickDraw more extensively.

It's important to note that none of the new boards provide 24-bit color output for 19-inch monitors. For that, you'll still need to turn to third-party video hardware. And while it's commendable that Apple provides an upgrade path from 8-bit to 24-bit color, it's unfortunate that there's no upgrade from the 8-24 to the GC. These drawbacks aside, Apple's new video boards are winners. And they put new price and performance pressures on third-party video vendors, who up to now have had the true-color marketplace all to themselves.

WHAT MAKES THE IIFX RUN SO FAST?

SEVEN KEY PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENTS

Many components work together to make the Mac IIfx the fastest Mac yet. Here are the seven most important speed tricks employed by the IIfx. Each relates to components on the IIfx's digital board.

Data

I/O PROCESSORS

Other Macs

Serial port SCC B CPU G

Mac Ilfx

Serial port SCC D CPU G

IOP G IOP RAM

In other Macs, the CPU is intimately involved in accessing floppy disks, ADB devices, and serial devices. For example, to read incoming AppleTalk data from a serial port, the CPU initiates (A) the receipt via the serial communications controller. The SCC repackages (B) the data for the CPU, which stores (C) the data in RAM. Due to AppleTalk's timing requirements, the CPU must shut itself off for 20 milliseconds for each packet.

In the IIfx, the CPU directs (D) the serial IOP to initiate (E) the receipt of AppleTalk data via the SCC. The SCC repackages the data (F) for the IOP. The IOP stores the data (G) in its own 32K memory buffer and notifies (H) the CPU that data is waiting in the buffer. When the CPU is ready, it retrieves the data (I) from the IOP's buffer and stores it in RAM (J). This frees the CPU to perform other tasks.

5 FAST BUS, SLOW BUS

Slower components use a slow bus, while quick components use a faster bus. Specialized buffers transfer information between the two buses.

Other Macs

SCSI device SCSI B CPU G

Controller SCSI device SCSI Controller G

RAM

CPU SCSI/DMA

Instruction

In other Macs, the CPU establishes (A) communications with a SCSI device via the SCSI controller. Next, the CPU reads (B) the incoming data and stores (C) it in memory. The CPU often must wait while data is being accessed on a hard disk and transferred across the SCSI bus to the controller. When the CPU isn't waiting, it's actively involved in the data transfer, making sure each byte arrives at its destination.

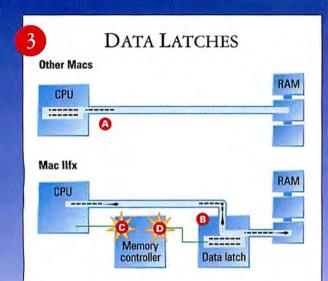
In the IIfx, the CPU instructs (D) the SCSI/DMA to establish communications (E) with the SCSI device and to transfer (F) the incoming data directly from the SCSI bus into RAM. The CPU is then free to move on to other tasks.

6 STATIC RAM CACHE

A fast new cache saves the CPU from retrieving recently used data and instructions from slower RAM chips.

7 FASTER PROCESSORS

Both the 68030 CPU and the 68882 FPU now operate at 40MHz—a much faster clock rate than previous Macs.



In other Macs, RAM operates at a slower speed than the CPU. To overcome this incompatibility, the CPU sends information (A) only when RAM is ready to receive it. The process of sending data (which includes waiting to send data) prevents the CPU from doing any other work: reading data from the static RAM cache, I/O bus, or ROM.

In the IIfx, when the CPU writes to RAM, the data is intercepted (B) by a high-speed data latch. The memory controller immediately tells (C) the CPU that the write is completed, thus freeing the CPU to move on to other tasks. The memory controller synchronizes (D) the transfer of data from the latches to RAM.

4 PROCESSOR DIRECT SLOT

NuBus slot

NuBus interface

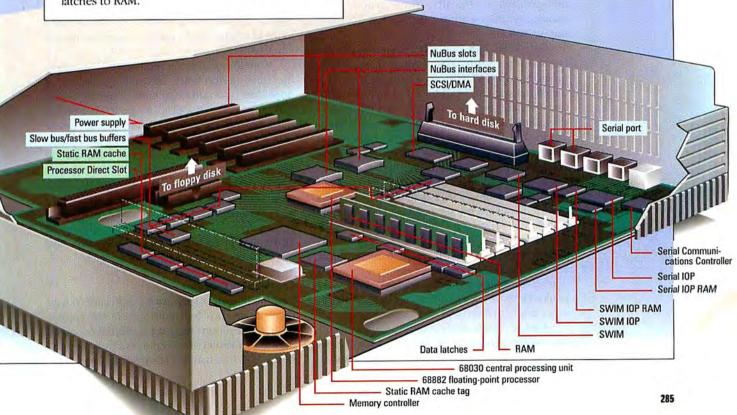
NuBus interface

NuBus interface

Processor Direct Slot



Data transfers directly between NuBus boards and the CPU or RAM must undergo a timing resynchronization process (A) from 10MHz to the 20MHz rate of the I/O bus. (The CPU slows down (B) to accommodate the 20MHz clock rate of the I/O bus.) This process results in a delay that limits the speed of the data transfer, especially with random-access data transfers such as those used by video boards. The IIfx's Processor Direct Slot operates (C) on the 20MHz input/output bus, so it doesn't require a timing conversion.



logic board will be able to hold up to 32MB and 128MB, respectively.

The SIMMs themselves are different, too. They contain separate input and output lines, which work together with the IIfx's custom memory controller chip to allow data to be written to and read from memory simultaneously (see "What Makes the IIfx Run So Fast?"). Initially, Apple will be the only source for IIfx SIMMs. Eventually other companies will offer SIMMs for the machine, but they are likely to cost much more than those for other Macs.

According to Apple, the IIfx's memory subsystem allows 96 percent of all RAM accesses to occur with no wait states, as opposed to the two

f you need blistering speed
and have deep enough
pockets to consider the IIci,
choose the IIfx instead

wait states in the Mac II and IIx. In English: the IIfx's CPU almost never has to wait to get the data it needs.

As for ROM, the IIfx contains 512K of it, mounted on a SIMM. The IIfx's ROM chips are similar to the

IIci's. They contain Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw software, and they're "32-bit clean": they follow Apple's latest memory-management guidelines and will be able to access up to 4 gigabytes of memory under System 7.0.

Lightening the CPU's Load

In most Macs, the CPU handles low-level input/ output (I/O) tasks such as accessing SCSI devices, floppy drives, modems, LocalTalk networks, and printers. In the IIfx, three custom chips handle this grunt work and free the CPU for more important jobs.

The SCSI/DMA Controller chip lets the IIfx communicate with SCSI devices using directmemory access (DMA), in which data is transferred between an I/O device and memory without involving the CPU in every step of the process. DMA is common in high-performance computers, but this marks the first time Apple has
built it into a Mac, although a few third-party
vendors have offered products with DMA.

In theory, the IIfx's SCSI/DMA Controller can boost the machine's SCSI data-transfer rate to a maximum of 3MB per second, versus the roughly 1.5MB-per-second transfer rate of other Mac IIs. In practice, the actual transfer rate depends on what SCSI devices are connected to the machine. Few hard disks, for example, can transfer more than 2MB per second. Still, Apple engineers say you're likely to see a performance improvement, especially with fast hard disks.

A more significant speed advantage can surface when multiple SCSI devices—several hard disks, or a hard disk, scanner, and tape backupare connected to the bus. The faster transfer rate allows each device to do its work more quickly, freeing up the bus for other devices to use. Also, the SCSI/DMA chip, not the ROM-based SCSI Manager, handles the SCSI bus arbitration phase (the task of granting access to one device when several are vying for the bus). Thus, bus conflicts are resolved more quickly and without the CPU's intervention.

The DMA controller also allows for more concurrency in the A/UX operating system. A/UX can initiate a SCSI data transfer and then switch to a different task while the transfer takes place in the background. This degree of concurrency is not available to most Macintosh users because the Macintosh Operating System does not adequately control the allocation of processing time among multiple tasks. One IIfx engineer described the IIfx's I/O coprocessors as "architectural stakes in the ground that System 7.0 and beyond are cognizant of and are going to take further advantage of."

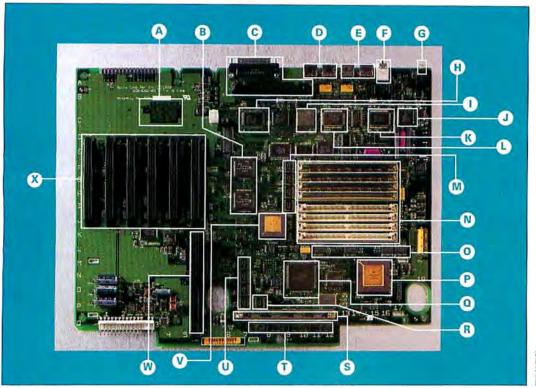
The serial ports and floppy drives use their own I/O coprocessors, called I/O Processors (IOPs). In the IIfx, one IOP handles the modem and printer ports and another controls the floppy drives and ADB ports. The IIfx's product manager described each IOP as an Apple IIe on a chip. Each contains the equivalent of a 6502 microprocessor and 32K of static RAM.

The IOPs improve performance in a few ways. The floppy-and-ADB IOP provides track caching for the IIfx's floppy disk drives, making floppies faster. It also monitors the ADB ports and adjusts their priority in relation to the floppy drive. If the IOP detects a great deal of mouse movement or typing, it lowers the priority of the floppy drive to avoid erratic mouse pointer motion or missed keystrokes.

More important, the serial ports' IOP boosts the IIfx's performance at handling packets of AppleTalk data (although it doesn't make LocalTalk any faster). Because of AppleTalk's timing requirements, the CPUs in other Macs are essentially shut off for roughly 20 milliseconds for each packet. In the IIfx, the serial ports' IOP handles AppleTalk communications; the CPU simply reads a waiting packet from the IOP's static RAM buffer, which takes only about one millisecond. Thus, if you're printing to a LaserWriter in the background or someone is accessing your hard disk using TOPS, the currently active application won't slow down as much as it would on other Macs.

Compatibility Concerns

You might expect such exotic hardware to have compatibility problems with current Mac applications. Apple reports there are some, but not many. Some copy-protection schemes may fail because of the IOP that handles floppy disk drives. Also,



Logic Board

A Project team's names

B NuBus interfaces

C SCSI connectors

D Serial ports

E ADB ports

F Sound port

G Power switch

H SCSI/DMA

I SWIM

J Serial Communications

Controller K Serial IOP

L SWIM IOP

M Data buffers *

N RAM

O Data latches

P 68030

Q Memory controller

R Signal Control Buffer *
S ROM

T Static RAM cache

U Address buffers *

68882

W Processor Direct Slot

X NuBus slots

 Buffers between fast and slow bus

programs that use the serial ports extensively (such as MIDI sequencers) may not run, since they often directly access the Serial Communications Controller (SCC) chip. Apple has supplied application developers with software routines that allow programs to bypass the IOP and access the SCC directly. Given that MIDI programs are among the few that are copy protected these days, it's a safe bet that most will need minor revisions to run on the IIfs.

As for Apple's software, the IIfx will require System 6.0.5, which contains support for the SCSI/DMA Controller and the IOPs. System 6.0.5 will run on all Macs from the Plus through the IIfx. Finally, a IIfx logic board upgrade will be available for the Mac II and IIx; the price and delivery date were not available at press time.

Can They Build One for You?

There you have it—the fastest, most sophisticated Mac yet. So who needs it? Clearly, it's a natural for tasks that demand fast processing of vast amounts of data, such as video production, 3-D graphics rendering, computer-aided design, animation, 24-bit image processing, and digital

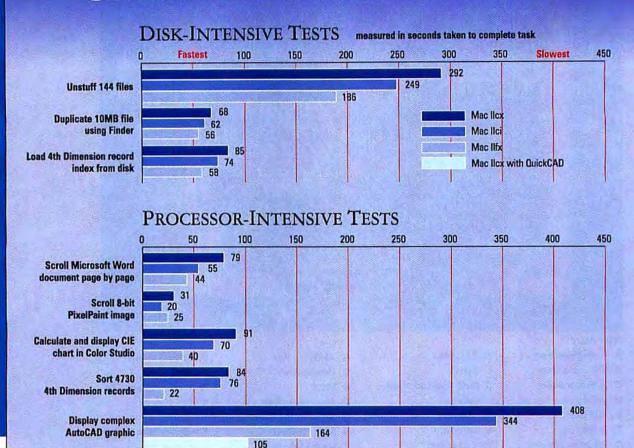
audio processing. The IIfx's speed and coprocessing capabilities will also appeal to A/UX users. It may find a home in large networks, where it can, Apple says, run Apple's Internet Router software with enough power to spare to serve as a workstation. And speaking of workstations, the IIfx may attract customers who might otherwise buy from Sun Microsystems, Next, or Apollo. (Two of the fx's engineers are Apollo alumni.)

The IIfx costs a bundle, but it delivers. Indeed, it may offer more performance for the money than any other Mac. And the MS-DOS and OS/2 world has nothing that compares—especially when you figure the Mac's elegant system software and huge application software base into the equation.

What of the IIci's future? You decide—it's half as fast, but costs only about \$3000–\$4000 less. People who need blistering speed and have deep enough pockets to consider the IIci should choose the IIfx instead, especially given its forward-looking design.

Finally, what about the rest of us—the market the Mac was first designed for? As I drove home from Apple's briefing, a radio report said

SPEED TESTS: IIFX AT A BLUR



To test the IIfx's performance, Macworld Labs ran seven benchmark tests on a prototype IIfx, a IIci, and a IIcx, all equipped with 8MB of memory, a fast 100MB hard disk, and 8-bit video hardware configured to display 256 colors. All tests were performed with MultiFinder disabled using a prerelease version of System 6.0.5 and Finder 6.1.4. The machines' RAM caches were set to 128K, and the IIci didn't contain a cache memory board.

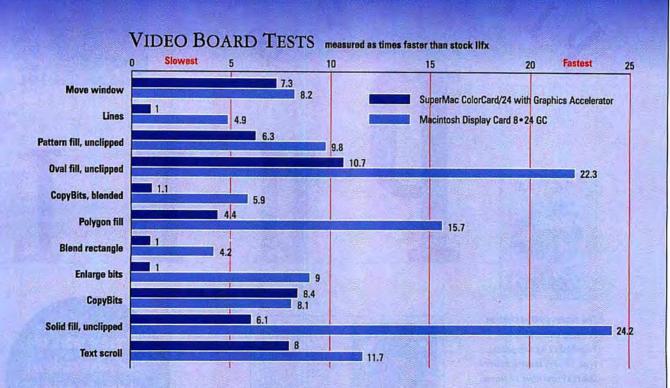
The five processor-intensive tests yielded the most significant speed differences. In more than half of these tests, the IIfx averaged 43 to 71 percent faster than the IIci, and 56 to 73 percent faster than the IIcx. One notable exception: The IIci, with its built-in video

circuitry, scrolled an 8-bit PixelPaint image 20 percent faster than the IIfx. This shows that NuBus is a performance bottleneck for video boards. We also ran the AutoCAD test with the Radius QuickCAD board for comparison.

The three disk-intensive tests gauge the performance impact of the IIfx's SCSI/DMA Controller. The IIfx ranged from 10 to 25 percent faster than the IIci, and from 18 to 36 percent faster than the IIcx. This validates Apple's claim that the SCSI/DMA Controller boosts performance with a fast hard disk, even though the Mac's current system software doesn't take full advantage of the new chip's coprocessing capabilities.

Apple had announced some layoffs and costcutting measures. One analyst said that the firm's lagging sales were due to a lack of attention to the low end of its product line. It was an ironic end to a day filled with cutting-edge, patent-pending technology.

Apple is pushing technology-intensive applications and hardware—hardware that, in JeanLouis Gassée's words, "makes developers and users drool." That's commendable, but drool doesn't sell machines or pay shareholder's dividends. Perhaps this point has finally sunk in at Apple. In February, as the call from industry analysts for more affordable machines became a roar, several top executive slots were reshuffled and Gassée himself resigned.



To compare the performance of the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 with Graphics Accelerator, we placed both boards in 8-bit (256-color) mode and ran an Apple graphics benchmarking utility called GeeBench, written by Jean-Charles Moray, one of the GC's engineers. We used both boards in a prototype IIfx configured as described above. The values reflect the degree of performance improvement over a IIfx without a graphics accelerator.

The results? In nearly every test, the GC performed significantly faster than the SuperMac board. The one exception was the CopyBits test, in which the SuperMac card did slightly better. (QuickDraw's CopyBits routine is used extensively by graphics software.)

We didn't test the boards' performance using real applications because Apple was still in the process of optimizing the GC's internal software to work better with specific application programs. Thus, the results

would not have applied to the final GC product. What's more, it's likely that some application programs will be modified to take full advantage of the GC. Caveats: These benchmarks were run using prerelease system software and prototype hardware. The performance of the final, off-the-shelf products will probably differ somewhat. Take the video board benchmarks with an especially large grain of salt: they represent theoretical performance increases, and ones reported by an Appleauthored utility, at that.

Still, it is safe to draw some conclusions: With processor-intensive tasks, the IIfx is generally at least twice as fast as a IIci, and the GC promises to accelerate QuickDraw to a greater extent than SuperMac's ColorCard/24 with Graphic Accelerator. However, SuperMac may have an improved board by the time this article is published.

Some have joked that Apple keeps introducing faster machines so that it can revise its own corporate organizational charts more quickly. The truth is, Apple's goal for the past few years has been to get more Macintoshes into corporate America, a strategy that most analysts agree has worked. Now that that's done—and now that Apple has shown its hand at the high end—

it's time for it to deliver a faster, more affordable successor to the Plus and SE.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid, coauthor of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989), is a Macworld contributing editor.





WIGWAG

The design staff at start-up Wigwag initially tried PageMaker for composing type. They're moving toward QuarkXPress now, however, because of its superior typographic controls.





There's more to Mac page makeup these days than the "big three"

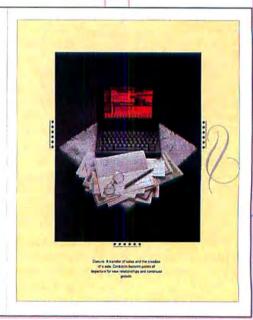
il'immy strongé dissiné beleventes

OTRIPPED of two commissis, of broises accivity is amount around a subs home. The speakly and integring of soire information man determine the wisers.

Level or names cores in a sifema flata others it slata tolerantion will demand ally descript the solve type, broken promption month and conver someone midderline and report learners. Experies across in information on demand will unity a prographically depressed a governion and made names wine profestionals per at the landiqueness some.

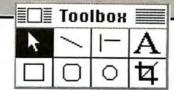
First Colored Systems is trappely the first on bath the developent a sure of the reclassings is but instrumed since on familing. Service has been admired to the first of the same and a back upon trained for the other subdiese, approaches, informed framagement of a given by Monteco.

AUTOMATION



Dale Horstman at Clement Mok Designs, San Francisco, used PageMaker to produce this promotional brochure.

5



Rudy VanderLans, of Berkeley, California, lays out the outré but influential design quarterly *Emigre* using ReadySetGo (left). Designers at Sherwood Associates, Panorama City, California, produced this newsletter in PageMaker.



ife used to be so easy. A year ago, choosing a page-makeup program for the Mac meant deciding between three programs. The field has always been fast-moving, but back then you could keep up

These days, it's a maelstrom of new programs, new versions, and on the horizon, promising prospects. What's more, all the current offerings are pretty good in their own way—choosing one is simply a matter of deciding if its way is your way.

The three big names in page makeup have achieved the status of household—or at least desktop—words: PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and QuarkXPress. In the last year, two of the above programs have produced offspring. ReadySetGo has given rise to a power-packed successor named DesignStudio, and QuarkXPress has spawned a stripped-down scion, QuarkStyle. The completely new players on the field offer a wide variety of prices, from very high to bargain basement. Multi-Ad Creator is a pricey but snazzy tool for single-page publishers who want to try, try again, presenting clients with a variety of designs. Publish-It (don't say that too fast) is a new program from Timeworks that offers a bevy of tools at a midlevel price. And Springboard Publisher II is a strong contender for occasional page makers on a budget.

Products in the works include RagTime 3, which handles live spreadsheets, business graphics, forms, and word processing right on the page; Personal Press, which offers several unique features at a BY STEVE ROTH





Photo-filled *Elle Decor* uses black-and-white scans for position only, which helps with the magazine's frequent type wraps. All type is composed in QuarkXPress.

Feet:	Bodeni				Cancel
Size:	36	5 points	Position:	Narmet	Options
Leading	30	b points	Caset	Normal	options
Set weath:	00	b perrent	frackt	vNe track	
Enler:	Black			Loose	
Toma a bala-	FI Norm	at [] Halic	T] put	Normal	10

Type options	_		DK
Small caps size:	70	% of point size	Concel
Super/subscript size:	58,3	% of point size	
Superscript position:	66.6	% of point size	
Subscript position:	66.6	% of point size	

Word space:		5.5	Letter space	e:	207	Cance
Hinimum	50	7.	Minimum	-5	7.	
Desired	100	7.	Desired	0	7.	Reset
Maximum	200	12	Manimum	25	2	
			bove 12 1			
eading met	hod:	® P⊓	portional	O Top	of ca	Dr.

PageMaker Typography
Now that PageMaker 4's spacing attributes
operate at the paragraph—rather than the
story—level, its typographic controls rival
anything on the market.

price competitive with QuarkStyle's; and FrameMaker, a long-document publishing package from the UNIX world (see "What's Coming"). In addition, both Aldus and Quark are readying major new versions of their flagship programs.

Aldus PageMaker 4.0

Even with all the new contenders, a roundup of Macintosh page-makeup programs has to start with Aldus PageMaker. It's the program most widely used, partly because it boasts an interface that users have come to love and competitors have been hard-pressed to equal. With version 4.0, Aldus has addressed many of

the program's most often-cited failings.

Several features combine to make PageMaker's interface a favorite with the reach-out-and-touch-it crowd—people who want to play around with designs interactively. You can see text and graphics as you're dragging and sizing them, rather than just the bounding box displayed by most other programs. You can scroll with a grabber hand. You can just place or create page elements without first creating frames to contain them. You can drag objects off a page onto an underlying pasteboard, where they're accessible from any page in the publication.

In a way, PageMaker's strength is also its weakness. The program won't suit users who want to type in specs rather than drag things around, and it's short on the object-creation and -manipulation tools long familiar in draw programs. You can't ask Page-Maker to move a page element to the right 3 points, for instance, or align page elements automatically, or duplicate an element a specified number of times in a given direction. There's no grouping; rotation is available only for unthreaded (unchained) text blocks, and then only in 90-degree increments; and line weights and shades are limited to the less-thanample choices on the menu.

While earlier versions had some pretty serious typographic limitations, PageMaker 4.0 addresses these shortcomings admirably. You may end up several dialog boxes deep, but if you want to control type, version 4.0 provides almost every tool you need (see "PageMaker Typography"). The one thing missing is a built-in tracking editor à la QuarkXPress or Design Studio—de rigueur for the truly compulsive typographer. PageMaker's style sheets are among the best on the market, and they work seamlessly

with Microsoft Word's—a key advantage in production environments.

There's a whole flock of new longdocument features in PageMaker 4.0 that set it apart from the other players and make it more effective as a pageproduction tool. Automatic table-ofcontents and excellent index generation; inline graphics that flow with text, as in most Mac word processors, instead of sitting there like islands in a stream when you make text changes; a Story Editor for word processor-like editing; a top-notch search-and-replace function that includes the ability to find and change text attributes; and a hard-working spelling checker put PageMaker beyond the layout-only region where it's always resided. Registered PageMaker users can upgrade to version 4.0 for \$150.

QuarkXPress 2.12 and 3.0

PageMaker's biggest competition these days is Quark's QuarkXPress, and with good reason. It offers many professional features you won't find in PageMaker. It's set up so accomplished users who know what they want can specify those wants in dialog boxes and let the program do the work. In version 3.0, due out soon, Quark has improved the interface immensely. The current interface isn't very touchy-feely; you have to create frames to contain text and graphics, and while you're moving the frames you can't see their contents. You can't drag items off the page onto a pasteboard, so you end up cutting and pasting a lot; there's no easy way to move threaded text blocks between pages; and you can't customize automatic text wraps by using the mouse, as you can in PageMaker. Worst of all, you cannot select multiple items by Shift-clicking.

QuarkXPress's parent-and-child frames contribute to its plan-ahead approach. With these frames within frames, a child moves with its parent, so a graphic and caption always stay together, for instance. You can't move a child outside its parent except by cutting, so you have to have a pretty fair idea where you're headed when you start creating frames.

Power features in QuarkXPress include multicolumn text frames, process-color separation of native elements and imported color EPS and object PICT images, robust gray-scale manipulation, on-screen rendering of Type 3 (non-Adobe) PostScript type-face outlines, automatic continued lines, and excellent typographic controls that PageMaker has only recently managed to equal.

QuarkXPress also lets you use XTensions (add-on tools that appear on the Utilities menu), created by Quark and several third-party developers. Among other things, the \$79.95 QuarkXTras package of XTensions checks text for widows, orphans, loose justification, and questionable hyphenation; calibrates gray levels for different printers; displays and prints a list of graphics in a publication; and invokes Adobe halftone screen values. Third-party XTensions cover areas from publication management to imagesetter calibration.

In its current incarnation, Quark-XPress is a power publisher's dream, especially for process-color work, but it's less a design tool than a production tool. Version 3.0, however, will add many PageMaker- and DesignStudio-like features that may make QuarkXPress hard to beat.

Version 3.0 will have Shift-click multiple selection; a pasteboard that lets you drag items off the page; the ability to keep objects visible as you move them; libraries that work like the Scrapbook for often-used items; rotation of text and graphics in 1-degree increments (rotated text remains editable); color trapping controls; automatic drop caps; adjustable polygonal text-wraps, as in PageMaker; and polygonal frames that wrap text and crop graphics. Version 3.0 will also include new capabilities for working on spreads.

ReadySetGo 4.5

If you exclude the no-longer-extant LetraPublisher (née MacPublisher),

then it's fair to say that ReadySetGo, from Letraset Graphic Design Software has always been the poor relation in the Mac page-makeup family. It's loaded with features, it's very usable, and it's fully capable of producing topnotch pages, but ReadySetGo does not offer PageMaker's seductive interface or QuarkXPress's power. And ReadySetGo can't compete with the pricing of QuarkStyle or Springboard Publisher II. At \$495, ReadySetGo is less expensive than the power players, but not by a great deal (especially if you consider discounted prices). Letraset is planning an upgrade to version 5.0 for the spring of 1990.

DesignStudio

Realizing that ReadySetGo falls into a pretty deep hole between the two big page-makeup guns, Letraset Graphic Design has just released DesignStudio, which looks a lot like ReadySetGo, but with interface improvements that

WHAT'S COMING

s this article goes to press, there are three other pagemakeup contenders on the horizon—a low-priced competitor for Springboard Publisher, a business-document publisher, and a full-blown document-publishing program.

Personal Press, due from Silicon Beach at about the time you read this, is entering the field with a price (\$299) that will put it head-to-head with QuarkStyle. Aside from the page-makeup basics, Personal Press will offer several new and unique features.

Proxies let you see changes in thumbnail form before you approve them. Workbooks, like scrapbooks that are attached to a document, take the place of a pasteboard, and enable you to easily store page elements. And Posted Notes are just what you'd expect—pop-up note windows.

Personal Press will provide spot-color separations, robust gray-scale image control, and an attribute-sensitive search-and-replace function.

RagTime 3 is the latest incarnation of a product that is a big seller in Europe and has made two ill-fated entries into the U.S. market. Version 1 was marketed by Orange Micro, but for some reason disappeared from the scene. Version 2 was to be marketed by Cricket Software, but it never appeared. Now version 3 is coming, marketed by the creators themselves.

RagTime is more (or perhaps less) than a page-makeup program. It's a \$599 business-document processor that includes text-editing tools, strong forms capabilities, basic page-makeup tools, and business graphics built on top of impressive spreadsheet functions (see "Forming Opinions," Macworld, February, 1990). You can even use hot-linked values from a spreadsheet frame within text.

All those features add up to a reasonably complex program, with five different menus and toolboxes for working with different types of frames. As you might expect in an integrated program, the features in each area fall short of what you can get in a stand-alone program (the typographics are basic, for instance, and there are only three types of graphs). As a result, RagTime competes more with Microsoft Works than with PageMaker, QuarkStyle, or any dedicated pagemakeup program.

RagTime's page-makeup capabilities definitely surpass those in Works (virtually nonexistent), though, so if you want an integrated program with competent page-layout tools, RagTime is a promising contender.

FrameMaker for the Macintosh, like Interleaf Publisher, is a UNIX-based long-document publisher (it's the page-layout program for the Next) that's being ported to the Mac. FrameMaker differs from Interleaf, though, by offering a more familiar interface, sophisticated typography, the ability to create spot-color publications, and support for any printer. The program has both character and paragraph styles, an equation editor, and a familiar drawing toolbox, to name only a few items that make it a best-seller on Sun workstations. At this writing it was due out in May, at an as-yet-undetermined price (see "What about Interleaf?" for a look at another long-document publisher).

	Multi-Ad Creator 2.0	PageMaker 4.01	QuarkXPress 3.01	DesignStudio 1.0	ReadySetGo 4.5	Publish-It 1.1	QuarkStyle 1.0	Springboard Publisher II 2.0
Company	Multi-Ad Services	Aldus Corporation	Quark	Letraset Graphic Design Software	Letraset Graphic Design Software	Timeworks	Quark	Springboard Software
GENERAL FEATURES								
Price	\$995	\$795	\$795	\$795	\$495	\$495	\$295	\$199.95
Multipage documents	0	•	•	•		•	•	
Multisection documents	NA	O ₂	•	0	0	0	•	
Frames (text/graphics)	0/0	0,0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Nonrectangular frames	. 0.	NA	•3	•	0	0	0	0
Master pages	NA	•		•	• 1816	0	•	0
Adjustable ruler zero point	•		•		•)t	•	0
Snap-to rulers	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustable snap-to gravity	•	0	0			0	0	0
x-and-y-coordinate display	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0
Column-and-row block grid	•	0	•		•	•	0	Ĭ
Drag-out ruler guides (front/back)	●/NA	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	4	0/0	O/O
Pasteboard	•		0		0	0	0	0
Multiple open documents	•	- O	•		•		•	•
Grabber hand for scrolling			0				0	0
Thumbnails on-screen/editable	NA/NA	0,0	0/0	• /0	•0	0/0	0,0	•0
Move pages	NA	0			· ·	.0	•	0
PAGE-ELEMENT MANIPULATION	IVA							
	•	•	•		•	•	0	7 0 0
Shift-click multiple selection		0		•	0		0,	0
Grouping Peteries (text/esselies)	0/0	● Ø	0/0	9/0	0,0	The state of the s		
Rotation (text/graphics)						0/0	0,0	O/O ²
Move (by amount/to coordinates)	0,0	0,0	•/•	0/0	0/0	0/0	0,0	O,O
Alignment of elements		0	•	0	0	•	0	0
Scale by percentage (text/graphics)	0/0	0,0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Object visible (while moving/while scaling	And the second second second	0/0	0,0	•/0	0,0	0,0	0,0	O/O
Step-and-repeat duplication	•	0	•		•	0	0	0
TEXT EDITING								
Text-editor window available	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•
Spelling checker/ thesaurus/ glossary	0/0/0	40/0	● (0,0)	0/0/0	●/○/●	0/0/0	● ØØ	0/0/0
Search and replace (text/attributes)	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	•\0	0/0	● (O)	•0
Index/tables of contents	NA/NA	0/0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0/0	OD
TYPE FORMATTING AND LAYOUT	Marines - Con		<u>Carried and a second a second and a second </u>				Section 1	
Nonrectangular text blocks	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0
Automatic continued lines	NA	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Automatic text wrap (rectangular/irregular		0/0	0/0	9/0	●/●	0/0	0/0	0/0
Wrap inside objects	•	0	•	0	0	•	0	0
Multicolumn text frames	0,0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Available increments (type/leading) in pts.		.1/.1	.001/.001	.01/.01	.01/.01	.01/.01	1/.01	1/1
Paragraph spacing (before/after)	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	●/●	0/0
Condensing and expanding/custom	0/0	0/0	0/0	•\©	•/0	0/0	0,0	O/O
Automatic fraction building	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Automatic kerning	•	100 O	•	•	•	•	•	0
Manual kerning (pairs/ranges)	●/●	●/●	•/•	9/0	●/●	●/●	0,0	●/●11
Automatic tracking/editable tables	0,0	%	0/0	0/0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Adjustable sub- and superscripts		•		•	•		0	0

^{● =} Yes, ○ = No, ▶ = Feature is implemented but lacking in some respect.

^{&#}x27; Prerelease software—specifications subject to change.

² Can create multiple publications linked with Book feature.

³ Elliptical and polygonal frames for graphics only.

⁴ Must type x/y position.

⁵ Only one vertical and one horizontal per document.

⁶ Parent and child frames are grouped.

⁷ Except selected portions of bitmaps.

^{*} Except with native graphic objects.

⁹ Must type message and page number manually.

¹⁵ Can split single-column frames into two.

PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE (continued)

	Multi-Ad Creator 2.0	PageMaker 4.01	QuarkXPress 3.01	DesignStudio 1.0	ReadySetGo 4.5	Publish-It 1.1	QuarkStyle 1.0	Springboard Publisher II 2
Company	Multi-Ad Services	Aldus Corporation	Quark	Letraset Graphic Design Software	Letraset Graphic Design Software	Timeworks	Quark	Springboard Software
TYPE FORMATTING AND LAYOUT								
Small caps/adjustable	•/0	0/0	0/0	.	O (0)	0/0	@(C)	0,0
Tab leaders/custom	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	●/ ○	0/0	•0
Automatic rules with paragraph	0	•		0	0	0	0	0
Vertical alignment/justification	0,0	0,0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0,0	0,0
Align paragraphs to baseline grid	0	•	,	0	0	0	0	0
Keep paragraphs on same page	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hyphenation (on-the-fly/batch)	0/0	⊕ Ø	•Ø	•Ю	90	O12/0	. Ø	0/0
Forced justification	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	0
Hyphenation/justification controls	•/0	0/0	0/0	•/)	•0	0/0	0,0	0,0
IMPORTING								
Formatted MacWrite	● 13	•	•	•	•	•	•	-14
Formatted Word (version 3/4)	•"/O	0/0	0/0	0/0	•/0	•/0	•/O	•WO
Word styles	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	0
Converts quotes and dashes	•	•	•			015	0	0
Adds pages for placed text	NA	•		•	0	•	•	
EPS, PICT, and MacPaint	•	•		•	•	•	•	
TIFF (bilevel/gray-scale/color)	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0,0,0	0/0/ 0	0/0/0
EXPORTING								
Text/tags	OIO	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	O,O	● (O	0,0
Formatted MacWrite	0	•		0	0	0	•	0
Formatted Word 3/Word styles	QO	0/0	0/0	0,0	0,0	CAO	● Ø	0,0
COLOR								0,0
Speccing (RGB/HSB/CMYK)	0/0"/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0,000	0/0/0	0/0/0
Pantone palette	0				•	0	0	0
Apply color to bitmaps		•	•	0	0	•	0	0
GRAPHICS								
Custom fill percentages/line widths	0/0	0,0	0/0	0/0	O/O	•/O"	0,0	ao
Inline graphics	0		•	0	0	0	0	0
Bitmap editing	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	• 19
Line, box, and oval tools	0	•	•	•			•	
Arrowhead lines/modifiable	0,0	0,0	● /Ö	0/0	0,0	•/O	0,0	0,0
Additional draw tools		0		●20	0	•	0	0
Gray-scale image control	0	•		•	•	0	0	On
PRINTING								10 M
Even or odd pages only	NA	•	•	•	0	0	0	0
Thumbnails/set number per page	NA/NA	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0,0	ao
Control screen frequency) 222		•		0	0	0
Color separations (spot/process)	0/0	O (O)	0/0	•/0	O/O	● /O	0,0	ao
Facing pages on single sheet	NA	0		0	0	•	0	0
Saddle-stitch imposition	NA	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
OTHER						100		Mark Color Mark
Controls for external file links		•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Render Type 3 PostScript typefaces	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Hooks for menu and feature additions	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0
Online help	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•

¹¹ In whole-point increments.

¹² Only as you type, not while reflowing.

¹³ Character formatting only.

[&]quot; Formatting not imported.

¹⁵ Can convert selected text after importing.

¹⁵ RGBK speccing available.

[&]quot; Seven predefined color layers for spot-color work.

¹⁸ Wide variety of canned sizes.

^{15 72} dpi only.

²⁰ Polygon tool.

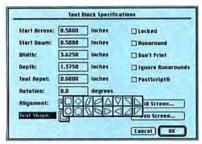
²¹ Can adjust gray percentage for bilevel bitmaps.

²² Except by editing external APD files.

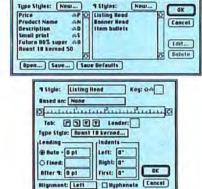




Entertainment Weekly is Time-Warner's first desktop venture. The staff produces all type plus some line art and spot color in Quark-XPress. PostScript files are then rasterized using Scitex's VIP, combined with color separations, and output on a film printer.



Computer Cookie Cutters DesignStudio lets you wrap text and crop graphics inside more than a dozen different polygonal shapes.



Styles with Style Multi-Ad Creator uses both character styles and paragraph styles; the interface makes it easy to create both.

☐ Hyphe

make it attractive to PageMaker design-on-the-screen types and power tools that QuarkXPress users will approve of or, in some cases, envy.

Upon opening the program, it's immediately apparent that DesignStudio is a direct descendant of ReadySetGo. ReadySetGo users, who were originally asked to pay \$325 to "migrate" to DesignStudio, may think it should have been an upgrade, but Letraset didn't see it that way. (Letraset later dropped the upgrade price to \$100. According to the company, people who paid \$325 can either get a \$225 cash rebate or take \$300 in credits toward future purchases.) In any case, if it's an upgrade in disguise, at least it's a major upgrade.

DesignStudio adds a pasteboard underneath pages so you can drag items off one page and then drag them onto other pages. You can see items move as you drag them around (but not as you adjust them), and you can set up column and ruler guides much as you do in PageMaker.

DesignStudio offers most of the typographic control you could ask for-kerning, tracking, subscripts and superscripts (including customizable baseline shifts), vertical alignment and justification, and excellent hyphenation controls. There's even a feature for automatically building fractions. DesignStudio lacks justification controls, though, and a horizontal typescaling feature (there are options for condensed and expanded type, but you can't choose the percentage). There are some clunky implementations, though, that seriously limit the program's usability. The limitations have mostly to do with memory. Rotation is the worst offender (and rotation is one of the main reasons to buy DesignStudio.) In addition, the only things you can undo are delete, cut, clear, move, and resize.

DesignStudio's other shortcoming, which it inherited from Ready-SetGo, lies in its style sheets. You can

build styles that include both paragraph and character formatting (betraying the fuzzy distinction between the two levels in Letraset's programs), and you can apply styles to any selection of text. But when you apply a style, it supersedes any local formatting, such as italics. And once you have applied a style, you can't apply local formatting to the same text without first removing the style. It's wrongheaded, infuriating, and in a program that's otherwise so impressive, disappointing.

Also like its predecessor, DesignStudio doesn't import Word styles (or even the tags specifying what type of style different paragraphs are supposed to be), and it doesn't import Word's hanging indents.

Most other things about this program are great, starting with irregularly shaped text and graphics frames (see "Computer Cookie Cutters"). These frames can crop graphics and form text into more than a dozen odd shapes. And you can rotate any page element in 1-degree increments. The Annexes option gives you the ability to add menu items and features; Annexes included in version 1.0 let you edit kerning and tracking tables, get a list of fonts and pictures used, and strip downloaded fonts from printedto-disk PostScript to speed printing and cut file size. Upcoming Annexes include DesignScript, a page-layout command language that will let traditional composition systems and databases spec full pages, and DesignStudio separator, a process separation utility (announced price, \$395).

DesignStudio lives up to its name and price; it is a full-blown designer's tool, appropriate for people designing pages day in and day out. Its brain-damaged style sheets, memory limitations, and lack of Undo for many functions make it much less useful for production publishers than PageMaker or QuarkXPress, however, and more casual users will probably balk at DesignStudio's complexity.

Multi-Ad Creator 2.0

You probably haven't heard of Multi-Ad Creator, from Multi-Ad Services. Even though the first version of this single-page-layout program was impressive, it didn't get much play in the

press or the page-makeup community. That lack of attention may be remedied with the release of version 2.0, which is, in simple terms, a great program. It embodies one possibly fatal design decision, however—it handles only single pages.

If you're familiar with PageMaker's interface you'll be comfortable with Multi-Ad Creator. The pasteboard, ruler guides, #-key zooming, grabber hand, flowing text blocks, placing conventions (no need to create frames first), and block-to-block text flow are all similar to PageMaker's, but in most cases better. You can't see most objects (just bounding boxes) while you're moving or scaling them, though, with the exception of Creator-created graphics.

While all these features are attractive, Multi-Ad Creator's multilayout approach is a godsend for designers. You can design the same page—with the same elements—many different ways, and store all the layouts in one document. No more Save As with a dozen cryptically named files on disk. You can flip through alternate layouts, see them side by side, or print them

all. Creator will even suggest layouts, based on rules you specify.

Multi-Ad Creator's typographic controls are good, but it lacks automatic tracking, forced justification (surprising and unfortunate), and control over justification parameters. The style sheets, however, are the best designed and best implemented of any I've seen for the Mac (see "Styles with Style"). You can set up both paragraph and character styles, and within paragraph styles you can specify any character style for the text (and yes, local formatting overrides styles). There are even Style Models that automatically apply styles to successive imported paragraphs or text regions as they hit the page. Creator does not import Word's styles, however, or any paragraph formatting-only character formatting-which is not such a big problem in a single-page environment.

Creator offers a good complement of drawing tools, including polygons and comic book–style starbursts—but not including a bezier-curve tool (smoothed polygons are the substitute). You can wrap text inside or outside any of these shapes automatically

(but you can't use them to crop pictures), and you can even ask Creator to copyfit—adjust type size and rewrap text iteratively within a frame until it fits. Multi-Ad Creator produces either spot-color overlays or process separations—including separations of scanned color images, even 32-bit files.

The trade-off for all this power is sluggish performance. The high price and slow speed put this program out of the ballpark for anyone except full-time ad designers with ample budgets. And if you do any multiple-page work, you'll need one of the other programs in addition to this one.

Publish-It

This compact, speedy, assembly-language program first emerged under the name Scoop, from Target Software. It's been heavily debugged since then, the menus are rearranged logically, and there's excellent online help and documentation, but Publish-It's feature set is essentially the same as Scoop's.

Publish-It has page-makeup, draw, paint, and word processing tools—too many to detail here—at a reasonably attractive price (\$495). The program

WHAT ABOUT INTERLEAF?

nterleaf Publisher 3.5—all 700 files and 9 megabytes of it—is an obvious stranger to the Macintosh. It doesn't use the Macinterface; the desktop, mouse clicks, menus, and dialog boxes all work differently from what you expect. It doesn't use the Apple print manager, so it won't print on non-PostScript printers. The current version uses installed fonts, but if you have a good collection, the program runs out of menu space (with my system, it stops around Palatino). It doesn't download fonts automatically, so you have to manually download anything that's not already in your printer. It ignores Adobe Type Manager. Finally, Interleaf must be installed on the start-up disk and recognizes that disk only. (I left Interleaf Publisher out of the feature comparison chart because it's just too different from all the others.)

OK, Interleaf Publisher is not, at heart, a Mac program. Nor is it typographically sophisticated. So what is it?

Interleaf is a program for publishing long documents; it runs on a variety of workstation platforms—Mac, IBM PC, and several UNIX boxes—and has special strengths for technical publishing. It's more like a megapowered WYSIWYG word processor than a page-makeup program. It's a tool for people who move thousands of black-and-white pages a year, who don't care much about typographic sophistication, and who

have the hardware setup necessary for that kind of work.

Interleaf lets you automate production to a greater degree than other Mac programs. There's automatic figure numbering, cross-referencing, indexing, table-of-contents generation, vertical justification, column balancing (so that columns on the last page of a multicolumn document end up an equal length), graphics that float with anchors in the text, and a robust diagramming environment (including drawing and business graphics tools).

To take advantage of Interleaf's powers, you'll need a very sophisticated operator—preferably one who doesn't balk at a bit of programming. With that kind of proficiency (and the appropriate programming tools—be they BASIC or UNIX), you can automate publishing tasks to the point that Interleaf automatically builds a weekly report for you, reading, filtering, cleaning up, and formatting files from several sources, all without human intervention.

While Interleaf offers features you won't find in any other Mac program, it goes beyond being uncomfortable in the Mac environment; it's actively hostile. It imposes enough penalties that you have to wonder why you aren't using a UNIX platform—a Sun workstation or the like—with all the multiprocessing, multitasking, and myriad utilities UNIX provides.



Last-Minute Corrections

Springboard Publisher II's Typing Window
works like the Story Editor in PageMaker 4,
making it easy to edit late in the process.



Midwest retailer Jacks produces a 20-page newspaper supplement every week. The inhouse advertising team now uses QuarkXPress with Cyberchrome scans and separations to produce all-desktop color pages like this one.

lets you use many draw tools (align, rotate, and so on) for page makeup, which is nice, but overall Publish-It's interface is clumsy. I reviewed this program in January (see *Reviews*, January 1990), and I'll reiterate the conclusion therein: you should buy this program if (1) you have a 512KE, Plus, or SE and need a small, fast program; or (2) you can't afford a separate draw program.

Publish-It is too ungainly for fulltime page makers (in this price range, check out QuarkStyle), but if you are on a budget and don't mind wading through bottomless menus to get to a bottomless set of features, it's worth a look.

QuarkStyle

For about \$200 less than Publish-It and ReadySetGo, you can get Quark-Style—a pared-down version of QuarkXPress aimed at the casual page maker. Don't pay attention to Quark when it claims this program has nothing to do with XPress (it patently does) or that the included designer templates, sans style sheets, will make you an instant publisher (they won't).

QuarkStyle is an excellent choice for the occasional publisher who doesn't need all of the typographic tools of the full-blown QuarkXPress. At \$295, it's a very competent performer, offering most of the tools non-professionals need. Later, if you decide you need more power, Quark will credit your full \$295 toward the price of QuarkXPress. If you do upgrade, QuarkXPress will be able to open all your Style documents.

Springboard Publisher II

Are you looking for a page-makeup program for less than \$200? Spring-board Publisher is it. It's no toy, and I've seen it advertised for under \$100. For that price you can't expect many power tools, but if you occasionally need to produce reports, brochures, or the like, you'll find the basic facilities you need here.

You can create frames for text and graphics; lay out columns of type easily; wrap type around graphics automatically; draw lines, boxes, and ovals; create and edit bitmapped art (at 72 dpi) right on the page; and number pages automatically. There's an ingenious dialog box for linking text frames—it's not as easy as clicking on successive frames, but it works nicely. And a separate typing window makes editing much easier than working on the page.

So what's missing? You're limited to full-point increments for type size and leading; you can't edit when you're zoomed out; you can't zoom with a \(\mathbb{H}\)-click; you don't have a pasteboard, or a grabber hand for moving the page around; you must shift to a separate mode to create and modify lines, boxes, and ovals; and—you may find this to be Springboard Publisher's fatal flaw—you can't fill frames, rectangles, or circles with percentage fills. Object grays and patterns can be applied only to the lines around frames. The only fills are 72-dpi bitmaps.

Aside from the fill problem, Springboard Publisher is a capable little program for the casual page maker. It comes with Smart Art, an excellent graphics utility from Emerald City Software, and its price is hard to beat.

Your Way

Designers who want to try out ideas on screen should look at PageMaker, DesignStudio, or Multi-Ad Creator (and, if the beta's promise is realized, Xpress 3.0). Creator is the best choice for single-page work, especially for trying out multiple designs (and it does process separations). If you need multiple-page capability, you'll have to decide between DesignStudio's rotation capabilities and irregularly shaped frames, and PageMaker's excellent style sheets and superior interface. With the current state of DesignStudio (memory problems, limited undos), PageMaker is the better choice.

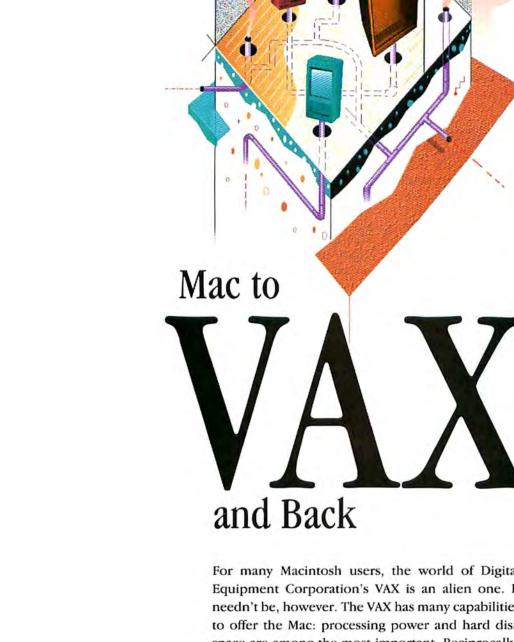
Production publishers—people who are moving lots of pages—should choose between PageMaker's sleek interface and excellent long-document features, and QuarkXPress's planahead, frame-based approach and precision. The decision is largely a matter of operating style. If you do multiplepage, process-color work, however, QuarkXPress is the obvious choice.

Occasional and undemanding users are best off with QuarkStyle. If you're just starting out and want to get a feel for page makeup, try Springboard Publisher; the price won't set you back much, so you can always move up to another program later.

The two midpriced alternatives, ReadySetGo and Publish-It, fall in the hole between the top-end tools and QuarkStyle. ReadySetGo and Publish-It are more practical to use on lower-powered machines and ReadySetGo is well-established and reliable. Their prices are close enough to the top-end tools, though, that unless you are working with an early machine that can't handle the big guns, you have to think seriously about buying Page-Maker, QuarkXPress, DesignStudio, or Multi-Ad Creator instead.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Steve Roth writes, edits, and produces books in Seattle, His recent projects include Real World PageMaker 4 (Bantam Computer Books 1990) and ScanJet Unlimited (Peachpit Press, 1990).



Users are finding that a Mac and a VAX working together are better than either working alone

For many Macintosh users, the world of Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX is an alien one. It needn't be, however. The VAX has many capabilities to offer the Mac: processing power and hard disk space are among the most important. Reciprocally, the Mac complements these VAX features with its interface and graphics capabilities.

Recognizing the potential for a productive partnership between the Mac and VAX, Apple and DEC embarked on a joint R&D agreement in 1988 (see "Two Years Later"). While Apple and DEC concentrate on network protocols and tools that enable Mac-to-VAX networking—both companies call it plumbing—third-party vendors are providing a wide variety of high-level products to help Macs and VAXs work together more closely.

Among the products available are file servers, print spoolers, electronic mail (E-mail) gateways, and file-format exchange utilities. In addition, a new breed of application is starting to make its impact felt in the Mac-to-VAX world. Unlike current applications that work primarily on either the Mac or the VAX, cooperative applications operate on both computers simultaneously.



Chuck Zoeller, a photo editor at Associated Press in New York, takes advantage of AP's Mac-to-VAX combination when creating and distributing graphics to more than 700 member newspapers.

A distributed application shares information and is split among two or more computers. Mac-to-VAX products offer three different ways to distribute an application over a network: distributed user interface, distributed data access, and distributed processing (see "Friendly Relations").

You Drive, I'll Steer

First, a Mac can act as a front end for VAX applications. In this relationship, the bulk of the processing occurs on a VAX; the Mac handles only the user interface. The distributed user interface is the simplest way to connect a Mac and VAX.

Of all the approaches to distributing a user interface, terminal emulation is the most basic. You will find a wide variety of terminal-emulation software—offering simple VT100 to sophisticated Tektronix 4107 graphics capabilities—available for the Mac. Terminal emulation provides a way for the Mac to access and run VAX applications; however, it takes very little advantage of Mac capabilities. When it's emulating a terminal, a Mac looks just like that terminal, command-line interface and all.

Happily, there are ways to provide a Mac-like interface for the VAX. List SpA's Makeasy and MacNix let you assign Mac-like icons to VAX files under DEC's VMS or Ultrix operating systems, respectively. Alisa Systems' MaxNotes is a Mac front end to DEC's VAX Notes electronic conferencing facility. MacNow from Telos provides a Mac-like interface for DEC's All-In-1 office-automation software.

Several third-party vendors utilize HyperCard to provide VAX applications with front ends that are more sophisticated than terminal emulators. For example, Sybase and Oracle each offer application programming interfaces (APIs) in the form of HyperCard external functions (XFCNs). Sybase and Oracle let you develop custom interfaces to their respective VAXbased relational database-management systems (RDBMS). A Macintosh networked to the VAX via AppleTalk or DECnet can then access information in those databases. Techgnosis's SequeLink provides HyperCard-based SQL links to several different VAXbased databases-Oracle, Ingres, Rdb, and Sybase-over AppleTalk and

MacWorkStation, Apple's programming tool kit, offers a more Mac-like alternative to terminal emulators. Rather than relying on a Mac application like HyperCard, MacWorkStation provides VAX applications themselves access to standard elements of the Mac interface: windows, dialog boxes, and so on. Thus, a Mac uses its own interface, instead of the VAX interface, to run the VAX application. (MacWorkStation requires minimal modification



KQED operates a monthly magazine, a PBS radio station, and two television stations in San Francisco. Using Macs and VAXs, the company finds it can lower operating expenses.

of the VAX application.) A good example of a MacWorkStation-based program is Integrated Solutions' Central System Manager, which enables VAX system managers to control a VAX network from a Mac.

X Marks the Spot

The X-Window System offers another alternative for users who want to employ the Mac as a front end to VAX applications. Developed at MIT, X-Window has become a widely accepted windowing and graphics standard. In fact, DEC's graphical user interface, DECwindows, is based on the X11 standard (the 11 stands for the version number).

Unlike programs that use the Mac interface, applications written to X-Window specifications can run on a variety of computers, not just the Mac. X-Window also allows its applications to be distributed between two computers on a network. One computer, the X server, performs all graphic-display operations and manages mouse and keyboard input. (Think of it as providing the user interface for any X-Window application.) The functional part of the application runs on the other computer, or X client.

Currently, there are no Mac X client programs available. This means VAXs can't use X-Window to run Mac applications. However, the Mac can use one of two available X server programs to run DECwindows programs: White Pine's eXodus, which is Multi-Finder-compatible, or Apple's X-Window for A/UX, which runs under

Apple's version of the UNIX operating system (see "A/UX 2.0 Puts a Mac Face on UNIX Applications," *Macworld News*, May 1990). A second MultiFinder-compatible X server, MacX from Apple, is not yet available.

Service with a VAX

In distributed data access, most of the application you are using resides on the Mac, not the VAX. The Mac program then uses information and files stored on the VAX as data. In other words, the VAX becomes a server to the Mac client.

One facet of distributed data access is the ability of the Mac to take advantage of VAX print spooling capabilities. For example, Alisa Systems' AlisaPrint, Pacer Software's PacerPrint, and K-Spool from Mt Xinu let the VAX act as a LaserWriter spooler for a Macto-VAX network. Not only can Mac users print to a LaserWriter (or equivalent PostScript printer) on the Mac-to-VAX network, but VAX users can too.

Another aspect of distributed data access involves file services. By using the VAX as a file server, the Mac takes advantage of the VAX's hard disk space. A bonus to storing files on the VAX is that most VAXs are regularly backed up, unlike many Macs.

From the Macintosh users's point of view, VAX file servers take two forms: AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)—compatible and non-AFP-compatible. AFP-compatible servers let Macs use the VAX as an AppleShare server. Any files on the VAX appear as icons on the Mac. Those files, depending on their format, can usually be accessed by VAX users as well (see "Friendly Relations").

AlisaShare and PacerShare both let

TWO YEARS LATER

ince their agreement in January 1988, Apple and DEC have made real progress toward resolving the architectural and philosophical differences between AppleTalk and DECnet, and toward offering developer tools for Mac-to-VAX connectivity. Both companies have laid the groundwork for future Mac-to-VAX products—not only from Apple and DEC, but also from third-party vendors. Although numerous end-user products from third-party developers now exist, end-user products from Apple and DEC have been slow in coming.

Apple's Communications Toolbox extends the Mac Toolbox into the networking and communications arena by providing standard programming interfaces to data-connection, terminal-emulation, and file-transfer capabilities. Initial interfaces include ones for DEC VT100 and VT320 terminal emulation. Apple has also announced that it will offer a Communications Toolbox interface for DEC's proprietary Local Area Transport (LAT), a very efficient Ethernet-based protocol for data transfer.

Managers of large Mac-to-VAX networks got good news when Apple finally decided to offer AppleTalk Phase 2 support in AppleTalk for VMS version 2.1. Before Phase 2, Mac EtherTalk (AppleTalk over Ethernet cable) networks could handle only 254 nodes; with Phase 2, that limit has been upped to 16 million.

Version 2.1 improves network routing performance, but expect to see even greater performance gains when the much anticipated (and as yet unannounced) AppleTalk for VMS version 3.0 is released. Version 3.0—a total rework of the current product—will move some of the AppleTalk protocol handling into kernel mode in VMS, putting AppleTalk on a par with other input/output (I/O) services on the VAX. (Right now, VMS gives lower priority to AppleTalk handling than to its own I/O services.)

Apple and DEC are also jointly developing VAX software that acts as an AppleTalk-DECnet transport gateway. Similar in concept to Apple's Internet Router, the AppleTalk-DECnet gateway will offer connections between AppleTalk and DECnet networks via the VAX.

The capability to share files between a Mac and VAX means nothing if both Mac and VAX applications can't read those files. For this reason, file formats have become an important issue in the Mac-to-VAX world.

Apple and DEC have selected the Digital Document Interchange Format (DDIF) as the primary file-interchange format. A part of DEC's Compound Document Architecture (CDA), DDIF is DEC's format for encoding text, graphics, and images on VAXs.

Since DDIF obviously differs from any Mac file formats, converting Mac documents to and from DDIF will require translators. DEC is now testing DDIF converters for MacWrite, MacPaint, and PICT on the VAX. Apple has also announced plans to provide an Apple File Exchange translator that converts DDIF files to and from MacWrite, MacPaint, and PICT formats; however, that translator is not expected to appear in the near future.

DEC, for its part, has announced several Mac-based products. The first is a Mac client that allows users on the Mac to directly access All-In-1 Phase II, DEC's integrated office system on DECnet. Part of that client may very well be a DECnet tool for the Communications Toolbox. DEC will also offer a Mac client version of SQL Services (its SQL-based scheme for Rdb database access) as well as support CL/1 (Apple's SQL-database connectivity language).

DEC has also stated its intention to offer a Macintosh version of its VMS Services for PCs, a move that many anticipated after DEC licensed technology from two Alisa products, AlisaShare and AlisaPrint. Because those products utilize AppleTalk protocols, it's expected that VMS Services for Macs will use AppleTalk protocols to provide Macs access to file servers and other DECnet services. That approach differs considerably from the one taken by VMS Services for PCs, which currently uses DECnet protocols.

a VAX running the VMS operating system function as AFP-compatible file servers. Pacer also offers a version of PacerShare for VAXs running DEC's Ultrix operating system. Cayman Systems' GatorShare provides file sharing between Macs and VAXs that use Sun's Network File System (NFS).

As for non-AFP-compatible file servers, Pacer has announced a version of TOPS for the VAX, called Pacer-TOPS, which allows Mac, PC, and VAX VMS users to share files stored on the VAX. Datability offers MacRAF, a Mac version of its Remote Access Facility (RAF), that enables file transfers and file serving on Ethernet networks.

Like file servers, mail servers often require regular backups and lots of disk space—two things the VAX readily offers. It's not surprising, then, that two products, PacerPost from Pacer and Alisa's AlisaMail, now enable the VAX to function as a Microsoft Mail server, accessible to both Mac and PC Microsoft Mail users. In addition, Pacer and Alisa provide gateways that permit PacerPost and AlisaMail users to take advantage of DEC's mail services, including VAX VMS Mail and All-In-1 Mail programs.

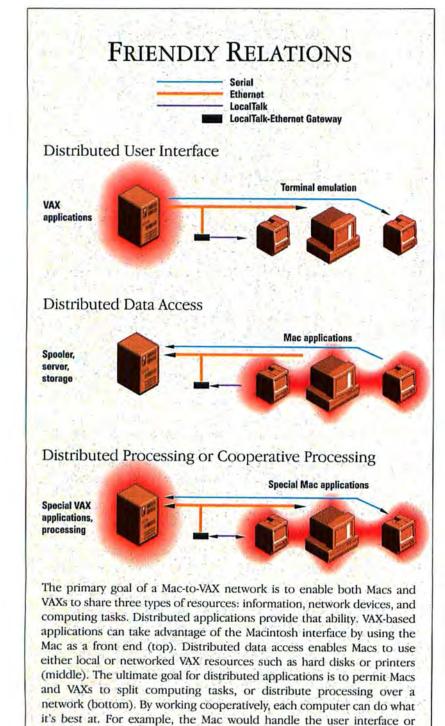
Database Access

Retrieving information from VAXbased databases with Macs is probably the most-talked-about aspect of distributed data access. That's because many corporate databases traditionally reside on the VAX.

CL/1, Apple's connectivity language extension to Structured Ouery Language (SQL), is one way to accomplish that kind of data retrieval. It allows a Mac running a CL/1 client application to request data from VAXbased SQL databases. Those Mac requests are handled by a VMS application called the CL/1 Server. In addition, CL/1 enables the same Mac application to find out what databases are available on a VAX; determine the structure of the VAX databases: and insert, delete, and update data in them. Databases currently supported by CL/1 include DEC's Rdb file system. and databases from Oracle, Ingres, Informix, and Sybase.

DEC also offers its own option for database access, SQL Services. Unlike CL/1 clients, SQL Services clients can access information only from Rdb databases. Because of this specialization, SQL Services offers better performance with Rdb than does CL/1. A Mac client for SQL Services is currently under development by DEC.

Helix VMX, a client-server version of Odesta's Mac database Double Helix, also permits the VAX to operate as a database server. Helix applications are developed on the Mac, then downloaded to the VAX over Ethernet. Both



graphics, the VAX would manage the database or do the number

crunching.



Besides linking offices, the Mac-to-VAX network at Los Angeles—based AeroVironment is used by engineers like Graham Gyatt to develop projects such as the Hiline, a remotely piloted vehicle.

Macs and VT terminals can share information in these databases.

Sharing the Load

Finally, there is distributed processing, the most symbiotic Mac-to-VAX relationship. In distributed processing, the two computers are peers. Each computer works independently until one needs the capabilities of the other: in other words, separate applications running on the Mac and VAX cooperate. A Macintosh CAD program, for example, could call upon a VAX finite-element analysis application to perform a stress calculation on a designed part. Once that calculation is done, the VAX sends its result back

to the Mac, which accordingly updates the CAD display.

Several Mac application vendors are using CL/1 to provide a form of cooperative processing. Odesta's GeoQuery and Tactics International's FastMap can manipulate, then access, data in VAX-based SQL databases to draw informational maps on the Mac. Microsoft Excel, Full Impact from Ashton-Tate, Informix's Wingz, and Fairfield Software's Clear Access (a DA) can import data from those databases for spreadsheet analysis and charting. In addition, many applications support cooperative processing via APIs based on MPWC from Oracle, Sybase, and Techgnosis in applications.

Company	Product	Protocol	Connections*	Software Resides On	VAX Operating System	Mac Price '	VAX Price '
File Servers and File Transfer			ministration.				
Alisa Systems	AlisaShare (AlisaTalk)	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$4700+
Cayman Systems	GatorShare	AppleTalk,	G, E	GatorBox	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$1995	n/a
		TCP/IP (NFS)		The Straight	e de la comp		
Datability Software	MacRAF	DEC LAT	Ε	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$495	n/a
InterCon Systems	TCP/Connect II	TCP/IP (Telnet)	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$495	n/a
Mt Xinu	K-Share (K-Talk)	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	TBA
	Xinet	AppleTalk (TOPS)	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	\$895+
Novell	LAN WorkPlace	TCP/IP	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$250	n/a
Pacer Software	PacerShare-VMS	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$2400+
	(PacerLink)		NUMBER OF	MICH SON			0.0
	PacerShare-Ultrix/UNIX	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	\$2400+
	(PacerLink)			d and leave			
	PacerShare-RISC/Ultrix	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	\$2400+
	(PacerLink)				Market Street		E (0) 13
	PacerTOPS (PacerLink)	AppleTalk	G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$2400+
The Wollongong Group	MacPathWay Access	AppleTalk, TCP/IP	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$179	n/a
Touch Communications	TouchFiler	OSI	E	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$395	\$3000+
	(Touch OSI for the Mac)	ace of winer					
Touchstone Software	MacLine	AppleTalk	S	Mac, VAX	Ultrix, VMS	\$145	n/a
White Pine Software	VMacS	Kermit, Xmodem	S	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$399
Print Servers						A STORY	
Alisa Systems	AlisaPrint (AlisaTalk)	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$4700+1
Cayman Systems	GatorPrint	TCP/IP (lpr)	G, E	GatorBox	Ultrix, UNIX	\$595	n/a
Mt Xinu	K-Spool (K-Talk)	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	\$495
Pacer Software	PacerPrint (PacerLink)	AppleTalk	S, G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$1000+
Touch Communications	TouchPrint	OSI	E	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$395	\$3000+
	(Touch OSI for the Mac)		District of	No. of the second			
Mail Servers and Gateways		PARTY IN THE		a Linner Line	The second second	stick" tel	Section (III)
QuickMail					Albenta Sept. 13		Maintel 2
Alisa Systems	MailMate/QM	DECnet	S, G, E	Mac	VMS	\$950+	n/a
Cayman Systems	GatorMail-Q	TCP/IP (SMTP)	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$995+	n/a

^{*}S = serial, G = gateway, E = Ethernet device. ' a = internal development license, b = commercial development license, c = site license, d = single license, e = run-time license.

Price includes AlisaShare, AlisaPrint, and AlisaTerminal. Price is software only; GatorBox costs \$2795. Includes Hyper SOL and Pro C APIs. || Can also use Pacer Software's PacerLink.

MAC-TO-V	AX	PRODUCTS	(CONTINUED)
----------	----	----------	-------------

Company	Product	Protocol	Connections*	Software Resides On	VAX Operating System	Mac Price 1	VAX Price '
Microsoft Mail	A STATE OF THE						
Alisa Systems	AlisaMail	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$10,000+
Cayman Systems	GatorMail-M	TCP/IP (SMTP)	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	TBA	n/a
Pacer Software	PacerPost	AppleTalk	S, G, E	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$2000+
Front ends		Hall College		47.5			
Alisa Systems	MaxNotes	DECnet	S, G, E	Mac	VMS	\$295	n/a
Apple Computer	MacX	AppleTalk,	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$299	n/a
	1-5-17-14-15-2	DECnet, TCP/IP				Was I Fire	
	X-Window for A/UX	TCP/IP	E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$329	n/a
List SpA	Makeasy	AppleTalk, DECnet	G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$4000+
	MacNix	ТСРЛР	G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$2400+
Oracle	Oracle for Macintosh	DECnet, TCP/IP	S, G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$199	n/a
	Developer Version*	And the second		Andready from the	The state of the s	AND STREET, SALES	Committee of the
Sybase	Open Client,	DECnet, TCP/IP	S, G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$195	n/a
	Hyper/DB-Library						
	Open Client,	DECnet, TCP/IP	S, G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$195	n/a
	DB-Library	Acceptance (Mayor	9,4,2		N. S.		100
Techgnosis	SequeLink SequeLink	AppleTalk, DECnet	G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$195	\$4995
Telos	MacNow	AppleTalk, DECnet	S, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$200	\$3000
White Pine Software	eXodus	DECnet, TCP/IP	S, G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$499	n/a
File Formatters	enouus	DEGREE, TOTAL	3, 0, 1	Mag	Oldin, Oldin, Vivid	9400	IVA
The state of the s	SmartKid	AppleTell Komik	S	Man Countfiel	VMS	- A 1	CAEOO
Interpreter		AppleTalk, Kermit	S	Mac, SmartKid VAX		n/a	\$4500
Keyword Office Technologies	Keypac	Kermit	3	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$1000+
Protocol Drivers (End User)	TORIL					-	
Alisa Systems	TSSNet	DECnet	S, G, E	Mac	VMS	\$495	n/a
Apple Computer (APDA)	MacTCP	тср//Р	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$100 d	n/a
Computer Methods	AsyncServer	AppleTalk	S	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$750+
	for VAX/VMS	actical in a dist		The same state of		de-transfer	
EMAC	CommUnity-Mac	DECnet	E	Mac	Ultrix, VMS	\$495	n/a
Protocol Drivers						1100 300 1500	Par Mari
(Developer Tools)					Name of the last o		
Apple Computer (APDA)	AppleTalk for VMS	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX `	VMS	n/a	\$1000
A Hotel	CL/1 Server	AppleTalk, DECnet	G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$1000 a
	for VAX/VMS			A district		n/a	\$5000 b
	MacTCP	TCP/IP	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	contact Apple c	n/a
	MacWorkStation	RS-232 ASCII	S	VAX	VMS	n/a	\$100 d
			E reconstant		the second	n/a	contact Apple
Mt Xinu	K-Talk	AppleTalk	G, E	VAX	Ultrix, UNIX	n/a	\$3500 c
Novell	TCPort	TCP/IP	G, E	Mac	Ultrix, UNIX	\$2500 a	n/a
					Section Research	\$5000 b	n/a
Cooperative Applications				SHO WE			
CompuServe Data Technologies	WindowMate	Proprietary ¹¹	S	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$150	n/a
Deft	Deft	RS-232 ASCII	S	Mac, VAX	VMS	\$9000	\$10,000+
Integrated Solutions	Central System Manager	DECnet	S, G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$1449+
Odesta	Helix VMX	AppleTalk	S, G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$4500+
Text regression and the	Odesta Document	AppleTalk	S, G, E	Mac, VAX	VMS	n/a	\$10,000+ e
	Management Systems						\$25,000+ b
Oracle	Oracle for Macintosh	DECnet, TCP/IP	S, G, E	Mac, VAX	Ultrix, UNIX, VMS	\$999	n⁄a
	Networking Version*				LED SATE		
Software AG	Natural Architect	RS-232 ASCII	S	Mac, VAX	VMS	<\$8000+	\$6000+

^{*}S = serial, G = gateway, E = Ethernet device. † = internal development license, b = commercial development license, c = site license, d = single license, e = run-time license.

¹ Price includes AlisaShare, AlisaPrint, and AlisaTerminal. 1 Price is software only; GatorBox costs \$2795. Includes Hyper SQL and Pro C APIs. I Can also use Pacer Software's PacerLink.

Deft is a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) system that maintains and tracks elements of a software program during the development process—specification, design, and actual coding. Deft includes two cooperating sets of software. The first is the Mac-based Editor Set, which enables users to diagram various aspects of a program under development. The second, the Gateway, takes information from the Editor Set, translates it into SQL, and feeds it directly to a repository database on the VAX. Each part continuously updates the other.

A Mac-based E-mail gateway, such as Alisa's MailMate/QM, is another example of distributed processing. These gateways allow a Mac mail program to use a VAX-based E-mail application to deliver mail to VAX users; similarly, the VAX E-mail program can store and forward mail for Mac users by connecting to the Mac mail server. Each E-mail system functions independently, but they cooperate to get mail from one system to the other.

Things to Consider

Before picking a Mac-to-VAX product, you must decide which distributed capabilities—interface, data access, or processing—you need. The services you choose determine not only the type of connection—serial or Ethernet—to install between the Mac and the VAX, but also the network protocol—AppleTalk, DECnet, or TCP/IP—to run on the Mac-to-VAX network (see "Following Protocol").

As far as physical cabling is concerned, you'll get the best overall performance by using Ethernet to connect a Mac to a VAX. Although some Mac-to-VAX products can directly link the Mac and VAX with a serial cable or modem, you'll find performance limited by the speed of serial links. Even for terminal emulators, Ethernet may be a good choice, because of Apple's announced support for DEC's Local Area Transport (LAT) protocol. LAT is a low-level communications protocol optimized for terminal traffic on Ethernet local-area networks (LANs).



Aetna Life Insurance Company's Employee Benefits Division links 72 branches nationwide using a network that includes 30 MicroVAX 3400 computers and approximately 1000 Macs.

Ethernet has another advantage besides performance; it's a multipleprotocol medium. That means you'll be able to run more than one protocol over the same cable. If the Mac-to-VAX services you want require both AppleTalk and DECnet or TCP/IP, Eth-

ernet is a must for your Mac-to-VAX

network.

You can connect a Mac to Ethernet with either a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway, an Ethernet add-in board, or a SCSI-based Ethernet device. (For more information on Ethernet interfaces for the Mac, see "On the Ethernet Highway," Macworld, March 1990, and "Network Connections," Macworld, November 1989.)

As things now stand, there are a number of options available for linking the two different worlds of Mac and VAX (see "Mac-to-VAX Products"). Many of these products existed before Apple and DEC announced their partnership, and there's no doubt that even more will appear as third-party vendors take advantage of both companies' networking strategies. By exploiting the complementary characteristics of both computers, Mac and VAX users can indeed have the best of both worlds.

See Where To Buy, under "Mac-to-VAX Products," for contact information.

FOLLOWING PROTOCOL

etwork protocol suites bridge the gap between Ethernet cable and user services. The Mac's native network is, of course, AppleTalk. By installing AppleTalk protocols on the VAX, the VAX becomes just like any other node on an AppleTalk network; for example, the VAX can act as a file server or print server, Apple's AppleTalk for VMS provides AppleTalk protocols to VAX computers running the VMS operating system. Another implementation of AppleTalk protocols for the VAX running VMS, Computer Methods Corporation's AsynchServer, enables users dialing into a VAX to use AppleTalk services. Then there's Mt Xinu's K-Talk, which puts AppleTalk protocols on VAXs running either the UNIX operating system or Ultrix, DEC's version of UNIX.

The VAX, meanwhile, has its own native network, called DECnet. There are two implementations of DECnet protocols for the Mac: TSSNet, developed by Thursby Software Systems and sold by Alisa Systems, and CommUnity-Mac, developed by Technology Concepts and sold by EMAC. With either TSSnet or CommUnity-Mac installed, a Mac appears—to the VAX—just like another DECnet node on the network. And, as a DECnet node, the Mac can take advantage of any DECnet user services: E-mail, file transfer, remote data access.

Finally, another protocol that runs over Ethernet is available to both the Mac and VAX. Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) has become a de facto industry standard for communications between different computer systems. It is available for VAXs running both VMS and Ultrix operating systems. Two implementations of the TCP/IP protocols exist for the Mac—Apple's MacTCP, and Novell's TCPort:



SQUARE ONE

Apple's Fremont factory produces the computers and peripherals that are responsible for 60 to 70 percent of Apple's revenue. This 160,000-square-foot board-assembly building is where Macintosh production starts. By the time a Mac is packaged 20 hours later, it will have traveled some 1300 feet on conveyor belts and lifts. About 1000 employees will have helped it on its way.

BEHIND OCKED ()RS

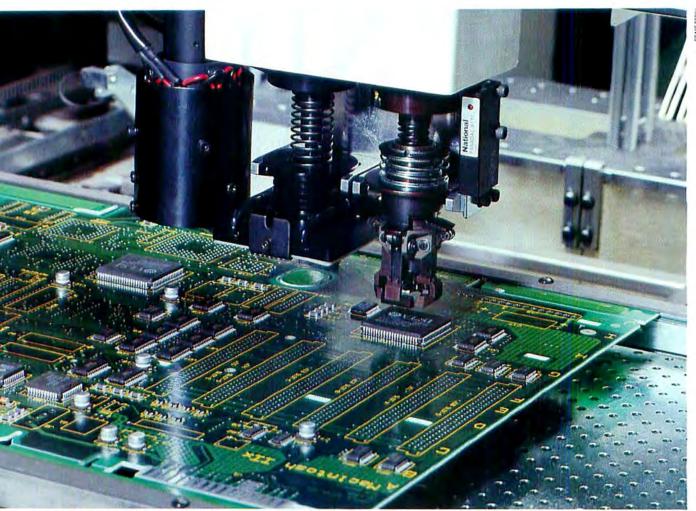
by Cheryl England Spencer

When the Macintosh IIcx was first introduced, Jean-Louis Gassée engaged in a brief display of showmanship. By personally assembling the computer in less than a minute be demonstrated just how easy it is to take apart and put together the IIcx. The demonstration received a lot of press, but the gist of the commentary was "Ob, a cute trick." Few people realized its significance. No other computer manufacturer-not Sun, not IBM, not even

Next, with its shiny, automated board-assembly line that Steve Jobs likes to flaunt-has developed a machine that's as easy to assemble. What Gassée's stunt really signaled is that Apple has completely changed the way it makes computers.



THE JOURNEY BEGINS The Mac's journey really starts here, with the chips that make up a circuit board. These chips come in strips that are wound around plastic 35mm (or larger) reels. Shown here are resistor packs (square, yellow chips), logic arrays (square, black chips), and oscillators (square, metallic chips). Once employees place these reels into automatic parts insertion machines, the factory spins into motion.



MACHINES IN MOTION

Automatic-insertion machines pick up each part, photograph it to ensure that it is not damaged, and swiftly place it in the correct spot on the circuit board. Placement of parts must be accurate to within 1/1000 inch. Each tool can handle five differently shaped parts down to 1/16 inch in size (Apple's smallest part is 1/8 inch); the machines can be programmed to change tools within a couple of seconds. Boards are then inspected by hand and sent to a machine that adds a layer of epoxy to secure parts such as capacitors, resistors, and diodes. Oddly shaped parts (1 percent of all parts on a Macintosh Ilcx or Ilci) are then placed manually.

After two sequestered years, Apple is finally starting to crack open the doors of its manufacturing facilities. We're seeing that the pace of innovation in Apple's factories has been lightning fast during the last couple of years. Leading-edge robots that were the pride and joy of Apple's manufacturing facilities two years ago have been phased out. Assembly lines have been adapted to the newer Macintoshes and, in the six months between my last visit to the Fremont factory and the publication of this article, the Macs being assembled in each of the buildings will have been reshuffled once again, with even more automation incorporated into the process.

Many of these changes are occurring because Apple realizes just how important the manufacturing process is. If the company is to continue to expand, it must be able to introduce high-quality products on a worldwide scale, within the shortest possible amount of time. In the fiercely competitive personal computer market, Apple considers technological innovation its key advantage. But Apple can't exercise this advantage if it can't bring new designs quickly to the marketplace. Yesterday's innovation is little more than yesterday's news.

To keep pace with Apple's design achievements, manufacturing must accomplish four key objectives: (1) from the

outset, products must be designed so that they are easy to manufacture; (2) for reliability, components must be standardized; (3) automation must be carefully implemented; (4) factories must be flexible enough to adapt to changing product configurations.

With these considerations in mind, I examined the insides of two Apple factories—Fremont's state-of-the-art plant and the Singapore plant. What follows is a behind-the-scenes peek at what Apple has been so quietly hiding behind locked factory doors.

Form and Function

Only a few miles from Apple's Cupertino, California, headquarters sits the Fremont factory—five buildings that house 512,000 square feet of manufacturing space. About half of the computers Apple produces come from here, as well as a majority of Apple's peripherals, such as monitors, printers, and scanners. Two other manufacturing facilities—one in Singapore and one in Cork, Ireland—churn out the rest of Apple's products.

The Fremont factory manufactures products for the United States and Canada and serves as a test bed for new products. The Singapore facility produces Macintosh SEs and SE/30s for the Pacific region and Macintosh Pluses and Apple IIs for both the Pacific and the United States. The factory in Ireland produces all products for 15 European countries.

One thing that all of these manufacturing facilities have in common is that their efficiency depends heavily on how

well the Mac is designed—a fact that Apple factory workers have witnessed firsthand. "The Macintosh II was a nightmare," says Matt Carter, Apple's former production engineering manager. "We'd try to surface-mount components and the board would pop and break. If anything went wrong, we had to take the whole machine apart to fix it."

Similarly, the original SE proved troublesome. For instance, it has nine fasteners of several different types. On an assembly line, workers must place each screw, pull down the appropriate electric screwdriver from where it hangs above them, and then drive in the screw. To further complicate matters, workers must flip the Macintosh SE's chassis as it moves to various assembly stations. Viewed from above, the assembly line is a buzz of organized and rhythmic (but wasted) motion. Had this inefficiency continued, Apple would not have been able to introduce four new Macs last year, nor would its factories have come

HOMEGROWN

Several of the machines Apple uses are designed to perform one specific, repeatable task. This machine, which was designed and built in Fremont, rivets connectors to a board so that they stay tight while the board takes a rough ride through the wave-solder machine.



AKE SOREY

close to meeting demand for the new products. (Industry experts agree that Apple's troubles in meeting initial demand for the Macintosh Portable were due to a shortage of the active matrix display.)

Recognizing that streamlining production would be essential to maintaining market share, Apple reorganized so that engineering, manufacturing, and product marketing were all in the same group. The tighter focus and greater cooperation between departments worked. The Macintosh SE/30 and Macintosh IIx contain 80 percent surface-mount components and 20 percent through-hole components—a complete reversal from earlier Macs that contain only 20 percent surface-mount components. Surface-mount components are placed on the top surface of the board, while through-hole components contain pins that fit into holes on the board. Surface-mount components require less board space and less power, and work at higher speeds than through-hole components; they are also easier for machines to place correctly. But it's on the newest Macs, those engineered from scratch, that Apple's design awareness really pays off.

Just take a look back at the assembly lines. The Macintosh IIcx and IIci line seems almost languid in comparison to the Macintosh SE line. All of the parts snap in easily. The whir of the screwdrivers is almost absent. From a distance, the visitor is under the illusion that the pace of production is much slower here.

This perception is misleading. The Macintosh IIcx is 38 percent faster to manufacture than the Macintosh SE, even though the machines have a similar number of components (not counting the Macintosh SE's monitor). The faster assembly is due to the Macintosh IIcx's snap-in parts, surface-mounted chips, and Apple's ability to integrate more functionality into fewer chips. The fact that the Macintosh IIcx, the more capable (albeit more expensive) machine, requires so much less time to make than the Macintosh SE illustrates

the benefits of Apple's manufacturing advances. Recently, however, a slight pall was cast over some of the advances. Apple reorganized once again—this time putting engineering in a group separate from manufacturing and marketing. It remains to be seen whether top Apple executives learned their lesson with the manufacturing mishaps of the Macintosh SE and II, and whether the separate manufacturing and engineering groups will cooperate effectively.

Parts Is Parts

Not only must Apple worry about the number of components a Mac has and how easy they are to insert, the company must also make sure the components are top quality. When Apple first began producing Macs, compo-

THE SOLDER PASTE RIVER

On the outside, a wave-solder machine looks like a large freezer box with a plastic top. But by peering inside, you can see the steamy river of solder paste. Heated to a torrid 237 degrees centigrade, the paste secures hand-placed parts and through-hole components to the board. The width of the solder paste river can be adjusted to either 8 inches or 12 inches to correspond with the size of the board. Boards then pass through another machine that degreases them. They are hand-inspected again and the edges that were left on—so that they could be handled by machines and people—are trimmed off. Apple's factories are very well ventilated; no chemical smells are noticeable.





FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING

Completed boards make a trip to either the flexible manufacturing facility, where high-end Macintoshes are assembled, or to the building where compact Macs are assembled. The flexible manufacturing facility is designed to produce several styles of Mac. Because many of the high-end Mac's parts snap in, workstations in this factory do not need to hold a variety of tools, making a transition between product lines easier. On the morning this photo was taken, Macintosh Portables were being assembled. Workers in the foreground are putting finishing touches on the computers—snapping in keyboards, downloading system software and HyperCard (a 75second procedure), and cleaning off the screen.



DELIVERING SUPPLIES

In the flexible manufacturing facility in Fremont, parts are distributed via conveyor belts. In the Singapore factory, however, five automatically guided vehicles deliver bulky materials. A Macintosh tracks inventory at each assembly station and notifies vehicles by radio when supplies are running low. The vehicles (which are programmed to play "Home on the Range" when moving) pick up and deliver incoming supplies. How do the vehicles know where to go? They count the number of dark and light floor tiles they pass over. Even more remarkably, the rubber-bumpered vehicles can sense objects in their paths, thus ensuring that no workers are hit.

nents often did not come in consistent sizes. "In the early days," says Michael Mikel, a robotics expert and onetime Apple engineer, "a big problem was standardization of components. We'd have to make changes to the Mac, things like enlarging the holes in the board, to allow for variations." But as tolerances become tighter on boards, Apple can no longer fudge specifications that way—it must have more control over the sizes of parts.

Although the specifications remain standard worldwide, each Apple factory buys its components from local suppliers. For Apple Computer Singapore, quality components are not an issue. At the Fremont factory, however, relationships with suppliers must constantly be monitored.

While most overseas consumer-manufacturer relationships are congenial, U.S. parts suppliers and manufacturers have traditionally fought each other. Parts suppliers don't want to invest additional time and money to meet manufacturers' special specifications; the manufacturers don't want to fully reveal their future plans. And both sides are pushed by investors to improve their short-term profits. "Auto-insertion machines made in the U.S. come with on-the-fly parts verification," says Matt Carter, the engineer who ran all operations in the original Fremont factory. "The Japanese machines don't. So when we were purchasing some equipment from a Japanese vendor we requested a verification facility. Their response was, 'Why? Don't you get good parts from your suppliers?'"

Apple devotes a lot of energy to overcoming the traditional supplier-manufacturer antagonism. Over the years, the company has developed better-than-usual relationships with its vendors, partially because suppliers who accommodate Apple's requests receive a larger share of the company's business. Apple also spells out its quality requirements in supplier contracts and uses a supplier certification program so that some suppliers can ship parts directly to stock, bypassing the time-consuming test process.

Still, Fremont tests many more components than does Apple Computer Singapore, which tests fewer than 30 percent of its components. As long as the lack of cooperation between manufacturers and suppliers continues, Apple will have an uphill battle in Fremont.

Grappling with Robots

Ever since automation first appeared, social commentators have painted a vision of a useless work force displaced by the very machines that they created. Apple has a history of automating as much of the logic-board assembly as possible—not because the company is trying to eliminate workers, but because automation increases the Mac's reliability. Chips are becoming smaller—the smaller they get, the harder they are to place accurately and quickly by hand. Also, it becomes easier to break or bend leads.

Currently, about 5 percent of the Macintosh Portable's components are oddly enough shaped that they must be placed by hand. The Macintosh IIcx and IIci have an even better average, requiring only 1 percent of their components to be placed by hand. Still, Apple is readying six more robots to take over even more of the manual work.

Even if the board-assembly area were fully automated, people would still be needed to baby-sit the machines. The robots that place components on the boards sometimes have trouble picking up a recalcitrant component. Other times they misplace components, creating what looks like a logiam of chips on the board. Boards run into trouble in other places, too-for instance, getting stuck in the solder machine. When the software that runs these machines detects a problem, it sets off a red police-car light that beeps and flashes until an operator comes to the machine's rescue.

If the idea that automation will eliminate the need for workers is a myth, the idea that robots will lead to a lights-out factory—where machines work unattended in a dark room, stamping out identical products day after day—

ASSEMBLING A MACINTOSH SE

Unlike the newer Macs assembled in the flexible manufacturing facility, compact Macs have many parts that must be screwed together. For instance, the Macintosh SE chassis requires five screws and the case requires four; the Macintosh Portable doesn't contain any screws. To put all those screws into a Macintosh SE, workers must flip the chassis several times. Once this worker finishes driving the final screws into the chassis, she presses a button to send the computer down the line to other workers who add hard drives and EMI shielding.



TESTING A MONITOR

Now that everything but the outer case has been assembled, a worker adjusts the monitor's focus, brightness, and voltage levels, as well as the image area's height and width. The monitor is then glued down and the adjustments are rechecked. If the monitor fails to meet Apple's specifications, it is sent to a rework area to be fixed. A worker places the outer casing on Macs that pass the monitor test, and a machine presses the casing securely into place. A few screws are inserted and the Mac is ready for final testing.



TAN WEE KHIANG



THE HIGHWAY

Apple relies heavily on conveyor belts to move supplies, boards, and Macs in all of its factories. Here fully housed Macs take a trip down Singapore's "highway" on their way to the burn-in towers (tall, metal shelves). Once there, Macs undergo at least 17 hours of tests designed to test, or burn in, all of a Mac's major components. Macs that pass are forwarded, again by conveyor belt, to a finishing area where workers test the display once again, to make sure that nothing changed during the burn-in process, and add final touches such as hand-cleaning the case. Then it's off to the packing area.

is an even bigger myth. In Japan, where such factories exist to produce high-volume, low-cost items such as televisions and VCRs, many of the robots are simply machines that use actuators to do one thing reliably.

Although Apple designs some of these simple types of machines for use in its factories, many of Apple's robots are much more complex—and much more flexible. These machines consist of an arm mounted on a table. At the end of the arm is a gripping device, which can adapt to small changes in the size and shape of components. Operators can program robots to change tools so that instead of needing a differ-

ent robot for each component—one for cams, one for VLSI chips, for example—the same robot can place a variety of parts on a board before sending it on to the next step.

Even better, operators can reprogram the robots to assemble new boards or to switch from one type of board to another as consumer demand changes. For instance, because all Apple boards come in one of two widths—8 inches or 12 inches—all products requiring the same size board can be manufactured on the same line. At Fremont, for example, where there are 12 assembly lines that can produce Macintosh logic boards, the number that are producing Macs versus the number that are producing other products (such as LaserWriter boards) varies from day to day, and even from shift to shift.

Lining Up for Change

Although flexibility is important at the board level, it becomes critical during the final product assembly. Not only must each assembly line be able to produce different products, but it must also be able to produce different configurations of those products quickly. On any given day, for instance, Apple may need to produce Macintosh Portables, Macintosh IIcx models with only a single floppy drive, and Macintosh IIcx's with a hard disk and a floppy drive.

Changing the assembly lines to accommodate different machines or different configurations can take anywhere from a few minutes to a few hours. "Changing from Macs with 40MB hard disks to Macs with 80MB hard disks is almost a real-time event," says Mike Campi, director of Fremont manufacturing. "Other changes can be done between shifts. If a change requires retooling and fixtures, it can take from one hour to half a day." Fremont has become fast enough and flexible enough that it can make custom configurations for major customers without hampering its ability to meet normal product demand.

Once a Mac is configured, a scanner reads a bar code that has been attached to the Mac since step one and sends it down the proper conveyor lane—Macintosh SE/30s with a 40MB hard disk go into one lane, Macintosh SE/30s with an 80MB hard disk go into another. When enough Macs of

a given configuration are made to fill an order, those Macs are forwarded to a giant machine that automatically boxes them and spins shrink-wrap over the whole package. These boxes are loaded directly into a truck, ready for delivery.

This type of tracking and sorting process has to be exact, especially in the Cork factory, which must not only produce the standard Mac configurations but also produce

each configuration in 17 languages. "Two years ago Apple shipped 350 configurations worldwide," says Fred Forsyth, vice-president of worldwide manufacturing at Apple. "This year [1989] Apple shipped 1200 configurations, and most of those are out of Cork."

Personal Attention

After spending several days in Apple's factories, watching Macs grow from bare boards to shrinkwrapped boxes, what remains most vivid is not the robots or the intricately designed system, for these will change yet again by the time I come back. Instead, it's the image of the people who make the factory work. Employees handinspect each board under a magnifying glass as it comes off the assembly line, they adjust monitors by hand, and they wipe off the Mac's plastic case before it is packed.

In spite of the criticism Apple deservedly receives for its short warranty, the company still cares about its products. That care is reflected in the way Apple treats the people who so directly affect the quality of the Mac. One of Apple's most successful experiments occurred during production of the Macintosh IIcx. A specially trained group of people nicknamed Team Avanti took responsibility for planning production schedules, worked with purchasing to solve supply problems, and gave their input on how easy the new design was to assemble.

Even outside Team Avanti, Apple is training its workers to interact directly with people other than their direct supervisors, frequently cutting through layers of management overhead. "Typically, if there is a problem with a part, the operator gets the industrial engineer who then goes to purchasing. Purchasing then goes to the vendor," says Campi. "In some cases now the operator goes directly to the vendor."

Apple long ago discovered that caring people are the driving force behind any innovation or advancement. The company's manufacturing arm continues to embody that core principle while, at the same time, moving ahead to implement clean product design, quality parts, automation, and manufacturing flexibility. It is the degree to which Apple is able to coordinate these concerns that will determine the company's impact during the coming decade.



ACCUMULATING MACS

As the Macs move down the line, a worker settles each one into its Styrofoam bottom and sends it on its way. The Macintosh in the background is running a custom HyperCard application that reads a bar-code label on the front of each finished Mac. Macs are sorted and sent down a specific lane of this accumulator. When a quota of, say, Macintosh SEs with hard disks is reached, a worker prompts the controlling Macintosh to send the finished computers to other workers who add the rest of the Styrofoam packaging, the manuals, and the cables. A giant machine boxes each Mac and spins shrink-wrap over the whole package. Macs are loaded directly into the trucks (or onto ships, in Singapore) that will take them from the factory to a store shelf.

THE MULTIUSER DATABASE CHALLENGE

by Charles Seiter

CAN TODAY'S HIGH-END DATABASES PRODUCE USABLE APPLICATIONS?

Today's best-selling Mac databases are programmable, customizable, multiuser products with provision for remote data access. Since FoxBase+/ Mac, 4th Dimension, Double Helix 3, and Omnis 5 represent the state of the database art in relational information systems, we put these programs through a real-life test. Most testing schemes, at Macworld and elsewhere, have only evaluated database programs for sorting-and-searching speed. While these are important, they're only a part of the picture. The databases reviewed here were either fast enough to begin with or greatly improved in their recent versions. The real test of a programmable relational database for the Macintosh is this: can a developer, working to a deadline, use it to create a real data-handling Mac application you'd be willing to use in running your business?

THE CHALLENGE

We rolled up our sleeves, considered our needs, and went to work. *Macworld* took the role of database client, creating specifications for an editorial database that we sent to ACIUS, Fox, Odesta, and Blyth. These vendors, in turn, recommended consultants who analyzed the specs and created the final applications. Each consultant had two weeks to meet the specifications using his or her specialty database. This tight deadline was intended to reveal which products have the best assortment of features to facilitate custom development.

As "The Database's Design" shows, a magazine like *Macworld* has information needs that can be

served practically only by a relational system. These are typical tasks our editors require of a database:

- make a list, by model number and supplier, of all hard disks over 300MB in capacity, and find the contact person for each listed supplier
- make a list of experts on font technology
- generate the magazine's Where to Buy section from a list of articles

This editorial database example forced consultants to analyze a large-scale information-handling problem, decide on a database structure, and then implement the structure. The consultants were also required to create a convenient user interface with friendly data-entry screens and simple-to-operate report generators, so that even temporary workers could find useful information.

DOUBLE HELIX 3

Over the years, Double Helix has added features and speed. Still, the program remains the most idiosyncratic Macintosh database. Double Helix has a distinctive style in which you manipulate icons that stand for database elements such as fields and reports (see "The Icon Approach"). Nowhere in Double Helix do you type text commands; at the end of your efforts there's no program in the conventional sense. Most Double Helix programming is done with *tiles* that represent operations on fields—you stick one or more fields onto a tile and the tile then produces a result in another field or in a display. More complex tasks are handled by *sequences*, essentially macros composed of com-



mands chosen from a list. The profusion of Double Helix icons is bewildering to people familiar with text-oriented programming languages, but programming novices can go farther faster in Double Helix than in traditional systems.

Double Helix: Application Notes

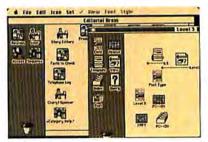
For the experienced developer, Double Helix allows rapid and unlimited customization of applications. It's common for Double Helix developers to coach database clients in making on-the-spot modifications to finished applications over the telephone—it's the only full-strength relational database for which we can make such a statement. The application delivered by Synergy Business Solutions featured every core capability demanded in the specifications and required no help from the developer to get started.

At the User code level (seen in "The Icon Approach"), it's possible to reassign, rename, add, or delete users, and to change data layouts and fields in data files. Most Double Helix applications are open in this way, which means that while they can be modified easily, they will never be as speedy as they could be in a database program such as FoxBase that compiles command files. Odesta has, however, improved the speed for some common commands, and Double Helix prompts users to index frequently used fields for greater search speed. At the price of additional storage space for indexes, searching performance on databases of 5000 to 10,000 records can be made unobtrusive.

Double Helix is also intrinsically multiuser. That is, applications developed in Double Helix can run under MultiUser Helix with no modification. We encountered no problems running Synergy's application on our network. Although we didn't have an opportunity to test it in this application, Double Helix on the Mac is compatible with a VAX/VMS version of the same program, and files can be read directly into Odesta's statistical program, DataDesk.

Double Helix: Details

The Double Helix application we received from Synergy used the Stories file as a core for data entry and re-



The Icon Approach

In Double Helix, fields are represented by one kind of icon, indexes by another, and layouts for data entry or reporting by another kind. A Double Helix developer performs calculations using abacus and tile icons, and chooses operations from a list to program sequences of commands. This unique approach is easy to learn and guarantees database reliability.



Complex Screens

The Double Helix screens for data entry and retrieval are the most complex and graphically detailed of any of the applications.



The HyperCard Feel

Omnis offers developers an easy way to program HyperCard-like screens. (Notice the row of navigation buttons at the bottom of the screen). Omnis includes commands for extracting data from HyperCard stacks.

trieval (see "Complex Screens"). Synergy picked the Stories file since it is smaller than the Vendors or Products file; optimal Double Helix performance demands that the central file be as small as possible. The application also used extensive lists of subcategories in an attempt to make unindexed searches as fast as possible.

The application ran with no problems on all types of Mac. The only bug encountered consisted of an occasional incorrect font size in a data entry window. Double Helix's coding style still allows you to do things unintentionally, such as set up incorrect links between files, but it won't let you do anything that will crash the final application.

The complex linked structure and fancy interface made the Double Helix application the hardest of the four for users to learn. For example, while it was easy to enter and retrieve all information associated with a particular story, it wasn't obvious at first how to do such simple searches as "Find all products from a given vendor." To solve this problem, we needed to install frequently used inquiries as buttons in the main Story screen; we didn't have time to do this for every possible request, but in practice each should take only a few hours to implement and test.

OMNIS 5

The first version of Omnis was a plain, albeit fast and reliable, alphanumeric database. The current implementation offers features that bring Omnis into the modern Mac world: an application generator; interfaces with buttons, arrows, and check boxes that activate underlying programs; and XCMDs for reading HyperCard data. Like FoxBase, Omnis has a relative that runs under both MS-DOS and OS/2, a situation that makes porting basic applications between platforms relatively easy.

Omnis programming differs from conventional programming in that you select its text-format commands from lists (an approach similar to Double Helix's sequences). Because of this, you can't compose a command sequence that will cross up the Omnis interpreter. This scheme works well because Omnis's command set is rich enough to allow you to accomplish most frequently required database chores with one or two commands. For instance, you can place radio buttons and browsing arrows in interface screens by selecting commands from lists. Omnis includes a bare-bones application generator that produces working code based on a user-created outline of database requirements.

Omnis: Application Notes

Thanks to straightforward development tools and program foolproofing, the folks at Blyth & Associates (the consulting arm of Blyth Holdings) produced results quickly. The application arrived several days ahead of schedule and ran with no difficulties on all Macs from an SE to a IIci. Network installation caused no problems, and the Omnis application was one of the fastest when performing routine searches—not faint praise in the world of multiuser database applications.

We did have one complaint: since the easiest set of searching and browsing tools for programmers to implement do not have features for creating complex logical searches (product = hard disk AND price < \$300), such searches weren't included in the application. On the other hand, Omnis's event manager enables you to do other complex tasks quickly, such as create an application that lets you have multiple windows open at once. Omnis developers report that they can revise an application nearly as fast as can Double Helix developers.

Omnis: Details

Upon extensive testing, we found the application's search behavior confusing—if a search couldn't find a match, it left you at a record that represented a partial match (occasionally a very farfetched one) rather than reporting "No Match Found." The HyperCard-like interface required five or six mouse clicks and double-clicks for some operations rather than a single choice from a menu; the positive part of this interface restriction was that all users could operate the application without much help the first time they saw it (see "The HyperCard Feel").

The Omnis application demonstrates some nice touches that can, with use, become necessities. The program offers a handy function to find and optionally eliminate duplicate records. When you import data from a variety of sources, or if you have multiple users entering data on a network, filtering out duplicates can save space and time. The application also

THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE APPLICATIONS



GIL NUMEROFF, who developed the Double Helix application, is president of Synergy Business Solutions (516/935-9151) of Syosset, New York, a database consulting firm with a collection of Fortune 500 clients. He has been working with Helix since 1984 and says that the flexibility and easy modification of multiuser Double Helix databases make it a first choice for consulting work.

BOB DAVIS, who worked on the FoxBase +/Mac application, has 20 years of experience in database design on microcomputers and mainframes. He is director of Unicom's Software Development Group (401/785-3232) in Providence, Rhode Island, and has supervised the development of Unicom's popular Point Of Sale and dbMed/Mac databases for retailing and medical office management, respectively.



CINTIAL MODE

MARCY SWENSON and RICHARD
WOLPERT of After Hours Software (since
1986) in Van Nuys, California (818/7835690), were selected to develop the 4th
Dimension application. Both have
worked for Apple and a variety of technology firms; Wolpert was one of the
first 4D developers and wrote database
software in 4D for both Apple and NBC.

STEVE WELLER and FERNANDO
TEODORO of Blyth & Associates in Foster
City, California (415/571-0222), the systems development subsidiary of Blyth
Holdings, wrote the Omnis 5 application.
Teodoro is director of technical services
and Weller is a member of Blyth
Software's technical staff; both have
several years of experience in programming a variety of Macintosh and
IBM PC databases.



contained a mailing-label generator and a generous list of canned report formats. For example, it was simple to produce a printed report of all articles mentioning hard disks published between two dates—an option that proved even more flexible than the one we requested.

FOXBASE+/MAC 2.00

FoxBase+/Mac arrived as an austere, character-oriented database obviously translated directly from the IBM PC version. But FoxBase+ was fast-not a negligible point in view of the languid performance of other early Mac databases. Over the last two years Fox has added, piece by piece, the features needed to generate applications that sport a Macintosh interface (see "A Better Interface"). FoxBase+ features picture fields, interface-screen radio buttons, a report generator, a screen formatter with a MacDraw-style toolbox, and coding templates. The templates, although not as convenient as Omnis's application generator, at least give developers a framework for programming.

The set of templates and their associated control language, called Fox-Code, are the key to FoxBase+/Mac applications. Templates and submodules, written in a Pascal-like syntax, generate screen tables that encapsulate screen design in a series of editable text statements and compiled templates. This system permits FoxBase+ to generate the program and format files that make up an executable FoxBase+/Mac program. This aspect of the FoxBase environment, while more typical of IBM PC than Macintosh practice, allows developers to translate program logic in a FoxBase application back and forth between a Mac and an MS-DOS or OS/2 machine. FoxBase+/Mac, like Omnis 5, would work well in offices that have Macs and PCs running their respective versions of the application on a network.

FoxBase+/Mac: Application Notes

The FoxBase+ files for our application consisted of approximately 600K of small program and format files, with a few large index files to accompany



A Better Interface

Despite its IBM PC origins, FoxBase+/Mac now generates applications that look and work like standard Mac software.



The FoxBase +/Mac Format

A large FoxBase+/Mac application like ours typically consists of a collection of small files: compiled program bits (.prg files), screen formats (.fmt), and other types. If you misplace one of these files, you'll get an error message. This structure, however, allows developers to compile program elements, thus creating a fast application.



Straightforward and Easy

The 4th Dimension editorial application was a straightforward, generally list-based implementation that was nonetheless the easiest to use for complex functions.

the data (see "The FoxBase+/Mac Format"). All these FoxBase+ elements are the pure-text equivalent of the icons for sequences, indexes, and so forth, in a Double Helix relation window. The interpreter designed to execute FoxBase+ program files entails much less overhead than the icon-programming interpreter in Double Helix, however. In FoxBase+, a Search command on a single database field

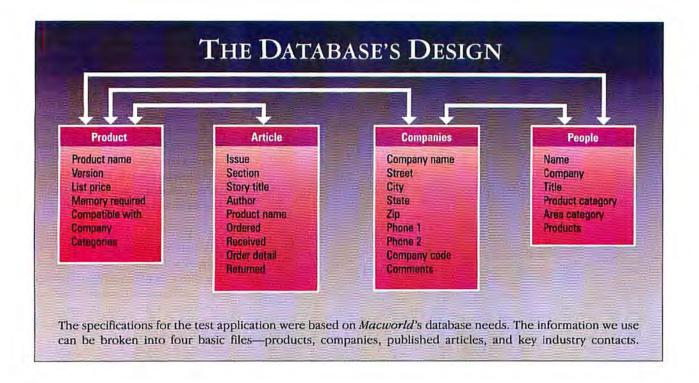
invokes a piece of optimized code that calls up the index for the search field and matches the query to field data in less time than a screen refresh on a fast Mac. Part of the search speed and flexibility in this application derived from the addition of a keyword index, a 300K-plus behemoth with no counterpart in the other databases.

The disadvantage of the FoxBase+ approach is that it imposes most of the responsibility for program correctness on the programmer. Thus an unfinished run-time application in FoxBase+ can generate a variety of error messages when it is started. In Double Helix an unfinished application will simply lack intended features. Upon receiving *Macworld*'s specifications, Unicom assessed the project as requiring two to three months for a complete, optimized job.

FoxBase+/Mac: Details

In our application, FoxBase+ disabled MultiFinder; to get it running again, we had to call up a desk accessory that temporarily halted FoxBase+. Some functions produced an annoying number of error messages relating to missing formats; and the application exhibited a particularly graceless failure mode, with buggy features resulting in a "FoxBase has unexpectedly quit" message during searches. It is safe to say that you might see the same results if you gave a FoxBase+ developer two weeks in which to construct a complex database with interface amenities. Even using templates, FoxBase+ presents a large and complex line-by-line programming task, and this takes time. It's the price you pay for the speed you see in the final application.

Optimal use of FoxBase + also calls for some understanding of database theory. For instance, our application contained such nonintuitive menu options as Rebuild Index. And while you can override the application's custom programming for direct data access, you must be familiar with the rudiments of FoxBase+'s command language. We found that on this partially finished application we could perform all the functions in our specification by using command-line operations; however, you wouldn't want to generate everyday reports this way.



4TH DIMENSION 2.0.10

The launch of 4th Dimension (also known as 4D) was one of the biggest Mac software events at the time, as perhaps befits this large and complex product. In 4th Dimension it is possible to program nearly every function found in other Macintosh databases, and 4D offers other functions such as graphs (including sized-picture graphs) and an Oracle/SQL extension that no other database can match. For interface development, for example, besides the usual radio buttons and check boxes 4D has invisible buttons, scrollable zones, thermometers, and rulers, to name a few. The 4D screen editor for layout creation offers an array of patterns, measuring tools, and layering controls rivaling those of dedicated forms-generation programs. The 4D programming language has easily the richest command set of any Macintosh database, and the programming environment includes a symbolic debugger.

Not everyone feels immediately at home in such splendid surroundings. The first version of 4D required an amount of procedural programming that neophytes often found daunting, so ACIUS introduced an application template to guide beginners. Many of these features have been incorporated into 4D 2.0, which has a streamlined setup process and choices for creating menu items that let you manipulate records. While effective use of all the features of 4D requires diligent study, it's now possible, by following the tutorial and the Quick Start documentation, to create a simple, working relational database in one day.

4D: Application Notes

The original version of 4D would run quickly only if the programmer showed a lot of ingenuity when creating an application. The application delivered to Macworld by After Hours Software showed that ACIUS has both narrowed some of the performance gap between version 1.0 of 4D and FoxBase+/Mac, and shortened the time needed to produce a working database by adding a good selection of aids for developers. The application featured a relatively complex structure to accommodate the specification. With 4D it's easy to set up all the required types of files (products, vendors, articles, and so forth) and then link them graphically. Although in principle the drawing tools offered for layout creation can encourage lavish use of graphics in data entry and reporting layouts, the interface in the application we received was quite sedate (see "Straightforward and Easy"). The two-week time limit for creating this application, however, didn't give After Hours Software much of an opportunity to express 4D's artistic side.

One snag arose during testing. Because 4th Dimension 2.0.10 is designed to make optimal use of the Mac ROM and system files, it is quite possible that you will need to sanitize your Mac a bit to make 4D run properly. Some DAs and INITs cause 4D and 4D run-time applications to report system errors. ACIUS technical support is cheerful and knowledgeable about these problems and can see to it that your application will run, but you may find you have to live without certain familiar bits of software to use 4D. Once you have a set of machines cleaned up to ACIUS's standards, networking presents no difficulties.

4D: Details

4D is even more complex than FoxBase+. This implies, by the Iron Law of Programming, that a rush job will yield some unpleasantness: "I was expecting a numerical expression, ';' missing," and "This procedure does not exist" popped up in response to several menu-item choices. If you want

	4th Dimension 2.0.10	FoxBase + /Mac 2.00	Omnis 5	Double Helix 3
Company	ACIUS	Fox Software	Blyth Software	Odesta Corporation
Price	\$795	\$695	\$795	\$595
GENERAL			CARL BAR	
Maximum database size	4GB	unlimited	2.56MB per file	unlimited
Maximum records per file	16 million	1 billion	unlimited	unlimited
Maximum fields per file	511	128	255	unlimited
Maximum number of indexes	32,000	unlimited	32,000	unlimited
Maximum levels of passwords	32,000	01	8	unlimited
Maximum number of open files	100	48	60	unlimited
FIELD TYPES			1	
Time			Salar Salar	
Subfile				
PROGRAMMING	PILE LA COMPANIE		The State of the	
lf	(Carlo # 11.5	100		100
Case	MARCH STATE		TO SHARE THE	• 2
For	TE LONG	11		
While	5.000			
Repeat				
Arrays		100		
Number of commands	280	265	210	140
Financial functions		1.0		
Statistics functions		•		San Safaran
External code supported				
Command selection				100
Menu control			ar film	compact fixed
CONVENIENCE				and the second
Label generator				
Graphs				
Welcome screen				
Application generator	T1 7 - CE			

¹ The application developer must program password control from basic input-checking commands.

the power of 4D, you should plan on giving programmers time to use it.

Nonetheless, the 4D application led the pack in meeting our specifications and in ease-of-use. Double-clicking on a single-field item in a list opened the full data screen for the field. Clicking in a check box next to a date automatically updated the record to the current date. Menu items changed depending on the current screen context. Nearly every action prompted a response that you would expect. We also had no problem with relational linking of lists-as soon as an author was entered for a story, we could find the name connected to the products in the Products list. The 4D developers' environment has always

been geared to developing applications that mesh with Mac users' intuition, and the *Macworld* application reflects that direction.

WHICH ONE FOR YOU?

If you need a working database by Friday morning and it's now Wednesday afternoon, or if you think your database requirements will be changing constantly, your best bet is Double Helix 3.0. If you are developing a large database with critical speed requirements and have the time to commission a serious programming project, your best bet is FoxBase+/Mac.

The other two databases evaluated

All four database programs are powerful programmer's tools and they contain many similar features. For instance, they can all import or export ASCII, SYLK, DIF, and PICT data files. They each support alpha, text, numerical, date, logical, and picture field types. Likewise, they all offer lookup and unique fields, automatic insertion of default values, and the ability to define a range for field values. Queries in each program can consist of multiple fields and logical conditions, and can be case sensitive. We've noted major differences in this table. Prices given are for multiuser versions.

fall somewhere between these two extremes. Omnis 5 gives an interesting selection of trade-offs in capabilities and features. It comes in second to FoxBase+ in speed, and second in programming convenience to Double Helix—in this context it's no surprise that Double Helix is still a prime generator of vertical applications. 4th Dimension includes a truly high-level computer language that still allows control of small details in data representation and display. Version 2.0.10 is the best attempt so far to deliver this power into the hands of mere mortals. It's worthwhile for beginners, but in order to exploit all of 4D's features you still need a programming background.

So which one would Macworld use? We'd go with the 4th Dimension application mainly because it has the most Macintosh-like interface and offers the most straightforward design. If we needed a larger database, we would choose FoxBase for its speed. If we expected to change the database every so often or if we were in a hurry to get an application running we would opt for Double Helix or Omnis. So don't get us wrong-we aren't saying that 4D is necessarily best suited for every project. It's simply that this time around, 4D provides strengths that match our main requirements well, and its weaknesses don't get in our way too much.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter's current professional activities include modification of standard Mac databases for retrieval of nonalphanumeric data.

² Double Helix offers a workaround for the Case statement.





ROLL

ROLODEX

The quest for the ultimate electronic Rolodes

BY DAVID POGUE

"No, NO! Not again!" cries Milton as he thrashes through his desk drawers, his glasses dangling crazily from his left ear. "If I can't find that slip of paper with my boss's car phone number, I'm finished!" Batting the mouse aside, he collapses onto his desktop in frustration.

Poor Milton. He's still condemned to losing phone numbers written in magazine margins, hunting for business cards



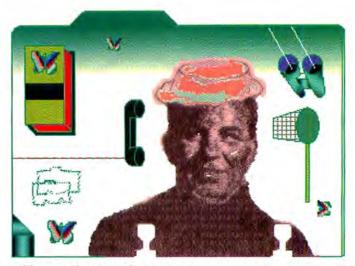


people have handed him, and addressing hundreds of annual holiday cards by hand. Having demonstrated his wisdom by buying a computer—and his taste by buying a Mac—Milt still hasn't picked up on one of the greatest conveniences computers offer: an electronic Rolodex.

If only he'd consider the advantages. How gloriously efficient Milt would feel, accessing his name-andaddress DA with the tap of a key. Returning home from a trade show with a stack of business cards, he'd know the glow of self-discipline as he filed them away electronically instead of chucking them into his paper-clip-andstapler drawer. And making phone calls! Only an electronic address-book user can know the thrill of sitting back, feet resting on the desk, as the Mac chugs through a 31-digit credit-card dialing sequence automatically.

Milton doesn't yet realize that there's scarcely a better software value on the market. For little or even no money, he can vastly streamline his day-to-day operations. A Rolodex-type utility does more than bring order to thousands of names, numbers, and addresses; some of these programs are also perfect for jotting down and later instantly recalling phone-transaction records, notes about people you meet or call, or random brainstorms. Some stand ready to spew gorgeously formatted pages for Day-Timer or Filofax executive organizers, so you can take your numbers with you when you travel. A few Rolodex-type programs even print mailing labels, using the name and address but thoughtfully omitting telephone numbers, along with any comments you've added ("Met this guy on the golf courseincessant talker"). And, for the truly high-tech, it's even possible to dump the contents of a Rolodex program into a Wizard or Casio organizer.

Of course, no two people are alike. The perfect address-book program for Milton, bless his heart, may not be ideal for his boss. Fortunately, there are enough programs available to satisfy almost anyone with an I've-gottaget-organized craving. Come and meet four Macintosh users, each with different address-book requirements. Perhaps you'll see something of yourself in one of their profiles.



THE FREE SPIRIT

Name: Jess Starton

Occupation: Naturalist, writer

Equipment: Mac Plus

Carries in backpack:

A Field Guide to North American Butterflies

Most prized computer accessory:

An "I ♥ Ozone" mouse pad

Most desired software trait:

Simplicity, low cost

Like millions of users, Jess has built his system around the basic Mac: black and white, quiet, and capable of being hauled to remote locations. He doesn't have a hard disk—two 800K floppy drives will do just fine, thank you—and he has a natural distaste for three-digit software prices.

Sure, Jess could use HyperCard as an address book. It came with his Mac, and it even dials the phone. But it's a program. The last thing Jess wants to do in the middle of saving the earth is quit his word processor to hunt down a phone number. What Jess needs is his phone book in desk accessory form. Furthermore, he's a new Mac user. He wants to be able to find a number simply and quickly. One Shift-Option-Caps-Lock combination to memorize, and he's lost interest.

Lookup Quick

Fortunately, there's a perfect solution awaiting him, cleverly dubbed

Rolodesk, which costs not a penny more than HyperCard. It's a DA, so it's handy. And it requires a minuscule 30K of disk space, so it works even on floppy-based Mac systems. Finally, it's unbelievably simple to use.

Rolodesk is built to act like a stack of index cards. Most people allocate one card to one name, address, and phone number, but Rolodesk is so free-form you can arrange things any way you want. There are no separate blanks for first name, last name, and so on; you just choose Insert Card from Rolodesk's solitary menu and type away (see "Random Access").

To find a number, you choose Rolodesk from the Apple menu. Rolodesk appears with the cursor waiting in the Find blank. All you do is type a few letters of your contact's name, and press Return; the card in



Random Access

What makes the free Rolodesk (front) and the inexpensive QuickDex (rear) so fast is that contact information isn't filed away in separate fields for name, address, and so on. The price you pay for this speed is that you can't print mailing labels that contain only name and address. Except that QuickDex dials the phone and Rolodesk's window and fonts are adjustable, these two DAs are very similar.

question appears immediately. In fact, it's perfectly possible to begin pulling down the Apple menu as you say "Hold on a minute, Carol, Ive got ...," and have the number on the screen by the time you're saying "that number right here." This fast, foolproof program is *freeware*, not shareware; no payment is requested. Incidentally, Rolodesk isn't just for novices—it's for anyone who'd like the quickest, friendliest, least-expensive online address book in the business.

The program with her name on it is QuickDex, the most popular Rolodex-type program of all. It works much like the public-domain Rolodesk in that it can find a name instantaneously, even amid thousands of listings. QuickDex's phone-dialing smarts, however, quadruple its usefulness.

When you click the Dial button (or press a keyboard equivalent), QuickDex actually reads the contents of the currently displayed card until it finds a phone number. It then dials



Colorful White Pages

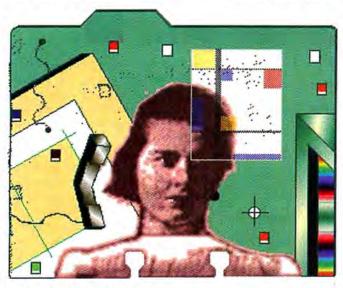
Address Book, a nifty shareware desk accessory, opens to a full page of name listings. Double-clicking on a name brings up the corresponding card, which has blanks for name, address, and notes, as well as three separately dialable phone numbers. This three-field arrangement gives you some of the flexibility of a free-form database, as well as the mailing-list export possibilities of a database with individual fields.

one blank for the name, another for the full address, a third for your comments, and room enough for three phone numbers (see "Colorful White Pages").

Though it takes only a moment longer to open than QuickDex, Address Book offers a feature QuickDex lacks: compatibility with long-distance credit cards. That is, if Anita needs to bill a call to her calling card, the program can automatically dial the 7-digit access number, pause, dial the number she's calling, and finally enter her 14-digit card code. At her request, Address Book even generates a textfile log of her long-distance calls. Complete with import and export functions, online help, a call timer, and one-criterion selections, this quick-asa-wink minidatabase is worth many times its \$10 price. And Address Book requires fewer keystrokes than any other Rolodex-type program to dial a number (see "Dialing Derby").

Data Alternative

If you'd rather trade Address Book's speed or QuickDex's simplicity for some additional flexibility, consider DAtabase. It's a reasonably complete database program under the Apple menu; it performs calculations, does elaborate searches and sorts, and even lets you paste in graphics (see "DAtabase Details"). You can build in data entry features such as check boxes and pop-up menus. And unlike QuickDex and Address Book, DAtabase supports multiple fonts, colors, and styles, and you can design its entry screen to look any way you like.



THE FREE LANCE

Name: Anita Newpage

Occupation: Graphic designer

Equipment: SE/30, modem

Carries in purse: Art gum eraser

Most prized computer accessory:

Teak rolltop floppy-disk case

Most desired software traits:

Efficiency, clean design,

flexible phone dialing

As a modem owner, Anita's ready for one of the most useful, time-saving, and heady aspects of an electronic phone directory: automatic dialing. By hooking up her modem and phone to the same phone line, she can instruct her phone-book DA to dial a number for her. She picks up the receiver only when the dialing is complete.

the number over the modem, via the Mac's speaker (you have to hold the handset to the speaker to register the tones), or through an inexpensive Mac-to-phone connector called a HyperDialer. QuickDex even knows enough to dial 1 if the number is long distance.

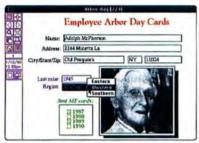
People swear by QuickDex. It's so utterly simple, immediate, and reliable that it becomes for them a natural extension of working on the Mac.

White Pages

Anita would also do well to consider Address Book 2.0, a superbly executed, colorful desk accessory that's so highly polished you'd never guess that it's shareware. Address Book (not to be confused with Address Book Plus, a commercial program) is based on a white-pages metaphor: you see all your contacts in a neat, three-column alphabetical list. Double-click on a name—or use the Find command—to see the corresponding address-and-phone-number card, where there's

More to the point, however, DAtabase can be configured to operate exactly like QuickDex: that is, when you open the desk accessory, it immediately displays its Find What? screen, so that you can type a few letters of the target name and press Enter. And like Address Book, DAtabase can dial telephone numbers for you, including credit card sequences. In fact, you can bill each call to any one of five different credit card accounts, each with its own dialing scheme.

The latest version of DAtabase, 1.5, is slightly faster and much stabler than previous incarnations. It's still no match for the speed of QuickDex, however, whose all-Geneva font format makes it simpler and more immediate. On the other hand, DAtabase offers you the option of entering information in distinct fields-individual blanks for name, address, city, and so on. This means you can use DAtabase to print or export only certain pieces of information from each card-for example, the names and address but not the phone number, birthday, or kid's names.



DAtabase Details

You design a DAtabase Rolodex to look however you want it. To help speed up data entry, you can create pop-up lists (as shown in the Region field above) or check boxes. You can even paste in a picture of each contact.



DynoDex (left) and Address Book Plus printouts. DynoDex comes with convenient laser paper and a binder; you pay extra for both with Address Book Plus.



THE EXECUTIVE

Name: Helen Wheels

Occupation: Vice president of finance
Equipment:

Mac II, networked laser printer
Carries in briefcase:
U.S. News & World Report

Most prized computer equipment:
Mac Portable (on order)

Most desired software traits:

Speed, good printouts, data transportability

Because Helen works in an office, her Rolodex-type program will have to do more than display a phone number on cue—it will have to cooperate with the outside world. For example, Helen needs to use her address book as a mailing list. She also wants to share her address-book information with external databases, such as the client roster. And Helen uses a Filofax; therefore, she wants to be able to print her address book onto Filofax-size pages.

What Helen needs is a program that's more of a mailing-list manager than a quick-lookup Rolodex. A pair of new programs fit this bill. Both are designed to take the trial and error out of address-book printing.

Dynamic Solo

DynoDex is an address-book database that's been optimized for neat, attrac-

tive printouts in two popular executive-organizer formats. The program comes with custom-made paper perforated into pages that fit the included six-ring binder. DynoDex prints your address book neatly and attractively onto this paper (provided you have a laser printer). What's more, it can even print double-sided pages; all you have to do is flip the stack of pages over when the first sides are finished.

While it's quick and efficient, DynoDex can't print on Rolodex cards or mailing labels, or in any format except its two ready-to-go executive-organizer formats.

Plus, in Addition

DynoDex's primary competition is Address Book Plus (ABP), a mailing list-management application that displays your information on the screen exactly as it will be printed, even showing the outlines of the cards or pages you'll be printing on (see "Enter the Data"). It costs about half as much as DynoDex, but it's slower and doesn't print double-sided pages.

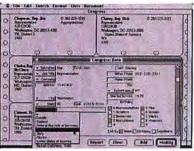
Nonetheless, ABP offers some unique advantages: it supports ImageWriter printing, its data-entry screen is more elegant than Dyno-Dex's, and you can define your own label or card sizes. (You can buy paper or cards for either dot-matrix or laser printers, either from the publisher or from some computer-supply stores.) And used with its sister program, a mini-word processing desk accessory called Letter Writer Plus (sold separately), ABP constitutes a remarkably slick, effortless mail merge system.

Program Difficulties

While both DynoDex and Address Book Plus take the pain out of formatting, sorting, and organizing, they do so at the expense of flexibility. For example, DynoDex prints out names only in this form: Dan QUAYLE. Address Book Plus prints them out in this form: Quayle, Dan. There's no way to change either of these formats.

Furthermore, both are *programs*, not desk accessories. That means they are true Rolodex-type solutions—offering all the benefits of instant access—only for MultiFinder users. Address Book Plus's autodialing desk accessory doesn't qualify this package for true Rolodex status, since it doesn't let you add or modify names—it just dials them.

Both programs work well when importing or exporting data. You can select which fields you want to include and how you want fields delimited (by tabs or commas), and DynoDex lets you define the order in which you want them. Both programs dial the phone. If printing and transporting



Enter the Data

Address Book Plus features pop-up menus where you can store often-used contents for each field. For example, you can specify the Country for each congressional representative in this about-to-be-printed Rolodex by selecting the country from the pop-up list.

names and addresses is more important to you than the convenience of having them in desk accessory form, either program will serve you—or Helen Wheels—well.



BRE-WES GOAVE

There's something twisted about using a Mac to print paper Rolodex cards. If you must exist from time to time in the physical plane, however, Address Book Plus makes this relatively painless. The pin-fed strips work equally well in a laser printer or Imagewriter.

ROLODEX RUNNERS-UP

laimants of the Ultimate Rolodex mantle come in all guises; here are summaries of some of the other candidates. While none of these are as strong and efficient as the recommended programs, you may find one of them has a capability that's just what you need.

HyperCard 1.2

HyperCard probably doesn't need much introduction. It comes free with your Macintosh. HyperCard has built-in MacPaint-like tools so that you can make your address-book look any way you want it to. An address-book stack with automatic dialing is included with the program. But HyperCard lacks the convenience of a desk accessory, and its printing flexibility is notoriously poor. And—if you care about such things—HyperCard's window can't be resized, and it's not in color.

HyperDA 1.2

HyperDA 1.2 eliminates one of HyperCard's biggest drawbacks as an address-book utility: it's a desk accessory, not a program. Most HyperTalk commands work, so you can open and operate almost any HyperCard stack from HyperDA. And HyperDA even offers one feature HyperCard doesn't the ability to put a stack in a resizable, movable window that you can position anywhere you want on the screen.

So how does HyperDA stack up as a Rolodex? It lets you find a name quickly, dial the phone, and edit the information on a card—but alas, you can't add or delete cards from within the DA.

Retriever 1.01

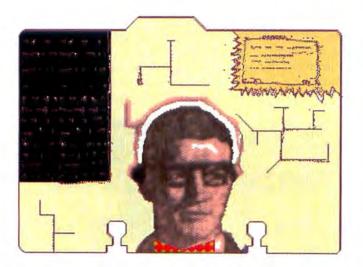
Retriever is an attractively designed, useful database desk accessory. Unlike the card-based programs, Retriever resembles a spreadsheet, with rows and columns. You can hide columns, select records by multiple criteria, and sort them. The whole affair is easy to use and attractively designed, and the manual is unusually good. But while Retriever is easy to use and immensely likable, it doesn't excel as a directory because of its file-size limit (32K per column) and because it doesn't dial.

SideKick 2.0

What a shame that SideKick, while still for sale, is no longer supported or maintained by its publisher, Borland. The MacDialer DA is one of the most full-featured dialers of any Rolodex-type program. It handles credit-card dialing sequences, calculates long-distance charges, and even records how much you're owed for your consulting time on the phone.

On the negative side, there's no Find command—you have to scroll through a list of your contacts, then click the one you're looking for. Another inconvenience: you can add only ten new names and numbers while you're using the desk accessory. You have to enter and exit the SideKick application before you can add more. And, according to Borland, the program doesn't run on a Mac Ilci.

Even so, the MacDialer's time-tracking and billing features are nifty. If the program weren't all but an orphan on the market, it would be a prime contender.



THE ENTHUSIAST

Name: Howie Lovestahack
Occupation: Computer consultant
Equipment: Mac Ilci with 8MB of memory,
9600-baud modem
Carries in briefcase: Inside Macintosh
Most prized computer accessory:
Antique 1984 Mac case-opening wrench
Most desired software traits:
Customizability

Howie lives in MultiFinder. Don't bother him with those trifling desk ac-

cessories—give him the real stuff. He doesn't care much about a program's simplicity; he wants flexibility.

For Howie, there are some more advanced possibilities. Panorama 1.5 comes to mind: a full-fledged, flat-file database program with lookup capability, whose graphics, searching, sorting, layout, and data-entry prowess puts dedicated address-book programs to shame.

"Jeez Louise," says Howie. "Panorama costs \$400! Why would I want to use it as a Rolodex program?"

Panoramic Powers

There are as many answers as there are features exclusive to Panorama. For example, no other database program in Panorama's price range can dial the

phone. Because the program comes complete with its own macro language, Howie can program it to perform any phone-dialing stunts he wants. Depending on which programmable onscreen button he clicks, for example, he can specify whether he wants to dial a client's home or work number. which credit card he wants the call billed to, and so on. Or how about this unusual touch: Panorama's Flash Sound feature lets you create a digitized voice that reads the phone number to you out loud. Such hypercustomization requires that Howie learn to work with Panorama's macro language, of course, and put some time into polishing his work. But for the software control freak-or for Howie's clients-the possibilities are endless.

Furthermore, one of Panorama's best aspects is its talent for graphics. Howie can design his own printout formats-one for Rolodex cards, one for Filofax, one for envelopes-all accessing the same set of names and addresses. He'll discover, of course, that creating the appropriate forms manually is more tedious than it is with ready-to-go Rolodex programs. But the advantage is that his printed mailing lists and address books look exactly as he wants them to, complete with his logo, a header at the top of each page, and so on-touches that would be impossible in a dedicated program.

Of course, the final justification for

ROLODEX ROL	L OMEL					
	Address Book 2.0	Address Book Plus 1.0	DAtabase 1.5	DynoDex 1.1	HyperCard 1.2	HyperDA 1.2
Company	Shareware	Power Up Software	Preferred Publishers	Portfolio Systems	Apple Computer	Symmetry
Price	\$10	\$89.95*	\$129.95	\$149.95	free ¹	\$89.95
Desk accessory	yes	dialer only	yes	no	no	yes
Application	yes	yes	for design	yes	yes	no
Dialing	yes	yes	yos	yes	yes	yes
Credit card dialing	yes	no	yes	no		T T
Color selection/font selection	yes/no	no/yes	yes/yes	no/yes	no/yes	no/no ^t
Individual fields	yes (3)	yes	optional	yes	optional	optional
Sorting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Printing (labels/organizer pages)	no/no	yes/yes	no/no	no/yes	no/no	no/no
Import/export	yes*/yes	yes/yes	yes*/yes	yes/yes	1.	A Septime
Seconds to open 540-name file	4	15	4	7	4	6

^{*\$129.95} package also includes black leather binder.

^{&#}x27;If HyperCard didn't come with your Mac, you can buy it for \$49.

¹Can be accomplished through programming

Only from within HyperCard.

Sorting by last name not available.

^{*}Using included utility application.

buying the relatively expensive Panorama as a Rolodex is that you don't just get a Rolodex; you get a terrific database in the bargain. You don't have to worry about importing or exporting new names and addresses to your database; they're already in the database. Howie can store inventory or billing information right alongside the client roster-or, using Panorama's pseudorelational "lookup" links, this information can be stored in a different file.

For power-user Howie, that's a blessing indeed. His supercustomized Panorama Rolodex not only dials his consulting clients, it also calculates the duration of each call, computes his consulting charges for the phone time, stores this information in a billing file, and generates an invoice that's ready to mail to the client. (And if Howie didn't have the time to design this interactive Rolodex and billing system himself, he could have purchased it directly from Panorama's publisher in the form of a \$15 ready-to-go template form.)

Looking Up

The good news for you is that all of these recommended programs are carefully executed, powerful, and generally easy to use. With the exception of Panorama, they don't cost much, either. The bad news is that unless your names and numbers are already

DIALING DERBY How many steps does it take to find and dial a phone number? This chart tells the story for each of the programs under review. Address Book takes the convenience crown, closely followed by QuickDex and Address Book Plus. The fewer times you have to use the mouse, the more efficient the process. Address Specifying name to look for Book Finding name QuickDex Dialing Disconnecting modem Address Specifying phone account **Book Plus** SideKick **DAtabase Panorama HyperDA** DynoDex

going to have to endure the drudg-

in electronic form, someone's still

Panorama 1.5	QuickDex 1.4a	Retriever 1.01	Rolodesk 3.3	SideKick with MacDialer
ProVue	Casady & Greene	Exodus Software	Freeware	Borland
\$395	\$60	\$89.95	freeware	\$99.95
no	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	no	no	no	optional
yes	yes	no	no	yes
dia:	no	no	no -	yes
yes/yes	no/no	no/no	no/no	no/no
optional	no	yes	no	yes
yes	no	yes	no	yesti
yes/yes	no/no	no/no	no/no	yes/no
yes/yes	yes**/no	yes/yes	yes"/no	yes*/yes
6	2	Hall III	4	2

"Using special control characters in the text file to be imported."

ery of typing them all into the Mac. (Panorama, DynoDex, DAtabase, and Address Book Plus offer some shortcuts for data entry, such as automatic capitalization-but that's not much consolation if you've got 500 names in your real-life Rolodex.)

At least the effort will be worth it. Not only will you never again misdial a long-distance number, but with your entire world of contacts only a click away, you'll feel immensely organized and efficient. At last you can clear your desk of business cards, scraps of paper, and maybe-just maybe-even your Rolodex. M

See Where to Buy for contact information.

David Pogue, a Macworld contributing editor, doubles as an orchestrator and conductor. He wishes someone would please enter the Manhattan phone book into QuickDex.

¹⁷ Could not completely open file, due to file-size limit.

Choosing a 2400-bps MCDEM

Knowing

what to

look for in a

2400-bps

modem makes

getting

online easier

To most users, a modem simply works: it connects a Macintosh to a phone line so you can transmit or receive data over that phone line. But while modems (and there are a lot to choose from) can look the same from the outside, not all modems are created equal. Differences—in price, protocol support, and security features,

for example—do exist. And those differences are important factors to consider when choosing a modem for your business or personal use.

■ To help you make an intelligent buying decision, I'll discuss many of the features available for modems and explain in practical terms what those features mean to you. ■ Although there are plenty of 300- and 1200-bits-per-second (bps) modems still around,

2400-bps modems are rapidly becoming the standard for Mac telecommunications—just as 300 bps and 1200 bps were standards in their days. Because of this, I decided to concentrate on 2400-bps modems.

Most information services (CompuServe, GEnie, America Online, and so on) offer 2400-bps dial-up lines that let you spend less time online than you would at slower

speeds. Even though some services do impose a surcharge for operating at 2400 bps, saving time online still translates directly into saving dollars. Likewise, if you use the Mac to send data directly to a remote minicomputer or mainframe, you'll save money on long-distance calls.

Because most 2400-bps modems can also send and trans-

£34

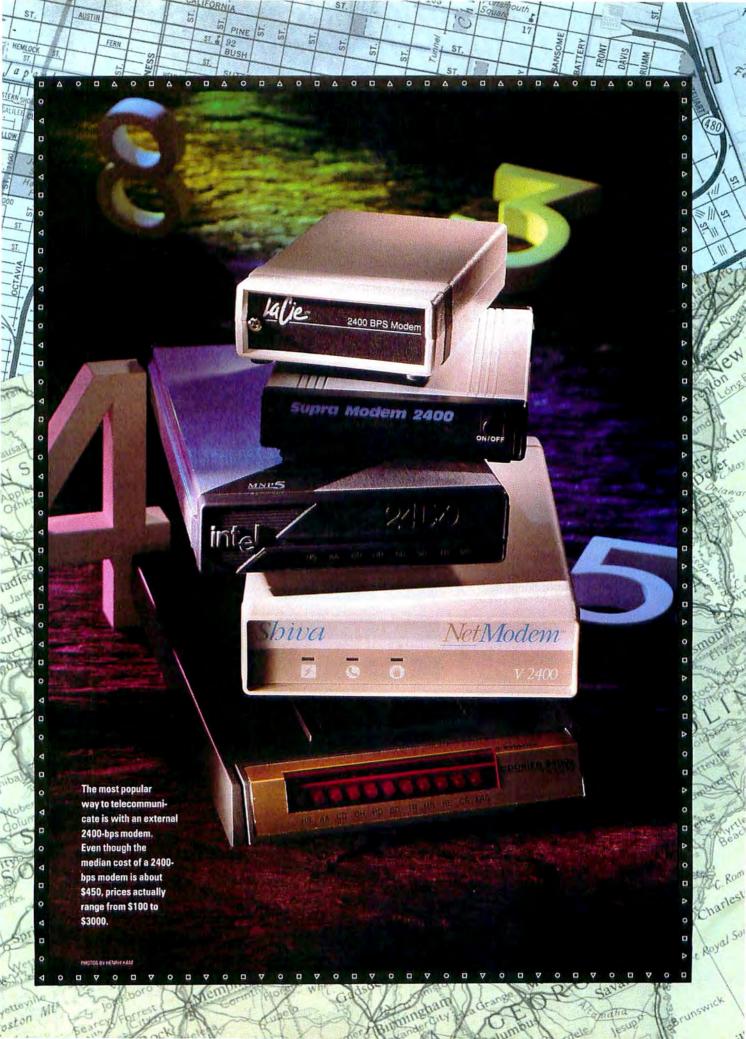
mit information at 1200 bps and 300 bps, owning a 2400-bps modem lets you communicate at slower speeds should the need arise. Depending on the manufacturer, a 2400-bps modem may cost only a little more than a 1200-bps modem with comparable features. In fact, because of the small price differential, some manufacturers are beginning to phase out their 1200-bps modems altogether.

Let's start with the

basics. There are two types of modems, external and internal. External modems sit outside the Mac and are connected to it with a cable. Internal modems are add-in boards that must be installed inside the Mac.
For owners of the Plus and earlier Mac models, choosing between external and internal is simple. Because those Macs have no internal add-in slots, they work only

by Steven S

Schwartz



with external modems. The Mac SE, SE/30, and Mac II family can support either type of modem.

Internal and external modems each have advantages and disadvantages. Certainly an internal modem won't take up room on your desk, nor will it require a serial cable or an external power supply, the way an external modem does. An internal also leaves the external serial port free to connect to another device. Xecom takes this a step further by adding several additional serial ports to its internal modem add-in boards.

Internal modem installation—particularly in an SE—can be tricky. If the SE is new, you'll have to let a dealer do the installation unless you wish to risk voiding the SE's warranty. Remember also that an SE or SE/30 has only one slot for add-in boards, and, like all boards, an internal modem does represent a drain on the Mac's power supply. Another disadvantage of an internal modem is that it doesn't have any indicator lights, which makes troubleshooting more difficult.

External modems, on the other hand, can be easily moved between computers, Macs or IBM PCs, if necessary. Many manufacturers known primarily for IBM PC products make external modems that work fine with a Mac, as long as you have the right cable.

Speed Standards

The word modem actually comes from MOdulate/DEModulate, which is what modems do when they transmit or receive information. To send data, a modem transforms, or modulates, digital data from the Mac into an analog signal that can be transmitted over phone lines. That analog signal is called the carrier wave. To represent bits of digital information, the modem must correspondingly change either the amplitude or phase of the carrier wave while transmitting information. When a modem receives information, it demodulates the carrier wave back into digital data.

To make sure modems from one manufacturer can send or receive data from another manufacturer's modem, vendors have established *modulation standards*. The standards a modem supports dictate which other modems

it can talk to. For 2400-bps communications, the standards to look for are V.22 and V.22bis, which come from the European standards group Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT).

In addition to V.22 and V.22bis, a modem must support modulation standards for slower speeds. It's difficult (and expensive) to work online interactively at 2400 bps: incoming data often scrolls off the screen too quickly to be read. In such situations, working at 1200 bps or even 300 bps may be preferable. Some small bulletin board services (BBS) may only support 1200-bps or 300-bps dial-in speeds.

Modulation
standards
ensure that
one modem can
talk to another,
regardless
of their
manufacturers

AT&T's Bell 103 and 212/212A are the standards for 300-bps and 1200-bps modulation, respectively. Many modems that support lower speeds can also transparently negotiate a highest common denominator with the modem on the other end of the line. That negotiation feature ensures that you always work at the highest speed the two modems share and that current line conditions allow.

Error Control

To help ensure that data is transmitted error-free and as rapidly as possible, many manufacturers implement error-control and data-compression routines in the read-only memory (ROM) of the modem. There are two popular schemes for built-in error detection and control: the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP), developed by Microcom, and the CCITT's V.42.

MNP is a whole suite of protocols that are divided into *classes*. Errorchecking is usually handled by Classes 2 through 4. A glance at the modem chart reveals that MNP error control is the current de facto standard of most U.S. modem manufacturers.

But things are changing. In October 1988, CCITT introduced the V.42 error-control standard, which supports two protocols: Link Access Protocol Modem (LAP-M) and MNP classes 2–4. V.42 includes MNP to support the large existing base of modems that use MNP's error-control routines. V.42-compatible modems implement either one protocol or the other, usually MNP. V.42-compliant modems support both MNP and LAP/M.

The advantage of a V.42-compliant modem is that its error-control features work with 2400-bps modems that support either MNP or LAP-M. Since future protocols will be based on LAP-M, having a V.42-compliant modem keeps you one step farther away from obsolescence. V.42-compliant modems are just beginning to be available, since the V.42 standard itself is relatively new. You should check with the manufacturer for a modem's level of adherence to the V.42 standard, and for the possibility of upgrading to V.42.

One advantage of having a modem with built-in error control is that, unlike software error-checking protocols, built-in protocols require no action from the user. When two modems connect, they determine the highest level of error control available within both units and make use of it automatically. This means that even nonprotocol transfers (text files and data entered from the keyboard) will be handled without error.

You'll note in "Fistful of Modems" that many modems do not include error control. Error-control protocols (Xmodem and Kermit, for example) are options within all but the most elementary telecommunications software programs.

Data Compression

Data-compression routines are being incorporated into modems by manu-

facturers, and you will find a variety of schemes available. The most widely supported compression standard is MNP Class 5; Hayes Microcomputer Products also has its own protocol, Hayes Adaptive Data Compression. In September 1989, CCITT approved its own standard: V.42bis.



Internal modems like these from Hayes and Xecom won't take up room on your desk—just a slot in your Mac.

When properly implemented, either MNP Class 5 or Hayes Adaptive Data Compression can effectively double a modem's data *throughput*. You get essentially 4800-bps performance from a 2400-bps modem. V.42bis, on the other hand, claims a 4-to-1 improvement in throughput. Currently, only a handful of manufacturers—Hayes, Jasmine, Multi-Tech Systems, and Supra—offer V.42bis.

Like error control, compression capabilities are available in software for example, Stufflt. The difference between hardware support (in a modem) and software support is that data compression doesn't occur on the fly with software. You have to compress files with Stufflt before transmission, which is less convenient.

Who needs built-in data compression or error control? If you routinely transmit huge files, built-in data compression may save you thousands of dollars of telephone time annually. If you send and receive critical information (budgets, vital documents, and so on) that must be error-free, you're an excellent candidate for built-in error control.

On the other hand, if your main telecommunications activities center around the popular information services or swapping a few files with friends, you probably don't need builtin error control and data compression.

Hayes Compatibility

Much to the chagrin of the other manufacturers, Hayes compatibility has become a sought-after and frequently touted standard in the modem business. Essentially, if a modem is Hayes-compatible, when it receives an AT command (a command that's

preceded by the letters AT, which gets the modem's attention) it acts the same way that a Hayes modem would. Some manufacturers, in order to support advanced features in their modems, have extended

the command set by adding specialpurpose commands.

All manufacturers listed in "Fistful of Modems" claim their modems meet basic Hayes compatibility requirements-enough for calling information services and BBSs. But should you plan on using a modem for sophisticated telecommunications taskssuch as dialing remotely into an AppleTalk network—it will pay to check a modem's compatibility further. In such cases, go with the most compatible, reliable modem you can afford. And depending on the communications software you select, even command-set compatibility may not be enough. Hayes Smartcom II software, for instance, is designed to work only with real Hayes modems.

Making Life Easier

In addition to the important features above, you should also consider comfort factors when choosing a modem—the little unessential things that make an important difference.

Imagine using a touch-tone phone that transmits the tones for the numbers you press without letting you hear them. Yes, it might work, but how many wrong numbers would you dial because you weren't really sure that you pressed the 7? Using a modem without a speaker is a lot like that. With a built-in speaker or a modem that uses the Mac's speaker, if there's trouble on the line, a busy signal, or —God forbid!—you connect with a human rather than a computer, you'll immediately know what's happening. Consider a speaker a necessity.

Indicator lights that show you what a modem is doing can be a big help, especially if problems arise. For example, many modems have lights that indicate whether a modem is set to answer mode or not, and whether or not a carrier wave is present. Personally, I've always been willing to settle for a single light indicating whether the modem is on or off. Good communications software can often provide the same sort of feedback.

Intelligent Dialing Most of the modems in the chart have autodial and autoanswer capabilities. These features enable you to dial numbers from the keyboard without using a telephone handset, and to have the modem answer incoming calls automati-

FAX MODEMS

ot all modems are just modems. Over a dozen listed in the chart are fax modems—modems that can do double duty as 2400-bps modems and as high-speed, Mac-controlled fax units. With them, you can send and (if you don't mind leaving the Mac on all the time) receive faxes from either stand-alone fax machines or other fax modems. Be aware, however, that received faxes take up a lot of hard disk space; they can also take a long time to print.

If you want primarily the ability to send Mac documents as faxes—not receive faxes—take a look at *send-only* fax modems, like Zoom Telephonics' MX2400S with Sendfax. According to Zoom, adding send-only fax capabilities to many modems increases their cost by only \$50 or so. A send-only fax modem may be an excellent solution for users who don't want to dedicate a phone line and a Mac to fax activities.

FISTFUL OF MODEMS

Company	Modem Name	Price	Туре*	Supports Fax	Modem Modulation Standards	Error Contro Protocols
Abaton	InterFax 24/96	\$595	E	5.0	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	V.42
Anchor Automation	Anchor 24E	\$219	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22bis	none
	Anchor 24E Mac-Pac	\$239	E	Park St	103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22bis	none
THE RESIDENCE	Anchor 24E5 Mac-Pag	\$399	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22bis	MNP
	Anchor 24E5 Secure	\$499	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22bis	MNP
Apple Computer	Apple Modem 2400	\$499	E	Market St.	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	Macintosh Portable	\$499	E.		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	Data Modem 2400	No.		THE RESERVE TO SERVE	E TO THE OWNER OF THE OWNER.	
Applied Engineering	DataLink Express	\$249	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
debugg millimming	DataLink Mac	\$349			103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	DataLink Mac Portable	\$399	o hay to		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Beverly Hills Computer	Beverly Hills 2400 External	\$129	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Davany Time Computer	Beverly Hills 2400 External	\$198	E	Z and a second	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	MNP	\$190	-		103, 2124, 4.22, 4.22015	IAHAL
		6200			100 0104 W00 W00bis	
	Beverly Hills 2400 Internal	\$399			103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Bizcomp Corporation	IntelliModern 2400, Model	\$499	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	4124	The second second		SECTION.		
Bytcom	24/12 Sparta	\$119.95	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Circuit Research	FlexFax	\$895	E	10000	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Codex Corporation	Codex 2234	\$495	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
And the second						S. S. S.
	Codex 2235	TBA [†]	E	Pige Harris	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Computer Friends	LightFax 9624	\$499	E		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.29	none
	LightSpeed 2400	\$149	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
CXR/Anderson Jacobson	2412-AD3H	\$695	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
District Street	2412-SCI	\$695	E	Total Sales	103, 212A, V.22, V.22his	MNP
THE REAL PROPERTY.	2412-STH	\$495	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
EMAC	EMAC MD2400	\$349	E	To the last	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	V.42
E-Tech Research	Bulletmodern E2400M	\$395	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Gandalf Technologies	Access Series 24A	\$350	Ē		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
	Access Series 24EC	\$495	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
General DataComm	DeskTop 224	\$375	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
denotal baladonnii	DeskTop 224E	\$495	E		103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	V.42
	DeskTop 596	\$1075	E			V.42
	Desktop dan	310/5		-	103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	V.42
CHO Tachadada	Passons	2045				
GVC Technologies	FM4824	\$246	E		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
	FMM4B24	\$294	E		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
	SM24	\$206	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	SM24M	\$298	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22his	MNP
Hayes Microcomputer	Smartmodem 2400	\$499	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Products						
	Smartmodem 2400M ^a	\$499	1		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	V-series Smartmodem	\$699	1	1.0.73	103, 212A, V.22, V.22his	LAP, V.42
X 2 X	2400M	The state of the s				
	V-series Smartmodem	\$649	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	LAP, V.42
	2400 V.42	Carlo V			A STATE OF THE STATE OF	
San	V-series Smartmodem	\$649	E	The second	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	LAP, V.42
	2400 X.25 ^t			A CONTRACT		ALC: NO
Intel Personal Computer	2400EX	\$299	E	7.7	103, 212, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
Enhancement		1			THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.	
TIVE B	2400EX MNP	\$349	E		103, 212, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Ineming Technologies	Tann	e100	The state of		102 212 2174 1175 1175	10.0
Jasmine Technologies	TalkBac Categori Medico	\$199	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	V.42
La Cie	2400 Mac External Modern	\$169.95	E	10222 41 10	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	2400 Mac II Internal Modern	\$299.95	1		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	2400 Mac Portable Data/	\$249.95	1		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	Fax Modem	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				Marie Control
MacProducts USA	MagicModern 2400	\$99	E	1 31	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
NA BUILDING	MagicModem 2400	\$119	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	MacPack	1000	1 35 -		A District	The State of
MacZone	SmartLink 2400M (MNP5)	\$245	E	Total Street Street	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP

This chart includes a broad range of currently available modems, but it is not a complete list of all 2400-bps modems or modem manufacturers. According to the manufacturers, each modem included in this chart is Mac-compatible. All features claimed are implemented in the modem hardware, not within software.

Compression Protocols	Flow Control	Voice-to-Data Switching	Command Set	Security Support	Interface	Warranty
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	Scarly.	Hayes AT	TE.	25-pin RS-232C	1 year
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	SHOW THE REAL PROPERTY.	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	THE PERSON NAMED IN	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
none	none		Hayes AT	NA CHEST	8-pin DIN	90 days
none	none		subset of Hayes AT		Mac Portable board	90 days
	Mars to the second	W				
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	5 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac Portable board	5 years
none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232-C	1 year
none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232-C	1 year
none	none		Hayes AT		NuBus board	1 year
none	RTS/CTS (optional), XON/XOFF	B Alaski	Extended Hayes AT	The State of	25-pin RS-232-C	2 years
No. of the last of	PARTIES AND MISSION NO	THE REAL PROPERTY.			THE REAL PROPERTY.	
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		8-pin mini-DIN	2 years
none	DTR/CTS, RTS/CTS,		Hayes AT, V.25bis		25-pin RS-232D	1 year
MNP	XON/XOFF DTR/CTS, RTS/CTS,		Hayes AT, V.25bis	1 20	25-pin RS-232D	1 year
MO	XON/XOFF		nayes A1, V.230IS		23-pin na-232D	1 year
nana	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		female DB-25	1
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		female DB-25	1 year
none	RIS/CIS				25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT Hayes AT			1 year
MNP	The second secon		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
none	RTS/CTS	Sahonana			25-pin RS-232C	1 year
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	10000	25-pin RS-232D	1 year
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232D 25-pin RS-232D	1 year
none	none province you your				25-pin RS-232D	2 years
	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT, V.25bis	100		1 year
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT, V.25bis	100	25-pin RS-232D	1 year
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none.	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Extended Hayes AT	W 1900	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Extended Hayes AT	- 10	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	Teller .	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	DIOMES HOLLS				at all pp page	2
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
MNP, Hayes, V.42bis	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	1000	Hayes AT	William Nation	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
MNP, Hayes, V.42bis	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	•	Hayes AT	32	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	DIDIOTO VOLUMORE		0		TE via DC 2220	2
Hayes	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	X0N/X0FF		Extended Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Extended Hayes AT,		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
	SELVEN THE MOST		MNP	2	AND THE PARTY	Tell State of
V.42bis	XON/XOFF	SAR GIA	Hayes AT		8-pin DIN	2 years
None	none	12 19	Hayes AT	Control of the last	25-pin RS-232C	1 year
MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	1 year
none	none		Hayes AT		Mac Portable board	1 year
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
1010	III I A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		najos Ai		EO PITTO EUZO	Julia
none	X0N/X0FF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years

'E = external; I = internal.

*Cellular telephone option available.

¹¹ Provides four devices (either modems or fax modems) on board.

^{&#}x27;Allows modern sharing over AppleTalk network.

^{*}To be announced.

FISTFUL OF MODEMS (continued)

Company	Modem Name	Price	Туре*	Supports Fax	Modem Modulation Standards	Error-Control Protocols
THE WAY	SmartLink 2400S	\$139	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22his	none
Microcom	AX/2400c	\$599	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
	QX/2400t*	\$699	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
		*400	Ê		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModem224M7	\$499 \$549	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22his	MNP, V.42
lovation/RJD Associates	Parrot II	\$159	E	THE STATE OF	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
OmniTel	Encore 2400SD	\$449	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Orchid Technology	OrchidFax	\$599	4 E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Practical Peripherals	Mac Communications	\$299	E	N ESTA	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
THE RESERVE AND LINE	Package/PM2400SA					THE RESERVE
	PM2400SA	\$239	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
THE PARTY	PM2400SA MNP	\$299	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Prometheus Products	ProModern 2400M	\$279	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	ProModem 2400MFax	\$299	E	BA COM	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22his	none
	ProModem 2400MII	\$399	1		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
A LINE DE LA TORIO	ProModem 2400Mini-M	\$239	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	ProModern 2400SE	\$299	1		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	TravelModem	\$299	C.		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Racal-Vadic	2400 LC	\$395	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
	2400 VP	\$595	E	0.	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
Shiva Corporation	NetModem V24001	\$599	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
Supra Corporation	SupraModem 2400	\$149.95	E	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	SupraModern 2400 Plus	\$199.95	E	10000	103, 212, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.23,	V.42
IDO	22100	eans	1		V.22bis	MAID
UDS	224CG 224Plus	\$795 \$550	E		103, 212, V.22, V.22bis 103, 212, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	2440	\$550	E		212, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	FasTalk 2400	\$495	E		103, 212, V.22, V.22bis	none
	FasTalk 2400/5	\$550	E		V.22bis	MNP
	FasTalk V.22b/42	\$550	E	A STATE OF	103, 212, V.22, V.22bis	V.42
J.S. Robotics	Courier 2400	\$499	E		103, 113, 212, 212A, V.22bis	none
	Sportster 2400	\$249	E		103, 113, 212, 212A, V.22bis	none
Ven-Tel	2400 Plus	\$399	E	12 10 10	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	2400 Plus II	\$499	E		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
	Mac2400E	\$399	1		103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP, V.42
Western DataCom	424 Class 5	\$595	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Company				MILE N		Maria Santa
	424 Line Backer	\$695	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	424 MNP	\$545	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	Mesa 424	\$995	E	5-8VA-6	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22his	MNP
Vacation 1	USA 224A	\$395	E		103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP (optional)
Kecom	FeedThru 2400 NewPort II 2400	\$249 \$349			103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis 103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	NewPort SE30 2400 mnp5	\$449			103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	NewPort II Fax/Data	\$899	1		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.29	MNP
	NewPort MP 2400	\$349			103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none
	NewPort MP 2400 mnp5	\$449		100	103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	NewPort MP Fax/Data	\$799	1		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.29	MNP
STATE OF THE STATE	NewPort SE 2400	\$329			103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
	NewPart II 2400 mnp5	\$449	1	1	103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	NewPort SE30 2400	\$349	1		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
THE REPORT	NewPort SE30 Fax/Data	\$899	1		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.29	MNP
	NewPort SE Fax/Data	\$799	2 1	•	103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22his, V.29	MNP
	NewPort SE 2400 mnp5	\$429		2007	103, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
	QuadPort II 2400 II	\$1499		10000	103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
	QuadPort II 2400 mnp5 II	\$1799			103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	MNP
Zoom Talanhariaa	QuadPort II Fax/Data II	\$2999			103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis, V.29	MNP
Zoom Telephonics	MX2400S with Sendfax	\$199	E		103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis	none
and the second of	Zoom/Modem MX2400R Mac Pack	\$199		-	103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis	none

	Compression Protocols	Flow Control	Voice-to-Data Switching	Command Set	Security Support	Interface	Warranty
	none	X0N/X0FF	000	Hayes AT	015	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	MNP	HP ENQ/ACK, RTS/		Hayes AT	100	25-pin RS-232C	1 year
		CTS, XON/XOFF					
	MNP .	HP ENQ/ACK, RTS/		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	AMIN	CTS, XON/XOFF					The state of the s
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	•	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	MNP, V.42bis	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT Hayes AT		8-pin DIN	1 year
	none	none RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C 25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year 5 years
-	The state of the s	iiid) o i o, xore xori	4.0	Hoyea At		20 pin (10-2020	o Ficos
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT, MNP		25-pin RS-232C	5 years
1	none	none	100	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
34	none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	AND THE	Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
	none	none		Hayes AT	EL CONTROL	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS		Hayes AT		8-pin DIN	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS	A PRINCIPLE	Hayes AT		Mac Portable board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Extended Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Extended Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	none	XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		LocalTalk 8-pin DIN	1 year
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	MNP, V.42bis	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
1	MNP	none	the sale of	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	none	none	STEE STORY OF	Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	MNP	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	none	none		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	попе	none	-	Hayes AT	-	25-pin RS-232C	2 years
-	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	-	25-pin RS-232C	5 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	-	25-pin RS-232C	5 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	5 years
-	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	-	25-pin RS-232C	1 year
_	8400	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	LOUDING TO	One AT		25-pin RS-232C	1000
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C 25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
	MNP (optional)	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	1 year
-	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF	-	Hayes AT	-	NuBus board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac SE/30 board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
2000	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	100	Mac Portable board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac Portable board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	1	Mac Portable board	2 years
5. 4	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac SE board	2 years
3	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
AST.	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac SE/30 board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	1500	Mac SE/30 board	2 years
1	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac SE board	2 years
	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		Mac SE board	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
917	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
وتسواره	MNP	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		NuBus board	2 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT		25-pin RS-232C	7 years
	none	RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF		Hayes AT	The second secon	25-pin RS-232C	7 years

'E = external; I = internal.

²Cellular telephone option available.

Provides four devices (either modems or fax modems) on board.

'Allows modern sharing over AppleTalk network.

*To be announced.

cally after a specific number of rings.

Many modems can store and dial frequently called numbers in *directories*. A directory is helpful, but not critical. Most communications programs let you create directories—usually ones that store more numbers than the modem—via macros or scripts.

Several modems can autoredial automatically as well. Depending on how it's implemented, the modem can be set to either automatically redial busy numbers a specific number of times, or redial until a connection is made. Like the phone directories, this feature is usually available in software. Voice-to-Data Switching A number of modems allow you to switch freely between data and voice mode without breaking the connection and redialing. This feature is extremely useful for managing first-time connections with new communications partners and getting two modems on speaking terms-setting the correct speed, parity, and so on. Also, after finishing a session, it's often nice to be able to clarify some points verbally. Security Features If you plan to leave your modem on all the time, security is a legitimate concern. Unauthorized users can do significant damage to an unprotected system. The security features most often implemented in hardware are passwords and call-back verification. With the latter, when a remote user attempts to log on to the system, the local modem disconnects, then promptly calls the remote user back at a predetermined phone number—reconnecting the two systems. But be prepared to pay extra for security. Jasmine's TalkBac and Ven-Tel's 2400 Plus II, Anchor Automation's Anchor 24E5 Secure, E-Tech's Bulletmodem E2400M, and Multi-Tech's Multi-Modem 224M all offer security features for under \$500.

Bundled Software Many vendors include popular and powerful Mac telecommunications software programs in the cost of the modem, or as an option. For example, both Prometheus Products and La Cie offer Mac-Knowledge. Practical Peripherals bundles MicroPhone, while Hayes offers Smartcom II. Then, there's Ven-Tel, which makes Microsoft Works available as an option with its modems.

Certainly, the fact that a vendor bundles a certain program with its modem means that the software works with the modem. And taking advantage of bundled software can be an easy way to jump online—provided that you want to use that software.

Important Intangibles

The proof of the pudding is in the eating. Features alone don't guarantee you'll find happiness with a modem. In fact, after scanning the list of modems in "Fistful of Modems," you'll no doubt find many with the features you need. What else

should you consider when choosing?

First, you must connect the modem to your Mac and phone line. That's not always automatic or simple. All serial cables are not the same: having the correct type of connectors doesn't guarantee compatibility. Remember, too, that the older Macs—128K, 512K, and 512KE—use what are called DB-9 connectors in their modem ports. All Macs starting with the Plus have mini 8-pin DIN connectors.

If the modem manufacturer can provide the right cable for you, you'll be a lot closer to plug-and-go than if you just wing it on your own. I know. When I attempted to hook an original Apple 1200 modem to my Mac Plus, it took four weeks, and I went through four different cables—all of which had the right physical connector—to find one that worked correctly.

Unless you have money to burn or are a gambler at heart, buying on specs alone is a dangerous move. Though most 2400-bps modems offer many of the same features, they're not all alike. The way one manufacturer decides to implement data compression or error control can differ substantially from the way another does it. This leads to major differences in how modems perform under adverse conditions—when there's substantial noise on the line, for instance.

The product's warranty, along with the manufacturer's reputation for customer support and reliable products, should be considerations as important as features when buying a modem. Length of warranty ranges from Apple's usual 90 days to as long as 5



Turn your Mac into a full-fledged communications center with fax modems. They're available as internal boards and external units.

years (Practical Peripherals) or 7 years (Zoom Telephonics). Your best source on long-term reliability, quality of support, and company reputation are friends and the nearest user group.

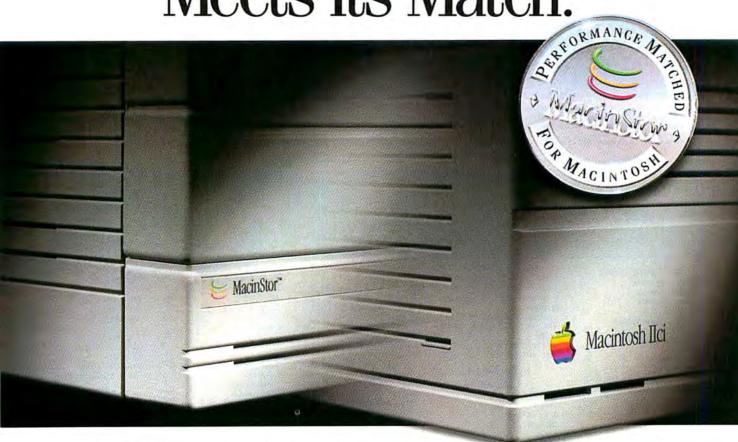
Among price-conscious consumers, cost is an important factor. Don't let it be the only factor. You should carefully consider the value of your time and data in the equation, as well. If you have noisy phone lines, for example, the added reliability of a modem with error control should be worth the extra expense. Cheaper equipment sometimes implies lower reliability. (Remember those \$12 phones you bought shortly after AT&T was split up?) If the modem is difficult to configure or fails regularly, the money initially thought saved may prove to have been wasted.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

.

Steven Schwartz has been writing about Apple II and Macintosh products for 12 years. He was the original editor of Software Digest, and is currently the director of technical services for Funk Software.

Macintosh[®]
Meets Its Match.



It's a match that runs deeper than the sleek *new* lines and compact cabinetry of MacinStor's high capacity storage subsystems.

It's first a *performance match*. Because MacinStor, with average seek times as low as 14.5 ms, runs faster. And our rigorous systems engineering turns that raw speed into maximum throughput, delivered directly to the most demanding applications.

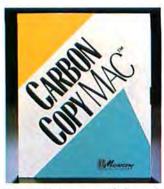
It's also the perfect *productivity match*. With offerings to match any user need. Hard disk or write-once and erasable optical. With capacities up to 1.3 gigabytes. And with powerful, easy to use utilities software to minimize start-up hassle for the beginning user, and max-

imize productivity for the most advanced user.

Here is a *matched* story that's really unmatched. A story featuring unparalleled quality and reliability. The best documentation and support in the business. And the strength and long-haul commitment of the industry leader in high capacity storage. Which is why MacinStor is again an award-winning story, honored recently with the prestigious 1989 *MacUser Eddy Award* for "Best Storage Subsystem."

So call today for the MacinStor reseller where you can meet your Macintosh match. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.





Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard, and mouse.

Carbon Copy by Microcom Software . \$119.00



This new object-oriented series is like having your own accounting construction set. Design your own invoices in the A/R and track the customers, reps, territories and items.

Components AR by Satori \$369.00



Transfer files over AppleTalk™ in a Flash! Sending to individuals or groups is fast—just by dropping the files into folders! Unlimited users per AppleTalk

Flash by Beagle Bros. \$119.00

SuperMac Software

Utility Software 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete. . Abbott Systems Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. . . . Aladdin Systems ALSoft Master Juggler or Disk Exp. II 64. Stepping Out II. 49. Caere Omnipage. CE Software QuicKeys or DiskTop v4.0. . . Central Point Software Copy II Mac v7.2. . . Dantz Software Development Retrospect v1.1. . . Dayna Communications DosMounter. Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set v2. 45. Fifth Generation Systems FastBack II or DiskLock. . . 107. Suitcase II. 44. Icom Simulations On Cue. Insight Development MacPrint v1.2. Jam Software Smart Alarms w / Appt. . . . 49. Kent Marsh NightWatch. . Loop Software PictureBook. MainStay Capture. 45. Mac Scheduale v2.0. 129. Microlytics Microcom Software Virex. ON Technology On Location. . Software Innovations HandOff. . Solutions, International SmartScrap & The Clipper II. . 45. Super Glue II v2.01. 61. Now on Compuserve-

GO PP Genie-GOPP

SuperSpool v5.0 or Diskill v1.5 58. SuperLaserSpool v2.02 or Sentinel v2.2 87.
Sentinal u2 2 87
Symantec
Symantec Utilities (SUM II) 99.
Symantec AntiVirus (SAM) 68.
Synex
Mac Envelope v4.1 79.
Mac Envelope v4.1
HyperMedia
& Languages
Aladdin Systams
Programmers Assistants 69.
Antic Software
Antic Software Hot Spot 42. Apple Computer
Apple Computer
HyperCard 42.
Borland Turbo Pascal
n: 1- 11
Digitalk Smalltalk / vmac 125.
Microsoft
Quick Rosic 65
Willennium Coffware
HynerX 65
Silicon Reach
SuperCard. 125
Millonnium Software
Prototyper 185.
Authenticate w / Mutate 79
HyperHIT v2.2
Somek Software ScriptEdit 49. Spinnaker Software
ScriptEdit 49.
Spinnaker Software
Plus 109.
Symantec Think C 168.
Think C 168.
Think Pascal
HyperDA 45.
FocalPoint II 117.
The Besult Coffware
Dialoger 69.
Numbers & DataBase
Management
Acius
4th Dimension v2.D 469.
Blyth Software Omnis 5
Omnis 5 347.
Chang Laboratories
C.A.T
Claris FileMaker II 219.
1 Holmaket H

MacProject II	369.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE + Multi-User v2.0	399.
ForBASE + v2 0	295
FoxBASE + Multi-User v2.0 FoxBASE + v2.0 FoxBASE + Runtime v2.0.	170
I-family	1/3.
Informix	
Wingz v1.1	249.
MICRO PLANNING	
MICRO PLANNER v6.1	335.
Microsoft	
	100
Microsoft Works v2.0	185.
Microsoft Excel v2.U.	249.
Microsoft Office	529.
Odesta	
Double Helix III	339.
Double Helix III	349.
	198.
GeoQuery	190.
Paracomp	
Milo	155.
Deafarrad Dublishass	
DAtabase	68
DAtabase	
Dally Mailes and 2	75
Bulk Mailer V3.3	/5.
Bulk Mailer Plus	1/9.
Symmetry KeyPlan.	
KevPlan.	245
Cunarau	
KaleidaGraph.	120
Kaleluaurapii.	134.
Systat	
Systat v5.0	485
Fastat.	165.
	165.
Word Processors	165.
Word Processors	165.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish	165.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish	165.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager	165. ing
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2	165. ing) 56. 59.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. ing) 56. 59. 109.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w/ AIM.	165. ing) 56. 59. 109.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w/ AIM.	165. ing) 56. 59. 109. 279.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w/ AIM.	165. 109. 109. 109. 279. 169.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software Docucomp. A Lasting Impression	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software Docucomp. A Lasting Impression	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM TrueForm Fill-Out TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lesting Impression ResumExpert.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Qut TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. Aldus Congression	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. AIdus Corporation Color Extension.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software Docucomp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. Aldus Corporation Color Extension.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. AIdus Corporation Color Extension.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumEspert. AIdus Corporation Color Extension. Aldus Persuasion or Freehand. PageMaker v3.02.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe AIM (Adobe Typeface Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 AIM + Adobe Illustrator w / AIM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumEspert. AIdus Corporation Color Extension. Aldus Persuasion or Freehand. PageMaker v3.02.	165. 109. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Qut TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. Aldus Corporation Color Extension. Aldus Persuasion or Freehand. PageMaker v3.02. Altsys Corporation Fontographer v3.0. Antic Software	165. ing) 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 225. 225. 229. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM TrueForm Fill-Qut TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. Aldus Corporation Color Extension. Aldus Persuasion or Freehand. PageMaker v3.02. Altsys Corporation Fontographer v3.0. Antic Software	165. ing) 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 225. 225. 229. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. ing) 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 225. 225. 229. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 1 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379. 249.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 1 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379. 249.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM +	165. 109. 1 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379. 249.
Word Processors & Desktop Publish Adobe ATM (Adobe Typelace Manager Adobe Type Set vol 1 or 2 ATM + Adobe Illustrator w / ATM. TrueForm Fill-Out. TrueForm Set-Up. Newsletters or Streamline. PhotoShop. Advanced Software DocuComp. A Lasting Impression ResumExpert. Aldus Corporation Color Extension. Aldus Persuasion or Freehand. PageMaker v3.02. Altsys Corporation Fontographer v3.0. Antic Software Flextorms 1 or 2. Asshon Tate Full Impact.	165. 109. 1 56. 59. 109. 279. 169. 225. 229. 529. 88. 38. 135. 339. 379. 249.

Cricket Graph v1.31.	125.
Data Translation	120.
PhotoMac.	469.
Design Science	
Math Type v2.0.	95.
Emerald City	
Type Align	60.
Screen Recorder	105
MacRecorder v2.0	169
Lotraset	100.
Design Studio	619.
Design Studio	275.
Letra Studio or Image Studio	275.
Microsoft Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.1	240
New Horizon	248.
Word Maker	65.
Niles & Associates	
EndNote	75.
Olduvai Software Read-It! OCR v2.1	
Read-It! OCR v2.1.	239.
Paragon Concepts Nisus v3	245
Portfolio Systems	240.
DynoDex	89.
Pawer IIa	
Calendar Creator	38.
Address Book Plus	85.
Faci Forme	HH.
Preferred Publishers Vantage or Exposure	5.2
Expressionist v2.03	79.
Dunek	
QuarkXPress v2.12	449.
QuarkStyle	169.
Spinnaker Software Top Honors.	59.
Top Honors	
Symantoc	
More II	249.
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage.	64.
T / Maker WriteNow v2.2	119
TimeWorks	110.
Doblish II	225.
Word Perfect Corporation	
	229.
Working Software QuickLetter.	72.
Xorox Imaging Systems	12.
AccuText	545.
Acculext. Spelling &	
Grammar Checker	
Deneba Software	3
Spelling Coach Pro v3.1.	125.

Big Thesaurus	64
Electronic Arts	40
Thunder! II	49
Mac Proof.	15.
Microlytics	
Word Finder	34. 59.
Reference Software	55.
Grammatik	52
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar or BookEnds	53
Accounting	
Aatrix Software	
Aatrix Checkwriter v2.0	35
Check Mark	
MultiLedger	35
Payroll.	175
Cash Ledger	115
Computer Associates	
	219
Digital Etc. Business Sense	020
Intuit	oa
Quicken v1.5.	36
Lavered	
At Once!	85
Insight Expert INV, or Payroll. 3	195
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP.	195
MECA	
Managing Your Money 1	24.
Monogram	
Dollars & \$ense v4.1c	81.
Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0.	22
Satori Software	32
Componers GI	ea
Componets GL	69
Survivor Software	
Survivor Software Invoicit	49.
Invoicit	59.
Timeslips	
Timeslips III.	69.
Graphics &	
Design Software	
3G Granhics	
Images w / Impact Graphics	51.
Images w/Impact Business 1.	65.
Abracadata	
	49.
Altsys Corporation	00
	89.
Metamorphosis	49

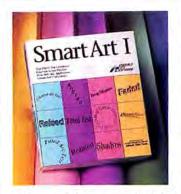
Vellum

Bright Star Technology



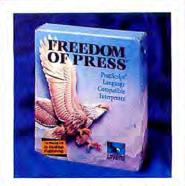
The first true color paint program that can grow with you from 8-bit to 32-bit systems. Advanced yet intuitive tools let you create or modify photographic quality images. Pixel Paint

or Pixel Paint Profession by SuperMac\$395.00



A desk accessory in three volumes, uses PostScript in your laser printer to create text, 2D and 3D effects your Macintosh screen. Each volume contains

Smart Art I, II, or III by Emerald City . . . \$84



er. Supports more than 60 different printers and comes with 35 outline fonts equivalent to those on the Laserwriter plus.

the Laserwriter plus.

Freedom of Press by Custom Applications Inc.
\$259.00

inquiries, 208/378-3662 75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRAUFORD, CT 06497

Riodelphud
Print Shop
TypeStyler 119.
Claris
MacPaint II 95. Smartform Designer 285.
Smartform Designer 285.
Smartform Designer 285. MacDraw II
Macuraw II 295.
MacDraw II
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press SPECIAL 259.
Hannon Software
Ultra Paint
Canvas v2.1 189.
Lanvas vz.1 103.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class Fonts 42.
WetPaint 42.
Flectronic Arts
Studio 8 (MacII) 295.
Studia 1 96.
310010 1
Emerald City
Smart Art I, II or III. SPECIAL 84.
Generic Software
Generic CADD 84. Generic CADD Libraries CALL
Generic CADD Libraries CALL
Graphsoft
Blueprint 295.
Blueprint
Incorrection Date Design
MacDraft v1.2B 169. Dreams
Dreams
I.S.L.
Precision 155.
Kaatron Softwara
Top Down 185.
IntrnSnt
Font Studio 469.
MacroMind
Macromina VideoWeste II
VideoWorks II 175. MacroMind Director 445.
MacroMind Director 445.
MathSoft
MathCAD
Various Fonts 75.
Micro: Maps
MacAtlas Paint v2.0 45.
MacAtlas Professional 105.
MacAtlas Presentation Pack. 105.
Micro Spot
MacInteriors 195
MacInteriors 195. MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro 259.
MacPlet Can Platter Condend 100
MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard 133.
Paracomp
Swivel 3D v1.1 299.
Model Shop
Silicon Beach
Silicon Beach Super Paint v2.0
Super raini vz.u 125.
Strata
Stratavision 3D 375

MapMaker v4.0 245.
Studiotronics 200
Colorset. 209. SuperMac Software Pivel Paint v2 0 SPECIAL 225
Pixel Paint v2.0 SPECIAL 225.
Pixel Paint Pro SPECIAL 389.
Zedcor
DeskPaint v2.0 64.
Educational/
Creative Software
Broderbund
Geometry, Calculus or Physics. 58. Carmen SanDiego? World 27.
Carmen SanDiego? Europe 29.
Carmen SanDiego? USA 29.
Jam Sessions 29.
Carina Software
Voyager v1.2 89.
Coda
Macdrums
Perceive 49.
Finale v2.0 569.
Electronic Arts
Mayis Beacon Typing 32. Deluxe Music Construction , 84.
Deluxe Music Construction , 84.
Deluxe Recorder 95.
Hip Software Corporation Harmony Grid
Hook Up
Hook Up
Reader Rabbit
Math Rabbit
Mete Comet
Accu-Weather Forecasters 57.
Nordic
Educational Series: (each) 20.
PreSchool Pack 35.
Pelican Software
Monsters & Make Believe 29.
Dinosaur Days 29. Penton Overseas
Vocabul para Coanish Franch
VocabuLearn Spanish, French, German or Italian 1or 2. 29.
VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2. 35.
Diet Drives
Disk Drives/
Hard Disks/Keyboards
1 Meg SIMMS CALL
CMS
MacStack SD20U 449. MacStack SD30U 499.
MacStack SD30U 499.
MacStack 44MB Removable. 839.
Dayna Communications
Daynalile DF0100 Single 499. Daynalile DF0102 Dual 695.
DataDesk
11 D. I
MAC-101 or AOB Keyboard 136.
and to the new negotians 150.

Strategic Mapping

SwitchBoard	CALL
Hewlett Packard	CALL
Kennect Technology	01122
Pannert	199.
Deine 2 4 m / Feetbert II	200
Rapport	328.
Key Tranic	
Mac Pro Keyboard SPECIA	L 119.
Peripheral Land	
Turbo 40MB Cartridge	109.
Turbo Floppy 1.44 Disk Drive	349
Infinity Turbo 40 MB	1085.
The last of the la	200000
Modems	
Abaton InterFax 12 / 48	205
Interface 24 / 00	265.
InterFax 24/96	419.
Anchor Automation	
MacPac 2400E.	169.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Express	199.
DataLink Mac Portable	199.
Datal ink Man	279.
Hayes Microcomputing	61.51
Smartmodem 2400M	429.
Smartcom II v3.1	05.
Practical Peripherals	uo.
Practical Modem 2400SA	179.
MacCommand	
MacCommpack	225.
Prodigy Service Company	
Prodigy Modem Kit 2400	159.
Prometheus	
	199.
Travel Modem	205.
Travel Modem	209.
Promodem 2400MII Int	209. 269. 750
Promodem 2400M Fax	209.
MACKNOWLEDGE	139.
Shiva	
	425.
Supra Corporation	425.
	119.
Carlo March Control of the Carlo Car	
Printers, Digitize	rs
& Monitors	
Aepps	
Micro TV (MacII)	265.
Complete PC	
Complete Half Page Scanner.	315.
Complete Full Page Scanner.	759.
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes-Mac	199.
Computer Eyes-MacII Color.	349.
GDT Softworks	340.
UUI SAILWAIKS	

Magnavox Cotor Monitor 14''. 535. Seikosha Seikosha ThunderWare ThunderWare ThunderCoan. 185.	DataViz MacLink Plus / Translator. 99 MacLink Plus with Cable. 119 Farrallon Timbuktu. 95 TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Remote
Accessories	Portable Pack
Advanced Gravis	Freesoft
Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB) 85. American Power Conversion	White Knight v.11.04 85 Infosphere
110SE UPS 269. CalComp	Liaison 169
Wiz 149.	SoftPC v1.3 245 Microcom Software
MacTilt (Mac, SE, or II) 68.	Carbon Copy SPECIAL 119
Muzzle SE 62. Muzzle MacII 68.	Carbon Copy [Twin Pack] 179 Microsoft
1/O Design	Mail Mac Work Station 84
Mac Plus Carrying Case 59. Mac SE Carrying Case 75.	Microsoft Mail Mac Server. 249
Kensington	NuvoLink SC 319.
Apple Security Kit	Turbo Star
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit. , 64, Printer Mulfler 80, 43.	Prodigy Start-up Kit 27 Shira
System Saver Mac 63.	Net Serial X232 279.
Super Base	Net Bridge or TeleBridge 339. Solutions International
New Turbo Mouse 109. Two Page Display Filter 135.	Fax Gate Plus
Mouse Systems	VersaTerm
A + Mouse 59. A + ADB Mouse 79.	VersaTerm-Pro 174.
Practical Solutions	Traveling Software
Mouse Master 35.	LAP-LINK Mac Connectivity. 114.
Cordless Mouse 99.	LAP-LINK Network Pac v3.0. 189. TOPS
Networking	Tops Repeater or Flashbox 119.
Beagle Bros.	Tops FlashCard
Flash SPECIAL 119.	Tops Network Bundle v3.0. 189.
Control of the Contro	InBox / Mac Administrator. 215.

OUR POLICY

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No sur-charge, Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- . If we ship a partial order shipment that com-

- It we stip a partial order shipment that completes is sent free.

 All shipment insured, no additional charge.

 Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.

 No sales tax except orders shipped within CT add 8% tax.

 COD maximum \$1000, cash or certified check COD orders ship you UPS Blow Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.

 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware regalized or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to charge without natice. All items subject to availability.
- For purchase orders, corporate purchases call our business office at 203-378-1976.
 Sam-5-30pm EST Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. Shipping on corporate orders billted at cost.

SHIPPING

- SHIPPING

 Continental U.S.; Add \$3.00 per creder to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers neat Cay Some areas require an additional day.

 All linstock items lordered by 7.00pm Eastern Time Monday the Friday with ship that evening for evernight delivers, barriag computer failures or other calastrophes.

 Alasta, Hewell, outside Centinental, U.S., APO and FPO. coll (2013) 787-3652 or write for shipping information.

 Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or far number.

Your Business Plus is PROGRAMS PLUS

Print-Link Collection. . . . 59. JetLink Express. . . . Kosla Technologies Corporation MacVision v2.0 (Digitizer). 219. Kurta IS ADB Tablet 12 x 12. . . . 359.



REVIEWS

Sound Digitizing System

AUDIOMEDIA 1.2

Pros: Compact disc—quality stereo recording and playback; direct-from-disk playback within HyperCard stacks.

Cons: Some software bugs.

Company: Digidesign. Requires: Mac II; high-capacity hard disk with 28ms or faster average access time.

2MB RAM; high-impedance microphone recommended. List price: \$995.



A picture may be worth a thousand words, but sound has value, too—especially in

multimedia productions, where it can complement animation and video. The Mac can play back digitally recorded sounds with no additional hardware, and with a sound digitizer such as Farallon Computing's popular MacRecorder, it can record sounds, too (see *Reviews*, December 1989).

But the Mac's intrinsic audio features have some shortcomings. A Mac can reproduce sound about as well as an AM radio—that's not bad, but it's not up to the standards of professional multimedia producers. A more serious problem is that the Mac must load an entire recorded sound into memory before the sound can be played. That imposes severe restrictions on sound length. Given these constraints, it isn't surprising that sound takes a back seat to pictures in the Mac multimedia world.

Digidesign's Audiomedia may change that. Audiomedia is a \$995 hardware and software combination that greatly enhances the recording and playback features of any member of the Mac II family. Think of it as an upscale MacRecorder.

Audiomedia enables the Mac to sound as good as a compact disc



Josh Rosen, producer at San Francisco's MetaLanguage, uses his Audiomedia board for digital audio recording used in video and interactive Mac-based presentations.

player, providing 16-bit, 44.1kHz stereo recording and playback. Audiomedia addresses the memory issue by allowing the Mac to record and play sounds directly to or from a hard disk. Thus, the length of play is limited only by available disk space. And Audiomedia includes drivers that let you play back its recordings from within HyperCard as well as from MacroMind's VideoWorks II and Director.

The Sounding Board

Audiomedia's hardware is a NuBus board containing a Motorola DSP56001 digital signal processing (DSP) chip, a 24-bit microprocessor designed for the number-crunching demands of digital audio. The DSP chip works with the board's other circuitry to provide the analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters needed to record and play back sound. (For background information on digital audio, see "Getting Started with Digital Sound," *Macworld*, November 1989.)

The Audiomedia board installs in a flash, requiring no tools beyond the Phillips screwdriver needed to open the Mac II's case. On the back of the board are a microphone jack and four RCA jacks, two of which are input jacks that accept audio from a tape deck, compact disc player, or other sound source. Audiomedia can record from those two RCA and microphone jacks simultaneously, allowing you to record, for example, a voice narration

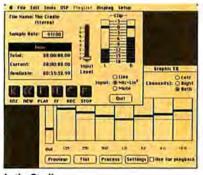
and background music in one step.

The other two RCA jacks are for output; they connect to a stereo amplifier. Alas, none of the jacks are labeled, so you must consult the manual to tell input jacks from output. Another snag: the otherwise excellent manual fails to mention which jack of each pair is for the left input or output on the amplifier and which is for the right input or output. A peel-andstick label that you could attach to the Mac's case would help, as would a short software sound file for verifying that the output jacks are correctly connected to the input jacks on your amplifier.

Sound Software

Audiomedia's software includes the Audiomedia application and Sound-Access, a HyperCard stack that lets you record and play back Audiomedia recordings from within HyperCard. SoundAccess also lets you install playback buttons for interactive recording and playback within your own stacks. The stack is nicely designed and loaded with online help.

You can use the Audiomedia application to record, alter, and play back recordings. Each recording, or sound file, appears in its own window. To record, just click the window's taperecorder icon. A new window appears containing volume meters and a slider for adjusting the input sound level, as



In the Studio

Audiomedia's record window (upper left) has a volume slider and dancing volume meters that let you adjust the input volume before recording. Familiar-looking controls let you record, rewind, fast-forward, and play back the recording. Audiomedia's on-screen graphic equalizer, which uses the DSP chip's processing power to change a recording's tonal qualities in real time, appears in the lower-right corner.

well as buttons for rewinding, fastforwarding, and playing the recording (see "In the Studio").

While recording, Audiomedia expertly shuttles incoming data from the Mac's memory to your hard disk—provided the hard disk has a 28ms or faster average access time. If the disk isn't fast enough, parts of the recording will be lost, and you will need to try again with a slower sampling rate. (Audiomedia's manual includes a list of hard disks that do meet its requirements.)

Audiomedia's editing features range from impressive to mind-blowing. As with most sound-editing programs, you can cut and paste portions of a recording and you can alter individual sound samples using a MacPaint-like pencil tool. To locate exact spots on the recording, there's a Scrub mode that lets you slowly play the recording forward and backward—like rocking the reels of a reel-to-reel tape recorder back and forth.

The remarkable playlist-editing feature lets you rearrange a recording—remove or rearrange words, cut or add verses to a song, or repeat a section—without changing the original sound file. You do so by selecting specific areas of the recording (such as a single verse), naming them, and then arranging those names in the Playlist window. You can change how a recording plays back by rearranging names in its Playlist window. You can create and save as many playlists as you like.

You can also mix two recordings or fade from one to the other. You can change a recording's tonal qualities using an on-screen graphic equalizer and hear each change as you make it. You can even change a recording's length without altering its pitch—handy if you have a 35-second music passage that has to fit a 30-second animation, or you want to stretch 30 seconds of play over 35 seconds.

I did encounter a few bugs in Audiomedia. Some were cosmetic, such as an occasional garbled-looking dialog box. Others were more serious, such as infrequent system crashes when I was using the Scrub tool. Generally, however, the software and hardware performed admirably. Digidesign's track record for updates and support is excellent, too, so it's safe to assume that future versions will behave even better.

At \$995, Audiomedia may seem like an expensive add-on, but it's quite affordable when you consider the much larger cost of such multimedia hardware as large-screen color monitors and 24-bit video boards. Audiomedia could also do duty in a recording or television studio, although Digidesign's Sound Tools system, which supports SMPTE synchronization codes and digital audio tape, is preferable for such applications.

Audiomedia can't guarantee stunning soundtracks. The quality of a recording depends on the quality of the other components of your audio system and on your skills as a recording engineer. Audiomedia is a specialized product for multimedia professionals and audiophiles, not for the businessperson who now and then puts together a presentation. But for those multimedia pros, Audiomedia is a boon. There isn't another product like it.—Jim Heid

See Where to Buy or circle 711 on reader service card.



Halftone and Color-Separation Utility

POSTERWORKS 1.01

Pros: Allows precise control when printing halftones and process color images; manipulates large images without requiring a lot of memory. Cons: Poorly organized manual; no background printing. Company: S. H. Pierce. Requires: Mac Plus. 20MB hard disk and System 6.0.3 recommended. List price: \$167.



I haven't been all that impressed by color printing technology for the Mac. Even

hard-copy color printers haven't been able to rival output created by conventional photographic techniques. Until now, that is. S. H. Pierce's PosterWorks makes it possible, for the first time, to create high-quality large-scale color images on the Macintosh by giving you the tools to tweak images the way a professional color shop would.

In order to create a poster on the Mac without PosterWorks, you might scan an image (color or gray-scale), (continues)

touch it up with an appropriate graphics-editing program, scale it up to the appropriate size, and if you only need a few copies, print it on a PostScript-compatible printer. If the poster is destined for a production run, you might create color separations on a high-resolution PostScript-compatible typesetter. In either case, you are likely to be disappointed in the results.

That is because full-color printing is hard to do. When you create a poster by more conventional means, the color separations are handled by a technician who analyzes the original artwork and-drawing on training, experience, and expensive prepress proofing equipment-makes certain decisions regarding how the separations should be made. The screen angles may be changed to eliminate moiré patterns. One color may be emphasized or diminished to eliminate a color cast. Black ink is often added to enhance sharpness and contrast, and a corresponding reduction of color ink may be called for. The screen frequency (dots per inch) may be changed to better correspond to the image size after scaling. When a quality color shop does separations, the results are far better than what can be achieved using simple, mechanical processes.

Professional Tools

PosterWorks, however, gives you access to the same tricks and techniques that professional color printers use, and if you know how to use them, you'll get great results. The program accepts an image in TIFF or Scitex CT2T format, then allows scaling, changes in screen angles and frequency, color or contrast correction, addition of black, and undercolor or gray-component removal. If it will take multiple pages to print the scaled image, PosterWorks can add crop lines, alignment marks, page numbers, and row and column numbers to the margin of each page. PosterWorks then creates a PostScript file that describes the image. This PostScript file can be sent (using the SendPS utility provided) to any PostScript-compatible output device; alternatively, it can be processed using a PostScript clone interpreter. PosterWorks won't let you edit the image, since everything is controlled with numbers and curves.



Dazzling Posters PosterWorks printed this 36-by-641/2-inch image of a stainedglass original by Dave Martin on a QMS ColorScript 100 color PostScript printer model 30. PaperWorks let me manipulate the color density, undercolor removal, contrast, and amount of black to print using a series of easy-to-change curves.

You cannot even preview the image on the screen; though, if you could, the fact that the screen uses an entirely different display technology would make previews only marginally useful.

To really check out PosterWorks' capabilities, I selected a 35mm color slide of a stained-glass window. I had it scanned with a Scitex scanner and imported using DeScipher software from Premiere Graphics. Then, using PosterWorks on a Mac II, I sent the 32-bit, medium-resolution image—all 5 megabytes of it—to a QMS ColorScript 100 model 30 color PostScript printer.

Worth the Wait?

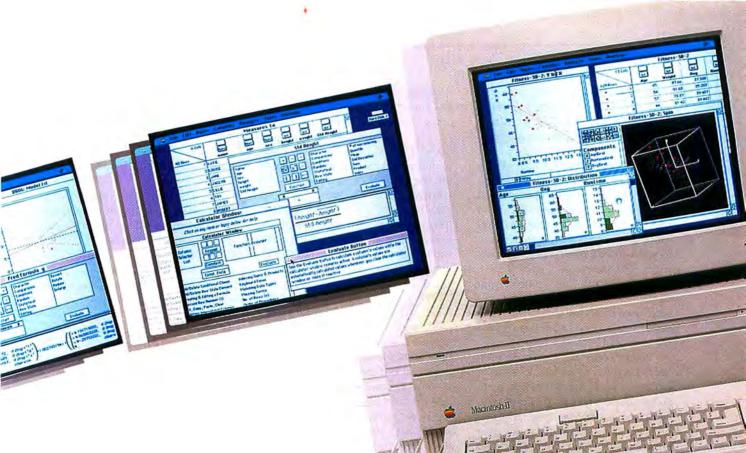
It took some patience to get the image exactly the way I wanted it. Poster-Works lets you specify a scaling factor or a finished image size, but if you want to fit the image exactly to a certain number of pages you have to do some manual calculations. I printed some tabloid-size versions of the poster while I fiddled with added black and undercolor removal. PosterWorks generated the PostScript files quickly, but actually printing the posters took

some time. It took nearly six hours to print a 36-by-641/2-inch poster-20 tabloid pages-on the ColorScript. This is a serious consideration if the closest color output device is at a service bureau that charges by the hour. The SendPS utility doesn't have any progress indicators, and it cannot run in the background; incorporating the functions of SendPS into PosterWorks, along with background operation and some feedback, would make printing much more convenient. The printer crashed during my first attempt, and SendPS didn't even report the problem for over two hours. The second print run went without a hitch.

The results were astounding (see "Dazzling Posters"). I used to consider 300-dpi, fixed-dot-size printers unsuitable for serious color work. I discovered that, at least for large-format images, the ColorScript 100 was more than ready for the job. What had been lacking was proper software.

Gripe, Gripe, Gripe

When you're looking at the beautiful images that PosterWorks produces, it's (continues)



JMP to All the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP... the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!

Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify Model, Spin, and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate leverage plots for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...means comparison circles for viewing differences among group means...and multidimensional data views such as spinning plots, biplots, and scatterplot matrices. JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics... backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc. □ JMP Sales Dept. Box 8000 □ SAS Circle □ Cary, NC 27512-8000 Phone (919) 677-8000 □ Fax (919) 677-8123

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Circle 163 on reader service card

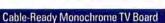
See us at the San Francisco Macworld Expo at Booth # 5814

difficult to complain, but there are some things in the program that could stand improvement. The manual is excellent, but the background material you need to understand the rest of the text is in the back. Unless you're already familiar with halftoning and screening on desktop computers, read the back of the manual first. The menu choices aren't really intuitive, and you cannot double-click on a Finder icon to open an image file. There is a bug, which S. H. Pierce has acknowledged, that changes the font used for window titles to Geneva. Though this glitch seems to be more annoying than dangerous, it persists until you restart the Macintosh.

PosterWorks won't turn an ordinary computer user into a color or halftone expert overnight, but it enables anyone who has the desire, and sufficient patience, to create great posters. This program is a must for anyone who has a need to create poster art and who has access to a scanner and a high-quality printer.

-Ron Risley

See Where to Buy or circle 825 on reader service card.



MICROTV 1.1

Pros: Simple to install; elegant software. Cons: Tiny, grainy, black-andwhite picture; limited number of channels; weak tuner. Company: Aapps Corporation. Requires: Mac II; 8-bit color monitor. List price: Version 1.2 \$395 (Pro version \$595).



Lo and behold, a device that allows you to watch TV on the Mac has found its way

into the businesslike world of computing. Called the Micro'TV, it's a board for the Mac II series that slips into a NuBus slot. All you do is connect a cable, antenna, or other video source, and you can indeed watch TV while you work. There's even a little onboard speaker.

Small-Time Operator

Beyond this simple functionality, however, the MicroTV is a jumbo letdown. The primary problem is the picture: it's tiny (1½ inches square), black-andwhite, pixelated (grainy), and subject to an annoying flicker. The irony of its being a black-and-white (gray-scale) picture is that the board works properly only if you have an 8-bit *color* monitor. If you have a gray-scale monitor, the TV controls don't show up; if you have a 4-bit color board, you won't get any picture. (By the time you read this, Aapps hopes to have released new software that allows the board to work with 4-bit color monitors, but the TV picture will have a slower refresh rate, and thus will seem jerky.)

To make matters worse, the board's tuner isn't as robust as you might expect; if the antenna or cable signal is a little weak, the TV picture deteriorates into a snowy mess. (You don't see this effect on a normal TV because its tuner is far superior to the one on the MicroTV board.) And let the buyer beware: if you have cable, the MicroTV receives only channels 2 through 14, no matter how many channels you usually get. You can work around this limitation by routing the cable signal through your VCR-but then you can change channels only by using the VCR, not the on-screen control panel.

Here's another problem: a cable-TV cable carries the sound signal at a slightly higher frequency than the video signal. It's up to your TV's tuner, to make sense of the signals and adjust for any frequency fluctuations. Because the MicroTV's tuner isn't able to make such on-the-fly modifications, I found using it with the Manhattan cable signal to be an exercise in frustration. When I got the MicroTV picture as good as it could be, there was a continuous staticky hum in the sound. Using the MicroTV's on-screen fine-tuning controls, I eliminated the hum—but in so doing, I ruined the picture. To restore the picture I used the fine-tuning controls again, but then the hum returned.

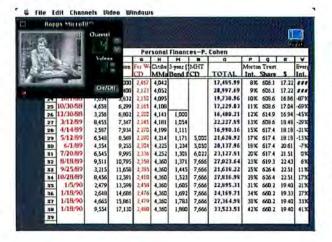
In general, the sound of the board's speaker is pretty good—certainly superior to the picture. If there's anything to complain about, it's that the people on TV sound a little tinny; oddly enough, they sound as if they're speaking from inside a slotted, platinum-colored plastic box.

On/Off/Vol

It's doubly regrettable that the MicroTV hardware is so disappointing, because everything else about the package is commendable. The software, for example, is sleek, attractive, and functional, featuring a neat pseudo-LCD readout; fine-tuning, contrast, and brightness controls are in a hidden flipout panel (just like on a real TV). Another nifty software touch: a single press of the Space bar captures the current TV image to the Clipboard, providing a quick-and-dirty low-res video digitizer. Of course, you'll probably wish that there were a desk accessory version of the software; as it is now, you can only watch-and-work under MultiFinder.

Furthermore, the whole thing is delightfully simple. There are no INITs or other installables to add to the clutter of your System Folder; no adapters are needed for your cable; and the manual, while no masterpiece, is at least succinct.

(continues)



Late Night
Watch David
Letterman while you
crunch numbers—if
you have a magnifying
glass; that picture is
about 1½ inches
square. The MicroTV
board has a standard
jack for a cable, VCR,
or antenna, as well as
three RCA jacks:
direct VCR audio and
video inputs and an
audio output.

It's only a matter of

Professionals agree that "Desktop Color Technology" will be asserting more and more influence on our industry in the years whead. If you are involved with the creation, production, or decision making process in a graphic arts environment, now is the ime to find out how you can use it. Plan now to attend ColorForum, a half day seminar designed to answer your tough questions about this emerging technology:

- Who's using it, and with what kind of success?
- Where is the technology going, and will today's equipment take me there?
- What place does desktop color have in a traditional design environment?
- How can you be more creative using desktop color?
- How much does it cost to go color?
- How fast will I get a return on my investment?
- Is the quality of color output good enough...right now...to pay off?
- What are the *realistic* training and support requirements?
- Are quality color separations possible on a desktop system?
- n 4½ hours, ColorForum will provide you with a clear understanding of what lesktop color can mean to your business, now and in the future.

You'll be in touch with industry profesionals who really understand the potenial...and more importantly, the limitaions...of desktop color. People who have worked through the startup problems o you won't have to. Plus, you'll see broduct demos from Aldus, Barneyscan, uperMac Technology and Tektronix.

Tektronix 5







time.



This advertisement was created entirely on a Macintosh® electronic design system by New Media of New York City. The products you will see demonstrated at our seminar would be all you would need to do the same. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ColorForum is a trademark of Hands On Marketing, Inc.

And, as a special bonus, you'll get a video tape specially produced for you. That way, you'll be able to take the discussion of this exciting technology back to your office.

Make your reservations to attend this important seminar now. Interest in desktop color grows every day, and we only have a limited number of seats available. Look at the schedule below to see when ColorForum will be presented near you. Then return the attached coupon with your seminar fee. We'll send you everything else you need.

ColorFrum

An Educational Seminar

ColorForum Seminar \$195.00 U.S. dollars Send check or money order payable to:

Hands On Marketing, Inc.

P.O. Box 303, Bethpage, NY 11714-0303 Telephone (516) 924-2330

Seminar Registration (check one only)

- Seattle, June 11, Westin Hotel
- ☐ San Francisco, June 12, Westin St. Francis
- Los Angeles, June 14, Hyatt Regency
- ☐ Dallas, June 15, Union Station/Hyatt
- ☐ Boston, June 18, Westin Copley Place
- ☐ New York, June 19, Sheraton City Squire
- ☐ Wash. DC, June 21, Capital Hilton
- Phila., June 22, Wyndam Franklin Plaza
- ☐ Cincinnati June 25, Terrace Hilton
- Chicago, June 26, Fairmont Hotel
- Detroit, June 27. Westin Renaissance
- □ Toronto, June 28, Ramada Hotel

Name_____

Company_____Title___

Telephone For additional attendees please photocopy this coupon

M

Hardware Hello

But it might be that Aapps has bitten off more than it can chew in its attempt to create an inexpensive Mac TV with respectable quality. The RF interference generated inside the computer certainly does not help the picture quality, and the cost of high-quality tuners no doubt accounts for the feebleness of the tuner used on the MicroTV.

For these reasons, it's hard to justify the purchase of a MicroTV. The TV picture is too small and jittery to see much; even if you spend the additional \$200 to buy the Pro version of the board—which buys you a 3½-inch-by-3-inch picture—you sacrifice smoothness of the TV picture. (The refresh rate of the normal-size—1½ inches square—picture is 30 frames per second; the larger version's is only 20 to 24 frames per second, so it's like watching an old movie.)

The MicroTV could prove useful in some cases, to be sure. Aappsfantasizing productively-suggests that the MicroTV could be used for security purposes. Because you can run several MicroTV boards at once (at the great expense of refresh speed), a security guard could theoretically watch the displays of a number of security cameras on a single Macintosh screen. And because Aapps will be marketing a developer's kit, too, you could write custom software for the MicroTV. You could write a program that could, for example, compare each frame of the security camera's output with the previous one; if the picture changed from one frame to the next, the program would beep to alert the security guard.

But if you just want to watch the game—or the game show—while you're working, here's a better idea. You can walk downtown and, for about a third of the cost of the MicroTV, buy either a Sony Watchman or a color Casio portable TV. Either could sit beside your Macintosh without requiring the use of MultiFinder or covering up any spreadsheet cells. In other words, until the MicroTV's price comes down, its picture quality improves, or both, the Aapps dream of an inexpensive, functional in-Mac TV is still only a fantasy.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 778 on reader service card.

*

300-dpi Color and Gray Scanner

MSF-300Z COLOR/GRAY SCANNER

Pros: Inexpensive; includes SuperPaint
2.0, Digital Darkroom, and PhotoMac Edit;
scans via included DAs; comes with
scanning modules for Digital Darkroom and
ImageStudio; good selection of halftone
dithers. Cons: 3-by-8-bit scanning insufficient for high-quality separations; separate
SCSI interface and power supply; separate DAs for color and black-and-white
scanning; no 4-bit save option for gray
scans; limited resolution and scaling options.
Company: Microtek. Requires: Mac Plus;
Mac II with 2MB RAM for color. 4MB RAM
recommended. List price: \$2695.



There are few things that make a color Mac II look better than a scanned color pho-

tograph on screen. Until recently, though, the cost of color scanners has been prohibitive. With Microtek's release of the MSF-300Z 300-dots-perinch color, black-and-white, and gray-scale flatbed scanner, that has changed. At \$2695 (which includes an impressive set of software programs) it costs only \$500 more than the gray-scale competition—Microtek's offering that scans only grays, and the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, September 1989).

Reasonable Renditions

Don't expect high-quality color seps from Microtek's color scans, however. This is a 3-by-8-bit scanner, meaning that it makes three scanning passes



MSF-300Z Color/Gray Scanner

over an image—one each for red, green, and blue—and it really captures only 8 bits of information on each pass. That 24 bits is just not enough information for high-quality separations. You can produce reasonable renditions of color photos with separations from this scanner, but don't expect to really impress anyone (see "In the Park").

If, however, you need color scans for comps, for on-screen work such as presentations and multimedia projects, for creating art with color-paint programs, or for creating slides, this scanner is the ticket.

Along with the scanner you get Digital Darkroom, a nice gray-scale image editor, and SuperPaint 2.0, for editing black-and-white images. You also get PhotoMac Edit (PhotoMac without the color-separation capability), which is nice for color correction. The included software lets you do most things you might want to do to most images—except color-separate them.

Hardware, Software, and Installation

The scanner comes with an external SCSI unit and power supply. You have to open the SCSI unit to change SCSI addresses or plug in SCSI terminators, although you can use a normal terminator on the cable.

The scanning software consists of two desk accessories, one for color and one for black-and-white or gray-scale scanning. It's annoying to shift between the two, but it's not a big problem. You copy an INIT for each DA into the System Folder and restart the Mac. Thereafter you just load the desk accessory and start scanning. There are also scanning modules included for Digital Darkroom and ImageStudio, so you can scan directly from within those programs without even using one of the DAs.

The scanning software lets you make a quick preview scan, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. The preview window is so small, though, that it's hard to adjust precisely (see "Scanning DA"). You should scan a larger area than you actually need and crop images after you've captured them. You can adjust brightness and contrast in 3 percent increments (red, green, and blue are adjustable separately); choose between (continues)

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

ic Bill

AP.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills
And Automates Your Recordkeeping.
No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed for The Macintosh. [®]
For the first time, Macintosh users can
experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity
of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll
discover that CheckFree is the superior billpaying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

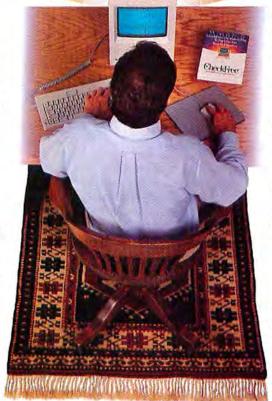
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus the CheckFree service is only \$9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.



Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus, you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Availability: CheckFree is carried by leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software. Electronics Boutique.*
Babbages, Walden Software and Bookstores, and Software Etc.* Client support: free access via Email. Hardware Requirements:
Macintosh 512KC or higher, 800K drive, and a Hayes* compatible modern. Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, return with proof of purchase within 30 days for a full refund (phone or mail orders only). *Limitations: Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge (\$3 per ten payments or portion thereof). CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989. Ziff Communications Company. Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing magazine.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding \$1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S. See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded...CheckFree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

To get CheckFree working for you, call 1800 882 5280 (Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST), send in the coupon below, or see your local dealer.

Yes, 1 want a fast, easy way to pay bills and handle my finances! Please send me:	hecl	kFree*
CheckFree software. (Money back guarant completely satisfied for	ee; return wit	
Also, please send me a an additional \$99.00.	Hayes Persona	l Modern 1200 th for
(Ohio residents add 5½% sales t A \$4.0) shipping charge will be a		
Name		
Address(No	PO boxes please	·)
Daytime Phone ()	
Credit Card Type or Personal Che MC VISA	ek (circle one) AMEX	СНЕСК
MC VISA Credit Card Number	AMEA	CHECK
Expiration Date.		
Signature		
Mail to: CheckFree Software P.O. Box 897 Columbus, Ohio 432		
Please allow 14 days for deliv	ery on mail or	ders MAC 5



In the Park

This photograph was scanned at 200 dpi, colorcorrected, sharpened, and separated with a prerelease version of Adobo's Photoshop, and output on a Linotronic 300. This is not the best separation possible with this scanner, but it is representative.



Scanning DA

The Microtek scanning DAs (one for color, shown here, and one for gray scale and black and white) let you preview an image in a small window, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. It shows you how much disk space you have available and how much you need (all-important with 24-bit color scans).

line-art, halftone, and gray-scale modes for black-and-white or gray-scale scanning; and set the resolution and scaling percentages in 15-dpi or 15-percent increments. You can save black-and-white and gray scans in TIFF, PICT, or EPS format, and save color scans in 8-bit PICT or 24-bit TIFF and set the resolution in 15-dpi and scaling in 15 percent increments.

What about Black and White?

This scanner is a great deal for many types of color work, but if the bulk of your final output is to laser printers, the MSF-300Z does have some limitations compared to the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, the best bet for blackand-white scanning and in a close race with Microtek's 300G scanner for best gray-scale scanner. You can't scan with 16 gray levels (4 bits), for instance. It's either 2 gray levels or 256. Laser printers often do fine with 16 gray levels, and 16-level files are half the size of 256-level files. In order to create a 16level file, you have to first scan an image in 8 bits, then open the file with Digital Darkroom, and save with 4 bits.

Avoiding Ugly Plaids

The biggest problem with the MSF-300Z, however, is the limitation of scaling and resolution settings. You are limited to adjustments in 15-percent and 15-dpi increments, compared to the ScanJet's 1-percent and 1-dpi increments. This makes it difficult or impossible to specify a precise size and resolution, which is essential for scanning dithered halftones and printing them without ugly plaid patterns. Precise adjustments would enable you to save disk space and still get the best quality you could from laser-printer output.

The MSF-300Z scanner offers a nice array of 12 halftone dither modes, much better than the ScanJet's. However, there is no diffusion dither—a randomized dither that makes no attempt to simulate traditional halftoning but produces excellent laser output, although it can be difficult to reproduce on a photocopier or on a press. You can get a diffusion dither, however, by capturing gray-scale scans (paying the price in disk space) and then printing with Digital Darkroom's advanced halftoning feature.

Does Color Come First?

Buy this scanner if you need to print comps from color printers, produce on-screen presentations or slides, work with color images in paint programs, or produce medium-quality color seps. Don't buy it for high-quality color sep work, and think twice if what you really need is a black-and-white or gray-scale scanner specifically for laser output. The ScanJet Plus, listed at \$2190, will serve you better in that role, although you'll need to buy a gray-scale editing program to go with it.—Steve Roth

See Where to Buy or circle 814 on reader service card.



2-D and 3-D Graphs

DELTAGRAPH 1.0

Pros: Wide variety of graphs; easy to use; well-designed interface; highly adaptable; strong data handling and output.

Cons: Limited number of data-manipulation tools. Company: DeltaPoint.

Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. Hard disk recommended. List price: \$195.



With many business people, scientists, and engineers relying heavily on presentation

graphics to display spreadsheet data, Macintosh spreadsheet developers have leapfrogged one another in their efforts to add better and better graphing capabilities. So far, however, none of them have been able to provide an all-in-one solution.

To fill this void, creators of addon graphing and charting programs
have attempted to provide power
spreadsheet users with more complete presentation-quality graphics.
DeltaGraph—developed by the same
people who created the spreadsheet
Trapeze—has taken the design established by CA-Cricket Graph several
steps further with such features as
3-D graphs, full-color support, improved data handling, and a complete
object-oriented toolbox.

What's in It for You?

DeltaGraph uses a cell matrix, called a notebook, to store data. You can store multiple pages in and attach multiple graphs to each notebook. You can import data into the program in any of the standard formats created by spreadsheets and databases. Select a range of data, click on the plot icon on the worksheet, choose the plot you want, and the graph appears. It's easy, and it's straightforward. There are 30 preset graphs to choose from: 15 in 2-D, 7 in 3-D, and 8 that you can customize yourself.

DeltaGraph's object-oriented graphing means that every element of a graph can be selected and altered. You can resize the entire graph with a click and a drag, or explode a pie chart one slice at a time. Each set of labels, tick marks, colors for data series, sym(continues)

The Right Paper Can Make Your Good Ideas

Watch your ideas take off! Test our complete line of office papers for just \$14.95.

Let's face it. A great idea isn't worth much if it doesn't get noticed. And until now, your best creativity has been limited by the paper it's printed on. Ordinary!

That's until now!

Now meet PaperDirect...your one complete source for all your office, desktop publishing and promotional paper needs.

Papers from around the world! Most of them not available anywhere else. Over all, a dazzling array of premium quality papers that lets you get the most from your laser printer, office copier and more.

Promotions, proposals, letterheads, announcements, invitations, newsletters, direct pastel variet

Best o you no

So wh

Order both our unique PaperSelector™ and PaperKit™ for just \$14.95 ...and get your money back with your first order.



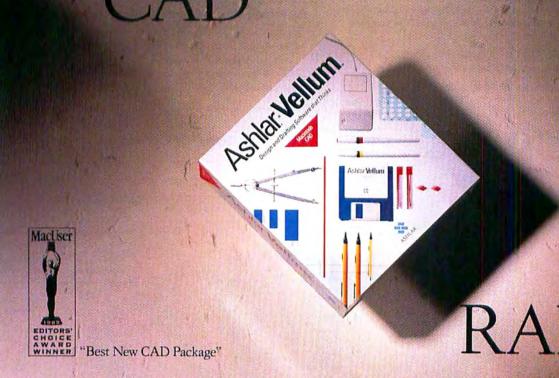
These products are a must for every office! The PaperSelector has swatches of our entire line - all the colors, all the weights and textures — so you can see and feel every paper we offer. The PaperKit contains full size 8 1/2" X 11" sheets of over 150 exciting papers that you can test on your own equipment...envelopes, too! Both were created to let you maximize the potential of your office technology. And both are yours for just \$14.95, refundable with your first order.

So don't wait.Call toll free: 1-800-A-PAPERS, or mail or FAX the coupon below.

mail — name your goal. Then name the colorwhite, off-white, subtle s, electric neons, exotics, designer papersmore. It's all here, in a	YES, Please send me both the PaperKit and PaperSelector for \$14.95*		
y of weights and textures.	Quantity Shipping & Handling add \$2.50 per set	PaperDirect Inc.	
f all, everything is in stock for immediate delivery in the exact quantity	Total Order* \$ Indicate method of payment:	57 Romanelli Ave. S.Hackensack, NJ 07606	
edas few as 100 sheets. Matching envelopes in packs of 50 or more.	☐ Check enclosed, payable to PaperDirect Inc.	1-800-A-PAPERS	
at are you waiting for? Let your ideas fly first class!	Please bill me. (satisfactory D&B rated firms, schools, govt. agencies only) Please bill total amount to my: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex	Fax (201) 343-2415 11072	
To Order Call			
1-800-A-PAPERS	7.1.2.4	ate	
Mail or fax	Signature		
this completed order form to:	Our latest PaperCatalog FREE with your order!		
PaperDirect Inc.	NameTitle		
57 Romanelli Ave. South Hackensack, NJ 07606	Company		
Fax (201) 343-2415	Street Address		
		Zip	
	In case we have questions about your orde		
	Phone	ax	
- Company of the Comp		ders please add 6% sales tax. he continental 48 states only.	
	PAPERSELECTOR TRANSPORTER TO CONTINUE TO C	packs packed by Parkets Packed and Controlled Controlle	



AutoCAD



Introducing software that thinks. There has never

been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or

this intuitive. Vellum thinks. More importantly, it sells. Its radical new technology has finally made high-end CAD click on the Macintosh. So dealers move more

hardware. Buyers quickly become users. And all sales stay final. For more infor-

Software That Thinks

Circle 472 on reader service card

mation on becoming an authorized dealer, contact your

local Ashlar account executive or call (408) 746-3900.

bols for data points, and so on can also be formatted. Graphs can be 8-bit color with 256 colors, or black-andwhite with 256 shades of gray.

DeltaGraph has one of the best interfaces I've seen, I am impressed with the look and the feel of the entire program; it's very accessible, particularly to a beginning user. Every tool you expect to find in an object-oriented drawing package is here. When you specify a change in a dialog box, such as a different viewing perspective, you can view the change before confirming it. Undo and recovery are included, and warnings are clear and timely for any actions that may have detrimental results. CA-Cricket Graph's strength is its straightforward simplicity; DeltaGraph extends that functionality considerably without paying a noticeable penalty in complexity.

Perhaps the hardest choice you have to face is which type of graph to use in a given situation. DeltaGraph's well-written documentation is most helpful in that regard-it includes a nice blend of tutorials for the novice, as well as some sophisticated features for the experienced user. Online help is less comprehensive, but usually adequate to the task at hand.

Much of what I like about this program has to do with its many extra features, including a symbol font package, and links to Excel 2.2 documents (for updating any graph created from Excel data with the click of a button). It's not the hot link (automatic updating) expected with System 7.0, but it's nice anyway. You can attach notes to each notebook, and bring them up in

their own window. Color shading is available and although it's patterned and grainy at 8 bits, 24-bit color users are in for a treat. The complex color graphs created by DeltaGraph work better on faster Macs.

DeltaGraph prints in PostScript as well as in QuickDraw, making the program suitable for a wide variety of output devices. Be aware that some colors do not translate precisely, and that you may need to experiment to get the color registration you desire.

I highly recommend DeltaGraph for most users requiring presentationquality graphs. No power spreadsheet offers this range of tools, nor is one likely to do so in the foreseeable future. What's in this package is a great improvement over tools found in Excel 2.2; even Wingz users will benefit.

If you require complex graphs for scientific or engineering applications, a program with more specialized datahandling tools-such as KaleidaGraph 2.0 by Synergy Software-is worth investigating. DeltaGraph offers some 20 built-in data-manipulation functions, including curve-fitting tools and smoothing tools, but these are not particular strengths of the program.

DeltaGraph is the most full-featured graphing program currently on the market for the Macintosh. It is easy to learn and use, logical in its design, strong in the features it offers, and a good value. I had fun playing with this program and I have few criticisms of it. The color graphs you can create with it are impressive and versatile.

-Barrie Sosinsky

See Where to Buy or circle 720 on reader service card.



Fishies By importing color graphics you can achieve graphics with stylish results.

Statistical Analysis Software

SUPERANOVA 1.01

Pros: Complete package for ANOVA and related tests; capable set of chart-enhancement tools. Do-It files. and other Mac interface novelties: direct links to StatView. Cons: A mostly nongraphical approach to data analysis. Company: Abacus Concepts. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk. List price: \$495.

Every time you read that decaffeinated coffee is raising your cholesterol level, or that fireplace bricks are leaking cancercausing gas into your house, or that tutoring doesn't raise SAT scores, you are looking at the summary of an ANOVA (analysis of variance) study.

Although the relationship between cause and effect is frequently another matter, the establishment of at least a connection between factors and effects is the domain of ANOVA and similar statistical procedures.

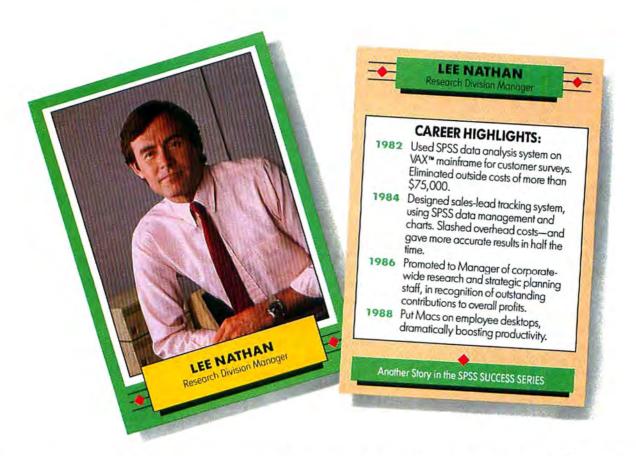
Abacus Concepts is justified in calling this program SuperANOVA. It offers not only an encyclopedic collection of standard methods in statistical inference, but also one of the slickest interfaces to be found on any Mac product. To paraphrase Einstein, everything has been made as simple as possible, but no simpler. Abacus has clearly spent lots of time designing straightforward ways of operating this array of sometimes cumbersome traditional tests.

The Spirit of Professionalism

This package is designed for professional statisticians and researchers, and it approaches its task with commendable thoroughness. It includes ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA, and regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial). The program also reports all types of sums of squares, residuals, and the eigenvalues and eigenvectors computed during MANOVA.

SuperANOVA will accommodate models as large as memory permits. But be warned that if you use Super-ANOVA with only 1MB of RAM, these models will be quite tiny-the appli-(continues)

Big-league stats for the serious player.



When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other

vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

[312] 329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

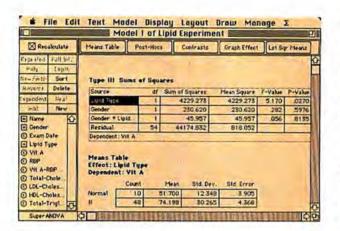


Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611 SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered frademark of SPSS Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Beautiful Models
Inside
This screen shows
SuperANOVA's highly
optimized modelbuilding interface.
You can rapidly
rearrange parts of a
model in an interactive search for
significant factors.
ANCOVA and MANOVA
models are equally
easy to manipulate.



cation itself takes more than a megabyte and only works on a 1MB system through Abacus's ingenuity.

SuperANOVA handles a wide assortment of designs: block and incomplete block, Latin squares, nested designs, split-plots, designs with missing cells, and any conceivable repeated-measures design. The standard analysis window also includes buttons for post-hoc tests (12 of them, including the relatively new Games-Howell procedure) and contrasts.

Amenities

Using buttons for special tests suggests one of the principal differences between SuperANOVA and the general linear modeling section of giant statistical programs such as Systat. When you call up a data file to begin constructing a new model, all the data elements required for model construction are arranged with a few mouse clicks (see "Beautiful Models Inside"). The data elements appear in a list at the lower left of the screen. You simply select them and make a choice from the buttons at the upper left to identify elements of the model as dependent variables, individual factors, or interaction effects. This interface style means that you can construct a model with no more typing than it takes to label your data elements and enter numbers. As it happens, the program also provides a data entry environment that assists you in coding and formatting, and lets you import spreadsheet, database, StatView, and tabbed text files.

But the cumulative effect of dozens of thoughtful interface touches (the dialog boxes for recoding and transformation of data are exemplary) is simply to make it easier to construct models on the fly, to test and modify hypotheses, and generally to investigate data in an intelligent way. For example, Abacus Concepts' innovative Do-It file reconstructs all your work, not just the data set and last screen, when you choose Save from the File menu. In practice this means you can reconstruct the entire trail of refinement toward development of a final model.

For those just learning about model construction, Abacus has packaged 24 models, covering different formats in one-, two-, and three-factor ANOVA; repeated measures tests; Latin squares; and others. The manual not only carefully explains the use of models, but also details the computational methods the program employs.

To enhance the bare statistics for reports, Abacus offers the tear-off drawing tools it developed for Stat-View II, and some convenient Super-ANOVA-specific touches. All output tables can be handled as objects, sized, font modified, and emphasized with the drawing tools before export to a word processing program.

A Two-Dimensional Picture

There is no doubt that SuperANOVA is the outstanding Mac vehicle for performing most varieties of analysis of variance and presenting the results of the analysis in reports with enhanced tables as their principal mode of decoration. One sometimes feels uncomfortable, however, with the program's firmly unmodern approach to data. Now that rotatable three-dimensional data plots with all manner of brushing, slicing, and data coloring have become common ways of looking at

data on the Mac, it's possible to argue about the best way to perform exploratory surveys of a data set in the search for connections. Nonetheless, once a model has been selected, it's fair to say that most statisticians would regard SuperANOVA output as more convincing final support for a model than a set of 3-D color-plot views.

Buy It

If you work with statistics professionally, buy this program. It doesn't do everything, but it does ANOVA superbly. It's easy to think of individual research projects or consulting assignments in which the time savings and report quality of SuperANOVA would justify its purchase. You will probably want to own programs that highlight visual analysis of data as well, and you are likely need programs that include other types of statistical tests, but you won't regret having this one in your repertoire.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 846 on reader service card.

Application Generator

CAUSE 1.0.4

Pros: Easy to learn for a programming environment; supports multiple windows; provides access to a number of key Macintosh user-interface elements.

Cons: Printing manuals is time-consuming; no access to external functions; structure of large applications can be difficult to follow. Company: Maxem Corporation.

Requires: Mac Plus. List price: Version 1.1.1 Mac Personal version \$295; Mac/DOS combo \$495; Mac Professional \$795 (unlimited run-time distribution); Mac/DOS Professional \$1295 (unlimited run-time distribution).

How would you like to own a program to end all programs? Back in the seventies, a product optimistically named The Last One made that claim. A number of variations on the theme continue to appear on dealers' shelves. The packaging of Maxem's Cause, for example, reads "And the results are immediate: Programs that fit your business perfectly, created in less time than it would take to choose a ready-made (continues)

We're half the drive we used to be.

iDS Wip "

Here's a short story that you've

never heard before:

A 105 Megabyte hard drive measuring 1" x 5" x 8." Roughly half the

size of the market's smallest external drive, our iDS*PRO*.™

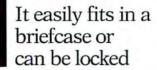
Called the Wip, this remarkable new member of the iDS*PRO* family literally ushers in a new dimension in storage.

There's no fan or power supply (we pull power directly from the Mac). Producing an airtight storage device with fewer moving parts. And,

ultimately, a more reliable hard drive

because dust can't corrupt your data.

The Wip travels extremely well, too.



away in a file cabinet or safe for security. Two things you can't do with bulkier zero-footprint

external hard drives.

In short, all you're missing with the Wip is about 250 cubic inches (the size of a toaster) and twelve extra pounds.

Everything else though is heavy duty. Its storage capacity runs from 20 to 105 mb* Access time is a swift 15 to 25 ms. Warranties last as long as five years.

Appropriately, the Wip's price is surprisingly little. Call 1-800-733-0078 for the longer version of the Wip story.

And see why the smart money buys from the smallest name in storage.



© 1990 Wip and iDSPRO are registered trademarks of iDS Systems, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *105 mb available soon. Koll Bayshore Bldg., 2107 North First Street, Suite 280 San Jose, CA 95131 Tel 408/441-0500 FAX 408/441-0533

package. You'll never buy expensive, off-the-shelf software again." As a former professional programmer I tend to view such claims with skepticism. Still, Maxem makes some modest but perhaps significant contributions.

For example, programs generated with Cause run not only on the Mac but on mouse-equipped IBM PCs and compatibles under MS-DOS. Cause includes a relational-database engine to speed and simplify the design of dataintensive applications. And Cause has one feature I've never seen before: when you've finished designing a solution with Cause, the application generator automatically writes a user manual! Even many high-priced programmers and consultants can't make that claim.

Very High-Level Programming

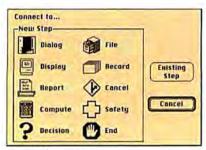
Cause, like most application-generating programs, is really a high-level programming language coupled with a database engine. Applications as diverse as HyperCard and 4th Dimension also fit into this category, but Cause has several distinguishing characteristics. Most notable is that programming in Cause is modal: Cause leads you, step-by-step, through the programming process. Unlike Hyper-Card, which simply presents an intimidating blank screen when you want to create a script, Cause prompts you to choose or create a resource such as a window or a report, then asks you to define how that resource will respond to each possible action, and to choose what help information should be available online for that resource. At each step there are only a few possible choices, each explained by a contextsensitive help feature (see "Making Connections"). This limited selection keeps the Cause programming process easy to understand.

Make no mistake, however good Cause might be at hand-holding, programming in Cause is still programming. You'll probably have to read the manuals, which, fortunately, are pretty good. You also need a basic understanding of the problem you are trying to solve and how to apply Cause's tools to the solution. Advanced planning is necessary too; Cause can't make aesthetic decisions about how windows should look, nor can it divine what



functions and operations you will need. Cause helps flatten the learning curve, but programs will inevitably still have bugs and bombs. While Cause has single-step and trace modes to help find bugs, debugging a program is never a pleasant experience. In some ways Cause's highly modal approach hurts here; I found it easy to get lost inside complicated programs, and there is no simple way to get a good overview of a program's structure. If I had to develop a large, complex program using Cause, I would definitely want more sophisticated debugging tools, like breakpoints and variable traps, along with a way to view the overall structure of the program.

Assuming that you succeed in learning to program—and Cause certainly makes learning easier than most programming packages—what can you do with Cause? Well, you can create programs that look and feel a lot like conventional Macintosh programs, though they do tend to have a certain Cause flavor because the Cause envi-



Making Connections

Cause takes you through the programming process one step at a time by predicting the responses of different actions. ronment encourages the use of sequences of different single-function windows, rather than the modeless, all-at-once approach that typifies Macintosh applications. Once debugged and compiled, the programs can be run using the Effect run-time environment on either Macs or PCs. Maxem Corporation even evaluates applications sent to it and will market selected packages, called Effects, and pay the creator a royalty.

Cause will handle a number of relational database-type tasks and put a nice user-friendly shell around them. Although this is adequate for a remarkable number of small business applications, Cause applications must still operate within some rigidly defined boundaries. Cause does not offer any mechanism for bringing in externally defined functions like HyperCard's XCMDs and XFCNs. Tasks that are not supported by Cause's built-in functions-for example transferring data over a modem or network, interfacing to special hardware, or importing or exporting exotic file formats—cannot be smoothly integrated into a Cause application.

Documentation by Design

The manuals that Cause generates are simple in concept. They consist of a title page, table of contents, some introductory material, and a reference section with an icon representing each resource along with the online-help text for that resource. If the text is carefully composed, the resulting manuals can actually be pretty good. Unfortunately they can take a very long time to print, and there is no provision for exporting a manual in a word processor format for editing, indexing, and so forth.

Cause is not the last word in programming tools. It won't replace programmers, or save you thousands of dollars worth of software. Nor will it make an instant programmer out of someone who doesn't have the time and inclination to carefully craft solutions to complex problems. Inflated claims aside, Cause is a nicely produced, well-thought-out tool that gives a broad range of users access to custom programming with a minimum of training.—Ron Risley

See Where to Buy or circle 713 on reader service card.

NOW, MACLINKPLUS TRANSLATES EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN

"Still the standard ... offers more translations between more PC and Mac applications than any other file-translation software."





The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need -software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.





Symbolic Mathematics Program

THEORIST 1.01

Pros: Compact yet feature-packed; best interface to a math program yet produced; complete; easy-to-use graphics and animation. Cons: Lacks macros or other programming constructs. Company: Prescience Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$379.95.

Theorist is the latest attempt to bring several decades of computer-based symbolic mathematics expertise to the Macintosh. Like Paracomp's Milo, Theorist was written specifically for the Mac and features an attractive WYSIWYG interface. Like Stephen Wolfram's Mathematica, Theorist includes 3-D color graphics, a library of special functions for mathematical physics, and Post-Script output.

Math WYSIWYG

Theorist tries to be complete, efficient, compact, and easy to use, and comes very close to meeting each of those four goals. First, the program's library of functions is respectable, even in such elevated company as Mathematica, or Maple from Canada's University of Waterloo. (For more about math programs see "Math without Tears," January 1990.) Besides the usual transcendentals and integration and differentiation rules, Theorist includes Bessel, Gamma, error, Legendre, Zeta, and Chebyshev functions; Laplace transforms; and matrix operations. Second, although Theorist mobilizes most computations with decent speed, its algorithms in many cases are not competitive with programs evolved through years of research-based refinement. Third, the program is admirably compact-the basic version runs nicely on an unmodified Mac Plus. The Mac II version, which takes up only 510K, takes advantage of the 68020 or 68030 CPU and a 68881 or 68882 for enhanced graphing and manipulation speeds. Theorist accomplishes this feat by using a relatively small algebraic engine and requiring you to load most special-purpose rules as you use them. Finally, this is without question the

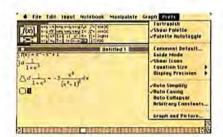
easiest symbolic math program to use. I was able to run through a standard set of reasonably complex problems without consulting any documentation for this review. Furthermore, the documentation, when needed, is cheerful and direct, and Prescience's technical support staff knows the program inside and out.

Plus

Theorist has enough horsepower to satisfy the needs of most users in science and engineering-with the exception of those who are directly involved with research in mathematics or mathematical physics. Not only is equation entry as convenient and direct as anyone could wish, but graphing functions are intuitive and the graph-manipulation icons are self-explanatory (see "Easy Entry"). Shading, coloring, and translucency effects; solid versus wire-frame modeling; and PICT or EPS output options all mean that you can obtain and print positively lurid visuals to accompany your calculations. You can also animate graphs effortlessly: pick a variable to be animated and watch your plots undulate. Another plus for Theorist is its implementation of one of Mathematica's best features, the Notebook file-maintenance style with built-in outlining.

Minus

Theorist is an excellent program, but Macintosh users with modest requirements or, conversely, with research careers in mathematics may want to look elsewhere. It's more than you need, compared to PowerMath II or



Easy Entry

Theorist allows you to enter WYSIWYG equations two ways: through a symbol palette like that in Prescience's equation editor Expressionist, or through a traditional text-input mode, called Fortranish in the Prefs menu. With some practice, the palette-based entry mode becomes remarkably rapid.

Milo, if all you are looking for is help with calculus. It lacks the resolutely encyclopedic scope of Maple, and also provides no equivalent of the built-in general-purpose programming capability and algorithmic sophistication of Mathematica. Here's one example of this last point: expanding the fraction $\frac{1}{(1+x^2)}$ as a Taylor series in Theorist on a Mac II takes 3 minutes and 20 seconds, assuming you have asked, through a dialog box, for a series extending exactly to the 6th power in x. Mathematica takes 0.17 seconds. It's clear that Mathematica performs this particular expansion using an optimized algebraic division rather than tediously grinding through symbolic derivatives and evaluating them. But the bright side of this situation is that you can do the evaluation instantly in Theorist simply by calling Taylor from the Manipulate menu, whereas in Mathematica you need to follow the manual closely to get the right orthography for the Series command.

Theorist's most serious deficiency is its lack of a facility for batch-organization of computational tests. It's probably too much to expect a program of this size to incorporate the programming flexibility of Mathematica's giant command set (including LISP, C, BASIC, PROLOG, and FORTRAN), but even a modest implementation of macros with an IF-THEN construct would significantly extend Theorist's usefulness. The program would also benefit from at least skeletal online help.

Sum

In terms of interface design, Theorist is the best Macintosh symbolic math program-perhaps, in fact, the only good one. In areas such as number theory, special functions, and logic programming it can't compete with larger programs, but its unarguable superiority of interface makes it the easiest serious math program to operate, and its modest size makes it usable with relatively humble hardware. For mainstream science and engineering practice, Theorist will likely be the program that finally brings the advantages of symbolic computation to the average Macintosh user.

-Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 847 on reader service card.

水

Scanners: Handheld and Sheetfed

THE COMPLETE HALF-PAGE SCANNER/400

Pros: Excellent third-wheel design provides great scanning stability; intelligent.

Cons: No gray scale; only scans up to 4 inches wide. Company: The Complete PC.

Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$499.

THE COMPLETE PAGE SCANNER

Pros: Smooth, reliable, no-surprises operation; fast; inexpensive. Cons: No gray scale; only scans single sheets. Company: The Complete PC. Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB RAM. List price: \$1199.

With little fanfare, The Complete PC has just brought down the cost of high-quality scanning by introducing a 400-dpi hand scanner and an amazingly compact 300-dpi sheetfed scanner. Although neither one records gray scale, both devices have been designed extremely well and come with fuss-free software.

One in the Hand

Like other Japanese-made hand scanners, such as the LightningScan and ScanMan, the Complete Half-Page Scanner betrays its IBM PC-market origins: there's no Mac screen-resolution setting (72 dpi), and the 400-dpi setting is irrelevant for most Macintosh printers. Like all of these handheld scanners, The Complete PC's hand scanner is also limited to scanning a 4-inch swath.

Unfortunately, most hand scanners track their own movement across the page by sensing the rotation of two rollers on the bottom of the unit. While these rollers are very accurate, they render the hand scanner unusable for tasks where alignment is important—it's virtually impossible to keep the scanner absolutely straight as you drag it across the page. The round-edged cases don't help much because there's no perpendicular plane against which you can position a ruler as you drag.

Thunderware now makes a plastic extender that clips onto these tworoller hand scanners and provides a



The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 (left) has a third roller that makes straight scanning easy. The Complete Page Scanner (right) produces crisp, highquality scans.

straight edge. But The Complete PC's hand scanner offers a far superior solution: a third roller at the heel of the device that allows you to literally push the scanner with a single finger in a very straight line. This third roller is something like the third leg of a camera tripod, a crucial element that elevates the device from a gadget to a professional tool.

Rolling Onward

The Complete PC's hand scanner produces extremely crisp, high-quality scans. Because it's not a gray-scale scanner, it works best with line art. If you do want to scan photos, however, the scanner offers a choice of three dither patterns. The spiral pattern produces the best printouts of scanned documents, and the mesh pattern is preferable for screen display, although this information doesn't appear in the manual.

The software provided with both scanners is thoughtfully designed and strikes a comfortable balance between simplicity and flexibility. Like most scanner software, it allows you to specify the size of the document to be scanned, displays the scanned image in progress on screen, and has a few rudimentary MacPaint-like editing tools. You can save the document in PICT, TIFF, MacPaint, or EPS formats. Given the effectiveness of the total package, together with the thoughtful design of the unit (and the company's promise that new, gray-scale-generating software is on its way), this halfpage scanner appears to be the handsdown favorite.

Page Boy

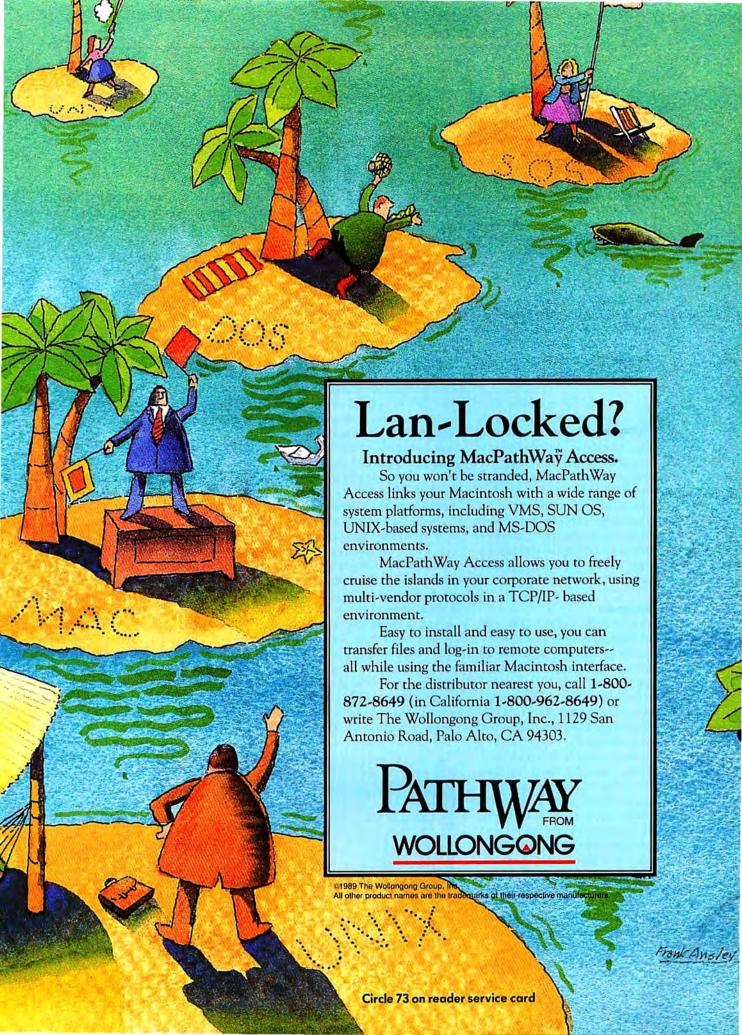
The Complete Page Scanner is a fax machine-size unit into which you feed one loose-leaf page at a time. If you can accept not being able to scan pages from books or magazines—unless, of course, you tear them out first—then you'll be pleased with this sheetfed scanner's behavior. When you feed it a piece of paper, it gently pulls the page in a fraction of an inch and then dutifully waits for you to make your dither-pattern, dots-per-inch, and scansize settings.

Sheet Speed

The process is brisk, particularly if you turn off the option that displays the incoming picture as the paper goes through the machine. A letter-size sheet takes about 18 seconds to scan with the option turned off (otherwise it can take about a minute).

Even if this sheetfed scanner were not compact, simple to use, and fast, its under-\$1000 street price would still make it an important player in the scanning market; it's the only scanning option between the \$500 hand scanners and the \$2000-to-\$4000 flatbed scanners. It has the same line art and dither-pattern capabilities as a hand scanner, while its ability to scan a full page at a time makes it a good low-cost bet for optical character recognition. The Complete PC hand scanner could also function with OCR programs that import TIFF files-as long as the text you're scanning is less than four inches wide.

In short, a great deal of care has (continues)



obviously been lavished on these scanners, which are admirably characterized by sensible design, simplicity of use, and low cost. Neither package will floor you with technological dazzle, but both of them will earn your respect.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 715 on reader service card.



Accounting Program

M.Y.O.B. 1.0

Pros: Full featured; outstanding value; excellent Administration segment. Cons: No integrated payroll segment; some procedures awkward.

Company: Teleware. Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk. List price: \$99.



Can a bookkeeper find happiness keeping books using Teleware's \$99 accounting

software application that claims to offer equivalent power and more features than programs costing a good deal more? Yes, if you have just a few employees on your payroll and maintain a simple set of books. Probably, if you're a working manager who keeps a simple set of books on the side or who has someone seeing to them part-time.

The Administrator

The main attraction of M.Y.O.B. is its unique Administration segment, which manages your calendar, keeps a to-do-list, and even gives you up-to-the-minute notices of overdue and discounted bills, customers' overdue receivables, recurring transactions, orders to be shipped, items to be reordered, and overdue contacts.

Setting up the system is really easy. After you select the Setup M.Y.O.B. icon in the Administration submenu of the main screen, M.Y.O.B. walks you through the setup process with an onscreen checklist that coordinates with the program's 240-page manual. A hard disk is required, and the documentation advises you to allow at least 2 megabytes for the program and data files. Teleware offers free telephone support for 30 days following purchase, and extended support is available at additional cost.

After setting up the general ledger,

you then proceed to set up the accounts receivable, accounts payable, and inventory segments. M.Y.O.B. generally offers the same features and reports found in higher-priced programs, such as A/R credit-limit warnings, partial payments, invoicing and statements; A/P partial payments (which use open invoice tracking), credits, and late charges or discounts; password protection; and budgeting. The Inventory segment (also offered in the high-end programs like MultiLedger and Simply Accounting but not in Business Sense and At Once) has weighted average or LIFO inventory costing, salesperson and commission reports, and sales reports, M.Y.O.B. also offers reports not available in some higher-priced programs, such as inventory reports on best-selling and worst-selling items. And M.Y.O.B.'s general ledger accounts, vendors, customers, and inventory items are limited only by available disk space. In addition, M.Y.O.B. supplies sample general-ledger charts, which you can use or modify: Checkbook Business, Sales & Service Business, and Money Business.

Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct. From the main Command Centers screen, you click once on the account segment you want to use, and a submenu appears on the screen with the functions arranged like a flowchart. It is easy to see the order in which you should work through the processes. To make a purchase, for example, you select Purchases & Payables and the menu appears on the right. To generate a purchase order, you select Purchase Orders and fill in the well-designed electronic form. You can also access reports from the same Pur-

chases & Payables submenu or from the Reports menu. Using the Sales & Receivables, Inventory, and General Ledger segments is just as simple and direct.

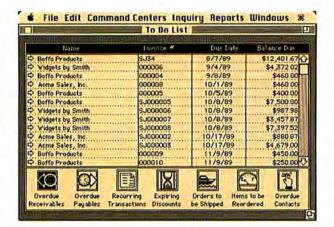
The Card File

The Card File, accessed from the main Command Centers menu, is like a comprehensive Rolodex for storing information on customers, vendors, employees, or anyone you deal with. It supplies contact records for each person in the file, so you can record your activity. And it supports not only follow-up with vendors and customers (because it is automatically integrated with the To Do List), but also time billing. You can have a modem dial any number listed in the Card File, and you can use the Card File to sort entries for mail-merged letters and to produce mailing labels.

M.Y.O.B. by Comparison

M.Y.O.B.'s major drawback is that it does not have an integrated payroll segment, so you must either calculate and create your checks manually (a procedure covered in the manual) or use a separate application and then input the data into the M.Y.O.B. General Ledger.

M.Y.O.B.'s card file-oriented database can be awkward at times. For example, to pay bills in A/P, you can't just call up your bills and select payments. You must search for each vendor in the Card File, and then, after the unpaid invoices are retrieved and displayed, pay each one separately. There is no simple batch process to pay all bills with discount due, for ex-(continues)



First Things First
By clicking the icons
along the hottom of
the screen, you can
easily see which invoices need your immediate attention.
Selecting Overdue
Payables, for
instance, allows you
to pay them directly
from this window.

PSI is the missing piece for you and your Macintosh Portable to be your best.



It's almost child's play.

Over the past three years, PSI has been designing products to help make the Macintosh™ even easier to use.

Our latest products for the Portable do just that.

Portable Memory.

The first and only expandable RAM for the Portable. With our LXPi cards, you're able to upgrade to nine megs all at once or gradually in two meg increments as your needs require. Now you can run all the software you normally run without making any sacrifices.



Send and receive both fax and data with the COMplete internal 9600 baud Fax/2400 baud data modem. We include everything but the phone line.

Telecommunicating has never been easier.

PSI. The last piece of the puzzle.



Macintosh Portable is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

ample. Teleware should allow adding all open invoices to the To Do List, which currently allows payment of only

overdue and discounted bills.

M.Y.O.B. lets you select 12- or 13period fiscal years, but entering data in the 13th period is clumsy, requiring an asterisk to precede each entry date.

And to locate a vendor card, don't look for a slide bar under a revolving card file similar to those found in Insight's Expert Accounting Series. In M.Y.O.B., you have to call up a search (listing all vendors) and click on the vendor you're seeking. This method is also used to locate inventory parts and A/R customers.

M.Y.O.B.'s Inventory segment does not have the depth of features, such as subassembly breakdowns, found in freestanding inventory modules like Insight's or Great Plains' Accounting Series. If your inventory needs are complex, you'll still require a dedicated inventory module. M.Y.O.B.'s Inventory segment is comparable to the more costly Simply Accounting and MultiLedger programs, and it should meet most general inventory needs.

To its credit, M.Y.O.B. is networkcompatible for single users, a feature not available in Business Sense or At Once. It maintains a jobs list, similar to the one in Simply Accounting, which allows you to track transactions by job name. It allows some customization so you can, for example, "lock" certain periods to prevent accidental postings since the system default allows all periods to remain open all year. It also offers multiple profit center consolidations, but not multicompany consolidations. And its on-screen checkbook reconciliation is among the best found in accounting programs.

The \$99 Bottom Line

M.Y.O.B. definitely offers the features found in its higher-priced competitors, except for complex, specific accounting needs and payroll. M.Y.O.B.'s best feature—not offered by any other program—is the excellent Administration segment. M.Y.O.B. is also as easy to use as its higher-priced competitors, except for a few things such as bill payment. M.Y.O.B. does indeed provide an outstanding bundle of features for just \$99.— Alan L. Slay

See Where to Buy or circle 816 on reader service card.

- ×

Remote-Control Keyboard/Mouse Unit

REMOTE MOUSE

Pros: Nothing to install; requires no special software; works at distances up to 50 feet and angles up to 45 degrees. Cons: Text entry and fine mouse movements difficult; nonstandard keyboard arrangement. Company: Forté Communications. Requires: Mac SE. List price: \$395.



There's only one remotecontrol Macintosh keyboard on the market. Called the

Remote Mouse, it looks like the remote control for a fancy TV. The idea is that you can give a presentation or lecture, and as you move gracefully around the room with the touch pad in your hand you can control the mouse and even enter text.

Some of Its Parts

The Remote Mouse has two parts: the transmitter and the receiver. The transmitter's 40 rectangular rubber buttons are labeled in blue for letters and numerals and in red for functions. The functions include cursor-control keys (including Click and Drag), modifier keys (Shift, Option, and ¾), and a helping of some basic menu commands such as Open, Close, Copy, and Paste. The special Jump key toggles the buttons between their alphanumeric and function assignments. Six keys are as-



Remote Mouse from Forté

signed to the function keys on an extended keyboard, so you can use them to trigger macros of your own design.

The receiver is an unobtrusive black plastic box about the size of a deck of cards that you position on or near the Mac.

The most impressive thing about the system is its ease of installation. There are no power cords or SCSI connections involved. You simply plug the receiver into one of the Mac's keyboard ports. Batteries are included.

Easy Access

It's a stroke of brilliance that the Remote Mouse requires only standard Apple system software—the Easy Access INIT that comes on every Macintosh system disk. Easy Access (originally designed to allow one-handed operation of the Mac and manipulation of the mouse using the number keys on the numeric keypad) provides exactly the features a remote-control keyboard and mouse require.

There is a price to pay for relying on Easy Access to control your Mac. If you've ever experimented with this otherwise ingenious little program, you've noticed that precision mouse control can be cruelly tricky. As you continue to press a number key the mouse accelerates at a seemingly geometrical rate: after one second, the mouse has moved only a few pixels, but in the next second, it rockets off at an increasingly uncontrollable speed (even when you use the very slow mouse setting in the Control Panel). This acceleration is helpful for moving the cursor large trans-screen distances. but for small movements, such as trying to hit a window's close box or selecting a menu item, you start to feel as though you're trying to play polo out the window of a bullet train.

Entering text with the touch pad isn't too successful either. The alphabet keys are arranged, well, alphabetically, instead of in the familiar QWERTY layout, so don't expect to type much more than a short file name. Indeed, the touch pad's arrangement gives "hunt and peck" a whole new meaning.

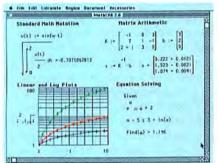
Furthermore, you must switch back and forth between the touch pad's alphanumeric key functions (continues)

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh* interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.

And it has over 120 commonly

used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do. MathCAD has a solution

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

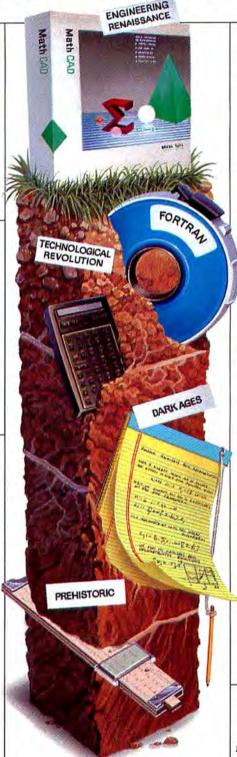
But don't take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being "everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox." And when it was compared to the competition, it was "MathCAD by a mile."

And if you work with an IBM*
PC or compatible, there's a
MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both
Macs and PCs, don't worry:
MathCAD files are completely
compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

Speed, power and flexibility. Enter the new era of engineering and scientific calculations, with MathCAD.

System Requirements: Apple Macintosh Plus, SE or II, with a minimum of IMB RAM. Supports all Image Writers* and Laser Writers.*



MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

(blue label) and its modifier key functions (red label) by pressing a special Jump button. In principle, this doubling up of key functions is an efficient idea. The problem is that you often use modifier keys like Shift and the spacebar in conjunction with alphabet keys, and you have to press the Jump button to go from one to the other. Thus, to type "No Go," you have to press a Jump-Shift-Jump-N-O-Jump-Space-Shift-Jump-G-O sequence—no small feat when in the midst of a presentation. And to type "J. Kander, C.P.A.," you'd have to rush up to the podium and pound on the real keyboard-the Remote Mouse, alas, has no period, comma, or other punctuation keys.

Out Standing in the Field

Except for the difficulty of precise mouse movements and text entry, the Remote Mouse is enormously successful. For example, it's terrific for controlling on-screen slide shows using presentation software such as Persuasion or Power Point. In those situations, you could make splendid use of the touch pad's function keys to set macros into operation—say, a bar-bybar graph "build." Using the eight mouse-movement keys, you can manipulate the on-screen cursor enough for it to serve as a pointer. And the Open, Close, and Quit command buttons are always useful, but the Print command key seems silly, in light of the missing period key).

The Remote Mouse works well from angles as great as 45 degrees, and at distances of up to 50 feet; of course, both angle and distance measurements-and, in fact, the Remote Mouse itself—are only relevant if your Mac screen image is being projected. For some future version of the Remote Mouse, one might wish for a landscape orientation of the transmitter, thus allowing a OWERTY key layout, and some way to control Easy Access's rampaging-cursor syndrome. In the meantime, the Remote Mouse does precisely what it promises to do, and you'll have it working literally five minutes after opening the box. If strolling in the audience appeals to you, this is the (only) remote keyboard to buy.

-David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 834 on reader service card.

Music-Transcription and Publishing

FINALE 2.0

Pros: Transcribes music played on MIDI instruments; imports/exports MIDI files; symbols and libraries are user definable; can create very large scores; can extract parts automatically; precise placement controls; positions lyrics automatically.

Cons: Some operations needlessly complex; Cut, Copy, Paste, and Undo commands often not available; nonstandard implementation of dialog boxes and tools.

Company: Coda Music Software.

Requires: Mac Plus; hard disk. 2MB RAM recommended. List price: \$749.



When Coda Music Software's Finale program was released in late 1988, it was touted as

the solution to any desktop musicpublishing problem, no matter how complex. The program was amazingly complete, but so cumbersome that all but the most determined of users were often left mystified—and unsatisfied. Coda has just released Finale 2.0, at a lower price than its predecessor, with new features, excellent documentation, and a look-and-feel that's a lot closer to what most users would consider Mac-like.

To Record, Perchance to Play

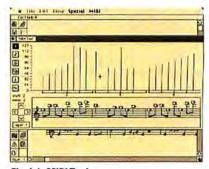
When Finale 1.0 was released, it lacked the type of editing commands and recording and playback options found on most professional sequencing programs. This prevented Finale 1.0 from being the only piece of software needed by many composers; its recording and playback capabilities functioned solely as ways to transcribe keyboard performances and provide playback for proofing purposes. Finale 2.0's new MIDI tool, however, is similar to (though slightly less elegant than) those found in many professional sequencer programs, and provides a graphic display of note velocities, durations, and controller information. There are commands for editing any displayed parameter, as well as for things like creating an audible crescendo by scaling note velocities upward over time, or making a passage more staccato by scaling note durations by a fixed amount.

New MIDI Tools

Although some people will still prefer using a sequencer program as a recording and editing environment and using Finale to transcribe the finished product via the universal MIDI file format, Finale's new MIDI tool is invaluable for controlling articulation on playback. Other new playback controls enable you to immediately hear your music, through a MIDI device or Macintosh speaker, from any point in the score, while any tool is selected. You can also overdub additional tracks in the transcription window without manually loading a background file. Importing MIDI files from other programs no longer requires the separate Finale Utilities application, and Finale now exports MIDI files as well.

When moving or reshaping symbols such as slurs and crescendo markings, in version 2.0 the outline of the symbol is displayed while it's being dragged, instead of only after it's been placed and the screen redrawn (as in the previous version), and new Option-key capabilities provide greater control over slurs' shapes. Nudge controls allow precise adjustment of symbol placement, and new point sizes for Coda's Petrucci music font have improved Finale's ImageWriter output and screen resolution at high zoom levels.

If these seem less like innovations and more like fixes of irritating quirks in a program, it's because most of them are. Although Finale 2.0 is less cumbersome than the previous version, it still contains numerous small annoyances that make some of the most (continues)



Finale's MIDI Tool
Selecting the MIDI tool and double-clicking on a
measure brings up this editing window. Shown
here is a display of individual note velocities, or
loudness.

ULTRAPAINT FROM DENEBA. THE TOUGH NEW GRAPHICS STANDARD FOR THE NINETIES.

t last. A next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow,

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.



OBJECT DRAWING All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including autotracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.



COLOR PAINTING Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customized 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, GREY SCALE EDITING Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality halftone printed proofs.

B&W PAINTING Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.



Or open UltraPaint up on a Mac II and watch it come alive with millions of colors and enough grey scale editing power to retouch, combine, or totally recreate images captured by any scanner.

UltraPaint's ultracompatible, too, with import/ export filters for MacPaint, PICT1/2, TIFF, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder—which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at \$199 list, definitely underpriced.

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT LEAP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST \$50.

Simply send your SuperPaint 1.1 or 2.0 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with \$50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. (Offer expires April 30, 1990.)



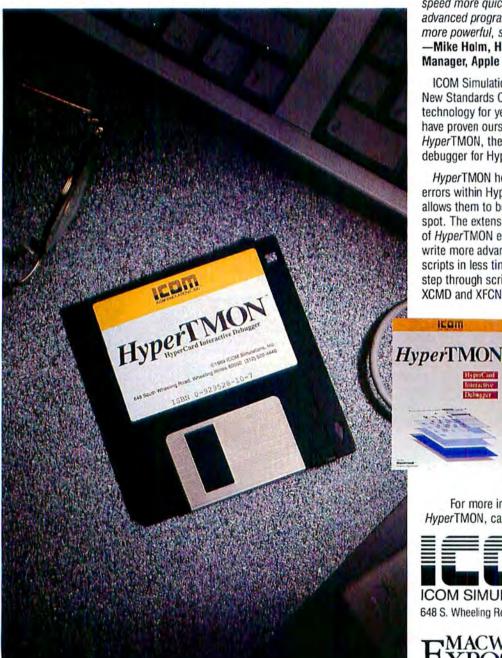
DENEBA" SOFTWARE

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, FL 33122. 1-800-622-6827. In Florida: (305) 594-6965. © 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc. UltraPaint "is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacPaint "is a and MacDraw® are registered trademarks of Claris Corp. Macintosh ® and Mac® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 180 on reader service card

DEFINING NEW STANDARDS

OF EXCELLENCE!



Copyright 1990, ICOM Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved. HyperTMON is a trademark of ICOM Simulations, Inc. HyperCard is a registered trademark and HyperTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 256 on reader service card

"HyperTMON helps make HyperTalk more accessible to all HyperCard users. It can help novice users come up to speed more quickly, and aids more advanced programmers in building more powerful, sophisticated stacks." -Mike Holm, HyperCard Product Manager, Apple Computer, Inc.

ICOM Simulations has been 'Defining New Standards Of Excellence' in technology for years. Once again we have proven ourselves by bringing you HyperTMON, the industry's first debugger for HyperCard.

HyperTMON helps the user to find errors within HyperCard scripts and allows them to be modified on the spot. The extensive editing capabilities of HyperTMON enables the user to write more advanced HyperCard scripts in less time. Users can single step through scripts line by line, even XCMD and XFCN extensions.

ICOM

So take the guesswork out of debugging and take full advantage of the features HyperTMON has to offer. Give your next HyperCard stack the power to Define New Standards Of Excellence.

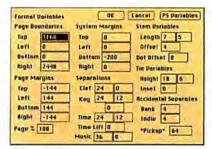
For more information on HyperTMON, call 1-800-877-ICOM.



648 S. Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090

#2323

VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO APRIL 11-13, 1990



Enigmatic Units

Choosing Format from Finale's Special menu brings up this dialog box, in which you set default values for page size, margins, and symbol spacing, all measured in EVPUs (Enigma Virtual Page Units). There are 288 EVPUs per inch. One would expect that the page size and margins would be adjusted using the Page Layout dialog box.

commonly used functions unnecessarily complex and/or slow. Coda could have paid greater attention to the design of the most-often-used features, and some of the more esoteric functions (such as the Shape Designer) could have been spun off to a separate application.

The Good News

If you need to see it on paper, chances are Finale 2.0 can print it. The program can create staves with more (or fewer) than 5 lines and provide control of beam and secondary beam breaks, and it supports alternate noteheads for percussion notation. Finale's Shape Designer window is really a miniature PostScript drawing program, and you can create your own libraries of the symbols you create with the Shape Designer. You can also define chord symbols by designing a symbol and then playing the chord you want on a MIDI instrument. Finale can also analyze the chords within a score and assign the appropriate chord markings to them automatically.

Each syllable of a lyric can be assigned to a particular note entry, and that syllable will remain properly placed under that entry throughout any editing operations. There are also commands to globally replace any font with any other, and lyrics can be copied and pasted from word processors. Finale has three types of lyrics—Verse, Chorus, and Section—which can appear in different fonts. Search and Replace functions can locate all occurrences of a particular rhythmic value

that falls on a particular pitch, and are also useful for transposing all occurrences of a specific pitch to its enharmonic equivalent.

In short, Finale 2.0 offers a vast expanse of functions and commands that, if mastered, can produce precisely edited, high-quality printed scores, all the while providing live input and output via MIDI synthesizers.

And Now, Back to Reality

Even with the significant improvements of the 2.0 update, however, Finale is still a bear to operate. Many of the tools you need to use the most are tucked away in dialog boxes that are anything but obvious (see "Enigmatic Units"). Many nonstandard operations are needlessly complex, and Finale's departure from conventional implementation of Cut, Paste, and Undo commands seems unnecessary.

There are two reasons I can forgive most of Finale's faults: it does things that no other program can do, and it has extremely thorough and well-indexed manuals. Although they total over 800 pages, the manuals are clearly written; they are divided into three volumes titled Learning Finale, Finale Reference, and Finale Encyclopedia. After one afternoon with Learning Finale you'll be printing your first score, and by the time you reach the end of the tutorial you'll feel pretty handy with most of the entry and editing tools.

The Verdict

I recommend Finale 2.0, but only to those users who need the features that only Finale can provide. For anyone with less demanding needs, a look at midrange programs like Passport's Encore and Coda Music's MusicProse is a good idea. (MusicProse includes a subset of Finale's features, but with a more streamlined and altogether pleasant user interface. For more about MusicProse, see Reviews, April 1990.) The improvements in Finale 2.0 make it much more usable than its predecessor, and its excellent manuals make it much easier to learn. So if you need the ultimate in capabilities and are willing to sacrifice a little comfort and speed, consider Finale 2.0.

-Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy or circle 728 on reader service card.

AppleScanner Upgrade Kit

ABATON 8-BIT UPGRADE KIT

Pros: Scans from a desk accessory; independent horizontal and vertical resolutions; mirror and negative scanning.

Cons: No gray-scale visualization or editing with Abaton Scan DA software; Apple-Scan software doesn't work with upgrade; Apple's HyperScan software functions poorly; halftone images can't be scaled when scanned. Company: Abaton, a subsidiary of Everex Systems.

Requires: AppleScanner or Abaton Scan 300/S; hard disk; gray-scale monitor.

List price: \$595, bundled with Image-Studio or Digital Darkroom \$100.

There was a time when 8-bit gray-scale scanners were an expensive luxury, and Apple's 4-bit scanner was more affordable and perfectly adequate for capturing images for use in HyperCard stacks or in documents destined to be printed on low-resolution printers. However, the 4 bits of information the AppleScanner records for each pixel in its gray-scale mode are only sufficient to produce pictures with 16 shades of gray. Until now, AppleScanner owners who wanted to get 256 shades of gray had no choice but to purchase an 8-bit scanner. Abaton's 8bit upgrade kit for the AppleScanner provides a new alternative that, by means of a simple logic-board replacement, transforms the AppleScanner into a full 8-bit scanner.

When you purchase the upgrade kit directly from Abaton, the company makes arrangements for a third-party service technician to install Abaton's logic board in the AppleScanner at your business or home. Some dealers, too, are qualified to handle the installation. (You get to keep the original Apple logic board.) Installation voids the Apple warranty, but the upgrade includes a 90-day warranty on both Abaton's board and the remaining original AppleScanner hardware. Once the upgrade was installed, I found that my scanner took quite a bit longer to warm up. It took at least 20 seconds to warm up before I turned on (continues)

CAN YOUR GRAPHICS PROGRAM DO THIS?



Presentation Graphics



Design Presentation



Graphic Arts



Illustration

The Essential Graphics Tool

With Swivel 3D you can quickly add a powerful new dimension to your graphic presentations. It draws in three dimensions and saves in the PICT, Paint and even in Adobe Illustrator's EPS file format. So Swivel 3D works with all your other applications! Use Swivel 3D to design 3D fonts and logos, create graphic arts and presentations, visualize and illustrate products, and a whole lot more. Swivel 3D is powerful, yet amazingly easy to use.

It's Easy as 1-2-3D

Swivel 3D imports 2D PICT and Paint file formats allowing you to quickly turn them into dynamic 3D graphics. It also comes with a library of images to get you started right away. Swivel 3D goes beyond traditional graphics packages by letting you quickly visualize ideas, develop and present designs, and freely view your designs in three dimensions.

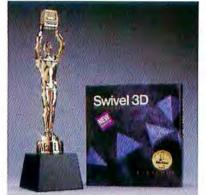
Fast Modifications

Modifications are fast and easy. Quickly change colors, adjusted the lighting, cast a new shadow, alter the perspective, and you have another powerful graphic that would have taken hours to do in other applications. Its versatility and flexibility will give you the competitive edge.

See your Dealer Today

Or call Paracomp for more information.

Demo disks available for \$10. All registered users will receive free tech support to help you get the job done.



Paracomp, Inc.

123 Townsend Street, Suite 310 San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 543-3848

Requirements: Two versions of Swivel 3D are provided. One for those with 1-2 Mbytes of memory. One for 4Mb+ user.

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Paracomp, Inc. All rights reserved.

the rest of my system in order for it to operate properly.

Abaton Scan DA

Abaton's upgrade kit comes with Abaton Scan DA, a desk accessory that enables you to scan images while you're working within another program. Scanning is controlled through a single, movable dialog box with an assortment of entry boxes, check boxes, slider controls, and pop-up menus. The boundaries of the region to be scanned can be specified by dragging and stretching a rectangle over a miniature preview of the image; alternatively, you can enter them directly as absolute coordinates in decimal inches.

Scan DA allows you to preview the image you are scanning, but once you've scanned the image, you can't crop or otherwise alter it. You can save images directly in TIFF, PICT2, EPS, or MacPaint format, but you can't scan

them into the Clipboard or to a printer or other chooser device such as the AppleFax.

Although the software allows you to independently set the horizontal and vertical resolution of scans from 72 dots per inch (dpi) to 300 dpi in 1dpi increments, it won't let you scale the scanned image. This means that you are limited to creating halftones that are the same size as the original picture. Without the scaling information, resizing these halftones within page-makeup programs results in ugly patterns. And HyperScan's ability to capture scaled, halftoned images is disabled with the upgrade. Other features of HyperScan do work with the upgraded scanner, but my scans of continuous-tone images lacked sufficient contrast, and I couldn't alter them satisfactorily from within Hyper-Scan. A spokesperson for Abaton said that efforts are being made to rectify this problem.

Shades of Sunset The continuous gradient of gray in the sky of this sunset image needs more than 16 shades of gray to prevent its turning into a pattern of concentric bands. The original 8-x 10-inch print was scanned at 150 dpi (top) using AppleScan software with a 4-bit AppleScanner and (bottom) using Abaton Scan DA in 256shade gray-scale mode with an upgraded 8-bit scanner. The image was rotated 90 degrees clockwise to match its landscape orientation, using image-editing software. The TIFF file for the 4-bit image was 919K and for the 8-bit image, 1758K.

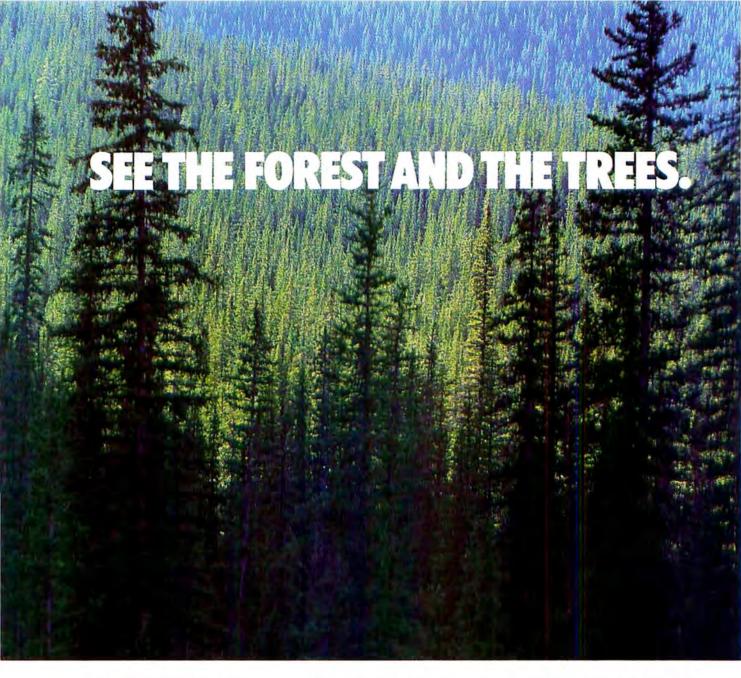




Direct Drivers

The AppleScan software doesn't work with the upgraded AppleScanner, and it lacks many AppleScan features. For example, you can't automatically generate a test sheet by scanning a selected area repeatedly, using different contrast and brightness settings. You can change the contrast and brightness over a large range of settings, but you can't change the actual gamma curve. The biggest inconvenience, though, is that Abaton's software won't let you view or alter an image once vou've scanned it. You have to use another application to open the disk file containing the scanned image. As a result, you're likely to find it necessary to make several scans and jump back and forth between the Scan DA and another application before you get an image just right. This process is simplified, however, by add-on drivers from Abaton that let you scan images directly from within ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom. ImageStudio's driver works well, but it took a lot more experimentation to get a good image with the Digital Darkroom driver than it did using Abaton's Scan DA. Abaton is aware of the limitations of the Digital Darkroom driver, and an improved driver should be available by the time you read this. You can buy either ImageStudio or Digital Darkroom software bundled together with the upgrade kit for an additional \$100.

Using either the Scan DA or the ImageStudio scan driver, the upgraded scanner proved capable of vielding satisfactory scanned images with 256 shades of gray (see "Shades of Sunset"). The difference between a 4-bit image scanned with the AppleScanner and the same image scanned at 8 bits with the upgraded scanner is quite noticeable when the images are displayed side-by-side on a gray-scale monitor or printed using a high-resolution imagesetter. However, the differences are much more subtle when the images are printed as halftones using a 300-dpi laser printer. If you intend to use a laser printer as the final output device, you should first experiment with someone else's 8-bit scanner to make sure that the improvement is worth the effort and expense of upgrading the AppleScanner. (continues)



Hidden in that forest you and your co-workers call hard disks is vital information.

Let's say you need all documents concerning a certain client.

A few Word and MacWrite documents. A spreadsheet or two. A MacProject plan. And maybe a few electronic mail messages.

You need Marco Polo.™ It's the able research assistant for your hard disk or file server.

Step One. Take all of the documents anyone in your group wants to keep handy and Marco Polo compresses them to a fraction of their original size. It then puts them together into a central repository, much like a research library.

Step Two. At any time, you can ask Marco Polo in plain English to go look for all documents that fit your criteria. By name. By content. By archival date. (You get the idea.)

Marco Polo then fulfills your request. Documents that once filled entire hard drives are searched in just a few seconds.

And now here's the part that separates Marco Polo from ordinary search programs.

Instead of merely telling you which files to open, Marco Polo displays a miniature picture of any or all of these documents. And actual size documents are but a double-click away.

So that, much like opening a thick file folder, you can review, copy, or print different but related documents all at once, without any of the original applications.

And that's not all.

Perform multiple searches to view your information from different perspectives. By territory. By sales period. By department. (You name it.)

Link search queries to

HyperCard-like buttons for point and click retrieval. For example, click on the marketing department in an organization chart to display all the documents produced by that group last week.

Your research assistant even works overtime. Marco Polo will notify you about documents of interest that don't

even exist today.

If all this sounds like the way people really work, it's because it occurred to us that computers ought to mirror ways people do things.

Not vice versa.

Now let Marco Polo do the work for you. Contact us for the dealer nearest you or for additional information. (818) 991-6540.

Mainstay

Helping People Work Better, Together

53II-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 9I30I (8I8) 99I-6540. 71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733,9791.

Abaton's 8-bit upgrade is a reasonable alternative, however, to ditching an AppleScanner for a more expensive 8-bit scanner. Just keep in mind that what you'll wind up with isn't an 8-bit AppleScanner, but an Abaton 300/ GS scanner in disguise, and you'll have to get accustomed to using a different suite of scanning and image-editing tools to make full use of it.

-David L Foster

See Where to Buy or circle 702 on reader service card.



PostScript Font-Design Software

THE ART IMPORTER 2.0

Pres: Makes it easy to produce highquality custom PostScript fonts; imports graphics files from various sources. Cons: Font size (number and complexity of characters) limited by printer memory. Company: Altsys Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$179.

FONTOGRAPHER 3.0

Pros: Good selection of drawing tools and character-design aids; useful autotrace feature; PostScript and screen font hints. Cons: Minor, Lacks tools for drawing ovals, squares, and rectangles in one step. Company: Altsys Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$495.

Whether you need a way to add a few special symbols to text documents or you want to find a truly unique typeface to help set the tone for your organization, creating custom fonts may be the best path to typographic distinction. Altsys makes this option even more attractive by bringing major improvements to two already excellent PostScript font-generating programs. In some ways complementary, the pair offer very different methods for building custom fonts: by importing existing graphics, or by designing the characters yourself.

The Art Importer

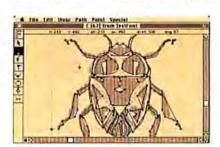
Created with the typical Macintosh user-not the typographer-in mind, The Art Importer is certainly the more accessible of the two programs. Like its earlier rendition, The Art Importer turns almost any EPS or PICT graphics

into custom PostScript fonts, and simultaneously generates the accompanying bitmapped screen fonts. Whether it's a set of company logos, a group of special scientific symbols, or a bunch of hieroglyphics, the graphics you use regularly become characters you can type right from the keyboard just like ordinary text. That way, you don't have to import, place, and resize a graphic every time you want the image to appear in a document-instead, just place the text-insertion point there and type in the graphic character.

This capability is especially useful when you're placing a symbol or picture directly within text, since matching the character to the size of the surrounding text is as easy as selecting the right point size from the appropriate menu. What's more, a graphic maintains its relative position as you edit text, and you can edit the graphics with standard text commands.

The transformation from graphic file to font character in The Art Importer couldn't be easier. For each new character, you just choose the keystroke you'll type to produce the graphic in the resulting font and import the graphic. During the import process, the program creates a bitmapped screen image of the character for each point size you've requested. These bitmaps can be a little rough, but you can then edit them with simple FatBits-type tools.

Once imported, a new character can be scaled, moved relative to the baseline within the font's character cell, or resized independently in either dimension. With the font complete, a quick Save As produces three disk files: an Art Importer file that you



Font with Character

At the left is Fontographer's palette of drawing tools. The character outline shown was produced by Fontographer's autotrace feature from a hitmapped image.

can reopen for future modifications, a screen font suitcase, and the PostScript printer font itself.

Whereas the previous version limited you to 16 characters in a font. The Art Importer now lets you build fonts containing as many as 256, the Mac's maximum. The new release also imports color images from more programs and does so more reliably than the previous version (color characters can be separated by a professional printer, from PageMaker, FreeHand, and Illustrator output).

The only remaining limitations to The Art Importer are excusable. For one, the size of an individual character or an entire font can't exceed the memory available in your Mac or your printer (complete text fonts often do, so The Art Importer isn't recommended for text fonts). Also, you can't import bitmaps, since they don't belong in PostScript fonts. And while The Art Importer fonts still don't supply kerning information, there aren't too many situations where you'd need automatic kerning of a pair of side-byside graphics.

Fontographer

Fontographer is a professional's tool intended for designing new fonts from scratch, But whether you plan to develop fonts for sale or just for your own private use, the new version of Fontographer will smooth the mechanics of the font-development process considerably.

Like drawings created in Illustrator or FreeHand, Fontographer characters are composed of straight lines and bezier curves. In Fontographer, you determine precisely where the bezier points that define the curves go with a series of drawing tools. New to Fontographer with this release is a versatile pen tool that combines the functions of several single-function tools. However, Fontographer still doesn't provide a freehand tool-you must lay down the bezier points one at a time. And although there's a tool for drawing circles in a single step, the program lacks similar options for ovals, squares, and rectangles.

Font Design

Fontographer sets itself apart from (continues)



LOTS OF MACHINES SET IMAGES. ONLY ONE SETS THE STANDARD. Suddenly, the market seems to be flooded with companies selling high-resolution PostScript® imagesetters.

And it seems that all of them promise the best features, the best performance, and the best price. In the midst of all these promises, we'd like to offer you a few simple facts.

Long before anyone else could even produce a high-resolution output device, thousands of Linotronic* imagesetters were helping people produce everything from newsletters to four-color ads like this one (which, by the way, was produced entirely on a Linotype system).

We're also the world's leading manufacturer of high-quality PostScript typefaces. And we offer the broadest range of complete prepress publishing solutions, backed by the industry's most experienced tech-support staff.

So if all you want is an imagesetter, you have lots of choices. But if you want to give your company the image it deserves, your choice is clear.

Call Linotype at 1-800-633-1900. In Canada, call 416-567-7111.

This ad was entirely produced on a Linotype Publishing System.



SETTING THE STANDARD



Imported Fonts

The Art Importer's screen, showing a scrolling listing of the available keystrokes and a few already imported characters. Fontographer has a similar window.

other drawing programs with a topnotch collection of features for font design and generation. The main program window shows you an overview of the entire font, a grid of cubbvholes labeled with the bitmap character representing each keystroke. Each individual character occupies its own window, in which a nonprinting grid helps you to achieve consistent sizing and positioning of characters. You can also set up kerning tables for character pairs of your choice. When you're through defining characters, Fontographer manages the trick of turning them into actual printer and screen fonts.

The new autotrace function produces quick, faithful renditions of scanned characters (or any other bitmapped graphics, for that matter) in the form of Fontographer-editable character outlines composed of bezier curves. The accuracy of the autotrace feature is quite good, but you should expect to do a fair amount of touch-up editing on complex shapes.

Fontographer Hints

Until now, Adobe's PostScript fonts have always looked better than anyone else's on lower-resolution printers such as the LaserWriter, partly because of hints incorporated into the character definitions. Version 3.0 of Fontographer eliminates that Adobe advantage with hinting technology of its own. Fontographer adds its hints automatically, sparing you a painstaking manual process. Because the hinting is automatic, it affects all characters the same way, and you must use a uniform stroke width to get good results. For perfectionists who do wish to add hints character by character, Altsys sells a \$200 hint-editor module.

Several less dramatic but appreciated enhancements combine to make the new Fontographer considerably more convenient to use. The program now lets you modify selected groups of characters by scaling, skewing, flipping, or rotating all of them by the same amount, instead of making these modifications one character at a time. The preview window faithfully reproduces an image of the actual PostScript characters. Earlier versions of Fontographer could generate screen fonts for you from the PostScript outline, but now you can optimize the screen bitmaps yourself with a built-in editor. Finally, Fontographer's screen fonts are now generated in Apple's new(er) and improved NFNT format, instead of the older FONT.

If you need custom PostScript fonts, your only alternatives, short of hiring an electronic-type designer, are The Art Importer and Fontographer. Fortunately, both are fine programs that will take you from concept to a printable font as quickly as your clip art library or design talents will permit.—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 710 (The Art Importer), 729 (Fontographer) on reader service card.

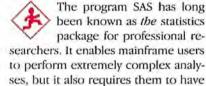
Statistical-Analysis Software

IMP 1.01

Pros: Loads of power; flexible multipurpose calculator; journal feature for selectively saving results to a log file.

Cons: Some operations are difficult to abort; makes SANE-related errors on Mac Plus and SE; requires thorough knowledge of statistics. Company: SAS Institute. Requires: Mac Plus. 2MB RAM and hard

disk recommended. **List price**: \$695.



intimate knowledge of statistics.

With JMP, the makers of SAS now offer Macintosh users a subset of that same power. And instead of taking the usual mainframe tactic of requiring you to preselect analyses and output options, JMP adopts a gentler approach. Once you've entered the data set into JMP's spreadsheet grid, you need only indicate the measurement class for each variable, select the variables that are of interest to you, and choose an analysis platform to generate a slew of useful graphs and statistics.

Analyses and Options

JMP's analysis platforms even relieve you of the responsibility of knowing what statistics you need or which ones are appropriate. All you have to do is decide generally how you want to look at the data. There are six platforms available:

- Distribution of Y's is used to examine individual variables and to display simple statistics and histograms.
- Fit Y by X looks at the relationships between pairs of dependent and independent variables.
- Fit Y by X's calculates multiple regression (the effect of a series of independent variables on one dependent variable), main-effects analysis of variance models, analysis of covariance, and analysis of categorical linear models.
- Specify Model produces a complexmodel analysis of variance and lets you specify both the effects to be tested and the error terms.
- Spin shows data as a spinning 3-D display and allows principal components to be calculated.
- Ys by Ys shows relationships among all y variables using correlations, scatterplots, and plots of outliers.

Each platform gives you additional options for viewing your data. After you've examined the initial results, you can use HyperCard-style buttons and dozens of pop-up and pull-down menus to see or hide as much or as little of the results as you like, change the way information is displayed, save interim results, or generate other analyses. JMP offers to perform only analyses that are appropriate for the levels of measurement of the variables involved.

JMP sports a handy journal feature where you can store interesting results—text and graphs—as you go along (see "Journal Window"). Once placed in a journal, the results can be saved in text-only or MacWrite format. (continues)



ACCESSORIES
Apple Toner Cartridge LaserPrinter II\$115
Toner Cartridge LaserPrinter Plus\$111
Basic Needs, Inc.
CPU Stand
nylon)\$11 Dust Cover — Mac Ilcx RGB &
Dust Cover — Mac Plus & Keyboard
(grey nylon)\$11 Dust Cover — Mac SE & Extended
Keyboard (grey nylon)\$11 Keyboard Flip\$6 Large Screen Monitor Stand\$38
Large Screen Monitor Stand \$38
EID Center Co. \$28
Teak Disk Holder - 50 \$14
Teak Disk Holder 50 \$14 Teak Disk Holder 100 \$21 Teak Disk Holder 150 \$31 Teak Double Draw Disk Holder -
Teak Double Draw Disk Holder —
140
MacTilt SE — Platinum \$68
Macinware Mac Ilcx Carrying
Case\$85 Macinware Plus Case\$64
Macinware SE Extended Carrying
Case
Case (black)
Black\$79
Black
Interex
Various Cables CALL Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter\$33 Apple Security Kit\$33 Apple Hi-Res PGR Anti-Glare
Filter \$63
Mac II CPU Stand \$20 Mac II Monitor Stand \$64
MasterPiece Mac II \$105
Cables\$64 MasterPiece Mac II\$105 PowerTree 50 Surge Protector\$54 PowerBacker 360 UPS\$269
System Saver Mac — Platinum \$63 Tilt-Swivel \$21
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter \$35 Targus, Ltd.
MacPlus/SE Carry Case (black)\$54 MacPlus/SE- Ext Keyboard
Carrying Case\$69
BLANK DISK
BASF
Disks — 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5)
DISKS — D5/DD (D0X 01 10)514
Maxell

Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) \$14

Disks — 1.44 Mb High Density\$ Disks — DS/DD (box of 10)\$	2:
COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS	
Second	24 39 39 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
DATABASES	
Acius th Dimension 2.0 \$46 th th Dimension 2.0 \$46 th t	19
MEMORY	/

Dove

Samsung

DRIVES
CMS MacStack 20 Meg MacStack 30 Meg MacStack 60 Meg MacStack 80 Meg MacStack 44 meg Removable Cartridge Drive Cutting Edge 800K Floppy Disk Drive Under the Mac Drives 20 + meg 30 + meg 60 + meg 80 + meg
HOTLINE TECHNICA SUPPORT AVAILABL (8 AM-6 PM EST.
Cutting Edge 45 meg Removable Drive Dolphin Systems Technology Flipper 44 Removable Cartridge Drive Integra 20 meg drive Integra 30 meg drive Integra 40 meg drive Integra 40 meg drive Integra 60 meg drive

.\$459 .\$499 .\$649 .\$769

.\$839 .\$149 .\$359 .\$429 \$589 .\$649

TO AIVI OF IVI EST.
Cutting Edge 45 meg Removable Hard Drive\$799 Dolphin Systems Technology
Flipper 44 Removable Cartridge
Drive\$829
Integra 20 meg drive \$429
Integra 30 meg drive \$479
Integra 40 meg drive \$549
Integra 60 meg drive \$615
Integra 80 meg drive \$695
Fujitsu
BOOK Floppy Disk Drive \$159
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Cartridge for Turbo 40Mb\$109
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg \$998

EDUCATION/ ENTERTAINMENT
A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver)\$39
ResumExpert Cover Letters \$39
ResumExpert — Computer
ResumExpert — Computer Science & Engineering \$39
ResumExpert — Education
Edition\$39 ResumExpert — Finance &
ResumExpert — Finance &
Banking Edition
Edition \$30
ResumExpert — Health Care
ResumExpert — Sales & Marketing Edition\$39 ResumExpert — Sales & Marketing Edition\$39 ResumExpert — Sales &
ResumExpert — Manager
Edition\$39
ResumExpert — Sales &
Marketing Edition\$39
nesumexpert — students
Broderbund \$39
Shufflepuck Cafe .\$24 SimCity .\$29
SimCity \$29
Type!
Where in Europe is Carmen
Typel \$18 Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? \$29 Where in the USA is Carmen
Where in the USA is Carmen
Sandiego?\$29 Where in the World is Carmen
Where in the World is Carmen
Bulleave
Ferrari Grand Prix 1 6 \$32
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator\$24
Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6
Davidson & Associates
Main Diasier
Nordic Software
MacKids (all volumes available)ea. \$28
PreSchool Pack\$35 Word Quest\$30
Penton Overseas
Macabul carol aval t
Ger., Fr., Ital., Sp each \$29
Ger., Fr., Ital., Sp each \$29 VocabuLearn Level 2 Ger., Fr., Ital., Sp each \$29
Ger., Fr., Ital., Sp each \$29
Ger., Fr., Ital., Sp each \$29 VocabuLearn Level 1 or 2
Japanese each \$35 Silicon Beach
Dark Castle \$32
Dark Castle
Spectrum Holobyte
Falcon 2.0
Tetris\$18
XOR Corporation
MacGolf Classic\$52 NFL Challenge\$54
Road Racer 436
Road Racer\$36 TaskMaster\$29
THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T
GRAPHICS AND DESIGN
SOFTWARE

Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Meg . . . \$1,875 Turbo Floppy \$345

MacSnap	1024	Mei	mo	ory	/ E	Ξx	p	ar	ıs	io	n	В	0	ar	d						 						.\$312
MacSnap	2s cr	nos																			 			 			CALL
MacSnap	4s cr	nos							i.												 		ě.	 	i		CALL
MacSnap	8s cr	nos																			 			 			CALL
MacSnap	2SE																				 						.\$129
MacSnap	524																						١				.\$192
MacSnap																											
MacSnap	524S	(inc	1.	S	CS	31	in	te	erf	a	CE	(1	٠.					 			 						.\$235
MacSnap	548																										.\$432
MacSnap	548E																							 			.\$415
MacSnap	548S	(inc	ıl.	S	S	SI	in	te	erf	a	CE	:)							÷								.\$475
MacSnap	Plus	2 .																			 						.\$299
MacSnap	Tool	Kit																			 						\$15
RamSnap			٠.																		 						\$21
Fujitsu																											

UPGRADES

SUFTWARE	
Adobe Systems, Inc. ATM & ATM Plus Pack \$15 PhotoShop \$55 Adobe Type Manager \$5 Adobe Plus Pack \$10	9

.\$99

1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 120ns
1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 100ns
1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 80ns
1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70ns



This few Machiney ena-bles you to seek and find files quickly and easily, Just type part of the file name or some key vards from the file that you're looking for and DN Loca-tion will find just what you need within seconds. Sat-tstaction guaranteed \$15

SAM SUM II

SAM (Symantor) Symunacy with surjam was a tem, and repair inteced lites. SAM what had been and repair inteced lites. SAM workly and alorst you to say irreputantee that may be the result of a ways. Easy to result and use. \$24.

SUM (Symantar) This powerful unlay properties to the beautiful unlay properties. SAM and the secretary secretary some sets are exception and passively produced to the same properties.



HUGE INVENTORY — We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING — We ship in-stock items the

ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY.

WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP — Visa and MasterCard accepted. CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

ACCEPTED — call us now for credit approval, COD orders add \$6 — cash or certified check only.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WELCOME — Outside continental USA call for shipping
charges and policies.

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE (8 AM to 6 PM EST.)

Adobe Type Set 1	
Adobe Type Set 2	Adoba Tuna Sat 1 S50
Streamline	Adobe Type Set 2 S59
Streamline	Illustrator 88 1 9 3 \$278
Aldus Freehand 2.0 \$329 PageMaker 4.0 CALL Persuasion 2.0 \$329 Altsys Art Importer (Keymaster) \$89 Fontastic Plus 2.02 \$51 Fontographer 3.05 \$249 Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Streamline \$229
Freehand 2.0 S329 PageMaker 4.0 CALL Persuasion 2.0 S329 Altsys Salt Art Importer (Keymaster) S89 Fontastic Plus 2.02 S51 Fontographer 3.05 S249 Metamorphosis S149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 S35 TypeStyler S119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD S89 Claris MacDraw II S294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press S259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 S609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 S185 UltraPaint S125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes S199 Comp	
PageMaker 4.0 CALL Persuasion 2.0 \$329 Altsys Art Importer (Keymaster) \$89 Fontastic Plus 2.02 \$51 Fontographer 3.05 \$249 Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$266 Emerald City Software Smart Art 1, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset Coll-Studio \$469 ImageStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$474 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	
Persuasion 2.0 \$329 Altsys \$89 Art Importer (Keymaster) \$89 Fontastic Plus 2.02 \$51 Fontographer 3.05 \$249 Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund \$35 Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth \$24 Catalog-CD \$89 Claris \$294 MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications \$7eedom of the Press Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation \$609 PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software \$290 Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint \$125 UitaePaint \$125 VideoPaint \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts \$206 Studio/1 \$96 Studio/3 \$296	
Art Importer (Keymaster) \$89 Fontastic Plus 2.02 \$51 Fontographer 3.05 \$249 Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$50 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Emerald City Software Smart Art 1, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset Coll-Sludio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	
Fontastic Plus 2.02	
Fontographer 3.05	Art Importer (Keymaster)\$89
Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind	
Metamorphosis \$149 Broderbund Print Shop 1.3 \$35 TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind	Fontographer 3.05\$249
Print Shop 1.3	Metamorphosis
TypeStyler \$119 The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art 1, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset Col.rStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$47 FonlStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Broderbund
Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint \$125 VideoPaint \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Print Shop 1.3
Catalog-CD \$89 Claris MacDraw II \$294 Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint \$125 VideoPaint \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	TypeStyler\$119
Claris MacDraw II	The Electronic Whole Earth
Claris MacDraw II	Catalog-CD\$89
Custom Applications Freedom of the Press \$259 Data Translation \$609 PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software \$185 Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts \$190 \$190 Studio/8 \$296 \$296 Emerald City Software \$296 \$296 Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 \$296 Farallon Computing \$60 \$3159 Macreorder 2.0 \$159 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 \$159 CerenRecorder \$125 \$159 ColurStudio \$1589 \$269 DesignStudio \$619 \$469 ImageStudio \$1.5 \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind \$17	Claris
Freedom of the Press	
Data Translation	Custom Applications
PhotoMac 1.1 \$609 Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 \$185 UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes \$296 Electronic Arts \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$96 \$100/1 \$100/	
Deneba Software	Data Translation
Canvas 2.1	
UltraPaint \$125 VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art 1, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Deneba Software
VideoPaint Call Digital Vision, Inc. \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts \$100 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software \$296 Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 Screen Recorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$499 ImageStudio 1.5 \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind \$117	Canvas 2.1
Digital Vision, Inc. \$199 Computer Eyes \$199 Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349 Electronic Arts \$190 Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software \$3296 Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing \$60 MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurSludio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$274 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$17	
Section Sect	Digital Vicion Inc
Section Sect	Computer Fives \$199
Section Sect	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color \$349
Studio/1 \$96 Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software Smart Art 1, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind \$117	Electronic Arts
Studio/8 \$296 Emerald City Software \$34 Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing \$360 MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Studio/1 \$96
Emerald City Software Smart Art I, II or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing \$159 MacRecorder 2.0 \$125 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset \$1,589 ColurSludio \$619 FonlStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$117	Studio/8 \$296
Smart Art I, IÎ or III each \$84 TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing \$159 MacRecorder \$125 Letraset \$1,589 ColurStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind \$117	Emerald City Software
TypeAlign \$60 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset \$1,589 ColurStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind \$117	Smart Art I. II or III each \$84
Farallor Computing MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FonlStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$117	TypeAlign
MacRecorder 2.0 \$159 ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Farallon Computing
ScreenRecorder \$125 Letraset \$1,589 ColurStudio \$619 PentStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	MacRecorder 2.0
Letraset ColurStudio \$1,589 DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$489 ImageStudio 1.5 \$275 LetraStudio \$274 \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind MacroMind \$117	ScreenRecorder\$125
DesignStudio \$619 FontStudio \$469 ImageStudio \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready, Set, Go 4.5 MacroMind \$117	Letraset
FoniStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$117 MacroMind Accelerator \$117	ColurStudio
FoniStudio \$469 ImageStudio 1.5 \$275 LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$117 MacroMind Accelerator \$117	DesignStudio\$619
LetraStudio \$274 Ready,Set,Go 4.5 \$274 MacroMind \$117 MacroMind Accelerator \$117	FontStudio\$469
MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	ImageStudio 1.5 \$275
MacroMind MacroMind Accelerator \$117	LetraStudio\$274
MacroMind Accelerator \$117	Ready, Set, Go 4.5
MacroMind Director\$117	MacroMind
MacroMind Director \$439	MacroMind Accelerator
	Macromind Director \$439

QuarkStyler Xpress 2.12 Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom SuperPaint 2.0 \$124 \$315 Super3D SuperCard \$125 SoftStream UltraSpec 1.0 \$95 Spinnaker/Springboard PLUS Springboard Publisher StrataVision 3D \$375

SAVE MEGA \$\$

GROUND SHIPPING

Strategic Mapping Inc.
MapMaker 4.0
Studiotronics
Colorset\$229
SuperMac
PixelPaint Professional \$389
Tactic Software
ArtClips 1st Edition\$48
ArtClips 2nd Edition\$64
ArtFonts volume 1,2, or 3 each \$52
Icon-It! 2.0\$45
SoundClips volume 1. or 2 each \$46
Timeworks
Publish It!\$219
Zedcor
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 CALL

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IN COLUMN TW	
CoStar	
LabelWriter	\$185

Organizer (La	serWriter II Series
	\$199
Cutting Edge	
Monitor - 19	in. Two Page
	SE, SE/30 or II\$959
Farallon Com	puting
PhoneNET Pli	us, SE & II\$33
Timbuktu 3.0	
	note
Kennect Tech	nnology
	\$329
Rapport	
Micron	
8-Bit Video Ca	ard NB6-48 \$369

Only \$7 Per Order

Microtek
Microtek MSF-300GS
Scanner \$1,589
Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray
Scanner
MacInterface for the Microtek
300Z\$369
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 \$755
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 AP Printer\$235
Sharp
The Wizard \$229
Wizard — Dictionary Thesaurus
Software\$109
Wizard - Time Management
Software\$99
Mac Linking Cable and
Software
ThunderWare
LightningScan \$368
ThunderScan 5.0\$179

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

Asher Enginering
QuadLynx Tracball\$58
Cutting Edge
105 Keyboard ADb\$125
Datadesk International
HyperDialer\$29
Mac-101 Keyboards\$139
Mac-101 Int. Keyboards Call
Kensington
NEW Turbo Mouse ADB\$108
NEW Turbo Mouse\$108
Koala
MacVision 2.0
Kraft
Joystick Premium III \$49
K ADD Tro-Ub-II
Kraft ADB Trackball
QuickStick 3 Button
Kurta
IS/ADB Tablet 81/2 × 11\$255
MicroTouch
The UnMouse\$189
Mobius Products
Cordless Mouse
ODIGIOGO 1110000

INSTRUCTIONAL SOFTWARE

Personal Training

Each Series offers a beginning, intermediate or advanced each \$36 (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cassette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card)
Personal Training for Excel
XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets ..\$36

XL2 Intermediate

Spreadsheets \$36

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL We ship same day. (choose free ground or overnight \$7.00)



1-800-622-7006 Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

EDUCATION

Price and availability subject to change without notice. Sales Tax: NJ and CT residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty, ©1990 MacSHOPPER, Inc. Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

Product Name	Quantit	y Cost ea.	Total
My computer is:	Total Merch	andise	
l'enclose my check for \$	Overnight D	elivery \$7.00	
or charge my masterous of visa	Exp. date:		
Name		Apl	
Address	(1	
City State 2	Zip Telep	hone #	200







XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets\$36
XL4 Creating Business
Graphics\$36
XL5 Building Databases . \$36 XL6 Beginning Macros . \$36 XL7 Advanced Macros . \$36 Personal Training for FileMaker II FMI Beginning FileMaker . \$36
XL7 Advanced Macros \$36
FMI Beginning FileMaker\$36
FM2 intermediate rilewaker 330
FM3 Advanced FileMaker \$36
FM4 Tips & Techniques \$36 Personal Training for FreeHand
FH1 Beginning Level \$36 Personal Training for HyperCard
Personal Training for HyperCard
H1 Using Hypercard\$36 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks\$36 Personal Training for Illustrator 88
Personal Training for Illustrator 88
A1 Beginning Illustrator
A2 Intermediate Illustrator \$36 A3 Creating Special Effects \$36
Personal Training for Macintosh
B1 The Basics
(2 floppy drives) \$36 B2 The Basics
(Plus or Se w/HD) \$36
R3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) \$36
Personal Training for Persuasion
Personal Training for PageMaker
Personal Training for Persuasion LP1 Beginning Persuasion \$36 Personal Training for PageMaker P1 Beginning PageMaker \$36
P2 Intermediate PageMaker\$36
P4 Advanced Features \$36
P4 Advanced Features\$36 Personal Training for Word
W1 Beginning Word \$36 W2 Intermediate Word \$36
W3 Advanced Word \$36
W4 Additional Features \$36
Personal Training for Works M1 Database & Form Letters \$36
M2 Advanced Databases \$36
M3 Spreadsheets \$36
M4 Word Processing \$36 Voice & Video
Excel 2.2 Getting Started —
Excel 2.2 Getting Started — VCR Tape
PageMaker Getting Started —
VCR Tape\$35
VCR Tape
VCR Tape\$35 Word 4.0 Advanced — VCR Tape\$35
MEMORY/UPGRADES
Dove
MacSnap 2s cmos CALL MacSnap 4s cmos CALL MacSnap Tool Kit \$15
MacSnap Tool Kit S15
Mara Thon 030 Accelerator 5965
MaraThon 030X\$965

Dove		
MacSnap 2s cmos		 CAL
MacSnap 4s cmos		
MacSnap Tool Kit		
MaraThon 030 Accelerator		
MaraThon 030X		 .\$96!
MaraThon Racer		
Orchid Technology		
MacSprint II		 .\$249

MODEMS AND FAX

Abaton		Ī			Ī	Ī	Ī	Ī	Ī	Ī	Ī	Ī	
nterFax	12/48			į.			·					į	.\$259
nterFax	24/96		ĺ.	į.	i.		ï	ì		į.	i	i	.\$418

Best Data Products SmartOne 2400/1200 S SmartOne 9600 bps v32 S Travel Modem S Orchid technology OrchidFax Modem S Prometheus ProModem 2400M Ext S ProModem 2400SE Internal S ProModem 2400 MFax S Supra Corporation SupraModem 2400 S	5749 5229 5446 5199 5209 5209
SOFTWARE	
EXPRESS SERVICE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only \$7 Per Orde	
Ulity	
SAVE MEGA \$\$	

-	GROUN	D C
	11	N
AEC Inform FastTrack S	gement Systemation Manage Schedule	r \$409
Apps Corp Micro TV . Caere		\$27

OmniPage 2.1	.\$539
Carina Software	
Voyager 1.2	\$88
Claris	
MacProject II	\$369
MacWrite II	.\$169
Connectix	
Virtual 2.0 PMMU (Mac II)	\$188
Virtual '030 2.0 VM3	\$115
Dantz	
Retrospect	\$149
DeltaPoint, Inc.	
DeltaGraph	\$99
Deneba Software	
BigTHESaurus	\$64
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1	\$124
Exodus Software	
Retriever	. \$75

Informix WingZ 1.1 S245 Insignia Soft PC (Mac II) S245 Intuit Quicken 1.5 S36 Kaetron TopDown S199 Layered At Oncel S285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 S114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 S247 PowerPoint 2.01 S249 The Microsoft Office S529 The Microsoft Office CD CALL Word 4.0 S247 Works 2.0 S179 Nolo Press For The Record S28 S29		
Insigna Soft PC (Mac II) S245 Intuit	Informix	
Insigna Soft PC (Mac II) S245 Intuit	WingZ 1.1	.\$245
Intuit Quicken 1.5 \$36	Inciente	
Intuit Quicken 1.5 \$36	Soft PC (Mac II)	.\$245
Quicken 1.5 \$36 Kaetron \$199 TopDown \$199 Layered \$285 At Oncel \$285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft \$249 Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software \$52 Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing Letter Works \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsyrc, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT	Intuit	
TopDown \$199 Layered At Once! \$285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office-CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Molo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WiteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Quicken 1.5	\$36
TopDown \$199 Layered At Once! \$285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office-CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 Softsync, Inc. HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WiteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Keetron	000
Layered At Once! \$285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office-CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Molo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 THINK'S C 4.0 \$165 THINK'S C 5108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	TopDown	\$100
At Oncel S285 Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office-CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$65 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$65 THINK's C 4.0 \$165	Lavarad	
Lexpertise MacProof 3.2.1 \$114 Microsoft Excel 2.2 \$247 PowerPoint 2.01 \$249 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WiteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	At Oncol	6005
Microsoft Szept	Laurerties	.9200
Microsoft Szept	Lexperuse	
Microsoft Szept	MacProof 3.2.1	.5114
The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-ltl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719		
The Microsoft Office \$529 The Microsoft Office CD CALL Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-ltl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Excel 2.2	.5247
Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press \$28 For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108	PowerPoint 2.01	.\$249
Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press \$28 For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108	The Microsoft Office	.\$529
Word 4.0 \$247 Works 2.0 \$179 Nolo Press \$28 For The Record \$28 WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108	The Microsoft Office-CD	CALL
Nolo Press \$28	Word 4.0	.\$247
WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream BoftStream \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$98 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK'S C 4.0 \$165 THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Works 2.0	.\$179
WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream BoftStream \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$98 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK'S C 4.0 \$165 THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Nolo Press	
WillMaker 3.0 \$32 Olduval Corporation Read-Itl OCR 2.1 \$245 Read-Itl OCR Personal 2.0 \$119 Power Up Address Book Plus with Binder \$83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream BoftStream \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements \$98 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK'S C 4.0 \$165 THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	For The Record	\$28
Olduval Corporation	WillMaker 3.0	\$32
Power Up	Olduval Corporation	
Power Up	Bead-Itl OCB 2.1	\$245
Power Up	Bead-Itt OCR Personal 2.0	\$119
Address Book Plus with Binder S83 Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0	Power IIn	
Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 \$52 Round Lake Publishing LetterWorks \$59 Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation wore II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry Sym	Address Book Plus with Rinder	583
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$99 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Paterance Software	000
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$99 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Grammatik Man 1.0	cen
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$99 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Dound Lake Dublishing	
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar \$53 Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$99 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Hound Lake Publishing	ero
Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional .\$349 SoftStream .\$95 Endeavour Planner .\$95 HyperHIT \$125 SoftView MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special .\$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 .\$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II .\$279 THINK's C 4.0 .\$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal .\$99 Symmetry KeyPlan .\$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 .\$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 .\$719		
Softsync, Inc. Accountant, Inc. Professional .\$349 SoftStream .\$95 Endeavour Planner .\$95 HyperHIT \$125 SoftView MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special .\$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 .\$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II .\$279 THINK's C 4.0 .\$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal .\$99 Symmetry KeyPlan .\$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 .\$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 .\$719	Sensible Software	***
Accountant, Inc. Professional \$349 SoftStream Endeavour Planner \$95 HyperHIT \$125 Softvlew MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719		
SoftStream	Softsync, Inc.	
Endeavour Planner . \$95 HyperHIT . \$125 Softview MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special . \$95 MacIntax Federal 89-1040 . \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 . each \$56 Symantec Corporation More II . \$279 THINK's C 4.0 . \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal . \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan . \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 . \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 . \$719	Accountant, Inc. Professional	.\$349
HyperHIT	SoftStream	
Softvlew	Endeavour Planner	\$95
MacIntax/Quicken Bundle Special S95	HyperHIT	.\$125
Special S95	Softview	
MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	MacIntax/Quicken Bundle	
MacIntax Federal 89-1040 \$64 MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Special	\$95
MacIntax State Supplements 1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation 4 8279 More II \$279 \$165 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 \$155 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$245 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	MacIntax Federal 89-1040	\$64
1989 each \$56 Symantec Corporation \$279 More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$679 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	MacIntax State Supplements	
Symantec Corporation More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	1989	ch \$56
More II \$279 THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	Symantec Corporation	
THINK's C 4.0 \$165 THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$245 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER \$108 WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	More II	.\$279
THINK's Lightspeed Pascal \$99 Symmetry \$245 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER \$108 Woilfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	THINK's C 4.0	.\$165
Symmetry \$245 KeyPlan \$245 T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	THINK's Lightspeed Pascal	. \$99
KéyPlan \$245 T/MAKER \$108 WriteNow 2.2 \$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719		
T/MAKER WriteNow 2.2\$108 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2\$719	KeyPlan	5245
WriteNow 2.2	T/MAKED	
Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica Mac II 1.2 \$719	WriteNow 2.2	.\$108
the state of the s	Wolfram Research, Inc.	
the state of the s	Mathematica Mac II 1 2	\$719

WordPerfect 1.0.3	.\$22
UTILITIES	
1st Aid Software	
Complete Undelete	\$3
Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit	.\$12
Sector Collector	\$3
Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener	
CanOpener	\$6
Aladdin	
Programmer's Assistants	\$7
Shortcut	54
ALSoft DiskExpress 1.5	0.4
DiskExpress II 2.04	
Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16	\$4
MasterJuggler 1.5	55
MultiDisk 1.2	54
Berkeley System Design, Inc.	
After Dark	\$2
Bravo	
SPAMM	\$4
Fifth Generation System	
DiskLock	.\$10
FastBack II	.\$10
PowerStation	\$3
Pyrol 3.3	51
SuitCase II 1.2	. ,\$4
Virex 2.3	e c
Kent Marsh	50
MacSafe 1.08C	\$10
NightWatch 1.03	SB
QuickLock 1.0	\$5
On Technology On Location Software Innovations	. 100
On Location	\$7
Software Innovations	
HandOff	\$3
SuperMac	
DiskFit	\$5
SuperSpool 5.0	\$5
Symantec Corporation	
Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac.	
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh 1.02	00
Cummetru	
Acta Advantage	\$6
HyperDA	. \$4

VISA

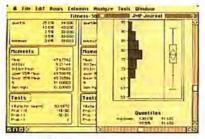




Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

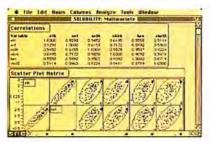
(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

Price and availability subject to change without notice. Sales tax: NJ and CT residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities. © 1990 MacSHOPPER, Inc. Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836 MSWEØ



Journal Window

The JMP Journal window on the right is extremely useful for storing results as your analyses progress.



Y's by Y's

In the Y's by Y's analysis, any point (or points) selected on one plot (indicated here by an X) is instantly displayed on all plots.

Data Handling

JMP excels at handling data transformations. You can sort, merge, and concatenate data tables, and you can select subsets of the current data table for further analysis. JMP's calculator makes it easy to create a new variable based on an existing one or based on a combination of several existing variables. Using a point-and-shoot technique, you can create complex expressions, formulas, and conditional statements to your heart's content.

The authors of JMP also recognize that not everything is data, so they've given you the option of treating some columns as weights, frequencies, or data labels. And like most good Mac programs, JMP doesn't expect you to enter all data by hand. Data can be read in as standard text files (in several formats), and there are provisions for importing data tables from SAS versions 5 and 6.

Problems

No product as complex as JMP is trouble-free in its first release. Running version 1.0's tutorial on a Mac Plus or an SE tends to cause System crashes, for example. To make JMP as bug-free as possible, the SAS Institute sent out a free patch disk to all registered owners, updating JMP to version 1.0.1 and correcting about two dozen problems.

However, JMP 1.0.1 still has a problem using 0 (zero) as a constant in the calculator. It typically appears as −0.□□aE−21598 (or something equally interesting) both within the calculator and in resulting graphs. Putting zero in graphs also seems to cause occasional crashes. According to the SAS Institute, there's a problem with the way SANE works on the Macintosh Plus and SE. Hopefully, the company will find a workaround for the next release.

And then there are design issues. For instance, once you are in the calculator and begin to enter a formula to create a new column, there's no option to change your mind. You must enter some legal expression before JMP will let you close the calculator window. Similarly, there seems to be no way to stop an analysis in progress.

Finally, there's an issue that applies to all statistics programs: who is an appropriate user? Like many other statistical packages, JMP should carry this warning: "If you do not know the difference between nominal, ordinal, and interval measurement; what dependent and independent variables are: or what significance level means, do not buy this package. If you do not know how to design an experiment, conduct a proper survey, or construct a questionnaire, please do not buy this package." Generating analyses is easy; determining what the results mean and making sound decisions based on them is not. Although the manual demonstrates many analyses and suggests ways that the results can be interpreted, neither the manual nor the program is meant to train you to use statistics. To take advantage of JMP's capabilities, you need that knowledge coming in.

JMP Right In

Personally, I prefer the old-fashioned methods of statistical analysis; I want to control the output. If I just want a correlation matrix, I want to say so directly—without being forced to generate and display several intermediate analyses along the way. And, while spinnable 3-D displays with dozens of

data points are pretty and impressive, attempting to interpret them (particularly on a diminutive Mac screen) is of only marginal interest to me.

JMP takes you halfway toward understanding your data. You select the variables and the analysis platform; JMP performs the appropriate analyses and displays the results. Then you do the interpretation. No matter how you roll it, the best any statistics package can do is keep you from going too far astray from your data. And JMP does an admirable job of that. But if you really don't know what you're doing, even JMP won't be able to help you.

-Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 738 on reader service card.



PIPE DREAM

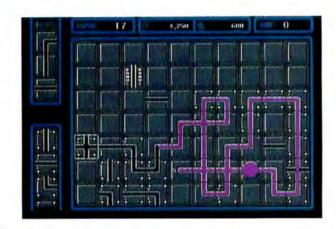
Pros: Many playing options for different skill levels; entertaining multi-player option; addictive. Cons: addictive; secret code must be entered before playing. Company: Lucasfilm (distributed by Electronic Arts). Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$39.95.

What should we expect when Lucasfilm, the company whose reputation was established with the Star Wars trilogy, releases an entertainment software package for the Macintosh? Epic intergalactic adventures? Heroes of mythic proportions? Dazzling visual effects? How about an arcade game based on plumbing?

Plumbing Wars

Pipe Dream is no Star Wars, but in its own way, it may be just as engaging. The plot is simple: You're a plumber in a race against time and flooz, a mysterious liquid that flows relentlessly from a starting point through the pipes you lay out on the playing grid. The more pipe you lay before the flooz catches up with you, the more points you earn. Pipes come down a dispenser in a variety of shapes, but you have no contol over the order in which you receive them-you must play them as they come. You can place pieces anywhere you like, though, whether or not they connect to any (continues)

Double Dream
Pipe Dream's unique
two-plumber option
allows two players to
work on structures
cooperatively, competitively, or both
ways.



other pieces. As your skill develops, you start playing pieces in patterns that anticipate connections several pieces in advance. If you incorrectly position a pipe, you can blast it away with another piece—if there's time.

The first few skill levels are relatively simple to master. You earn big points by building plumbing structures in which the flooz crosses its own path repeatedly. (Be forewarned: when it flows through a cross-shaped piece of pipe, flooz always flows in a straight line.) As your plumbing skills improve, you automatically advance to faster and more complex levels where you're given blockades, one-way pipes, reservoirs, ending pipes, and other variations to complicate things. The package claims there are 32 levels in all, but my research leads me to believe that the last few are reserved for Jedi masters.

The graphics are simple, with just a dash of color for Mac II owners. The digitized sound effects and music are on a par with other Macintosh arcade games and can be easily turned off when silence is appropriate. But special effects aren't the draw here—the game's the thing.

Return of the Pipe Fitters

Pipe Dream offers several variations on the basic play mode, including a Trainer mode that allows beginners to slow the action down and turn off the scoreboard; an Expert mode that provides quick-thinking players with two pipe dispensers; and a two-plumber mode.

The two-person game is a unique combination of competition and teamwork. Both players lay pipe—one with the mouse and one with the keyboard (see "Double Dream"). Players must cooperate to keep the pipework ahead of the flooz, while at the same time trying to outscore each other by laying more of their own pieces in the flooz path. A two-player game can be uneven and unpredictable when compared to solo play; the computer isn't quite as responsive when dealing with simultaneous commands, and you never know when your perfectly played piece is going to be replaced with your partner's. But if you don't take vourself or the competition too seriously, you're likely to laugh yourself silly trying to build flooz-proof structures with a friend.

The Floor Strikes Back

Whether played alone or with another player, Pipe Dream has the same addictive quality as Tetris, that other popular battle against the forces of random geometry. Like gourmet potato chips, Pipe Dream constantly taunts you to indulge just one more time. Forget the time. Forget your responsibilities. Forget dinner. Forget sleep. Just one more game...

I can imagine Pipe Dream spreading like a virus, tying up Macintosh screens everywhere, further weakening our already shaky economy, were it not for the fact that you must enter a secret code from a cardboard code wheel each time you start the game up. There is one exception: no code is necessary to play the unequivocally inferior desk accessory version of the game that's included on the disk. This simple copy-protection scheme may be an inconvenience, but it may also save us from endless play.

-George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 824 on reader service card.



ACM2-12-8A

Pros: Includes two analog output lines besides digital I/O; also includes QuickLog Mac software.

Cons: Installation software can be frustrating; no high-speed A/D options.

Company: Strawberry Tree.

Requires: Mac II. List price: \$1190.

WORKBENCHMAC 3.0

Pros: Flexible icon-based I/O programming system; interfaces to conventional programming languages; very easy for simple setups. Cons: Limited in scope compared with LabView.

Company: Strawberry Tree.
Requires: Mac SE. List price: \$995.



Strawberry Tree (STI), an early supplier of analog interfaces for the Apple II, has

developed a series of data-acquisition and controller boards for the Mac SE and II series, as well as exceptionally convenient interface driver software.

Friendly Acquisition

Every board manufacturer in the analog-to-digital conversion business is obliged to provide some form of driver software, which can range from a single-card HyperCard screen containing a handful of buttons to complete (and complex) programming languages. The centerpiece of STI's interface plan is the WorkBenchMac, an icon-based programming scheme that was clearly, to be charitable about it, "inspired" by LabView, the original icon-based data-acquisition language developed by National Instruments.

As is often the case, the test of a programming concept lies in the details of the implementation. Here STI has done a remarkable job. Work-BenchMac is the most straightforward and convenient program for data collection and manipulation yet developed. In the simplest WorkBenchMac interface, for example, you pull down the Analog/In icon from the icon well, located at the top of the screen, into the workspace, then pull down the Log icon (a picture of a floppy disk), and (continues)



Empower*I and Empower*II Deter Mac Intruders. Not Users. With Empower I and Empower II

security software, your Macintosh can't be held up.

Not by unauthorized access. And not by security procedures that often slow down users.

Because Empower I and Empower II feature the most complete set of access controls ever assembled for the Macintosh. Yet they're both exceptionally convenient. So neither will impact productivity.

Sept 12 Sept 1 With simple user passwords, Empower I and Empower II fully protect your Mac. Your data. Your programs. Even your resources, like disks.

Empower I-your "front-line" defensecontrols and monitors the use of your Mac. And it's easy to upgrade to Empower II.

Empower II—a comprehensive, full-featured security system—lets you tailor access levels to suit your specific needs. By groups of users. By departments. Or by projects.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Both offer serious security protection. Without the usual security hassles.

To empower your Mac, get the full story on Empower I and Empower II today. Call (408) 433-5467, extension 200. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please empower me.

Address _

- ☐ Have a sales representative call.
- ☐ Please send me information on:
- ☐ Empower I ☐ Empower II

Company_

____ State ____ Zip ___

Magna, 2540 N. First St, Suite 302, San Jose, CA 95131

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Empower is a registered trademark of Magna

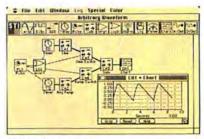
connect the two with a pair of mouse clicks.

This procedure, which gives you a primitive but usable data-logging routine, is just the beginning. The other icons, notably Calc, let you perform a dazzling variety of data manipulations on single or multiple analog input signals (see "Making Connections"). Double-clicking on the Calc icon reveals a list of mathematical functions and combinations of functions-general polynomial, absolute value, minimum, maximum, integration, derivative, trigonometric, and logarithmic functions-and tables for assigning different variables for inputs to Calc. By assigning them as variables, you can mix analog-signal values with output from the Timer and Pulse icons or with externally supplied digital signals. In a few minutes, for example, you can string together a set of Calcs that behave as the functional equivalent of a low-speed lock-in amplifier. Furthermore, for those running low on imagination, STI has included dozens of possible icon setups, covering most common cases in data acquisition and analog-to-digital signal generation.

Many useful touches abound. The Alarm function can generate a spoken message from a timing signal or an event—the idea of an experiment shutting itself down at an appropriate end point and announcing "Your experiment is over" at short intervals has great appeal in some situations. A new icon in version 3.0, IEEE, allows you to program industry-standard IEEE-488 instruments and other devices. Interfaces linking WorkBench-

The ACM2-12-8A from Strawberry Tree features eight 12-bit input lines, eight digital I/O lines, and two 12-bit analog output lines.





Making Connections

This diagram shows a fancy use of the Work-BenchMac's iconic programming capability—it's an arbitrary-waveform generator made possible by repeated use of the Calc icon. Simpler setups, for processing incoming analog data, can be constructed and tested on real data in minutes.

Mac routines to all common programming languages, including HyperTalk, are provided as well.

These capabilities, and a few more, are also present in LabView, but LabView's dedication to the formulation of virtual instruments sometimes gets in the way of simpler tasks. National Instruments' LabView offers a more complex software universe, but you will probably need to attend one of the company's seminars to learn to use the program effectively for highend tasks. WorkBenchMac offers a way to get data into a Macintosh ten minutes after you load the program, and the program still provides impressive data-crunching capabilities.

Dancing Digits

If you are working with signals at the millivolt level or greater, and you aren't usually in a particular hurry, the ACM2-12-8A board is a refined, reliable piece of hardware. It features eight 12-bit in-

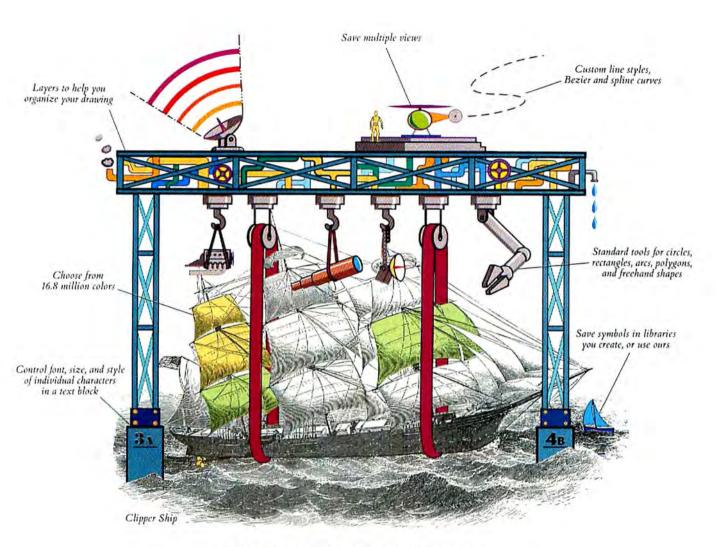
put lines, eight digital I/O lines, and two 12-bit analog output lines; the catch is that the conversion speed is moderate for a board in this price range-in the manual Strawberry Tree's description of normal mode amounts to 300Hz. This is fast enough for chromatography and for most kinds of chemical and/or biochemical process control, but simply won't suffice for oscilloscope-like applications in engineering. For rapid acquisition, you can use a fast mode that runs the converter wide open and writes directly to RAM at 100,000 samples per second, but this bypasses the facilities of WorkBenchMac. The analog outputs offer 500,000 values per second, and the digital I/O lines clock at 2MHz.

Recognizing that the board's most likely market is in process control, STI provides software for calibrating standard thermocouples and resistance temperature detectors against onboard references. The board saves this calibration data in ROM. This calibration software is part of QuickLog Mac, a minimal version of the WorkBench-Mac package; QuickLog Mac comes with the board. Actual connection to the board proceeds through a solidly engineered cable-and-contact-box setup that STI has been working on for decades. For megahertz speed or microvolt sensitivity, other boards (typically from National Instruments) would be required instead of the ACM2 series, but for a wide range of applications in the middle of the dataacquisition spectrum the ACM2s are a comfortable choice.

Summing All Inputs

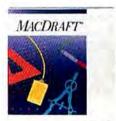
Strawberry Tree has produced a set of well-designed data-conversion boards with exceptionally friendly software. It's possible to start trying plain and fancy modes of data acquisition and output programming within minutes of loading the software, just from inspecting a few of the examples provided. This level of ease is not only rare in data-acquisition software, but usually connotes a severely limited system as well. WorkBenchMac is so simple it's fun, yet it provides enough power to generate complex data-manipulation schemes. —Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 852 on reader service card.



HOW TO UPGRADE A CLASSIC.

The original MacDraft is a classic precision drawing program in its own right. And now, we've upgraded it. Introducing MacDraft 2.0. As you can see, it gives you even more powerful precision drawing tools. Plus many enhanced features like object and text rotation in less than 1° increments, up to 32X zoom, and PostScript quality printing. But we didn't change the easy-to-use interface that made the original MacDraft a favorite for over 70,000 users. If you'd like to experience MacDraft 2.0 for yourself, visit your nearest dealer. And see the classic drawing program that's way ahead of its time.



gr. A

am MACDRAFT 2.0
DRAW ON THE POWER OF THE MAC

Demo Disks are available for \$9.95 shipping and handling. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280A Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520, 415-680-6818 Copyright © 1990 Innovative Data Design, Inc. All rights reserved. Innovative Data Design, their logo, and MacDraft are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Spelling Checkers

THUNDER II 1.01

Pros: Fast; can check spelling from within PageMaker documents; includes word count and reading-comprehension level; good documentation. Cons: Complex installation procedure; interface contains several layers of submenus: main dialog box is small and hard to read. Company: Electronic Arts. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. Hard disk recommended. List price: \$79.95.

SPELLSWELL 2.1c

Pros: Superb word-guessing function; straightforward interface; multiple options to customize spelling checking. Cons: Cannot check spelling from within a word processor; not compatible with PageMaker; slow under Multi-Finder. Company: Working Software. Requires: Mac 512K, Hard disk recommended. List price: \$74.95; medical and legal dictionaries \$99.95; science and geographical dictionaries \$59.95.

LOOKUP 2.0

Pros: Easily accessible DA; comes with two large dictionaries; easy to learn and install. Cons: Can only check singleword entries. Company: Working Software. Requires: Mac 512KE. Hard disk recommended. List price: \$59.95.







Using software to correct scrambled apwllinf is a luxury compared with tracking down the corrections yourself. Yet the question remains, why spend money for an add-on program when the features are already incorporated in your word processor? The answer is speed and features.

Although Thunder II 1.01, Spellswell 2.1c, and Lookup 2.0 share some features, these updated spelling checkers differ in their user interface. And each has a different approach.

Thunder II

Formerly a desk accessory (DA), Thunder II is now a Control Panel device (cdev). No matter what program I opened, Thunder was accessible from the menu bar, thanks to its new com-

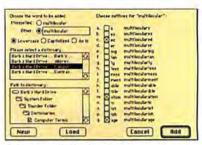
patibility modules developed by Electronic Arts. Thunder checks spelling and maintains graphics formatting in PageMaker 3.0 and a number of highend word processors, including Word 4.0, WriteNow 2.0, WordPerfect 1.0, More II, and Acta Advantage.

Thunder II operates in one of two modes: interactive spelling checking, which alerts you to a variety of errors as you type: or document selection. which matches the words and punctuation of your completed document against Thunder's lookup table and flags each error. Thunder shows four lines of text, so you can see the word in context, and up to nine dictionary suggestions.

Thunder II comes with an 80,000word dictionary, a smaller 50,000-word dictionary, and three subdictionaries, along with a stand-alone utility that allows you to edit, sort, and merge additional entries. You can also add shorthand notations to a glossary file, and Thunder II will automatically type out the full word from the shorthand version. Similarly, you can create a search-and-replace file to convert full words or numbers-an option that enables you to quickly remove bullets and diacritics from a Word file, for example, and convert them into type symbols and dingbats in PageMaker. I found this feature useful in preparing documents for typesetting.

Thunder II checked my document quickly, even with the maximum three dictionaries open. With large dictionaries loaded, the program uses approximately 225K of RAM. A word of warning: Thunder II clashed with my resident DAs and cdevs, especially screen savers, so I removed them from my system to prevent bombing. You can avoid this problem by prioritizing your INITS, cdevs, and DAs (for tips on how to do this, see "Getting Started with Troubleshooting" in the August 1989 issue).

In some ways Thunder II's many features seem unwieldy and confusing. For example, the compatibility modules can be only one folder deep in the System Folder. If the modules are buried too deep in your system folder, you can still paste corrections into your document-but you lose the formatting. Adding new words to your dictionary is also awkward. You are



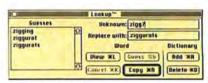
Enter Several Words at Once

Thunder II (like Spellswell) allows you to enter a new word in the dictionary and then calls up a submenu where you can select a variety of tenses, cases, and conjugations for that word. The New and Load buttons on the bottom left enable you to create a new dictionary and set up a path through the directory hierarchy.



Compound Those Words

Clicking on the treat-hyphens-as-spaces check box under the Options dialog box prevents Spellswell from stopping at every hyphenated word (a feature shared by Lookup). This allows compulsive hyphenators to link up words to their heart's content without slowing down the program.



Streamlined Interface

In Lookup, you type the word you want to look up in the Unknown box. To guess at a word's spelling, use question marks or asterisks as wild cards.

required to go through three different dialog boxes in the middle of a checking session.

Lastly, Thunder II's preferencemenu keyboard command, #-hyphen, overrides PageMaker's discretionary hyphen command, a feature I need for flexibility in breaking lines of justified type. Still, these are petty annoyances compared to Thunder II's overall speed, immediate accessibility, and compatibility with PageMaker. (continues)

New PostScript® **System Cuts Costs**

Color Separation Quality and Speeds to 26 Inches Per Minute

Varityper's new modular Series 4000 combines high quality photo output, high resolution plain paper proofing, and our time-saving Instant Replay feature, all in a single Adobe® PostScript imagesetting system.

Plain paper proofing reduces photo material and processing costs. Because our plain paper proofs are high resolution—and consequently, more faithful to final output-your photomedia "final" takes are more likely to be the final take.

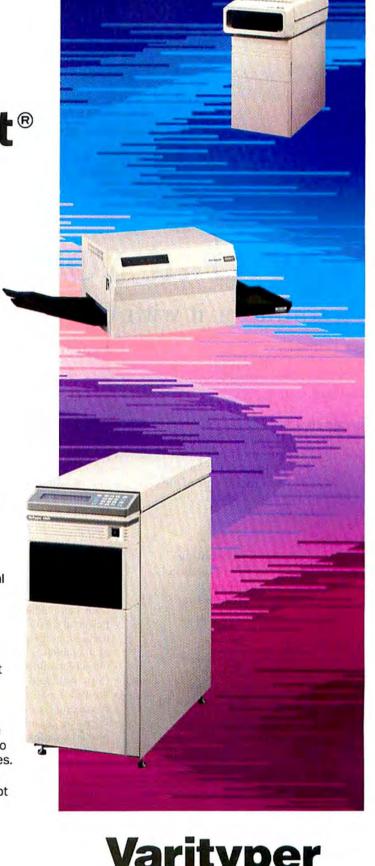
Varityper's Instant Replay feature lets you re-image without re-RIPing! Jobs requiring multiple repro's, those which the processor "ate," or those requiring imaging at another density can be re-run at full recorder speed.

The modular Series 4000 protects your investment because you select only what you need. You can change your system as your needs change, and you don't have to replace the entire system whenever technology advances.

To learn more about Varityper's award winning PostScript Imagesetters, call:

1-800-631-8134

(In New Jersey, call 201/887-8000, Ext. 999)





11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936



Now that you bought Excel

Account for it with Computerized Classic Accounting™

Easy to Learn

If you use Excel, you already understand 60% of Computerized Classic Accounting[™].

Simple to Use

Computerized Classic Accounting™ performs the basic accounting cycle using Excel worksheets for data entry and easy pull-down menu commands to post journals and generate financial statements.

Familiar

Computerized Classic Accounting™ is an Excel spreadsheet application. Any Excel worksheet is already a Computerized Classic Accounting™ document.

Saves Money

Auditing is performed on-screen virtually eliminating the need for paper print-outs. Money previously spent looking for errors is now saved for more productive tasks.

Saves Time

50% quicker data entry. Short learning curve, with Computerized Classic Accounting™ you are up and running in minutes.

- Free 90 day support includes upgrades and comprehensive documentation.
- Video tutorial is available.

Features

- · General Ledger
- Fund Accounting
- · Accounts Receivable
- · Accounts Payable
- Inventory control-intergrated
- · Job Costing-3 tier
- · Payroll-active
- · Mimics manually kept books
- · May be tailored for any business
- Networks with DOS & Macintosh computers
- · Graphs-ready made and custom
- · 1099's, W-2's and Payroll tax reports
- Full Financials including Income, Balance Sheet Statements & Cash Flow Reports
- · Customize any financial statement
- · Daily bank balances
- Powerful financial analysis does budgeting, forecasting, trend and ratio analysis...
- On-screen audit capability
- Copy and Paste for fast data entry
- Multiple cash accounts
- · Recurring entries easily created
- Prints checks, invoices, vouchers, purchase orders, statements and credit memos
- · Payables and Receivables aging
- · Customer history reports
- Customize Invoices & Purchase Orders
- · Password security
- · Multiple account transactions
- · Double entry accounting
- Video tutorial
- Supports unlimited number of companies
- A majority of accounting products can export to Computerized Classic Accounting™

"Computerized Classic Accounting™ takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes the simple...Computerized Classic Accounting™ represent the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

Bob Wolff, Computers in Accounting

"the Computerized Classic Accounting" /Excel combination provides a remarkable level of accounting record keeping, and analysis in a simple, flexible prod that can also be easily customized if necessary... Absolutions provides superior telephone support..."

Ken Landis, MacUser



Prices Start at \$99.00 To Order Now Call

Absolute Solutions Inc.

National 1-800-633-7666 California 1-800-458-3399 Alabama 1-205-547-5805 Canada 1-800-245-0223 International 1-619-966-8000



Circle 203 on reader service card

Spellswell

Spellswell is a stand-alone application that you launch from the desktop. Spellswell's large main dialog box containing the commands and seven lines of text is intuitive and easy to read. Fortunately, there is only one level of submenus.

Spellswell does not work interactively as you type. It does, however, offer more suggestions than the other spelling checkers because the program first generates a phonetic suggestion and then consults its 120,000 word dictionary.

The Spellswell interface has been incorporated as an option in Microsoft Works 2.0, MacNet 1.5, and Mind-Write. Currently, it is compatible with a host of word processors, including Microsoft Word 4.0, MacWrite II, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and Acta Advantage.

Additional specialized dictionaries, covering geography, science, law, and medicine are available. However, you can have only one dictionary open at a time. Spellswell does have a merge command that lets you combine dictionaries. If you combine dictionaries, the program can use as much as 800K, depending on the size of the added dictionary. Although Spellswell is slow running under MultiFinder, it fairly zips through your documents once it starts checking. Each time you open a new document, Spellswell reads the file, checks for duplicate words, and matches and sorts each word.

The vertical and horizontal scroll bars on the dictionary window are a nice feature. You can browse through the entire dictionary or locate the spelling of nonhighlighted words. Spellswell also has a usage checker, now called the Word Choice option in version 2.1, it checks to make sure you didn't mean 1 for eye, or between for among. This option slows the spell checking down to a snail's pace. however, and I appreciated being able to turn it off.

One slight drawback is that you have to exit an application and find Spellswell before correcting spelling and punctuation. You can, however, set up Spellswell to launch an application and return to Spellswell when checking is finished, bypassing the desktop completely.

Lookup

Lookup is a DA from Working Software, the makers of Spellswell. Accessed under the Apple menu, Lookup only checks your spelling interactively. You enter a single word in Lookup's dialog box, and the program scans its dictionary for the correct spelling. The wild-card option is Lookup's best feature. Mixing question marks with the letters of the word you want to find locates all possible permutations that contain the few letters you've typed.

My Selection

My ideal combination would have been to load Thunder II, for its compatibility with PageMaker, and add Lookup for quick dictionary browsing. Unfortunately, when I combined these programs my computer quickly bombed.

To check the spelling in completed documents, the best choice is either Spellswell or Thunder II. The three are close in price and performance, so the choice comes down to personal taste—spare and sturdy, or flashy with features. With either program, unscrambled spelling is just a mouse-click away.—Barbara Tannenbaum

See Where to Buy or circle 848 (Thunder II), 844 (Spellswell), 741 (Lookup) on reader service card.



Keyboard Shorthand Software

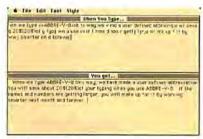
ABBRE-V-8 1.0

Pros: Inexpensive; saves keystrokes; has potential to help RSI sufferers. Cons: Buggy and crashes often. Company: Abbre-V-8. Requires: Mac 512KE. List price: \$49.95.



People like me who suffer from carpal tunnel syndrome, tendinitis, or other repetitive strain injuries (RSIs) on the rise in the computer-using community are always looking out for products that can help ease the pain of typing.

Abbre-V-8 may be one of them. Abbre-V-8 is a shorthand program that abbreviates about 180 of the most common words, word parts, and word combinations, saving typists about 20 percent in keystrokes. Since how much RSI sufferers type is directly proportional to how much they hurt, this is a most welcome concept.



Demo Version

This special version of the software shows via split screen how Abbre-V-8's abbreviations turn into words without using any Shift-key or 36-key combinations.

Not Just Another Pretty Macro

Abbre-V-8 is not a macro program such as QuicKeys or Tempo. One of Abbre-V-8's strengths is that you don't need an extended keyboard or have to learn a raft of new #- or Shift-key combinations. Abbre-V-8 lets you type as you usually do. You just have to learn how to type in Abbre-V-8's code, which is pretty easy, and mostly mnemonic once you get the hang of it.

If you were typing this paragraph, for example, you would be typing something very different from what you're reading. It would look like this:

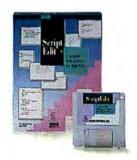
If u wr typj ts paragraph, f example,u wd be typj qsqj very different m wt u're readj.it wd look lk ts:

No Control- or \mathbb{H}-key sequences were used. In fact, as you can see by comparing the full text to the abbreviated version, Abbre-V-8 can also recognize punctuation, so you don't have to type a space after a period or a comma. It automatically capitalizes the first letter in the next sentence, too. A demo version of the software makes it easy to see both how the abbreviations work and how many keystrokes are saved (see "Demo Version").

Abbre-V-8 seems to have taken into account most of the problems a touchtypist would encounter using abbreviation. For example, if you want to type a character combination that's sure to produce a word you don't want, you put a closing bracket (1) in front of it. The program toggles on and off at the keyboard, using a bizarre character combination that makes it virtually impossible to accidentally activate (or deactivate) the program. You can also install your own (continues)

Two for the show.

ScriptEdit makes it easy to control your Mac.



Apple includes HyperCard inside the box with every Macintosh they sell. Why? Because HyperCard makes it easy for non-programmers to teach their Mac to perform simple, everyday tasks, and to work the way they do.

ScriptEdit makes HyperCard even easier by improving the way you write and edit HyperTalk scripts, the English-like commands and instructions that control your HyperCard projects. Even if you're a HyperCard beginner, you'll save time and effort with ScriptEdit!



"ScriptEdit is one of the most well-designed and useful HyperCard add-ons we've seen yet, and we strongly recommend it..." — Dennis Klatzkin, MacWeek 12/89

"The amount of time you'll save should quickly justify the price." — Steven Schwartz, MacWorld 3/90

"This is an awesome program, dudes!" - Scott Bieser, Newport Beach, CA



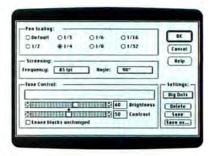
SharpenUp lets you see what you've been missing.



Hundreds of Macintosh software programs don't look their best, because they can't take advantage of the high resolution of your laser printer. Fine lines and smooth gray shades have been impossible... until now.

SharpenUp integrates seamlessly into your existing Mac applications, and adds controls that make it easy to adjust line thickness and gray shades before printing.

Using SharpenUp is like getting a powerful upgrade on hundreds of applications at once!



SharpenUp is the perfect companion to the most popular programs like MacDraw, Canvas, SuperPaint, PageMaker, Excel, Word 4.0, Cricket Graph and many more.

SharpenUp works with any PostScript printer, like those from Apple, QMS, GCC, and many more.

> Ask your dealer for a copy of ScriptEdit and SharpenUp today! — Only \$79 each.

San Francisco MacWorld Expo Moscone Center Booth 1842



abbreviations at the Control Panel or type in abbreviations on the fly.

Just a Few Problems

The program, however, has several limitations.

- Abbre-V-8 crashes on installation. It works fine when you reboot, but it crashed for me every time I installed it, and at random times as well. In addition, some of the automatic features, like spacing and capitalization, were capricious.
- Abbre-V-8 disrupted the operation of the shareware cdev SuperClock, and vice versa. I didn't test it exhaustively, but Abbre-V-8 seemed to interfere with operations in other applications too, even when it was toggled off. HyperCard, for example, hated it, and Microsoft Word 4.0's Change feature, under the Utilities menu, behaved very erratically.
- The documentation needs revision. Though refreshingly brief, it doesn't make a clear separation between the features and how it works versus learning how to type with it. In addition, the manual is downright opaque when it comes to describing the difference between using Abbre-V-8's Level 1 (for beginners) and Level 2, the more advanced mode of operation. I never did figure out how to use Level 2, even though that's the default setting for the Mac version.

Worth It? Probably

Abbre-V-8 is easy to install, use, and learn. The abbreviations are mostly obvious, and the documentation provides a chart for the ones that are more difficult to remember. Despite its annoying bugs, which I hope the author will fix pronto, I recommend this package to anyone with RSI who's trying to figure out how to keep a career.

Though by no means a cure, Abbre-V-8 is useful because it forces me to type more deliberately, to really think about what I'm doing with my hands, without forcing me to learn a whole new language of macros. It's clear a lot of thought went into the technology underlying Abbre-V-8, and aside from the above-mentioned erratica, it works fine. I just hope the upgrade ships with somebody who'll do my typing for me.—Denise Caruso

See Where to Buy or circle 703 on reader service card.

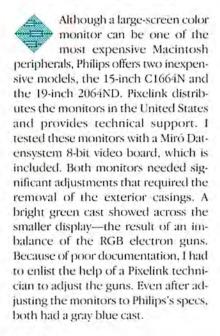
- 7

15-Inch and 19-Inch Color Monitors

PHILIPS C1664N AND 2064ND

Pros: Low price, includes DB-9 to RGB cables; good range of grays. Cons: Poor whites; some distortion; tracking could be better; low vertical refresh rate. Company: Pixelink Corporation.

Requires: Mac II. List price: C1664N \$3595; 2064ND \$3995; both include Miró video board.



Color Quality

Neither screen displayed a bright 100 percent white; both appeared about 85 to 90 percent white. Around a brighter center the 15-inch monitor had a marked doughnut-shaped ring of gray. The top-left corner was darker



Philips C1664N color monitor

still. With the screen set at 100% white I could see patches of pink, gray, and blue across the bottom-right corner.

The 19-inch monitor displayed a much more even hue. Both monitors exhibited a decent range of grays but often appeared splotchy due to purity problems—particularly when I used a dithered blend from dark to light.

Problems with tracking and purity also affected color quality. Colors displayed on each monitor were muted and faded. Both monitors had accurate and attractive greens and blues; but warm colors like red and yellow were dull. Light tints appeared washed out. In part, the gray blue cast caused by the overcontribution of the blue and green guns is responsible for the quality of the cooler colors.

Although specifically designed for CAD/CAM applications, both monitors distort on-screen shapes. The 15-inch model showed vertical distortion, for example, squares were taller than they were wide by nearly 5 percent. Squares near the corners on the 19-inch monitor were taller than wide and bent at the edges. These are serious drawbacks for on-screen design work where you rely on the monitor for scale.

But Can I Read It?

I also checked text quality for word processing and CAD applications. Both monitors have a resolution of 1280 by 1024. The larger monitor displays the standard 72 dots per inch; the smaller has a dot density of 86 dpi. Higher resolution is useful for overviews of graphics or layouts, but it makes reading text difficult. The Miró board has a shareware utility that enlarges menu bar fonts, but it's still hard to work with the shrunken on-screen text.

Both monitors have a low, 60Hz vertical refresh rate. Some people can see flicker on monitors with refresh rates less than 72Hz. The mediumpersistence phosphor did not cause significant ghosting, and there was little surge on either of the monitors.

Despite the low price of these monitors, I cannot recommend them. The dull colors, distortion, and the small or out-of-focus text fall short of the quality of other monitors on the market—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy or circle 822 on reader service card.



n the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple–the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program

is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent.

The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

KEY FEATURES:

- For the Macintosh SE and II •
 Developer implemented Completely transparent to the user •
 Permits unlimited backup copies
- Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key
- Multi-level password-based access
- Installs via any Mac ADB connector • Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software

developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.



A ARREST TREES, NO.

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260 Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610 ©1989 Rainbow Technologies, All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Data-Mapping Software

MAPMAKER 4.0

Pros: Excellent documentation; generates maps in wide range of sizes; ability to interrupt redraw. Cons: No simple way to undo and reexecute some steps. Company: Strategic Mapping. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$395.

MapMaker is a powerful tool for generating custom maps that graphically display data for a variety of applications, from business to education. Best of all, MapMaker's well-organized manual makes it easy to get started.

A tutorial guides you through the basic steps of creating a map using the accompanying boundary files, which contain screen coordinates for scaling a map. Maps can be any size, from a portion of a window up to a 10-by-10-page printout. The tutorial then shows you how to link data to the map and represent the data in different ways, such as using fill patterns to represent ranges of data or graduated circles to reflect the population of cities.

Now You're Cooking

To help you produce different types of maps, MapMaker comes with a Map Examples Cookbook. Each sample map takes advantage of such finishing touches as frames, drop shadows, and legend enhancements (see "Finished Map"). One example shows how to generate a state map, overlay it with a map of counties, display county population densities using random dots, and then erase the county lines to get a map showing state population distribution. The technique can easily be applied to any map for which the appropriate overlays and data exist.

MapMaker comes with a large collection of boundary files covering much of the world. Some files, generally for smaller areas, are stored in unprojected latitude-and-longitude format; other maps have been modified so that they don't look distorted when displayed on a flat screen or piece of paper. The program supports Albers equal-area conic projection, Millers cylindrical projection, and standard Mercator cylindrical projection. The program also comes with a large assortment of data files. These contain demographic data that can be linked to specific boundary files. Additional boundary and data files can be obtained from a company called Strategic Locations Planning, but Map-Maker lets you enter your own data, either manually, using the Data Values option, or with a tab-delimited file produced by a spreadsheet or text editor (see "Entering Data Manually").

Do-It-Yourself Maps

MapMaker not only lets you customize your presentation of the map, it lets you customize the map itself. Using the boundary file that contains coordinates for each of the 50 states, for instance, you can generate a map of a particular region of the United States. With the program's built-in drawing tools, you can add your own divisions and points. You can also convert a text file that contains the x,y coordinates or the latitude-and-longitude coordinates of polygons, points, and curves into a boundary file. I consulted my atlas to find the latitude-and-longitude of a dozen cities in Florida, typed them into a text file, and used the Convert Boundary Files option to create a boundary file that I could combine with the Florida state map.

An Auto-Trace tool lets you create an active map—one that can be linked to data—from a Paint or PICT image. You can then convert the map to a text file of screen coordinates and convert the text file to a boundary file. If you know the precise latitude and longitude of the extremities of your new map, you can establish a framework for the map. The framework enables you to superimpose a latitude-and-longitude grid on the map and to use the program's measuring tools to determine and label the distance between points.

Stopping and Backtracking

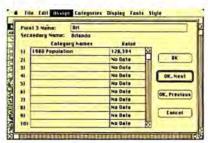
One handy feature of MapMaker is that it doesn't make you wait as it redraws the map at each step. During redraw, if you click the mouse button, the watch cursor changes to a stop sign and then back to the standard arrow so you can get on to the next step.

In some cases, it can be cumbersome to erase changes you have made



Finished Map

This map, created using a "recipe" from the Map Examples Cookbook, shows only some of the ways that MapMaker lets you embellish a map. You can move the legend and the country labels freely around the screen and change fonts and font sizes. Maps created with latitude-and-longitude files can be shown with a grid.



Entering Data Manually

For a simple map, you can enter data using this screen. Whether you enter data manually or by means of a tab-delimited text file, you can attach up to 30 categories of data to each point or area. Once a data file has been opened and linked to a map, you can switch categories using the Categories menu and thus easily make multiple variations of the same basic map.

to a map. MapMaker has an Undo option in the Edit menu, but I was unable to activate it during my evaluation. You can hide a layer of information (the program is object-oriented), but if you want to eliminate that layer and redo it, you may have to delete each piece of information individually. The best strategy is to save a version of your map at each step so that you can just scrap an unsatisfactory map and go back to an earlier version.

MapMaker makes it easy to manipulate maps and add information to them. Although it has the power and price tag of a business-productivity tool, MapMaker could also be put to excellent use in a wide range of classroom activities, from comparing research findings and illustrating reports to learning how to work with latitude and longitude coordinates.—Gerry Lukos See Where to Buy or circle 774 on reader service card.



Don't Be A One-Mac Band.

The largest group of Mac* users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Mac Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Mac software lives up to its claims, which hard drive is best for your applications, how to use the new and exciting HyperCard. Get support from Mac software authors and hardware vendors.

Struggling with a complicated desktop publishing program? Ask someone who's been through it all. Can't make your word processing software work with

PixelPaint? Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your Mac.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any! prompt.

Circle 319 on reader service card

CompuServe[®]



Paint-and-Draw Desk Accessory

DESKPAINT 2.01C & DESKDRAW 1.3

Pros: Compact, convenient, inexpensive, capable; compatible with word processors, page-layout programs, and Hyper-Card; edits scanned images; multiple Save formats. Cons: Some functions very slow. Company: Zedcor. Requires: Mac 512KE. List price: \$129.95 (paint and draw modules not shipped separately).



The fact that DeskPaint and DeskDraw are bundled together as a desk accessory

suggests two things: small size and a certain convenience. At only 51K for two modules, it occupies almost negligible space in your System Folder. As a DA, it is invoked from within other applications, a handy set of extra capabilities you can bring out to help you with whatever task you've got at hand-word processing, page layout, stack building, even data management. But because DAs are essentially utilitarian, you wouldn't ordinarily expect a program like this to be especially capable or fun. As it happens, this little paint-draw package is. And yet, because it's so accessible and so easy to learn, it gives even newcomers to the Mac the kind of immediate gratification of those first graphics programs produced for the personal computer.

In fact, DeskPaint looks a lot like MacPaint or one of the other bitmap programs from which it descends. It has two palettes—one for patterns and one for tools—both of which can be dismissed if you want to view the full

window. The program offers five palettes' worth of editable fill patterns, and a sixth palette gives you 48 empty cells for creating your own. The Tools palette includes the usual choices for applying and removing pixels-pencil, paintbrush, air brush, geometric and free-form shapes, text tool, eraser, lasso, and so on. Using the Shift, X, and Option keys when you select tools gives you an additional array of capabilities, such as transparent painting, or constraining vertical or horizontal mouse movement. Double-clicking lets you zoom in and out of your image or toggle FatBits. There's also a charcoal (whose adjustable softness and stroke width are nearly identical in operation to the air brush's flow rate and nozzle) and an interesting Auto Trace tool. Auto Trace traces bitmapped images, turning them into polygonal objects that you can then paste into DeskDraw.

Back to the Drawing Board

Once in DeskDraw, figures can be edited and manipulated as they are in other draw programs: skewed, distorted, and rotated on a user-definable pivot point. In addition, you can color a bitmapped image by exporting it from DeskPaint to DeskDraw as an outlined object and then filling it with one of QuickDraw's eight colors (red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow, plus black and white).

DeskPaint screens can be saved in any of four formats—MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, and TIFF compressed. Objectoriented graphics are saved in MacDraw, MacDraw II, SuperPaint, Canvas, or DeskDraw's own format.

Zedcor has topped off the pack-

age with excellent support in the form of a clearly written, well-illustrated manual and superb on-screen Help. One way to call up the on-screen Help is by selecting the Help tool from either the DeskPaint or DeskDraw Toolbox and clicking it on the tool or pattern for which you want information. Double-clicking on certain ones will also get you there. You remain in Help mode with the question mark as your cursor until you exit by clicking inside the main window, so you can explore the programs' capabilities on screen to your heart's delight.

For the company to have packed all this expertise into a DA is a significant achievement, even if it does come at the cost of some speed; fill and redraw operations are particularly sluggish. You can, if you prefer, launch the DeskPaint or DeskDraw application and thus avail yourself of the maximum available RAM, but this negates the advantage of the DA and you're back to comparisons with standalones. Speed aside, both programs stand up very respectably to this kind of comparison, especially when you factor in the Help modules.

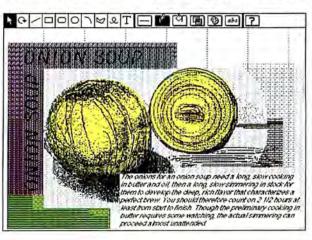
Who Needs It?

On first blush, this unassuming product wouldn't seem to offer much of interest to a computer graphics professional, and certainly Zedcor's little package poses no threat to Adobe Illustrator, say, or Aldus FreeHand. But the point of the DA is its accessibility from within other programs. DeskPaint and DeskDraw are compatible with word processors such as Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, WriteNow, and WordPerfect; with more-advanced graphics programs like Illustrator and FreeHand; with HyperCard; and with PageMaker (where the DA's small size is sure to make a difference).

DeskPaint and DeskDraw constitute a real bargain for anyone in the market for a basic paint and draw package. Who knows? After you've used it to edit black-and-white clip art for pasting into an instructional HyperCard stack, or to spruce up your peace group's monthly newsletter, you just might be inspired to illustrate a favorite recipe or next year's Christmas letter (see "Onion Soup").—Marjorie Baer

See Where to Buy or circle 723 on reader service card.

Onion Soup
These onions were
drawn on a Mac Plus
using DeskPaint's
bitmap module, then
copied and pasted
into DeskDraw as
separate objects.
Finally, color objects
were laid in behind
the bitmaps and text
blocks, although the
Plus's monochrome
display made correct
placement tricky.



Four Alternative Input Devices

THE CORDLESS MOUSE

Pros: Elegant alternative to reqular corded mouse. Cons: Requires line-of-sight clear area between mouse and receiving unit. Company: Mobius Technologies and Practical Solutions. Requires: Mac 128K. List price: \$149.

FELIX

Pros: Precise pixel control. Cons: Tricky to learn. Company: Altra Corporation. Requires: Mac SE. List price: \$169.

ROLLERMOUSE

Pros: Extra two buttons on unit. Cons: Large distance between roller ball and buttons. Company: CH Products. Requires: Mac SE. List price: \$119.95.

WIZ.

Pros: Access to menu commands via tablet template. Cons: Requires large desk area for tablet. Company: CalComp. Requires: Mac SE. List price: \$249.



If you're looking for an alternative to the standard Apple mouse, perhaps one of the four devices evaluated here will

do the trick.

The Cordless Mouse

The elegant Cordless Mouse consists of two separate units. One looks like a mouse without a cord, while the second receives the infrared signal generated by the first unit and sends position information to the Macintosh. In the United States The Cordless Mouse is currently available from two companies, Mobius Technologies and Practical Solutions.

Installation is simple. Both an ADB adapter and a nine-pin cable are supplied with the receiving unit, making it easy to use with any Macintosh model. The receiving unit can pick up the signal from the mouse unit anywhere within 45 degrees either left or right, at a distance of up to 5 feet. Just



Four alternative input devices, clockwise from upper left: Felix, The Cordless Mouse, the Wiz, and the RollerMouse.

be sure the view between the two units is unobstructed.

The Cordless Mouse works just like a standard mouse but has battery saving circuitry that shuts it off after a period of inactivity. Pushing the button on the left side of the mouse brings it back to life. The small red LED on the receiver lets you know whenever a signal is being received from the mouse unit.

I liked the feel of The Cordless Mouse but found that it was sometimes difficult to maintain a clear line of sight between the mouse and the receiver.

Felix is a mouse-trackball combination. It has a small handle with a button in the center that moves around within about a 11/2-inch square. The handle is used to move the pointer around the screen, but the unit itself does not move. And a slight movement of the handle can move the cursor a long

Felix comes with an easy to use cdev program that allows you to customize its functions. You can, for instance, set Felix up so that with one movement of the handle you position the pointer to either the close box of the current window or to the Apple menu. Felix can also be customized to provide precise pixel control, which is helpful if you like to play arcade-type games or often use certain types of graphics applications.

Felix's one negative feature is that it takes a while to learn to use it effectively. Altra does, however, supply a helpful HyperCard stack that demonstrates the proper method of holding and moving the handle to help you learn how to use Felix.

RollerMouse

The RollerMouse is a trackball that stands out against a crowded field. RollerMouse has the same large ball with click and click-lock buttons found on almost every other trackball made for the Macintosh. The click and clicklock buttons can also be reversed for left-handed users. Two additional buttons can be customized to function as H-key equivalents or frequently used menu items.

Another nice feature of the Roller-Mouse is that it provides a passthrough ADB connector, so using the RollerMouse won't tie up an ADB port exclusively. You can also program cursor speed.

My major quibble with the Roller-Mouse is that the distance between the ball and the click button is too large. I frequently had to stretch my thumb to reach the click button and so I found the device slightly uncomfortable to use.

You also can't remove the ball to clean the rollers. Although the fit between the case and the ball is snug, over time the inside of the unit collects dust.

These two small problems notwithstanding, the RollerMouse is an attractive alternative to the regular mouse, and its extra features place it among the more desirable trackballs available today.

(continues)

ntroducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. Just \$9,995.



Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just ⁵9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE®* Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — and help keep you in the black.



The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.



A QMS Company

1-800-523-2696

©1989 Laser Connection

Wiz

Of these four input devices, the Wiz deviates the most from the standard mouse. A combination mouse and intelligent tablet, its strengths are that it provides easy access to many menu commands in both application software and the Finder and that it can be customized through a combination of software and buttons located on the mouse unit.

Connecting the Wiz to your ADBequipped Macintosh is simple. The mouse unit connects to the tablet, and the tablet connects to the ADB port. The Wiz file driver goes into your System Folder, and the Wiz-Mgr desk accessory is installed with Font/DA Mover.

The key to using Wiz's intelligent pad are its templates, color-coded plastic overlays and corresponding driver software that put menu commands, tool palettes, and #k-key equivalents directly on the pad. Wiz comes with a template for HyperCard, and templates are available (at additional cost) for most major business applications, including Excel 2.2, Word 4.0, and Page-Maker 3.02.

To choose a template, you use the Wiz-Mgr desk accessory. Wiz asks you to open the software driver for that specific template and then to click the mouse button on the upper left and lower right of the template so that it has the reference points it needs to interpret your commands.

The mouse unit has three large buttons that rock back and forth. Two of them provide standard functions; the third can be programmed to perform two MacroMaker macros.

If that isn't enough, you can also program Wiz's mapping of the Macintosh screen so it functions inside a region of the window 1, 2, or 4 inches square; or you can make the position of the Wiz mouse on the tablet match the absolute position of the cursor on the screen. An optional pen will soon be available.

A full range of programmable options and additional templates, plus an impressive performance-to-price ratio, makes the Wiz a real winner in the race for alternatives to the standard mouse. I highly recommend the Wiz, provided you have a 91/2-by-12inch area open on your desk.

Which One's for Me?

If you want precise pixel control, consider Felix. If you like the standard mouse but want something a little different, take a look at the Cordless Mouse. However, if trackballs are your forte, RollerMouse is the obvious choice. And for those looking for a mouse-tablet with lots of features, Wiz. is the winner. In any case, you're likely to be satisfied with the performance no matter which one you choose.

-Chris Ferino

See Where to Buy or circle 718 (Cordless Mouse), 727 (Felix), 837 (RollerMouse), 851 (Wiz) on reader service



Business-Plan Template

BIZPLANBUILDER 3.1

Pros: Provides both format and comprehensive instructions for creating a business plan; includes a set of projections in SYLK format. Cons: Some sections of the plan are not fully explained. Company: Jian. Requires: Mac 512K; any word processor that reads MacWrite 4.5 or Word 3.01 files; any spreadsheet that reads SYLK files. List price: Version 4.0 \$99.



guide.

If your business needs financing, and you need to show your financial backer a business plan first, BizPlanBuilder can help. It won't make the process of developing a business plan totally painless, nor will it relieve you of the need to consult experts, but it is a helpful

BizPlanBuilder contains text templates for MacWrite 4.5 and Word 3.01 (or any word processor that can read those files), and a set of SYLK work-



Working with Tables in BizPlanBuilder BizPlanBuilder's word processing template offers a number of tables like this one. The formatting, including tabs, makes entering data relatively easy.

sheet templates that can be read by most Mac spreadsheets.

BizPlanBuilder helps you to write a 70- to 90-page business plan by presenting you with a professionally formatted dummy document. You then edit the text in vour word processor and substitute your figures for the dummy's in the spreadsheet files.

The text section contains headings, subheadings, and where appropriate, tabbed tables (see "Working with Tables in BizPlanBuilder"). The 11 main headings begin with Executive Summary; go on to Objectives, Marketing Strategy, and Financial Projections; and finally conclude with the Appendix.

Each section begins with pointers for editing the section. (These are set in italics, signifying instructional text that should be deleted before the plan is printed.) The pointers include a description of what should go into the section, hints on gathering the information you need, the suggested length of the section, and recommended

Sometimes you must choose between words and phrases that are set off from each other by slashes, for example: "We have just started/completed the development/introductory phase. . . . " Other times you replace Xs with your own text. If the necessary replacement is brief, the template assists you with parenthetical hints, for example: "The ability to XXX (what it can do) with full capability on XXX (list of applications, machinery, people)." If you need to provide more extensive text, the template provides a set of suggestions.

The program offers eight financial projections in SYLK format, including 12-Month Budget, 5-Year Income Statement, Break-Even Analysis, and Use of Funding Proceeds. You can open these templates in a word processor and substitute your data for the sample data.

BizPlanBuilder is an excellent way to skip over the writing process and begin with editing, a less daunting experience; the only realistic alternative is to hire a business-plan writer. Even with BizPlanBuilder, however, you'll still have to round up a team of legal, financial, and marketing experts. (continues)

Get your modem off your desk. and into your desktop.



With an internal ProModem® for your Macintosh.

Modems are wonderful tools for communicating with other computers over the telephone lines. However, until now, they added to the clutter and complexity of your desk. With the ProModem 2400SE, 2400MII and now our new TravelModem you can keep your modem where it belongs, on your Mac's desktop. If you plan to take your Mac on the road, or simply want the convenience of an internal modem, a ProModem is the

We've lowered the price on our Mac II modems, so now all the modems listed on this page start at the same low price of \$299.

For the Macintosh® II Family - Now Only \$299!

For Mac II owners, our ProModem 2400MII plugs directly into one of the Mac II's NUBUS slots. With the included software, you can switch between serial devices with a simple keystroke. The 2400MII even allows you to add an extra serial port in case you have more peripherals than ports. Unlike some internal modems, the 2400MII won't lock out your Mac's modem port. Our exclusive Status Lights DA provides visual modem status just like an external modem.

For the Macintosh® Portable - NEW!

The TravelModem™ is our newest internal modem for the Macintosh Portable. Plug this small board into the Portable's modem slot and you're ready to get your electronic mail, fax letters and transfer files whether on the road or sitting at your desk. The TravelModem not only operates as a 2400 bps data modem, it also has the ability to send faxes to any Group III fax machine in the world. We even include software that makes sending faxes as easy as printing any Macintosh document.

For the Macintosh® SE or SE/30

to install an accelerator card or other add-on card if you like. The

The ProModem 2400SE not only mounts inside your SE or SE/30 but it won't use up your only expansion slot. You will still be able 2400SE takes only minutes to install with no modifications to your SE. Our unique Pass-Thru port connects other serial devices to your SE without the need for switch boxes or swapping cables. We even include an exclusive Status Lights DA that provides visual modem status just like an external modem.

Plus! 4800 BPS and Error-Free!

Our Plus series are fast and accurate with 4800 bps throughput and error free transmissions. You can purchase a ProModem 2400SE *Plus* or ProModem 2400MII *Plus*.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE™

Communications Software

MAckNOWLEDGE™ is the first telecommunications software to take full advantage of the Macintosh user interface. Simply point and click on icons to immediately logon to major online services like CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, GEnie and Delphi. A powerful scripting language, TAL, allows you to create scripts to completely automate all your online sessions.

Prometheus has manufactured computer products since 1981. Our only business is data communications for computers. All ProModems are designed and manufactured in the US and include a 2 year warranty. Depend on Prometheus-we'll be here to answer your questions long after the warranty expires.



Communication products from a communications company

7225 SW Bonita Road Tigard, OR 97223 1-800-477-3473 Ext. 194



All individual trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

The template is self-explanatory, but to complete some sections, such as quantifying risk and documenting the results of focus groups, you will need professional advice.

While BizPlanBuilder makes a heroic effort to be useful for all types of businesses, retailers will have little use for many of the topics, such as Product/Service Description, Selling Tactics, and Manufacturing. Manufacturing companies will probably get the most out of BizPlanBuilder.

BizPlanBuilder fills your screen with the foundations of a plan and provides excellent suggestions on how to build upon it. The rest is up to you.-Lawrence Stevens

See Where to Buy or circle 712 on reader service card.



PHONE LINE MANAGER 103

Pros: Inexpensive way to make a single phone line do double or triple duty; programmable; handles most incoming calls automatically. Cons: Senses modem calls automatically only if a special code is added to the end of the dialing sequence (same for manualdial faxes); must be connected to main phone line, rather than extensions.

> Company: La Cie. Requires: Mac 128K. List price: \$199.95.



Although standard fax machines are still expensive (\$700 or more), you may be

contemplating a fax modem or fax board for the Macintosh instead. If you want to receive faxes as well as send them, but don't want to pay for a separate phone line, the typical solution is to tell fax senders to call ahead to prearrange the connection. La Cie offers a more practical answer. The Phone Line Manager allows you to connect up to three devices to a single telephone line-a phone, fax machine or fax modem, modem, telex, or answering machine-and flexibly switch between them on an automatic or manual basis.

Installation

The Phone Line Manager is an intelligent, programmable switch box that sits between the phone outlet and your phone devices. Separate RJ-11 jacks are provided for a telephone, a fax, modem, and one auxiliary device. Installation is as simple as plugging each device into the correct jack and plugging the Phone Line Manager into the wall jack. If you want to use an answering machine, you connect it normally; just plug the phone into the answering machine, and the answering machine into the Phone Line Manager's phone jack.

If there are multiple extensions in your home or office, however, things get a little trickier. For automatic operation, the Phone Line Manager must be the first device connected to the phone company's wiring block (where the phone line leads into the home or office). Depending on how your phone system is wired, it may be necessary to add an additional jack to split the main line in two. With a multiline PBX or KSU system, the last roll-over line must be reserved for the device.

How It Works

The Phone Line Manager listens to incoming calls and, if it detects that a CNG signal is present (sent by autodial fax machines and some fax modems), the switch box automatically routes the call to the fax. If it doesn't hear the signal, the Phone Line Manager listens for an additional tone-a touch-tone 3 or 4 —which allows it to direct manual-dial fax or modem calls to the correct device. If none of these conditions are met, the call is assumed to be a standard phone call. If you pick up the line before the device can handle the call, and it's not a voice call, you can press the 3 or 4 key on the phone to reroute the call. Outgoing calls are made as usual.

If the Phone Line Manager is already handling a call when the line is picked up, it sends a fast busy signal to the user's extension, or simply locks out the phone until the current call is finished.

By default the unit automatically routes calls to the fax after a specific number of rings. Unfortunately, nonfax calls also end up there. This option-like the touch-tone numbers for modem and manual fax calls-can be turned off or set to another value by programming the unit from your telephone handset. Since only manual fax calls will be lost if you turn automatic routing off, it may be preferable to do so. Autodial faxes will still be picked up and other incoming calls can be sent to an answering machine.

The Decision

The Phone Line Manager does have its limitations. Ideally, it would be able to distinguish all call types-voice, data, and fax-and simply route calls appropriately. But for its price, it does a good job. If you don't want to live with The Phone Line Manager's limitations or wiring requirements, you may decide that the simplest solution—to get another phone line-deserves equal consideration.—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 823 on reader service card.



The Phone Line Manager sits between the Mac and the telephone, routing phone, fax, and modem calls.

Designing the Future..... MicroStation

From the world's leading supplier of computeraided design solutions comes MicroStation, the first production CAD package for the Apple Macintosh.

MicroStation is a powerful 2D/3D CAD system incorporating a full implementation of the Macintosh user interface to give you the standard look and feel of Macintosh software. Easy to learn and easy to use.

MicroStation lets you share common data simultaneously within a network of PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations.

MicroStation offers a wide range of third-party applications and a sophisticated platform for developing your own applications.

When productivity is a requirement, let MicroStation give you the advantage — power, sophistication, and ease of use, plus worldwide product support. The promise of the future...today!

For a free MicroStation Mac demo or further information on MicroStation and related products: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; in Canada, call 416-625-2081; in other countries outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH



interpret in a registered trademark of littergraph Corporation. Microbiation is a trademark of Briefly Systems for , an intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owner.

Workgroup Editing and Review Software

MARKUP 1.01

Pros: Allows multiple reviewers to comment on documents; good auditing features; complete set of editing tools.

Cons: Limited Undo feature; cannot edit in Fit in Window mode; can be less convenient than hard copy and a pencil.

Company: Mainstay. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: Version 1.02 single-user set \$245; two-user set \$495; five-user set \$995.



MarkUp is a fascinating new product for group editing. It provides a mechanism for

multiple reviewers to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike through, correct, and approve documents created by most Macintosh applications. And because MarkUp uses its own print driver to print documents to disk, reviewers don't need to learn or even have a copy of the application in which the document was created. It's simple to learn and easy to use. Optimized for use with a network, MarkUp lets reviewers work on a document at any time. For those who don't have access to the network, documents can be exported in a special format called MiniMarkUp that creates a stand-alone application containing the document and a complete set of editing tools. Comments made in MiniMarkUp can later be merged with those of the reviewers on the network.

MarkUp works with most word processors, page-layout programs, and graphics programs. The version I tested wasn't compatible with Quark-XPress or HyperCard, but version 1.02, a free upgrade that should be available by the time you read this, is.

Getting Up and Running

Before a review can begin, the system administrator must use the MarkUp Administrator application to create one or more document centers (special folders that contain a list of reviewers and passwords).

Once the administrator has selected the document center and designated the authorized reviewers, the document is printed to disk and is ready to be reviewed. This procedure creates a MarkUp version of the document—the original version is not used, thus protecting its integrity.

A Typical Review

To review a document over the network, you must be able to access the document center from your Mac, be recognized as an authorized reviewer, and have a copy of MarkUp.

Performance over a network is surprisingly fast once a document is opened; Mainstay says the program is designed to keep the amount of data being sent over the network at any time to a minimum.

Once the document is opened, each reviewer makes comments on his or her own overlay. Reviewers can look at one another's overlays, unless they have been protected by their creator. A reviewer can only modify his or her own overlay.

When your overlay is finished, you terminate your review, freezing your comments. You have the option of approving the document at this time, signaling that you've signed off on it.

After all the reviewers are finished, their overlays can be merged and



Plenty of Editing Tools

MarkUp provides reviewers with a choice of tools including boxes, lines, proofreaders' marks, and

The Review Journal

pop-up notes.

MarkUp automatically creates an editing journal that includes the date, time, reviewer's name, task, and comments.

printed. Or, if you have enough RAM, you can use MultiFinder to view the merged overlays side by side with your original document.

MarkUp provides a wide array of tools for annotating overlays: boxes, circles, arrows, text, pop-up notes, and a complete set of proofreaders' marks (see "Plenty of Editing Tools"). If you've ever worked with a drawing or page-layout program, you'll be comfortable with MarkUp's tools almost immediately. Color is nicely supported on Macs with color capability.

In addition to facilitating group editing, MarkUp provides tools for tracking changes and documenting approvals, as well as a basic electronic-mail capability for document-center users. An editing journal that includes date, time, user name, and comments for each session is automatically created as reviewers work on their overlays (see "The Review Journal"). Journals can be exported or printed.

A simple mail system enables reviewers to send short notes to each other. If you have a message waiting, you are alerted when you log into the document center.

MarkUp includes a user's guide and a tutorial. The tutorial takes about an hour and contains everything you need to get started. The system administrator will have to spend some time with the user guide, but it is clear and concise. Technical support, though not toll free, is prompt and helpful.

High Marks

MarkUp does have its quirks. Its Undo feature works intermittently, and many actions cannot be undone. Another annoyance is that the Fit in Window mode doesn't allow editing-all you can do is look at the document and the overlays. There is no confirmation procedure when creating passwords, so you have to type them carefully. Finally, although MarkUp is relatively easy to learn, it sometimes feels awkward to use tools and palettes to edit copy. But hard copy and a pencil just don't cut it for group editing. Even with its rough edges, if you need to have your documents reviewed by a group of people, you'll like MarkUp. -Bob LeVitus

See Where to Buy or circle 775 on reader service card.

VIAC SOFTV

Easy to use shareware for your MacIntosh system

Highest Quality . Lowest Price!

per disk 10 or more

per disk less than 10

Unconditional money-back guarantee Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request All orders shipped same day Airborne Express overnight service only \$6.00*

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

- □ Form It! (5020)—An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- ☐ Smallview/Scheduler (5010) Everything you need to organize your time, and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/FONTS/ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- ☐ MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800)—The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- ☐ MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501)— Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- ☐ PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601)-EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- ☐ PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701)-Many different downloadable laser fonts.

EDUCATION

- Natalia's Dots/Word Match (6020) Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- ☐ Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (6015)-Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES

Address

- ☐ Arcade Games 1 (6501)—Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- ☐ Arcade Games 2 (6502)-Two Centipede games, Tron-Cycles, and more.
- Board Games (6550) Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- □ Golf/Football/Billiards (6580)—Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES

- Karth (6755) Become Karth of the Jungle. Exciting digitized sounds and graphics!
- ☐ On Call (6750) Be the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- Radical Castle (6760) An adventure game

with digitized sounds and graphics.

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

DTP Specials Business/Company (if applicable)

City/State/Zip Phone

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.

Exp. Date Card No.

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Circle 355 on reader service card



- □ Custom Utilities (7525) Customize your Mac with Startup inits, wraparound pointer, pass-word protection and more!
- □ Font Utilities (7515) Font tester, font finder, sorters, and many more.
- Hard Disk Utilities (7500) Everything needed to maintain and improve your hard disk!
- Init Resources (7535) An entire collection of inits for your Mac.
- Misc. Utilities (7530)-Ramdisk, reverse screen, print spooler, and more!
- Vaccines & Disinfectants (7505) Rid your Mac of dangerous viruses! Includes Vaccine, Disinfectant, and Gatekeeper.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Banner & Calendar Makers (7005)-Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- Desk Accessories (7545) Sample over thirty of the best DA's around!!
- DA Collection (4 disks) (7560) Every desk accessory you'll ever need!
- Communication Programs (7050) Go online with your favorite BBS, information service, or other computers.
- Soundmaster (7010) Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HYPERCARD

Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.

- Business Help Stacks (8500) Includes a tickler (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book/auto dialer, and more!
- Kids' Stacks 1 (8601) Macintalk story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- Kids' Stacks 2 (8602) Macintalk story tellers and other great primers for grades K-6.

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:

- Laser Fonts Package I-45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of downloadable laser fonts. \$19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! \$24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II (Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. \$44.95

Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

Send Specials on: ☐ 400K Disks ☐ 800K Disks ☐ 1.4MB Disks

TOTAL ORDER: S

☐ Airborne Express, overnight (add \$6) \$_

☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add \$4.00)

F Shipping:

☐ COD (add \$4) ☐ Foreign (add S4)

Signature

VIS	iA
Maste	Card



"The Kurta tablet lets me stretch my drawings like bubble gum to any size or shape I want."

Although Skip Morrow was a successful cartoonist before he ever discovered the Kurta input system, he calls it a major breakthrough for producing his world-famous drawings. Using his 12" x 12" IS/ADB® to develop new cartoon characters, Skip constantly warps and condenses their features in simple strokes that used to take hours of erasing and redrawing.

The author of the "Official I Hate Cats" books, "Foot Notes" greeting cards and other well-known cartoons

learned computer drawing with a

mouse.

He switched to the Kurta system for its flexibility and freedom, allowing him to create and manipulate his images in a natural, instantaneous manner.

Our customers keep proving what we keep saying... Kurta works. Available in various sizes for IBM® PCs, Apple,® Amiga,® compatibles

and others, with award-winning cordless 4-button cursors and pens, or corded versions including the 12-button cursor for maximum programmability.

Kurta works.

"People who draw prefer user friendly systems that entail the least amount of technical involvement... the Kurta tablet provides simplicity." "Tve been using Illustrator 88" and the new FreeHand" package. The built-in, programmable function keys enable me to switch software programs with the press of a button."

"With Kurta, you can decide the exact scale at which you want to draw... where you feel the most comfortable... and this lets me do detailed work that I couldn't have attempted before."

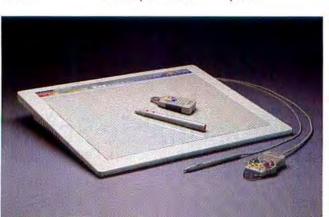
"I plug right into my Mac keyboard port, which eliminates conversion boxes or other awkward additions that might clutter my work space."

Call for a detailed case study, showing how Kurta has worked in situations similar to your own.

Lifetime warranty.



1988 Hardware Product of the Year.



1-800-44 KURTA

3007 East Chambers Phoenix, Arizona 85040 (602) 276-5533

Kurta, Color Swash and IS/ADII are registered trademarks of Kurta Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Amaga is a registered trademark of Commodote Computer Corp. Freed Land is a registered trademark of Commodote Computer Corp. Freed Land is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. Illustrator 188 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card



Plotting and Analysis Program

IGOR 1.1

Pros: Fast plotting; options provide full control of plot symbols, sizes, and fonts; page view allows precise placement of plots, tables, and PICT files; can write macros and procedures for automated analysis. Cons: Limited text-data import facilities. Company: WaveMetrics. Requires: Mac Plus, List price: \$195.

If you are looking for a plotting package, you have a number of choices including the new version of KaleidaGraph (see *Reviews*, April 1990) as well as the release of Passage II. There's also a powerful newcomer, named after Dr. Frankenstein's famous lab assistant, Igor.

The First Wave

Igor has a slightly different way of accepting data for plotting and analysis. It defines a *wave*, which is simply a sequence of numbers. Igor treats all data as sequential, therefore you do not have to provide x values for a series of y values in order to create a plot. The y values alone are sufficient to create a plot. If you have a string of data, say daily stock prices, Igor can plot it without knowing the dates that correspond to the prices; a nice feature for a quick look-see at your data.

Having It All

There are a few plotting and analytical options missing from Igor. It can handle standard trigonometric, loga-

rithmic, and Fourier transformations; can integrate and differentiate; and can use any order polynomial for least-squares fitting of data. Plot types include: scatter, line, line to zero, histogram, and cityscape (a modified type of histogram plot).

Igor also supports powerful nonlinear least-squares fitting. You can use the predefined functions, such as Gaussian, Lorentz function, sine, exponential, and double exponential, or you can define your own using just about any mathematical function known.

I particularly like the Show Info command; you select two special cursors to define a specific range, or subset, of the plotted data to be used for analysis.

Although it's not a big thing, I wish that Igor's zooming of plots were a bit more interactive. To rescale a plot, you must make a menu selection and type in the new values for the scales of the x and y axes. I'd much rather see a tool that lets you select a part of the graph that you want to zoom, as KaleidaGraph does.

Setting It to Auto-Pilot

In addition to the standard plot windows and data-table windows, Igor also displays a command window at the bottom of the screen. This window has a line for typing in English-like commands to select fonts, plot styles, label axes, and so on. Each command that you type and execute is stored in a log called History, which you can save as a file for documentation or for later use.

If you use the History to develop a particular analysis that you plan to use

again, you can edit the file in Igor or any text editor and perform exactly the same analysis on other data. Igor even includes ways of specifying file names, so you can write an analytical procedure that can be used over and over again—all you need is the file name of the new data file.

To simplify the creation of an analytical procedure, Igor concurrently displays the resulting command for every action that you make in Igor. For example, when you select a symbol and color for plotting data, the window containing those options also displays the resulting command, which you can execute immediately, or paste into Igor's command window.

Igor's macro language includes several control structures—for example, if, else, endif, loop, do, while, break—to form a powerful language for automating analyses.

Igor also has a provision for External Operations, or XOPs, that resemble HyperCard's external commands (XCMDs). You can use either MPW or LightspeedC to create XOPs to add features not currently found in Igor.

Getting It Out

Igor includes a fairly powerful pagelayout feature for creating hard copy. You can take any plot that you've created and place it anywhere on the page, at any size. In addition, you can create new tables of calculated parameters (from a fitted function, for example), or select part of your data to become a table on the page. PICT files can also be pasted (via the Clipboard) onto the page. Once you have the page laid out, you can save the layout as stationary to be used for future plots; you can even include named layouts in macros.

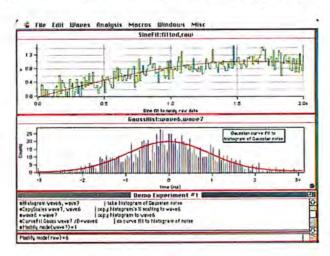
I'd recommend Igor to anyone who has to perform highly sophisticated analysis of data. Plotting data and calculating transformations and analytical functions are fast, and the program's tools are easy to learn.

Igor's macro language is especially strong and provides automated analytical capabilities not found in similar programs. If you have a large number of data sets that have to be analyzed repetitively, then Igor's for you.

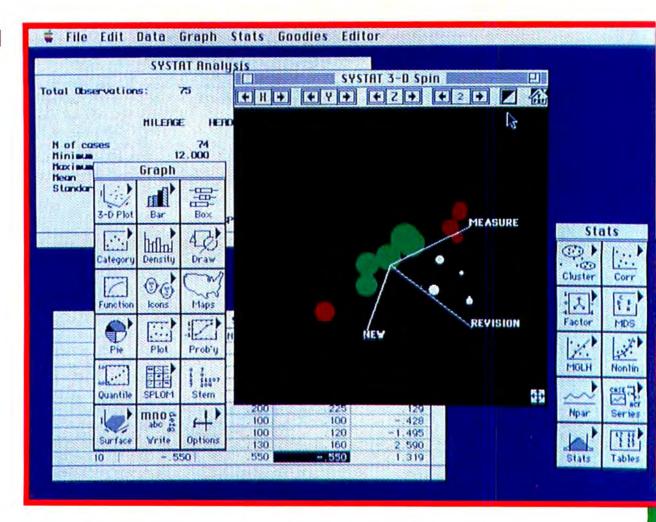
-Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy or circle 735 on reader service card.

Plot Types
The uppermost
window is called the
cityscape, while the
middle window
includes the line-topoint style and a
standard line style.
The bottom window
is Igor's command
window, showing
part of a macro that
was used to produce
the middle plot.







Everyone knows
SYSTAT is the most
comprehensive
statistics package
on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH 1133

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.



SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue Evanston, Illinois 60201 tel: 708 864.5670 fax: 708 492.3567 Dealers circle 491 on reader service card

End users circle 491 on reader service card

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I review a foreign-language flash-card stack, two programs that help you write letters, and a time organizer.

VocabuLearn/CE

VocabuLearn/CE (\$49.95, including HyperCard, from Penton Overseas) is a HyperCard stack for building foreign-language vocabulary. It comes in five editions: Spanish, French, Italian, German, and Japanese (which goes for \$59.95). The package includes a 36-page vocabulary list, two 90-minute audio cassettes, and a HyperCard flash-card stack. The book, stack, and cassettes list the words in the same order so they can be used together.

VocabuLearn/CE is strictly a vocabulary builder, not a language-learning program or phrase book for tourists. While the program includes short expressions, such as "good night" and "not so fast," it omits longer phrases such as "Where can I find a room with a bath?" So while it provides practice with words, you'll have to learn sentence construction elsewhere.

The cards are designed to resemble flash cards divided into two sections (see "Language Flash Cards"). The word, foreign or English, is displayed on the left side; you try to remember the equivalent and then click



Language Flash Cards
When this card is first displayed, only the words
on the left side of the card are visible. You try to

on the left side of the card are visible. You try to remember the Spanish word for grass. The correct answer, el pasto, appears when you click on the right side of the card.



the mouse button to have the correct answer displayed on the right side.

The Options card lets you determine which parts of speech you want included in your practice session, the speed at which the cards change after the correct answer is revealed, and the order—in sequence, random, or reversed—the cards are displayed in.

When I was in school, I used to love flash cards. I could study them in the cafeteria, while I waited for a bus, and before the teacher handed out the test. Computer flash cards should offer some features that paper flash cards don't have, to make up for the lack of portability. VocabuLearn adds nothing and actually lacks one important feature: the ability to remove the cards you know (anyone who has used flash cards remembers how good it felt to see the stack get smaller).

On the positive side, Vocabu-Learn's word list is extensive, the voice is clear and pleasant, and the Hyper-Card interface is attractive and easy to understand—but 1 still prefer cardboard flash cards.

ClickWriter

ClickWriter is a set of HyperCard stacks that enable you to draft letters by selecting phrases and paragraphs with mouse clicks. ClickWriter comprises five editions: Children's Letters, Complaint Letters, Teacher's Letters, Secretary's Letters, and Recommendation Letters (each sold separately for \$24.95 from StackWorks).

The stacks include between five and eight letters each. For example, the Teacher's stack has five letters, including Homework, Field Trip, and Special Events.

To construct a letter using Click-Writer, you go through a series of cards that each contain a section of a letter, such as the address, salutation, body, and complimentary close. These cards all have two scrollable fields (see "No Typing Necessary"). The top field contains a selection of phrases and paragraphs that can be copied, pasted, and edited in the bottom field. You can also add your own boilerplate phrases and paragraphs to the top field.

After you have worked your way through all the cards, the completed letter, made up of your selections, is displayed and can be edited and printed in HyperCard or exported to a word processor.

Many of the cards in ClickWriter only save you a few seconds of typing. For example, the selections in the salutations card include "Dear PERSON'S FIRST NAME:," "Gentlemen:," and "To whom it may concern:" However, the card that contains the body of the letter is abundant with paragraphs with which to build your letter. For example, the Appointments Cancellations letter in the Secretary's stack has paragraphs to cancel appointments, to confirm appointments, and to set up an appointment.

(continues)



No Typing Necessary

You find the paragraph you want by scrolling through the upper field. After clicking with the hand tool on the paragraph, the paragraph you choose is pasted into the bottom field, which becomes your letter. The padlock button unlocks the upper field, allowing you to add new boilerplate paragraphs.

The text in ClickWriter is concise, polite, and clear. My only complaint is that there is no way, other than HyperCard's Find function, to locate the paragraph you want. An index or a sort function would be a great asset. Aside from this, ClickWriter provides the easiest way I've seen for creating formula letters.

ResumExpert Cover Letters

Last October I reviewed a set of Microsoft Word (3.0 and later versions) and Microsoft Works 2.0 résumé templates called ResumExpert from A Lasting Impression. Since then, the company has released ResumExpert for Sales & Marketing Pros, ResumExpert for Managers, and ResumExpert Cover Letters. The company promises to release six more modules shortly: Computer Science & Engineering, Finance and Banking, Students, Healthcare Professionals, Educators, and Glamour Professionals.

ResumExpert Cover Letters (\$75) complements the résumé templates. Because you will probably write more cover letters than résumés, you'll likely make better use of this module than the others. The 48-letter set has 6 letters for making a career change, 3 for securing an entry-level position, and 3 explaining why you were laid off. There are also 3 letters to professional recruitment agencies, 2 thank-you letters for an informational interview, and 2 letters introducing yourself through a mutual contact.

Most people have résumés ready to mail out but delay because they don't have time to compose a cover letter. Now they will have no excuse.

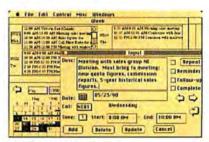
MyTimeManager 2.0

MyTimeManager (\$79.95 from MacShack Enterprises) is a time organizer that includes weekly and monthly calendars and an alarm to warn you of upcoming appointments.

The Week screens, which contain seven scrollable fields (one for each day of the week), display each event's description truncated to about 21 characters, along with the event's beginning and end times (see "MyTimeManager's Screen"). Clicking on any event description in the Week screen brings you to the Input window for that event.

The scrollable Input window, where you change, add, or delete events, displays the complete (up to 256 characters) description of the event, the event category, and check boxes to indicate whether an event needs follow-up or not. Unfortunately, the Follow-up and Complete check boxes are not connected to other features of the program. For example, you can't generate a list of events requiring follow-up.

The Input window has a number of ingenious features to make creation of new events easy. Instead of typing the date, you can use a pop-up menu that includes Today, Tomorrow, Yesterday, and This, Last, Next, and Every, along with a submenu of days of the week. For example, if you make a luncheon date for the following Friday, you can select Next and Friday and the program automatically enters the correct date. You can also use a pop-up menu to select the start time



MyTimeManager's Screen

All appointment information is entered in the Input window. The date, category, and time buttons contain pop-up menus. The left and right arrows allow you to flip forward and back through your appointments. The left-hook arrow is used to display the next appointment. A portion of the Month window appears at bottom left. The day boxes are highlighted in proportion to the amount of the day that is taken up with events.

of an event that falls between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. (other times must be input). Finally, another pop-up menu allows you to create ten categories that events relate to.

The program's Repeat feature lets you enter events that reoccur regularly. You can have events listed in the calendar every first, second, third, fourth, or fifth minute, hour, day, week, or month for up to ten repetitions.

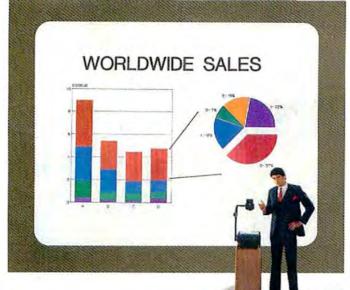
The Input window also gives you the option of entering the end time of any event, which protects you from scheduling conflicting appointments.

The program provides good integration between its three screens. The Month screen, which displays three small month calendars, has day boxes highlighted to indicate that portions of the day are scheduled. By holding down certain keys while clicking on a day box in the Month screen, you can either move directly to a blank Input screen for that day, go to the Input screen of the first scheduled event of that day, or go to the Week screen that contains that day.

The alarm feature, which lets you know with a dialog box and a beep when it's time for an appointment, is not as good as the alarm features in other programs such as Rendezvous and Focal Point II. The biggest problem of MyTimeManager's alarm is that it works only if the program is open or if the program is in the background under MultiFinder. The alarm also has a number of annoying quirks. The only way to stop the alarm from resignaling every few minutes is by unchecking the Reminder check box in the Input window of the event the alarm is warning you about. You also cannot set the alarm to signal you at the exact appointment time, only 5, 15, or 30 minutes ahead of time.

Despite these few problems, MyTimeManager is an excellent value for your money. Besides the features listed above, it can also show you the time in over 100 cities worldwide, will print calendars in daily or monthly format, and has a Find function. It is an extremely comprehensive program that has the potential of becoming one of your most-used applications.

See Where to Buy or circle 849 (VocabuLearn/CE), 714 (ClickWriter), 835 (ResumExpert Cover Letters), 817 (MyTimeManager) on reader service card.



Impress the critics with your next film.

To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the best overhead transparency film you can buy—3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine.

Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV

dealer or office supply dealer. Stop in now for a look at our full line of presentation accessories. For the name of your local source call us at **1-800-328-1371**. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames

Return this coupon for a free trial package of 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame" Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only.

- 1	ă	0.004	VOLUM		100
	Š				
		1	b		
-	-		4	6	
100		20,000			3

Name		
T tie		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Telephone ()_		
Free sample requests must be	made with this coupon. No pho-	ne calls, please. Mail to:

3M Visual Systems Division, P.O. Box 33050, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3050.

The tools to take charge.

© 1990 3M

In lit lit to at la

M film looks best in 3M overhead

rojectors



World Class Solutions.



The Best Macintosh Hard Drives Just Got Better!

All Microtech hard drives, removable and optical drives are now bundled exclusively with *Norton Macintosh Utilities* and *Total Recall*. You won't find a more powerful combination of software utilities on any other drives. Don't boot up without it!



Or visit the Microtech Dealer in your area.

Northern California COMPUTERWARE Palo Alto, CA 800-326-0092 Connecticut ADVANCED OFFICE SYSTEMS Branford, CT 203-481-5349 Los Angeles COMPUTERLAND INFOSYSTEMS Torrance, CA 213-214-4200 Orange County COMPUTERLAND INFOSYSTEMS Newport Beach, CA 714-476-8360 Washington BALLARD COMPUTER, INC. Seattle, WA 206-782-8591 New York/New Jersey SAM ASH MUSIC CORPORATION New York, NY 212-719-2299

Circle 90 on reader service card



NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE



21 MIPS RISC Coprocessor

21 MIPS RISC Coprocessor (RP88B25)

25MHz coprocessor for the Mac II with built-in floating-point processor. Provides up to 9 million floating-point operations per second and 21 MIPS. \$10,995. Tektronix, 503/627-7343.

7212 VMEhus Board

7212 VMEbus board that allows a Mac II to control multitasking, multiprocessing VMEbus systems located up to 100 meters away. Plugs into a Mac II slot. Provides 32-bit, 4MB-per-second link to the VMEbus. \$4950. Beedie & Atack Partners, Avalon House, Cranston Rd., East Grinstead, West Sussex, England, RH19 3HG.

ATS Convertible Kit

Kit designed to convert the



ATS Convertible Kit

Mac 128K or 512KE main logic board into the functional equivalent of a Macintosh Plus or SE. \$375. Atlanta Technical Specialists, 404/292-6655.



CD ROM Desktop Drive

CD ROM Desktop Drive

Half-height CD ROM drive with embedded SCSI interface. Has 64K buffer and average access time of 400 milliseconds. Stereo audio-output capability allows headphone connection in the front of the unit or a line out to an external stereo amplifier from the rear. \$1130. Laser Magnetic Storage International, 719/593-7900.

ClearScan Color

Hand-held color scanner for use with desktop publishing systems. Has a 2½-inch scanning window and provides three brightness lev-



ClearScan 8-bit Color Output

els; inputs up to 256 different shades of color. \$495. NCL America, 408/734-1006.



Graflex

Graflex

Printer interface that emulates the Apple ImageWriter II. Compatible with all Mac models and all dot matrix printers that support graphics and use the standard parallel interface. \$119.95. ICD, 815/968-2228.



JetWriter

JetWriter

Device-management system that includes software and hardware components to provide a seamless, transparent connection between a Mac and an HP LaserJet. User selects JetWriter from the Chooser. \$345. Insight Development Corporation, 415/652-4115.

La Monz Color System

Color system that includes a 19-inch Sony Trinitron Color Monitor and La Cie's 8-bit or 32-bit video board. 8-bit \$3999; 32-bit \$5999. La Cie, 800/999-0143.



MacMainFrame Coax Gateway

MacMainFrame Coax Gateway

Hardware and software product that provides access to up to five IBM host sessions for any client Macintosh connected to a Mac server via Appletalk. Supports cut, copy, and paste functions; keyboard remapping; pull-down and tear-off menus; and Multi-Finder. \$2495. Avatar, 508/435-3000. (continues)

Mactivator

Programmable softwaresecurity device that plugs into the Macintosh's SCSI port. \$48.50. Software Security, 203/329-8870, 800/333-0407.



On-Command

On-Command

Hand-held remote device that replaces Mac keyboard and mouse for desktop presentations, product demonstrations, and training sessions. Allows presenter to control computer from up to 40 feet away. Consists of programmable 28-key transmitter, infrared receiver, and software. \$295. Computer Support Corporation, 214/661-8960.



PowerKey

PowerKey

Device that enables users to start up Mac SE from the keyboard using power-on key and shut down the machine using the Finder's Special menu. Can be programmed to turn on and shut down the machine at user-specified times. \$99. Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979.

Quiet Mac II/IIx Fan Controller

Fan controller for the Mac

II and IIx helps reduce level of noise emitted from Mac. Fan speed is controlled by temperature servo circuits. \$89.95. EuroComm, 619/471-9362.



The Supramodem 2400 Plus External

The Supramodem 2400 Plus External

Modem that supports MNP classes 2–5 and CCITT V.42bis error-correction and data-compression protocols. Modem automatically determines remote modem's type and adjusts rate and protocols for optimal communication. Hayescompatible. \$199.95. Supra, 503/967-9075.

SyncRouter

Router that allows remote



SyncRouter

AppleTalk networks to be interconnected via high-speed synchronous communication services. Lets users access computers, printers, file servers, and other remote devices transparently from the Chooser. \$1895. Engage Communication, 415/358-0264.



TX/24

T19/24 and TX/24 Color Display Systems

24-bit-color display systems (continues)

PostScriptTypefaces Are Here?

100 PostScript Display Fonts \$249⁹⁵

Call today for a free catalog!

1-800-323-0242



Circle 211 on reader service card

MacWorld Expo '30'. April 11 to 13'. Book



- SCSI Hard Disks
- DAT & Removable
- Streaming Tape
- Rewritable Optical
- 20 MB to 2,022 MB
- Fast as 5.4 ms

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh storage products that easily match any configuration.

We specialize in MacWren hard disks that are industry known for their performance and reliability. Our Overlapped Seek Systems offer access times as fast as 5.4 ms.

MicroPak Transportable hard disk drives are cost effective and are popular for transporting data between computers.

Don't choke your Ilcx/Ilci with a 3.5" hard disk! Our unique 5.25" internal systems are 66% faster than a 3.5" Quantum hard disk.

Our Optical Systems allow you to have nearly 600 MB of rewritable storage on one disk. These M/O systems have the best access time and the highest transfer rate of all.

For serious data backup we offer 1.3 GB Digital Audio Tape, Streaming Tape to 525 MB and our 20 ms, 45 MB SyQuest Removable Winchester Cartridge System.

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer.
"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Macintosh, SyQuest and Quantum are registered trademarks

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033

FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET

Circle 398 on reader service card

ON APRIL 27, SOME OF THE BRIGHTEST MINDS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY ARE GOING TO GET FIRED.

Fired with questions at The Computer Museum's Second Annual Computer Bowl. The computer industry's best and brightest from East and West will take their battle positions in a mind-bending quiz game. It's designed to educate, stimulate, and just plain fire up the feisty competitive spirit of the industry's hottest in the ultimate computer challenge. Ready. Aim. Let the game begin. Live at the World Trade Center, Boston, Massachusetts. Satellite broadcast to TECHMART, Santa Clara, California.



Presented by:

The Association for Computing Machinery

East Coast Team:

Patrick J. McGovern, Captain International Data Group William E. Foster Stratus Computer, Inc. Bob Frankston Lotus Development Corporation Edward Fredkin Boston University Russell E. Planitzer Prime Computer, Inc.

West Coast Team:

L. John Doerr Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers

Stewart Alsop II P. C. Letter Bill Gates Microsoft Corporation Charles House Hewlett-Packard Company Lawrence G. Tesler Apple Computer, Inc.

"The Examiner"

Mitchell Kapor ON Technology, Inc.

Judges:

William Joy Sun Microsystems, Inc. John William Poduska, Sr. Stardent Computer Inc.

Founders:

Pat Collins Nelson and Dr. David Nelson

Underwriters:

Pat Collins Nelson Official Sponsors:

Advanced Micro Devices
The Connectivity Chip

Company
BASF Corporation
The Diskette

Fenwick Partners, Inc. The Search Firm

Lotus Development Corporation The PC Software Firm

Merrill Pickard Anderson & Eyre The Venture Capital Firm Price Waterhouse
The Accounting Firm
Stratus Computer, Inc.
The Transaction Processor
Sun Microsystems, Inc.
The Workgroup
Computing Company
Thinx Software
The Intelligent Graphics
Software

Visix Software Inc. The High Performance Workstation Software

The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02110
For tickets and sponsorship information (617) 426-2800 (415) 327-4749.

Creative: Commonwealth Creative Group/Carol Patch • Typography: Composing Room of New England • Separations: H. K. Graphics

for the Mac II, IIcx, and IIci that use 16-inch and 19-inch Sony Trinitron monitors, and Apple's 32-bit color QuickDraw. T19/24 \$8195; TX/24 \$6495. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

TidalWave 650

Removable, rewritable magneto-optical drive offers unlimited rerecording ability, archival storage features. \$6290. Ocean Microsystems, 408/374-8500.

TurboPS/480

PostScript-compatible laser printer that features user-selectable printing at either 800 by 400 dpi or 400 by 400 dpi. \$8495. NewGen Systems Corporation, 714/641-8600.

SOFTWARE



3 For Kids

3 For Kids

Learning program for children that includes a penmanship notebook with character editor, connect-the-dots game, and maze puzzles that can be altered with clip art designs. 1MB min. memory. \$59.95. ISM, 301/527-1988.

Accounts Receivable Module

Accounts Receivable module to be added to Components accounting series that allows custom invoicing, and aging and sales analysis information for business customers. 1MB min. memory. \$595. Satori Software, 206/443-0765.

Address Book Plus

Name-and-address-manage-

ment software that prints output in a variety of forms including address book pages, phone lists, mailing labels, rotary-file cards, and envelopes. Can be ordered with leather binder. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95; with leather binder \$129.95. PowerUp, 415/345-5900.

Audiomedia

Compact-disc-fidelity digital-audio recording-and-editing system for the Mac II. Lets users add compact-disc-quality audio—including voice, music, and sound effects—to multimedia applications. 1MB min. memory. \$995. Digidesign, 415/327-8811.

Bass Champ

Bass-fishing simulation software that lets user study maps, read LCR graphs, choose lures, check weather and water conditions, maneuver on the lake, and fight to reel in the big ones. Data files with actual topography of lakes throughout the United States may be purchased separately. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Shadowfax Software, 515/472-6621.

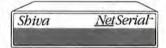
Cat-Back

Software for backing up and cataloging software; can back up a modified file to one mirror-image set and prevent backup from eradicating previous versions of same file on other sets. Can back up selected files rather than backing up entire set. 512KE min. memory. \$39.95. Master Manufacturing, 213/694-6861.

Citadel

Fantasy role-playing game in which user's quest is to free Lady Synd, who has been imprisoned by an evil wizard. User creates heroes (continues)

TWO WAYS TO SHARE PERIPHERALS





ONE WAY TO SAVE MONEY



Silverplatter™ software lets you share almost any serial device on your Appletalk network. Silverplatter makes expensive peripherals, such as Hewlett-Packard® plotters, LaserJet® printers and Hayes® compatible modems available to any Macintosh on your Appletalk network.

Don't buy extra hardware when all you need is Silverplatter. If you have an AppleTalk® network, you better have Silverplatter.

Introductory Price \$99.95

Call (800) 999-0143. Dealer inquiries welcome. International or U.S. call (503) 684-0143. Fax: (503) 624-0919



La Cie and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

□ Copyright 1990.

Circle 129 on reader service card.



Citadel

using a heritage-oriented character-generation system that includes characterimage customizing. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Postcraft, 805/257-1797.

Codecheck

Rule-based expert system that checks C and C++ source code for maintainability, portability, and compliance with in-house style guidelines. Identifies number of operators per expression and lines per statement; provides statistical analysis of code complexity and style. 512K min. memory. \$495. Conley Computing, 503/244-5253.

Color Calibration Software

Color-calibration software for PostScript Imagesetters to produce film for multicolor publications. Provides independent control of gray-scale values and film density; provides a system of measuring page geometry to minimize registration errors. 128K min. memory. \$495. Technical Publishing Services, 415/921-8509.

Comp-U-Fishing Log

Database lets fishers record and analyze fishing success by month and moon phase using factors such as type of fish, size, weather, tackle, lure, and fishing method employed. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. McHenry Country Creative Communications, 708/639-9200, 800/247-6172.

Credit Card DA

Automated-transaction and

bank-authorization accessory for merchants who want to accept major credit cards. Verifies authorization for use of American Express, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Diners Club, and Carte Blanche via BT Tymnet, Modular Data, and The Amherst Group networks. 1MB min. memory. \$249. E. E. Companies, 508/653-6911.



10 CT 53 DT 53 DT COOL

David the Dinosaur

David the Dinosaur

One of a Talking Computer Book series; combines software and books for children ages 3 to 7 years. Uses graphic animation and digitized human voice to teach basic reading skills. Includes story book, an animated story program with human voice, animated dictionary, and quiz to test child's learned knowledge. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95. ISM, 301/527-1988.

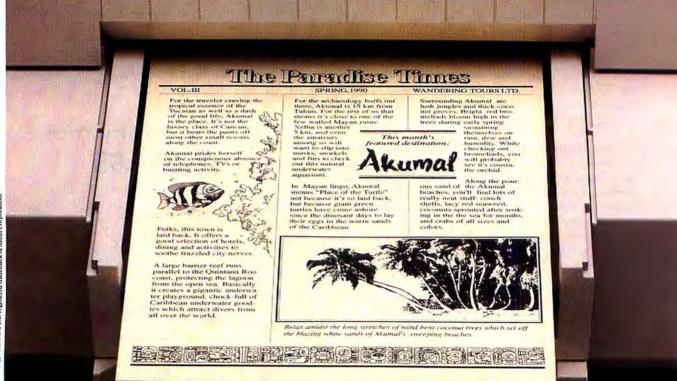
Desktop Help for Excel

Online manual for users of Excel 2.2. Covers more than 130 topics, 240 menu commands; has over 700 index entries, and offers cross-referencing feature. Reference information is accessible from Excel 2.2. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. Help Software, 408/257-3815.



Easy Color Paint

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



Easy Color Paint

Color paint program works in 16 or 256 colors, includes a window-lock feature, reads PICT and MacPaint files, allows user to create and save patterns. 1MB min. memory. \$79. Creative Software, 201/665-9361.

EasyShare

File-sharing software that supports transparent file access while running in the background. File access is administered at two levels; volume level allows an entire disk volume to be published for network access, individual access lets users publish individual file folders. 1MB min. memory. \$149 per server. ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667.

Empower I

Scaled-down version of Empower II security product. Controls access to the Mac by accepting only registered users, grants privileged access to security administrators, automatically locks access to Mac after a specified time, controls use of floppy disks, logs access attempts, and locks hard disks. 1MB min. memory. \$165. Magna, 408/433-5467.



Fynansions

Expansions: A Stokes Pattern Generator

Pattern generator that cre-

ates patterns within imported MacPaint documents or for export as PICT files. User can pause or modify a pattern as it develops. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. Pixel Pathways, 619/294-8686.

Extender DialogHandler

Addition to the Invention Software Development Series; contains more than 160 routines that decrease time required to write support code for functional modal dialog boxes. Comes with documentation, 5000 lines of example code, and full source code. 1MB min. memory. \$189.95. Invention Software, 313/996-8108.

FancyFaces

Set of ten PostScript calligraphy typefaces. 1MB min. memory. \$45. Ingrimayne Software, 219/866-6241.

Folder Locker

Utility that lets user password-protect individual folders so contents cannot be seen or accessed by other users or applications. Prevents deletion of locked folders and their contents. 1MB min. memory. \$30. Software Brewing Company, 415/940-1946.

FontPak

Six new font packages each containing 20 to 26 type-faces selected from one of six categories: Futura, Designers, Serif, Sans Serif, and two advertising selections. 1MB min. memory. \$299. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410.

GatorMail-Q

Software gateway between QuickMail and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) that most UNIX (continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)



The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

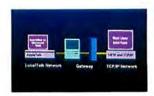
With a small size and a \$1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

Circle 343 on reader service card





GatorMail-Q

computers and TCP/IP networks use. Lets QuickMail users exchange mail with Email users of minicomputers and workstations on Ethernet. 1MB min. memory. \$995 10 Mac users, unlimited UNIX users. Cayman Systems, 617/494-1999.

Individual Training for Word 4.0

Onscreen tutorial for Microsoft Word 4.0. Takes user through a series of step-by-step lessons and exercises. Provides training on the use of features such as automatic tables, formatting with rulers and style sheets, spelling checker and hy-

phenation, and page view. 128K min. memory. \$69.96. Individual Software, 415/595-8855.

Jewish Computer Cookbook

HyperCard-based cookbook with kosher recipes in Jewish cookery. Does keyword searches by ingredient, classification, or recipe name. Automatically calculates ingredient amounts for different serving sizes and allows recipes to be printed and organized into complete menus. Includes French, Italian, Mexican, and Chinese recipes adapted for kosher cooking. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95. Davka, 312/944-4070.

Jigsaw The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle

Electronic jigsaw puzzle that lets user select from four play levels ranging from advanced, with 60 pieces, to a level with 8 pieces that is suitable for children. 512K min. memory. \$39.95. Britannica Software, 415/546-1866.

KeyPlan

Project-management software provides built-in outliner. Creates graphic representations of cash flow, costs, and resource allocation in scattergram, area graph, line graph, or bar chart format. Generates user-defined lists of tasks that may be sorted using AND/OR selections. 1MB min. memory. \$395. Symmetry, 602/998-9106.

KidsCard

Collection of HyperCard stacks for three- to eightyear-old children who are beginning to learn about maps, clocks, calendars, and books. Includes puppet house, clocks, and atlas with various maps on which child can place "talking stickers." 1MB min. memory. \$34.95. Kids Concepts, 503/629-5051.

Lappis

HyperCard-based landscape architectural plant-and-product information system. Lets landscape professionals store and retrieve technical and purchasing information on plant materials, irrigation, lighting, site furnishings, waterscapes, and structures. 1MB min. memory. \$250. Landware, 714/832-8046.

MacMainFrame Portable and Mac IIci

IBM 3270 terminal-emulation and file-transfer software that enables the Macintosh Portable and Ilci to communicate with mainframe computers running IBM 3270 protocol.

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

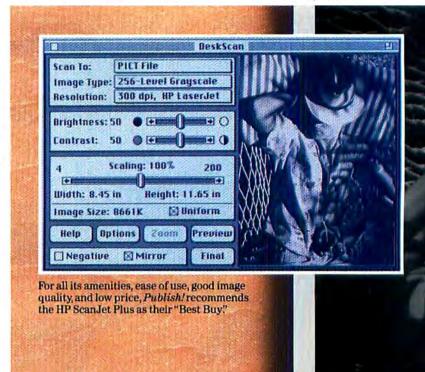
That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for \$2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.



Circle 344 on reader service card



1MB min. memory. Avatar, 508/435-3000.

Math Blaster Mystery

Mathematics activity program for children. Students play detective, using step-by-step approach to solve mathematical mysteries. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Davidson & Associates, 213/534-4070.

Model-It

Visual programming tool for mathematical analysis of systems. Can be used to program algorithms using visual images on the screen rather than using standard computer language commands. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Norris Software Systems, 615/588-5774.

M.Y.O.B.

Small-business accounting software that has card file for automatically tracking customer, vendor, and employee information; electronic phone and address book with autodial; and automated To Do list that alerts you to overdue receivables, overdue payables, discounts about to expire, and inventory items that need to be reordered. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Teleware, 800/322-6962.

Network Bundle for Macintosh

Networking software that includes AFP-applications, compatible TOPS 3.0 file-sharing software, InBox 3.0 with Mac administration software, and printing services. 1MB min. memory. \$299. TOPS, 415/769-9669.

OmniPage Add-Ons

Family of four products that work with Caere's OmniPage OCR software. OmniDraft enables Omni-

Page 2.1 to recognize draftmode text from dot matrix printers; OmniSpell recognizes text, reads most fonts regardless of size or column format: OmniProof provides on-screen comparison of original and proof-read page; Omni-Trace converts bitmapped images and TIFF files into EPS format, 1MB min, memory. OmniProof and Omni-Trace \$150 each; OmniSpell and OmniDraft \$100 each. Caere, 408/395-7000.

Personal Training for Aldus FreeHand 2.0

Four training modules for use with Aldus FreeHand 2.0. Each module includes 90-minute audio cassette, practice disk, and command-summary card. Modules are Beginning Level, Intermediate Level, Creating Special Effects, and Precision Drawing Techniques.

1MB min. memory. \$49.94 per module. Personal Training Systems, 408/559-8635.

The Photo Gallery

CD ROM containing 1500-plus high-quality black-and-white photo images supplied by Uniphoto Picture Agency, stored in TIFF. Categories of photos include abstract, agriculture, animals, buildings, lifestyles, medicine, scenic, and others. 512KE min. memory. \$399. NEC, 312/860-9500.



Plottergeist

Plottergeist

Plotter driver that runs in (continues)

got it made in the shades.





Bar Code Readers

Simplify Data Entry, Retrieval & Collection

The power of automation, simple, flexible, economical, & accurate. As easy to install as plugging in your keyboard. No additional software to buy, works with any program that accepts keyboard input.

Bar codes are every where. You can use the existing bar codes or create your own. Scanning takes less time and training than, manual entry. It provides a much higher degree of accuracy. You can select settings with a simple bar code menu. Those setting are stored in non-volatile memory.

Models for Mac Plus and Macs with ADB.

Keyboard wedge Portable system

\$399.00

Call Now to Order or for Information tel 800 347 3371 fax 209 473 0381

P.O. BOX 690787 STOCKTON, CA 95269-0787 Circle 53 on reader service card.

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kablif™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk .--

List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028 1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

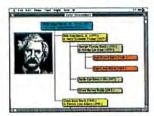
the background. Designed to support current and recent-model plotters from HP and Houston Instrument. Converts QuickDraw graphics to HP-GL, HP-GL/ 2, and DM/PL commands; can be extended to support other plotter languages. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Palomar, 619/721-7000.



PR/Works

PR/Works

Relational-database structures for press and publicrelations work. Includes phone dialer hardware, built-in word processor, unlimited-length notepad area, on-screen editorial calendar, subscription and editorial calendar processing, and mailing-list and mailmerge capabilities. 1MB min. memory. \$1295. Desktop Innovations, 415/525-9688, 800/669-6757.



Reunion

Reunion

Genealogy program creates a variety of genealogy documents, including descendant and pedigree charts up to 34 feet long. Familygroup records automatically display all available information, omitting titles of categories where no information exists. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Leister Productions, 717/697-1378.

RightWriter

Expert system that parses sentences to analyze business and technical writing. Program is designed to recognize and alert the writer to noun-verb disagreement, clichés, slang, passive voice, incomplete sentences, and jargon. 1MB min. memory. \$95. RightSoft, 813/923-0233, 800/992-0244.

TTS Script

Software interpreter outputs PostScript files to non-PostScript printers. Supports entire Adobe typeface collection, operates as a network print server over AppleTalk network, has preview window with zoom capabilities and interactive PostScript editor. 1MB min. memory. \$145. TeleTypesetting, 617/734-9700.

ACCESSORIES

Discwasher CDL 2 **CD Laser Lens Cleaner**

Kit for cleaning CD drives that have contaminated laser lens, and for regular maintenance. Includes cleaning unit with replaceable rotating fabric pads and cleaning fluid. \$27.95. Discwasher, 708/678-9600.



Duskette

Duskette

Black neoprene head-saver that seals the Macintosh's floppy drive opening from dirt, dust, and other foreign elements. Can be customized to carry company names or logos. Available in 31/2-inch and 51/4-inch sizes. \$6.96. Veino Ventures, 603/425-7054. (continues)

Picture yourself at MACWORLD Expo

There are good reasons why you should attend the MACWORLD Expo nearest
you. First, attending MACWORLD Expo means you don't have to spend lots of
and \$\square\$ trying to find the best solutions to your computing problems. Second, you
can 🄝 🖜 and the latest Macintosh products demo hundreds of hardware,
software and peripheral exhibits representing the future ofcomputing. Third,
whether you use your in the , at or at you'll learn how to use
it better. Fourth, if you develop, produce or sell products, you'll have a unique
opportunity to spot upcoming . And fifth, you'll be able to your skills,
using one of the many available, to practice what you've learned. So
the coupon below, and it for more information. And this is the
original Macintosh-exclusive show. Choose from these upcoming shows:
BOSTON '90 August 9-11, 1990 Bayside Expo Center World Trade Center
Just fill in below, clip and mail to: MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. You'll receive complete information on each show as soon as it's available. No obligation of course.
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
I consider the first between
I want to get the big picture.
I am interested in: Attending Exhibiting
Please send me details about the following MACWORLD Expos:
☐ Boston August 9-11, 1990 ☐ Toronto October 23-25, 1990
Name Title
Company Street
City/State/ZipPhone
MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh "Magazine, an IDG Communications publication, MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp, and managed DG World Expo Corp, and managed DG World Expo Corp, is a company of International Data Group.

NEW PRODUCTS

Folding Platform Trucks

Folding platform dolly for transportation of heavy equipment, cases, and shipping containers. Carries up to 400 lbs. Standard \$89; large \$149. Jensen Tools, 602/968-6241.



Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade Mousepad

Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade Mousepad

Mousepad that depicts characters from the film *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade.* \$15.95. The Computer Giftware Company, 818/500-7857.

Keyboard Cover

Transparent keyboard cover that adheres to the keyboard and helps shield it from dirt, dust, ashes, and spills. Fits most keyboard models. \$25.95. Computer Coverup, 312/326-3000, 800/282-2541.

MacMover Carrying Case

Soft carrying case for Mac 512K, Plus, and SE made of black cordura nylon with ½-inch high-density interior padding on all sides, hardboard bottom, and interior nylon lining. \$79. Jensen Tools, 602/968-6231.

Security Kit for LaserWriter II

Kit to help prevent Laser-Writer theft. Includes two hasps, two hasp cover plates, two flathead screws, an 8-foot wire cable, and a padlock with three keys. \$49.95. Kensington Microware, 212/475-5200.

Surgemaster

Six-outlet surge protector and power strip designed to protect computer equipment from high-voltage surges of up to 76 joules. Features a 6-foot power cord, six switched outlets, triple MOV protection, illuminated on/off switch, surge-protection indicator light, and 15-amp resettable circuit breaker. \$29.95. Belkin Components, 213/515-7585.

BOOKS & VIDEOS

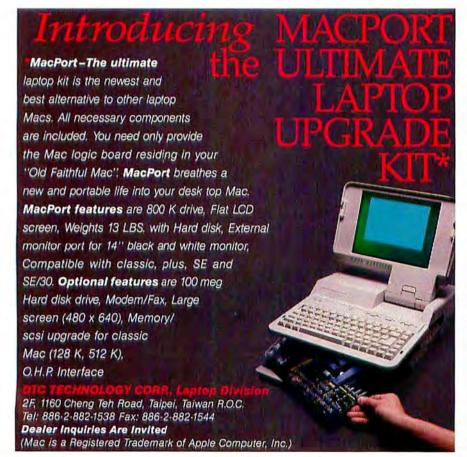
Macintosh Repair and Printer Secrets

Upgrade and repair guide for the Mac 128K, 512K, and SE models. Text explores reduced-cost alternatives to complete circuit-board replacement and componentlevel repairs. Written by Larry Pina. \$32.95. Mac-Million and Company, 800/257-5755.

ScanJet Unlimited

Book that explains the art and science of scanning using the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus. Provides an overview of fundamental scanning concepts and the use of ScanJet Plus for a variety of uses including optical character recognition. Written by Steve Roth. \$24.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555.

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.



QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days? ANSWER: Simple. Because computers break down!



Local 614-262-0708

Sooner or later, your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disas-

ter, accidental damage, and more. The odds against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX:IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown, (wear and tear) as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as \$100, per year. Call free for full information!

1-800-822-2345

Fax 614-262-1714

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street • P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 Not Available in All States

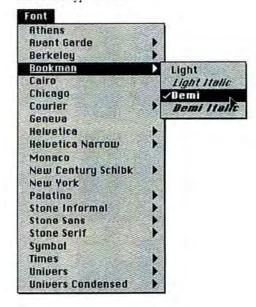
Not Available in All State

We bring families closer together.

Before Adobe Type Reunion

Font 1Stone Serif **2Stone Sans** 3Stone Informal Athens **Avant Garde B 1Stone Serif Bold B 2Stone Sans Bold B** 3Stone Informal Bold B Avant Garde Demi √B Bookman Demi **B** Courier Bold **B Helvetica Bold** B New Century Schibk Bold **B Palatino Bold B Times Bold** B Univers 65 Bold Berkeley Berkeley Black Berkeley BlackItalic Berkeley Bold Berkeley BoldItalic Berkeley Book Berkeley Book! talic Berkeley Italic BI 1Stone Serif BoldItalic BI 2Stone Sans Bolditalic BI 3Stone Informal Bolditalic BI Avant Garde DemiOblique BI Bookman Demiltalic **BI Courier BoldOblique** BI Helvetica BoldOblique BI New Century Schibk Boldit BI Palatino Bolditalic **BI Times BoldItalic** Blk Univers 75 BIKO Univers 75 BlackOblique **BO Univers 65 BoldOblique Rookman** C Univers 57 Condensed CB Univers 67 CondensedBold CBO Univers 67 CondBoldObl Chicago CL Univers 47 CondensedLight CLO Univers 47 CondLightObl CO Univers 57 CondOblique Courier Geneva Helvetica

After Adobe Type Reunion

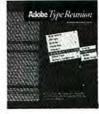


While scrolling through our incredibly long font menu one day, we noticed the italics were hiding in the I's and the bolds were huddled in the B's. Usually-but not always. There had to be a better way.

That's why we created Adobe Type Reunion™ software. Simply drop Adobe Type Reunion into your system folder and your fonts are automatically sorted by name and weight-forever. Now you can easily find any font, in virtually any application. Plus, Adobe Type Reunion costs just \$65.00 and works with popular font utilities like Suitcase II and Master Juggler.

So if your font families are scattered all over, isn't it time you reunite them? To find

out where you can buy Adobe Type Reunion, just call 1-800-344-8335. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor.





A PROMOTION THAT PROVES WE DON'T MAKE ALL PAPERWORK OBSOLETE.





Now when you buy BASF diskettes you can win up to \$10,000 in our Keyboard Kash Sweepstakes. You'll find a scratch-off card in every specially marked box. You have a better than 1 in 10 chance to win cash.

And BASF diskettes offer unsurpassed data protection. So you can take a chance at \$10,000 without taking a chance with your data. This offer is for a limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. BASF

Quick Tips

MULTIPLE SCSI DEVICE WOES, INVISIBLE FOLDERS, MACROMAKER ENVELOPES, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

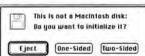
he messages "This is not a Macintosh disk."

Do you want to initialize?" and "This disk is unreadable" may mean the disk drive or the disk media has failed, as I discussed last month and last December. Phillip E. Brown, a Mac consultant

in Corvallis, Oregon, reports that these symptoms can also be caused by incompatibilities between older and newer versions of system software. He noticed a rash of these symptoms shortly after System 6.0 came out.

In experimenting with failed disks, Brown discovered that one sector of every disk had effectively become uninitialized. Apple Technical Support representatives acknowledged the problem, claiming it affects only disks initialized on older versions of system software and subsequently used with newer versions and that the disks must contain 100 or more small files. But Brown has noticed the same type of failures on disks with fewer files.

Fortunately, Brown has devised a solution to this problem. First he copies the failed disk to another disk using the Copy II Mac or Fast Copy util-



ity software from Central Point Software (503/ 690-8090).

He uses the Sector Copy With Format option to copy all of the good sectors but not the bad ones. Next he uses Apple's Disk First Aid utility to repair the copy he has made. Then he usually erases the failed disk and copies the recovered folders and files back onto it. To prevent the disk from failing again, he uses the latest system software and drags the recovered fold-

ers and files themselves—not the disk they're on—to the erased disk.

Unhappy Printer

I was a happy owner of a Mac Plus and a LaserWriter IISC. Adding a Cutting Edge 45-megabyte hard disk has threatened my happiness because I can no longer use the Mac if the printer is connected and turned off.

I use the printer for only 10 percent of the work I do on the Mac, so I don't want to shut everything down, power off, and disconnect the printer in order to turn it off. Apple tells me that a Mac works with an Apple or Rodime hard disk when a LaserWriter IISC is also connected but turned off. Can you suggest any remedy?

Michael Peltsmar St. Louis Park, Minnesota

A I sympathize with your plight but can offer no suggestion to make you happy again except to replace your Cutting Edge drive. You've described a nasty but little-known side effect of chaining some brands of SCSI devices. This problem is becoming better known as more people connect printers, tape drives, video digitizers, and multiple hard disks to the SCSI port. I advise anyone who's shopping for a hard disk drive to make sure before buying that the drive (and the Mac) will work when other SCSI devices are turned off while still connected.



Smudged Duplex Printing

The tips for printing two-sided pages (Quick Tips, September 1988, February 1989, and July 1989) work fine for me except that the second pass through my LaserWriter IINT usually produces a gray-to-black smudge along the top edges of the sheets. How can I avoid this problem?

The smudge is caused by the pa-A per-feed mechanism. The paperpickup roller, which applies pressure to help separate the pieces of paper in the input tray, picks up toner from the printed (face-down) side of the page and smears it on the top of the next sheet of paper. Apple claims there is no way to prevent this from happening. That is why the LaserWriter II owner's manual recommends using the manual-feed guide for duplex printing. Before giving up, experiment with different types and brands of paper. Also, try different brands of toner (if you can afford to).

Works Key Equivalents

As a fast and sloppy typist, I often find myself suddenly and inexpli-



Circle 354 on reader service card.

cably at the beginning of a Microsoft Works word processing document. Neither Apple, my dealer, my Works manual, nor Microsoft help could tell me how to intentionally perform this useful trick. Eventually I discovered that pressing Control-A does it every time. How can I move the insertion point to the end of the document?

R. K. Multer Foster City, California

A For this and other similar tricks, see the table "Works Navigation."

Dirty Fan

I installed a Kensington System Saver Mac fan in a brand new Mac Plus. Six months later the power supply burned up and I had to pay \$200 to have it replaced. Naturally, I am extremely aggravated at Apple for selling a \$1200 machine with a pitiful three-month warranty.

The real slap in the face came from the technician when I picked up my computer. He told me to toss my System Saver because it sucks in dust, which covers the electronics. The power supply gets covered with dust, overheats, and is usually the first thing to go.

My other Mac Plus has run flawlessly for over two years without a System Saver. Is the technician right? Does it do more harm than good?

George B. Shadel Columbus, Ohio

A I doubt that a fan contributed significantly to your power supply failure. After all, most computer equipment keeps cool with fans.

Yes, a blanket of dust does trap heat next to the components and hastens their demise. Dust tends to accumulate faster with a fan than without, because the fan blows more airborne dust and smoke particles into the Mac. Some of those particles settle. This is true on all fan-cooled Macs, not just a retrofitted Mac Plus. However, I can't believe enough dust would accumulate in six months to toast a power supply. If so, I'd hate to see your lungs!

Although I don't think a fan will hurt, I don't think you need one unless you install an internal hard disk or some other internal upgrade. (Increasing memory capacity to 4 megabytes by changing SIMMs doesn't require adding a fan.) Plenty of people will disagree, citing anecdotal evidence damning the Mac Plus power supply. Maybe I'll come around to their way of thinking if my four-year-old fanless Mac Plus ever quits plugging along.

MacWrite 5.0 Warning

TIP: Don't run MacWrite 5.0 on a Mac IIci or Mac Portable. When you use the spelling checker, your document will get eaten one word at a time. Claris confirms that MacWrite versions 5.0 and below are incompatible with the IIci and the Portable. Too bad; I liked MacWrite 5.0. Claris recommends upgrading to MacWrite II for \$65.

Irene A. Molnar Phillipsburg, New Jersey

Safe Landing

TIP: In Spectrum HoloByte's Falcon, landing can be as challenging as accomplishing the assigned mission. The manual recommends using runway 9 for routine landing. The beginning of this approach is over hostile territory, however. At the higher levels of the *(continues)*

WORKS NAVIGATION Keystroke Word processor Database Spreadsheet Control-A Top First record Top-left cell Control-D Last cell used Rattom Last record Control-K Up one window-full Up one window-full, or previous Up one window-full record when viewing by Form Down one window-full Down one window-full, or next Down one window-full record when viewing by Form

These key combinations are useful for moving around in Microsoft Works 2.0 documents. (Submitted by David Perlman of Rochester, New York.)

The power that protects your best

Uninterruptible Power from APC increases the reliability of mission-critical Macs

Marion 16

Desktop Publishing

Graphics

/ Accounting

UPS 370ci

The UPS 370ci, for the Mac II

Whether you're an art director or a network administrator, your livelihood depends on your Mac, and your Mac depends on uninterruptible power. Surge suppressors can't prevent the sags and blackouts that stop software dead in its tracks and leave irreplaceable data irretrieveable.

Only an Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) provides continuous power, line-filtering, and surge suppression to your vulnerable Mac. Combined with Power-Chute¹⁰⁰ for AppleShare, the UPS 110SE and UPS 370ci provide automatic network shutdown in the event of a power disturbance, with no data loss or time wasted rekeying information. Call your nearest Apple Authorized Dealer or 1-800-541-8896 to find out about our complete line of UPS protection for mission-critical Macs.

Pictured above is the UPS 110SE for Macintosh SE, Plus, and 512 systems. APC features a complete line of UPS systems, software, and interface

American Power Conversion

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

Lan's Best Friend **

(401) 789-5735

(800) 541-8896



Capture any audience with an In Focus presentation.

Only the PC Viewer's from In Focus Systems lets you project information directly from your computer. In real-time. In real color. For brilliant "live action" results. For more information or a demonstration, call today.

1-800-327-7231 IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.

7770 S.W. Mohawk Street, Tualatin. Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968 Fax: (503) 692-4476.

Circle 63 on reader service card.

The best in type from Monotype

MONOTYPE CLASSIC FONTS

Classic Fonts. From The Monotype Typeface Library. True Type1 PostScript® language typefaces produced from Monotype's high quality outline data with software licensed from Adobe.® The result is beautiful type on PostScript language laser printers and imagesetters and on Macintosh® with Adobe Type Manager.™

Classic Fonts – the best in type from Monotype.

MONOTYPE TYPOGRAPHY INC

Suite 504 – 53 West Jackson Blvd Chicago Illinois 60604 (312) 855-1440 or 1-800-MONOTYPE

Monotype is a registered trademark of The Monotype Corporation plc and is registered United States Patent and Trademark Office. Classic Fonts is a trademark of The Monotype Corporation plc. Adobe, PostScript, and Adobe Type Manager are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated registered in the USA. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Incorporated.

QUICKTIPS HOW TO

of SA-7 Grail shoulder-launched surface-to-air missiles may force you to alter course. Also, the low speeds necessary for a landing approach make the F-16 an easy target for any MiG-21s in the area. If the F-16 is damaged and you must eject, you will land in enemy territory where you may be captured.

The standard approach is useful when dealing with a low-fuel state, but there is an alternate approach that takes you entirely over friendly territory. If you must eject, recovery is guaranteed (assuming your chute is good). Begin the approach over the buildings used for the Milk Run on a 180-degree heading at an altitude of 10,000 feet. As the plane passes over the last building, turn right to a heading of 200 degrees, and begin a gradual climb to 15,000 feet. One mountain should appear in the distance. When a second mountain appears to the left and behind the first, turn sharply right to 360 (0) degrees. This should align the plane with runway 36. At this point, reduce the throttle and lower the flaps to establish a glide slope of -2 to -4 degrees. The slight disadvantage of landing without the guidance of the ILS beam is far outweighed by the advantages of landing entirely over friendly territory. Good hunting, and happy landings.

Charles W. Stewart, Jr. Sunderland, Massachusetts

MacroMaker Prepares an Envelope

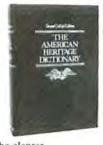
TIP: I use MacroMaker and Microsoft Word 4.0 to quickly prepare an envelope after I've written a letter in a standard business format. The macro moves the insertion point to the top of the document, searches for "1990" (all business letters include the date at the top), moves the insertion point down three lines, copies the next five lines (the address), opens a new document, pastes in the address, positions it correctly for a number 10 envelope, and finally, changes the text to a LaserWriter font.

To create a macro for envelopes to be printed on a LaserWriter II, record the following actions in Word 4.0.

1. Press #-9 on the numeric keypad to go to the top of the document. (continues)

FREE GIFT

SIGNATURE



The American Heritage Dictionary

Second College Edition

Deluxe hardcover version retails for \$18.95. 1,600 pages contain more than 200,000 definitions and 3,000 illustrations. The most up-to-date dictionary available.

HGC004

Send me Correct Grammar for the Macintosh to try for 60 days without risk—for only \$79, plus \$5.50 shipping and handling. (CA residents add \$4.94 sales tax.) By ordering before June 30, 1990, I will also receive the deluxe, hard-cover edition of <i>The American Heritage Dictionary</i> as			NAME (PLEASE PRINT)			
			COMPANY/INSTITUTION (IF APPLICABLE)			
	ine to keep, even if I d		ADDRESS ☐ HC	ME D BUSINE	ESS	
help you eliminate 959	GUARANTEE if Correct to of your grammatical and spelling treason, return it within 60 days sts.	ng errors, or if you	CITY () DAYTIME PHONE		STATE/ZIP WORD PROCESSOR USEI	
□ Check enclosed	Charge to my: ☐ Visa	□ MasterCard	Mail th		today. 543-3873.	
CARD #	EXP	DATE		nerator 7		

Allow 2 weeks for delivery.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 24472 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

LIFETREE Software Inc.
33 New Montgomery Street, Suite 1260
San Francisco, CA 94105-9789



If you like your spelling checker, you'll love our sentence checker!

Introducing Correct Grammar for the Macintosh-the powerful word processing add-on that checks each sentence, highlights mistakes, suggests corrections... and helps you add clarity to all your writing.



NEW! JUST RELEASED!

No matter how hard you try to catch them, mistakes can slip into your writing.

You can fix spelling errors with your spelling checker. Other errors have been ougher to catch. Until now.

Now there's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh. It works like your own personal editor to correct mistakes in grammar, style, punctuation, usage...even spelling.

Correct Grammar makes your writing clearer and more precise. It saves you the embarrassment of having others catch your mistakes first.

Takes the "Oops!" out of your writing.

Without Correct Grammar, you can proofread too quickly and makes mistakes.

When a singular verb are called for, Correct Grammar lets you know. (Oops!)

It alerts you to incomplete sentences. Fragments like this. (Oops!)

Instantly, Correct Grammar identifies

inconsistencies, split infinitives, awkward phrases, wordiness, cliches and other finer points of style. Then it suggests how you can correct them.

You can make the correction with a click of he mouse, leave it alone, or rewrite the

entence your own way.

If you wish, Correct Grammar will explain the grammatical rule that applies. lo you can learn more about good rammar, every time you write.

You won't even have to check your pelling separately with your word procesor. Correct Grammar has its own spelling hecker, with more than 130,000 words.

ets you write in your own style.

No matter what type of writing you o, Correct Grammar can adjust to your ersonal style.

For example, Correct Grammar is rogrammed to remind you not to begin a



World-class linguistic credentials.

Correct Grammar is based on the system designed by the publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary. It was developed for the Macintosh in cooperation with Working Software, creator of the award-winning Spellswell.

System Requirements. Macintosh with 1MB of RAM and hard disk, System 4.2 or higher. Compatible with Microsoft Word 3, 4; Mac-Write; MacWrite II; WordPerfect; WriteNow 2.0; Microsoft Works; Microsoft Write; Quick-Letter; Acta Advantage; and any text-only document.

sentence with "Or," "And" or "But." But if that's the way you want to write, you can simply turn that rule off, and Correct Grammar won't flag it any longer.

Helps you write at the right level for your audience.

You can even ask Correct Grammar to compare the readability of your writing, sentence by sentence, to the education level of your intended audience.

If a particular sentence is too difficult to understand, you'll know exactly which one it is-and be able to correct it on the spot.

Correct Grammar also gives you the Flesch, Flesch-Kincaid and Gunning Fog readability indexes required by the U.S. government and certain industries.

Guaranteed to catch 95% of your grammatical and spelling mistakes or your money back.

See for yourself. Try Correct Grammar for two full months. If it doesn't make your writing sharper and more accurate, return it within 60 days for a full refund.

Take advantage of this limited-time offer before June 30, 1990 by calling

1-800-543-3873

Ask for Operator 705. Or see your local software dealer.

FREE GIFT

The American Heritage Dictionary Second College

Deluxe hardcover version retails for \$18.95, 1,600 pages contain more than 200,000 definitions and 3.000 illustrations.



MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

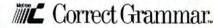
\square YES!	I want my writing to be free of mistakes.
Send me Correct Gram	imar for the Macintosh to
try for 60 days withou	it risk-for only \$79, plus

\$5.50 shipping and handling. (CA residents add \$4.94 sales tax.) By ordering before June 30, 1990, I will also receive the deluxe, hardcover edition of The American Heritage Dictionary as my FREE GIFT-mine to keep, even if I decide to return Correct Grammar within 60 days for a

full refund. Check enclosed	
☐ Charge to my: ☐ Visa	MasterCard
CARD #	EXP DATE
SIGNATURE	
NAME (PLEASE PRINT)	
COMPANY/INSTITUTION (IF APPLICABLE	5)
ADDRESS HOME BUSINESS	

STATE & ZIP

MAIL TO: Lifetree Software, Inc. HGCO 33 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105 Or Fax: 1-415-541-7850. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.



- 2. Press #F.F (Find command), type 1990 as the text to find, and press Return to find the first occurrence.
- Press #-Period to dismiss the Find command.
- Press the down arrow three times to reach the first address line.
- Select the five-line address using the mouse.
 - 6. Press \ C to copy the address.
 - 7. Press 光-N (New Document).
 - 8. Press #-V (Paste command).
- Choose Page Setup, select the landscape (sideways) orientation, and click on the Document button.
- 10. Type 4 in, press Tab, type 2.75 in, press Tab, type 4 in, press Tab, and type 1 in. This sets the top, bottom, left, and right margins.
- Click on the OK button to dismiss the document format dialog box.
- Click on the OK button to dismiss the Page Setup dialog box.
- Select all the text with the mouse, and choose a LaserWriter font from the Font menu.

The key to making this macro work is using 1990 in the date as a consistent reference point before selecting the text to be copied from the letter. Obviously, the macro will have to be recorded again after December 31 so that it will look for 1991.

James Shreeve Woods Hole, Massachusetts

For best results, the windows of letters used for recording and playing back this macro should all be the same size, though they can be in different places on the screen. Also, all letters should have roughly the same contents above the line that contains the date. MacroMaker sometimes gets confused if the playback window is much smaller or larger than the recording window. It can also get confused if the playback window has more or less text above the date than the recording window had.—L.P.

Recycling MacMoney Categories

TIP: Categories in MacMoney 3.5 can't be deleted once a transaction has taken place using the category. Although you can't delete an unwanted category, you can recycle it. First, zero the unwanted category by editing transactions and reassigning amounts to other categories. Run a report to

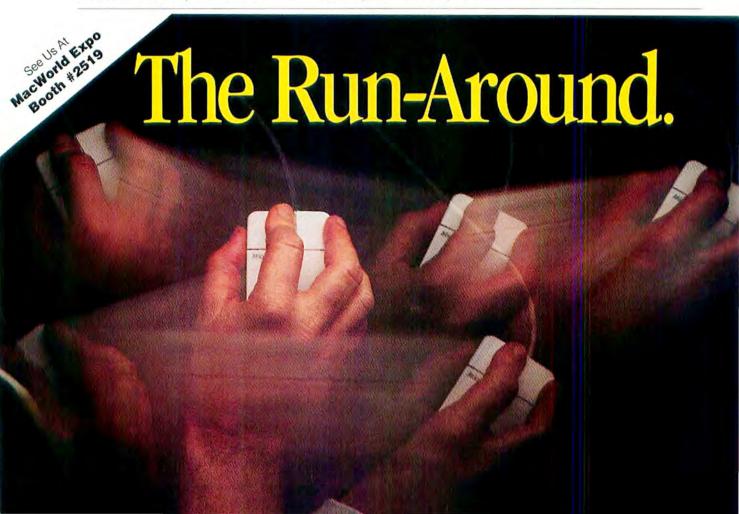
make sure no transactions use the unwanted category. Then rename the category for immediate reuse, or rename it to something like ">to be used." Later, instead of creating a new category, rename the recycled one.

Kathy Brown Saunderstown, Rhode Island

Persuasion EPS Fonts

TIP: Aldus Persuasion 2.0 does not intelligently scan imported EPS graphics for downloadable fonts. This means you must manually download the fonts (for example, using Adobe's Font Downloader utility) to your printer before printing. You may not care to download fonts manually, or you may be unable to download because you're imaging slides on a non-PostScript device using Freedom of Press utility software. You can get Persuasion to download the fonts for you automatically. Just type some hidden text on the master slide, including at least one character for each font used in imported EPS graphics.

> Ray Craighead Olathe, Kansas



Invisible folders

TIP: Recently, Ingemar Öhberg lamented the overpopulation of the System Folder (*Letters*, January 1990). He wished for "transparent folders," which the file system would ignore, and which he could use to reduce the number of items in his System Folder.

You can get the effect of transparent folders in the By Icon view or the Small Icon view. Open the System Folder, make it the maximum size your screen allows, and then stack similar document icons on top of each other. For example, stack all printer fonts in one pile, all control panel devices in another pile, and all start-up documents in a third pile, as shown in "Icon Piles." Obviously, you can't stack folders on top of each other but you can group them close together. When you have to remove something from the System Folder, switch temporarily to the By Name view or another text view.

Mark Powell Los Altos, California

ealers circle 426 on reader service card.

You can stack folders on top of one another by aligning them all to the same spot on the



Icon Piles

Reduce the clutter in your System Folder by arranging similar icons in piles. To see all items in the folder, switch temporarily to By Name view.

Finder's invisible grid. First, align one folder to the grid by pressing \$\mathbb{E}\$ and dragging the folder anywhere, even just a short distance away. Then press \$\mathbb{E}\$ and drag another folder toward the first folder. Release the mouse button when the second folder is near the first, but not so near that the first folder becomes highlighted. When you release the mouse button, the second folder snaps into position above the first folder.

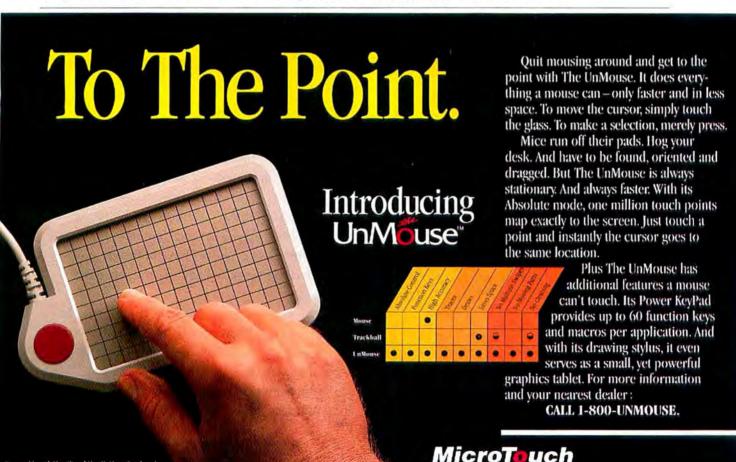
Also, you can make the stacking process easier by grouping similar kinds of icons together. First, open the System Folder and choose By Kind from the View menu. Next choose Select All from the Edit menu and drag the selected group of icons from the System Folder window to the open System Folder icon. (If necessary, first drag the System Folder window so you can see the System Folder icon.) Then choose By Icon or By Small Icon from the View menu.—I. P.

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

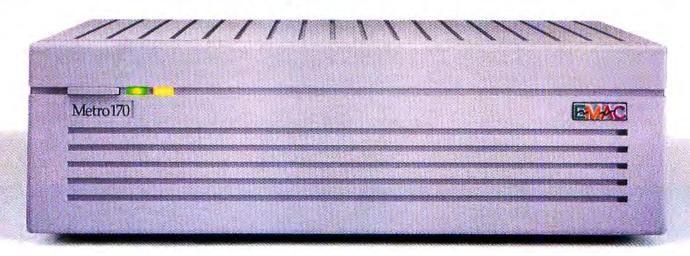
Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal computer books, most recently the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and has just finished a new book of Mac tips (to be published this summer by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.

55 Jonspin Road /Wilmington, MA 01887 508 694 9900 /FAX 508 694 9980

End users circle 449 on reader service card.



It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



Introducing the Metrowith SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry

substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives — so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market — and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours — these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222. It's just one more way that EMAC gives you more for your Mac.

More for your Mac

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, SCSI Sentry, and "More for your Mac"are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.
Other board names, and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EMAC, a division of Exercx Systems, Inc. 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538



Getting Started with Communications

HOW TO GO ONLINE, AND WHAT YOU'LL FIND THERE

BY JIM HEID

ith some inexpensive hardware and soft-

ware, your Mac can use a phone line to reach out and touch other computers. You can exchange files with a colleague at the office or a friend in another city. You can dial up *bulletin boards*, elec-

tronic meeting places for hobbyists and user group members. You can send *electronic mail* to friends and coworkers, even if they don't have computers. You can transmit documents to desktop publishing service bureaus for output on their typesetting equipment. And you can subscribe to any number of *information services*

from which you can access current news and vast libraries of free and nearly free software.

Computer bulletin boards and information services have been around for years, but until recently they didn't take advantage of the Mac's appealing graphics and easy operating style. Information services were designed to communicate with any brand of computer, and that meant forgoing the mouse and returning to the dark ages

of typed commands such as cat/des/ age:90/key:Mac.

That's changing. The Mac has inspired a new generation of communications services that you control using icons and all the other trappings of the Mac's graphical interface. Some clever programmers have also managed to graft friendly interfaces to older, text-oriented services. If

you were skeptical about entering the telecommunications world a few years ago when I first examined it in this column, it's time for a second look. This month I'll explore the new look of Mac communications and what you need to go online.

Private Lines and Party Lines

You can telecommunicate on two basic levels: directly with another microcomputer, or through an intermediary such as an information service or bulletin board (see "Two Ways to Connect"). With the direct route, you arrange the communications session ahead of time by determining who will call whom, and then setting up your communications gear accordingly. A business traveler might use this technique to transfer a file to a colleague at the home office.

Communicating directly costs only the phone call, but it forces you to contend with several communications technicalities, such as the choice of a file-transfer protocol, which causes data to be "proofread" to eliminate garbled files as it's received. Plan on making a troubleshooting call to iron out the wrinkles. Also plan for some scheduling predicaments: you and your fellow communicator should be at your machines to ensure that things go smoothly, and that's inconvenient if you're in different time zones.

An information service is a more convenient and more flexible way to communicate. When connected to one, your Mac is talking to a room full of refrigerator-size *mainframe* computers. Those mainframes may, in turn, be talking to thousands of your fellow subscribers simultaneously, divvying up their time between each one. (continues)



HOW TO

It's called *timesbaring*, and it's one of the oldest ways of getting computer power to individuals and small companies. (Indeed, some information services, including the largest, CompuServe, began life years ago by selling mainframe computer time to businesses for payroll management and similar tasks.)

Information services, especially ones with graphical front ends—Mac software programs that help you access and navigate through the service—provide some insulation from the cold world of communications technicalities. And information? It's there, too—in quantities that may overwhelm you at first and cost you a fair sum in connect charges after that.

Information, Please

An information service is a post office, library, stock broker, travel agent, meeting hall, computer club, and software flea market all rolled into one phone call. Here's what you'll find on most services.

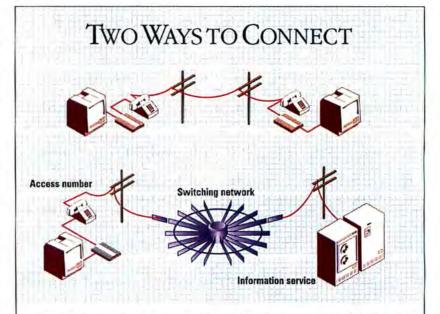
- Electronic mail You can exchange messages and disk files with other subscribers in a flash, and cut your express courier bills in the process. Simply upload files and messages to the service; recipients can download them at their convenience. With many services, you can exchange Email with other subscribers only. Some services, however, provide gateways to other services. Compu-Serve and Connect users, for example, can exchange mail with MCI Mail subscribers. Other services, including MCI Mail and GEnie, can combine E-mail with paper mail: transmit your message to the service, and it's laser printed and then mailed or delivered by courier. MCI Mail can also send your E-mail to any fax machine. (For more details on E-mail, see "Getting Started with Electronic Mail," February 1989.)
- News Most services offer up-tothe-minute news from wire services such as Associated Press, United Press International, and Reuters; and from newspapers such as the Wall Street Journal and the Washington Post. The NewsNet information service specializes in government and industry news, offering the full text of hundreds of specialized newsletters. Most services let you locate items of interest by typ-

ing sets of *keywords*. For example, the keyword phrase "offshore and regulation" would snag stories on offshore drilling laws. Some services also let you set up electronic clipping folders; specify your keywords, and the service constantly scans the wires for you and saves stories containing them. When you go back online, you'll find the relevant stories waiting.

- Research CompuServe has the largest electronic research room of all the major consumer information services. You can summon detailed information on nearly 10,000 publicly traded companies and demographic reports on thousands of towns and cities. Also available are data from the Bureau of the Census, transcripts of television news programs, thousands of articles from Consumer Reports and numerous computer publications (including Macworld), and online versions of Books in Print and Wbo's Who. And on several services, you'll find all ten million words of Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia.
- Travel information Most services have online travel agents that can

help you plan trips. On CompuServe, you can search for fellow subscribers willing to swap houses for vacations. Frequent flyers can access the Official Airline Guide (OAG) database, the same flight-information service travel agents use.

- * Shopping Yes, you can say "charge it" online. CompuServe and GEnie both have online malls containing music and video stores, florists, pharmacies, and cookie shops. On CompuServe you'll find the Boston Computer Exchange, a network that matches used computer equipment with potential buyers. GEnie and America Online offer gateway access to Comp-U-Store, which offers member discounts on 250,000 products.
- Special-interest forums Here you can communicate with other subscribers on a wide range of issues, including technical questions on using Mac hardware and software. You can also download megabytes of software, including fonts, scanned images, digitized sounds, utilities, desk accessories, and the latest version of the Mac's (continues)



One way to communicate is to call another modem-equipped computer directly (top). Most people, however, use information services as intermediaries. To connect to a service, you dial the *access number* closest to you to connect to a *switching network*, which, in turn, communicates with the service's computers. Some services operate their own switching networks, while others use commercial networks such as Telenet, Tymnet, and in Canada, Datapac.

Start with type. Yend up with style.















With TypeStyler" and your Macintosh® you can turn type into an exciting tour de force.

It lets you create dramatic designs that once were possible only with custom illustrations and the most expensive typesetting facilities.

Bend. Twist. Stretch. Rotate. Then, call on an amazing range of styling effects. Fades, gradient and starburst fills. Shadows and patterns. Inlines and outlines. Circular text. Plus a library of background panels that you can shape and style as well.

It's powerful, yes. But it's not overpowering. TypeStyler is amazingly easy to learn and use.

You can even import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats. And export Adobe Illustrator™ outlines. Which means TypeStyler is fully compatible with most popular desktop publishing applications.

In addition, TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compu-

graphic[®] typefaces. And you can also work with thousands of other commercially available fonts including Adobe.[®] All for an introductory price of \$199.95.

Get TypeStyler. And get the difference between type and style.

Available for Macintosh Plus/SE/II/IIX. Two 800K floppy disk drives or hard disk. System 4.2 or later version.

Broderbund[®]

Copyright 1990 Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903-2101, All rights reserved.



SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL 800-521-6263.

Macintosh, AGFA Compugraphic, Adobe and Broderbund are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., AGFA Corporation, Adobe Systems, Inc. and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively. Adobe Illustrator and TypeStyler are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively.

HOW TO

system software. Most programs are free, but some are *shareware*. You're expected to pay a modest fee (usually under \$25) if you decide to keep a shareware program. Most major software and hardware firms also operate forums, offering technical tips and program updates. All the major services have lively Mac forums, but CompuServe's is the largest.

Choosing a Service

Choosing an information service involves assessing your budget as well as your information needs and then deciding how important a Mac-like interface is to you. Initial membership costs and connect charges vary depending on the service and when you use it. With most services, evening and weekend rates are lower than daytime weekday rates. One exception is the Prodigy service, a joint effort between IBM and Sears (you've heard of them), which charges a fixed rate of \$9.95 per month instead of an hourly rate. But Prodigy lacks a Mac-like front end, so you pay for its potentially lower cost by forgoing much of the Mac's friendliness. (See "At Your Service" for information on each service's sign-up and connect charges.)

Your online intentions should be a major factor in your choice. Businesspeople might lean toward MCI Mail, Dow Jones/News Retrieval, and NewsNet, while Mac hobbyists who want access to shareware may find CompuServe or GEnie more appealing. Businesses and organizations might consider Connect; although it's sold to individuals, it's primarily geared toward organizations wanting to set up forums for their members. Connect can even create customized windows and icons for your group. A sales staff, for example, might use a forum whose icons let them file sales reports and read news and product information from the home office.

Then there's the interface issue. Some services take better advantage of the Mac's operating style than others (see "The Face of Communications"). America Online takes the prize, with an attractive and easy interface that makes excellent use of the Mac's personality traits. (For more information on America Online see *Reviews*, April 1990.)

The Connect service sports an attractive interface, too, with another bonus: it's also available for IBM PCs and compatibles. The service looks and works the same on both systems, making it a good choice for businesses that mix Macs and PCs. (A PC version of America Online is also in the works.)

As for CompuServe, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, and GEnie, their interfaces are, well, not so pretty. All are textoriented services that require typed commands in response to text menus. However, Mac front-end software is available for each one. CompuServe's Navigator provides point-and-click access to some (but not all) of the service's nooks and crannies. Navigator can't compare to America Online or Connect, but it is an alternative to typing commands. (A new Mac frontend program called CompuServe Information Manager is due out this year; see "CompuServe Makeover"). For MCI Mail and Dow Jones, consider Dow Jones Software's Desktop Express and E-Z Online packages. GEnie users can download a free (although somewhat crude) program called MacGEnie from the service's Mac forum. Morepolished front-end software is expected for GEnie this year.

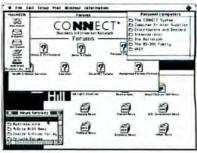
My personal picks? If you want to subscribe to just one service, make it CompuServe. Its interface isn't the prettiest, but its range of services is unmatched. It also boasts the largest number of subscribers: 550,000 compared to GEnie's 180,000, Connect's 20,000, and America Online's roughly 35,000. If an easy, Mac-like interface is important to you, choose America Online.

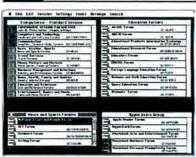
But limiting yourself to just one service is like reading only one newspaper or watching only one television station. Because you use the same hardware (and in some cases the same software) to communicate with each service, and you're generally only billed for the time you spend online, subscribing to additional services probably won't greatly increase your communications expenses.

Required Hardware

A computer's link to the online world is a *modem*, which translates data into audible squawks that the phone lines can carry. At the other end of the line,









The Face of Communications
Four information services, from top: the Mac-like
America Online; Connect Business Information
Network; CompuServe, as seen through CompuServe's Navigator front-end program; and GEnie, a
text-only service, seen here through Hayes's
Smartcom II.

another modem converts the sound back into digital data.

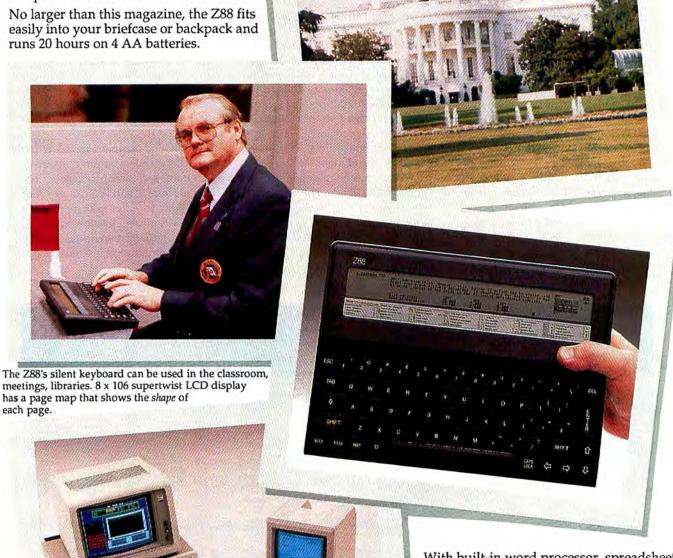
Most modems are small external boxes that you attach to the Mac's rearpanel modem connector and a telephone jack. The Mac Portable and the SE and II families can also accommodate *internal modems*, which live inside the case, providing more porta-(continues)

"The only computer I could have used in a White House

briefing."

When he visited the White House last year, Jerry Pournelle used his 2 pound Cambridge Z88 ultralight portable computer to document the event.

easily into your briefcase or backpack and runs 20 hours on 4 AA batteries.



With built-in word processor, spreadsheet, diary, calendar, calculator, clock and alarms, the Z88 operates stand-alone and can transfer to a Mac, PC, or mainframe using optional cables and software. Memory is expandable to 1.5 MB. Complete systems starting at \$699.

Try it for 21 days RISK FREE!

800-888-3723

HOW TO



bility and a less-cluttered desk, but no *status lights*, which help you monitor the flow of data between machines.

Place of residence aside, the primary difference between modems is the speed at which they transfer data. Most modems transmit data at 1200 bits per second (bps) or 2400 bps. 9600-bps modems are available, but most information services don't support this transmission rate. And because their standards are still evolving, not all 9600-bps modems can talk with each other. For general-purpose communications, a 2400-bps modem is your best bet. (For more on 9600-bps modems, see "Communicating at Speed," *Maccworld*, July 1989.)

CompuServe Makeover

The CompuServe Information Manager, in prerelease form and due for release later this year, is a friendly facade for CompuServe. You choose menu commands and double-click on forum names, and CompuServe Information Manager sends the commands that CompuServe expects to see. The program also offers a terminal mode that lets experienced users control CompuServe conventionally.

Although the industry standards are the ruggedly built (and pricey) Hayes Smartmodems by Hayes Microcomputer Products, you'll probably do just as well with a less expensive modem. But make sure it's fully *Hayescompatible*—that it understands the *Hayes command set* of dialing and connection commands. (For more modem shopping hints, see "Choosing a 2400-bps Modem," in this issue.)

A modem's price depends on its speed and brand. The 1200-bps, Hayes-compatible Apple Personal Modem retails for \$279; the faster Apple Modem 2400 lists for \$499. Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modems from firms such as Prometheus, Anchor Automation, and Practical Peripherals often sell through mail-order firms for under \$200. Some modems also include *communications software*, which tells the modem when to dial and hang up and helps you manage everything in between.

Software for Communicating

Communications software falls into two basic categories: customized frontend programs such as those used by Connect and America Online (as well as Navigator and Desktop Express); and terminal emulation programs such as Hayes's Smartcom II, Software Venture's MicroPhone II, and The FreeSoft Company's White Knight, formerly the shareware program Red Ryder.

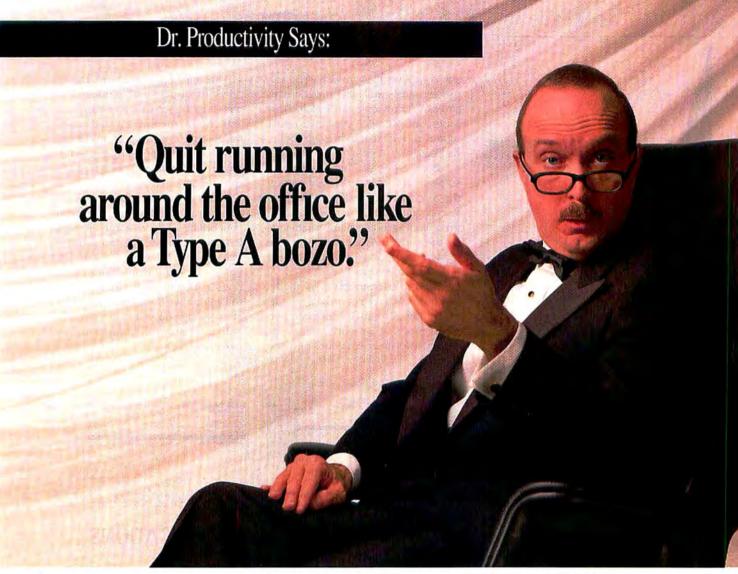
Front-end programs are tailored to a specific service; you can't use America Online's software to access Connect any more than you can use your front door to enter your neighbor's house. Terminal-emulation programs, however, are general-purpose communicators: they can talk to just about (continues)

	America Online	CompuServe	Connect	GEnie	Prodig
Marian B. A		220.05 (Individual 225	con or the bulleting	ennor	2101
Sign-up fee*	none	\$39.95 (includes \$25 connect time)	\$99.95 (includes one free hour)	\$29.95	none
Communications	yes	no consider times	Ves Ves	no	ves
software included	Yua	100	Yus		yes
Prime hours	6 a.m6 p.m.		7 a.m7 p.m. weekdays	8 a.m6 p.m.	+
Prime-time connect	\$10 per hour	\$12.80 per hour	9600 bps, \$14 per hour	\$18 per hour	1
charge ^t	(all speeds)	(all speeds	other speeds, \$10 per hour	(all speeds)	
		and times)	plus 3g per 1000 characters		1
			sent		200
Discount hours	6 p.m6 a.m. plus		7 p.m7 a.m. plus weekends	6 p.m8 a.m. plus	_
S. Williams	weekends and major	THE WASTE VI	and major holidays	weekends and major	
10.70	holidays			holidays	
Discount connect	\$5 per hour	- 1100	9600 bps, \$7 per hour	300 bps, \$5 per hour	-
charge	(all speeds)	111111	other speeds, S5 per hour	1200 bps, \$6 per hour	
1 5 15 May 2)			plus 2¢ per 1000 characters	2400 bps, \$10 per	
A CHARLES	An acres to the second		sent	hour	
Monthly fee	\$5.95 (includes one	\$1.50	none	none	\$9.95
	free discount-time	\$10 for Executive			
	hour)	Service (provides		E TO THE SAME	1
		additional options)			

^{*}Many modems and communications-software packages include coupons offering reduced or no sign-up fee. Also, Connect offers volume discounts.

^{&#}x27;The Prodigy service is available from 7 a.m. to 1 a.m. eastern standard time, 6 a.m. to midnight local time elsewhere.

¹Charges listed do not include switching network fees or local phone charges, if any.



"Don't confuse activity with productivity. Get QuickMail.""

"In the time it takes to run across the office (to someone who's not there anyway), you could have E-mailed your question, sent two more messages following up on different projects, answered several pressing questions that were E-mailed to you, then sent correspondence around the world. All without leaving your desk or your application. Ask anyone who's used it: QuickMail is the biggest boost to productivity since fear."

"Don't settle for hard-to-use mail. No one will use it."

"QuickMail is simple, yet rich. People enjoy using it, so they use it more. Good. Whether you're sending mail around your LAN or around the world, Quick-Mail makes it so fun and easy, people will cut down on time spent playing games, and get some real work done."

CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA, Dr. Productivity and QuickMail are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

"Don't settle for feature-wimpy mail. You'll outgrow it."

"QuickMail gives you true store-andforward technology, real-time conferencing, custom forms, a mail log, wide area
connectivity, access to mail from laptops
or terminal packages, easy-to-use, automated gateways to the public networks
like MCI Mail™, UNIX® mail, AppleLink®
and more. Others talk about gateways.
We've been delivering for months. (Beware of companies with Edsels in their
ads.) You won't outgrow QuickMail.
Apple uses it. NASA uses it. Every
major Macintosh® publication uses it.
You can't go wrong."

"Want a second opinion? Ask the critics."

"As we said before, CE Software's Quick-Mail is the best electronic mail package on the Mac, and the latest updates have only increased its lead over Microsoft Mail and InBox." MacWeek, 8/8/89

"Rather than exercising 20-20 hindsight, start out with QuickMail." Dave Kosiur, Connections, July-August/89

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: \$499.95 Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE32.



CESOFTWARE

HOW TO

any computer that answers. You can use terminal-emulation programs to access CompuServe, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, and GEnie in their native text modes and to tap into hobbyist bulletin boards.

Both types of communications software are intermediaries between the Mac and the modem. When you start a communications session, the program transmits dialing commands to the modem, then waits for the modem to report when a connection is made and at what speed.

After the connection is made, however, each type of program works differently. A front-end program performs much of its work behind the scenes, receiving instructions from the service telling it what icons and windows to display and sending commands to the service as you click icons and choose menu commands. A terminal-emulation program, in contrast, simply displays incoming text on the screen and transmits your typing to the other computer.

Most terminal-emulation programs also provide features that streamline your online sessions. *Script languages* let you automate communications sessions by transmitting commands for you (see "Automating Communications"). A script might dial a service in the middle of the night (when rates are low), sign on, retrieve waiting mail, and then sign off. Less ambitious *(continues)*





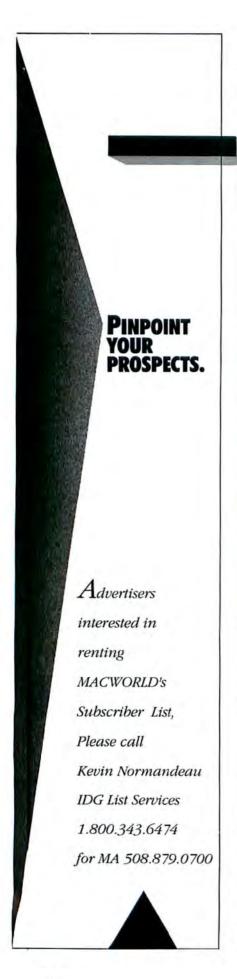
AUTOMATING COMMUNICATIONS

cript languages let you automate communications sessions by transmitting commands to the service that you would otherwise have to type. Here are portions of two scripts that sign on to CompuServe—the script as it appears in MicroPhone II (left), and in Smartcom II (right). Both scripts wait for certain incoming text (such as "Password:") and then transmit text you specify as if you typed it.

Smartcom II's script language is easier to use but less powerful than those of MicroPhone II, White Knight, and Prometheus Products' Acknowledge. The latter three programs also offer learn modes: they can watch over your shoulder and record scripts based on your actions. You can use the resulting script as is or modify it by adding a delay or additional features. MicroPhone II and MacKnowledge also provide features that let you execute scripts one step at a time—useful when a script isn't behaving as you expected.

The script languages in MicroPhone II, White Knight, and Acknowledge also let you create custom pull-down menu commands and icons that, when chosen, execute scripts. You could use these features to create your own customized front end for a text-oriented service such as CompuServe. Prometheus's MacKnowledge software does just that for not only CompuServe, but also for Dow Jones/News Retrieval, MCI Mail, GEnie, and other services.

Creating graphical front-end software isn't a trivial task. For one thing, you need familiarity with basic Mac programming concepts such as creating and responding to choices in pull-down menus and dialog boxes (see "Getting Started with Programming," Macworld, December 1989). What's more, you need to anticipate every event that might occur during a session—from data-garbling static to busy signals. If you don't, your scripts will operate unreliably.



IF YOU LIKE WHAT THE MACINTOSH DID FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING



Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh

MULTI LEDGER

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking, Generates checks, customet invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

PAYROLL

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user!

CASH LEDGER

An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger, including check-writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

COMMENTS FROM RECENT REVIEWS

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."

Macworld / September 1988

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."

MACazine / March 1989

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."

Computers in Accounting / January 1989

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to MultiLedger... MultiLedger and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."

MacUser / April 1989

Our favorite package was MultiLedger.... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed.... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."

The Macintosh Buyer's Guide / Spring 1989

...You'll love What we did for SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn't go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they'll take both!

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, more work, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You'll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.



1520 East Mulberry / Suite 200 Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524 Phone 303-484-3541 FAX 303-484-042

ull-functioning demo disk available

1-800-444-9922

decintosh, imageWriter, and LaserWriter are tradentars of Apple Comput

HOW TO



Easy XCMDs & XFCNs

HyperBASIC enables you to quickly and easily create XCMDs which extend the power of HyperCard. Because HyperBASIC is a compiler, it can also greatly speed up the execution of HyperCard applications. You just design XCMDs that replace the time consuming portions of your HyperTalk scripts.

XCMDs can be used to add animation capabilities, handle large numbers in scientific notation, keep the details of algorithms private, add new graphics features, manage custom dialogs, and lots more. HyperBASIC includes 30 example XCMDs with source code to get you started.

Now other companies are adding to their products

the ability to use XCMDs. These companies recognize the benefits of providing you with a method to extend their products in ways that are important to you.

So, if you use HyperCard, SuperCard, PLUS, MicroPhone II 3.0, Mahogany, Exstatix, AuthorWare Professional, FoxBASE+/Mac, or 4th Dimension, you can use HyperBASIC to extend their power quickly and easily. HyperBASIC also works effectively with other products that enhance HyperCard like MitemView, Oracle and Omnis 5.

To Order Call 800-873-3494



All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 193 on reader service card.

Xodus

The X Window System server that frees your Macs to talk to any computer.

eXodus is the first X Window System server designed specifically for the Macintosh OS.

eXodus is Multifinder compatible and works over DECnet and TCP/IP networks. It's from White Pine Software, leader in Macintosh connectivity with highly successful Mac-to-VAX VT series terminal emulators, file transfer, and graphics conversion packages.

The price for eXodus is only \$499 and site licenses are offered.

Now available: VERSION 2.0 IN COLOR



WHITE PINE SOFTWARE

94 Rt. 101A, P.O. Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, 603-886-9050

Circle 307 on reader service card.

scripts might simply take you to a specific forum when you choose a menu command or type a #-key shortcut. With careful scripting, you can create your own front end for text-oriented services. (Indeed, Dow Jones's E-Z Online software was created using the powerful scripting language in Prometheus Products' MacKnowledge.)

Hayes's Smartcom II is my favorite terminal-emulation program. It's elegantly designed and easy to use, although it lacks some of the features found in MicroPhone II and White Knight. If you plan to explore textonly services and bulletin boards extensively, you might be better served by MicroPhone II or White Knight.

Toward the Online Age

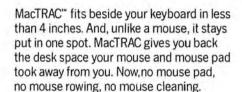
Communications is slowly becoming a consumer commodity. Many banks offer bank-by-modem services, and the Internal Revenue Service is expanding a test program wherein taxpayers can file their returns by modem and get their refunds faster. But to me, the real online age won't arrive until telecommunications meets television. Imagine looking up the latest online news and seeing a television news report instead of a window full of text, or browsing an online encyclopedia and not only reading about Martin Luther King Jr. but also seeing him give his most famous speeches. This kind of interactive news and video exists today, thanks to videodiscs and HyperCard, but it's unlikely to meet the online world for some time.

This doesn't mean today's world of communications doesn't have a great deal to offer. It does, and I encourage you to sample it. If you do, drop me an E-mail note and let me know how you use it. On CompuServe, I'm 76174,556; on America Online and Connect, I'm JimHeid; and on MCI Mail, JHEID.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh, an advanced user's guide to the Mac, published by Brady Books.

FOR DESIGN, SPEED AND PRICE, EVERYTHING POINTS TO MACTRAC.



Click with your thumb or fingertips on MacTRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock. No more holding down a button while you drag the cursor.

MacTRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. The innovative, low profile ergonomic design gives you more pointing muscle while reducing wrist strain and tension. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try MacTRAC.

Just plug MacTRAC in and perform. It's that simple. The ADB version works with Mac SE*, Mac II and Apple IIGS*. The DB9 version works with Mac, MacPlus, Apple IIc* and Apple IIe* with mouse card.

MacTRAC has all the features of the other trackballs, **except the price**.

MICROSPEED

MacTRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price. MacTRAC is available in ADB (SRP \$119) and DB9 (SRP \$99) versions.



International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

Complete solutions for SOFTWARE 1-800-248-0800



Where savings are huge and advice is free.

Purchase orders gladly accepted



Silicon Beach

Winner of Publish! Magazine Readers' Choice Award for 1989. SuperPaint 2.0 combines both paint and draw graphics in one easytouse program. AutoTrace™, free rotation oftextand objects, Color Preview, documents up to 6' x 6', SuperBirs™ editing up to 2450 DPI, Bezier curves, and more.

SuperPaint\$124.



ALTRA

A completely new design in pointing devices. Designed to be used with the fingers, using the same motion as writing with a pen. The optical measurement system combined with the on-board micro processor enables Felix to provide unmatched ease of use and pointing control.

Felix\$125.



Half-Pg Scanner/400

Hand held scanner, scans up to 400 dpi.

Page Scanner

Sheetfed scanner, scans up to legal size at 300 dpi. With free OmniPage OCR software special for limited time only. Both capture virtually any

Bothcapture virtually any photo, illustration or graphic to enhance your DTP. Save images in PICT, MacPaint, EPS, and TIFF.

The Complete PC Scanners ... see listings



Microcon

SPECIAL OFFER: Two nodes for the price of one! (for a limited time only) A new kind of network & communications software that allows you to remotely operate another Mac, transfer files or manage your AppleTalk network. A unique "guest" window lets you function in the foreground or background.

Carbon Copy MacTMCALL





SOFTWARE

1st Aid Software	
Complete Undelete	36.
	16.
Sector Collector	36.
3g Graphics	
Images w/Impact	
Accents & Borders 1	64.
Business 1	64.
Graphics & Symbols 1	50.



Microphone II \$215.

Software Ventures

Eddy Award honorable mention. Top of the line personal computer communications software.

A Lasting Impression	
RésumExpert	3
Aatrix	
CheckWriter II	30
Payroll 3.5	
Payroll Plus	173
TimeCard	116
TimeMinder 2.1	174
Abbott Systems	
CanOpener 1.1	6
ACIUS	
4th Dimension 2.0	46
Addison Wesley	
Programmers Online	
Companion 2.1	3
Adobe	
ATM Plus Pack	10
Illustrator 88	27
Photoshop	52
Streamline	22
True Form	224
Type Manager	
Typeset I or II	5
Adobe Postscript Fonts	
1 Palatino	123
2 ITC Bookman	123
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & ITC	
Chancery Med. Ital	9



4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic ..

5 New Cent. Schoolbook .

Synchronicity \$38.

Visionary Software
A mood altering experience.
Best new software,
Mac...works as a game, a tool
and a stressbuster' - Seattle

7 ITC Souvenir	123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph	123.
9 ITC Garamond	123.
10 ITC American Typewr	iter &
ITC Machine	93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz	
Quadrata	123.
12 Glypha	
13 Helv. Light & Black	123.
14 Helvetica Condensed	243.
15 Trump Medieval	123
16 Melior	123.
17 ITC Galliard	123.
18 ITC New Baskerville	123.

20 Goudy Old Style	. 123.
21 Sonata	61.
22 Century Old Style	93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic	. 180.
24 ITC Cheltenham	. 123.
25 Park Avenue	61.
26 Bodoni	. 123.
27 Letter Gothic	. 123.
28 Prestige Elite	. 123.
29 Orator	93.
30 News Gothic	. 123.
31 ITC Tiffany	. 180.
32 Cooper Black	93.
33 Stencil, Hobo &	
Brushscript	93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. R.	oman
& Freestyle Scr	. 123.
35 Carta	
36 Lucida	. 123.
37 Univers	. 243.
38 Univers Condensed	
39 Futura Light	
40 Stone Serif	
41 Stone Sans Serif	. 180.
42 Stone Informal	
43 Corona	93.
44 Eurostile	.180.
45 Excelsior	93.
46 Futura	. 180
47 Futura Condensed	243
48 Lucida Sans	. 123.
49 Memphis	. 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed .	93.



Bitstream An extensive library of highquality typefaces for use with

quality typefaces for use with a wide range of printers, from dot matrix to high-resolution imagesetters.

51 Italia

52 Belive

or other	140
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540	123
54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy	. 93
55 Janson Text 55, Janson Text 75	
Text 75	123
56 ITC Eras	180
57 ITC Kabel	123
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR	. 93
59 Helyetica 1	123
59 Helvetica 1 60 Helvetica 2	180
61 Helvetica 3	180
62 Times Ten	123
63 Kaufman	93
64 Clarendon	93
65 Peignot	03
66 New Caledonia	243
67 ITC Clearface	400
68 Americana	123
69 ITC Sent Gothic	180
70 Century Expanded	. 93
71 Serifa	178
72 Casion Open Face	01
73 Frutiger 74 Linotype Centennial	235
/4 Linotype Centennial	239
75 Stempel Garamond	123
76 Weiss	123
77 Garamond 3	123
78 Univ News, Commercial	Pi
Univ Greek & Math Pi	93
79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2	175
80 Avenir 2	175
81 Walbaum	123
82 Antique Olive	123
83 Life 84 Concorde	93
84 Concorde	123
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo	93
86 Cochin	123
87 ITC Bauhaus	123
88 Sabon	123
89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I.	235
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur,	
Present Scr. & Helv I	123
91 Dom Casual	93



Microsoft
Eddy Award winning word

processor. 58 months on MacWorld's Top 10 Best Sellers. What more do we need to say...?

92 Post Antiqua	93.
93 Folio	123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext	. 93.
95 Vag Rounded	123
96 Akzidenz Grotesk	123.
97 Impressum	
98 Bauer Bodoni	123.
99 New Aster	225
100 Adobe Garamond	175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expe	rt
Collection	
102 Candida	
103 Franklin Gothic #2	93
104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll	123
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle	225
107 Antique Olive II	123
108 Parisian/Umbra	93
109 Mistral/Reporter	93
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medic	1
i io irupitas ousoudo reiodio	•
	93
111 Rauer Rodoni II	93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II	93. 123. 175
112 Meridien	175
112 Meridien 113 Copperplate Gothic	175. 243.
113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese	175. 243. 175.
112 Meridien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script	175, 243, 175, 93,
112 Meridien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL
112 Meridien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL 123.
112 Meridien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL 123.
112 Mendien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II 119 Russell Square	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL 123. 123.
112 Mendien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II 119 Russell Square 120 Charlemagne/Trajan	175. 243. 175. 93. CALL 123. 123. 93.
112 Mendien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II 119 Russell Square 120 Charlemagne/Trajan 121 Lithos	175. 243. 175. 93. CALL 123. 93. 123. 123.
112 Mendien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II 119 Russell Square 120 Charlemagne/Trajan 121 Lithos 122 Cotton/wood/Ponderos:	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL 123. 123. . 93. 123.
112 Mendien 113 Copperplate Gothic 114 ITC Novarese 115 Künstler Script 116 Industria 117 ITC Souvenir II 118 Bodoni II 119 Russell Square 120 Charlemagne/Trajan 121 Lithos	175. 243. 175. . 93. CALL 123. 123. . 93. 123.



CanOpener 1.1 \$64. Abbott Systems

Eddy Award winning filemanagement ultility. Can open any type of text, EPSF, PICT, or paint file without requiring conversion.

Advanced Software DocuComp	87
AEC Management System	ms
AEC Information Mgr FastTrack Schedule	409
Affinity Microsystems Tempo II	
Aladdin Systems Shortcut	45. CALL
Aldus Freehand 2.02 PageMaker 3.02 PageMaker Color Ext. Persuasion 2.0	384.
ALSaft DiskExpress II	49.
Altsys FONTastic Plus Fontographer 3.0	



Save \$23.40



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





THE INSIDE STORY

On The MacZone

When it comes to choosing the right software and hardware products for your specific needs, get the straight story from a MacZone advisor. Phone the Zone and you'll talk with a knowledgeable, experienced Mac user who is working with the latest product versions. Your advisor will help you decide with clear answers to your questions instead of hype and sales pressure.

We'll save you time and frustration with valuable information before you order. And we'll save you money with some of the lowest prices anywhere. For the ideal solution to your Mac needs, give us a call. We're the Mac authority.



Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?



ZoneNet Connectors .. \$17.

MacTech

Connect your AppleTalk network together with RJ-11 cable (phone cable)! Allows for use of existing unused phone lines.

MacroMind CD ROM 149. MacroMind Director 444.
VideoWorks II 174.
Magic Software
AutoSave II
BACKMATIC 49.
POWERICONS38.
Mainstay
Capture 2.0
MacFlow 3.0 125.
MacSchedule 2.0 149.
Think N Time55.
V.I.P87.
MECA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money 124.
Mediagenic
Focal Point II118.
Reports 1.2 68.
Microcom Software
Carbon Copy Mac CALL
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e 325.
Microlytics
Electronic WordFinder 74.
G0fer 2.0
WordFinder
Microseeds
INIT Picker 27.
Redux 50.
Screen Gems 39.
WristMac Standard 144.
WristMac Pocket 178.
WristMac Executive 188.



HyperTMON\$58. ICOM Simulations The first debugger for Hyper-

The first debugger for Hyper-Card's programming language, HyperTalk, is a must for both beginning and advanced users alike.

Microsoft	
Excel 2.2	248.
File 2.0	125
Office	529
PowerPoint 2.01	249
Quick BASIC 1.0	
Word 4.0	248.
Works 2.0b	184.
Write	78.
Microsoft Mail 2.0	
Mail Server 2.0	248.
1 Workstation	83.
20 Workstations	968.
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	80.
Nolo Press	
For The Record	28.
Will Maker 3.0	32.
Odesta	
DataDesk Professional	285
Double Helix III	
Double Helix Multiuser	315.
GeoQuery 1.0	
Olduvai Software	
MultiClip	49
Plus 1.1	
Read-It! 2.1	
Read-It! Personal	

On Technology	
On Location	CALL
Orange Micro	
Alphabits	68
Grappler Spooler	49.
Paracomo	
Milo	158.
Model Shop	377
Model Shop Swivel 3D 1.1	298.
Paragon Courseware	
Nisus 2.02	244
QUED-M	104
Personal Bibliographic	and and
ProCite	198
PLI Software	100
Turbo Back	EA
Turbo Cache	00.
Turbo Optimizer Turbo Spool	30.
Turbo Bundle (all above)	120
	120
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex Instant Address	Bk 88.
Power Up!	
Address Book	55.
w/Leather Notebook	
Fast Forms	89.
Letter Writer Plus	46.
Preferred Publishers	
DAtabase	68.
Exposure	52.
Vantage	51.



Key Plan \$245. Symmetry Eddy Award winning infor-

Eddy Award winning information management software. For planning, presentation and execution of successful management.

Expressionist 2.03	
Pro Plus Software Wall Street Investor Prometheus	229.
Wall Street Investor Prometheus	
Prometheus	
Prometheus Macknowledge	447.
Macknowledge	
	147.
ProVUE	
Panorama 1.5	247.
Quark	
QuarkExtras	55
QuarkStyle	169
XPress 2.12	469.
Reference Software	
Grammatik IV	. 52
Sahactian Software	
Image Grabber 2.0	31
Satori	
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	77
Select Micro Systems	
Exstatix 1.2	217.
MapMaker 4.0	239.
Silicon Beach Software	
Digital Darkroom	248.
Super 3D	
Super Card SuperPaint 2.0	
	124.
SmethersBarnes	105
ProtoTyper 2.1	185.
Smith Micro Software	. 72
QuickLink	48.
Softview	
MacInTax Federal 1989	64.
California Supplement	
New York Supplement	CALL
MacInTax Professional	CALL
Software Innovations	
HandOff	31.
Software Ventures	
Microphone 1.5	
Microphone II	215.
Solutions	
backFax	
Curator	72.
SmartScrap & Clipper	45.
Super Glue II	61



Magic Software

POWERicons: Finder enhancement, opens files by double-clicking icons rather than searching long menus.

ing long menus.
AutoSave II: let Mac automatically save your valuable files at regular timed intervals.

Backmatic: automatic utility remembers to regularly backup important files, even when you don't!

POWERicon, AutoSave II, & Backmatic . .



Dove Computer

Attention Mac Plus & SE users! How would you like the power of a 68030 running at 16MHz in an affordable upgrade? How about S.A.M. Il & S.U.M. Il thrown in to boot? No problem! We even have the same deal for Mac II users with a 68030 at 25MHz. You won't believe the price!

Marathon 030 Upgrade CALL



Dolphin Systems

Our bestline of data storage devices, including; Integra external hard disk drives (available in capacities from 20 to 330 megabytes), Flipper 150mb tape backup, Flipper 44mb removable cartridge drives, Sonar 600 removable optical readwrite disk drive, and many more.

Dolphin Hard Diskssee listings

Design a MacZone Drive



Let the Zone put together your perfect drive. Pick a drive. Pick a platinum or black case, or internal kit. We'll put it together, test it and guarantee it with the Zoner Loaner Program, and a 1 or 2 year drive warranty and send it out to you today for delivery tomorrow!

MacZone Hard Disk Cases Black or Platinum
External Enclosure Kits Half Height Enclosure
Internal Mounting Kits 3.5° Drive Bracket
3.5" Hard Disks
CDC Half Height Drive CDC 135 Mb
Quantum Half Height Drive Quantum 40 Mb 410. Quantum 80 Mb 648. Quantum 105 Mb 758.
Seagate Half Height Drive Seagate 20 Mb (28 ms) 295. Seagate 30 Mb (28 ms) 355. Seagate 45 Mb (28 ms) 398.

Seagate 80 Mb (28 ms) 598
5.25" Hard Disks
CDC Full Height Drive CDC 150 Mb
CDC Half Height Drive CDC 170 Mb1,195
Micropolis Hall Height Drive Micropolis 150 Mb 1,148 Micropolis 330 Mb
Micropolis Full Height Drive Micropolis 675 Mb 2,938
Seagate Hall Height Drive Seagate 60 Mb
SyQuest

SyQuest 44 Mb Drive 625.

<u> Products & advice on your phone 1-800-248-0800</u>

Antic Software	
Business Forms - PageMaker	
Vol. 1 Human Resources 2	7.
Vol. 2 Inventory/Stock 2	7.
Vol. 3 Operations/Admin 2	7.
Flexform Business Templates	
Volume I or II4	7.
ASD Software	
Fileguard	8.



rileg	uard	\$128.
леп	Cottu	ore

Enables you to protect docu ments, hard disks, or applications against unauthorized access and the risk of accidental deletion.

Ashlar
Vellum699.
Ashlon-Tate dBASE Mac
Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH
Berkeley System Design After Dark
Omnis 5 Incrementer74. Omnis 5 Single User345.
Bootware Software ResuméWriter - Pro58. ResuméWriter - Student18.
Borland International SideKick 2.0
Bright Star Technology Hyper Animator 1.5
Brederbund 34. PosterMaker Plus 35. TypeStyler 119.
Caere OmniPage 2.0549.



S.A.M.	1.5	 	\$62.
-	20 10		

Symantec Eddy Award winning antiviral program. The first comprehensive solution to the threat of Macintosh computer vi-

Casady & Greene	
AME 1-10 Users	978.
AME 1-5 Users	
AME Single User	
QuickDEX	31.
CE Software	
CalendarMaker 3.0	31.
DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer	64.
In/Out (1-10 User)	
In/Out (1-5 User)	
MockPackage Plus	
QuicKeys 1.2	
QuickMail 2.2	
1-5 Users	210.

Type Align .. Farallon

PhoneNet Check Net Screen Recorder Traffic Watch

125

-	- 14	w	м.	1	<u></u>
4 401					nar
1-10 L	Isers	*****		********	315. CALL
1-50 L Admin	istrat	or P	ack .		CALL
Single	User	Pac	K	*****	CALL
Centra Copy I	l Poit	11 50	iftwa	re	20
PC To	ols D	eluxe			45.
Chann	Labs				
C.A.T.					225.
Check . Cash L	Mark	Sof	twar	е	115
MultiL	edge:	1.3			. 235.
Payrol					175.
Claris	Cod				504
FileMa	ker II	*****	*****	*******	219.
MacOr	aw II				294
MacPa MacPr	int 2.	112	0	*****	369
MacW w/Fil	rite II			*******	169.
W/Fil	eMak	er II	Bun	dle	295.
w/M: Smarti	Form	Des	igner	JIG	295.
Compu	ter A	SSOC	iate	S	
Simply		ount	ing 1	.1	218.
Connec		cina	ee In	fn 2 f	94
Virtual Virtual	- Ma	cII.	****		. 124.
Virtual Virtual	- Ma	C II v	W/PN	MU.	194.
Craig N	tanai	nem	ent S	vster	ns
Schedi	leMa	ker			. 299.
Cricket	Soft	ware			170
Cricket	Gran	nh 1	31		. 1/8.
Cricket	Pain	t			65.
Cricket Cricket Pict-O-	Gran	ents	2.0		104
Cucton	Ann	lical	inne	Inc	
Freedo					. 264.
Dantz D Retros	<i>level</i> pect	opm	ent		152
DataVia					
MacLir MacLir	ik Plu	IS P	4.0		124
Davna	Comi	nuni	catil	ons	
DOS M	lount	er	*****	*****	54.
Deneba BigThe	Soft	war	9		62
Canvas	21				188
Coach	Profe	SSIO	nal .		. 119.
UltraPa	int				. 124.
Digital,			-		
Busine			1.2 .		. 268.
Digital Compu	ter E	ves			CALL
Dinital					
SmallT					. 125.
Dubl-Ci Calcula	tor C	onst	Set		45
Duhl-C	ich	Moll	Daine		
1 & 2 C 3 & 4 F 5 & 6 A 7 & 8 S	lassi	c Cli	p Art	****	39.
5864	or Pu	Jolis al Kir	ning	m	39.
7 & 8 5	peci	al Oc	casi	ons	39.
9 & 10	Print	er's	Help	er	39.
9 & 10 11 & 1: 13 & 1	4 Old	Earl	al Re	m	39.
15 & 1 17 & 1	6 Isla	nd L	ife		39.
17 & 18 World C	B All	The	Peop	le	39.
Vol 1 8	2 (0	rigir	ials)		39.
Vol 1 8	4 (1	he S	tylis	h)	39.
Vol 5 8 Vol 7 8	8 (T	riple	s)		39.
World C	lass	Lase	rTvp	9	
Vol 1 -	ic A	rte			
Disk To	ols P	lus			31.
Studio/ Studio/	1		into.	000000	96.
Thunde	r II				49
Emerale Smart	City	Sol	twar	e	
Smart /	ign .	2&	3	eac	th 84.

Timbuktu 3.0	
Single User 95.	
30 User Pack 1,294.	
Timbuktu Remote 128.	
w/9600 V.32 Modem 895.	
Farallon/Electronic Arts	
MacRecorder 2.0/Studio 1	
Bundle210.	
Fifth Generation	
Disk Lock 108.	
Fast Back II 107.	
PowerStation 2.534.	
Pyro! 3.314.	
Suitcase II	



SIMM Chips CALL
Macintosh Memory
Upgrades
A Mac without room enough
to think is a sad Mac. Put a
hanny face on your Mac. slin

some SIMMs inside!

lion Publishing Strip Factory
Ware E+ 2.0
/ der Host 2.099 night 11
Software CADD Level 1 84
om II 3.185
E+ 2.0 2! E+ Multi User 3! E+ Runtime 1: I der Host 2.0

Help Software	
Desktop Help for Excel	49.
High Performance System	15
STELLA 2.1	385.
STELLA Stack1.0	275.
HJC Software	
Virex 2.2	54.
ICOM Simulations HyperTMON	E0
On Cue 1.3	35
TMON 2.8.2	89
Individual Software	
101 Macros for Excel	36.
101 Scripts & Buttons	36.
Informix	
Wingz 1.1	249.
Infosphere	
Liaison	175.
Innovative Data Design	
Dreams	325.
MacDraft 1.2b	178.
Insight Development	
MacPrint 1.2	94.
Insignia Solutions	
Soft PC	245.
Soft PC Portable	245.
Intuit	
Quicken 1.5	
Jam Software - Smart Alai	
Single User Version	
1-4 Users	
5-8 Users	105
9-15 Users 16-25 Users	205
Kent Marsh	. 200.
MacSafe	97
MacSafe II	
Night Watch	
QuickLock	
Kiwi Software	
KiwiEnvelopes!	35.
Layered	-67
At Once!	. 284.
Insight Expert Series	
Accounts Payable	. 399.
Accounts Receivable	. 399.



Vellu	m		\$699.
Ashla	ar .		
Eddy	Awaro	winni	ng CAD
			d draw-
			thinks.
		20 or 68	3030 and
4mb	RAM.		

General Ledger 399,
Letrasel 1,588. ColorStudio 1,588. DesignStudio 628. FontStudio 468. ImageStudio 274. LetraStudio 274. ReadySetGol 4.5 274.
Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc. Mac Proof 3.2.1114.
Loop Software Picture Book39.
Lundeen & Associates Works Plus Command 84. Works Plus Spell 56.
MacFontware Bitsream FontsCALL
Mac Master FEdit +28.
MacroMind Accelerator 129.



Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders.

Mon - Fri: 8am to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time 9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Gustomer Service & Tech Support

11am to 7pm Eastern Time 9am to 4pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card No surcharge added.











- ments that complete the order (U.S. only).
 Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.

 Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000. Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately
- (some corporate accounts require credit approval).

 No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).

 All prices subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability

Shipping Information USA Only

- All orders add \$1.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent U.S. Postal service or UPS.)
- Postal service or UPS.)
 Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time, 4:30pm Pacific Time
 (weekdays) for "in stock" floms able same day (barring system
 falture, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 APOUFPOIND Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by
- Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air

International Orders (Tel. 206.883,1975)

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & Bank checks in U.S. funds.
- We ship anywhere in the free world, using the quickest & least expensive methods possible
- Orders are shipped by Airborne International , Postal Service, TNT
- SkyPack & UPS, please specify. Freight charged by weight.
- If payment is made by check, please include adequate shipping
- charges, we will refund you the difference.
 Items in stock ship immediately. Items not in stock back ordered unless otherwise potified.
- Some product restrictions apply.

 When ordering by mail or FAX please include phone# & FAX#.
- All credit card orders must include shipping address & address to which your credit card bills come.

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE) or Connect (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourty

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Mac Zone has a 30 day money-back guarantee on hardware (USA)
- Only)
 Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. De-
- fective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All hard drives come with a Zoner Loaner guarantee. Loan drives subject to availability (USA Only).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

1-800-248-08

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421 MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

Complete solutions for HARDWARE 1-800-248-0800



For overnight delivery, phone the Zone



Letraset

The power page design tool for the creative professional, built with the designer in mind. Created specifically for graphic arts professionals. From concept to mechanicals. DesignStudio gives you the comfort of your own environment with all the power of electronic typesetting and design.

DesignStudio\$628.



1stAid Software, Inc.

A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery). Complete Undelete (ultimate utility for recovering trashed files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolating bad sectors).

Deluxe 1stAid Kit\$116.



Reference Software

This tull featured grammar & style checker can help anyone improve their writing. Finds thousands of common errors by parsing a sentence, comparing each word against a complete collection of writing rules, and lets users fix them immediately. Answers most grammar & style

Grammatik Mac IV\$52.



Mainetav

Schedule development software, now in color! Helps you create clear, graphic schedules... fast! Schedules that took hours to draw now take only a few minutes.

only a lew finities.

Draw flowcharts up to tentimes faster than with drawing programs or pen and pencil. Graphically organize even complex programs, projects and structures, fast!

\$125.

MacSchedule \$149. MacFlow

30-60 ilay groney back guarantees on many items. Ask!





Canvas 2.1 \$188

Deneba Software

Eddy Award winning graphics program. The drawing program for professionals in business, design, graphics and engineering.

Somak	
Script Edit	49
SuperMac Software	
Disk Fit 1.5	58
Network Disk Fit	225
PixelPaint 2.0	224
PixelPaint 2.0	389
Sentinel 2.0	86
SuperSpool 5.0	58
Superi aserSpool 2.0	
Single User	85
Multi User (1 to 5)	289
Survivor Software	
Invoice It	49
MacMoney 3.5	59
Symantec	
Just Enough Pascal	40
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0	QC
More II	240
S.A.M. 1.5	62
S.U.M. II	
Think C 4.0	165
Symmetry	
Acta Advantage	6/
HyperDA 1.2	48
Key Plan	
Picture Base 1.2	54
Cunarau Calbuna	
Synergy Software KaleidaGraph 2.0	140
Varia Tarm 4.0	143
Versa Term 4.0 Versa Term Pro 3.0	174
	174
Synex	-
MacEnvelope	78
MacEnvelope Plus	179
T/Maker	
WriteNow 2.0	118



lingz\$24

Informix

Eddy Award winning spreadsheet. Fastest, easiest way to turn raw data into eye-catching persuasuive graphic presentations.

Tac	tic Software	
Art	Clip 1st Ed	50
	Clip 2nd Ed	
Arti	Fonts 1, 2 & 3	ea. 54
Arti	Fonts Pak	129
Fon	ntShare	148
Ica	n-lt	39
Sou	n-It und Clips 1 & 2	ea. 48
TGS	Systems	
	graph	129
Tim	eSlips Corporation	
Tim	neSlips III	168
	eworks	
Put	blish It!	224
TML	L Systems	
TM	L Pascal II 3.0	56
V	MPW 3.0	108
TM	L Source Code Library	39
V	MPW 3.0	108

DOS Administrator

Mac Administrator	
InBox 3.0/ + Macintos	sh 628
TOPS (DOS Version)	
TOPS Network Bund	
Version)	
TOPS NetPrint 2.0	117
Totem Graphics	
Color Clip Art by Subj	ant
Birds	
Domestic Animals	90
Fish	
Flowers	
Food	
Holidays	
Insects	
Nautical	
Sports	
Tools & Hardware	
Wild Animals	
Women	98
Color Clip Art by Volu	
1 - 12	each 74
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Mac Release	111
Connectivity Pack	
Lap-Link Mac Release	III
Network Pack	
Trendware	minera var
Trumumure.	

Mac Administrator



XCAL

Mac Proof \$114. Lexpertise

Proofreading, text editing & revision software gives feedback on mechanics, usage, style, & structure to help improve your writing.

True BASIC, Inc.	
True BASIC Language 2.02	. 56.
True BASIC Toolkits	
3-D Graphics	46.
Business Graphics	46
Scientific Graphics	
Developer's	
Mathematician's	
Sorting & Searching	
Advanced String	
Communications Support	
FORTRAN Convertor	46.
U.S. Micro Labs	
FontSizer II	78.
VersaCad	
VersaCad Drafter	424.
Visionary Software	
Visionary Software Synchronicity	38.
Williams & Macias	
myDiskl abeler	
for ImageWriter	. 28
for LaserWriter	33
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter)	. 15.
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter) Labels, 216 (LaserWriter)	18.
Sticky Business	89.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 1.0.3	228.
Working Software	
QuickLetter	73
Xerox (Datacopy)	
AccuText	545
Zedcor Inc	- 10
DeskPaint/DeskDraw	64
ZBasic 5.0	88
Loudio J.O	

HARDWARE

Scanne

scanners	
Abaton Scann	iers
300/GS (8 Bit	1,4
300/S (4 Bit)	1,1
Complete PC	
	anner/400
Page Scanne	

Logitech Scan Man 3	19
RasterOps	10
TrueCapture 324 1.99	95
/ColorBoard 264 2,39	35
w/Comp. Video Option 2,39	38
Sharp Color Scanners	
JX 300399	
JX 450599	95
Thunderware	
Lightning Scan36	58
ThunderScan 5.0 18	36
Modems	
Everex	
EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 22	24
Hayes	
Smartmodern 2400 42	28
MacTech - SmartLink Modern	
2400m (MNP 5)24	
2400s13	39
Prometheus	
9600m Plus V.3276	8
Shiva Corporation	
NetModem V2400 43	19
Supra Corp.	
Supra Modem 2400 12	29
Telebit	
T-1000 (9600 BPS)	99
T-2000 (19,000 BPS) 1,25	54
T-2500 V.32 (19,000) 1,25	4
U.S. Robotics	
2400 Baud 32	25.
9600 HST Baud 68	15.
Monitors & Cards	
Micron Color Cards	
for SE/30, II, IIx, Ilcx, & Ilci	

Xceed (8 Bit - 13')

ClearVue/SE 19" Monitor w/

1,595

3,398

899

1,045.

CALL

795

2 498

3.198.

Xceed (8 Bit - 19')

16MHz Board Trinitron 19" Monitor

RasterOps

ColorBoards 108+ (II, IIx, IIcx, IIci)

108+ (SE/30) 224 (32 Bit - 19")

264 (II series - 13')

Sony - Color Multiscan

14" 1304 HG Color

16" HG Color

19 HG Color

264 (SE/30 - 13")



ColorBoards ... see listings RasterOps

Best selling 8 and 24 color display systems adjusts to color monitors from 13* up to 19* with resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768.

Accelerators & Upgrades

And a second decrease of the second	
Dave	
MacSnap Upgrades	
524 (512k to 1 Mb)	192
524e (512kE to 1 Mb)	185.
524s (524e w/SCSI)	238.
548 (512k to 2 Mb)	432
548e (512kE to 2 Mb)	418
548s (548e w/SCSI)	
SCSI Port Adapter	109
Marathon 020 SE Accelerate	ors
MSE1 (Board Only)	428
MSE2 (w/1 Mb)	
MSE3 (w/68881)	
MSE4 (w/68881 & 1Mb)	898
Marathon 030 Accelerators	
Mac II series or SE/30 ea	965

Marathon Racer

One call source for Mac solutions 1-800-248-0800

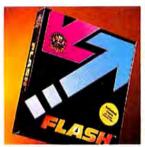


Custom Applications

Eddy Award winning best software product of the year. The software solution to desktop publishina's most common problem. Turns many printers and imaging devices into PostScript language compatable printers to give you the professional quality text and oraphics output you

Freedom of Press®

.....\$264.



Beagle Bros., Inc.

Fastest, friendliest way to transfer files over AppleTalk. Transfersare done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe droothemina folder named "To Joe" and they'll be sent in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited numher of users per zone

FLASHCALL



Datadesk

User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

SwitchboardCALL



XOR Corporation

The world has plunged into depression and devastation...the once mighty Kingdom is no You must relonger. store order and prosperity to the Kingdom, but you have no experience. To gain help, find the TaskMaker, and with his guidance and your cour-age, the Kingdom might

TaskMaker \$27.



Digital Vision

Finally - an inexpensive way to capture real-world full-color images on your Macintosh color display for use in presentations, desktop publishing, image databases, slide shows, etc. Connects the Mac II to any standard video source and acquires biob-quality images under simple software control.

Computer EyesCALL



XPress 2.12	\$469.	
Quart		

Eddy Award winning pagedesign program. High end professional package with color separation and compre-

hensive design tool	S.
Marathon 030 Upgrad Mac Plus, SE, & II	
Macintosh Memory L available in 70ns - 12 256k SIMMs 1 Mb SIMMs Ca	Ons
Motorola	ii ioi prices
Math Co-Processors	
68882 - 16MHz	289.
68882 - 25MHz	399.
68882 - 33MHz	695.
68882 - 40MHz	748.
National Semiconduc	ctor
Maccelerate A/Ux	469.
Orchid Technology	
Mac Sprint II	249
Total Systems	
Gemini 020\030 Acce	lerators
68020 SE - 16MHz	697.
68020 SE - 25MHz	
68030 SE - 16MHz	
COORD OF COMMILE	

Gemini 020\030 Accelerators
68020 SE - 16MHz 697.
68020 SE - 25MHz 1,118.
68030 SE - 16MHz 976.
68030 SE - 20MHz 1,118.
68030 SE - 25MHz 1,285
GemKit (allows user to put Gem-
ini 020/030 Accelerators in Mac+
512kE, 512k, & 128k. Includes
internal fan, SCSI port, and space
for extra RAM memory) 149.



atOnce!	 \$284
Launrad	

Eddy Award winning small business accounting system with General Ledger, Payroll. Accounts Receivable and Payable.

Dolphin Hard Disks 428 Integra 20 Integra 30 Integra 40 Integra 60 Integra 80 **Everex** - **EMAC** Drives 60/60dtl Deluxe . 60t (Tape Backup) Impact Tape (150 Mb) Impact 40 Plus ... Impact 80 .. PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)

Gator Share Software Gator Card (Mac SE, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, or SE/30)

Twisted Pair Ethernet

Dove FastNet Equipment Fastnet AE FastNet SE or SE/30 FastNet III FI-1 Ethernet LAN/68020 Accelerator SE SCSI CheaperNet SCSI Thickwire Ethernet Farallon - PhoneNet DR-9 DIN-8 DIN-8 (10 Pack) Star Connector Star Connector (10 Pack)

IUAL

Eddy Award winner expands Mac's memory to the limit allowed by the operating sys-Requires hard disk & 68020 or 68030.

	1111	Dec		1
			1	
1			ENF	
國位	Jak			Ш

	1000	971
atOnce!		\$284.

Hard Disks & Backups

478 54R 614 1.495 658 985 735 Infinity 40 Turbo ... Infinity 40/40 Turbo 1.798 Infinity Optical 600 Mb ... TurboFloppy 1.4 3.998

Networking Hardware

Adaptec Nodem E/Thinknet Nodem T/Twisted Pair 454 Cayman Systems Gator Box Gator Mail Gateway 698 Gator Mail to Unix

David Systems

Easy to install. Please call for information and current prices.

374 374 748 32 214 19 198 Star Controller Star Controller EN CALL Repeater 318



648

498

318. 22

1.945

Virtual see listings

Connectix

InterBridge

Kinetics EtherPort EtherPort Lattis Net Fast Path MacTech ZoneNet - DB-9 or DIN-8 Nuvotech NuvoLink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8

Turbo Net ST - DB-930 Turbo Net ST - DIN-830	
Shiva Corporation	
EtherGate 1,831	
NetBridge 339	į
NetSerial279	Į,
TeleBridge 339	ļ
TOPS	
Flash Card (TOPS Dos) 158	
TOPS FlashBox122	
TOPS Repeater 128	ĺ,
The first of the second	

Miscellaneous

Ribbon

Aapps Corporation 288 Micro TV Abaton InterFax 12/48 264 InterFax 24/96 424 Quickstep Page Printer . American Power Conversion UPS 110SE 268 Dayna Communications Dayna Talk Connector 99 DaynaFile - Single Drive Df0100 (360k) 524 DI0200 (1.2Mb) 605 DI0300 (720k) 605 Df0400 (1.44Mb) 685 DaynaFile - Dual Drive Df0102 (360k/1.2Mb) 729 Df0103 (360k/720k) 729 Df0104 (360k/1.44Mb) DI0204 (1.2Mb/1.44Mb) 898 **Fortis** DM1310 Printer

Kurta - Is/ADR Tablets 64. Cordless 4 Button Cursor 8.5" x 11" (w/Stylus) 12" x 12" (w/Stylus) 384 12° x 17° (w/Stylus) 624



HyperDialer							\$28.

Datadesk Automatically dials your phone from any HyperCard stack. Also works with CAT, Focal Point, Quickdex, Sidekick and SuperCard

NEC CD ROM Drive	
Battery Pack	68
Intersect Cdr-35	524.
Orange Micro	
Grappler C/Mac/GS	78.
Grappler LQ, LSe	a. 102.
Grappler Mac LX	
Mac 286 NuBus Card	1,099.
Mac 86 NuBus Card	
Orchid Technology	
Orchid Fax Modem	446
PCPC (8mm Tape Backup)
Jetstream	4,725
Qume	
Crystal Print Publisher	2,950
Summagraphics Bit Pad H	Plus
12" x 12" Tablet - ADB	315.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software World Class Leader Board ... 25. Accolade 4th & Inches **FastBreak** 27 Grand Prix Circuit ... 27. Mean 18 26



Prograph \$129. TGS Systems

Eddy Award winning programming tool. Object-oriented language with many uses for programmers and nonprogrammers alike.

Activision	
Cosmic Osmo	.41
Manhole	. 29
Manhole CD Version	35
Addison Wesley	
The Hobbit	26
Fellowship of The Ring	26
The Shadows of Mordor	26
The Crack of Doom	26
Brøderbund	
Ancient Art of War	26
Ancient Art of War at Sea	26
PlayMaker Football	32
Shufflepuck Cafe	23
SimCity 1.1	
SimCity Color	47
Star Wars	24
Where In Europe Is Carmer	1
Sandiego?	29
Where In The U.S.A. Is Carr	men
Sandiego?	

Complete solutions for PERIPHERALS 1-800-248-0800



Ask about product money back guarantees



A Lasting Impression
40+ eye-catching resumétemplates fully formatted in Microsoft
Word. Ouick and easy to
use - just highlight the
text and substitute your
own information. Manual provides expert writing tips. Effective for
students to CEO's. Editions include Cover Letter, Student, Management, and others. Four
mouse rating.

RésumExpert each edition \$38.



Aapps Corporation

MicroTV™ is the first affordable realtime cable ready video product for Mac II & SE. With MicroTV™, watch television or video tapes on the Mac screen while simultaneously running any application program, or capture real time images displayed in the MicroTV™ window.

MicroTVTM\$269.



baton

Eddy Award winning best communication product. Now you can treat any Group III fax machine in the world as a remote printer for your Mac. AND, use it as a Hayes-compatible data modem to communicate with other asynchronous devices. Available in 12/48 (fast) or 24/96 (faster) configurations.

Interfax 12/48 \$264. - 24/96....\$424.



ACIUS

Eddy Award winning best database. Revolutionizes information management by offering the most modern tool for personal, departmental, or distributed usage. Whether a first time user or an expert, the clear and superior 4th Dimension workspace maximizes your efficiency.

4th Dimension\$468.



Manfors page 7 of 8



Where In The World Is Car Sandiego?	
Bullseye Software Ferrari Grand Prix P-51 Mustang Flight Sim.	
Crystal Quest 2.2	
Casino Master B & W Casino Master Color	
Data East Super HangOn	26



Theorist\$229.
Prescience
Eddy Award winning math/
statistics program from the
makers of Expressionist. Intuitive mathematics and equa-

tions made easy.

Discovery Software Arkanoid	. 26
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale	31
Chessmaster 2100	32
Chuck Yeager's A.F.T	
Might & Magic II	
Panzer Battles	28
Patton Vs Rommel	
Starflight	39
Infocom	
Arthur: Quest for Excalibur	28
Quarterstaff	28
Inline Design	
Bomber (w/Headphones)	. 25
Lucasfilm	
Pipe Dream	28
Mediagenic	20
Shanghai	10
	19
Micro League Sports	-
Micro League Baseball II	39
MicroProse	
Pirates!	35
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.02	32



SimCity	1.1	\$29.
SimCity	Color	\$47.
Brøderb	und	
Eddy Av	ard w	rinning recrea-
		City planning
simulation	on for	would-be ur-
ban visio	naria	2

Miles Computing Fool's Errand Harrier Strike Mission II . Puzzle Gallery	31
Mindscape	
Aussie Joker Poker	19
Balance of Power 1990	29
Colony	29
Crossword Magic	25
Deja Vu	
Deja Vu II	29
Gauntlet	
Shadowgate	29
Trust & Betrayal	
Uninvited	29

Origin Systems	
Autoduel	26
Moebius	
Space Roque	30
Postcraft International	
Citadel	
Premier Technology	
NetTrek	34
NetTrek Strategic Conquest 2.0	34
Shodan	
Leprechaun	29
Silicon Beach Software	9
Apache Strike 1,1	
Beyond Dark Castle	19
Dark Castle	
Sir Tech	
Wizardry	35
Software Toolworks	
Cribbage King/Gin King	38
Hunt for Red October .	31
Life & Death	31
Sphere	
Falcon 2.2	
Gato 1.4	
Pt-109	
Solitaire Royale	
Tetris (Black & White)	
Tetris (Color Version) .	22
Welltris	GAL



Personal Training
see listings Personal Training Systems
Tutorials guide you step by step through the software.
Variety of levels. Includes disk, cassette tape and manual.

Spinnaker Sargon IV	26
Strategic Simulations, Inc. AD&D: Pool of Radiance	. 32
Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War	30
Halls of Montezuma	
Three Sixty	
Sands of Fire	. 34
Warlock	. 28
Toyogo, Inc.	
Nemesis Go Master	48
Nemesis Joseki Tutor	29
XOR Corporation	22
Lunar Rescue	
Mac Racquetball	
MacCourses	
MacGolf	
MacGolf Classic	
NFL Challenge	.54
Pro Challenge	
Road Racer	
TackMaker	

EDUCATION

Bright Star Technology Alphabet Blocks	
Brøderbund	
Calculus	5
Geometry	
Physics	
Type!	1
Carina	
Voyager 1.2	8
Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster	2
First Byte	
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	2
Great Wave Software	
KidsMath	0
NOSMAIN	



SmartLink 2400S \$139. SmartLink 2400M \$245. MacTech

2400 baud modem, Bitcom communications software, and Mac to modem cable in one complete package.

25.

26.

KidsTime

Number Maze

earning Company	
Math Rabbit	31.
Reader Rabbit 2.2	31.
Vordic	
Alphabetizer BodyWorks	27.
BodyWorks	27.
ClockWorks	27.
FarthWorks	27
FlashWorks	27
CoinWorks EarthWorks FlashWorks Lemonade Stand MacKids Preschool Pack	27
MacKids Preschool Pack	36.
Naval Battle	27.
Naval Battle Preschool Disk 1 Preschool Disk 2 Turbo Math Facts Word Quest	27.
Preschool Disk 2	27.
Turbo Math Facts	27.
Word Quest	31.
	ZI.
Penton Overseas	
/ocabuLearn/ce	an
French Level 1	29.
German Level 1	20
German Level 2	29
Italian Level 1	29.
Italian Level 2	29.
Japanese Level 1	35.
Japanese Level 2	35.
Italian Level 1 Italian Level 1 Japanese Level 1 Japanese Level 2 Spanish Level 2 Spanish Level 2	29.
Spanish Level 2	29
Personal Training Systems	
earn88 Training Series A1 Beginning Illustrator	
A1 Beginning Illustrator	36.
A2 Int. Illustrator	36.
A4 Proc. Drawing Tech	36.
A2 Int. Illustrator A3 Creating Special FX A4 Prec. Drawing Tech MacTeach Training Series -	30,
The Basics	
B1 Plus & SE w/out HD	36
B2 Plus & SE w/HD	36.
B3 020 & 030 w/HD	36.
B2 Plus & SE w/HD B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics	36.
earn Freehand Training Serie	S
FH1 Beginning Freehand	36
earn Freehand Training Serie FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand FH3 Creating Special FX FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech	36.
FH3 Creating Special FX	30.
FH4 Prec. Urawing Tech. "earn FileMaker Training Seri. FM1 Beginning FileMaker FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker FM4 Tips & Techniques typerEasy Training Series H4 Using Happac Series	30.
FM1 Reginning FileMaker	36
FM2 Int. FileMaker	36.
FM3 Advanced FileMaker	36.
FM4 Tips & Techniques	36.
HyperEasy Training Series	
H1 Using HyperCard	36.
H1 Using HyperCard H2 Creating Cards/Stacks H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting	36.
H3 Basic Scripting	36.
earnPersuasion Training Ser	jac.
P1 Ren Percussion	36
LP1 Beg. Persuasion LP2 Int. Persuasion	36
LP3 Creating Templates	36.
LP3 Creating Templates LP4 Creating Artwork MasterWorks Training Series	36.
MasterWorks Training Series	
M1 Database & Form Let M2 Advanced Database M3 Spreadsheets	36.
M2 Advanced Database	36.
M3 Spreadsheets	36.
M4 Word Processing	30.
PageTutor Training Series P1 Beginning PageMaker P2 Int. PageMaker P3 Tips & Techniques P4 Advanced Features	36
P2 Int. PageMaker	36
P3 Tips & Techniques	36
P4 Advanced Features	36
earnWord Training Series W1 Beginning Level	
W1 Beginning Level	36.
W2 Intermediate Level W3 Advanced Level	36.
W3 Advanced Level W4 Additional Features	36.
WY MUUIUUIIII FEALUIES	ab.

Complete solutions for ACCESSORIES 1-800-248-0800



Portfolio Systems

The Instant Address Book^M. Fast on-line personal database that elegantly print double-sided address pages for Filofax and most organizer systems. Includes "no-luss" laser paper and powerful database functions like find, sort, select, dialing, import, export, merge, and much more.

Dynodex\$96.



argus

A well padded bag with plenty of room for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk, cords and cables. Nylon material and extra heavy duty construction makes the Targus bag the ideal way to safely transport your Macintosh or imageWriter to wherever your business takes you.

Targus Bagssee listings



Paracomp

Swivel 3-D: Eddy Award winning 3-D graphics program.

Electronic Arts

Studio/8: versatile 8-bit color paint program for Mac II family.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Buy both Swivel 3-D and Studio/8 and get Studio/ 1 (b&w paint & animation software) for FREE!

Swivel \$298. Studio/8 \$298. Bundle \$586.



Fujitsu

The new Fujitsu 3.5-inch, 800k disk drive can help you enjoy a lot more of a good thing. Namely your Mac. No matter how you decide to configure it, the Fujitsu drive can be taken from the box and installed in minutes. Comes with manual eject button, LED operation indicator, 1 year warranty.



Software Innovations

Lets you open any document from the Finder, even if you don't have the application that created it. Assign documents to any compatible application by their creator or file name extension. Supports the Desktop Manager. Bated in 200 best Mac Products and awarded 4 1/2 mice by MacUser.

HandOff.....\$31.



KiwiEnvelopes! \$35. Kiwi Software, Inc.

Retire your typewriter for good! KiwiEnvelopes is a simple, easy, and fast solution for printing one envelope at a time on your Mac.

	_
Excellerate Training Series	
XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets	36
XL2 Int. Spreadsheets	
XL3 Adv. Spreadsheets	
XL4 Creating Bus. Graphs .	36
XL5 Building Databases	
XL6 Beginning Macros	36
XL7 Advanced Macros	
XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2	
XL9 What's New for 2.2	
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	. 33
Software Toolworks	.,
M. Beacon Teaches Typing	21
Spinnaker	05
Typing Made Easy	25
True BASIC, Inc.	
Algebra	34
Arithmetic	
Calculus	
Discrete Mathematics	
Pre-Calculus/Trig	
Probability Theory	34
TrueSTAT	
Combo Packs w/Workbook	
Algebra Combo Pack	44
Calculus Combo Pack	
Pre-Calculus Combo Pack .	. 44

MUSIC Ars Nova

Practica Musica	71
Bogas Productions Studio Session	44
Super Studio Session	64
Brass, Country, Heavy M	atal
Sound Effects, String Ou	artet
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
Renderhund	
Jam Session	28
Coda	.,,,,,,,
Finale 2.0	598
Mac Drums	
MusicProse	
Perceive	49
Electronic Arts	
Dix Music Const. Set	84
Deluxe Recorder	98
Farallon	
MacRecorder 2.0	162
Mark of The Unicorn	
Professional Composer .	394
Professional Performer .	394
Passport Designs	
Click Tracks	309
MasterTracks Jr.	89
MasterTracks Pro 4.0	
MIDI Interface	
MIDI Transport	306
Note Writer II	320
Primera Software Different Drummer	-
	30
Resonate Listen 2.1	
Listen 2.1	61

ACCESSORIES

Abaton Pro Point ADB (SE & II)	79
Acco Disk Page (2 Pages)	6
Addison Wesley	200,20
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1	21
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 2	
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3	
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 4	
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5	
Inside Macintosh, X-Rel	
Macintosh Programming	
Secrets	19
Advanced Gravis	
MouseStick	64
MouseStick (ADB)	
Altra	
Felix	125



Eddy Award winning connectivity/networking_software, More than 150 translators for Mac, DOS, NeXT & Sun computer systems.

The Complete Asset of the	_
Apple	
MacTerminal	99
LaserWriter II Series	gg
LaserWriter Plus Series	96
Avery Labels	
Address Labels	
2.5 x 15/16" (3000) White	
3.5' x 15/16' (1000) White	
3.5° x 15/16' (3750) White	
3.5° x 15/16" (500) Clear	13
Diskette Labels	
2.75° x 2.75° (250) White	
Mac Disks (630)	29
3.5" (80) Color Coded	PH: 4
File Folder Labels 3.5" x 7/16" (1000) Asst	7
Laser Printer Labels	/
1* x 2-5/8" (3000) White	16
1.5' x 4" (1400) White	
1/2 x 1.75" (2000)	
Laser Transparencies (50)	. 22
Round 1.5' (300) White	
Bantam Books	
Illustrator 88 Handbook	19
Mastering Wingz	
HyperCard Handbook	22
Datadesk	
Hyper Dialer	28
Mac 101 Keyboard	138
Datashield	
MacDirector	89



End Note CALL

Niles & Associates Bibliographic database management for use with most word processing applications. For automatic bibliography

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
Teakwood Disk File Gabinet
45 Disks 14.
90 Disks21.
135 Disks 30.
Kensington Microware
Apple Security Kit System 34.
Dust Cover Man SE 8
Mac II Stand19.
Super Base
System Saver Mac
Tilt Swivel21.
Turbo Mouse
Turbo Mouse
Keytronics Keyboard
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB 125.
Kraft
QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.
QuickStick ADB49
Lvnx
Turbo Trackball ADB
Mac Packs
Gray, Navy, or Wine
ImageWriter Bag45.
Mac Pius/SE Bag
Mac SE Bag Xt (Extended
Keyboard)69
Mac Zone
7 Outlet Noise & Surge
Protector 24. Mouse Pads each 6.
Mouse Pads each 6
SCSI Tester
Mac Tool Kit Mac w/Grounding
Strap
Maxell Backup Tapes
150 Mb Tapes24.
CO Mb Packus Tana 10
60 Mb Backup Tape 19.
Mobius
Fanny Mac58.
MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) 58.
A+ Mouse ADB
Portfolio Systems
Portiono Systems
DynoDex Address Book 88.
Sony Backup Tapes
DC 2000 40 Mb. Tape 19.
DC 2000 40 Mb. Tape 19. Qd-600a 150 Mb. Tape CALL
Sony Disks
Double Sided (800k)
10 Park 13
10 Pack 13. Bulk (Units of 50) each .79
High Density (1.44 Mb)
10 Pack
Targus Bags
Black, Gray, Navy, or Wine
Deliver for Catendard World CO

Where savings are huge and advice is free.

1-800-248-0800

Ergotron

Black

800k Disk Drive ..

Golden Ribbons

Multi Colored ...

Goldstein & Blair

Macintosh Bible

w/ Book Disk Combo

159



Deluxe for Extended Kybd ... ImageWriter (Black only) ...

Mac/SE Bag (Black only)

Ilcx/Ilci Bag

MacBRAVO! is a workstation class family of high-end CAD software at about one-third the cost. MODELER $^{\text{TM}}$ for mechanical design and DETAILER $^{\text{TM}}$ for mechanical drafting—combine the best of the Macintosh $^{\text{(B)}}$ interface and our 20 years of mechanical engineering CAD experience.

Using language and symbols you know and use every day, your ideas flow quickly and accurately from concept to detail and design reality. You have the productivity of the Macintosh... icons in place of menus... point and click efficiency over keyboard entries... panels with choices instead of memorizing confusing command strips. And you have the creative advantage of sharing information with word processing, presentations and other desktop tools.

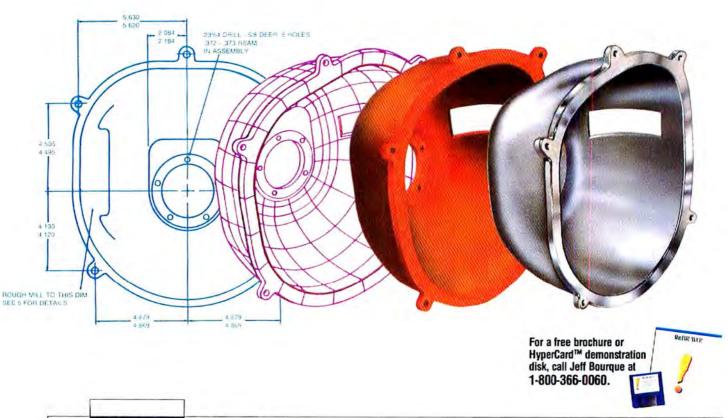
With DETAILER you can do 2D design with advanced

features such as Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), automatic baseline dimensioning, and much more. When used with the MODELER, its power lets you detail 3D models, and automatically update drawings when the model changes. For surface models, hidden-line removal can be done quickly and automatically.

MODELER has the power of more expensive systems to speed your ideas through every step of design. For wireframe and surface modeling it includes automatic surface intersections, offsets and projections. Quick shading lets you preview your designs and illustration-quality shading brings your designs to life.

MacBRAVO! The power to accelerate your designs to reality.

MacBRAVO! CAD Software Accelerates Your Design.



Schlumberger

Technologies

CAD/CAM Division 4251 Plymouth Road Ann Arbor, MI 48106-0986 FAX; 313/995-6171 Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBRAVOI, MODELER, and DETAILER are trademarks of Schlumberger Technologies, Inc.

Insights on Microsoft Works 2.0

FIREWORKS: SPEED TIPS AND ENHANCEMENTS FOR THIS POPULAR ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE

onth after month, year after year, Micro-

soft Works appears in the top three of the best-seller list at the back of *Macworld*. By most accounts, it is the most popular pro-

gram for individuals (as opposed to offices) yet produced for the

Macintosh. Version 2.0 brought a new set of interactive drawing tools, a macro facility, and some improvements in the user interface and in tool-to-tool linking. Here are some tips from Microsoft and elsewhere for convenience and speed.

Art Class

Objectivity Drawn objects have a tendency to jiggle upon selection if the mouse is moving at all during the selection process. This makes it difficult to align the parts of a complex figure that consists of numerous small pieces. To pick out a single object from a collection, hold down the Shift key and draw a selection box around the object. That way, you won't get the object attached to the mouse at the point where you click. If your selection box accidentally includes another object, hold down the Shift key again and click on the unwanted object to deselect it.

If you want to draw a new object over a background or grid (this happens routinely in designing fancy letterhead), you can freeze an existing object by holding down the letter *F* and clicking on the object (you can freeze a collection of objects by selecting them with a selection box, holding down the letter *F*, and then clicking on one of the objects in the selection).

Curves and Straightaways An arc, as drawn with the Arc tool, always gives you 90 degrees of an ellipse (the circle is just a special case of an ellipse). If you need another type of precision

BY CHARLES SEITER



curve segment, extend or shrink the arc from zero degrees to 360 by grabbing and dragging one of the handles at the end of the arc after you have drawn it.

Rather than trying to erase a line in the middle of a complicated pattern, you can select the line and choose a transparent fill from the Fill Pattern menu. Another way to do the same thing is to choose the transparent line in the Tools palette.

Macro Scope

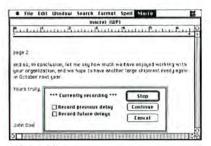
The Macro menu item in Works 2.0 makes it possible for Works to catch

up to its more sophisticated relatives from Microsoft. For example, Works doesn't have a Glossary function, a nice feature of Microsoft Word. But if you have modest requirements, you can emulate a glossary by assigning a macro to a set of keystrokes and invoking them from the keyboard with a single-letter macro command. But you're limited in the number of letters you can use (and consequently, in the number of macros you can create) because certain letters are re-

served for Works commands. For example, if you want to generate a closing for letters, simply select Macros On, select Start Recording, name the macro Closing, and tag it with a letter like y. Type in Yours truly, then press Return four times, then type your name (see "Signing Off"). Then stop recording. Any time you want to invoke the expression, simply press Option-y (or whatever letter you've chosen). The Option trick works for any macro and is faster than selecting the macro from the dialog box that appears for the Playback And com-

mand. For most efficient use of macros as a glossary replacement, make sure the Record Pauses check box is not checked; otherwise, the macro plays back the keystrokes at your own typing rate, presumably slower than the Mac's.

You may also want to start recording a macro as you start Works itself (this can automate a variety of procedures, such as spreadsheet calculations or database searches). To do this, pick Cancel at the Open dialog box, select Start Recording from the Macros menu, and begin recording the macro. (continues)



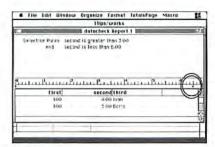
Signing Off

......

nformation

onsumer

You can store stock closings to various letters as macros. Upon choosing Stop Recording, the dialog gives you the option of recording more keystrokes on the same macro (a title for Mr. Doe, perhaps).



Wide Reports

If you want to move the right margin in the Reports ruler (shown here in a bull's-eye) to make wider reports, first change the values in the Page Setup dialog box.

Printing Reports

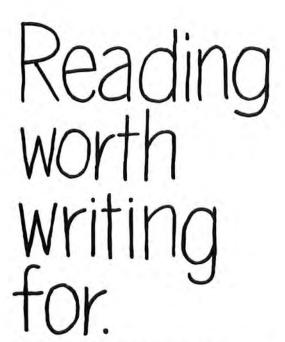
You may find that in printing reports from a Works database you want to use the whole page-for example, if you're generating a high-density telephone directory or paper copy of a mailing list. Try though you might, you can't budge the right-hand margin past 71/2 inches on the paper, which leaves an unwanted 1-inch margin on each side of the printout. The reason is that Works has consulted Page Setup (under the File menu) and passed the information on to the Report function. To move the margins, first go to the Page Setup dialog box and set the right and left margins to zero. This lets you set the right-hand margin on the Reports ruler to give you the full paper width when you need it (see "Wide Reports").

Click Tricks

Here are some speed hints for frequent operations.

Word Processor

- Tabs To set tab stops, just click in the blank area below the markings on the ruler. Click once for a left tab stop, twice for a right tab stop, three times for a decimal tab stop, or four times for a center tab stop. If you accidentally put in too many clicks, just keep on clicking—the selection cycles through these four choices.
- Spelling The spelling checker calls up a list of replacement words from its own dictionary when it finds a doubtful spelling. If one of these alternatives turns out to be the correct spelling of the flagged word, be sure to select it from the list rather than type it in the Replace With box. When you start typing, the checker grinds into action again, checking the word you enter against all the dictionary entries. Therefore, picking the word from the list is remarkably faster.
- Word Count Here's a quick and easy way to get a word count of a document you're working on. Since the spelling checker counts the number of words in the document before it starts looking for incorrectly spelled words to flag, put a nonsense word like zzvf at the top of the document. Then pick Correct Spelling from the Spell menu and select Cancel when it (continues)



If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.



Consumer Information Center Department RW Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

When you need a change of face.

Now that Adobe Type Manager software has cleaned up your text, give it a change of face with Adobe TypeAlign.

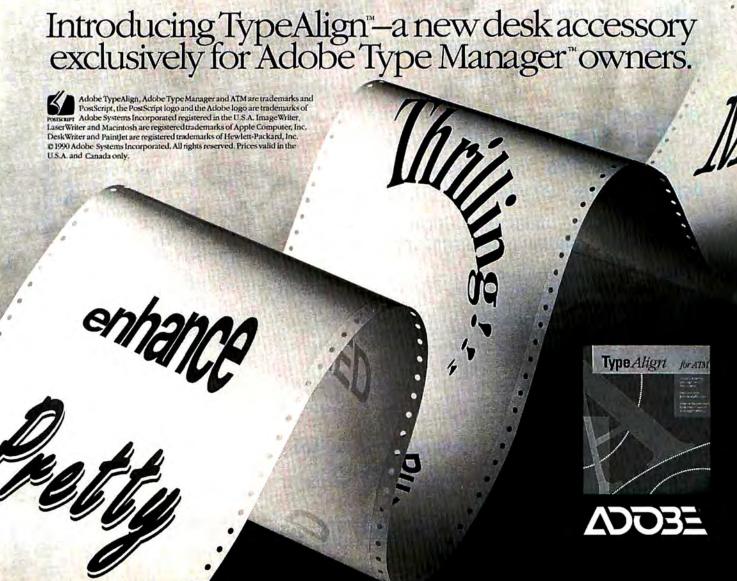
Because while ATMTM gives you great looking text, Adobe TypeAlign software allows you to print any number of different ways—up and down, at any angle, even along arcs and complex curves. And you can use inexpensive printers like ImageWriters, DeskWriters and PaintJets, So now you don't need a laser printer to get professional-looking results.

How does Adobe TypeAlign work? First, use one of the simple tools to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. The freehand tool is especially handy for wrapping type around any object or shape. Then, type a word or phrase—it appears automatically on the line you just drew. You can even adjust the spacing between the letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Will a shadow or outline look even better? Give it a try—you'll see the effect instantly on screen.

You don't need to be a professional designer to use Adobe TypeAlign, either. Since it's a desk accessory, you install Adobe TypeAlign once in your Macintosh* computer, then use it in just about any application. You'll find it incredibly easy to create even complicated-looking effects—no special drawing programs or skills needed. So go ahead, put a new face on your reports, slide presentations, charts, whatever.

When you're satisfied, paste your creation into a document, then print it out on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including ImageWriters, LaserWriters* and DeskWriters. Or, save your work as an EPS, TIFF or PICT file. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe PostScript* language font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need Adobe TypeAlign software. Especially with a suggested retail price of only \$99.95. To find out where you can buy it just call 1-800-344-8335. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor.



stops at your nonsense flag. The resulting dialog box gives you a word count for the whole document.

Spreadsheet

- · Cell Attributes Instead of crawling through the menus to find the Set Cell Attributes dialog box, just double-click on a cell instead. To Works, this means you are opening the cell for formatting, and the Set Cell Attributes dialog will appear.
- Style The keystroke combinations for rapid cell-text formatting are #-B for

bold text, %-U for underlined text, and #-N to revert to normal.

Database

 Formatting Double-clicking in a cell in either the form view or the list view brings up the Set Field Attributes dialog box. Since the database is really just a special case of the spreadsheet, you might expect many spreadsheet tricks to work here as well. Unfortunately, the \(\mathbb{H}\)-key combinations for rapid text formatting don't work in databases, even in list view.

switch back and forth between the form view and the list view in a Works database. In form view, just doubleclick in the white space anywhere on a form; in list view double-click in the record-selector box (see "Ouick Switch"). **Getting It Together**

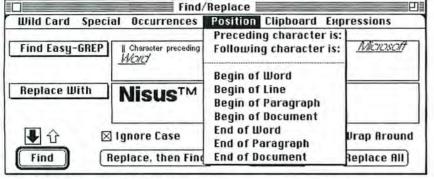
Works' undeniable strength is the tight integration of its applications-it's a miniature example of the interprocess communications promised in System 7.0, and it's already in place. There are a few points you may wish to follow for most effective use of the integrated package.

· Form-to-List Switch You can easily

Because you can cut and paste rapidly between applications, you may find that you inadvertently run into memory problems when you've left a large selection in the Clipboard. Every time you transfer a large chunk between applications (for example, downloading a communications session into the word processor), free up Clipboard space by selecting and copying a small piece of information such as a single word. This effectively resets the Clipboard so that it takes up minimal space.

The Clipboard also comes into play when you have to transfer graphics in and out of Works. Because there is no provision for importing picture files created in other applications, the only way to bring pictures into a Works document (other than drawing them yourself with the Draw tools) is by using standard Macintosh methods in the Clipboard or Scrapbook. And since you can't directly export a Works text-plus-pictures document either, the same procedure also applies: you must select and copy the document, screen by screen, into the Scrapbook.

Another aspect of integration concerns printed communication with the outside world. When you are creating new mailing labels, you will need to check the amount of vertical space available. You do this simply by pressing Return until you see a page break. Once you have checked the amount of space, be sure to remove the page break (by deleting the extra returns) before printing. If you don't, Works (continues)



Nisus 2.1's Find/Replace Command

Nisus 2.1 lets you search for any font, size, style, position and lets you qualify the search by asking if the item begins or follows a word, line, paragraph, or document.

"Best Wordprocessor"—MacUser UK 1989

The Nisus™Find/Replace command can search on font, type, style, or position-

—and do it in any combination. It can even find every occurrence of a word in a document and index it

Nisus 2.1, which now reads and writes Microsoft® Word files, has a Find/Replace command that is only one example of the many differences between Nisus and Microsoft Word.

With Nisus's Find/Replace command you have full use of font, style, size, and a full complement of ASCII characters-in short, what you would expect from the Macintosh®-you can even search by position or color.

The most powerful database programs have a built-in language, so why shouldn't a word processor? That's why Nisus has an integrated word processing language that will let you extend the power of Nisus to solve your specific needs. For example, one user created a function that automatically indexed all proper names in a document.

Space prohibits us from showing you all of the additional advantages of Nisus over Microsoft Word-such as file comparison, multiple editable clipboards, built-in graphics, linking cross references, unlimited undos, and searching closed files.

But you don't have to imagine the rest. Simply call Paragon Concepts for your complete brochure entitled "How Nisus compares with Microsoft Word."

(800) 922-2993 ext. 100

In California Call (619) 481-1477 ext. 100



Naus is a trademark of Paragon Concepts, Inc., Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK

Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. And you'd never even know it!

Unsurpassed Password Protection

Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh, DiskLock works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect all three levels with different passwords for absolute maximum security. DiskLock automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card End Users Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

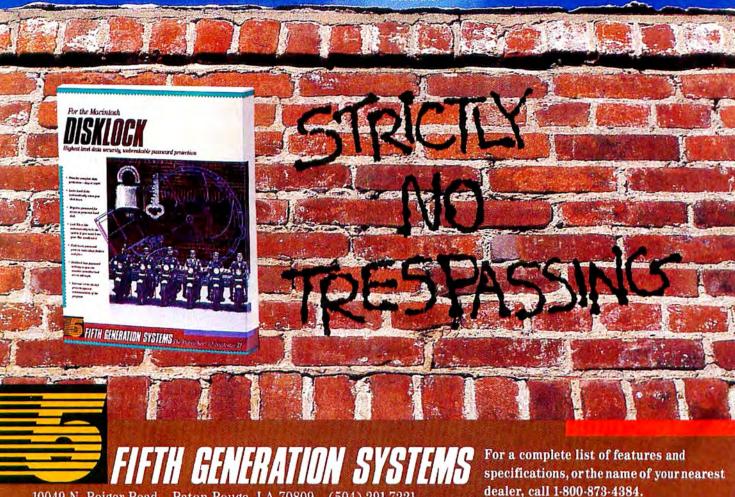
Sophisticated Data Encryption State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but

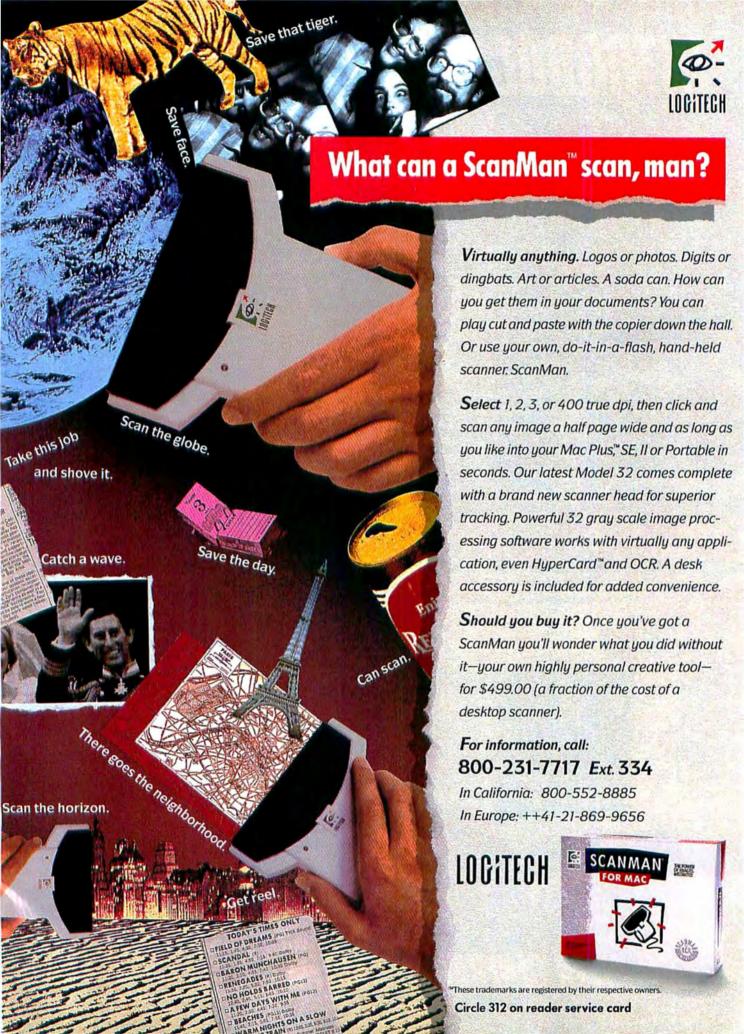
gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels. DiskLock lets you give each user password access to just the files you choose (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The master password gives you access to all files and folders.

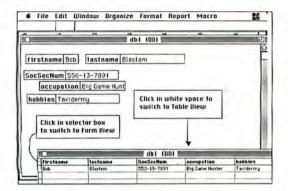
Virus Protection, too! If DiskLock's automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

Visit us at Macworld Exposition Moscone Center, San Francisco

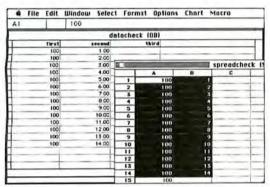




HOW TO



Quick Switch
You can rapidly switch back and
forth between form view and list
view in a Works database by
double-clicking in the right area.
The right area in form view is white
space in the form; in list view, it's
the small selector-box column.



Fill Down

If you need to fill in a column of repetitive numbers (dates, for example) in part of a database, you can switch to the Works spreadsheet, use the spreadsheet's Fill Down command to create the data in columns, and then Copy the data to the database

will see it and faithfully skip every other label when it prints the set.

Yet another printing job is delivering information onto preprinted forms. Your best bet is to get the information into a word processing document (where you have somewhat better formatting control) and check 6 lines per inch from the Format menu. Six lines per inch is the magic spacing that makes the alignment work out on most preprinted forms.

Random Notes

To round out the collection, here are a few maneuvers that Works practitioners find useful.

Spelling Since it's not in the manual, most people don't know that the options in the spelling checker can be changed, while the checking process is under way. Just press #-O and the Spelling Checker Options box appears, briefly interrupting the process.

Database Often you will want to perform the equivalent of a Fill Down command on a database field to put dummy data in the field or a sequence of repetitive numbers, such as dates. There's no Fill Down command in the database, but there is in the spreadsheet. You can select data from the database and copy it to cell A1 of a blank spreadsheet, perform the fill in

the spreadsheet, and copy the data to the appropriate number of cells. Then copy this spreadsheet column into the List View of the database. "Fill Down" illustrates the process.

Start-up One of the most convenient features in Works is the Make Works Desktop command under the File menu. If you have a collection of application files that you use every day (phone contacts, budgets, form letters) simply open them all, pick Make Works Desktop, and name the desktop Startup in the desktop dialog box. Then double-click on the Startup desktop icon at the start of your Works session to get all your frequently used files in place at once.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seiter is a Macworld contributing editor and beta tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.



Circle 58 on reader service card.



FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New FoxBASE+/
Mac Version 2.00 is
here—and stealing the show!
In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac
won more awards—both in the U.S.
and Europe—than any other DBMS ever
created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is
faster and more powerful than ever—packed
with innovative new features and language
enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- Page Layout: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- Report Layout Window: Define the different areas within your report, using Fox-Report's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page

Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.

- Object Menu: Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- Page Preview: "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- Label Generator: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support: Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within Fox-BASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- Language Enhancements: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . And It's Faster Than Fyer!

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only \$495 (\$695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just \$75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc. 134 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650 Fax: (419) 874-8678 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card

Automating Your Small Business

HOW TO GET UP AND RUNNING ON THE MAC

BY CYNTHIA W. HARRIMAN

he decision to automate can be paralyzing.

There's so much you want to streamline—invoicing, tracking job costs, finding new customers—that it may feel as if just deciding where to start takes more time than you have. You're not alone.

Many small businesses continue to keep their receipts in a shoebox while they look for the perfect accounting system, or address thousands of letters by hand while they try to figure out how to mail-merge using Microsoft Word.

You're better off abandoning your search for the ultimate solution and starting small. Analyze your business. Look for one single job that you do over and over in the course of a day, and begin by finding a program to automate it. Or seek out a job you do less frequently but that's utterly tedious and repetitive, and automate that. Then, when your first solution is working, tackle another job. As you do so, make sure any program you choose meets the following criteria:

- Is it simple? It's easy to be tempted by features you might need someday, to the detriment of those you must have now. Some programs include so many extra features you don't need that the ones you want are compromised.
- * Is it flexible? Some programs are too simple: their few features are rigidly locked into operating in ways that don't fit your business. Find a program that changes to fit you, instead of one that insists that you change.
- Is it quick? If you're automating a frequent, repetitive task, you should use a desk accessory, or at the very least an application you can keep



running under MultiFinder in available RAM. And it needs to do the job in the fewest keystrokes possible.

- Is it easy? Some solutions have great potential but such a steep learning curve that you can't find the time to figure them out. Better to choose something else that can do 80 percent of what you need—starting today.
- Is it Mac-like? The best automation solutions have a good Mac interface, so you can learn them easily, and observe standard Mac data formats, so you can readily move data in and out of them. Then, when a better solution comes along or your needs change, you and your data can move on.

In this article, I describe a few programs that meet these criteria and mention some near-misses that don't quite, to help you make the best choices for your business.

Kiwi Envelopes

All businesses write letters, and all letters need envelopes. But for most busi-

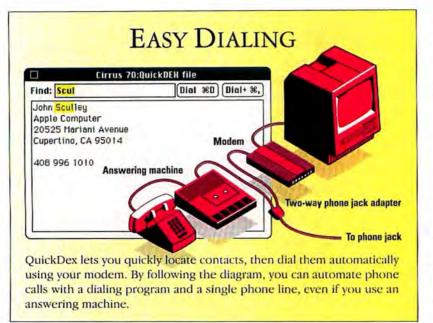
nesses, envelopes have proven extremely resistant to automation. Kiwi Envelopes changes all that. It's a DA that not only prints envelopes automatically, but can also add a Post Office-approved bar code to speed letter sorting. Once you've written a letter, simply highlight the name and address in the heading of the letter and copy it to the Clipboard. Kiwi Envelopes takes the information and, as soon as you feed an envelope into your printer, turns out a perfectly addressed finished product.

It's a small matter and therefore a perfect illustration of sensible automation. Kiwi Envelopes is simple, offering just the features you need to do the single task of printing an envelope. It's quick, producing a finished envelope in three mouse movements, on an ImageWriter, a LaserWriter, or any of several third-party printers. And it has about a two-minute learning curve, since it works with

DuighDay

QuickDex is another candidate for the small-business Hall of Fame. It's the electronic equivalent of the traditional Rolodex-type file, with the ability to dial your phone thrown in for good (continues)

predictable Mac conventions.



measure (see "Easy Dialing"). The whole process of finding the right person and dialing the phone seems trivial. Yet it's a process most businesses perform so many times a day that automating it can really make a difference.

Let's say you're trying to call Apple CEO John Sculley. You open the QuickDex DA, and the first card in your file appears on screen, topped by a blank Find box. You type in John or Scul or Apple—any words or partial words contained anywhere on John Sculley's card—and then press Return.

If you've typed enough to uniquely identify an entry (Scul might be enough), the right card pops onto the screen. If not (John and Apple might appear several times in your file), QuickDex selects all the possibilities and shows them to you one by one as you press the Return key. Once the right card appears, you simply pick up your phone and press #-D. If you have a modem attached to your phone, the modem automatically dials the first telephone number on the card.

Putting data into QuickDex is almost as easy as finding it again. There's no strict fill-in-the-blank structure; cards can include three phone numbers and a fax number or the names of a contact's spouse and kids—whatever's important to you. Flexibility, combined with speed and simplicity, makes QuickDex an ideal office-automation solution.

Just as Kiwi Envelopes is not the only envelope utility on the market, QuickDex is not the only address book and autodialer. (For more information on automated telephone and address directories, see "Roll Over Rolodex" in this issue.) Address Book Plus and DAtabase are two other good commercial dialers, and you probably already own a similar program in the form of HyperCard's linked address and phone stacks. But each of these programs has its drawbacks. Address Book Plus and DAtabase use a more traditional database structure of carefully defined fields, which many people find limiting. And HyperCard's address stack is neither quick nor flexible.

QuickDex isn't perfect. Its nonstandard data format makes exporting and importing data difficult, which bothers many people. But without it, you might sacrifice a lot of productivity waiting for the perfect autodialer.

Microsoft Works

While small utility programs work best for tasks that are repeated throughout the day, some jobs are more complex and require a full application.

One such job is form letters, a chore common to most small businesses. At their worst, you know these as junk mail—those obnoxious letters that start off, "Dear Stephen Foster, We're contacting residents of the Suwannee River area to tell them about

our new product..." But form letters can be extremely useful in dozens of ways. You may want to send dunning notices to all your overdue accounts receivable, with the proper name and balance due in each. Or you may want to remind inactive clients that your business still exists.

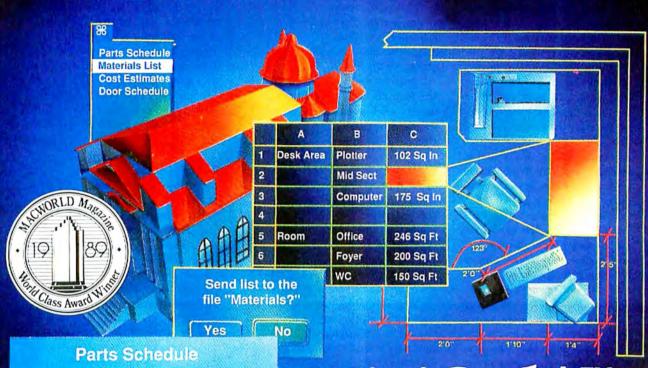
I use Microsoft Works to automate mailings, even though Word is my word processor of choice. Why? Because I'm not comfortable with Word's mail-merge process. And this illustrates an important consideration in automating a business: it often makes sense to spend a little more money instead of a lot more time. Good Mac programs can be quickly learned and they let you move data easily, so there's no reason to insist that any one program meet all your needs.

Works includes both a database and a word processor, so it's easy to create a simple list of names and addresses with customized messages and insert them, one by one, into a letter. Let's say you want to send the customer-reminder letter mentioned earlier. You can start with an existing customer database in Works or create one using the Add Field command in Works' database module. You want to add fields for first name, last name, company, street, city, state, zip, and product. Next, you create a new blank word processing document. Finally, you use the Prepare to Merge command in Works' word processor to insert information from each database field into the appropriate spot in the letter. Once you're done, Works lets you see your letter with either the field names or with sample information from your first set of data (see "Mail Merge Simplified").

Works doesn't meet my spreadsheet and word processing needs. But I do use it for form letters and mailing labels because it meets the criteria of a good automated solution: it's simple, flexible, and easy.

The Bottom Line

For many people, keeping track of money is one of the main reasons for buying a computer. But automating finances can be one of the most difficult tasks any business faces. Moreover, most magazine articles on choos-(continues) Come see us at Macworld EXPO Booth #5004, Brooks Hall



Cost Estimates

Materials List

Qty	Description	23.45
	Surface Materials	14.50
36	5/8"Wall Board 5' X 10'	56.95
142	1/8"Tile - Mosaic	12.00
2689	Brick - Chicago	78.95
63	Siding Alum (Sky BI)	12.00
12	Paneling (Oak)	05.00
		67.45
	Wall Fixtures- Elec:	34.00
24	Wall Outlets	78.00
18	Single-Pole Switches	62.00
73	Modular Phone Jacks	\$5.00
	CTV Plug-In	34.00
	Thermostats	67.89
O VA		45.00
A	bing Fixtures:	12.00
	7 Faucets	
100	wer Enclosure	
12.20	el	
05,40		
Tip.	ryer	
	2	11.00
DO ON INC. SO SING	×× U	

MiniCad+TM

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, doubleline tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043

MiniCad+ \$695 • Demo Available for only \$19.00 MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. \$300 Stand. \$150 U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204 Visa & MasterCard Welcome



Circle 177 on reader service card

TEMPLATES EASE AUTOMATION

ne easy way to automate a business is with templates, readymade customizable documents that work with a particular application. Below are some templates that are geared to small businesses.

Small Business Accounting System (\$79) and Schedule C Accounting System (\$25) work with Microsoft Excel. Small Business Accounting can run a cash or accrual business with up to ten checking accounts and comes with a 16-page manual on disk. Schedule C Accounting posts all business expenses directly to a category on the IRS tax form Schedule C, simplifying tax time and covering all the accounting needs of a simple one-person business. Both are from Heizer Software, P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/943-7667, 800/888-7667.

Small Business Retailer (\$295) is an extensive set of templates for File-Maker designed to cover most typical retail business needs. The set includes templates for sales orders, employees, purchase orders, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, customer lists, and more. Its 150-page manual helps you learn enough to customize the package for your specific business. Packer Software, 12 Roosevelt Ave., Mystic, CT 06355: 203/572-8955.

Growing Your Business Using Microsoft Works (\$20 to registered users) is modeled around a fictitious country inn. These templates can be customized to help the average small business create a business plan, manage accounts receivable, analyze return on a potential investment, compute cash flow and financial ratios, and carry out a direct-mail campaign. The 86-page manual is especially well written and comprehensive. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080 or 800/426-9400.

One word of advice: to get the most out of any template, you must be familiar with its underlying application. Be prepared to learn Excel, FileMaker, or Works before you use these templates.

Accounting is the next step, where you use the numbers in your books to analyze where your business standsto account for its success or failure. Accounting can encompass everything from a simple income (or profit and loss) statement to a balance sheet (which shows everything you own versus everything you owe) to corpo-

> The typical small business needs plenty of bookkeeping and a smidgen of accounting-just enough to get a

rate tax returns and beyond.

glimpse at the bottom line now and then. If you don't know a credit from a debit and your business is too small to hire someone who does, don't even look at accounting programs. Stick to bookkeeping ones instead, which are usually described as personal-finance or money-management programs. These programs will tell you all you need to know about your finances until the end of the month, quarter, or year, when you dump your printouts on the desk of your local CPA. One of the secrets to successful automating is to make sure you don't bite off more than you can chew.

The Single Checking Account

For many small businesses, a good place to start is Quicken, one of the simplest bookkeeping programs on the market. Basically, the program works like an automated checkbook. On screen you see a form that looks just like the checks you've been writing manually for years. Fill it in with the amount and payee, then fill in the stub with information about the expense category for your expenditure, and that's it (see "Basic Bookkeeping"). Once your check's filled in, Quicken can even print it on check paper available from the company.

Quicken harbors no illusions that you understand anything about accounting or that you care to learn. Its expense categories are made up of approachable words (like office supplies and telephone) instead of numbers, and the words credit and debit aren't even in the manual. But despite its simplicity, Quicken fulfills the needs of many small business users. It can take the information you've entered about your checks and deposits and generate a simple income statement (continues)

ing an accounting package don't help: they're written in accounting jargon that leaves many people even more confused than before.

If you already understand accounting principles—or if your business is complex enough to demand that you learn—study the available accounting packages and get to work (see "A Full Accounting," Macworld, November 1989, for an overview). If you break out in a rash when you simply hear the word accounting, though, the best place to start automating your business books is at the beginning, by understanding the difference between bookkeeping and accounting.

Bookkeeping simply means keeping track of all your expenses and income. If you save all your receipts in a shoebox, you're keeping books. If you write all your expenses and income in a spiral notebook, you're keeping books. If you record all your checks and deposits in a checkbook, you're keeping books.

people db:mame) (people db:lname) (people db:company) cople db:street [people db:city], [people db:state] [people db:sip]

Dear people db:fname

Last year, we had the pleasure of selling you a people do:purchase. We'd like you to know that we have just received a new shipment of antiques from England, and we'd love to have you come by and see what we have to offer.

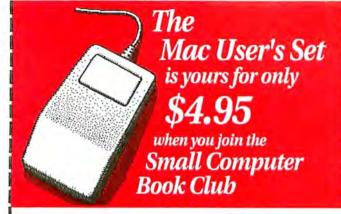
Samuel Libby Co. 555 Walnut Stree Portsmouth, NH 03801

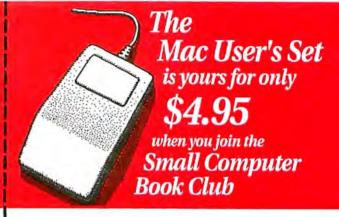
Dear Chris,

Last year, we had the pleasure of selling you a pine step-back cupboard. We'd like you to know that we have just received a new shipment of antiques from England, and we'd love to have you come by and see what we have to offer.

Mail Merge Simplified

Form letters are easy to create with Microsoft Works. The program lets you see a form letter with the field names (left) or with sample information from your first set of data.





Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the Mac User's Set (00052) billing me only \$4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the Mac User's Set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name		
Address		Apt
City		
State	Zip	
Books purchased for progood in Continental U.S.	Zip_ ofessional purposes may be a tax and Canada only. Prices slightly	deductible expense. Offer higher in Canada.)
Macworld 5/90		Y-CS6

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the Mac User's Set (00052) billing me only \$4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason— I may return the Mac User's Set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Address	Ant
total cos	

State

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Macworld 5/90 Y-CS6

The Mac User's Set NO POSTAGE for only \$4.95 NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 230 DELRAN, NJ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB 900 CHESTER AVENUE DELRAN NJ 08075-9889 البالمناط والماما والماط والماميا والمامال المامال المامالية The Mac User's Set for only \$4.95 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 230 DELRAN, NJ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB 900 CHESTER AVENUE DELRAN NJ 08075-9889

Որունդի Որունդի հեն հանդի հանդի հետ Ու



as your introduction to the Small Computer Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books -- at significant savings -- within the next 12 months

THE A/UX HANDBOOK

A Complete Guide to Apple's UNIX, Version 1.1 Jan Harrington

Use the power and flexibility of A/UX to improve business productivity. This invaluable resource helps you gain access to thousands of Mac applications, while serving as an essential tool for UNIX users and developers adopting the Mac A/UX platform. You'll discover how to organize a UNIX system, work with UNIX text files, write shell and C programs, and perform system maintenance. Includes a special index on working with C 393. Publisher's Price \$29.95

THE FULLY POWERED MAC

Everything You Need to Make Your Mac Faster, More Efficient, and Tailored to Your Needs.

-Includes an 800K disk-

Robert C. Eckhardt

Virtually every Macintosh upgrade or short-cut is covered in the nearly 600 pages of insightful tips and strategies. You'll find clear instructions for a wide variety of functions including putting your Mac on "automatic pilot", increasing its operating speed, managing excess file loads, and how to combat the speed and efficiency lags of copy protected disks. Plus the 800K disk has a ready-to-run library of 20 freeware/shareware programs. Publisher's Price: \$39.95

HANDS-ON EXCEL

Shortcuts, Strategies, and Techniques Second Edition Danny Goodman and Gordon McComb

Let Excel do your work for you. This valuable reference explores all important functions and macros using real business examples and applications. You'll learn the software's advanced spreadsheet, charting, and database capabilities. Covers strategies and timesavers such as how to manage multiple documents and overlapping windows, create a "safety net" so you can restore a window (even if you've accidentally closed it), design a database that automatically sorts your selections, and much more.

Publisher's Price: \$22.95

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB provides the best books on small computing from a wide variety of publishers, and will keep you up-to-date with books on the latest software releases, programming tools, and much more, all offered to you conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFTTS• In addition to getting the Macintosh User's Set for only \$4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Small Computer Book Club, Dept. Y-CS6-00052, 900 Chester Avenue, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

Macworld 5/90

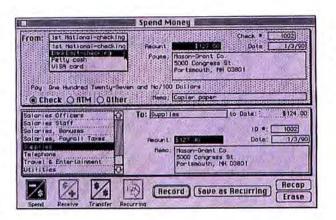
that subtotals expenses and revenue, and totes up your net. You can even, with the aid of some excellent tips in the Quicken manual, use it to keep track of payroll and accounts receivable (the money people owe you) in an elementary but very useful way.

Quicken may be the program for you if you run your business primarily from a single checking account on a pay-as-you-go basis. But it's not equipped to handle frequent cash or credit transactions easily, and it's unable to give a true picture of any business that owes—or is owed—large sums of money.

Let's say that your business has just taken out a \$50,000 loan. You deposit the money in your checking account along with all your other income, then three days later print out an income statement. With an extra \$50,000 in the till, your bottom line looks very rosy. But in fact, the business is now in debt. If you want the whole picture, you need a statement showing how much you own (your assets) and how much you owe (your liabilities). That's a balance sheet, and it's beyond the capabilities of a simple bookkeeping program like Quicken.

Multiple Accounts

Accounting is based on the idea that for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction: every time your expenses go up, for instance, your checkbook balance goes down. If your checkbook is on one end of every transaction—as it must be in a program like Quicken—you only need to record each entry once to account for the other end. But in many businesses, the facts are more complex. You buy a roll of stamps, and it changes both your postage expenses and your petty



Advanced
Bookkeeping
Managing Your Money
lets you track several
accounts, but remains
easy to use.

cash. You purchase a new hard disk, and that increases both the value of your office equipment and the balance due on your credit card.

To accurately reflect transactions like these, you need a program that can keep track of several accounts—checking accounts, credit card balances, and cash—as well as other assets like office equipment and other liabilities like bank loans. Most programs that can do this insist that you understand accounting. Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money, from Meca, does not.

I moved to Managing Your Money (MYM) when I started using a business credit card for many of my business expenses. MYM now handles all my finances, with one set of books for my business and another for my household expenses. The program works much like Quicken, with an easy-to-understand checkbook metaphor. The main difference is a pop-up box in the corner of the check-entry screen that lets you switch among different cash, credit, and checking accounts (see "Advanced Bookkeeping"). Like Quicken, MYM can print checks and income statements. It can

also print a balance sheet and graph budgeted expenses versus actual expenses. Despite this added flexibility, though, MYM does not require you to learn anything more about accounting than does Quicken.

Quicken and Managing Your Money are not the only simple finance programs on the market. MacMoney and Insight OneWrite, for instance, are also popular with small businesses. But both of these programs share Quicken's single-account limitation without Quicken's simplicity. Unless you're running a retail business or a business with several employees, stick to programs like Quicken and Managing Your Money that are as simple as possible. Then, if your business outgrows them, you can change over to a more elaborate program at the new year, when most of your accounts start over at zero.

On Your Own

Automating phone calls, envelope printing, form letters, and bookkeeping are just a few of the many chores that the Mac can make easier. Don't put up with solutions that are more work than the original problem, but don't sit on your hands waiting for the ultimate solution, either. And as you chip away at your business challenges one by one, remember—the best solutions are simple, quick, and flexible.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Balance: 895.00 Date 1/3/90 Pay to the Category Amount Order of Hason-Grant Ca. 39.00 SUPPLIES 36,00 Thirty-nine and 00/100***************** OSTAGE Dollars Mason-Grant Co. 5000 Congress St. Portsmouth, NH 03801 Address Memo diskettes Accept Delete New

Write Checks: CWH account

Basic Bookkeeping

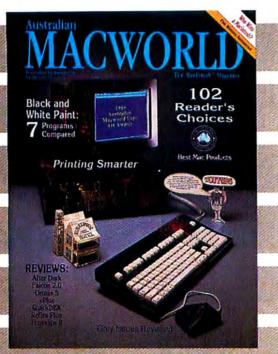
No accounting knowledge is needed to use Quicken, which works like an automated checkbook.

Cynthia W. Harriman is the author of The Macintosh Small Business Companion (Brady, 1989), a guide to automating small businesses with Macs.

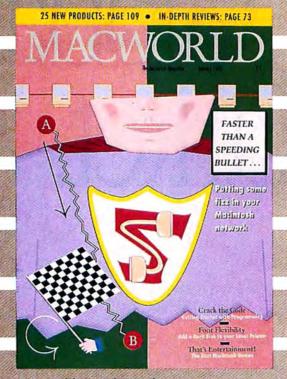


The Global Market.

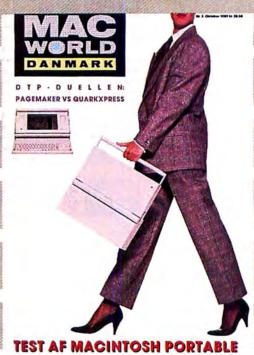
Just a network away.



Macworld Australia

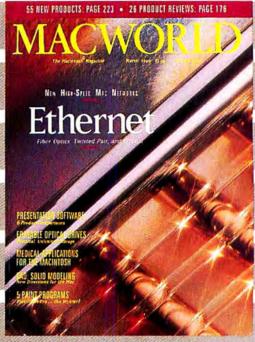


Macworld United Kingdom

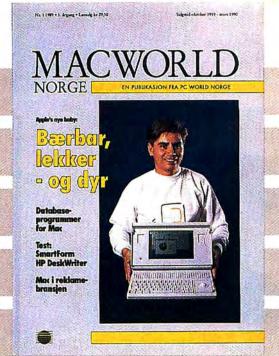


VIRUS PÅ MAC . 3 POSTSCRIPT-PRINTERE TIL MAC

Macworld Denmark



Macworld USA



Macworld Norway





Macworld Sweden

Macworld Germany

The Macworld Global Network.

The Macintosh international market is thriving. Macintosh users around the world spent seven billion dollars on hardware and software in 1989, and they will *increase* that number by *one billion* in 1990. Companies who move swiftly to target and reach these buying prospects will get a head start on winning big in the 1990's. Macworld magazine provides the solution...the *Macworld Global Network*.

The Macworld Global Network - seven international publications with a total readership of over one million Macintosh users and buyers - reaches the most lucrative

markets in the world. While spanning the globe, the Network is the best way to target and penetrate these profitable international markets. And we will continue

to expand into the most powerful Macintosh markets worldwide.

Don't miss out on the enormous buying power of the Macworld Global Network. Call your Macworld USA sales representative to open a world of new opportunities.





With a simple 11-digit code, you can access virtually every computer in your corporation.

No, this isn't an appeal to some bizarre group of computer hackers. Rather, it's an invitation

to dial the number shown above.

By doing so, we'll send you our comprehensive report on electronic mail technology. And you'll discover

mail technology. And you'll discover how easy it is to get people communicating across the entire corporation.

Regardless of the hardware

platform or electronic mail systems in place.

The reason, quite simply, is Microsoft[®] Mail version 2.0 for AppleTalk[®] networks has hooked up with the industry's leading connectivity vendors.

Now, thanks to Soft•Switch it's possible to link Mail 2.0 to most major email systems, including PROFS. While with Alisa Systems or Pacer Software, you can connect to VAX* based systems. Even use the VAX as a Mail 2.0 server. And through Touch Communications, enterprise-wide messaging with X.400 is just a gateway away.

So hook up with us. You'll find we're a solution worth tapping.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K77. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PROFS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AppleBalk is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

UPDATES

Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. Because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

After Dark version 1.1 includes three new patterns: Puzzle, which divides the screen into a grid and then scrambles the pieces; NightLines, which generates patterns; and Doodles, an automatic doodling module. Berkeley Systems, 415/540-5535.

\$5 upgrade; \$39.95 new.

Icon-It version 2.0 adds vertical icon bars, a grid system for the display of rowby-column icons, and an online help system. Tactic Software, 305/378-4110. \$29 upgrade; \$79 new.

RagTime 3 does text processing in 14 languages, with spelling checkers and hyphenation dictionaries; includes spreadsheet and layout capabilities; can be used to produce

business graphs; and is interactive with the spreadsheets from which data is extracted. Images may be scanned directly into RagTime 3. Ragtime, 415/780-1800. \$150 upgrade; \$599 new.

White Knight version 11 works with twelve different file transfer protocols and emulates TTY, VT52, VT100, and VT102 terminals. The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700. \$35 upgrade; \$139 new.

PRODUCT	UP	DATES	3											
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	٧.	Req.	Rev.	Price
1st Aid Kit *	2.8	512KE/3.0	100		Business Session *	3.2	512K/3.2		Free	DynoDex *	1.1	IMB/6.0		Free
4th Dimension	2.0	1MB/6.02	3/90		CA-Cricket Presents	2.0	1MB/6.0		Frou	Easy Color Paint	1.1	1MB/6.0	103	-
Aatrix	2.01	512K/4.1	PYNT.	\$10	Calculator	2.06	5121/3.2	4/90	\$25	Empower *	2.05	1M8/5.0	6/89	Free
CheckWriter II ★					Construction Set *					Empower II *	2.07	1MB/5.0		
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4,2	W.	Free	CanOpenar	1.1	512K/3.0		Free	EndLink	1.1	512K/3.2	Wing-	Free
Accountant Inc.	2.1	1MB/6.02		\$9.50	Convas	2.1	1MB/6.0			EndNote	1.2	512KE/3.2	6/89	Free
ACCPAC Bedford	1.1	1MB/5.1	200	\$50	Capture	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/90	\$15	Extender GrafPak	3.0	1MB/6.02	1 1	\$30
Simply Accounting					ChromaScan	1.1	4MB/6.02		Free	Falcon	2.1	1MB/3.2	Triple	Free
AccuText *	ы	4MB/6.02	au.	and the	Client/Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$370	Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1	12/89	\$25
AdWriter	2.0	1M8/6.0	gesting.	Free	Colorset ★	1.2	1MB/6.0	TITLE.	Free	Fast Forms ★	1.2	512K/3.2	n - X - 3	\$25
After Dark	1.1	512KE/3.2		\$5	Colleague 2 *	2.05	2MB/6.03		• 4	Ferrari Grand Prix *	1,5	512K/3.2		\$10
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	Marin.	\$25	Comment	2.02	1MB/6.0		1	Fetchit	2.0	512K/6.01	NO.	
Aldus FreeHand	2.0	1MB/6.03	6/89		Commtact	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	FileMaker II *	1.1	1MB/4.2	157	
Aldus PageMaker	2.02	1MB/4.1	180		Compilett	1.2	1MB/6.02		Free	Finale	2.0	1MB/6.02	CHOL	Free
Aldus Persuasion	20	1MB/6.0	6/89	TREE!	CompuServe	2.1	5121/3.2			Financial Analysis	3.0	512K/3.0	13:13	
AmPack Plus *	4.2.2	512K/3 2	1/90	\$29.95	Navigator *		18 1			Findswell	2.0	512KE/3.2	3/90	1
Analog Connection	3.0	1MB/5.0	1/50	\$50	Computerized	2.2	1MB/6.0	Night.	a collection	Fontographer	3.0	1MB/6.0	Tier o	-
WorkBench	100				Classic Accounting					FontShare	2.0	1MB/6.0	100	Free
Anatool *	3.1	512K/3.0	7/89	\$35	ConcertWore	5.1	512KE/4.2	-	\$35	FormsProgrammer *	2.03	1MB/6.02		\$15
AntiToxin	1.2	512KE/4.2	2/90	Free	Control	1.5	1MB/4.1		Free	FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.10	1M8/6.0	M NAT	\$75
APL.68000	7.0	512K/3.2			Cue	3.0	1MB/6.03		18 July 19	Freedom of Press *	2.2	1M8/6.0	2.1	Free
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2	ho an	A POST OF	DataDesk	3.0	512K/4.02		\$125	FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03	1	Free
Archie	20	1MB/6.0		\$75	DataMerge	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	Full Impact ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
ArchiTaxt	2.0	1MB/6.02	7/89	Free	dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4,1		Free	Fu'lWrite Professional ★	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free
Aristotle's Politics	2.0	2MB/6.03		Free	Deluxe Music	2.5	512K/6.02	9/89		Gafer ★	2.01	1MB/4.1	375	\$25
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	8/89	\$20	Construction Set			100		Grafpoint	2.0	2MB/6.0	600	
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2	2010	\$199	DES.	4.0	1MB/6.0			Great Plains	5.2	1MB/6.0	7	
AutoCalc	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$95	Design Dimensions *	2.15	5ME/6.03		Free	Accounting Series	100		E.	
AutoSave II	1.1	512KE/4.2	Vol.	\$7.50	DeskPaint ★	2.1C	512KE/4.2	5/90	Free	Help DA	3.0	1MB/6.0	E	Free
Aztec C	3.6	512KE/4.2	A ST		DiagramMaker *	1.1	1MB/6.02			HFS Backup	3.0	512K/3.2	6/89	\$35
BackFax *	1.02	1MB/6.03	1	Free	Digital Darkroom	1.1	1ME/6.02		Free	Hybase *	1.1	1MB/6.0	y Hyd	Free
Back to Basics:	2.0	512K/3.2		\$75	DiskFit,	1.5	512K/4.1		10 P. 6	HydroMac	2.0	1MB/6.0	Till I	4.
Professional	100		Well in		Network DiskFit *					HyperAnimator *	1.5	1MB/6.03	6/89	\$29.9
Iall & Stick *	22	1MB/6.0		Free	DiskTop	4.0	1ME/6.0		•	HyperCard ★	1:2.2	1MB/6.03		\$10
III-It	2.0	1MB/6.03	11:11	\$29	Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.03		L. TE	HyperDA *	1,2	512K/3.2	1 6	\$10
Bridge	6.0	512K/3.2	No.	\$17	Dollars and Sense	4.1	512KE/3.2		1	HyperEngine	1.1	1MB/6.03	The second	Free
Susiness FileVision *	1.5	1MB/6.02	7.90	•	DragonWava	1.1	1MB/6.03		* -	Developer's Tool ★			100	
Susiness Sense *	1.2	1M8/6.0	75.5		Droams	1.1	1MB/6.02			(continues)	55790			

Bold = first time the product is being listed

★ = minor update

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time(in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

* = contact your dealer for update policy

We need someone with the with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening.
Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.

Peace Corps.

The toughest job you'll ever love.



PRODUCT	UP	DATES							
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pri
HyperLibrary	2.0	1MB/5.0			MacSmarts	3.0	1MB/6.0		1
HyperPort Chess	2.0	1MB/6.0	Paris II	\$10	MacTell	3.5	612K/3.0		
HyperWindows ★	1.0	1M8/6.02	0 - 1 -	Free	MacTerminal ★	2.31	512K/3.2		Free
lcon-lt	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$29	MacToPic	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
Iconia *	7.0	1MB/60		-	MacVision	2.1	1MB/4.2	7/89	•
Igor *	1.1	1MB/6.0	5/90	Free	MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0	7/63	Em
	- 1	- 10	2/90				NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.		Free
Image Grabber	2.0	1MB/6.02		Free	Managing Your Money	3.0	1MB/6.03		\$49
ImageStudio	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MapGrafix	2.0	4MB/6.03		Fre
ImageWriter LQ	2.0	512K/3.2		Free	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.03		\$25
Print Driver *	10		Purl		Master Tracks Pro	4.0	1MB/4.1		\$45
In-CAD	2.0	2MB/6.0	(3)	•	MathType	2.0	512K/6.02	11/89	
InfoLogic Envelope *	6.0	512KE/4.0	New Y	\$5	Metlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0	25		MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2	THE	Free
Accounts Payable			Li.		McClint	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$25
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.02			McCPrint	2.0	512K/4.2		\$25
Accounts Receivable					McMax W	2.0	1MB/5.0	8/89	
Inspiration	2.0	1MB/4.2	RE	Free	Memorybank Manager	3.0	1M8/6.0		Free
Instant-Expert Plus	3.0	1MB/5.0	TO P	Free	MGMStation *	2.5	512KE/3.0		
JetLink Express ★	1.01	1MB/6.0	MILES	Free	MicroPhone II	3.0	512KE/4.2		
KidsTime *	1.2	512K/3.2		\$15	Microsoft File	4.0	512K/3.2	_	
KiwiEnvelopes	3.0	512KE/4.1	100	\$10	Microsoft Mail	2.0	1MB/6.02	1/90	2
Children of the Control of the Contr	100		e di la co	•					1
Language Systems	1.2	1MB/6.03		100	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2	10/89	-
Fortran Compiler *		-	1.3		Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		•
LapLink Mac	2.0	512K/2.0	5 DEC	Free	MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		1.0
LaserPaint Color II *	1.02	1MB/6.03	(Mary	Froe	MiniCad +	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/89	
LetrTuck+	2.0	512K/3.2	1917	\$20	MiniDraw	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$17
Lookup	20	1MB/6.0			MockPackage Plus	4.4	512KE/3.2	100	\$15
Mac86	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$10	Utilities				
Mac286	2.0	1MB/6.02	Saltes	\$10	Modern Artist	2.0	2MB/6.02		\$15
Mac3270	2.0	1MB/6.03	1	PSE EL	MOMARS	3.1	1MB/6.03	(E)	7
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125	Monte Carlo	2.0	1MB/6.03		\$60
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.03	THE CO	Free	More II *	2.01	1MB/4.1	6/89	Fre
MacAtlas Paint	2.0	512K/3.2		\$35	MSFL: Pro League	2.0	1MB/6.0		6
MacClint *	1.1	1MB/5.0	(1)	Free	Football				
MacConcept	3.0	1MB/6.03			MutiLedger *	1.1	5128/3.2		Fre
MacDesigner	3.0	2MB/6.0	The same	\$125	Multi-User	3.01	512K/3.2	-	TE
	2000		1	\$123	Appointment Diaries	3.01	312/(3,2	bill 8	911
MacDraw II	1.1	IMB/6.0	1 21 / C			201	(Marriero		720
MacEnvelope	4.1	512K/3.2	1000		Music Publisher	2.0.3	1MB/6.0		Fro
MacFalcon	2.1	1MB/6.03	DE VIG		MyTimeManager	2.0	1MB/6.0		
MacFlow	3.0	1MB/6.03	(170)	\$30	Navigate	2.0	IMB/6.0		Fre
MacFortran	2.4	512K/4.2			Nemesis Go Master	4.0	512K/4.1	6/89	
MacFortran/D20	2.4	512K/4.2	127.5		The NightWatch *	1.03	512KE/3.2		2
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.02		Free	Nisus	2.0	1MB/6.02	9/89	Fre
MacHerbal	2.0	512K/3.2	P. C.	\$49	NuPaint ★	1.04	512K/3.2		fre
MacHotel	3.3	1M8/6.03		Free	Nutrition Stack	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$20
MacLine	3.0	512K/3.0		\$25	OmniPage *	2.1	1MB/6.02		Free
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2	W. Con	\$45	Omnis 3 Plus/Express	2.0	512KE/3.2		
MacMainFrame	2.1	2.5MB/6.02	THE	\$100	On Schedule	2.0	1M8/3.0	HIE	
3270/CUT	47				P51 Mustang	2.04	512K/3.2		\$10
MacPhonebook	2.0	512KE/3.2	1/90		Flight Simulator			100	
MacPrint	1.1	1MB/6.02	1	Free	PacerLink	5.0	512K/5.0		100
MacProject II	2.0	1MB/6.0	8/89	-	Pangrama	1.1	1MB/4.2		Free
MacProof *	3.2.1	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$30	PEGASYS II	3.2	1MB/6.03		Free
MacRecorder	2.0	512K/3.2	12/89	-	Performer Sequencer ★	3.2	1M8/6.0	7 - 1	Free
	MARKE		San China	A. Warner		15.5			1000

OUALIYIME

You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up

If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need Fastback II. It's the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh. It's also the easiest to use, with simplified file selection, adaptable data compression, advanced error correction and other features to make your backups fast and foolproof.

You can even schedule automated backups to take place at any chosen time. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

Visit us at Macworld Exposition Moscone Center, San Francisco Booth 2137

After all, you have better things to do.

Dealers circle 364 on reader service card End Users circle 250 on reader service card This product is in no way associated with

or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

IIITH GINGBATION SYSTEMS

Version 2.1 Now Shipping! Call for Upgrade Details.

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

One Of America's Best Run Companies Gives 95% Of Its Money To Charity.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America.

We aren't surprised. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization.

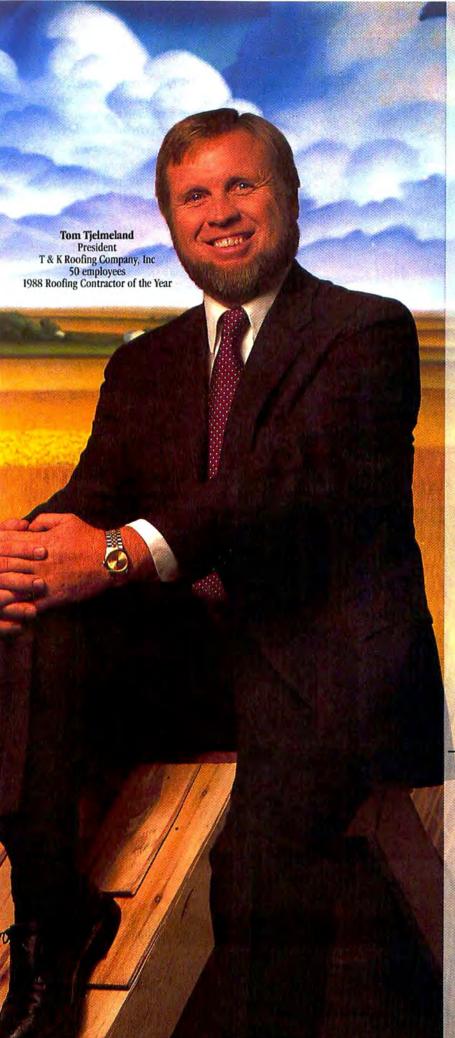
No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.



We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us. 1-800-242-GIVE

PRODUCT	UP	DATES	S						
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
Personal Golf Stats	2.0	512K/3.2	2/90	Froe	Sound Designer	1.5	5128/6.03		\$45
Personal	2.0	1MB/6.0	0.10	\$10	Universal #				SIL.
Reference Catalog		1 X (1)	The same		Spellswell w	2.2	512K/3.2	5/90	\$20
Personal Phone *	1.1	1MB/6.0	Story		Springboard	2.0	1MB/8.0		
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0	ALC: N	\$20	Publisher	al al	被應要		
PixelPaint ★	1.2	2MB/4.1		Free	Stepping Out II	2.0	1MB/4.1	755	Free
Plains & Simple *	1.06	1MB/3.2			StickyBusiness	1.06	512KE/6.03		Free
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		•	Still Light	3.0	1MB/6.0		Free
PowerStation *	2.5.2	512K/4.1		Free	StrataVision 3d *	1.02	2MB/6.03		Free
PawerToo's	3.0	4MB/6.0	CIRC		Suitcase II	3.0	512KE/4:1	10/89	\$25
Practica Musica	2.1	512K/3.2	HIME	\$10	Super 3d	2.0	512KE/6.02	10/89	\$20
Printer Interface III	2.0	512K/6.02		\$22.50	SuperGlue II with	2.1	1M8/6.0	1/90	
Pro-Cite *	1.3	512K/4.1	TO I	•	GlueNotes		V SPECIFIC	1	
Professional	2.3	1MB/6.03	Mai	Free	SuperLaserSpool	2.0	5124/4.1		\$20
Composer	10	I din	10	TO Sala	SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.02	8/89	\$50
Professional Image II	2.0	1M8/6.0		\$22	SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$20
The Programmer's	2.0	1MB/6.02	-	\$10	Synchronicity	20	512KE/3.2	12/89	\$5.0
Online Companion		111111111	켕뱀		Systat *	3.2	1MB/6.0	1400	\$75
PropsForms	2.0	1M8/6.03		Free	Teacher's	22	5128/3.2		\$17
Prototyper *	2.01	1M8/4.1	9/89	\$79	Railbook *			100	
Publish or Perish	3.0	512KE/3.2	400	\$10	Ternary Plot	3.0	512(/3.2	1000	
Pyro *	3.31	512K/4.1	Diam'r	\$10	TextPort *	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free
QuarkXPress	2.12	1MB/6.02	CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE PA		Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0	2/90	
Quicken ★	15	512K/3.2	1/90	•	Timbuktu	3.0	1MB/4.1	2730	Free
QuickLetter *	102	512KE/3.2	10/89	Frou	TimeMinder	2.0	1M8/4.2	9/89	\$50
QuickMail	2.0	512KE/3.2	TO GE	•	Timeslips III	1.2	512KE/4.2	2/90	\$50
QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$75	TML Pascel II	3.0	1MB/5.0	6/89	\$79
OurckShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5	TMON *	2.8.4	512K/4.D	uu.	
RagTime 3	100	2MB/6.0		\$150	TOPS/Mac	2.1	5121/3.2		
Read-It OCR	2.1	1MB/6.03	12/89	•	Trapeza *	2.1	1M8/6.0		\$35
Reports *	1.2	1MB/6.0	12CS	Free	TrueBASIC *	2.02	1M8/6.0		Free
Retail Engine	3.0	1MB/6.0		-	TrueForm *	1.1	1MB/6.2	4/90	Free
Sales Associate	1,10	1M8/6.03	11 10	Free	Turbosynth	2.0	1M8/6.03	-	\$35
SAM	1.3	1MB/6.0	100	1100	Typeface Library	1.5	1M8/6.03	-	
Schodulo Maker *	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25	UNITize *	1.3	512KE/3.2	10/89	\$20
ScreenSnap *	22	1MB/4.2		· Continue	UpBeat	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$75
ScriptEdit	1.1	1MB/6.01			VersaCAD/	2.11	1MB/6.0	In Table	Free
Second Sight	2.0	1MB/6.02		\$33.75	Macintosh Edition *				5
Sentinel	2.0	512K/4.1		520	Virex *	2.2	1MB/4.2	1/90	
Shanghai	2.0	1MB/6.02	2/90	\$13	Virtual	2.0	1MB/3.2	10/89	Free
SimpleSpan	2.5	512K/3.2	240	•	Voyager	1.2	1MB/6.0	1200	
Smart Alarms	Language Commercial Co	PER VERSETTING	S Let	College College	VMacS	2.0	1M8/6.0		100
Smart Alarms SmartForm	2.9.1	512K/3.2 1MB/6.0	7/89	\$12 Fran	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0	711111	\$25 \$15
Assistant *		11410/0.0	7/09	Free	White Knight	11	1MB/6.02		\$35
SmartForm	1.1	1MB/6.0	7/89	Free	Wings *	1.1	1MB/6.0	6/89	Free
		1mb/0.0	l/aq	1100	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2	4.55	4
Designer Smart Scran	20	1MR 6 02	8/90	\$20	WordPerfect for	1.0.3	1MB/4.2		
SmartScrap	2.0	1MB/6.03	0/99	\$20	the Macintosh *	1.0.3	That 42	1.4	Free
& The Clipper Snap *	31	1MB/3.0	9/89		WorksPies Spell	2.0	1MB/6.03	1/90	
Text to record the same	Contraction of	10000	200		WriteNaw	2.0	5121/3.2	5/89	
SoftPC Mac *	1.3	2MB/6.0	District of		(CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	2.0	GILLY SE	403	

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.



"Our business was going through the roof, but our old accounting system was holding us down.

"In the commercial roofing business, you have to be on top of things in the office, too.

Accurate budgeting and planning are essential.

"But in the last five years, our business has really grown. And our stand-alone computers and simple accounting software system just couldn't handle it. We decided to switch to the Macintosh. And fortunately, our dealer showed us the Great Plains Accounting Series at the same time. It was just what we needed!

"It was so easy to learn and use, we didn't lose any time putting the system into place. And since it is fully-integrated and expandable, we've been able to add modules as our business required them.

"Adding Network Manager was easy—no data re-entry was necessary. And it gave us multi-user capability. Now, our people at eight different work stations can use Great Plains at the same time. And the customer assistance from Great Plains is excellent—the most responsive we've ever dealt with.

"We haven't even begun to use all the capabilities that Great Plains provides us. And we feel good about that. Take it from me—after you've outgrown one system, you don't make

that mistake again. 99

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please send me a free copy of "Great Plains Success Stories," featuring the #1 overall rated accounting package for small and medium-sized businesses.*



Name	
Company	
Consideration of the Constant	

City _____ State ____ Zip Code _

Business Phone
Mail To: Great Plains Software
Attn: Information Center
P.O. Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109
Or call Toll-Free: 1-800-345-3276

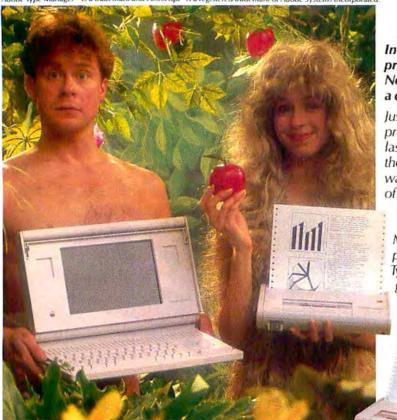


*Sheldon Needle survey, 1988

MW590

Circle 156 on reader service card

Adobe Type Manager* is a trademark and PostScript* is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before

you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript*-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1800 255-3434.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

The new vision of Kodak



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990



WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader

701 4th Dimension ACIUS, Inc.; 408/252-4444, 800/538-8157.



- 702 Abaton 8-bit Upgrade Kit Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.
- 703 Abbre-V-8 Abbre-V-8; 707/937-4298.
- 704 Acknowledge Prometheus Products, Inc.; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473.
- Address Book Jim Leitch; 416/496-0828.
- 705 Address Book Plus
 Power Up Software Corp.;
 415/345-5900,
 800/851-2917.
 Adobe Separator Adobe

Adobe Separator Adobe Systems, Inc.; 415/961-4400; 800/833-6687.

- 706 Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation; 206/628-2320.
- 707 America Online Quantum Computer Services, Inc.; 703/448-8700, 800/227-6364.
- 708 Apple Modem 2400 Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- Apple Personal Modem
 Apple Computer, Inc.;
 408/996-1010.
- 710 The Art Importer Altsys Corp.; 214/424-4888.
- 711 Audiomedia Digidesign, Inc.; 415/327-8811, 800/333-2137.

Reader Service



- 712 BizPlanBuilder Jian; 415/ 941-9191,800/442-7373.
 - 0
- 713 Cause Maxem Corp.; 602/491-2466, 800/336-6296.
- 714 ClickWriter StackWorks, Inc.; 217/328-5257.
- 715 The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400, The Complete Page Scanner The Complete PG; 408/ 434-0145, 800/634-5558.
- 716 CompuServe Information Service CompuServe, Inc.; 614/457-8600
- 717 Connect Business Information Network Connect, Inc.; 408/973-0110, 800/262-2638.
- 718 The Cordless Mouse Mobius Technologies, Inc.; 415/654-0556, 800/669-0556.



- 719 DAtabase Preferred Publishers, Inc.; 901/683-3383, 800/446-6393.
- 720 **DeltaGraph** DeltaPoint, Inc.; 408/648-4000, 800/367-4334.
- 721 DesignStudio Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- 722 DeskPaint & DeskDraw Zedcor, Inc.; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.
- 723 Desktop Express

 Dow Jones & Co., Inc.;
 609/520-4000.
- 724 Double Helix Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615, 800/323-5423.
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval Dow Jones & Co., Inc.; 609/520-4000.
 - DynoDex Portfolio Systems, Inc.; 800/729-3966.

Reader Service



726 E-Z Online Dow Jones & Co., Inc.; 609/520-4641, 609/520-4642.



- 727 Felix Altra; 307/745-7538, 800/726-6153.
- 728 Finale Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288.
- 729 Fontographer Altsys Corp.; 214/424-4888.
- 730 FoxBase+/Mac Fox Software, Inc.; 419/874-0162.
- 731 FrameMaker FrameTechnology, Inc.; 408/433-3311,800/843-7263.



 GEnie General Electric Information Services; 800/638-9636.



- 732 HyperCard Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 733 **HyperDA** Symmetry Software Corp.; 602/ 998-9106,800/624-2485.
- 734 HyperDialer Datadesk International, Inc.; 818/ 998-4200, 800/826-5398.



- 735 Igor WaveMetrics; 503/635-8849.
- 736 Insight OneWrite Layered, Inc.; 617/242-7700, 800/622-4436.
- 737 Interleaf Publisher Interleaf, Inc.; 617/577-9800.



738 JMP SAS Institute, Inc.; 919/677-8000.



739 KiwiEnvelopes Kiwi Software, Inc.; 805/685-4031.

Reader Service



- 740 Letter Writer Plus Power Up Software, Inc.; 415/345-5900, 800/223-1479 in CA, 800/851-2917.
- 741 Lookup Working Software, Inc.; 408/423-5696.



- 742 Macintosh Display Card 4 8 Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 743 Macintosh Display Card 8 24 Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 744 Macintosh Display Card 8 24 GC Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 745 Macintosh llfx Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 746 MacKnowledge Prometheus Products, Inc.; 503/624-0571,800/477-3473.
- 747 MacMoney Survivor Software Ltd.; 213/410-9527.

MAC TO VAX PRODUCTS

- 748 Alisa Systems, Inc.; 818/792-9474.
- 749 Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- APDA AppleComputer, Inc.; 800/282-2732.
- 750 Cayman Systems, Inc.; 617/494-1999.
- 751 CompuServe Data Technologies; 617/661-9440, 800/873-1032.
- 752 ComputerMethods Corp.; 609/596-4360, 800/969-4360.
- 753 Datability Software Systems, Inc.; 212/807-7800, 800/342-5377.
- 754 Deft; 416/249-2246.
- 755 EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems Inc.; 415/683-2335,

(continues)

Reader Service

800/821-0806.

- 756 Integrated Solutions, Inc.; 215/337-2282.
- Intercon Systems Corp.; 703/450-7117.
- 758 Interpreter, Inc.; 303/431-8991,800/232-4687.
- 759 Keyword Office Technologies, Ltd.; 403/250-1770,800/661-8161.
- List SpA; Piazza Mazzini 6, Pisa, Italy 156100.
- 760 Mt Xinu, Inc.; 415/644-0146.
- 761 Novell, Inc.; 801/379-5900, 800/526-5463.
- 762 Odesta Corp.; 708/498-5615,800/323-5423.
- Oracle Corp.: 415/598-8000, 800/345-3267.
- Orchid Technology; 415/ 683-0373,800/767-2443.
- 765 Pacer Software, Inc.; 619/454-0565.
- 766 Software AG: 703/860-5050.
- 767 Sybase, Inc.; 415/596-3500.800/879-2273.
- 768 Techgnosis, Inc.: 407/997-6687.
- Telos Corp.;

Reader Service

213/450-2424

- 769 Touch Communications. Inc.: 408/438-4800.
- 770 Touchstone Software Corp.; 213/598/7746, 800/531-0450.
- 771 White Pine Software, Inc.; 603/886-9050
- 772 The Wollongong Group, Inc.: 415/962-7100. 800/962-8649.
- 773 Managing Your Money Meca Ventures, Inc.; 203/226-2400.
- 774 MapMaker Strategic Mapping, Inc.; 408/985-7400.
- MarkUp Mainstay; 818/991-6540.
- 776 MCI Mail MCI; 202/293-4255, 800/444-6245.
- MicroPhone II Software Ventures Corp.; 415/644-3232.
- Microsoft Works Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.
- 778 MicroTV Aapps Corp.; 408/735-8550.

MODEMS

780 Abaton, a Subsidiary of

Reader Service

Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.

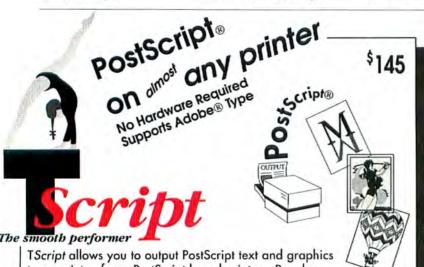
- 781 Apple Computer, Inc.; 408/996-1010.
- 782 Applied Engineering, Inc.: 214/241-6060
- 783 Beverly Hills Computer, Inc.; 213/273-3710, 800/426-8166
- 784 Bizcomp Corp.; 408/733-7800.
- Bytcom, Inc.: 415/485-0700,800/227-3254.
- Circuit Research Corp.; 603/880-4000.
- 786 CodexCorp.; 617/364-2000.
- 787 Computer Friends, Inc.; 503/626-2291. 800/547-3303.
- CRX/Anderson Jacobson; 408/435-8520, 800/423-6035.
- 788 E-Tech Research, Inc.; 408/982-0270.
- 789 EMAC, a Division of Everex Systems Inc.; 415/ 683-2335, 800/821-0806.
- 790 Gandalf Data Inc : 708/ 541-6060, 800/426-3253.
- 791 General DataComm, Inc.;

Reader

203/574-1118.

- 792 GVC Technologies, Inc.; 201/579-3630, 800/289-4821.
- 793 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/441-1617.
- 794 Intel, PCEO Division; 503/ 629-7600, 800/538-3373.
- Jasmine Technologies, Inc.; 415/282-1111.
- 796 La Cie, Ltd.; 503/684-0143, 800/999-0143
- 797 MacProducts USA: 512/ 343-9560, 800/622-3475.
- 798 MacZone, Inc.; 800/248-0800.
- 799 Microcom, Inc.; 617/551-1000, 800/822-8224.
- 800 Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.; 612/785-3500, 800/328-9717.
- 801 Novation/RJD Associates, Inc.: 714/841-8791.
- OmniTel, Inc.; 415/490-2202.
- Orchid Technology; 415/ 683-0373, 800/767-2443.
- 803 Practical Peripherals; 818/706-0333.

(continues)



to a variety of non-PostScript based printers. Popular programs supported by TScript include Illustrator®, Freehand®, PageMaker® and QuarkXPress®. TScript supports HP LaserJet series, DeskJet, DeskWriter, GCC PLP, LaserWriter SC, ImageWriter, Canon LBP. Previews PostScript files to Mac screen. Runs on MacPlus or higher. Options available for color printers and slide makers. 474 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. Fax 617-734-3974. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

T.Script® is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co., PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. T.Script was formerly called MacRIP. See us at SF MacWorld #5229

Exclusive European Distributor Kagema AG, Kurt Gilek Zurich, Zwitzerland Tel. (01)261 25 36 Fax (01)262 13 39

TeleTypesetting

Circle 476 on reader service card.

nvest



America's future is its children. The Boys & Girls Club helps our children achieve success for themselves and for America. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.



ATIVE TOOLS FOR BE















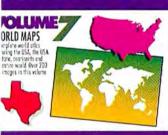


















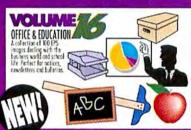














DARKROOM The DarkRooen** OF FOM features a SOOME stock photo library containing over 350 areful dispitately in Impact and on Impact do and Impact do contain the true gray scale 1 ff; images on the DarkRoom** (DarkRoom** Charlotte of the Machinton for the

DerkRoom *** CD ROM \$399 DerkRoom *** CD ROM with the purchase of the Autkown *** CD ROM: \$199











LETTERPRESS

The Letterpess *** CD ROM is the entire Image Club Ignelize Litrary on CD ROM. Imagine having over EDO downloadshi intered Prost Stript repetion recircles for all year projects. Also included are elitable Ache Institute on this of all the fants. Analotte for the Mocantonic ary.

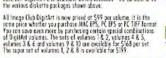
Available for the Mocintosh early
Letterpress TypoVendor!** CD RDM
includes 70 feets: \$199



Big 1211" by Image Club is vector based FostScript clip art that can be used with any peoplar Macintech applications such as FagaMaker, Querk Prisss, Rood/Scribs, Freedkoot, and Hustratics foo can maximize printing scalar airch any Prisssonic Ease printine, including all contraints integesenter for Injectifing Scripts. Image take 8 pillar is easy to extraor any expensions because the proceeding scripts of the property of the procedure of the programs. Displant is Prest Script [FFS] for will have script and programs, Displant is Prest Script [FFS] for will have script any because of the procedure of the procedur



FC Digitation for Pertissipat output is competible with Proceditives, Venturo Publisher on any other program that will accept EFS format craptics. The EFS was seen of PC Digitatin is fully editable with either Acche Habstered Windows or Completion. Deer is shot of EFF version of Digitatin that will print on man-Past Script printers seen as the EF tracellar. Digitatin FC is maidable on the Authorn MP CCD RVM or in the versions diskette packages shown above.













CROKES OUTSIDE THE USA CALL HADD 762 BOOK LIKAGE CLAR MCTETS VISA MASSERCADE & AMERICAN DEPVESS ALSO CALL HACED 752 BOOK FOR HORR FIRE CATALOG

PRODUCT INDEX

Software

203 Absolute Solutions, 386

Acius, 229

Adobe, 421

Aldus, 160-161

Beagle Brothers, 274

Brown Wagh Publishing, 270

Checkmark, 441

150 Farallon, 214

Fox Software, 460 152

Great Plains Software, 477 156

Innovative Data Design, 383

Intuit, 35

Layered, 258

Lifetree Systems, 429

M/H Group, 144

Mainstay, 372 37 Meca, 203

Microsoft, IFC-1, 472

162 Odesta, 30

Odesta, 169 352

Paracomp, 370 229

Personal Training Systems, 25

Peter Norton Computing, 46-47

Portfolio Systems, 216

Prescience, 56 29

163 SAS Institute, 345

423 Serius, 200-201

Shana Corporation, 146 297

Silicon Beach Software, 165 105 Somak Software, 388

249 SPSS, 354

Symantec, 199

Symantec, 208-209

Systat, 404

492 Systat, 404

332 T/Maker, 5 482 Teleware, 237

206 Timeslips, 60

Trendsetter Software, 493

Zedcor, 143 55

VERTICAL

Absolute Solutions, 386

Checkmark, 441

Computer Logics, 488 Personal Training Systems, 25

Prescience, 56

Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

DATA MANAGEMENT

Acius, 229

Blyth Software, 151

Odesta, 169

Shana Corporation, 146

Zedcor, 143

WORD PROCESSING

Franklin SW (Proximity), 210 Lexpertise, 219 183

Lifetree Systems, 429

253 Paragon, 456

Somak Software, 388

T/Maker, 5 Virginia Systems Software, 162

Zedcor, 143

Engineered Software, 12 Graphsoft, Inc., 463

Intergraph, 399

MathSoft, Inc., 365

Schlumberger CAD/CAM, 452 111

Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

COMMUNICATION

Beagle Brothers, 274

CE Software, 439

482

CheckFree Technologies, 349

READER SERVICE NUMBER

281 DataViz, 358

Insignia Solutions, 202 69

129 La Cie, 413

184 Prometheus, 397A

48 Software Ventures, 45 Traveling Software, 278

HYPERCARD

256 Icom Simulations, Inc., 368

193 Teknosys, 442

EDUCATIONAL

Lexpertise, 219

42 Personal Training Systems, 25

FONTS

Adobe, 455

Broderbund, 435

Broderbund, 435 240

Image Club, 206, 260, 481

31 Monotype, 426

Postcraft International, 220 200

252 Postcraft International, 488

TypeXpress, 410

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe, 421

Aldus, 160-161

472 Ashlar, 352 231

Broderbund, 435 Broderbund, 435 240

Caere Corporation, 230-231 230

Computer Assoc. (Cricket) 234-235

61 Computer Friends, 210

Decathlon, 412W 28

Deneba Software, 367

Deneba Software, 55

242 Digital Vision, 486 12

Engineered Software, 12 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 463

Image Club, 206, 260, 481

508 Innovative Data Design, 383

Intergraph, 399 66

Koala MacVision, 232 235

La Cie, 140 145

Letraset, 487

Lexpertise, 219 183 Mass Micro Systems, 54

207

229 Paracomp, 370

213 Paracomp, 240

Postcraft International, 220 200 Postcraft International, 488 252

QMS/Laser Connection, 395 104

46 Radius, 13-15

RasterOps, 152-145 84

RasterOps, 156-157 91

RasterOps, 166-167 201

67 Seiko Instruments, 9

Shana Corporation, 146 297

105 Silicon Beach Software, 165

Strata, 344A Symantec, 208-209 215

476 Teletypesetting, 480

504

Timeworks, 19 418

Virginia Systems Software, 162

Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

203 Absolute Solutions, 386

71 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., 53

CheckFree Technologies, 349 Intuit, 35

ENTERTAINMENT

200 Postcraft International, 220

252 Postcraft International, 488

NETWORKING

432 Alisa Systems, 381B

173 Beagle Brothers, 274

Dayna Communications, 217

Farallon, 214

69 Insignia Solutions, 202

M/H Group, 144 160

Novell Kinetics, 419W 347

Personal Computer Peripherals 223 Corp., 145

304 Traveling Software, 278

307 White Pine Software, 442 Wollongong, 361

LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

423 Serius, 200-201 216 Symantec, 199

193 Teknosys, 442

UTILITIES CE Software, 22

Central Point Software, 266

Fifth Generation Systems, 457 247

Fifth Generation Systems, 475

Franklin SW(Proximity), 210

GDT Softworks, 61 430 HIC Software, 164 13

141 Peter Norton Computing, 46-47

MISCELLANEOUS

Aldus, 160-161

103 Computer Logics, 488

GDT Softworks, 61

Supermac Technology, 347

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Apple Computer, 253-256 Data Technology Corp., 420

Dynamac, 141 Hardware Express, 490

86 MacFriends, 225 58 MacFriends, 459

Outbound Systems, 344B-344C

75

Agfa-Compugraphic, 221-223 271 Diconix, 478

Hewlett Packard, 414-415 343

Hewlett Packard, 416-417

Lasermax, 149 342 Mirror Technologies, 226-227

424 NEC Technologies, 238-239

104 QMS/Laser Connection, 395

Tektronix, 213 143 Zericon, 397B 118

Zericon, 397B 267

BOARDS

Computer Friends, 210

404 Daystar Digital, 32 477 Daystar Digital, 32

192 IDS Systems, 356

139 Lapis Technologies, Inc., 40 Mass Micro Systems, 54 207

Microtek, 150 427 196 National Semiconductor, 268

Novell Kinetics, 419W 347 436 Pinnicle Sales International, 363

84 RasterOps, 152-145 91 RasterOps, 156-157

RasterOps, 166-167 201

DIGITIZER/SCANNERS 230 Caere Corporation, 230-231

Supermac Technology, 6-7

Calcomp, 42-43 122 Calcomp, 204-205 Chinon America, Inc., 41

Computer Friends, 210 61 Hewlett Packard, 414-415 343

Microtek, 150

Hewlett Packard, 416-417 83 Kurta, 402

166

145 La Cie, 140 312 Logitech, 458

READER SERVICE NUMBER

303

500

63

235

Corp., 145 Radius, 13-15

Seiko Instruments, 9

Wacom Co., Ltd., 147

Aura Systems, 61 E-Machines, 20-21

Ehman, Inc., C5

In-Focus, 426

Ehman, Inc., C3-C4

Koala MacVision, 232

NEC - Monitors, 38-39

Lapis Technologies, Inc., 40 MacFriends, 459

Mirror Technologies, 226-227

Personal Computer Peripherals

Supermac Technology, 6-7

MODEMS

Prometheus, 397A Shiva, 16

HARD DISKS/STORAGE Braemar Corp, 44

Braemar Corp, 44

Cranel, Inc., 207 98 154 Ehman, Inc., C3-C4

500 Ehman, Inc., C5 110 EMAC. 432

EMAC. 432 455

Fifth Generation Systems, 457 245

Fifth Generation Systems, 475 364

FWB, Inc., 50 372 FWB, Inc., 50 373

GCC Technologies, 10-11 153

GCC Technologies, 58 305

204 GCC Technologies, 59

IDS Systems, 356 192 260 Iomega, 272-273

La Cie, 20 197 La Cic. 31 199

Liberty Systems, 493 224

MacLand, 494-497 264 465 MacProducts, 502

MicroNet Technology, 36 MicroNet Technology, 411 398

Mirror Technologies, 226-227 424

223 Personal Computer Peripherals

Corp., 145 Pinnicle Sales International, 363 436

Priam Corp., 224 334

Rodime, 262 149 Storage Dimensions, 339 127

Storage Dimensions, 339

VIDEO

84

463

164 Canon, 138 MacProducts, 502 465

Tecmar, 196

207 Mass Micro Systems, 54 Radius, 13-15 46

RasterOps, 152-145 91 RasterOps, 156-157 201 RasterOps, 166-167 Seiko Instruments, 9

166 Supermac Technology, 6-7 EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

120 Aura Systems, 61 SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICE

Rainbow Technologies, 390 106 239 Secure-It. 418

Software Security, Inc., 168

INPUT DEVICES Abaton, 142

Abaton, 142 294

312 Logitech, 458

MicroSpeed, 443 Microtouch, 430-431

MACWORLD . MAY 1990

MACWOR

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260

261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290

33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 209 209 210 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 21 1 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

21

32 33

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 863 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Please print or type all information

Title

Company

Address

City, State; Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. phly)

Expires JULY 23, 1990

SI

May 1990

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you. There's no cost: no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available), Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

MACWORL

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

46 47 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120

14 15 16 17 18 19 20

23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40

13

21 22

321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380

381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390

391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410

411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420

421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430

431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260

261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270

271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130

131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140

141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

CATALOG INFORMATION

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 557 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 6E7 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

WHERE TO BUY

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

881 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 869 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Please print or type all information

Company

Address

City. State. Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone Area Code/Number

Fax Number



Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only)

Expires JULY 23, 1990

S2

May 1990



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



Monadhaldhaadhdalaladhadhadhad

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
449	Microtouch, 430-431
	MISCELLANEOUS
234	Agfa-Matrix, 264-265
417	American Power Conversion, 425
120	Aura Systems, 61
4	Cambridge North America, 437
191	Cayman Systems, 344D
63	In-Focus, 426
205	Linotype, 374
95	MicroSpeed, 443
53	NEROS, 418
304	Traveling Software, 278
22	TriData Systems, 489
483	Varityper, 385
	Accessories
-	FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

- BASF, 422
- 79 Diskette Connection, 491 Maxell, 276
- FURNITURE

- Anthro Corp., 148
- 296 ScanCo, 8

- Charles Schwah & Co. Inc. 53 71 CheckFree Technologies, 349
- 319 Compuserve, 392
- Quantum Computer Services, 4 123
- Safeware, 420 293

MISCELLANEOUS

- 400 3M, 407
- 148 Ergotron, 12
- Kensington Microware, 233 30
- Kensington Microware, BC 168
- MacAcademy, 48 406
- MacAcademy, 49 MicroSpeed, 443
- 95 146 Paper Direct, 351
- 296 ScanCo, 8

Mail Order

- 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 492
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 198
- CompuAdd, 170-195
- 368 Dr. Mac, 498-499 Hard Drives, 500
- 509 Hardware Express, 490
- MacConnection, 62-137
- 498 MacExpress, 501 MacFriends, 225 86
- 264 MacLand, 494-497
- MacProducts, 502 465
- 440 MacShopper, 376-378
- 142 MacTel Technology Corp., 503
- 78 MacWarehouse, 241-251
- 70 MacZone, The, 444-451 44 Programs Plus, 340-341
- Reasonable Solutions, 401 355
- 442 Texas Mac Express, 491
- Trendsetter Software, 493

- READER SERVICE NUMBER 289 Abaton, 142
- 294 Abaton 142 80 Abbott Systems, 24
- 203 Absolute Solutions, 386
- 72 Acius, 229
- Adobe, 421, 455
- Agfa-Compugraphic, 221-223
- 234 Agfa-Matrix, 264-265
- Aldus, 160-161
- 432 Alisa Systems, 381B
- 417 American Power Conversion, 425
- Anthro Corp., 148
- Apple Computer, 253-256 472 Ashlar, 352
- 120 Aura Systems, 61
 - BASF, 422
- Beagle Brothers, 274
- Beverly Hills Computer, 492
- Blyth Software, 151 Braemar Corp, 44 41
- 217 Braemar Corp, 44
- 231 Broderbund, 435
- 240 Broderbund, 435
- Brown Wagh Publishing, 270 505
- 230 Caere Corporation, 230-231
- Calcomp, 42-43 Calcomp, 204-205 Cambridge North America, 437 99
- 122
- 164
- Canon, 138
- 191
- Cayman Systems, 344D
- CDA Computer Sales, 198
- CE Software, 22, 439
- Central Point Software, 266 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., 53
- CheckFree Technologies, 349
- Checkmark, 441
- Chinon America, Inc., 41 8 CompuAdd, 170-195
- Compuserve, 392
- Computer Assoc.(Cricket)234-235
- Computer Bowl, The, 412R
- Computer Friends, 210
- 103 Computer Logics, 488
- 98 Cranel, Inc., 207
- Data Technology Corp., 420
- 281 DataViz, 358
- Dayna Communications, 217 232
- Daystar Digital, 32 404
- Daystar Digital, 32 477
- 241 DCA, 26-27 Decathlon, 412W 28
- Deneba Software, 367
- Deneba Software, 55
- 271 Diconix, 478
- 242 Digital Vision, 486
- 79 Diskette Connection, 491
- 368 Dr. Mac, 498-499
- 226 Dynamac, 141 303
- E-Machines, 20-21
- 154 Ehman, Inc., C3-C4
- 500 Ehman, Inc., C5
- EMAC, 432
- EMAC, 432 455
- 12 Engineered Software, 12
- 148 Ergotron, 12
- 150 farallon, 214
- 245 Fifth Generation Systems, 457 Fifth Generation Systems, 457 247
- Fifth Generation Systems, 475 250
- Fifth Generation Systems, 1475 364
- 152 Fox Software, 460
- 272 Franklin SW (Proximity), 210 373 FWB, Inc., 50
- GCC Technologies, 10-11 153
- GCC Technologies, 59 204
- GCC Technologies, 58
- 439 GDT Softworks, 61
- Graphsoft, Inc., 463 Great Plains Software, 477
- Hard Drives, 500

- READER SERVICE NUMBER
- Hardware Express, 490
- Hewlett-Packard, 414-415
- Hewlett-Packard, 416-417 HJC Software, 164 13
- Icom Simulations, Inc., 368
- 192 1DS Systems, 356
- Image Club, 206, 260, 481
- 63 In-Focus, 426
- 508 Innovative Data Design, 383
- Insignia Solutions, 202 69 66 Intergraph, 399
- Intuit, 35
- 260 tomega, 272-273
- Kensington Microware, BC
- Kensington Microware, 233 Koala MacVision, 232
- 83 Kurra, 402
- 129 La Cie, 413 La Cic. 140 145
- La Cie, 20 197
- La Cie, 31 199
- 139 Lapis Technologies, Inc., 40
- Lasermax, 149
- Layered, 258
- 225 Letraset, 487 Lexpertise, 219 183
- Liberty Systems, 493 Lifetree Systems, 429
- 205 Linotype, 374
- 312 Logitech, 458
- 160 M/H Group, 144 168 MacAcademy, 48
- MacAcademy, 49 406
- MacConnection, 62-137 MacExpress, 501
- MacFriends, 459 86
- MacFriends, 225 MacFriends, 424 264
- MacLand, 494-497 Macmillan Book Club, 467
- 465 MacProducts, 502
- MacShopper, 376-378 440 142 MacTel Technology Corp., 503
- MacWarehouse, 241-251 78
- Macworld Expo, 419R
- Macworld GlobalNetwork/169-171
- MacZone, The, 444-451
- 236 Magna, 381A
- Mainstay, 372
- 207 Mass Micro Systems, 54
- 34 MathSoft, Inc., 365
- Maxell 276
- 37 Meca 203
- 116 MicroNet Technology, 36
- MicroNet Technology, 411 398
- Microsoft, IFC-1, 472 MicroSpeed, 443
- 90 Microtech International, 408
- 427 Microtek, 150
- Microtouch, 430-431 426
- Microtouch, 430-431 449 Mirror Technologies, 226-227 424
- Monotype, 426 31
- 196 National Semiconductor, 268
- NEC Monitors, 38-39 257 NEC Technologies, 238-239
- 53 NEROS, 418 347 Novell Kinetics, 419W
- 162 Odesta, 30
- Odesta, 169 352 Outbound Systems, 344B-344C 75
- 146 Paper Direct, 351

Paragon, 456

Paracomp, 240 Paracomp, 370

253

42

223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 145

Personal Training Systems, 25

141 Peter Norton Computing, 46-47 Pinnicle Sales International, 363

- READER SERVICE NUMBER
- - Portfolio Systems, 216 Posteraft International, 220
- Postcraft International, 488 252
- 29 Prescience, 56
- 334 Priam Corp., 224
- 44 Programs Plus, 340-341
- 184 Prometheus, 397A
- OMS/Laser Connection, 395 104 Quantum Computer Services, 4 123
- Radius, 13-15 46
- 106 Rainbow Technologies, 390
- 84 RasterOps, 152-145
- 91 RasterOps, 156-157 201 RasterOps, 166-167
- Reasonable Solutions, 401 355 Reference Software, 163 425
- 149 Rodime, 262 293 Safeware, 420
- SAS Institute, 345 163
- ScanCo, 8 296 Schlumberger CAD/CAM, 452
- 111 Secure-It, 418 239
- Seiko Instruments, 9 Serius, 200-201
- Shana Corporation, 146
- Shiva, 16 105 Silicon Beach Software, 165
- 463 Software Security, Inc., 168 48 Software Ventures, 45
- 249 Somak Software, 388
- SPSS, 354 210 Storage Dimensions, 339 127
- Storage Dimensions, 339 414 Strata, 344A 504
 - Supermac Technology, 6-7
- Supermac Technology, 57 Supermac Technology, 347
- 96 Symantec, 158 215
- Symantec, 208-209 216 Symantec, 199
- 401 Systat, 404
- Systat, 404 492 T/Maker, 5 332
- Tactic Software, 218 502
- Technologies and Issues Conference, 252
- Tecmar, 196
- 193 Teknosys, 442
- Tektronix, 213
- 476 Teletypesetting, 480 482 Teleware, 237
- 442 Texas Mac Express, 491
- 402 3M. 407 206 Timeslips, 60
- Timeworks, 19
- Traveling Software, 278 304 Trendsetter Software, 493
- TriData Systems, 489 211 TypeXpress, 410
- 483 Varityper, 385
- Virginia Systems Software, 162 Visual Information Dev. 28 92 Wacom Co., Ltd., 147

121

507

- White Pine Software, 442 307 Wollongong, 361
- Zedcor, 143 Zericon, 397B Zericon, 397B 267

Reader Service

- 204 Prometheus Products. Inc.: 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473.
- 805 Racal-Vadic; 408/432-8008,800/482-3427.
- 806 Shiva Corp.; 617/864-8500,800/458-3550.
- 807 Supra Corp.; 503/967-9075,800/727-8772.
- BOB U.S. Robotics, Inc.; 708/ 982-5001,800/348-5877.
- 809 UDS, Inc.; 205/721-8000.
- Ven-Tel, Inc.; 408/436-7400,800/538-5121.
- 811 Western DataCom Co., Inc.; 216/835-1510, 800/262-3311.
- 812 Xecom, Inc.; 408/945-6640.
- 813 Zoom Telephonics, Inc.; 617/423-1072. 800/666-6191.
- 814 MSF-300ZColor/Gray Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
- 815 Multi-Ad Creator Multi-Ad Services, Inc.; 309/692-1530,800/447-1950.
- 816 M.Y.O.B. Teleware, Inc.; 201/334-1353,

Reader

800/322-6962.

817 MyTimeManager MacShack Enterprises; 617/876-6343.



818 NewsNet NewsNet, Inc.; 215/527-8030, 800/345-1301.



- Official Airline Guides Official Airline Guides; 800/323-3537.
- 819 Omnis 5 Blyth Software, Inc.; 415/571-0222, 800/843-8615.



- 820 Panorama ProVue Development Corp.; 714/892-8199.
- 821 Personal Press Silicon Beach Software, Inc.; 619/695-6956.
- 822 Philips 2064ND Color Monitor, Philips C1664N Color Monitor Pixelink Corp.; 408/354-8471.
- 823 Phone Line Manager La Cie, Ltd.; 503/684-0143,

Reader

800/999-0143.

- 824 Pipe Dream Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
- 825 PosterWorks S.H. Pierce & Co.: 617/395-8350.
- Prodigy Prodigy Services Co.; 914/993-8727.
- 826 Publish-It Timeworks, Inc.; 312/948-9200, 800/535-9497.



- 827 QuarkStyle Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.
- 828 QuarkXPress Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.
- 829 QuarkXTras Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211. 800/356-9363.
- 830 QuickDex Casady & Greene, Inc.; 408/624-8716,800/359-4920.
- 831 Quicken Intuit, Inc.; 415/ 322-0573,800/624-8742.



832 RagTime RagTime USA; 415/780-1800.

Reader

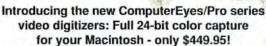
- 833 ReadySetGo Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
- 834 Remote Mouse Forté Communications, Inc.: 408/733-5100, 800/331-3903.
- 835 ResumExpert Software Series A Lasting Impression, Inc.; 617/721-2037.
- 836 Retriever Exodus Software; 513/522-0011.
- 837 RollerMouse CH Products; 619/598-2518.
- Rolodesk CompuServe, Inc.; 614/457-8600.



- 839 SideKick Borland International: 408/438-8400,800/331-0877.
- 840 Smart Art Emerald City Software, Inc.; 415/324-8080.
- 841 Smartcom II Haves Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/441-1617.
- 842 Smartmodem 1200 Hayes (continues)

CHECK OUT THE **'EYES**





Easily captures beautiful color or b/w images from any video camera, VCR, etc. Use captured images in any desktop publishing program, with HyperCard, or any Macintosh print or image enhancement program (Studio/8, Digital Darkroom, PhotoMac, etc.) You won't pelieve your 'Eyes! nbelievably easy to use beatable image quality.

Two models now available -

Glayscale (b/w) for any Macintosh - only \$249.95

New full 24-bit color ComputerEyes/Pro for Mac II - only \$449.95

For information, demo disk, call 617 329-5400

To order, call 1-800-346-0090. Digital Vision, Inc.

270 Bridge Street Dedham, MA 02026

Circle 242 on reader service card.

Remember when ne wor

Homelessness. Child abuse. **Environmental disaster.** Through CompuMentor, people who know how to

solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the

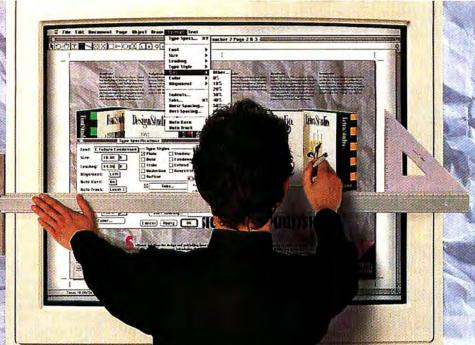
San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's

possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin. Individual and corporate support is

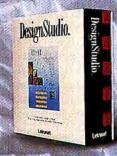
also welcome. Together, we can make sure

computers keep their promise.



DesignSituatio™ The New Standard for Page Design

Absolute Precision
Creative Flexibility
Easy Power



Power Annexes – DesignScript and DesignStudio Separator.

Letrustello, und Letrustello, Coloratedlo, Innegestudio, Feestudio, Letrustudio, und Letrustello are freedomeric of Escalte Pendeflex Corporation in the United States, Letrustel Counds LTD in Canada, an al Escalte Latrustel Limited absorbers and up, widely protected by the control of the Co

Mocrount is a registered trademark of Apple Geopeter bec.
Penforigi is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
This advertisement was created and produced using Latracet Graph

Chances are, if you're a design or publishing professional you probably fall into one of three categories.

1. You're using a desktop publishing program that's easy to work with but doesn't meet your professional typographic and page design standards. 2. You're using a powerful program that's difficult to learn and painful to use. 3. You're waiting until someone combines power and ease of use.

Your wait is over. DesignStudio page design software from Letraset delivers complete creative freedom balanced with sophisticated text and graphic capabilities. It's unsurpassed features which include a built-in word processor, drawing and object manipulation tools,

*Complete Studia Line Also Available on CD ROM

24-bit color and grayscale capabilities, add-on Annexes for extended functionality, special drivers for optimal PostscriptTM output plus DesignStudio Separator for professional page separations make DesignStudio a production powerhouse.

DesignStudio is the new standard against which all others will be judged. It's the next generation page design and production tool.

Only from Letraset, the leading supplier of tools for design and visual communication. See Letraset's Studio Line products at your local Authorized Letraset Reseller.* For information or demonstration software in the U.S., call 1-800-343-TYPE. International users may contact the Letraset subsidiary in their country.

Letraset

Design Software from the Graphic Design Company Circle 255 on reader service card





- 110 effects, including circles, Featuring:
 - arcs and motion effects Absolutely no programming On-screen representation (WYSIWYG)
 - Output on dot matrix printers

 - Color support
 - Cut, paste and export to most other Use with any PostScript or bitprograms
 - mapped font . Up to 4999 point size

 - Complete background generator/editor Tiling capabilities

 - Horizontal scaling (stretch/condense)
 - Kerning Rulers (picas, inches, decimals,
 - centimeters and pixels)
 - Skew/rotate
 - Character control (opaque to
 - transparent)
 - Save multiple EPSF files

...all this and much, much more in one Complete package for only \$249.951

Output on any printer \$100 to \$100,000 Resolution Laser Printers. Dot Matrix to High

See your local dealer or contact:

27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, CA 91355

Circle 252 on reader service card

Reader

Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/441-1617.

- 843 Smartmodem 2400 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/441-1617.
- 844 Snellswell Working Software. Inc.: 408/423-5696.
- 845 Springboard Publisher II Springboard Software; 612/944-3915, 800/445-4780.
- 846 SuperANOVA Abacus Concepts, Inc.; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828.



- 847 Theorist Prescience Corp.; 415/282-5864.
- 848 Thunderll Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171. 800/245-4525.



849 Vocabuleam/CE Penton Overseas, Inc.: 619/431-0060.

Reader Service



- 850 White Knight The FreeSoft Co.; 412/846-2700.
- 851 Wiz CalComp Inc.; 714/ 821-2000, 800/225-2667.
- 852 WorkBenchMac Strawberry Tree. Inc.: 408/736-8800. III

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services: user groups (call 800/ 538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mailorder clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/ 259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/ 331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Macintosh TO UNISYS



MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY

The Personal Emulation Package (PEP™) allows a Macintosh to emulate the entire family of UNISYS

(Sperry) terminals (UVT112X and UTS 20, 30, and 40) for connectivity to Series 1100/2200 and System 80 mainframes. PEP features multi-session support, integrated printing, line monitor to disk, cut & paste, macro-key programming and a fully dynamic configuration. PEP supports both synchronous and asynchronous communication via multiplexers or modems.

Try PEP, the leader in UNISYS connectivity since 1984. To order call 1-800-829-2810



COMPUTER llowing are proprietary arks: UNISYS (UNISYS

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME. WE MAKE SENSE

Computer Logics Limited 75 International Blvd. Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 6L9 (416) 674-1111 Fax: (416) 674-1130

Circle 103 on reader service card.

CAN THE MAC-TOMAINTRAME ADVANTAGE Host File TAKETHE NETWAY

MitemView"

3270 Emulation

MULTIPLE SESSIONS

Largest installed base

TRI-DATA API

ClearAccess"

Proven technology

MacPROFF =

More companies already have it.

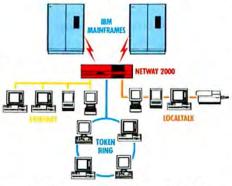
The Netway*Mac-to-Mainframe Advantage has made our family of SNA gateways the Fortune 500's number one solution for IBM*mainframe connectivity. And no wonder.

The Netway family is the *only* LAN solution to Macintosh*3270 connectivity. Its LAN approach requires no additional expensive coax cable, coax cards or IBM control units. All you need is an existing LAN and Netway. No matter what Macs you use. No matter what LAN environment: LocalTalk, Ethernet™or Token Ring.™

Supporting up to 16 concurrent users, Netway 1000 is the gateway of choice for small workgroups. Or if you need a company-wide solution, choose the Netway 2000. This powerful, multiple-LAN system provides AppleTalk™

Routing and up to 64 concurrent 3270 users.

Not only does Netway provide the highest performance LAN-to-mainframe connectivity, it's also the most cost-effective. Average cost per 3270 session with Netway is \$160. Other IBM mainframe



solutions typically cost \$1200 per session.

The Netway Macintosh Advantage doesn't stop there. You get 3287 host printing to LaserWriters, multiplesession (DFT-type) support with up to 8 concurrent sessions per Mac, as well as 3279 extended color and attributes.

And with our rich set of APIs, you can also customize applications for Macintoshlike access to mainframe data. Products such as CL/1™(and CLEARAccess™), MitemView™ and MacPROFF™already use our APIs to provide solutions that fit your needs.

To find out more about the industry's most popular 3270 solution and how you can get it on our no-risk purchase plan, call: 800-TRI-DATA; in California, 408-727-3270. Or write: Tri-Data Systems, Inc., 3270 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3011.

The Mac-to-Mainframe Advantage is all yours.



O 1990 Tri Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies. Netway 1900/2000: Tri Data Systems, Inc.; CLI, Applefalk, Hyperacul: Apple Computer, Inc.; Mitem View: Mitem Corporation; ClearAccess: Pairfield Software; Ethernet: Xerox Corporation; TheenRing: International Business Machines Corporation; Mar/F0/PF: Mariette Systems Intl.

Macintosh Color Systems

SE/30

Macintosh SE/30 2 MB RAM 40 MB Quantum 24-Bit Color Card Apple Color Monitor Extended Keyboard \$4,999.00

IIcx

Macintosh IIcx 8 MB RAM 80 MB Quantum 24-Bit Color Card Apple Color Monitor Extended Keyboard \$5,999.00

IIci

Macintosh Hei 16 MB RAM Cache Card 170 MB Quantum 24-Bit Color Card 19" Trinitron Monitor Extended Keyboard \$12,999.00

Animation, color pre-press, or multi-media, our experienced sales consultants will help you configure a system that's both functional <u>and</u> affordable.

The absolute lowest prices, toll free technical support, no credit card surcharge, and no sales tax (outside Texas) - Call us today for the best deal on color systems!

VISA



1.800/622.4739

Prices subject to change (usually down). Although we are not an authorized Apple dealer, we will repair or replace any Apple equipment during the warranty. All merchandise is guaranteed new, unused, and covered by original manufacturer's warranty, "Apple", "Macintush", "Quantum", and "Trinitron" are trademarks of their respective companies.

HARDWARE EXPRESS

6800 Westgate Blvd., Suite 139 Dept. 325, Austin, TX 78745

Circle 509 on reader service card.



The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continent

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of \$25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH

(617) 926-8200

Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272



American Red Cross

MAC SYSTEMS

SO!... It Didn't Fit.

They Were'nt Your Source, and They Were'nt Your Mac's Friend. Maybe you should be looking for new friends!

Take The Express™

TEXASEEXPRESS

SE/30

SE/30, 105mb Quantum, 5mb RAM, Extended Keyboard

^{\$}4,049.

MAC IIcx

Mac Ilcx, 40 mb Internal, 8 bit color, 5 mb RAM, Extended Keyboard Magnavox Color Monitor,

\$5,099.

Ilci, 105mb Quantum internal, 5mb RAM, Apple 13" RGB Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard

***6,349.**

NOVY Quik-30

Go With System 7.0! For Macintosh 512KE, Plus & SE

Motorola 68030 16mhz Processor, PMMU Quick 030 16mhz **\$699** Quick 030 25mhz **\$999**

OTHER MAC-STUF

8 Bit 13/14" Color Card \$339
RasterOps 264 Board \$599
MicroTek Scanners Call

Quantum 40,80,105 \$365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs \$73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge





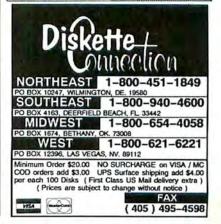
1-800-MAC-STUF

9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758 (800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.







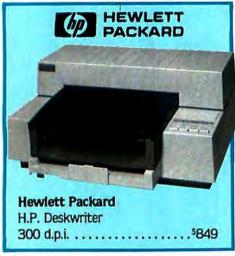
Circle 79 on reader service card.

PRINTERS & MONITORS



EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510*(24 PIN)	328
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550.	. Call
EPSON LQ Printer Software	.\$59
(*Requires Serial-Card)	



Hewlett Packard PaintJet...... \$1298

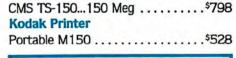
Hard Drives

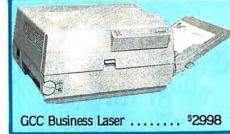
CMS Externals

MacStack 2032ms
MacStack 3028ms \$488
MacStack 4528ms
MacStack 6038ms
MacStack 8028ms
PD 10025ms
PD 17018ms \$1498
44 Megabyte Removable \$798
C1 40 1 1 1 1

CMS Internals

(SE, II, Ilcx, Ilci)
40 Megabyte\$448
100 Megabyte\$848
200 Megabyte \$1498
UNIMAC Kits Call
Cutting Edge 800K Drive\$149
Tape Back-up Systems
CMS TS-6060 Meg\$698





GCC PLP	Laser								\$1595
PLP Plus	Laser	•							\$1695

Computer professionals since 1975.

Call for Systems/Simms Pricing

Monitors



Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display 640 x 480 Resolution \$509 Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

E-Machines

Big Picture Z-21	\$1798
Big Picture Z-21 IQ	
Big Picture T-16 color	\$2898
Big Picture T-19 color	
NEC MacSync	. \$498
Radius	
Full Page Display	\$1095
Other Models	

Raster Ops Colorboard 264/2

COIDIDORI U ZO-1/ Z	٠	٠		٠	٠	
Boards/Monitors						
Sigma Designs						
Paneview SF 15"						

Silverview 21"...... \$1598 Silverview 21" (GS) \$2398

Datadesk Keyboard Mac 101 or ADB version \$129

Keytronics	Keyboard
MacPm	

Modems

Beverly Hills 2400 External\$129 Beverly Hills 2400 Internal\$299

1-800-426-8166

(213)675-2522

Fax Machine From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212



- Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Software: defective software will be replaced.
- Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to
- . COD orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major
- International orders accepted.
- International orders accepted.
 California, Torax, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
 To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
 Pricas and availability subject to change.

SHIPPING

All Items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge 4.00

PERSONAL HOTLINE INTRODUCING...



Visa and MasterCard Accepted

Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software Stocks, Futures, Indexes & Spreads . . . One program, one low price

- A complete array of precision charts at your fingertips including Daily, Weekly and Monthly Bar Charts. Even Point & Figure Charts.
- Proven Technical Studies All studies are overlayed on the charts for easy comparison and include: Stochastics, RSI, Linear Regression, Pivot Points, Moving Averages, Trend Analysis, Trading Bands, Gann Angles and more.

TRENDSETTER

- Superior Graphics & Speed Trading Recommendations Entry, Exit and Stop-loss prices based on trend and chart pattern recognition. Decision support when and where you need it most.
 - Option Pricing & Analysis Contingent pricing based on Black-Schoales - we even calculate real and implied volatility.
 - · Easy, Low Cost, Data Access Our communications software is included and currently supports 5 major services. Or update from your keyboard, either way we'll save you time and money.

The Lowest Risk Investment Available for your Macintosh Today!

P.O. Box 6481, Santa Ana, CA 92706 714/547-5005 800/825-1852

Always ahead of the competition.

Circle 495 on reader service card.

Having **Problems** With Your Subscription?

VISA

Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643. From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7"
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating

- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case
- Quiet connection cooled
- Fast, 12ms access,



40 Quantum' 59900 80 Quantum' 84900 89900 100 Conner 99900 105 Quantum' 200 Maxtor 159900 International Power 5000 2900 Carrying Case

*Add 100% for Internal Power Supply

The Affordable Portable 120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through May 1990

Unbelievable Quality Unbeatable Price

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS Postscript Laser Printer

- Adobe Postscript Version 50.5
- 35 Resident Fonts
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and European
- One Year Warranty with first 90 days on site
- Incredible Blacks and Clear Fine Lines
- Two Megabytes of RAM Expandable to Four Megabytes
- Optional Two Bin Automatic Paper Tray Available

RIGOH

Retail Price \$3,499.

Introductory Price \$2,495.



The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

Price—
Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

Delivery—
We offer Same Day
Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!



Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician No. 4

Technical Support—
MacLand has the best technical support, period. We

technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Externals

Retail	Sale
Price	Price
20 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements 20 32ms \$725:	\$429.
PowerDrive 20 40ms \$649.	\$344.
Seagate 20 40ms	\$359.
30 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 30 28ms \$799	\$489.
CMS Enhancements 30 32ms \$799:	\$489.
PowerDrive 30 40ms	\$389.
Seagate 31 40ms	\$399.



Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our Two Year Warranty, all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

and software.	
40 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 45 28ms \$899	\$549.
CMS Enhancements 45 32ms \$935:	\$589.
PowerDrive 45 40ms \$799:	\$449.
Quantum 40 19ms \$999. Seagate 46 40ms \$899.	\$519. \$449.
60 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 60 28ms \$999:	\$579.
CMS Enhancements 60 40ms \$1,025.	\$635.
PowerDrive 60 28ms \$799:	\$539.
Seagate 62 28ms	\$549.
80 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 80 28ms \$1,199:	\$679.
CMS Enhancement 81 28ms \$1,299.	\$779.
PowerDrive 80 28ms	\$588
Quantum 80 19ms	

Seagate 81 28ms	\$589.
100-200 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 150 16ms \$2,499:	\$1,299.
Caché Systems 150/150	
Tape 16ms	\$2,159.
Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms \$2,599:	
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$819.
Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$999.
Quantum 170 15ms	** ***

\$1,399.

Quantum 210 15ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$1,199.
300-600 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements PD 300	
16ms	\$2,395.
CMS Enhancements PD 600	
16ms	\$3,485.
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms \$4,295.	\$1,849.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320	
10.7ms	\$2,199.
Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms \$5,699:	\$2,599.

SE, SE30 & Ilcx, Ilci Internals

30 Megabyte Caché Systems 30 28ms	
Caché Systems 30 28ms	299.
CMS Enhancements Pro 30 38ms \$649: Seagate 31 40ms \$649: 40 Megabyte Caché Systems 45 28ms \$815: CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$825: Quantum 40 19ms	
Seagate 31 40ms	375.
40 Megabyte Caché Systems 45 28ms \$815. CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$825. Quantum 40 79ms	399.
Caché Systems 45 28ms \$815. CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$825. Quantum 40 19ms	349.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$825: Quantum 40 19ms	
Quantum 40 19ms	449.
Quantum 40 19ms	469.
	399.
Seagate 46 40ms	399.
60 Megabyte	
	499.
80 Megabyte	
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	649.
100-170 Megabyte	
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	699.
Quantum 120 15ms	899.



appropriate brackets and cabling as well a system and formatting software. One year warranty.	S VICE
Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$999.
Quantum 210 15ms	\$1,099.

9. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

Mac II & IIX Internals



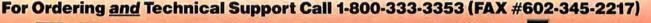
CMS Hard Disk Drives

Hard disk drives, tape back ups, removable hard drives, high capacity drives, CMS has them all and we carry their full line.

them all and we carry their full line.	
20 Megabyte	
Seagate 20 40ms	\$299.
30 Megabyte	
Seagate 31 40ms	\$349.
40 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 45 28ms \$599:	\$449.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45	
32ms\$569:	\$469.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty!)	\$399.
Seagate 46 40ms	\$399.
그림 그래 5000 이 없어요요? 그렇게 되었다고 생각하다.	4000.
60 Megabyte	****
Caché Systems 60 28ms \$639: CMS Enhancements Pro 60 40ms \$649:	\$499. \$579.
Seagate 62 28ms	\$475.
	\$475.
80 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 80 28ms	\$575.
CMS Enhancements Pro 80 28ms \$749:	\$669.
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$649.
Seagate 81 28ms	\$499.
100-170 Megabyte Caché Systems 150 16ms \$1,429:	\$1,199.
CMS Enhancements PI 170	31,199.
16ms	\$1,499.
Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms \$2,499:	\$1,399.
Quantum 105 10ms	
(2 Year Warranty!)	\$699.
Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty!)	\$899.
Quantum 170 15ms	4000.
(2 Year Warrantyl)	\$999.
Quantum 210 15ms (2 Year Warrantyl)	\$1,099.
	\$1,033.
300-600 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements PI 300	***
16ms	\$2,195.
16ms	\$3,499.
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms \$4,395.	\$1,799.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320	\$1,799.
mprime macrifich nomici ozo	Total Control







10.7ms

Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms . . \$5,995:

MacLand



Ricoh Laser 6000/PS

The 6000/PS provides all of the power and performance that you'll ever need to get the job done. This Adobe Postscript Laser Printer can do letter legal, envelopes, transparencies, and European paper sizes. Backed with a solid One Year Warranty. An unbelievable price of \$2,495. this month!

Removables/Tape Back-Ups

Datall

•	rice	Price
44 Megabyte Remov	ables	
CMS Enhancements 44 25ms \$	1,495:	\$839.
PowerDrive 44 25ms \$	1,295:	\$699.
40-150 Megabyte Tape E	Back-Up	s
Caché 150 Tape	1,399:	\$789.
CMS Enhancements 60	\$995:	\$649.
CMS Enhancements 150 \$	1,445:	\$849.
Irwin 40 Meg Tape \$	1,395.	\$949.
Irwin 80 Meg Tape \$		\$1,149.

Printers

SyQuest Removable Cartridges (Will fit any 44 Removable

Hewlett Packard
DeskWriter \$1,299: \$849.



Syquest 44 Megabyle Removable

MacLand offers America's towast price on Syguest removable carfodges. Only the Syguest name assures you of full compatibility with most removable hard drives. These quality cartridges are available with a one year warranty.



Memory Upgrades

Scanners

.....

Abaton 300/S W/Interface 51	,899. 5	1,299.
Abaton 300/GS W/Interface \$2	199. \$	1,475.
Hewlett Packard ScanJet		
W/Interface	2,190. \$	1,499.
Microtek MS II Sheet Feed \$1	495. \$	1,049.
Microtek MSF 300GS \$2	195. \$	1,479.
Microtek MSF 300Z - Color		
W/Interface	2,695. \$	1,975.



Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter

Laser quality output from an ink jet printer. HP's newest printer is made exclusively for the Macintosh: Say goodbye to interfacing problems forever. If you've been waiting for letter quality output at a realistic price, wait no more. The ultimate HP is here!

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Display	 \$695.	\$489.
NEC MacSync 14"		
Color Manitor	coon	OF 40



CrystalPrint Publisher

The 1989 MacUser Editor's Choice Awards Winner is lightning fast! It you are looking for a qualify laser printer at an affordable price look no more, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher is the answer.

Qume	
Qume 14" Color Monitor \$649:	\$499.
Qume Portrait Monitor SE,	
II, Ilcx, Ilci \$1,149:	\$799
radus.	
Full Page Display	Call

Call.

Two Page GrayScale

	Iwo Page Color	Can.
	RasterOps	
	RasterOps ClearVue Mac II \$1,995.	\$1,299.
	RasterOps 19" ClearVue SE \$1,995.	\$1,399.
ì	RasterOps 19" ClearVue/	
	GS Gray Scale	\$1,599.
	RasterOps 16" 108+	10.00
	Color System	\$2,949.
	RasterOps 19" 108 +	
	Color System	\$3,699.
	RasterOps 16" 108 + SE30	
	Color System	\$2,999.



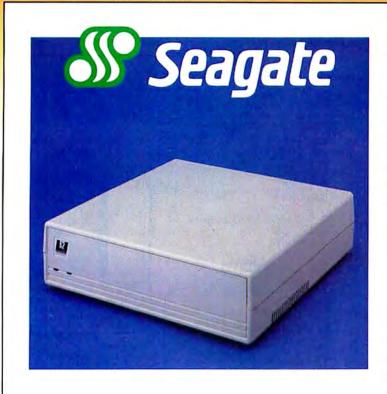
Microtek Scanners

If you're serious about scanning, this is your scanner. Choose from 64 to 256 shades of grey or 8-bit color in flatbed or sheet feed formats. Microtek gives users the option of an external or built-in dual SCSI ports for added flexibility and convenience. The Microtek 300GS and 400GS include Digital Darkroom and Super Paint. The 300Z color scanner adds Photo Mac Edit. One year warranty.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!



Hard Disk Drives

Internal External

\$499 \$589

Seagate 20 \$299 \$359 Seagate 31 Seagate 46 Seagate 62

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Seagate 81

ON SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

RasterOps 19" 108 + SE30	
Color System	\$3,799.
RasterOps 16" 224	
Color System	\$4,849.
RasterOps 19" 224	
Color System \$8,190.	\$5,599.
RasterOps 208 Color Board, II \$495.	\$399.
RasterOps 264 Color Board, II \$995.	\$599.
RasterOps 264 Color Board,	
SE \$1,295.	\$699.
RasterOps FrameGrabber \$1,995.	\$1,299.



Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor	
and Card	\$599.
Sony 1304 Color Monitor \$1,099:	\$739.

Accelerator Boards

radus"

Radius 16 for MacPlus or Mac SE	Call.
Radius 25 for Mac SE	Call.

	3033 33Mnz for Mac II, \$3,995:	\$2,799.
for Mac II, IIx, IIcx		\$3,499.

Modems/Fax Modems

Abaton Fax Modem 4800 Baud	\$395:	\$259.
Abaton Fax Modem 9600 Baud	\$595:	\$399.
layes 2400 External	\$499:	\$379.



Raster Ops Color Monitors

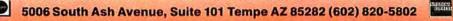
Choose between 16" and 19" Trinitron Color Monitors from Raster Ops, the premier manufacturer of large screen color displays. Whether you require 8, 24 or 32 bit color, you can be assured the end result will be crystal clear high resolution images. Our prices include the card, cables and software. One vear warranty.

Hayes 2400 Internal	\$499: \$379.
Hayes 9600 V.42 External §	\$999: \$755.
Hayes Interbridge	\$799: \$635.
Telebit T-1000 9600 Baud	\$745: \$679.
Telebit T-2500 19,200 Baud \$1	,495. \$1,229.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)











PAAC

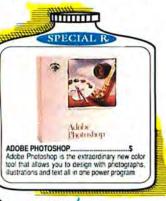
TAKES

THE LOWEST PRICES!

SAME DAY SHIPPING TILL 9:00 PM EST!

SOFTWARE

A LASTING IMPRESSI	ON
RésumExpert	37
AATRIX	
Payroll Plus	155
Checkwriter II	35
Timecard	115
Timeminder	169
ACIUS	
4th Dimension ADOBE SYSTEMS	465
Adobe Illustrator '88 (in	not ATMAN 275
Adobe Tupe Manager	ICI. ATM)275
Adobe Type Manager. Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 StreamLine	55
Stramline	225
TrueForm	225
Photoshop	E22
Fonts	Diages Call
Photoshop Fonts AEC MANAGEMENT SY	CTEM Case Call
AEC MANAGEMENT ST	SIEM
AEC Info Manager	409
FastTrack Schedule	113
ALDUS	643
Pagemaker	379
Freehand 2.0	325
Persuasion	319
ALFAGRAPHICS	
Template Software for	QuarkXpress,
PageMaker, Style, R	eady Set Go 25
Template Software for PageMaker, Style, R Claris Smart Forms	29
ALSOFT	
DiskExpress II	54
Master Juggler	54
Fileguard Extended Ec	88
Filequard Extended Ec	1 120
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 5	368
BRODERBUND	
TypeStyler	110
Drawing Table	72
CAERE	
OmniPage	E94
Omnicage	334
OmniSpell	/2
CE SOFTWARE	400
Quickmail 5 User	169
QuicKeys	64
In/Out 5 User	
DiskTop 4.0 CENTRON SOFTWARE	64
CENTRON SOFTWARE	
Casino Master	38
Casino Master Color	45
CHANG LABS	
C.A.T	219
Rags to Riches 3-Pack	229



A Proposition of the Proposition
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Bedfords Simply Accounting
Cricket Color Paint185
Cricket Paint124
DATA VIZ
MacLink Plus PC12
DENEBA
Canvas185
UltraPaint119
DIGITALK
Smalitalk/V Mac119
DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE
Cliptures Vol 1 or 2
MacCalleau
MacGallery 26 ELECTRONIC ARTS
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Studio 8289
Studio 1
Disk Tools Plus30
Thunder II
EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE
SmartArt 1,2 or 379
LaserTalk149
Type Align59
FIFTH GENERATION
FastBack II
DiskLock112
Suitcase
FOX SOFTWARE
FoxBASE +/ Mac 2.0289
FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser395
GRAPHSOFT
Minicad+ 2.0499
BluePrint 343
Digering
WITH THE PARTY OF
- HILLIAN
The state of the s
SPECIALR
Dry Control

design, layout and color tools.	
- warmannamannamannamannamannamannamannama	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
GENERIC	
1st CAD Level 1	83
HELP SOFTWARE	
Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2	
HJC SOFTWARE	
Virex	51
HYPERGLOT	0.0
Kanjimaster	05
French, Italian & German	. 20
Verb Tutor for above language	es39
Tense Tutor for above language	ges39
INFORMIX	
WingZ INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	238
MacPrint	27
INSIGNIA	
Soft PC	245
Kiwi Envelope	35
KIWI SOFTWARE Kiwi Envelope LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW	
Fortran with MPW	398
Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE	119
LAYERED SOFTWARE	
Insight Expert per module	279
Insight Expert per module	399
MACROMIND	400
Macromind Director	
Accelerator	125

QuarkXPress is the top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page

QUARKXPRESS.

MAGIC SOFTWARE
AutoSave II24
BackMatic 48
POWERicons38
MATHSOFT
Mathcad Mac335
MICROSOFT
Word 4.0243
Excel247
Help for Excel with Excel purchase25
Power Point 247
MICROSPOT
MacInteriors
Macinteriors179



RAMMATIK MAC\$50
his amazing program finds thousands of errors nd lets you choose your writing style! Grammatik
fac gives you complete advice and corrects
rammar and style.

MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense NEW HORIZONS	
Wordmaker. ODESTA CORPORATION	63
Double Helix Version.	
GeoQuery Data Desk Profession	189 al279
PARACOMP	
Swivel 3D	289
PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS	Section Section Control
Dynodex	79
POWER UP	1
Address Book Plus Address Book Plus w	51
Calendar Creator	35
Fast Forms	86
PRO PLUS Wall Street Investor	395
Accounting	
QUARK XPress	455
Style	166
REFERENCE SOFTWA	RE
Gramatik Mac	50
SILICON BEACH SOFT Super Paint 2.0	
Digital Darkroom	244
Supercard	123
MacInTax	63
MacInTax MacInTax CA, CT, NY,	NJ, MA56
TaxView Pro Planner TaxView 1065,1120,11	208 279
SOLUTIONS INTERNA	TIONAL
Smartscrap SuperGlue II	46
The Curator	59
SOFTWARE VENTURE	S
Microphone II	209
Publisher II	86
Hidden Agenda	
Sargon IV	22
STUDIOTRONICS Colorset	245
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000

SPECIAL R WordPerfect

WORDPERFECT. \$208 WordPerfect combines word processing leatures like parallel columns, macros and mail merge with network compalibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX, DG and UNIX

With the state of	•
CURERMAN	
SUPERMAC	
Pixel Paint Professional399	5
Superspool	9
Superlaser Spool8	8
SYMANTEC	
Think C 4.015	c
LightSpeed P	ă
SAM6	d
SUM II	ä
More II	ċ
SYMMETRY	U
Acta Advantage6	þ
KeyPlan23	4
SYNERGY	
Kaleidagraph15	5
VersaTerm-Pro16	9
TIMEWORKS	Ī
Publish it! Mac21	c
Hyperworks Organizer5	ë
TOPS	١
Man Dundle terrorism	ı
Mac Bundle (new version)18	4
TOPS for DOS10	5
TOPS Flashcard15	6
TOPS Flashbox11	5
Teleconnectors2	6
Netprint11	4
T-MAKER	
Write Now11	9
ClickArt From 3	ä
WILLIAM AND MACAIS	
Sticky Business7	7
My Disk Labeler2	å
WOLFRAM	7
WOLFHAM	
Mathematica for SE39	t
Mathematica for Mac II67	Ľ
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WORDPERFECT CORP. WordPerfect 1.03	8
THE PARTY OF THE P	



Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now!

CARE OF YOU! 4-800

FAX 1-818-501-3760

AFTER SALES SUPPORT!

MONEY BACK **GUARANTEE!**

HARDWARE

APPLE	
Call! Leasing Available! AAPS CORPORATION	
Micro TV	267
ABATON	
Interfax Fax-modem 12/48	262
Interfax Fax-modem 24/96	399
Quick Step Printer	2798
	1369
ALTRA	
Felix the Mouse	117
AOX	
DoubleTime-16	199
BEST DATA Smart One 2400	149
CUTTING EDGE	143
20 Men Hard Drive	348
20 Meg Hard Drive30 Meg Hard Drive	428
45 Meg Hard Drive	478
45 Meg Removable	759
800K Floppy Drive Monitor 19" Monochrome	145
Monitor 19" Monochrome	899
DATADESK	
Mac - 101 Keyboard	133
E MACHINES	
Big Picture Z21for SE Big Picture Z21for Mac II	1940
Colorpage 15 inch monitor	1399
EADALLON COMPLITING	
MacRecorder	162
PhoneNET PLUS	33
PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack)	219
PhoneNET Star Controller	815
TIMOUKIU	
Timbuktu Remote	126
HAYES	0.5
Smartcom II Smartmodem 9600 V	720
2400 with Smartcom II	308
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Desk Writer	828
ScanJet Plus	1688
Paint Jet	1140
Paint Jet XL	
Laser Jet	Call
IOMEGA	4070
Benoulli II Single 44 Meg	13/8
Benoulli II Dual 44 MegKENNECT TECHNOLOGY	2078
Rapport	107
Drive 2.4	325
KENSINGTON	
Turbo Mouse	107
System Saver	64
Mac II Stand & Cables	62
Masterpiece Mac II	101



DATADES	KMAC	-101				\$133
Increase	your	speed	with	the	Mac	-101
Keyboard	Thi	s aware	d wine	pning	keyb	oard
includes M	aster S	trokes e	nhano	emer	t soft	ware.
Assign at	ny am	ount of	keys	trok	es to	one
function ke	v.					



Treasure and the same and the s
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND) Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive969
TurboFloppy 1.4329
Optical Drive 635 Mb3795
Turbo 50 Hard Drive595
Turbo 200 Hard Drive1459
POLOROID
Data Recovery Disks15
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Cordless Mouse92
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 External Modem177
Mac Comm. Pac 2400219
PROMETHEUS
2400 Mini Modem + MacKnowledge 139
Promodem 2400M Fax + software199
Promodem 2400M + software188
QUME
Crystal Print Publisher2845
Contactor

RADIUS
15" Full Page Monitor695
19" Two Page Display 969
15" Full Page Monitor
RASTEROPS
ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30CALL
ColorBoard 364CALL
ClearView/SE System 19"CALL
ClearView/II System 19"CALL
ProColor 708+ System 19"CALL
ProColor 724 System 19"CALL
SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner5195
JX-300 Color Scanner3898
Color PrintersCall



GEMINI ACCELERATORS.......From \$692
Total Systems Gemini 020/030 card works interchangeably in 512K, MacPlus & SE. Only the mounting method varies. See Intensive Care

SIMMS	
1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns	Call
	1689
EtherGateNetmodem v2400	432
2400 Baud External Modem	109
SYSTEMGATE	220
Floppy Drive 800K Teac Tape Drive 155Mb	949
TARGUS	
Mac SE extended carry case	66
ImageWriter II carry case THE COMPLETE SCANNERS	
Half-Page Scanner/400	310
Complete Page Scanner	745
THUNDERWARE	
ThunderScan 5.0 Lightning Scan	
TOSHIBA	309
CD Rom	875
TOTAL SYSTEMS	
Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 8	
Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030	
Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030	1179
Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus Adaptor for MegaGraphics Moni	
ridupitor for megaciraphics mon	1013 143

DR. MAC, INC. 14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 -800-825-6227





MEGAGRAPHICS RIVAL \$1145 This award winning rival monitor is now available for MacPlus, SE, SE/30 & MacII. Includes card, cables, tilt and swivel base. See the intensive pecial below when purchased accelerator board!

POLICIES

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax
- Hours: Mon Fri, 10-11 EST. Sat Noon 5 EST. Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

- Shipping
 \$3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns

Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

Money Back Guarantee

Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.





ORCHID TECHNOLOGY. . 2 Great Products!! *Accelerates =25%
Outsprints Mac lix MacFax.

- 9600 BPS fax rate
 2400 Baud modem
- Includes BackFAX
- Receive/send in bkgd
 Automatic printing
- Less than 5 minute installation

Recures no NuBus Slot



SIMMS 70 nanoseconds x..... Megagraphies and Gemini Special \$300 discount when purchased rogether!



VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION BROOKS HALL . BOOTH NO. 5807 SAN FRANCISCO • APRIL 11-13, 1990

Circle 368 on reader service card



HARD DRIVES International



1912 W. Fourth Street Tempe, AZ 85281 Local Sales: (602) 967-5128 FAX: (602) 829-9193 Int'l FAX: (602) 921-8312

In U.S. & Canada

(800)-733-DISK Corporate Sales: (800) 733-0882 APO/FPO Hotline: (602) 350-1145 International orders: (602) 350-1144













Hard Drives

Never a Surcharge

for Visa & MasterCard! FOR VISIG & MASSECT CARD.

Price and availability subject to change. All sensi are new. 5% surcharge for American temperature and COD orders. PTO's accepted from gualified buyers 110, KET 20. 5% surprig. A handling changes not refundable, product must be in organial condition. Add \$11 shipping for Mistay APDEPDE Express delivery. Hand Draws Minemational or advision of mistage handling for Mistay APDEPDE Express delivery. Hand Draws Minemational is a disvolución for Mistay APDEPDE Express delivery. Distribution Network, for All trademarks and vidao names are the properties of their respective owners.

KABS90.

All products come with a 30 Day Worry-Free' Guarantee and Replacement Policy

THE MAC-EXPRESS ADVANTAGE

FREE SHIPPING on all products*
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES on all in-stock items

QUALIFIED personnel will help you

find the right products
•We welcome EDUCATIONAL CORPORATE and AEROSPACE purchase orders

ACCESORIES	
	-
BELTALK 08-9	-20
BELTALK DIN-3	
BIT PAD PLUS ADB	
	200
CARRY CASES	- 69
CLEANING KIT BERN 44MB	
	39
DUST COVERS	CALL
FLOPPY OISK WALLET	10
HP RUGGEDWRITER REBON	40
ASERIET LYONER	92
ASERIET (/ 10 ACCESSORES	CALL
MAC DIRECTOR	105
UAC CARLES	CALL
MAC 101 KB ADB	128
MAC 101 KB REIGE PLUS	129
MAC-101 KB -PLATINIAM PLUS	129
UPS BATTERY BACKUP - SE	253
DESKJET STAND ORGANZER	84
DESMIFT/DESKWRITER BLK CARTRIOGE	- 15
MOUSE PAD	6
MOUSE POCKET	
BANK MAKE	C-12



	-
MIRTICOLOS RISSON - IWI	
NEC LC 890 TONER	
PHONENET DB-9	
PHONENET DIN 8	3
PLP TONER	
POWER STRIP	
QUICKNET DB 9	
QUICKNET DIN II	
SCSI CABLES	CAU
SIDE CLIP COPY HOLDER	
SONY DO 10 PACK	
SURGE MASTER 6-OUTLET	
SYSTEM SAVER - PLUS	66
SYSTEM SAVER - SE	5
TURBO MOUSE	10
TURBO HOUSE PLUS	109

BUSINESS/ PRODUCTIVITY PRODUCE
GHI DIMENSON
ACTA ADAM TAGE
ACTA DAMA TAGE
ACTA DAMA TAGE
ACA TO BASCE FIRO
ACA TO BASCE FIRO FILE
PILLOUT
FOCAT POINT II
FOCAT POINT II
FOCAT PROCORD
FORECAST
FORMULATOR
FOXBASE - MILITI (DEVELOPER)
FOXBASE - MILITI (RUNTIME)





CREDIT CARD CARDS ACCEPTED: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American

CREDIT CARD CARDS ACCEPTED: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover.

No surcharge on Visa on MasterCard, 1% surcharge on Discover, 4% surcharge on American Express WE DON'T CHARGE YOUR CARD UNTIL THE PRODUCT SHIPS: C.O.D. ORDERS: Add 3.50. Cash. Money Orders and Cashiers Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks, please. Shipping method is UPS Ground. No C.O.D. on Apple Products

"Shipping Shipping and insurance within the continental United States by UPS Ground are FRIEE Orders over \$2000 will be shipped Federal Express-Economy Class on request at no charge. Call for other shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 5.75% for sales tax. International, APO and FPO orders accepted and shipped by USPO. Alaska and Hawaii orders—please call.

please call.

MAIL-IN ORDERS: Please send money order or cashier's check for fast service. Personal checks allow up to 10 days to clear, include name, address and telephone number, if ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates if applicable.

RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 370-3330 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMAH) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and be sent back within 60 days of our involce date. No returnds, please. With defective product exchanges, you pay shipping to us and we pay to send the repiacement back to you via UPS Ground. Faster methods require an extra charge.

charge.
CONDITIONS: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone. We make no outstances for product performance.
INTERNATIONAL TOLL-PREE ORDERING POLICIES: Minimum green \$100.

US. Over \$500 must be shipped Federal Express. Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 370-3330. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information, please

call our regular toll lines.
INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; France 19-6590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712.

TOPS	
TOPS FLASHBOX	
TRAPEZE	
TRUEFORM	
VERSATERM PRO	
WILL MAKER	
WINGZ	
WORD	
WORDFWOER	2000
WOSDPERFECT	
WORKS	
WORKSPLUS COUMAND	
WORKSPLUS SPELL	
WRITE	
WRITENOW	
CLICKON WORKSHEET	print or the same or
MICROPHONE II	
SUPEREXPERT	100
TIMELIKTU	-
TMRUKTU 30 PACK	
Leading A No. 1, app	Acres

ENTERTAINMENT ETH A NOTES ATH A NOTES ARBORRE! APACHE STAKE AUSSE JOKER POKER BLIANCE OF POWER 1890 BLIANCE OF POWER 1890 AND STALE POWER-ING.

ANSWERALL CHALLENGE
BERNIERA SOLARE
BEVAND DANK CASTE
BLACK CHALDRON
CAPTAN BLOCK
CAPTAN BLOCK
CARLES SANCIEGO USAL
CARLES SANCIEGO WOLLD
COCKING
COCKIN CYMORE
CYMORISM CHARGO
CYMORISM CHARGO
CHARG



MICROTEK MSF300-Z SCANNER WITH INTERFACE, PHOTOMAC EDIT

GRAND PRIX C'ROUIT	29	COLORBOARD 264 24 BIT CARD
HALLS OF MONTEZUMA		COLORBOARD 264 FOR SE20
HARDBALL		CRYSTAL PRINT PUBLISHER
HARRIER STRIKE II	26	DAYNA DRIVES
		DESKWRITER
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	25	DRIVE 24
ISHIDO	27	E-MACH 17" MAC II
ET		E-MACH, 17" PLUS/SE.
JANKTER		E-MACH C20 - MAC II
KING'S QUEST		E-MACH, COLORPAGE 15 - MAC II
KING'S QUEST II		E-MACH T16" - 88IT MAC II
KING'S QUEST IT	29	E-MACH, T19 - BBIT MAC II
LEISURE SUIT LARRY		E-MACH T19 - BBIT SE/30
LIFE & DEATH		E-MACH TX-16" - MAC II
LUNAR RESCUE		E-MACH TX-16" - SEGO
WAC GOLF	33	E MACH Z21 - MONO, MAC II
WAC GOLF CLASSIC	52	E-MACH Z21 - MONO. SE
MAC RACQUETBALL		E-MACH ZZI XQ - MAC II
MANHOLE	33	E-WACH 221 MONO. SE/30
MIGHT & MAGIC	37	ETHEAPORT II - MAC II
OLIGOPOLY	26	ETHERPORT IL - MAC II
ORBITER		FASTNET ETHERNET II.
PIPE DREAM		FASTNET ETHERNET III
PIRATES		PASINE EIHERNEI SUST
POLICE QUEST		- A TAX SOCIED BOOKS
PT 109 QUARTERSTAFF		W 2 4 7 2 7
REACH FOR THE STARS	- 27	HARI
ROAD PACER		111111
SARGONIV		DRIVE
SHADOWGATE		DIVIVE
SHWIGHAI		CHIP Enternal SOUR
SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE	- 25	CMS External 20MB .
SIMCITY	23	CMS External 30MB
SIMOTY FOR MAC II	43	
SKY TRAVEL		CMS Large Hard Driv
SPACE CUEST		OMO Demonstrate APIA

SPACE QUEST	
SPACE QUEST 0	- 2
STAR WARS STRATEGIC CONQUEST:	2
STRATEGIC CONQUEST.	
SUPER HANG-ON	2
TETRIS	2
TETRIS - MAC II	2
TIME & MAGIK	2
TRANSYLVANIA	1
TRUST & BETRAYAL	3
TWILIGHT'S RANSOM	2
UNINVITED WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	2
WAYNE GRETSKY HOCKEY	3
WIZARDRY	
WORLD BUILDER	4
WORLD BUILDER WORLDCLASS LEADERBOARD GOLF	2
YEAGER'S FLIGHT SIMULATOR	2
MEAN 18 GOLF	2
MEAN 18 GOLF	_ 2
MAC COURSES	1
MAC COURSES MURDER ON THE ATLANTIC	- 2
NFL CHALLENGE ONCE UPON A TIME	5
ONCE UPON A TIME	2
FAST BREAK	
GO MASTER	4
HARDWARE	
	9
BOOK EXTERNAL DRIVE	14
APPLE & BIT VIDEO CARD	52

HARDWARE	
UEG SWUS	
BOCK EXTERNAL DRIVE	1.
APPLE 8-BIT VICEO CARO	5
APPLE EXTENDED KB	11
APPLE MAGEWRITER II	4
APPLE LASERWRITER NT	35
APPLE LASERWRITER NTX	46
APPLE LASERWRITER SC	20
APPLE RGB HI-RES MONITOR	- 6
APPLE STANDARD KB	
CLEARWIER	115
LEARAUE SE	13
COLORBOARD 108 16" 8 BIT MON.	290
CCLORBOARD 108+	
CCLORBOARD 224 16" 32 BIT MON	57
and the same of th	-

98858656555666555	200
COLORROARD 264 24 RIT CARD	E75
COLORBOARD 264 FOR SE'30	739
CRYSTAL PRINT PUBLISHER	
DAYNA DRIVES	CALL
DESKWRITER	850
DRIVE 24	399
E-MACH 17" MAC II E-MACH 17" PLUS-SE	1399
E-MACH 17 PLUSSE	7500
E-MACH COLORPAGE 15 - MACH	1400
E-MACH TIST - BBIT MAC II	2895
E-MACH, T19 - BBIT MAC II	4195
E MACH T19 - BBIT SE:30	4195
E-MACH TX-18" - MAC II	3199
F MACH TY IST SEAD	3199
E-MACH, 221 - MONO, MAC II	1739
E-MACH ZZI - MONO. SE	1799
E-MACH ZZI KO - MAC II	2550
E-MACH 221 MONO. SE/30	
ETHERPORT IL - MAC II	
FASTNET ETHERNET II.	
FASTNET ETHERNET III	375
FASTNET ETHERNET SCSI	785

HARD
DRIVES
CMS External 20MB 425
CMS External 30MB 475
CMS Large Hard Drives . CALI
CMS Removable 45MB799
Quantum 40MB Ext 445
Quantum 40MB Int 545
Quantum 105MB Ext 875
Quantum 105MB Int 789
MicroTech Hard Drives CALL
(All Drives come with cables
and software)

HALE PAGE SCANNER	366
HAVES 9500 EXT. MODEM	956
HP RUGGECWRITER1	295
HYPER DIALER	24
INTERFAX 24 96	425
INTERFAX MODEM	315
KRAFT JOYSTICK ADB	40
LASERJET L'ENVELOPE TRAY	79
MAC286 FOR MAC II	025
MACRECORDER	159
MACSNAP 524E	185
MACSIMP 524S	235
MACSIMPANS	495
MACSWAP SCSI INTERFACE	129
HILCSYNC HOMITOR	500
MAGNAVOY PROP DISPLAY	599
MARATHON ACCELERATORS	ALL
MILITISCREEN VIDEO CARD	310
MULTISYNC 2A	499
MULTISYNC 30	
NEC CO-ROM - COR 3501	
NEC CO-ROM - COR 77	650
NEC LC SLENT WRITER	1495
PAINTJET XI.	699
PLP PLUS LASER PRINTER 1	599

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES	C414
TURBO FLOPPY 1.4	- CALL
RAPPORT	199
MUSIC	
MASTER TRACKS PRO	312
MICH BASIC	66
MICH NITERFACE - ALTECH	50
MICH INTERFACE - PASSPORT	99
MIDI PACK	
MIDI PASCAL	60
MUSIC MOUSE	
MUSIC PUBLISHER	320
NOTEWRITER	310
OVALTUNE	
OCOCCASE	30
PERCEIVE PRACTICA MUSICA	
SOUND LAB M RAGE	100
SOUND LAB MINAGE	199
STUDIO SESSION	
SUPER STUDIO SESSION	95
CONCERTWARE*	
CONCERTWARE- MIDI	. 115
DELUXE MUSIC	79
HYPER COMPOSER	39
JAM SESSION	29

ANUET PLUS INTERE KIT COLOR SCANNER

MAC DRUMS	45
GRAPHICS	
ART INFORTER	85
ATM PLUS PACK	113
AWARD MAKER PLUS	28
BLUEPRINT BUSINESS CARD MAKER CANVAS	259
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	
CANVAS	165
CLICKART CLIP ANIMATION	CALL
CLIP ANIMATION	45
COMIC STRIP FACTORY	- 45
CRICKET COLOR PAINT	- 1/5
CRICKET GRAPH	103
CONCRET DAME	
CRICKET PAINT	273
CHOCKE PRESCRIP	262
DRAW IT AGAIN SAU	
DRAWING TABLE	73
DREAMS	249
EASY30	57
FASTFORM	89
FONTASTIC PLUS	49
FONTOGRAPHER	245
FONTS PLUS	206
FULL PAINT	66
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	79
GRAPHIC WORKS	87
GRAPHIST PAINT II	119
HYPERANMATOR	95
IMAGE STUDIO	259
KALEIDOGRAPH	133
KEY CAP FONTS	79
ILLUSTRATOR 98	2/5
MAC BILLBOARD MAC DRAFT MACROMIND DIRECTOR	29
MACCOMP DOCCTOD	139
MATHOAD DIRECTOR	276
MATHCAD	163
MINICAD.	425
MODERNARTIST	275
PIXEL PAINT (8 BIT)	215
PIXEL PAINT PRO (24 BIT)	389
POSTER MAKER PLUS	35
PRINT SHOP	
PUGUSHITI	229
OXIARK XPRESS	479
READY SET GO!	269
SCOOP	216
SILICON PRESS	4
STREAMLINE	
STUDIO 1	
STUDIO 8	275
SUPER SD.	125
SWIVEL SO	700
SMIAET 20	299

AICEOWORKS II
VET PAINT CLIPART
WORLD CLASS FONTS 182
WORLD CLASS FONTS 3A4
WORLD CLASS FONTS SAG
TOTAL DEPOSIT OF THE SAME
PROGRAMMING/
UTILITIES
01 MACROS FOR EXCEL
O1 SCRIPT AND BUTTONS
DOBE TYPE MANAGER
UTOSAVE DA
ASIG COMPLER
ALCULATOR CONSTUCTION SET
AN OPENER
OMMENT
ISK MANAGER
TON MANAGEN

DISK TOOL PLUS	- 8
DISKTOP	35
DISKFIT	5A
DISKFIT - NETWORK VERS	205
DISKLOCK	99
OTP ADVISOR	45
FASTRACK	51
FREEDOM OF THE PRESS	239

MONITOR	S
E-Machines	
Big Picture, Plus/Se	
T16 Color Monitor	
T19 Color Monitor	
Z21 IQ Greyscale	2550
RasterOps	
Clearvue/SE Monitor	
Colorboard 264 card	
Colorboard 264/SE card	739
Sony	

Sony 1302 Standard R	es 632
GOFFE	
LAPLINK	
LASER SERVE	
LASER SERVE (5 PACK)	1
LASERTALK	1
MACLINK PLUS	1
MACLINK PLUS MACLINK/TRANSLATORS	
MACPRINT	- 1
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	
PC TOOLS DELUXE	
PLOTTER ORIVE	
POWERSTATION	
REDUX	
RETROSPECT	
SAU	
SUM	
SICEKICK SMOOTH TALKER	
STEPPING OUT II	
SUITCASE II	
CINDED ACED COVY	
SUPERLASER SPOOL SUPERLASER SPOOL 5 PACK	3
SUPERSPOOL	
TEMPO II	

Sony 1304 High Res.

699

MACINTOSH HARDWARE

Macintosh	Plus	1249.
Macintosh	SE - 20mb	2050.
Macintosh	SE/30 - 40mb	3150.
Macintosh	licx - 40mb	CALL
Magintach	Hel - 40mb	CALL

Call for Other Models and Configurations

(KEYBOARD INCLUDED ON MAC PLUS ONLY)

TEXTPERT	
THINKS C	. 15
TURBO PASCAL	6
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	4
XTREE	
COPY I MAC	
DESKTOP EXPRESS	
MACCOMAND	
CURATOR	
HYPER TMON	
MAC SAFE	
MAC TREE	
NIGHTWATCH	P
PROTOTYPER	
QUICK BASIC	
QUICK KEYS	5
QUICK LDCK	
SENTINEL	
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	
SUPERCARD	12
SUPERGLUE	
VIREX	
HYPER DA	

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260 MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST













MacProducts USA



UPGRADES



1MB SIMM's 70/80/100 ns	call
4MB SIMM's	call
Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!	
Laptop SIMM's	call
256K SIMM's	\$24
Magic SCSI	\$69
128K-512K Upgrade	\$149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	\$295
512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade	\$299
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade	\$399
512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade	\$599
800K Drive and ROM's	\$299
	\$1399

MAGICNET

100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible 19.00

ACCELERATORS 020/030

16 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$599
25 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$999
16 mhz 68020 SE	\$499
25 mhz 68020 SE	\$895
33 mhz 68020 SE	\$1999
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	\$125/\$199
PMMU - 68851	\$179
030 Available now. Call for	more info.
Run System 7.0 on 512, Mac	+ and SE

MAGIC DRIVE TAPE





	Internal	Externa
20 megabyte	\$389	\$449
30 megabyte	\$399	\$549
Quantum 40	\$475	\$599
Ouantum 80	\$699	\$849
Quantum 105	\$749	\$899
45 megabyte	\$475	\$599
45 mb Removable		\$799
45 mb Cartridges, ea		\$89
60 megabyte	\$549	\$649
80 megabyte	\$649	\$749
60 mb Tape Backup w.	Retrospect	\$695
150 mb Tape Backup v	v/Retrospe	ct. \$895
1.2 gig Tape Backup	•	\$2995
2.3 gig Tape Backup		\$3995
100 mb CDC	\$850	\$950
150 mb CDC	\$1395	\$1495
380 mb Magic Drive	\$1295	\$1395
600 mb CDC	\$2800	\$2950
600 mb Read/Write Op	tical Drive	\$3395
MagicDrive 91 - "Th Tested" - MacUser	e Fastest	

MAGICMODEM

100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/ Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 Baud -2-Year Warranty \$99 \$139 MagicFax Modem

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS



- Name and Address of the Address of	
19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display.	
72 dpi, 78 hz. Includes card for	
+, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx	\$899
Plus Version	\$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible	1222
8 bit color card	\$299
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30	\$399
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series	
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series	

SmartCACHE

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms Cuts 30-50% off the access time
- of any SCSI hard drive
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity

1099

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	469
Adobe ATM/ATM Plus	
	40% off!!
Adobe Photoshop	call
AfterDark	call
Canvas	185
DOS Mounter	58
Freehand 2.0	315
Grammatix	call
Hunt for Red October	29
Illustrator 88	285
Mac Link +	124
Microphone II	219
MiniCad+ 2.0	517
Model Shop	379
OmniPage	545
PageMaker 4.0	499
Quark XPress 2.12	475
Quicken	36
Retrospect	154
SAM	59
SimCity	25
Soft PC 286	call
Suitcase II	44
SUM II	95
Swivel 3D	289
TOPS 3.0	189
TypeAlian	59
TypeStyler	118
White Knight	75
WingZ 1.1	249
WordPerfect	call

SYSTEMS

SE 1.44	1795
SE/30 1.44	2799
Ilcx 1.44	3249
Ilci 1.44	4449
Laptop	4399
All systems and available. Call for	peripherals r best prices.

HARDWARE

Accelerators	
Dove Marathon 030	960
Orchid Mac Sprint	219
Co-Processors	
68851 PMMU	149
68881 16 MHz	125
68881 25 MHz	225
68882 25 MHz	299
68882 33 MHz	495
68882 40 MHz	595
Digitizers	
Audio Media	call
Calcomp WIZ	call
Canon Zapshot	call
Digital Vision B&W or Cold	
Farallon MacRecorder	159
Kurta IS/ADB Tablet 85x11	255
Kurta Studio	579
Personal Vision	2119
Summagraphics Bit Pad -	+ 319
Fans	
Kensington System Saver	SE 51
Mobius Fanny Mac	57
Mobius SE Silencer	34

Abaton ProPoint	8
Adv. Gravis MouseStick	6
CH Rollermouse	10
Cordless Mouse	9
Cutting Edge Mac 105 Kb	d 12
Datadesk Mac 101 Kbd	13
Kensington TurboMouse	10
Keytronics MacPro	11
Kraft ADB	4
Modems/Network	
Abaton Interfax 24/96	41
Hayes 2400/2400 int 39	9/39
	99/ca

59/77

Mice/Keyboards__ A+ Optical Std or ADB

HARDWARE

Orchid MacFax E-Mac SpeedTalk	445 99
Kinetics EtherPort MagicNet	443
Nuvotech Turbo Star Relysys T-Fax RA2110M	1299
Shiva NetModem 24/96 41 Shiva EtherGate	
Monitors	
E-Macines Z-21 SE30/II E-Macines T-16 Color E-Macines T-19 Color	1780 2789 4369
Magnavox Color 14" NEC MacSync 14"	499 552
RasterOps 19" Trinitron Sigma ColorMax Sigma SilverView 21	4168 1574

We have over 4,000 products for your Mac.

Printers HP DeskWriter 739 HP PaintJet/Plotters/Laser II call Magic Laser Printer Mitsubishi Color 300dpi QMS ColorScript call

Freedom Of The Press GDT JetLink Express 87 Orange Micro Grappler LX 125

Qume ScripTen 3195 Seikosha Dot Matrix Printer 210 **Printer Interfaces** 259

THERE'S WITHEL	
Scanners	
Abaton 300\$ Abaton 300\$ Abaton 300GS HP ScarJet Logitech Scan Man Microtek MSF300GS Microtek MSF400GS Microtek 300Z w/Interface Sharp JX-100 Sharp JX-300 Sharp JX-350 LightningScan ThunderScan	1090 1350 call 319 1529 2819 719 3185 5245 369 179
Storage CMS SD20 CMS SD30 CD Tech Porta-Drive CDRor Cutting Edge 800k Dayna Single 360k Dayna Single 720k Dayna Single 1.44mb Dayna Dual 360k/720k Dayna Dual 360k/1.44mb	147 495 565 650 698

Dayna Dual 360k/720k	698
Dayna Dual 360k/1.44mb	725
Kennect Tech Rapport	215
Kennect Drive 2.4	335
NEC CD ROM w/mlerface	825
Tekmar QT Mac 80 Upgrades Dove 524S	1259
Dove 548S	479
Dove SCSI	109
800K &Rom Upgrade	call

Video Ca	rds
AAPS Micr	
RasterOps	
RasterOps	264
RasterOps	208 MacII
RacterOne	364 MacII

ľ

HARDWARE

MacDisk Bulk (50) Sony Boxed	0.89
Sony Bulk Black Ribbons	0.99
Colored Ribbons 60 Meg Tapes	3.5
150 Meg Tapes	35
DeskJets	cal

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475 Info/Tech Supp:1-512-343-9441 Fax: 1-512-343-6141 Singapore:

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F, 10am - 6pm S-S CST

Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: \$40.00 Prices subject to change.



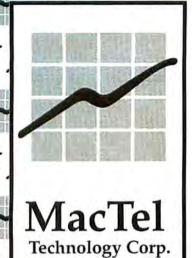


Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Optima (no surcharge), company & per-sonal checks, COD, and Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. \$5000 maximum on COD's.

Tax: Texas residents add 73/4%

Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns sub-ject to a restocking fee. Shipping: \$4.50 - Emery, Airborne, UPS, US Mail. Leasing: Orders over \$2500 call.

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475





"INDEX" MEMORY

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile

- 80ns / 70ns SIMMs
- **Gold Contacts and Traces**
- Lifetime Warranty

DIP SIMMs available on request

256K SIMMs	\$22
1Mb SIMM (w/ MacTel RAM Cache/Disk Software)	\$75
4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns)	\$485
INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM 1Mb (Stati	c RAM)\$375
INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM	4MbCALL
(CDEV controlled switch for 68882) & RAM Cache/RAM Disk Software	
Math Coprocesso	r-68882CALL

All Upgrades (except 256K & 1Mb) include MacTel RAM Cache/Disk Software. Prices subject to change without notice and All products subject to availability

MacTel is the manufacturer of only the highest quality components, TRY THE DIFFERENCE.

EX" HARDDRIVES

Ouantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms Internal External 40Mb \$359 \$479 12ms 80Mb 12ms \$599 \$699 105Mb \$775 12ms \$649 \$1095 170Mb \$995 12ms ·Hitachi 3.5" PowerCapacity - 17ms

200Mb	17ms	\$999	\$1125	
250Mb	17ms	\$1235	\$1375	

CDC/Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD - 15ms

180Mb	15ms	\$1099*	\$1199	
300Mb	15ms	\$1575*	\$1725	
600Mb 15ms		\$2099*	\$2250	
1.2Gigal	Byte	\$4525*	\$4725	

HARDDRIVE

INTERNAL DRIVES: include Hardware- and software, manual, cables and mounting instructions.
EXTERNAL DRIVES: come in attractive metal case with external

SCSI ID switches with two 50-Pin connectors, software, manual, all cables necessary to Plug & Go.

NOTE! All drives come with a one year warranty and Quantum carries two year warranty. RMA number must be issued for warranty service.

DayStar Digital FastCache CI

Haves

V-9600 Modem

Howtek Inc.

ScanMaster w/GPIB Interface & Scan-It Software ScanMaster II w/GPIB Interface & Scan-It Software

Macintosh CPU's

*always available call for lowest price anywhere!

MacTel HardWare

MacTel-NET (100% Phone-NET® Plus compatible)>\$18 PC-SCSI Host Adaptor Card (XT/AT) & software>\$145 PS/2-SCSI Host Adaptor Card (MicroChannel) & software Syquest 45Mb Cartridges (SQ400)>>>>>\$74.00 * FITS ALL REMOVEABLE DRVIES*

Sony Optical Cartridges 512K or 1024K

Nikon Inc

Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner (including: ColorFlex Software, GPIB Interface w/cables)

Peripheral Land

Infinity 40-Turbo w/case Infinity 650Mb Optical w/case

RasterOps

JUST

CALL

ColorBoard 208 ColorBoard 208 V-RAM Upgrade

ColorBoard 264

Video ColorBoard 364

ColorBoard 708+ 19" System

*Complete RasterOps Product line

MacTel Technology carries only quality product for the Mac call for items not listed

ORDERING INFO

NO SURCHARGE for Visa & MasterCard and 4% for AM.Ex. and your credit card will not be charged until order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details, European banking services available
POs accepted from University and qualified Corporate, NET 30.
Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
Retuned product must be authorized to expedite process, call (512/451-2600) for R.M.A. number.
All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel discretion.
Shipping & handling charges not refundable: product MUST be in original condition and shipping container.
Prices subject to change without notice and availability.

3007 N. Lamar Austin TX 78705 Tel: (512) 451-2600 Fax; (512) 451-3323 Tech Support; (512)458-2222 ELINK: CH0108 MacNet: MACTEL Australia; 800 125–880 U. K.; 0800 89–1428 Europe; (0041) 46–0



\blacksquare The Macworld Catalog \blacksquare

Hardware		HyperCard Stacks	.516
Hardware		Languages	.517
Bar Code	506	Lottery	.517
Computer Systems	506	Medical	.517
Data Acquisition	508	Music/MIDI	.518
Hard Drives	508	Programming Tools	.518
Emulators	508	Public Domain	
Memory Upgrade	508	Real Estate	.519
Peripherals	511	Religion	.519
Printers	.511	Sales/Marketing	.519
Scanners	511	Scientific	.519
		Self Improvement	.520
		Spreadsheets	
Software	1.	Statistics	
Arts	512	Training	.520
Astrology	512	Utilities	.520
Astronomy	512		
Bar Code	512	Services	
Business	512	berriees	
CAD/CAM	513	Computer Insurance	520
Clip Art	513	Data Conversion	520
Communications	513	Desktop Publishing	521
Desktop Publishing	514	Laser Recharge	521
Duplicator		Training	522
Educational	514		
Engineering	515	Accessories	
Entertainment	515	Accessories	
Financial	516	Furniture	522
Fonts	516	Mouse Pads	.522
Canadlagy	516	Supplies	522

Miscellaneous

Business Opportunities 523

Categories are subject to change

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$450 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105 Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622



- We configure for your needs...and your budget!
- We offer toll-free support...anytime you need us!
- We have the best prices on new Macs...period!

Executive System!

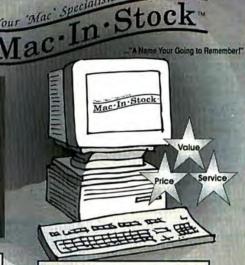
Macintosh SE/30 2MB RAM, 1,44 FDHD Apple 40MB Hard Disk Extended Keyboard & Mouse Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter Microsoft Word Microsoft Excel You Save \$2,529 !!

Retail \$7,224 Mac • In • Stock Only \$4,695

Career Starter System!

Macintosh SE 1MB RAM, 1.44FDHD Apple 20MB Hard Disk Apple Keyboard & Mouse Imagewriter II & Cable Microsoft Works You Save \$1,223 !!

Retail \$4,018 Mac • In • Stock Only \$2,795



Microsoft & Claris Specials!

Works:\$169 Word:\$219 Excel:\$229 MacWrite II:\$195 Filemaker II:\$229

Display Systems!

Apple 12" Mono - \$289, 1-bit Card - \$143 Apple 13" Color - \$719, 8-bit Card - \$469 Portrait Monitor - \$789, Port. Card - \$429 Apl. 2-Pg Mon - \$1549, 2-Pg Cd. - \$429 Radius 2-Pg Disp - \$1099, Card - \$449 SuperMac 19" 256-GS System - \$1999 SuperMac 19" Color 8-bit Sys. - \$4349 SuperMac 19" Color 24-bit Sys. - \$6495

Publisher System!

Mac II CX, 5MB RAM, 80MB HD Extended Keyboard & Mouse Radius Two-Page Display & B/W Card Apple Laserwriter II NT Apple Scanner Microsoft Word PageMaker, Freehand, all Cables.

You Save \$6,410 !! Mac • In • Stock Retail \$18,209 Only \$11,799

True Color System!

II Ci, 8MB RAM, 210MB Rodime Cobra Extended Keyboard and Mouse SuperMac 19" Trinitron Color Monitor SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series III Card Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL Printer Microtek 300Z Color/Grayscale Scanner PhotoMac, SuperPaint, Digital Darkroom You Save \$9,361 !!

Retail Mac • In • Stock \$26,360 Only \$16,999

Brand New CPU's & Configured Systems!

Description	RAM	SE	RAM	SE/30	II CX	II CI	
w/FDHD Floppy	1	1,849	1	2,799	3,295	4,199	
w/Apple 20mb	1	2,149				- 4	ı
w/Apple 40mb	2	2,429	1	3,149	3,795	4,795	
w/Apple 80mb			4	3,999	4,899	5,995	
w/Quantum 80mb	4	2,995	5	3,949	4,519	5,349	
w/Quantum 105mb	4	3,099	5	4,049	4,619	5,449	
w/Cobra® 100mb	4	3,199	5	4,149	4,719	5,549	i
w/Cobra® 210mb	4	3,549	5	4,449	5,069	5,899	

Printers & Scanners

Apple Laserwriter II NT	\$3199
Apple Laserwriter II NTX	\$4299
Apple Imagewriter II	\$ 437
Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter	\$ 879
HP PaintJet+ w/Mac Int	\$1199
HP PaintJet XL w/Mac Int	\$1999
HP ScanJet+ Scanner & Int	\$1649
Abaton 300GS Scanner ∬	\$1395
Abaton 96/24 Fax Modem	\$ 449

Memory Upgrades
For All Macs and Laserwriter II NTX

Best-Priced Portables!

w/1.44 FDHD Our Price Retail \$5799 Only \$4,349

w/40M HD Our Price Retail

Only \$4,575 Most Accessories Available! **Fax Your Request** For A Quotation! (213) 322-1486

1990 2M Grou

990 2M Group

Jac-In-Stock M Gora, Word A Excel

Gundo, CA

22-1455

A 22-1455

Jac-In-Stock M Gora, Word & Excel

Wirer & Paintlet, Spectum

H1; Pagender & Freehand,
Darkoven as productoractemarks
of Appe Computer, Inc., Microsoft Copp.,
Red me Systems, Hwest Packard, SuperMac, Adus, Arabo, & Selcon Beach, respectively.

TERMS: Personal or business checks. Leasing available for qualified businesses, Shipments by UPS or FedEx F.O.B. El Segundo. CA residents add sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. WARRANTY: We support manufacturers' warranties for the full term on all items sold. We will repair or replace at our expense.

Call Us Last! Toll-Free:

800-633-1538

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader Magnetic encoder Code 39 UPC & Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 800-526-5920 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- · No software changes
- · Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- or through ADB Installs in seconds Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI,
- and Code 39 · Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand-\$399 Complete with Laser—\$989 Magstripe Option—add \$100 64K Portable Reader-\$849

1 YEAR WARRANTY 30 DAY \$\$ BACK GUARANTEE

CA 408-458-9938 800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

Computer Systems

Build Your Own Mac

New book 2nd edition shows how to do it! Assemble CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save \$\$ over new/used systems. Save \$\$ on upgrades too! Hints, tips, & secrets in new 2nd edition from worldwide reader feedback & numerous illustrations, photos make it easier than ever! Covers128K thru SE 30 Mac II, IIcx, \$24.95 postpd. Visa/MC, chk. US/ Can. Overseas air \$6. Brant Associates 4420 SE Mark Kelly Ct. P.O. Box 68708 Portland, OR 97268

KIWI COMPUTERS

	Mac Plus	\$1	250
1	Mac SE 2 drive	\$1	895
۱	Mac SE 40mb	\$2	295
١	Mac Portable 40mb	\$4	505
۱	Mac SE/30 40/2mb		
١	Mac SE/30 40/2110		293
١	Mac SE/30 80/4mb	53	333
1	Mac IIcx 40/2mb		
1	Mac IIcx 80/4mb	\$4	395
1	Mac IIci 40/2mb	\$4	895
۱	Mac IIci 80/4mb	\$5	495
ı	Mac IIci 100/5mb	\$5	595
ì	Apple color monitor.	\$	725
ı	Apple 8 bit video car	d\$	480
	Apple keyboard	\$	100
1	Apple ext keyboard	\$	175
	Imagewriter II	\$	150
١	Laserwriter NT	63	205
	Lasci willer NT		205
ı	Laserwriter NTX		393
ı	H.P. Deskwriter	٠٥	845
	All items new. 90 day w Most items in stock to	arrar	ity.
П	Most items in stock to	хаау.	

C.O.D. orders accepted. KIWI COMPUTERS

Visa & Mastercard add 2%

P.O. Box 67381 Los Angeles CA 90067

(213)553-4507 Fax (213)286-9667

Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parts/Systems

Shreve

Systems

We BUY Systems! Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

La. call 318-635-1121 FAX 318-865-2006



Also Available:

- Macintosh
 IBM PS/2
- Compag
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Systems	
Mac SE/30 1MB/40	\$2695/2995
Mac SE/30 4MB/80MB	\$3795
Mac SE 2DR	\$1795
Mac Se 2/MB/40MG	\$2295
Image Writer II/LQ	\$425/959
Laser Writer NT/NTX	\$3388/4688
HP Desk Writer	\$819
Reg Keyboard/Extended	\$99/175
8 Bit Color Card	\$465
13" Color Monitor	\$695
Apple Full Pg. Monitor/C	ard \$1149
I.C.C.	
16175 Roscoe Blvd.,	
Sepulveda, CA 91343	
0401004 0000	

818/894-2222 Fax: 818/891-3285 Extraterrestrial Prices

Beat all prices unless temporarily sold out! Call for updated prices. COD. MacPlus \$1100

SE2 \$1929 SE2/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb \$low \$3319 Ilcx 2/45mb \$3729 IIcx 4/105mb \$4625

\$3369

\$4549

\$low

Laserwriter IINT IINtx w/cable/toner IIci. Portable Jupiter Computers.

6224 Knox Ave. Fontana, CA 92336, 714/829-2953

ALLIED INT'L PURCHASING 9427 LURLINE AVE CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

COMPUTERS . PRINTERS SCANNERS *SLIDE MAKERS MONITORS ***ACCELERATORS** UPGRADES 'SOFTWARES

FOR THE BEST PRICE-CALL TEL:(818)882-7034 FAX:(818)341-3017

Domestic & International Sales and Distribution

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Systems

Mac Portable 1MB/40MG \$4595 Mac Portable 1MB \$3995 Mac IICI 1MB \$4195 Mac IICI 1MB/40MG \$4795 Mac IICI 1MB/80MG \$5795 Mac IICX 1MB \$3188 Mac IICX 1MB \$3688 Mac IICX 4MB/80MB \$4888 Mac IIX 1MB \$3488

All items new Visa/MC add 2% LCC

16175 Roscoe Blvd., Sepulveda, CA 91343 818/894-2222 Fax: 818/891-3285





We Fix Macs Maya's expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules

refund or credit

to fix an inexpensive component.

We Sell Macs...one system or complete offices. Give Maya Computer a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell. Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Bestl

Macintosh 128 Macintosh 512K E Macintosh Plus \$995 Mac IIci w/8 meg RAM & 100 meg HD . \$5920 **New Equipment:** Printers:
Toshiba 24 pin dot matrix printers w/Mac Matrix:
P321 SL 24 pin \$561
P321 SLC color \$714
P341 SL wide carriage \$750
P351 SX FAST 360cps \$1165 \$13.432 \$435 \$2340

Used Macintosh Systems with Maya's Exclusive One year Warranty



SyQuest Drives & Cartridges: SyQuest cartridges \$79 DataRemovable 45 meg drive w/cartridge ...\$849 MicroTech 45 meg drive w/cartridge ...\$849

Video Products: Video Products:
Micron Xoeed 8 bit video card for Mac II or SE/30 13*Monitors
AAPPS MicroTV
E-Machines Colorpage 15
Sony CPD1304HG 14 inch
Trinitron Monitor \$375 \$277 \$1199 \$749 Software: CE Software QuickMail 5 user . CE Software QuickMail 10 user CheckMark Multiledger \$256 CheckMark Payroll \$183 Tops v2.1 Power Supplies:
Macintosh 128, 512 or plus NEW
Macintosh 128, 512
or Plus, reconditioned
Mac SE or SE/30 NEW
Mac II or Its NEW
Mac II or Its NEW \$175 \$125 Mac Ilcx or Ilci NEW \$343 Mac Plus Batteries.
Also ... Hard Drives, Scanners, Input Devices, and everything for the Mac.

Waitslield, Vermont Computer 800-541-2318

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA Computer Ctr. Tel: (213) 470-9555 Fax 470-9457 2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

See us at

MacWorld

Booth

#5528

Laser Writer SC/NT NTX/Qume Laser Printer Mac Plus 1Mb 1Dr. Mac SE 1Mb 2Dr. 1245

Mac SE/30 1Mb 1Dr. Mac IICX 1Mb 1Dr. Mac IICi 1Mb 1Dr. Mac Portable 40Mb 1Dr. 4395 Image Writer II/LQ HP Deskurit 4795 437/985 Quantum int. 40/80/100Mb 469/795/895 Rasteropa Monitora/Cards; CMS Ext. Hard Drives; Montory Simms in stock. All configs. & same day shipping available

Mac **ACINTO**

Mac SE Dual Floppy @\$1869 Mac SE20 @\$2199 MacSE/30 floppy @\$2999 SE/30 1/HD40 @\$3199 MacSE/30 5mb/HD80 @\$3799 or 8mb/105@\$4099 Maclicx floppy@\$3279 or Ilcx1mb/HD40 @\$3799 Maclicx 5mb/80HD@\$4299 or licx 8mb/105 \$4699 Maclici floppy @\$4399 or lici 1mb/HD40 @\$4799 Maclici 5mb/HD80 @\$5399 or lici 8/105 @\$5699 MacPortable/40HD \$4699 Keyboards: \$99/\$169 LaserWriter II NT@\$3499 NTX @\$4899 w/toner Apple 13" RGB w/8 bit@\$1169 w/24 bit@\$1399

New Jersey

Quantum Drives- Int105 @\$699 External 105 @\$799 Quantum Drives- Int 80 @\$639 External 80 @\$719 Quantum Drives- Int 40 @\$449 External 40 @\$499 Abaton 300GS Scanner \$1299 InterFax 24/96 \$399 Microtek 300Z Color Scanner w/SW Bundle \$1979 Raster Ops 19" B/W GreyScale w/video card \$1639 Raster Ops 19" Color/8bit card \$3999 24bit@\$5199 New! Raster Ops 24 bit 364 ColorBoard \$1399 NewGen 480 (400x800dpi) FASTLaser Printer \$5199 International Orders Accepted- Fax Us for Details!

"We Always Beat The Competition...Call Us LAST!"

•Macs•Printers•Drives•Scanners•Monitors• For Quotes (516)922-2805 • FAX (516)922-2803



CRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1-800-729-7031

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock! One Year Warranty Included

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

EXSEL DIRECT 1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770 Refurbished Macs!

Mac 512K	\$ 545
Mac Plus	995
Mac Plus w/20MB Ext	1545
Mac SE Dual Floppy	1595
Mac SE/20	1995
Mac SE w/40MB Int	2195
Mac II	CALL
Imagewriter I	295
Imagewriter II	375
Laser Writer	CALL
Laser Writer Plus	CALL
800K External Drive	175
C \ / C C	14

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CROLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh ® for Industr

For those off the desktop applications, there's RackMac™.

An industrial grade Macintosh IIx, also available with matching industrial touch display and rackmounted keyboard/mouse drawer.

For vehicular, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control, operator entry application.



GreenSpring Computers

1204 O'Brien Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel 415-327-1200

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Data Acquisition

Emulators

Memory Upgrade

Data Acquisition & Analysis Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software. Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list. BIOPAC Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5 Goleta, CA 93117 805/967-6615

ina Ma

An Apple //e computer ...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.

Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add 53 for P&H COMPUTER:applications, Inc. 12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614 (919) 846-1411

CRCIE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

DEPEND ON OUR SIMMs.

DEPEND ON OUR UNDERPRICES.

 Our SIMM prices absolutely can't be beat. we buy in quantity, and pass the

savings on to you. Lifetime overnight replace-

ment warrantee, we'll replace any **NECS SIMM for any** reason within 24 hours of your phone call.

Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.

With over ten years of industry experience, NECS is one of the most advanced and dependable semiconductor distributors in the world. Building from this technical expertise, our Memory Division now offers SIMMs at unbelievable prices for all your MAC expansion needs. Let us prove that our prices—and quality—can't be beat. Call now for immediate



Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-922-NECS.

cross-referencing and delivery.

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telephone: 508-927-8250 Telex: 882-685-NECS UD. Telefax: 508-922-1341

CRC/E 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$469 759

Teac T-60 Tape w/Retrospect ! 599 SyQuest Removable Teac N50 155meg Tape w/Retrospect \$849

173mb \$ 1159 \$1259 600mb I Gia

sk about our other WREN sizes

SyQuest Dual 45 meg 1295
"W/ Icardidge • \$76 per cardidge for additional cardidges

Ask about our other Dual Drive combinations!

/MC, ND SURCHARGE national Orders call (816) 478-8300

9:30am -7pm

vour Lisa / Mac XL

■ Finally!! "The XLerator" 16 MHz Speed Upgrade

. Up to 4Mb zero wait state RAM Orders & info: 800 • 323-1751

· Faster SCSI port option

68881/2 Math Co-Processor

User Installable

Tech Support: 718-746-8220 718-746-1071 Call 1-800-782-7823 for prices and more info. Dafax-14 North Dr. Malba NY11357

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Peripheral Outlet 314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820 (800) 332-6581

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus **\$295** 512K - Plus **\$625**

128K - Plus \$695 We do new and used

equipment/ parts! RAM • Guaranteed Lowest

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Below is a list of companies who have advertised SIMMs in past issues of MacWorld Magazine

January 1988

PSI CDC DMS August 1988

PSI Computer Care SIMM City Palo Alto RAM June 1989

PSI AMDI CDC

Computer Care DMS

Newer Technology

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms
Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II

with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a

lifetime warranty. \$99 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 100NS or faster.)

Prices may be lower by the time this

ad comes out. Call for quote & info:

1-800/662-SIMM.

15 Union Street

Data Memory Systems Co.

Lawrence, MA 01840

Tel: 508/683-2325

Fax: 508/975-5232

PSI, a leading manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1987, is always on the cutting edge of technology. We were the first with our 4 meg SIMMs, the first with a RAM upgrade for the Mac Portable, and the first with our Fax/Data modem for the Portable. Other companies may come and go, but PSI is always there, always the innovator, always the leader.

1 meg SIMMs, 4 meg MIMMs, NTX SIMMs, Portable RAM, Fax/Modem

800-622-1722

408-559-8544

PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95125

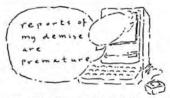
CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Rescue[™] for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.



Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)



Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa/MC accepted.

Computer Care

Continued...

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv



CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADE

LOWEST PRICE!!!

- · 1 Meg Module
- · 4 Meg Module
- NTX Module
- · Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- · Credit Cards & Personal Checks

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#:(512) 794-8520 Same day shipping



VISA

4030 Braker Lane West Suite 350 Austin, Texas 78759

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY 3/1/2 "Don't pay retail...buy direct" MAC PLUS Memory Upgrades MAC SE 256K X 8 SIMMS \$47. for your Macintosh 256K X 8 SIMM 1 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 182. 1 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 182 MAC SE/30 1 MEG X 8 SIMMS 128 1 MEG X 8 SIMMS 128 2 MEG KIT (2 SIMMS) 254. 2 MEG KIT(2 SIMMS) 254. 256K X 8 SIMM 547. 4 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 506 4 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 506 1 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 182. 1 MEG X 8 SIMMS 128 MAC II MAC IICX 2 MEG KIT (2 SIMMS) 254 4 MEG KIT(4 SIMMS) 256K X 8 SIMM \$56 256K X 8 SIMM \$47. 1 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 182. 1 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 182 Call now to order 1 MEG X 8 SIMMS 128 1 MEG X 8 SIMMS 128. 1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447) 4 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 4 MEG KIT (4 SIMMS) 506. Technical Support: (714) 848-5958

port to your 128/512 Macintosh \$199 (0 Meg) 1M \$249,2M \$335,2.5M \$349,4M \$469 Dealers Wanted!

Announcing the SIMMER

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI

1 Meg SIMMS \$69 w/frade
Low profile SOJ 80 Nsec
Lifetime Guar. Immed. Delivery
Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way

764 E Village Way Kaysville, Ut 8403 (801) 544-2009



CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Direct • 7911 Professional Circle • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and More!

Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive! Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!



- 80 & 70 ns Speed
- Low Profile, Surface Mount
- High Quality 4-Layer Board
- Lifetime Warranty
- Visa, MC, No Surcharge
- Same Day Shipping

IMB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS 10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100 Los Angeles, CA 90024

213 · 208 · 3260 Fax 213 · 208 · 3282

800•289•8801

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE

FOR THE MACINTOSH

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Unlimited Capacities
 20MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology

- Maximum Data Security
 Image Back-up
 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 181ES Removable Hard Disk System \$1345.00 See your locoal Macintosh dealer or call 1-805-694-0733

DMA Technologies, Inc. 601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117

Call 805-964-0733 for Information Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

CROLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char./sec. on 1-page/ 6-part forms, 198 column, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW \$449, RECOND.\$349 incl. easy mac point-&click printer resource, I/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder \$49. Tractor \$149. Commercial quality w/ 90-day guarantee. Ouality Discount Computers Inc.

135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Scanners

COLOR - AIP COLOR SCANNERS/ LAPTOPS & MORE FOR IBM & MAC JX-100-8 Bit Hand Color Scanner......\$ 995 NOW JX-300-Business Color Scanner..........\$ 3995...... NOW JX-450-Professional Color Scanner... \$ 6965...... NOW JX-600-Commercial Color Scanner.....\$14995...... NOW \$ CALL GPIB-Interface Package W/Cable.......\$570...... NOW \$ 448 570---- NOW 2195---- NOW JX-730-Color Ink Jet Printer.....\$ JX-9500-SHARP Laser Printer.... TEL:(818)882-7034 FAX:(818)341-3017

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIQUIDATING

PostScript Laser Printer

Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts,

\$2495

MC/VISA Accepted

CRA SYSTEMS INC. 800-950-8212

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

July Catalog ad close date: April 18, 1990

> Call 800/888-8622 to reserve space.

1-800-654-3242

ad*vance*

Computer Systems Int'l. 636 Sixth Avenue NY, NY 10011 212-366-9586

But we sell four products cheaper than anyone else.

- 1. QMS ColorScript Model 10 Color PostScript Printer \$7985
- 3. PLI Infinity 40 MB Removable Drive
- 2. RasterOps Colorboard 264 24-bit color for Apple 13" monitor
- 4. PLI Infinity Optical 600 MB Erasable Optical Drive \$3945

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Software

Arts



Music/MIDI Publishing

Using your Mac in the Arts? Call us. Our talented staff can help you make the right program choice at the right price. You'll get real customer support and great prices on top name Graphics, Desktop Publishing, Music, Word Processing - software, hardware and systems. Call for free Catalogs. 1-800-MAC-BEAT

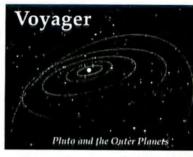
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astrology

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit. Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. \$199.50 "McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers. ·Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research Write or call for free brochure Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385 (203) 444-6641

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astronomy



The Interactive Desktop Planetarium

- "Fantastic software!"
- · "Best software value ever"
- · "I haven't slept in 2 weeks!" Exaggerations? Perhaps, but our users tell us that Voyager may be the Ultimate Sky

Simulator and Computer Star Atlas.... for the Mac II, SE on Prus

Version 1.2 - \$124.50 + \$4.50 s & h Carina Software, 830 Williams St San Leandro, Ca 94577 (415) 352-7328

CROLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh

UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript® fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-300. Code 39 and 12 of 5 for n ImageWriters and LaserWriters.



Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Print bar codes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

100 Templates for Excel

Save time and money with Templicity™ — spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates - \$34.95. The Sterling Connection Box 4850, Dept. N Berkeley, CA 94704 415/655-2355

Filemaker Templates

for small business and personal use. Modules available for:

- · Service Business
- · Construction Industry
- · Professionals
- · Personal Finance

1-800/955-4320

One-write checking, GL, A/R, A/P, master mail, labels, job costing, PO's, invoices, statements, reports, more! Integrated. Comprehensive! Easy setup/ full support! \$149. Visa/MC, info call: Fine Line 459 Liberty Square Rd. Boxboro, MA 01719 508/263-4322



FINANCE

FREE Sample Reports & Brochures

Mainframe Power for your Macintosh

ned by a CPA and attorr Designed by a CPA and attorney. What if analysis print unique customizable reports. Better and more versalile than spreadsheets and calculators. Excellent customer support. Customization available.

Present Value Calculates PV, FV, NPV, IRR, nuities. Variable rates and payments; and more

Bweeklys, APR's, Points & Fees and more.

Loan Comparison

Compare and analyze 5 types of loans at once. Choose from several comparison reports. For new loans or refinancing analysis. Accounting Keep track of loan or rental payments for entire portfolios or single accounts. Record payments as they are made. Many optional reports

30 day money-back guarantee!

These programs have been making Attorneys, Accountants, Bankers, Real Estate and Financial Proessionals more profitable over the past 7 years! Over 11,300 Users! Fast and reliable calculations

Softflair - 8753 Parkview - Milwaukee, WI 53226 (414) 797-4490 Add \$5 S/H MC/VISA/AMEX

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager

SuperMOM-a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. Easy order entry . unlimited ship-to addresses -Inventory with multiple pricing · A/R · UPS · Credits & returns · Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman . Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries. & advertising response · Demo \$15 National Tele-Press P.O. Box 79 Mendocino, CA 95460

Instant BusinessTools

707/937-2848,800/448-0988

BizPlanBuilderT4 4.0 Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 904-pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill-in-the blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financial in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful. \$99+shpng

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had \$4,200,000." "My CPA highly recommends it."

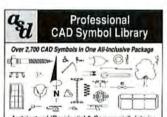
Companion software packages:

- Employee Policies Handbook Sales Quota/Feast Mgmt mgrs-reps Production Financial Model - rroduction Financial Model \$149
 - rroduction Financial Model \$149
 - Private Stock Offering raise up to \$11mit \$149
 - Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
 - DealMaker ** Business Valuation \$395

415/ 941-9191 CA Visa-MC-Ax Leverage time & technology-save \$

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page L Manual, And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.

Compatible with
1010 Stapeococh Blad, P.O. Box 5131

Everpreen, Colorade Batter

Everpreen, Colorade Batter

Everpreen, Colorade Batter

Everpreen, Colorade Batter

Everpreen, Colorade Batter (303) 674-2222 to Order 2000 Company Company Company

CRICLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art



NOVA Cube 1704 Tremont Ft Worth TX 76107

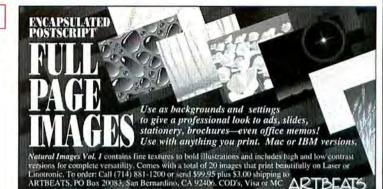
CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ideal for publications and presentations. For FREE brochure please call or write:

800-334-4291

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clipables™: EPS Graphics

accepted, California residents include 6% sales tax.

If you use EPS graphics in any type of desktop publishing application, then you need to take a good look at Clipables. Clipables comes packed with more than 600 EPS illustrations on seventeen 800K diskettes, and covers more than 29 topics. Includes a 52 page User's manual. Call now for a FREE brochure. See us at the Macworld Expo - booth #2719. CAR, Inc.

7009 Kingsbury St. Louis, MO 63130 800/288-7585

E MAXXI FOLDER ABOUT OU RTOONS. FREE HOW-TO DISK PAGE/TYPE DESIGN INCLUDI

CARTOONS

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PO BOX 31165, SEATTLE WA 98103-1165 1-800-842-9327

Desktop Decorating

Before you spend 1¢ on Clip Art Call Us For a Free Catalog! Low \$\$ Many Categories:

- · FRAMES & BORDERS · SEASONAL
- · SOUTHWESTERN · CHRISTIAN And Many Many More... Commercial Quality - 300 dpi Paint, TIFF & EPS available. Call 505/299-8365 for catalog. Omnigraphics,

111 Montclaire Rd. SE, Albuquerque, NM 87108

Communications

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture - all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully à la Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc. 1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc Canada, G1N 2C9 - Tel. (418) 582-3088

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Desktop Publishing

Macの日本語は

クオリタスにお任せください!

Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!!

*BvWord: Word Processor, English supplemental manual. \$299

*MacVJE: Front End Processor, Automatic Conversion, Sophisticated Dictionary, \$249

*Kanji PageMaker: DTP, International Standard. \$995

All require KanjiTalk OS and 2MB RAM. LaserWriter II NTX-J inquiry welcome.

*EGWord: Word Processor. \$499 EGBook: DTP, Vertical Format. \$599 Bundle Set: \$799



Qualitas Trading Co.

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705 Phone: 415-848-8080Fax 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Avenir™ Lino & Color PS!

- · Lino output to paper/film
- · Color PostScript® output
- · Mac, DOS or PostScript®
- · Canon 4-color laser copies
- · 24-hr access via modem
- · Credit cards welcome

Low prices & great service! Call today for an info packet. Avenir™ Corporation 3141 Federal Blvd.

Denver, CO 80211 303/433-8000, 800/AVENIR-IT 800-283-6474

Duplicator

Educational

An all new edition of the

Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT •3659 India St. • San

Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook
The classroom management tool that keeps Grades, Behavior, and Attendance records. • 19 different reports • Up to 315 students Letters to Parents • Reminds you to follow-up on missing work
Only
Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Ave. (213) \$99 326-4246 Torrance, California 90502

TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs. leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax: Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free MakeTest Demo Disk

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only \$149, 30-day money-back guarantee. To order MakeTest or demo disk, call 800-669-6574 or 415-665-5302.



258-B Laguna Honda Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94116-1409

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List LearnerTM

List Learner provides an easy way for students or anyone to memorize information on any subject. Easily build lists of information and test recall in a Flash Card or Multiple Choice form. Easy to use! Comes with sample lists and extensive user guide. Requires HyperCard 1.2 or higher. \$59.95

Selective Memory, P.O. Box 710098, San Jose, CA 95171, 408/371-5595

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™

Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explains examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. \$119.95 check/ MO or call for free brochure. Missing Link Software P.O. Box 3280 South Amboy, NJ 08879 800/222-9296

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Physics/Chem Teachers: The Physics Teacher's Test Maker.

The Chemistry Teacher's Test Maker. Preprogrammed HyperCard Stacks produce an infinite number of exercises, each w/own answer sheet. Each requires student effort plus time! Pre-lab exercises, take home tests. High School/College. 24 exercises in each. All topics covered. Send for complete information! \$60 each/both \$100/demo disk \$10 Daedalus Scientific Software P.O. Box 787 Oakland Gardens, NY 11364 718/423-3881



Documentation Systems

A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models and accessories. Forms

include vendor quotation, buycard,

ECO, ECR, MDR, and ECO/ECR

systems, \$109 CK/MO/PO.

MacRoad is an application for

geometric design of roads. Features include: interactive graphical design of cross section & profile, quantity

calculation, printing & plotting of

calculation of superrelevation & spirals,

3D drive through simulation. Demo

Wilston Queensland 4051 Australia

drawings, save in PICT format,

Stephens Engineering

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

P.O. Box 61076

408/730-2240

Road Design

available.

6 Antill St.

Creative Engineering

+61 73566271

procedures. A manual/integrated

system than can easily move into MRP



Engineering

E(E)PROM. MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



- · Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands men
- No personality modules for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin Eprems to 1 MBit (upgradeable to 32 Mb). • 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-CS1,-52,-55,9761; EEPROMS.
- Memory Cards (Sciko/Epson,GI);Flash Eproms; On Board Programming capability; Modular design; Easy F/W upgrade
- Stand alone E(E)Prom and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- · Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- Built-in Ernser/Timer option (550); Gang Module ready.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty. Call today for datasheets! VISA MC AMEX

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086 PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation

Design Works"

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- · fully interactive digital simulation

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
 fully compatible with Douglas
 CAD/CAM** PCB layout
 full 74(N), 4(R), LSI, analog libraries
 full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compilet
 doi-matrix, laser, pen plotter output user-definable device symbols with full simulation full simulation

DesignWorks: \$685 LPLC: \$535 Low-cost educational versions also available



CIVIL.

DEED

LANDesign~

COGO/Surveying

Traverse adjustments
 US\$595 plus shipping

errain modelling Earthwork calculations istimating Desention pond design

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYING.

One month money-back guarantee. Free supp Other programs available for:

For free catalog or info, call or write:

COMPUneering (416) 738-4601

CRCIF SBI ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADA

STRUCTURAL

PLOTTING

FRAME mac™

Structural Analysis

Frames, trusses, beams Enter data graphically or

numerically

Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflect - US\$595 plus shipping

structural design of steel, wood, concrete Beam sizing Structural proper

nhill, Ontario L4J 256

CircuitMaker 2.2

•Fully functional user defineable devices—import symbols via PICT files &clipboard(requires opt 1)

Export schematics and waveforms via PICT files

and the clipboard
-Includes library of TTL, CMOS and analog
devices plus LED's, switches and much more



1943 North 205 West Orem, Utah 84057 (801)226-4470

CIRCLE ASZ ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANALYSIS
DIAGNOSTIC WORKSTATION SOFTWARE

AIM* software automatically determines the functional relations contained in rew data. It is fast and accurate. It eliminates varia of lattle importance, and it does not overfit the function to remaining data points.

- Your database with up to 25 variable

in apprendict network as prevention of the used as a powerful ground workstation to analyze data from: observations, historical tables, simulations, or expert generation. Many AI/Machine arming features are included.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Output - Least Predicted Squared Error (PSE) po and implementation network

IM Mac Pha, SH, or II \$495

Integrated Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

Interactive simulation with on-screen display of circuit behavior and logic analyzer timing display Editing features include undo and rubberband move of devices and wires.

CircuitMaker 2.2 - \$150 Option 1 - User defineable devices \$100 Option 2 - Expanded device library \$100 MicroCode Engineering



INPUT (Data

OUTPUT (Equation/

0 Commonwealth, Suite irlottesville, VA 22901 (804) 973 2564

IEEE 488 Interfaces

Workbench · Icon-driven software Labtech Notebook · Menu-driven software MacII488 · NuBus IEEE board for Mac II MacSCSI488 · SCSUIFFF controller Mac488B · Serial/IEEE controller MacSerial488 · IEEE plotter interface MacDA488 · IEEE desk accessory MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

> Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091



25971 Cannon Road Cleveland Ohio 44146

g (2734) 67-56 66 - Plaistr (1) 34810178 - Zurich (01) 821-94-44 (4154968 - Linkoping (013) 110140 - Gorinchem (01) 83035333 80) 809020 - Sydney (02) 958-9064 - Secul (02) 678-7457

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!



Three powerful, yet easy collectible inventory programs easy-to-use

- Built-in prices & descriptions.
- Prices updated annually.
 Demo \$15, Call for FREE catalog. COMPU-QUOTE

6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. CM Canoga Park, CA 91307 800/782-6775 ext. 39 In CA 818/348-3662 ext. 39

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Names, Skiing, Puzzles Birthday Book™: Names & their meanings, birthstones, gems, flowers, colors, zodiac signs. US \$35.+4shp Skiing America/Ski Europe: comprehensive guides to America's & Europe's best resorts. US \$35, single/\$50 for both/+4shp Puzzle Maker™: design your own puzzles, many puzzles supplied. US \$69+4shp MacExpo Booth #60 ImaTeO Systems Corporation #125 3553-31 Street, N.W. Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L2K7

Collect: 403/282-6720

Call Up Your Ad On Our

The Macworld Catalog.

800.888.8622

Continued...





Toyogo, Inc. (800) 4-TOYOGO

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh ... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra-ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." MacWorld 6/89 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488 \$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of Arcade Games?

Try the challenge of battle stratogy simulation. 12 original games. Rommer's DESERT WAR + MIDWAY or SOLOMONS carrier actions - Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND - Civil War action in WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA - US/Soviet dashes in NORWEGIAN SEA or US invasion in RED STARS - Patton's tack on Russia (IRON FIST) - Hannibat's War With Rome (EAGLE & CRESCENT) - US War in Vietnam (CONGI) \$39.95each + \$3 \$6H (\$5 Overseas), VISA & MC Accepted, 1Mb Req. Specify machine, IL res include 6.5% tax.

Wartime Simulations TM (Div. of SJP Ent.) PO Box 246 McHenry IL 60050

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix[™] t-matrix display and text fonts ARTagenixTM Collection of graphics LASERgenixTM Cyrillic, ipa, others vnloadable Laser fonts \$3950 ea

FOREIGN FONTS EDITIONIM

22 foreign language fonts on one disc \$69.50 Customized Forts & Logos Available All Orders add \$3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax (714) 621-0973 **DISCA**

Devonian International Software Company P.O.Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGeneTM

"Genealogy Research Made Easy" Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore_Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailer, etc. Features: Auto link/generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST...

· NOT HyperCard · NOT IBM Port · \$145 Visa/MBG · Demo \$25

Applied Ideas Inc. P.O.Box 3225

Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

capacity for your family history. Make

person sheets, group sheets, indices and

pedigree charts, descendants charts,

much more. Customize to your own

preferences. Standard Mac interface

Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE

Family RootsTM Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and

Orbital Mech A Spaceflight Simulator For \$12K thru Mac IIs \$49.95 U.S. Includes S&H, sales tex Studio Zero 6212 Samuell Blvd. Suite 153 Dallas, TX 75228 11-112-9222 x933 VISA/MC/AMEX

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Best new

software, Mac...

Synchronicity works ... as a game,

Financial

Your planning strategy has just improved!

- Instant financial planning, budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom line/Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel
- . Seven business financial models and four budget/cash flow programs

Order Today! Special \$399 Reg. \$595

1-800-777-4920

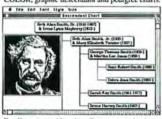
ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-759-8987

CRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

KEUNION™ the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, COLOR, graphic descendant and pedigree charts.



Family groups • histories • footnotes • calendars • user-defined fields • mail merge • GEDCOM. \$129 plus \$4 s&h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure and sample printouts

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS 14 Hill Blvd. Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

a tool and a str ess-buster," says Seattle Times. A mood-altering experience that's powerful & fun, PostScript* Font Software this intuitive decision-making system stimulates strategic thinking. It's an interactive Book of Changes with graphics and sounds. Great for relationships, negotiating and office politics. Only \$49.95. Off List Price Visionary Software 800-877-1832 Adobe Image Chib CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Casady & Greene

PRECISION TYPE 516-348-6777
595 OLD WILLETS PATH, HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. 11786 Script is a registered trademark of Adobe Sysk

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals (LDS Church)

- · Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname - Unlimited History
- · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Star-Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North

Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Call for FREE information.

Quincept

Box 216

HyperCard Stacks

HyperCard Foreign-Language Software from HyperGlot

NEW! LEARN TO SPEAK FRENCH: THE CD COURSE FOR PEOPLE WITH CD-ROM DRIVES OR CD PLAYERS!

NEW PRODUCTS IN ITALIAN! OUR NEW KANIIMASTER ON 12 DISKS

WITH EXTENSIVE SOUND, \$149.00 COMPLETE SPANISH COURSE WITH

EXTENSIVE SOUND, 149.00 Spanish and French Pronunciation with sound \$49.95 ea. Intro to Russian with sound \$39.95. Verb Tutors with Sound \$59.95 ea; Vocabulary Tutors, \$39.95 ea. in French, German, Spanish, & Russian.

Call or write for our free catalog today! The HyperGlot Software Company 505 Forest Hills Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37919 (800)726-5087

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Monotype



You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin the efficient way with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Learn vocabulary fast! Can be used as a "point and click" dictionary. Use "Look Up" to find just the right word. 43 pg manual. German I/II, French I/II, Russian I, Spanish I, Latin I: 825 each. S&H 83, CA Res add 7% tax.

Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company Same Day Shipping 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 Quality product: low price

CIRCLE 683 ON PEADER SERVICE CARD

MACTRAN PLUS

This versatile Integrated Made-for Mac Development System ·Includes: Editor, Optimizing, Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager •Supports: 68020/68882 in-line code generation. Significant VAX FORTRAN & ANSI 8X extensions. Comprehensive MAC Tool Box Interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM DATA Products 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 817/870-2202

Medical Office Mgmt. TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 6865 Parkdale Pl, Suite A Indianapolis, IN 46254

317-299-7800

2/10/89 121A Gold Bars Daly

ADD SPREADSHEET CAPABILITY TO STACKS

Trendware XCALTM allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking over HyperCard items in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Performs calculations automatically on numerical data, text and dates when data is entered or an item is clicked. Apply numeric, text and date formats to fields. Fields are reformatted automatically when data is entered! Calculations can be performed on groups of cards and subsets that match a search criterion. Use the built-in macro editor for advanced capabilities. \$149.95

HyperTools™ #1 Icon Editor, Alignment & Ar-Font Tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkbox Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools & more. \$99.95

HyperTools™ #2 Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools for moving & copying groups of objects, Card Reordering & more. \$99.95

Stack Cleaner™ Add menus to stacks with the Menu ray Creation Tools, Script Analysis Tools, use the Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone and reduce the size of scripts. Plus ResCopy from Apple. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. \$49.95

HyperTools; "The tools and utilities in these two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take fuller advantage of HyperCard's potential." - MacWorld, Dec 88

Trendware Corporation PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$115.5 Million Dollar Jackpot was CRACKED!! Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

U.S. Patent Number #4,712,796

And now... You can control this Multi-Million Dollar Mac Lottery winning system on your Macintosh!

Lottery Shocker!!!
"It is possible to improve your odds 2,200 times over random selection of winning <u>MiLLIONS OF DOLLARS MORE</u> each and every time you apply the MacLotto™ system!"

Harvard University Consultant confirms that the MacLotto™ Penna. Doctor Wins \$8,200,000.00 Million Dollarsi Confirms that the MacLotto™ My wile and I shared the jackpot...Odds Improvement Multiplication™ gave me 12 prize wins. The Jackpot, three 2nd prizes & 8 third prizes...I'm willing to Multiplication™ gave me 12 prize wins. The Jackpot, three 2nd prizes & 8 third prizes...I'm willing to Multiplication™ gave me 12 prize wins. The Jackpot, three 2nd prizes & 8 third prizes...I'm willing to Multiplication™ gave me 12 prize wins. The Jackpot, three 2nd prizes & 8 third prizes...I'm willing to Jackpot the Jackpot the

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON PEADER SERVICE CARD

Dialoger™ for HyperCard® Dialoger is a complete environment for the design, creation and control of any kind of dialog window - entirely within HyperCard. Create dialogs in just minutes - without writing a line of script. Dialoger was created with both the "novice" and "power user" in mind. Using color, lists, popups and its interactive control, you can break through HyperCard's limits. \$94.29 the Result Software, Inc. 111 Providence Road Chapel Hill, NC 27514 919/493-7250

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac. Language Systems Corp.

441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181

Medical

Lottery

CMAMedical ™ CMADental™ CMA Micro Computer 55888 Yucca Trail, Bulto 5 Yucca Valley, CA 92284 Quality, Speed & Versatility Compare these Features: Multi User Multi Tasking aper Claims pointments with Recal Networks: AppleShare, Novel, TOPS, MacServe

Electronic Claim Files SuperBill Patient Lodgers Financial Histories

Analysis Billing Audit & Backup Patient Labels

ultipractitioner office me sme for the Macinton Please CALL Today!

(619) 365-9718 or Fax: (619) 228-1567 Bth

713/977-2655

Rie Interchange

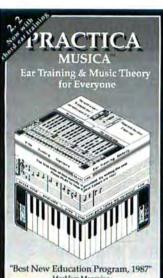
MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™ ... an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 volumes on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered and copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health and legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions and answers. Detailed discussions and documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education and board preparation. MacMedic Publications 7530 Harwin Houston, Texas 77036

CRCIE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Music/MIDI

Programming Tools



-MacUser Magaz Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm

- Interactive staff notation . Saves sco
- · High quality sound MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies Custom ear training melodies Includes textbook Beginners to advanced

\$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2

MIDI **BLUES?**

MacBEAT's MIDI Guide will take you through the steps. Music-MIDI-Macs. For the best prices & support on Coda, Digidesign, Opcode, Passport, Mark of the Unicorn. You'll be glad you called 1-800-MAC-BEAT

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

HASMTM

TEXT EDITOR, CROSS ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT MACROS

- MACROS
 CONDITIONAL ASSY
 LOCAL/AUTO LABELS
 SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF
 SORI HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS
 TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS us \$149.95
- AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS, CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, MCV/AE, AALONG DY

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRCIE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc. Best Bits & Bytes P.O. Box. 8225-MACW Van Nuys, CA 91409 CALL NOW!

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

Or pay the \$3 shipping and also get a FREE DISK of essential utilities for the Macintosh.

1-800-2424-PSL

Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235-5705

CROLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting • Adult Entertai Amateur Radio • Anatomy y • Automotive • Barries • Boating Psssst. Come closer Your search is over. You've found the world's largest source of quality Public Domain & Shareware for your Mac. Call us today and ask for The Complete Directory of Public Domain and Shareware for the Apple® Macintosh™, Just two bucks. 160 big pages describing nearly 10,000 programs. Hundreds of illustrations Complete subject index. Double sided disks just \$5.99, or less. No fillers. No viruses. Just great software at honest prices. But please don't tell anyone This secret is all yours! Physics • I Spoolers • Pra. Disks • Reading • Re... • Repair • Resource Files • no.

Your Public Domain and Shareware source!

> ✓ Latest version: ✓ Virus free software

Macintosh accessories ✓ Huge savings on commercial software ✓ Order Toll Free: (800) 356-3551

udaetbutes

1647 SW 41st St., Topeka, KS 66609 . (913) 266-2200

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 1000 Macintosh quality software. For fast service Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678 (313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE **FULL OF MAC SOFTWARE**

TRY US! Get 6 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education. Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY 511-104 Encinitas Blvd . Encinitas CA. 92024



619 942-9998 since 1985



CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Real Estate

Religion

Real Estate Software

The Ten Minet

■ Property Manager \$

Accounting system for multiple properties, Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

■ ProAnalysis \$\$\$\$\$ \$295

A Sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

Demos Now Available!

Metropolis

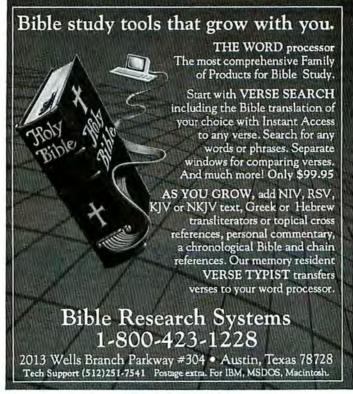
499 Hamilton Ave. Suite 202 Palo Alto, CA. 94301 (415) 322-2001

CRICLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager — \$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management — \$1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting. Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St.

Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666



CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Master

Written by computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For Macintosh, IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs. We understand computers and churches. Summit Systems, Inc. Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd. Columbia, SC 29210 803/798-9749 FAX:803/731-0349

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac MacGuide calls it "the Best S:

MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Breakthrough Productions 10659 Caminito Cascara San Diego, CA 92108 619/281-6174

Property Management III

RealData's latest — A comprehensive management and accounting package for residential and commercial property, PM III is ideal for the individual owner as well as the professional manager. It offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Evaluation copy, with documentation, just \$45 (plus s/h)

Don't forget our best seller, *Real Estate Investment Analysis* for sophisticated income-property evaluation. Analyze income, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax consequences and more. \$250

Also for investors, our new *Real Estate Partnership Plus*. Structure your limited partnership projections and presentations. \$295



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670 FAX (203) 852-9083 Church Data Master Plus for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.

Membership - \$265.

Contributions - \$265.

Accounting - \$265.

Integrated Package -\$795. Multi User (3) \$995.

Multi Oser (3) \$995.

Multi User (4-10) \$1,395.

Full working demo send \$10.

Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue

Columbus, OH 43231

1-800-533-5227

Scientific

Geological Software

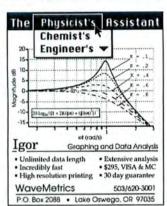
Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting ·Gridding ·Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

CROIE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...





CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal n. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effect, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$100 + \$3 s/h. Clear Lake Research 2476 Bolsover #343 Houston, TX 77005

Utilities

Plotter Utility...with professional fonts for Apple. HP. Houston: A-E sizes. \$125

Terminal Utility...

fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens. \$195

Mesa Graphics, Inc. P.O. Box 600 Los Alamos, NM 87544 (505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement. Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc. 136 Moore Lane/P.O. Box 385 Piedmont, SC 29673 803/845-6699

Self Improvement

Goal Writer

The key to "Success" is writing down your own goals. Goal Writer takes your aspirations and dreams and turns them into realistic and effective goal plans. This \$99 hypercard stack guides you through the goal writing process starting from self evaluation, all the way to organizing them into seven major areas of life.

Attn: Michael Wharton Goal Writers Co. 1307 Brookstown Avenue Winston-Salem, NC 27101 919/724-3445

Training

713/523-7842

Used by Microsoft and Apple for their authorized training centers in Europe

These self-paced disk & workbook based tutorials take you through the nittygritty and the sublime of powerhouse software with equal finesse. Most of these guides are equivalent to a full two-day training session, but can be completed in 5 to 10 hours, at your own pace and at your convienience.

Top Tutor - MacWorld Magazine's pick for the best tutorial in its class. - Febuary 1990 A touch of class - MacUser

Choose from Teach Yourself Exce Teach Yourself Word Teach Yourself PageMaker Teach Yourself 4th Dimension Teach Yourself Hypercard Teach Yourself QuarkXPress

TUTORLAND CORPORATION PO Box 160429 · Cupertino, CA 95016 · (408) 973-0472

To Order, Call 1-800-888-8689 Major Credit Cards accepted All Tutorials are 79.95 . Add \$6 for shipping and handling

CIRCLE A37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spreadsheet

Spreadsheet Compiler

At last, you can convert your Microsoft Excel your templates. Now you can protect your invest-

templates into royalty-free stand alone applicament and create quality applications. For only tions. This means big savings for your users \$495, we invite you to try Masquerade™at no risk and increased sales for you because your users with our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. See us no longer need a spreadsheet program to run at MACWORLD Expo Brooks Hall Booth 5833.

To order or for more information call (714) 842-2492 Night Diamonds Software P.O. Box 1783 Huntington Beach, CA 92647

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Services

Computer Insurance



SAFEHARE **INSURES YOUR** COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Data Conversion

1/800-772-0385

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

- Systems like: Mainframes
- Microcomputers
- Formats like:
- MacWrite*
 Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*

- Jazz*
 Excel*
 Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

Dedicated Word

Processors · Typesetters, etc.

• FileMaker

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202 Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/825-8251 · 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD







over 2000 computer systems:

Magtapes • Mini Computers Micro Computers • Typesetters

· Word Processors CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR

COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT 165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Desktop Publishing

We image: PICT, PICT 2, 32-bit PICT, Scrapbook. TIFF. PostScript



\$5 Slides

The "original" Mac S5 imaging service!

We're not just another PC imaging house, we're expen Macintosh slide makers!

- True customer service
- Unsurpassable 4K quality
- Color overheads and hard copy available

24 Hour Turnaround Standard (Rush Available)

in NY State Call 212.989.2727 Outside NY State Call 800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Varityper 4300's-1200/2400dpi
- Color PostScript Printing
 Color/B&W/OCR Scanning

- Full Electronic Pre-Press
 Color Separations/Proofs
 Photoshop" 32-bit Retouching
 Direct to Plate Color Printing



CIRCLE 660 CIN READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

- 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100
- Scitex Color Imaging & Separations
- Full Electronic Prepress High Quality Color Printing Mailing
- 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J. ■ Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955 Modem - 609/662-3788

CRICLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Challenge You...

to find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript® output on RC paper, film and plates with:

- · Consistently lower prices
- · A money-back guarantee
- · No minimums
- · Easy credit terms
- · Free 24 hour turnaround Well, look no further: Icons & Images, Inc.TM Box 434 Greenwich CT 06836 800/869-9059. 203/661-4469 FAX/BBS, 203/629-1695

announces the arrival of its new color printer. Now you can produce clean, full color comps for clients or co-workers at very reasonable prices. We also offer a wide variety of other services from stats and design, to Linotronic output. Call our 24 hour bulletin board at (201) 530-4594 or call us toll free at:

(800) 783-747<u>4</u>

RIVERSIDE IMAGESETTERS = 225 HWY 35 + RED BANK, NJ 07701 + (201) 758-1133 + FAX (201) 741-4129

CROIF 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES!

DIGITAL PHOTO

- * WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 24 BIT TIFF FILES
 - QUALITY SERVICE

NOW OFFERING POSTSCRIPT! CALL FOR DETAILS!

FOR MORE INFORMATION: \$5 402-393-1744

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Up Your Ad

The Macworld Catalog.

Laser Recharge

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt 24 Black....46.50 Color....66.50

24 hour turnaround 100% Satisfaction Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc. 41.50

brand cartridge for HP, etc. Black61.50 Colors....81.50 PC.......51.50

Wholesale

DAY AIR Return Delivery HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50

New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv



CROIF 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD



innovative cartridge recharge companies in the country. Save money recharging your own or make money recharging for other people. 4 Easy Steps 1) Disassemble 2) Clean 3) Fill & Protect 4) Reas

VIDEO - \$39.95 Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling Call Chem-Stock, Inc. 1 800 537-9083

CRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies



For Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761

Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506 temporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco94122

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

BSc & MS in COMP SCI

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects include: MS/ DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AL AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES 1704-MW 11th Avenue South Birmingham, AL 35205 205-933-0339

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available. Cloth: 13 Colors 8x71/4 8x91/2 81/2x11 Size: 12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75 3.00 3.25 3.50 144 2.85 3.00 3.25 PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black Size: 81/2x11 12 Pads 6.50 6.00 36 5.75 5.25 144 ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PADS! Precision Line Inc. 14100 23rd Ave. N.

Dust Covers

for a Clean Machine

rotect your equip-Protect your equip-ment from dust, spills, and aggra-vating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS

Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or



Custom-fitted, stylish and durable. With the original rain bow ribbon accent.

Extensive selection of dust covers for over

· IBM

. APPLE II SERIES

· MACINTOSH

and numerous printers

MC & VISA ACCEPTED, PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FORMATTING



CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OISKETTE

Accessories

Furniture



1-800-333-8095 The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Company Logo Specialist

612/557-1979, 1-800/328-0077

Minneapolis, MN 55447

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
12	\$8.5	0 w/logo N/A
72	5.90 w/log	o 7.15 w/logo
144	3.96 w/log	o 5.21 w/logo
500	3.40 w/log	o 4.65 w/logo
1000	3.28 w/log	o 4.53 w/logo
Canvas or	Hard Surface	in a variety
of colors.	Size 9.5"x8"x3	3/8".
Multi-colo	or OK. SAMPL	ES with
your logo	\$12.50. ENTIF	RE pad
imprintab	le and 100% g	guaranteed.
Computer	Expressions	
3833 Che.	stnut Street	
Philadelpi	bia, PA 19104	
800/443	8278 215/22	2-4400

CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES BULK DISKETTES - LIFETIME WARRANTY MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD 5.25" DS/HD 3.5" DS/DD 3.5" DS/HD

Computer Supplies

186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008 Call 800-523-1238 In Calif 408-370-6747

CROLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks



To Order: 1-800-942-4008

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You Can Access More than 375,000 Macintosh **Buyers**

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with more than 375,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here-each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800/888-8622 and place your ad-today!

800/888-8622







The Best Case Scenario Airline Check-in or Local Use Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NUVU GIVES **EYESIGHT TO** THE MAC BLIND

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN **OVER 70%!**

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In a sleek mounting hood designed specifically for Mac monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

Retail price \$149.95 To order, or for more info:

•800-872-1051 •

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited.

Less Gauss Inc. Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CROIF 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you

call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE AZO ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous **Business Opportunities**

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts. Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003 (408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	▲ This month	
		e fait	BUSINESS SOFTWARE
60	2		Microsoft Word Microsoft
39	1	2	Microsoft Works Microsoft
51	3	3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft
47 20	7	4 5	Aldus PageMaker Aldus WordPerfect for the Macintosh WordPerfect
1	1	6	Quicken Intuit
36	5	7	MacWrite Claris
48	8	8	MacDraw Claris
13	9	9	FileMaker II Claris
6	10	10	Wingz Informix
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
14	1	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund
27	2	2	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
43	3	3	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates
6	4	5	Math Rabbit The Learning Company Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?
100	150	HE!	Brøderbund
		TO B	
		96	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
5	4		Margin A. Co., or or other party of the control of
40		2	SimCity Maxis Software Flight Simulator Microsoft
3	2	3	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
9		4	Crystal Quest Casady & Greene
39	3	5	Dark Castle Silicon Beach Software
			NETWORK/DATA
			COMMUNICATIONS
39	1	1	TOPS TOPS
35	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
42	3	3	LocalTalk Apple Computer
6	-	4	MacLink Plus DataViz
8	5	5	Netware for the Macintosh Novell
			一种,一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种一种
			HARD DISKS*
20	1	1	MacStack SD20 CMS Enhancements
1	-	2	Platinum PD40 CMS Enhancements
3	2	3	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements
19	5	5	FX20 GCC Technologies Rodime 45 Plus Rodime
0	3	9	Houmie 43 Fius - MAMME

Months on cha	Last month	This month	
•	Y	Y	ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY
28	1	1	Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit Apple Computer
25	3	2	Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit Apple Computer
29	2	3	Radius Accelerator Radius
5		4	Microtech Memory Expansion Kit Microtech
4	5	5	2MB Expansion Board MacProducts USA

1	Carrie .	1	SAM Symantec
1	44	2	Adobe Type Manager Adobe
1	7	3	SUM/SUM II Symantec
1	-	4	PC Tools/Mac Central Point Software
1	_	5	Virex Versaterm

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Barneyscan Multiaperature Color Slide Scanner

Barneyscan Slide scanner

Now Utilities Now Software Collection of System-enhancement utilities

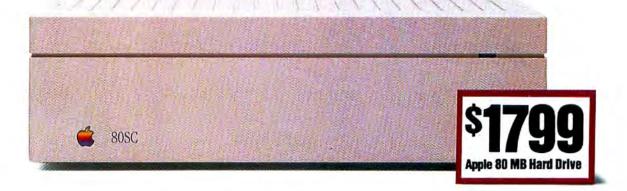
QuarkXPress 3.0 Quark Desktop publishing program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during January 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

**New category.

This is Apple's Best Buy on a Big Hard Drive;



This is Ehman's.



The perfect hard drive would have unlimited storage capacity, be lightning fast and be as reliable as rain in Seattle in the springtime. And, oh yes, it would have all of the above, at a price that would make the stingiest Scrooge smile.

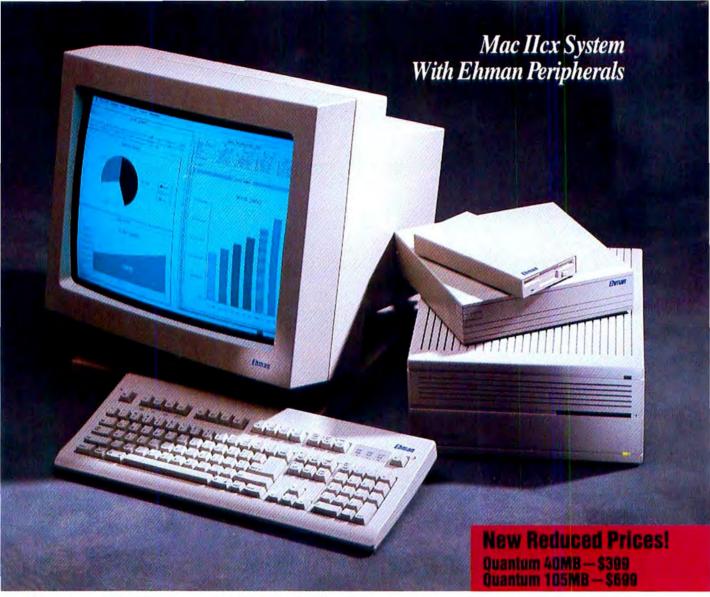
Using that criteria, the Ehman 45MB removable just may be the perfect hard drive.

Its storage capability expands with your needs. For more storage capacity all you do is buy another 45MB removable cartridge for just \$99. Buy as many as you need. In fact you could buy 10 cartridges, almost 500MB of storage, and still pay less than an Apple 80MB fixed hard drive.

With an access speed of just 20 ms, the Ehman removable will hold its own with just about any hard drive on the market. And with a reliability rating of 30,000 hours and a warranty of 2 years, you can be assured that in this case, speed doesn't burn. For another \$20, you can have complete assurance and overnight service, with the Ehman Express Service Program.

The best part is that our best buy on a big drive won't burn a hole in your pocket. At just \$749 including one cartridge, the Ehman removable costs less than half of the Apple 80MB drive and comes with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Give us a call today at 1-800-257-1666 and see first hand why Ehman is now the fastest growing manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals.

1-800-257-1666



tice The Difference, Certainly Will.

think again. Our monitor has a flicker-free refresh rate higher than either Apple or Radius. And our hard drives are now significantly faster thanks to new formatting software, and still come with reliability ratings up to 100,000 hours between failures.

So before you pay top dollar for a premium label, give Ehman a call at 1-800-257-1666 and see about an alternative that makes a very big difference—to your pocketbook. One look and you'll know why we're now the fastest growing peripheral manufacturer in the business.

	20 20 000	
lard	Drive	Prices
ıaıu	DILLAC	111003

Size (A	11	B)	1				I	21	ernal					E	xt	ernal
20 .					,					\$299							\$349
30+										\$349							\$399
										\$399				i			\$479
45 .										\$399				i			\$449
60 +										\$479							\$549
80+										\$529							\$599
1050										\$699							\$799
135										\$899							\$999
180									5	1.049						5	1.149
45 Re																	



Call 1-800-257-1666 or 1-307-789-3830 Fax 1-307-789-4656 For Tech. Support Call 1-307-789-1901

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman incorporated. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subsect to change without notice.



Most Users Won't No But All Buyers

2-Page Monitor

106 Extended

BOOK Floppy

Keyboard

with Card

NO HAN TAXABLE

2-Page Monitor

101 Extended

with Card .

Hard Drive .

Next time you buy peripherals for your Macintosh, make sure you look at the price tag and not just the label. You'll find big differences between Apple and Ehman.

First and foremost, Apple is in the business of making computers. Ehman is in the business of making computer peripherals. And since 1985 we've been out front in providing Macintosh users with the best combination of price and performance available. Like a 20 MB

hard drive for just \$299, or our new two-page monochrome monitor for only \$899 including video card and tilt/swivel base.

We can save you hundreds of dollars over a peripheral with an Apple logo on it. What's more, you'll enjoy the added benefits of a lengthy warranty, free directtelephone support, free third-party utility software, a 30 day moneyback return policy and even an optional, overnight loaner service program. Total \$6415

And, if you thought you would have to make major concessions in quality,

See Us at MacWorld Expo—Moscone, Booth #2237



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall pody stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any

monitor, we make filters

that will only fit a specific monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of

the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

Circle 30 on reader service card

The styling is complimentary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic antireflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.



In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family

of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.



See us at Macworld Booth 313

